

THE AGES DIGITAL LIBRARY
REFERENCE

NAVES CONCISE TOPICAL BIBLE

by Orville J. Nave

Books For The Ages

AGES Software • Albany, OR USA

Version 2.0 © 1996, 1997

Nave's Concise Topical Bible

by

Orville J. Nave, A.M., D.D., LL.D

SAGE Software

Albany, Oregon

© 1996

Nave's Topics were originally produced by Orville J. Nave, A.M., D.D., LL.D. while serving as a Chaplain in the United States Army. He referred to this work as "the result of fourteen years of delightful and untiring study of the Word of God." Nave's topics were originally published in the early 1900's.

A

AARON

— Lineage of

Exodus 6:16-20; Joshua 21:4,10; 1 Chronicles 6:2,3; 23:13

— Marriage of

Exodus 6:23

— Children of

Exodus 6:23,25; 1 Chronicles 6:3; 24:1,2

— Descendants of

Exodus 6:23,25; 1 Chronicles 6:3-15,50-53; 24

— Meets, Moses in the wilderness and is made spokesman for Moses

Exodus 4:14-16,27-31; 7:1,2

— Inspiration of

Exodus 12:1; Leviticus 10:8; 11:1; 13:1; 15:1; Numbers 2:1; 4:1,17; 18:1; 19:1; 20:12

— Commissioned as a deliverer of Israel

Exodus 6:13,26,27; Joshua 24:5; 1 Samuel 12:8; Psalm 77:20; 105:26; Micah 6:4

— Summoned to Sinai with Nadab, Abihu, and seventy elders

Exodus 19:24; 24:1,9,10

— Priesthood of

Exodus 28:1; 29:9; Numbers 17; 18:1; Psalm 99:6; Hebrews 5:4

— Consecration of, to the priesthood

Exodus 28; 29; Leviticus 8

— Enters upon the priestly office

Leviticus 9

— Descendants of, ordained priests forever

Exodus 28:40-43; 29:9; Numbers 3:3; 18:1; 1 Chronicles 23:13; 2 Chronicles 26:18

— Judges Israel in the absence of Moses

Exodus 24:14

— **Makes the golden calf**

Exodus 32; Acts 7:40; Deuteronomy 9:20,21

— **Rod of, buds**

Numbers 17; Hebrews 9:4

— **Preserved**

Numbers 17; Hebrews 9:4

— **Murmured against, by the people**

Exodus 5:20,21; 16:2-10; Numbers 14:2-5,10; 16:3-11,41; 20:2;
Psalm 106:16

— **Places pot of manna in the ark**

Exodus 16:34

— **With Hur supports the hands of Moses during Battle**

Exodus 17:12

— **His benedictions upon the people**

Leviticus 9:22; Numbers 6:23

— **Forbidden to mourn the death of his son, Nadab and Abihu**

Leviticus 10:6,19

— **Intercedes for Miriam**

Numbers 12:11,12

— **Stays the plague by priestly intercession**

Numbers 16:46-48

— **Jealous of Moses**

Numbers 12:1

— **His presumption, when the rock is smitten**

Numbers 20:10-12

— **Not permitted to enter Canaan**

Numbers 20:12,23-29

— **Age of, at death**

Exodus 7:7; Numbers 33:38,39

— **Death and burial of**

Numbers 20:27,28; Deuteronomy 10:6; 32:50

— **Character of**

Psalm 106:16

See PRIEST, HIGH

ABADDON

- **The angel of the bottomless pit**
Revelation 9:11

ABAGTHA

- **A Persian chamberlain**
Esther 1:10

ABANA

- **River of Damascus**
2 Kings 5:12

ABARIM

See NEBO

ABBA

- **Father**
Mark 14:36; Romans 8:15; Galatians 4:6

ABDA

- **Father of Adoniram**
1 Kings 4:6

ABDEEL

- **Father of Shelemiah**
Jeremiah 36:26

ABDI

- **Father of Kish**
2 Chronicles 29:12

ABDIEL

- **A Gadite**
1 Chronicles 5:15

ABDON

- **1. A judge of Israel, in the time of the judges**
Judges 12:13-15

— **2. A Levitical city**

Joshua 21:30; 1 Chronicles 6:74

— **3. A Benjamite chief**

1 Chronicles 8:23

See ACHBOR

— **4. Son of Gibeon**

1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

— **5. Son of Micahah**

2 Chronicles 34:20

Also called ACHBOR

2 Kings 22:12

ABED-NEGO

— **Also called AZARIAH**

A Jewish captive in Babylon

Daniel 1:6-20; 2:17,49; 3:12-30; Hebrews 11:34

ABEL

— **1. Son of Adam. History of**

Genesis 4:1-15,25

References to the death of

Matthew 23:35; Luke 11:51; Hebrews 11:4; 12:24; 1 John 3:12

— **2. A stone**

1 Samuel 6:18

ABEL-BETH-MAACHAH

— **Also called ABEL-MAIM**

— **(A city in the north of Palestine)**

— **Sheba slain in**

2 Samuel 20:14-22

— **Taken by Benhadad**

1 Kings 15:20; 2 Chronicles 16:4

— **Taken by Tiglath**

2 Kings 15:29

ABEL-MEHOLAH

- **A city near the Jordan**
Judges 7:22; 1 Kings 4:12
- **Elisha's birthplace**
1 Kings 19:16

ABEL-MIZRAIM

- **Place where the Israelites mourned for Jacob**
Genesis 50:11

ABEL-SHITTIM

See SHITTIM

ABETTING

See COMPLICITY

ABEZ

- **A city of Issachar**
Joshua 19:20

ABI

- **Mother of Hezekiah**
2 Kings 18:2
- **Called ABIJAH**
2 Chronicles 29:1

ABIA

- **1. Also called ABIJAH, chief of the twenty-four courses of priests**
1 Chronicles 24:10; Nehemiah 12:4; Luke 1:5
- **2. Son of Samuel**
1 Samuel 8:1-5; 1 Chronicles 6:28
- **3. King of Judah**
See ABIJAM

ABIAH

- **Wife of Hezron**
1 Chronicles 2:24

ABI-ALBON

— **Also called ABIEL**

— **One of David's heroes**

2 Samuel 23:31; 1 Chronicles 11:32

ABIASAPH

— **Son of Korah**

Exodus 6:24

ABIATHAR

— **1. High priest. Called AHIMELECH in**

2 Samuel 8:17; 1 Chronicles 24:3,6,31

And ABIMELECH

1 Chronicles 18:16

Son of Ahimelech

1 Samuel 22:20

Escapes to David from the vengeance of Saul, who slew the priests in the City of Nob

1 Samuel 22:20-23; with 22:6-19

Consults the ephod for David

1 Samuel 22:9-12; 30:9-12

Associate high priest with Zadok in the reign of David

2 Samuel 15:35; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:4; 1 Chronicles 15:11

But called AHIMELECH and father of Abiathar

2 Samuel 8:17; 1 Chronicles 18:16

Loyal to David when Absalom rebelled; leaves Jerusalem with the ark of the covenant, but is directed by David to return with the ark

2 Samuel 15:24-29

Helps David by sending his son from Jerusalem to David with secret information concerning the counsel of Ahithophel

2 Samuel 15:35,36; 17:15-22; 1 Kings 2:26

Supports Adonijah's pretensions to the throne

1 Kings 1:7

Thrust out of office by Solomon

1 Kings 2:26,27; with 1 Samuel 2:31-35

— **2. ABIATHAR**

See AHIMELECH

ABIB

— **Also called NISAN**

— **First month in the Jewish calendar**

Exodus 12:2

— **Passover instituted, and Israelites depart from Egypt in**

Exodus 23:15; Deuteronomy 16:1

— **Tabernacle set up in**

Exodus 40:2,17

— **Israelites arrive at the wilderness of Zin in**

Numbers 20:1

— **Enter Canaan in**

Joshua 4:19

— **Jordan's overflow in**

1 Chronicles 12:15

ABIDA

— **Son of Midian**

1 Chronicles 1:33

ABIDAH

— **A descendant of Abraham**

Genesis 25:4

ABIEL

— **1. Saul's grandfather**

1 Samuel 14:51

— **2. A Benjamite**

1 Samuel 9:1

See ABI-ALBON

ABIEZER

- **1. Also called JEEZER, progenitor of the Abiezrites**
Numbers 26:30; Joshua 17:2; Judges 6:34; 8:2
- **2. One of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:27; 1 Chronicles 27:12

ABIGAIL

- **1. Nabal's wife**
Her wisdom and tact, and marriage to David
1 Samuel 25; 27:3; 2 Samuel 2:2
Mother of Chileab by David
2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:1
Taken captive and rescued by David
1 Samuel 30:1-18
- **2. Sister of David, and mother of Amasa**
2 Samuel 17:25; 1 Chronicles 2:16,17

ABIHAIL

- **1. Father of Esther**
Esther 2:15
- **2. The second wife of Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:18,19
- **3. Father of Zuriel**
Numbers 3:35
- **4. Wife of Abishur**
1 Chronicles 2:29

ABIHU

- **Son of Aaron**
Exodus 6:23; Numbers 3:2
- **Summoned by God to Sinai**
Exodus 24:9
- **Called to the priesthood**
Exodus 28:1

— **Death of**

Leviticus 10:1,2; Numbers 26:61

— **Died childless**

Numbers 3:4

ABIHUD

— **Also called AHIHUD, son of Bela**

1 Chronicles 8:3

ABIJAH

— **1. Son of Jeroboam**

1 Kings 14:1-18

— **2. ABIJAH**

See ABIAH

See ABIJAM

ABIJAM

— **Also called ABIJAH and ABIA**

— **King of Judah**

1 Kings 14:31; 15:1; 2 Chronicles 12:16

— **History of**

1 Kings 15:1-8; 2 Chronicles 11:22; 13

— **Succeeded by Asa**

1 Kings 15:8; 2 Chronicles 14:1

ABILENE

— **A Roman province in Palestine**

Luke 3:1

ABIMAEL

— **Son of Joktan**

Genesis 10:28; 1 Chronicles 1:22

ABIMELECH

— **1. King of Gerar**

Genesis 20; 21:22-32

— **2. King of Gerar**

Genesis 26

— **3. Son of Gideon**

Judges 8:31; 9; 2 Samuel 11:21

— **4. ABIMELECH**

See ACHISH

See AHIMELECH

ABINADAB

— **1. A Levite, in whose house the ark of God rested twenty years**

1 Samuel 7:1,2; 2 Samuel 6:3,4; 1 Chronicles 13:7

— **2. Son of Jesse**

1 Samuel 16:8; 17:13

— **3. Also called ISHUI, son of Saul**

1 Samuel 14:49; 31:2

— **4. Father of one of Solomon's purveyors. Called in R. V. Ben-Abinadab**

1 Kings 4:11

ABINOAM

— **Father of Barak**

Judges 4:6

ABIRAM

— **1. An Israelite who conspired with Dathan against Moses and Aaron**

Numbers 16; 26:9,10; Deuteronomy 11:6; Psalm 106:17

— **2. Son of Hiel**

1 Kings 16:34

ABISHAG

— **Wife of David**

1 Kings 1:1-4; 2:13-25

ABISHAI

- **Son of Zeruiah, David's sister**
1 Chronicles 2:16
- **One of David's chief men**
2 Samuel 23:18
- **Seeks Saul's life**
1 Samuel 26:6-8
- **Pursues and kills Abner**
2 Samuel 2:24; 3:30
- **Defeats the Edomites**
1 Chronicles 18:12
- **Defeats the Ammonites**
2 Samuel 10:10,14
- **Seeks the life of Shimei**
2 Samuel 16:9; 19:21
- **Leads a division of David's army against Absalom**
2 Samuel 18:2,5
- **Overthrows Sheba**
2 Samuel 20:1-22
- **Saves David from being slain by a Philistine**
2 Samuel 21:17
- **Obtains water from the well of Bethlehem for David**
1 Chronicles 11:15-20

ABISHALOM

- **General scriptures concerning**
1 Kings 15:2,10
- See ABSALOM

ABISHUA

- **1. A high priest**
1 Chronicles 6:4
- **2. A son of Bela**
1 Chronicles 8:4

ABISHUR

— Son of Shammai

1 Chronicles 2:28,29

ABITAL

— Wife of David

2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Chronicles 3:3

ABITUB

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:11

ABIUD

— Ancestor of Jesus

Matthew 1:13

ABLUTION

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 19:10,14; Matthew 15:2; Mark 7:2-5,8,9; Luke 11:38;
Hebrews 9:10

— Of priests

Exodus 29:4; 36:18-21; 40:12,31,32; Leviticus 8:6; 16:4,24,26,28;
Numbers 19:7-10,19; 2 Chronicles 4:6

— Of burnt offerings

Leviticus 1:9,13; 9:14; 2 Chronicles 4:6

— Of the dead

Acts 9:37

— Of infants

Ezekiel 16:4

— Of the face

Matthew 6:17

— Of the feet

Genesis 18:4; 19:2; 24:32; 43:24; Exodus 30:19,21; 40:31; Judges
19:21; 2 Samuel 11:8; Song of Solomon 5:3; Luke 7:38,44; John
13:5

— **Of the hands**

Exodus 30:18-21; 40:30-32

— **Of the hands, as a token of innocence**

Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; Matthew 27:24

— **For defilement**

Of lepers

Leviticus 14:8,9

Those having bloody issue

Leviticus 15:5-13

Those having eaten that which died

Leviticus 17:15,16

— **Traditional forms of, not observed by Jesus**

Luke 11:38,39

See PURIFICATION

See DEFILEMENT

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 51:2,7; 65:3; 73:13; 79:9; Proverbs 16:6; 20:9; Isaiah 1:16,18; 4:3,4; Daniel 12:10; Zecariah 13:1; John 13:8; Acts 22:16; 1 Corinthians 5:7; 6:11; 2 Corinthians 7:1; Ephesians 5:26; Titus 3:5,6; Hebrews 1:3; 9:14; 10:22; James 4:8; 2 Peter 1:9; 1 John 1:7,9; Revelation 1:5; 7:14; 22:14

See REGENERATION

ABNER

— **(Son of Ner)**

— **Cousin of Saul**

1 Samuel 14:50,51; with 9:1

— **Captain of the host**

1 Samuel 14:50; 17:55; 26:5,14

— **Dedicated spoils of war to the tabernacle**

1 Chronicles 26:27,28

— **Loyalty of, to the house of Saul**

2 Samuel 2:8-32

— **Alienation of, from the house of Saul**

2 Samuel 3:6-21

— **Murdered by Joab; David's sorrow for**

2 Samuel 3:27-39

ABOMINATION

— **Things that are, to God**

Idolatry

Deuteronomy 7:25; 27:15; 32:16

Unjust weights and measures

Deuteronomy 25:13-16; Proverbs 11:1; 20:1,23

Uncleanness

Leviticus 18:22; 20:13; Deuteronomy 24:4

Incest

Leviticus 18:6-18

Lying with a woman in her menses

Leviticus 18:18,20

Adultery

Leviticus 18:20

Sodomy

Leviticus 18:22,23

Offering seed to Molech

Leviticus 18:21

Offering children in sacrifice

Deuteronomy 18:10

Sorcery and necromancy

Deuteronomy 18:10,11

The hire of a whore and price of a dog, as a consecrated gift

Deuteronomy 23:18

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Deuteronomy 22:5; Proverbs 3:32; 6:16-19; 8:7; 11:20; 12:22; 15:8,9,26; 16:5; 17:15; 20:10,23; 21:27; 24:9; 28:9; 29:27

ABORTION

- **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 21:22,23
- **As a judgment**
Hosea 9:14
- **Of animals, caused by thunder**
Psalm 29:9

ABRAHAM

- **Also called ABRAM**
- **Son of Terah**
Genesis 11:26,27
- **Marries Sarah**
Genesis 11:29
- **Lives in Ur, but removes to Haran**
Genesis 11:31; Nehemiah 9:7; Acts 7:4
- **And Canaan**
Genesis 12:4,5,6; Acts 7:4
- **Divine call of**
Genesis 12:1-3; Joshua 24:3; Nehemiah 9:7; Isaiah 51:2; Acts 7:2,3; Hebrews 11:8
- **Canaan given to**
Genesis 12:1,7; 15:7-21; Ezekiel 33:24
- **Lives in Bethel**
Genesis 12:8
- **Sojourns in Egypt**
Genesis 12:10-20; 26:1
- **Deferring to Lot, chooses Hebron**
Genesis 13; 14:13; 35:27
- **Lives in Gerar**
Genesis 20; 21:22-34
- **Defeats Chedorlaomer**
Genesis 14:5-24; Hebrews 7:1

— **Is blessed by Melchizedek**

Genesis 14:18-20; Hebrews 7:1-10

— **God's covenant with**

Genesis 15; 17:1-22; Micah 7:20; Luke 1:73; Romans 4:13; 15:8;
Hebrews 6:13,14; Galatians 3:6-18,29; 4:22-31

— **Called ABRAHAM**

Genesis 17:5; Nehemiah 9:7

— **Circumcision of**

Genesis 17:10-14,23-27

— **Angels appear to**

Genesis 18:1-16; 22:11,15; 24:7

— **His questions about the destruction of the righteous and wicked in Sodom**

Genesis 18:23-32

— **Witnesses the destruction of Sodom**

Genesis 19:27,28

— **Ishmael born to**

Genesis 16:3,15

— **Lives in Gerar; deceives Abimelech concerning Sarah, his wife**

Genesis 20

— **Isaac born to**

Genesis 21:2,3; Galatians 4:22-30

— **Sends Hagar and Ishmael away**

Genesis 21:10-14; Galatians 4:22-30

— **Trial of his faith in the offering of Isaac**

Genesis 22:1-19; Hebrews 11:17; James 2:21

— **Sarah, his wife, dies**

Genesis 23:1,2

— **He purchases a place for her burial, and buries her in a cave**

Genesis 23:3-20

— **Marries Keturah**

Genesis 25:1

— **Provides a wife for Isaac**

Genesis 24

— **Children of**

Genesis 16:15; 21:2,3; 25:1-4; 1 Chronicles 1:32-34

— **Testament of**

Genesis 25:5,6

— **Wealth of**

Genesis 13:2; 24:35; Isaiah 51:2

— **Age of, at different periods**

Genesis 12:4; 16:16; 21:5; 25:7

— **Death**

Genesis 15:15; 25:8-10

— **In Paradise**

Matthew 8:11; Luke 13:28; 16:22-31

— **Friend of God**

Isaiah 41:8; 2 Chronicles 20:7; James 2:23

— **Piety of**

Genesis 12:7,8; 13:4,18; 18:19; 20:7; 21:33; 22:3-13; 26:5;
Nehemiah 9:7,8; Romans 4:16-18; 2 Chronicles 20:7; Isaiah 41:8;
James 2:23

— **A prophet**

Genesis 20:7

— **Faith of**

Genesis 15:6; Romans 4:1-22; Galatians 3:6-9; Hebrews 11:8-
10,17-19; James 2:21-24

— **Unselfishness of**

Genesis 13:9; 21:25-30

— **Independence of, in character**

Genesis 14:23; 23:6-16

— **Ancestors of, idolatrous**

Joshua 24:2

— **How regarded by his descendants**

Matthew 3:9; Luke 13:16,28; 19:9; John 8:33-40

ABSALOM

- **Also called ABISHALOM**
- **Son of David by Maacah**
2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:2
- **Beauty of**
2 Samuel 14:25
- **Kills Amnon**
2 Samuel 13:22-29
- **Flees to Geshur**
2 Samuel 13:37,38
- **Is permitted by David to return to Jerusalem**
2 Samuel 14:1-24
- **His demagogism**
2 Samuel 15:2-6,13
- **Conspiracy**
2 Samuel 15:17
- **Death and burial**
2 Samuel 18:9-17
- **David's mourning for**
2 Samuel 18:33; 19:1-8
- **Children of**
2 Samuel 14:27; 18:18; 1 Kings 15:2; 2 Chronicles 11:20
- **Pillar of**
2 Samuel 18:18

ABSTEMIOUSNESS

- **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 23:1-3
- **INSTANCES OF**
Daniel and his Hebrew companions
Daniel 1:8-16
John the Baptist
Matthew 11:19
- See ABSTINENCE**

See TEMPERANCE

ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

— FROM INTOXICATING BEVERAGES

Leviticus 10:8-10; Numbers 6:3,4; Judges 13:4,13,14; Esther 1:8;
Proverbs 23:20,31,32; 31:4; Jeremiah 35:6-8,14; Luke 1:15

— INSTANCES OF

Israelites in the wilderness

Deuteronomy 29:6

Samson

Judges 16:17; with 13:3-5,13,14; Numbers 6:3,4

Daniel

Daniel 1:8,12

Rechabites

Jeremiah 35:6-14

John the Baptist

Matthew 11:18; Luke 1:15; 7:33

See TEMPERANCE

ACCAD

— A city conquered by Nimrod

Genesis 10:10

ACCESSORY

See COMPLICITY

ACCHO

— Also called PTOLEMAIS, a town of Phoenicia

Judges 1:31; Acts 21:7

ACCOMPLICE

See COMPLICITY

ACCOUNTABILITY

See RESPONSIBILITY

ACCURSED

— **What so called**

Deuteronomy 21:23; Joshua 6:17; 7:1; 1 Chronicles 2:7; Isaiah 65:20; Galatians 1:8

ACCUSATION, FALSE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 23:1,7; Leviticus 19:16; Psalm 41:5-9; Matthew 5:11; Luke 3:14; 2 Timothy 3:3; 1 Peter 4:14

See CONSPIRACY

See EVIDENCE

See FALSE WITNESS

See PERSECUTION

See SPEAKING, EVIL

See TALEBEARER

— **INCIDENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF**

Against Joseph by Potiphar's wife
Genesis 39:7-20

Against Joseph's brethren by Joseph
Genesis 42:9-14

Against Moses by Korah
Numbers 16:3,13

Against the prophet Ahimelech by Saul
1 Samuel 22:11-16

Against Abner by Joab
2 Samuel 3:24-27

Against David by the princes of Ammon
2 Samuel 10:3

Against Elijah by Ahab

1 Kings 18:17,18

Against Naboth by Jezebel

1 Kings 21:10,13

Against Jews, returned under Ezra

Ezra 4:6-16; Nehemiah 6:6-8

Against Jeremiah

Jeremiah 26:8,11; 37:13,14; 43:2,3

Against Amos

Amos 7:10,11

Against Mary

Matthew 1:19

Against Jesus

Matthew 9:34; 10:25; 12:2-14; 26:59-61; Mark 3:22; 14:53-65;

Luke 23:2; John 18:30

Against Stephen

Acts 6:11,13

Against Paul

Acts 17:7; 21:28; 24:5,6,13; 25:2,7; Romans 3:8

Against Paul and Silas

Acts 16:20,21

Satan falsely accuses Job

Job 1:9,10; 2:4,5

ACELDAMA

— **The field of blood**

Matthew 27:8; Acts 1:19

ACHAIA

— **(A region of Greece)**

— **Paul visits**

Acts 18; 19:21; Romans 16:5; 1 Corinthians 16:15; 2 Corinthians 1:1

— **Benevolence of the Christians in**

Romans 15:26; 2 Corinthians 9:2; 11:10

ACHAICUS

- **A citizen of Corinth**
1 Corinthians 16:17,18

ACHAN

- **Sin and punishment of**
Joshua 7; 22:20; 1 Chronicles 2:7

ACHAZ

See AHAZ

ACHBOR

- **1. Father of King Baal-hanan**
Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:49
- **2. Or ABDON. One of Josiah's courtiers**
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:20
- **3. Father of Elnathan**
Jeremiah 26:22; 36:12,25

ACHIM

- **Ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:14

ACHISH

- **(King of the Philistines, also called ABIMELECH)**
- **David escapes to**
1 Samuel 21:10-15; 27; 28:1,2; 29; 1 Kings 2:39,40

ACHMETHA

- **A Persian city**
Ezra 6:2

ACHOR

- **A valley near Jericho**
Joshua 7:26; 15:7; Isaiah 65:10; Hosea 2:15

ACHSAH

— Caleb's daughter

Joshua 15:16-19; Judges 1:9-13

— Called ACHSA

1 Chronicles 2:49

ACHSHAPH

— An ancient city in North Palestine

Joshua 11:1; 12:20; 19:25

ACHZIB

— 1. A city of Asher

Joshua 19:29; Judges 1:31

— 2. Also called CHEZIB, a city of Judah

Genesis 38:5; Joshua 15:44

ACRE

— The indefinite quantity of land a yoke of oxen could plow in a day, with the kinds of plows, and modes of plowing, used in the times referred to

1 Samuel 14:14; Isaiah 5:10

ACROSTIC POETRY

See POETRY

ACTIONS AT LAW

— Duty of defendant

Matthew 5:40

See ADJUDICATION

See ARBITRATION

ADADAH

— A city of Judah

Joshua 15:22

ADAH

— **1. Wife of Lamech**
Genesis 4:19-23

— **2. Wife of Esau**
Genesis 36:10-12

ADAI AH

— **1. Grandfather of Josiah**
2 Kings 22:1

— **2. A musician**
1 Chronicles 6:41

— **3. A priest**
1 Chronicles 9:12; Nehemiah 11:12

— **4. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:21

— **5. Father of Maaseiah**
2 Chronicles 23:1

— **6. Two sons of Bani**
Ezra 10:29,39

— **7. Son of Joiarib**
Nehemiah 11:5

ADALIA

— **Son of Haman**
Esther 9:8

ADAM

— **1. The first man. Creation of**
Genesis 1:26-28; 2:7; 1 Corinthians 15:45; 1 Timothy 2:13
History of, before he sinned
Genesis 1:26-30; 2:16-25
Temptation and sin of
Genesis 3; Job 31:33; Isaiah 43:27; Hosea 6:7

See (R.V.)

Romans 5:14-21; 1 Timothy 2:14

Subsequent history of

Genesis 3:20-24; 4:1,2,25; 5:1-5

His death

Genesis 5:5

Progenitor of the human race

Deuteronomy 32:8; Malachi 2:10

Brought sin into the world

1 Corinthians 15:22,45

Type of Christ

Romans 5:14

— **2. A name of Christ**

1 Corinthians 15:45,47

— **3. A city near the Jordan**

Joshua 3:16

ADAMAH

— **Also called ADAMI, a city of Naphtali**

Joshua 19:33,36

ADAMANT

— **A flint**

Ezekiel 3:9; Zecariah 7:12

See DIAMOND

ADAMI

See ADAMAH

ADAR

— **1. Twelfth month in Jewish calendar**

Ezra 6:15; Esther 3:7; 8:12; 9:1

— **2. Son of Bela**

1 Chronicles 8:3

— **3. ADAR**

See HAZAR-ADAR

ADBEEL

— Son of Ishmael

Genesis 25:13; 1 Chronicles 1:29

ADDAN

— Also called ADDON, uncertain whether person or town

Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

ADDER

— A venomous serpent

Genesis 49:17; Psalm 91:13; 58:4; 140:3; Proverbs 23:32

ADDON

See ADDAN

ADER

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:15

ADIEL

— 1. A man of the tribe of Simeon

1 Chronicles 4:36

— 2. A priest

1 Chronicles 9:12

— 3. Father of Azmaveth

1 Chronicles 27:25

ADIN

— A Jewish captive

Ezra 2:15; 8:6; Nehemiah 7:20

ADINA

— One of David's heroes

1 Chronicles 11:42

ADINO

— One of David's valiant men

2 Samuel 23:8

ADITHAIM

- **A city of Judah**
Joshua 15:36

ADJUDICATION AT LAW

- **TO BE AVOIDED**
Proverbs 17:14; 20:3; 25:8-10; Matthew 5:25
- See ACTIONS AT LAW
- See ARBITRATION
- See COMPROMISE
- See COURTS
- See JUSTICE

ADLAI

- **Father of Shaphat**
1 Chronicles 27:29

ADMAH

- **A city in the vale of Siddim**
Genesis 10:19; 14:2; Deuteronomy 29:23; Hosea 11:8

ADMATHA

- **A Persian prince**
Esther 1:14

ADMONITION

- See WICKED, WARNED

ADNA

- **1. A son of Pahath-Moab**
Ezra 10:30
- **2. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:15

ADNAH

— 1. One of David's captains

1 Chronicles 12:20

— 2. A military chief

2 Chronicles 17:14

ADONI-BEZEK

— King of Bezek

Judges 1:4-7

ADONIJAH

— 1. Son of David and Haggith

2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Kings 1:5,6; 1 Chronicles 3:2

Usurpation of, and downfall

1 Kings 1

Executed by Solomon

1 Kings 2:13-25

— 2. A Levite

2 Chronicles 17:8

— 3. ADONIJAH

See ADONIKAM

ADONIKAM

— Also called ADONIJAH, a Jew who returned with Ezra from Babylon

Ezra 2:13; Nehemiah 7:18; 10:16

ADONIRAM

— Also called ADORAM, a tax gatherer

2 Samuel 20:24; 1 Kings 4:6; 5:14; 12:18

ADONI-ZEDEK

— A king of Jerusalem

Joshua 10:1-27

ADOPTION

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 15:3

— OF CHILDREN. INSTANCES OF

Of Joseph's sons

Genesis 48:5,14,16,22

Of Moses

Exodus 2:5-10; Acts 7:21; Hebrews 11:24

Of Esther

Esther 2:7

— SPIRITUAL

Exodus 4:22,23; Numbers 6:27; Deuteronomy 14:1; 26:18; 27:9; 28:10; 32:5,6; 2 Samuel 7:14; 1 Chronicles 22:10; 28:6; Chronicles 7:14; Proverbs 14:26; Isaiah 8:18; 43:6,7; 63:8,16; Jeremiah 3:19; 31:9,20; Hosea 1:9; 11:1; Matthew 5:9,45; 13:43; Luke 6:35; John 1:12,13; 11:52; Acts 15:17; Romans 8:14-19,21,29; 9:8,26; 2 Corinthians 6:17; Galatians 3:26,29; 4:5-7; Ephesians 1:5; 2:19; 3:6,15; Philippians 2:15; Hebrews 1:5; 2:10,13; 12:6,7,9; 1 John 3:1,2,10; 4:4; Revelation 21:7

— TYPIFIED, in Israel

Exodus 4:22

See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF

See RIGHTEOUS, UNION OF, WITH CHRIST

ADORAIM

— A city of Judah

2 Chronicles 11:9

ADORAM

— 1. Officer over the tribute

2 Samuel 20:24

— 2. See ADONIRAM

ADRAMMELECH

— 1. An Assyrian idol

2 Kings 17:31

— **2. Son of Sennacherib**

2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

ADRAMYTTIUM

— **A city of Mysia**

Acts 27:2

ADRIA

— **Sea of**

Acts 27:27

ADRIEL

— **Saul's son-in-law**

1 Samuel 18:19; 2 Samuel 21:8,9

ADULLAM

— **1. A cave near the Dead Sea**

David takes refuge in

1 Samuel 22:1; 2 Samuel 23:13; 1 Chronicles 11:15

See titles of

Psalms 57; 142

— **2. An ancient city of Canaan**

Genesis 38:1; Joshua 12:15; 15:35; 2 Chronicles 11:7; Nehemiah 11:30; Micah 1:15

ADULTERY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 20:3; 2 Samuel 12:14; Job 24:15-18; 31:1,9-12; Proverbs 2:16-19; 5:3-22; 6:24-29,32,33; 7:5-23; 9:13-18; 22:14; 23:27,28; 29:3; 30:18-20; 31:3; Isaiah 57:3,4; Jeremiah 3:1; 5:7,8; 7:9,10; 23:10; Ezekiel 18:5,6; Hosea 4:1,2,11; Matthew 5:28,32; 15:19; 19:9; Mark 7:21; 10:11,12,19; Luke 16:18; Acts 15:20,29; Romans 1:28,29,32; 7:3; 1 Corinthians 5:9,10; 6:15-18; 10:8; 2 Corinthians 12:21; Galatians 5:19,21; 1 Timothy 1:9,10; 2 Timothy 3:6; James 2:11; 1 Peter 4:3,4; 2 Peter 2:9,10,14; Jude 1:7; Revelation 2:20-22; 9:21

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

See RAPE

See SENSUALITY

See SODOMY

See WHORE

See WHOREDOM

— **FORBIDDEN**

Exodus 20:14; Leviticus 18:20; 19:29; Deuteronomy 5:18; 23:17; Matthew 5:27; 19:18; Luke 18:20; Acts 15:20; Romans 13:9,13; 1 Corinthians 5:9-11; 6:13,15,18; 10:8; Ephesians 4:17,19,20; 5:3,11,12; Colossians 3:5; 1Thessalonians 4:3-5,7; James 2:11

— **FORGIVENESS OF. INSTANCES OF**

Judges 19:1-4; John 8:10,11

— **PENALTIES FOR**

Genesis 20:7; 26:11; 38:24; Exodus 22:16,17; Leviticus 19:20-22; 20:10-12; 21:9; Numbers 5:11-29; Deuteronomy 22:13-29; 27:20,22,23; 2 Samuel 12:10-12; Jeremiah 29:22,23; Ezekiel 16:38,40,41; 23:45,47,48; Malachi 2:5; John 8:4,5; 1 Corinthians 5:1-13; 6:9,10; 10:8; Galatians 5:19,21; Ephesians 5:5,6; Hebrews 13:4; Revelation 18:9,10; 21:8; 22:15

— **FIGURATIVE**

Jeremiah 3:2; Ezekiel 16:15,16; Hosea 1

See WHOREDOM

See IDOLATRY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Sodomites

Genesis 19:5-8

Lot

Genesis 19:31-38

Shechem

Genesis 34:2

Reuben

Genesis 35:22

Judah

Genesis 38:1-24

Potiphar's wife

Genesis 39:7-12

The Levite's concubine

Judges 19:2

The Gibeahites

Judges 19:22-25

Gilead

Judges 11:1

Samson

Judges 16:1

Sons of Eli

1 Samuel 2:22

David

2 Samuel 11:1-5

Amnon

2 Samuel 13:1-20

Absalom

2 Samuel 16:22

Israelites

Exodus 32:6,25; Jeremiah 29:23; Ezekiel 22:9-11; 33:26;
Hosea 7:4

Herod

Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17,18; Luke 3:19

The Samaritan woman

John 4:17,18

The woman brought to Jesus in the temple

John 8:4-11

Corinthians

1 Corinthians 5:1-5

Heathen

Ephesians 4:17-19; 1 Peter 4:3

ADUMMIM

- **A place on the road leading from the fords of the Jordan to Jerusalem**

Joshua 15:7; 18:17

ADVENT

See JESUS, SECOND COMING OF

See MILLENNIUM

ADVICE

See COUNSEL

ADVOCATE

- **Tertullus**

Acts 24:1-9

- **FIGURATIVE**

1 John 2:1

AENEAS

- **Healed**

Acts 9:33,34

AENON

See ENON

AFFECTIONS

- **Should be supremely set upon God**

Deuteronomy 6:5; Mark 12:30

- **Should be set upon the commandments of God**

Psalm 19:8-10; 119:20,97,103,167

- **Should be set upon the house and worship of God**

1 Chronicles 29:3; Psalm 26:8; 27:4; 84:1,2

- **Should be set upon the people of God**

Psalm 16:3; Romans 12:10; 2 Corinthians 7:13-16; 1 Thessalonians 2:8

- **Should be set upon heavenly things**

Colossians 3:1,2

- **Should be zealously engaged for God**
Psalm 69:9; 119:139; Galatians 4:18
- **Christ claims the first place in**
Matthew 10:37; Luke 14:26
- **Enkindled by communion with Christ**
Luke 24:32
- **Blessedness of making God the object of**
Psalm 91:14
- **Should not grow cold**
Psalm 106:12,13; Matthew 24:12; Galatians 4:15; Revelation 2:4
- **Of saints, supremely set on God**
Psalm 42:1; 73:25; 119:10
- **Of the wicked, not sincerely set on God**
Isaiah 58:1,2; Ezekiel 33:31,32; Luke 8:13
- **Carnal, should be mortified**
Romans 8:13; 13:14; 1 Corinthians 9:27; Colossians 3:5; 1
Thessalonians 4:5
- **Carnal affections crucified in saints**
Romans 6:6; Galatians 5:24
- **False teachers seek to captivate**
Galatians 1:10; 4:17; 2 Timothy 3:6; 2 Peter 2:3,18; Revelation
2:14,20
- **Of the wicked, are unnatural and perverted**
Romans 1:31; 2 Timothy 3:3; 2 Peter 2:10

AFFLICTED

— **DUTY TO THE**

Job 6:14; 22:29; Isaiah 58:6,7,10; Matthew 25:34-45; Luke 10:30-37; Philipians 2:1,2; 1 Timothy 5:10; James 5:13-15

AFFLICTIONS AND ADVERSITIES

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**

God regulates the measure of afflictions

Psalm 80:5; Isaiah 9:1; Jeremiah 46:28

Determines the continuance of

Genesis 15:13,14; Numbers 14:33; Isaiah 10:25; Jeremiah 29:10

Does not willingly send

Lamentations 3:33

Man is born to

Job 5:6,7; 14:1

Saints appointed to

1 Thessalonians 3:3

Consequent upon the fall

Genesis 3:16-19

Sin produces

Job 4:8; 20:11; Proverbs 1:31

Sinners corrected by

2 Samuel 12:14; Psalm 89:30-32; Isaiah 57:17; Acts 13:10,11

Often severe

Job 16:7-16; Psalm 42:7; 66:12; Jonah 2:3; Revelation 7:14

Always less than deserved

Ezra 9:13; Psalm 103:10

Results of, good

Genesis 50:20; Exodus 1:11,12; Deuteronomy 8:15,16;
Jeremiah 24:5,6; Ezekiel 20:37

Tempered with mercy

Psalm 78:38,39; 106:43-46; Isaiah 30:18-21; Lamentations 3:32; Micah 7:7-9; Nahum 1:12

— OF SAINTS

To be expected

John 16:33; Acts 14:22

Comparatively light

Acts 20:23; 24; Romans 8:18; 2 Corinthians 4:17

Temporary

Psalm 30:5; 103:9; Isaiah 54:7,8; John 16:20; 1 Peter 1:6; 5:10

Joy under

Job 5:17; James 5:11

End in joy and blessedness

Psalm 126:5,6; Isaiah 61:2,3; Matthew 5:4; 1 Peter 4:13,14

Often arise from the profession of the gospel

Matthew 24:9; John 15:21; 2 Timothy 3:11,12

Exhibit the love and faithfulness of God

Deuteronomy 8:5; Psalm 119:75; Proverbs 3:12; 1 Corinthians 11:32; Hebrews 12:6,7; Revelation 3:19

— OF THE WICKED

God is glorified in

Exodus 14:4; Ezekiel 38:22,23

God holds in derision

Psalm 37:13; Proverbs 1:26,27

Are multiplied

Deuteronomy 31:17; Job 20:5; 21:17; Psalm 32:10

Continual

Job 15:20; Ecclesiastes 2:23; Isaiah 32:10

Often sudden

Psalm 73:19; Proverbs 6:15; Isaiah 30:13; Revelation 18:10

Are often judicially sent

Job 21:17; Psalm 107:17; Jeremiah 30:15

Are for examples to others

Psalm 64:7-9; Zephaniah 3:6,7; 1 Corinthians 10:5,11; 2 Peter 2:6

Are ineffectual for their conversion

Exodus 9:30; Isaiah 9:13; Jeremiah 2:30; Haggai 2:17

Their persecution of saints, a cause of

Deuteronomy 30:7; Psalm 55:19; Zecariah 2:9; 2 Thessalonians 1:6

Impenitence is a cause of

Proverbs 1:30,31; Ezekiel 24:13; Amos 4:6-12; Zecariah 7:11,12; Revelation 2:21; 22

Sometimes humble them

1 Kings 21:27

Frequently harden

Nehemiah 9:28,29; Jeremiah 5:3

Produce slavish fear

Job 15:24; Psalm 73:19; Jeremiah 49:3,5

Saints should not be alarmed at

Proverbs 3:25,26

— **Exemplified**

In Pharaoh and the Egyptians

Exodus 9:14,15; 14:24,25

Ahaziah

2 Kings 1:1-4

Gehazi

2 Kings 5:27

Jehoram

2 Chronicles 21:12-19

Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:19-21

Ahaz, etc

2 Chronicles 28:5-8,22

— **FORSAKEN BY FRIENDS IN: INSTANCES OF**

Job 2:9; 19:13-19

David

Psalm 31:11,12; 41:9; 88:8,18

Jesus

Matthew 26:56

Paul

2 Timothy 4:16

— **NATIONAL LESSONS FROM**

Joel 1; 2

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 3:16,17; Deuteronomy 8:5; 2 Samuel 7:14; Job 3:1-26; 5:6,7,17,18; 6:1-30; 7:2-6; 9:18; 12:5; 14:1,22; 16:6-14; 17:7-16; 19:7-20; 23:10; 30:15-19; 33:19-22; 36:8-12,15; Psalm 6:6,7; 18:4-6; 31:9-13; 32:3,4; 39:1-4; 42:6,7; 55:4-8; 66:10-12; 69:1-3,20; 73:10; 77:2-4; 80:5,6; 88:3-18; 89:32; 90:10; 102:3-11; 107:4,5,10,17-19; 109:22-24; 116:3; 141:7; 143:3,4; Proverbs 3:11,12; 12:25; 13:12; 14:10,13; 15:13,15; 17:3,22; 18:14; Ecclesiastes 2:22,23; 7:2-4; Isaiah 1:6; 24:1-16; 26:16,17; 48:10; Lamentations 1:7,12; 3:1-36; Zecariah 13:9; Mark 9:49; John 15:2; 16:33; 2 Corinthians 1:8,9; 4:7-12,16,17; 6:4-10; 11:23-30; Hebrews 12:6,7,9; 1 Peter 5:9; Revelation 3:19

See PENITENTS

See PERSECUTION

See POOR

See SORROW

See TEMPTATION

— **BENEFITS OF**

1 Kings 8:33,35,47-53; Deuteronomy 4:30,31; 30:1,2; 2 Chronicles 6:28-31; Job 5:6-11,17; 23:10; Psalm 94:12,13; Proverbs 3:11,12; Hebrews 12:5; Ecclesiastes 7:2,3; Isaiah 19:20,22; 26:9; 27:9; Jeremiah 2:27; 22:22,23; 31:19; Lamentations 3:27,28; Ezekiel 20:37,43; 6:9; Hosea 2:6,7; 5:15; Romans 5:3,4; 8:17,28; 2 Corinthians 4:17; Philippians 1:12-14,19; Hebrews 12:5; James 1:2-4,12; 1 Peter 1:7; 4:14

— **BENEFITS OF, ILLUSTRATED**

Genesis 22:12,16-18; 32:11; 42:21; Exodus 9:27,28; 10:7,16,17; 12:31-33; Numbers 21:7; Judges 10:6-8,10; 1 Samuel 12:9,10; 1 Kings 13:1-10; 2 Chronicles 15:4; 33:12,13; Ezra 9:5-15; Nehemiah 9:32; Job 34:31,32; 40:1-5; Psalm 18:4-6; 66:10-12; 78:34,35; 119:67,71; Isaiah 26:16; Jeremiah 31:18,19; Lamentations 3:19,20; Hosea 6:1; Jonah 2:1-10; Luke 15:11-24; Acts 8:24

— **Exemplified**

Joseph's brethren
Genesis 42:21

Joseph

Genesis 45:5,7,8

Israel

Deuteronomy 8:3,5

Josiah

2 Kings 22:19

Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 32:25,26

Manasseh

2 Chronicles 33:12

Jonah

Jonah 2:7

Prodigal son

Luke 15:21

— CONSOLATION IN

Genesis 21:17; 16:7-13; 26:17,33; 31:42; Exodus 3:7,8,16,17; 14:13,14; Deuteronomy 33:27; 2 Samuel 22:28; Job 5:6-27; 11:16-19; 16:5; 29:25; 31:19-22; 35:10; Psalm 9:9,10; 23:4; 27:5,6; 30:5; 31:7; 34:4,19,20; 37:23,24,32,33; 41:3; 42:5; 46:1; 50:15; 55:22; 56:8-10; 62:1,2,5-8,11,12; 68:6; 69:20,33; 71:20; 73:26; 94:17-19; 103:13,14; 112:4; 119:50,52,54,92,143; 138:3,7,8; 140:12; 145:14; 147:3; Proverbs 12:13; Ecclesiastes 4:1; Isaiah 4:6; 14:31,32; 25:4; 30:19,20; 40:1,2,29; 41:10,13,14,17; 42:3; 43:2; 49:13; 50:4,7-10; 51:3-13; 54:4,11; 58:10; 61:1-3; 63:9; 66:5,13,14; Jeremiah 31:13,25; 39:17,18; Lamentations 3:31-33,57; Ezekiel 11:16; Hosea 2:14,15; 6:1-3; Nahum 1:7; Zephaniah 3:18; Matthew 5:4,10-12; 10:29-31; 11:28; 14:27; 25:34-36,40; 28:5,9,10; Mark 6:50; Luke 6:21-23; 7:13; 12:6,7; 21:18; John 14:1,16,18,27; 15:18,20; 16:20,22,33; Acts 12:5; 23:11; Romans 8:28,35-39; 12:12,15; 15:4; 2 Corinthians 1:3-5,7; 4:8-10,16,17; 7:6; 12:9; Galatians 6:2; Philippians 1:19; 1 Thessalonians 4:13,16-18; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; 2:16,17; 2 Timothy 2:12; 4:17; Hebrews 2:14,15,18; 4:15,16; 6:18; 12:1-4; 13:3,5,6; James 1:12,27; 5:8,10; 1 Peter 2:21-24; 4:12-14; 5:7; Revelation 2:9,10; 3:2,10; 7:14-17

— **DELIVERANCE FROM**

See PRAYER ANSWERED

— **DESIGN OF**

Deuteronomy 8:2,16; 30:1-3; 31:17; Judges 2:21,22; 1 Kings 8:33-48; 2 Chronicles :24-31; 7:13,14; Job 33:11,16-30; 36:8-10; Psalm 66:10; 106:43,44; 107:10-14,17-21,23-31; 119:71; Ecclesiastes 7:14; Isaiah 1:25-27; 4:3,4; 9:13,14; 52:5,6; Jeremiah 24:5; Lamentations 1:5; Ezekiel 6:10; 14:10,11; Daniel 4:25-27,34; Hosea 5:15; Amos 4:6; Micah 6:9; Malachi 3:3; John 9:2,3; 11:4; 15:2; 21:19; 1 Corinthians 11:32; 2 Corinthians 1:4-6; 4:11,17; 12:7; Philippians 1:29,30; 2 Thessalonians 1:4,5; Hebrews 2:10-18; 5:8,9; 12:5-11; 1 Peter 1:6,7; 5:10; Revelation 2:10

See BENEFITS OF, above

— **DESPONDENCY IN**

Job 4:5; 9:16-35; Psalm 22:1,2; Proverbs 24:10; Lamentations 3:39; Matthew 27:46; Mark 15:34; Luke 18:1

— **DISPENSATION OF GOD**

Exodus 4:11; Deuteronomy 4:5-31; 28:15-68; 32:39; Ruth 1:20,21; 1 Samuel 2:6,7; 2 Samuel 16:10; 2 Kings 6:33; 15:5; 2 Chronicles 7:12-22; Job 1:21; 5:6,17,18; 6:4; 9:12,22; 10:8; 11:10; 12:14-25; 19:6,21; 21:17; 23:16; 27:2; 30:11; 34:29; Psalm 38:3; 66:11; 71:20; 78:31-34; 88:6,7,16; 89:38-45; 90:7,15; 102:10,23; Isaiah 30:20; 45:7; Jeremiah 45:3; Lamentations 1:5; 3:1; Daniel 4:24-26; Amos 3:6; Jonah 2:3; Micah 1:12; Romans 8:20; 1 Corinthians 11:32; Hebrews 12:10; Revelation 3:19

— **FROM SATAN**

Job 1; 2; 2 Corinthians 12:7

See TEMPTATION

See IMPENITENCE IN

See OBDURACY IN, below

— **MOCKING AT**

Job 12:5; Proverbs 17:5

— **MURMURING IN**

See MURMURING

— **OBDURACY IN**

Leviticus 26:23,24,27,28; Job 36:12,13; Psalm 78:31,32; Isaiah 8:21; 9:13; 22:12,13; 26:11; 42:25; 57:17; Jeremiah 2:30,35; 3:3; 5:3; 7:28; Daniel 9:13; Hosea 7:9,10,14; 9:17; Amos 4:6-11; Zephaniah 3:2,7; Haggai 2:17; Revelation 9:20,21; 16:9-11,21

— **As a Judgment**

See JUDGEMENT

See IMPENITENCE

— **INSTANCES OF**

Pharaoh

Exodus 8:19; 9:30-34; 14:5-9

Asa

2 Chronicles 16:12

Ahaz

2 Chronicles 28:22,23

— **PENITENCE IN: INSTANCES OF**

Pharaoh

Exodus 8:8; 9:27-30; 12:30,31; 14:5-9

David

2 Samuel 12:15,16,23

Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 4:28-37

Levites

Nehemiah 9:33

— **PRAYER IN**

Genesis 32:11; 43:14; Exodus 17:4; Numbers 20:16; 1 Samuel 1:10,11; 2 Samuel 12:22; 15:31; 22:7; 1 Kings 8:36-50; 2 Kings 19:16,19; 1 Chronicles 5:20; 2 Chronicles 6:24-39; 14:11; 20:4-13; 33:12,13; Nehemiah 4:4,5,9; 6:9,14; 9:32; Job 10:2,9,15; 13:21; 16:20; Psalm 3:1,2,7; 4:1; 5:8; 6:1-7; 7:1,2,6,7; 9:13,14; 10:1,12-15; 13:1-4; 16:1; 17:1,2,6-9,13,14; 20:1,2; 22:1-21; 25:2,16-19,22; 27:11,12; 28:1; 30:9,10; 31:1-4,14-18; 35:1-3,17,19,22,23,25; 38:1-22; 39:10,12,13; 40:13,17; 42:9; 43:1-5; 44:4,23-26; 50:15; 54:1-3; 55:1-17; 56:1-13; 57:1,2; 59:1-17; 60:1-3,11; 61:1,2;

64:1,2; 69:1-36; 70:1,2; 71:1,2,4,9,12; 74:1,3,10,11,19,21-23;
 77:1,2,7-9; 79:1,5,8,9,11; 80:1,3-5,14; 83:1-18; 85:5-7; 86:1-17;
 88:9-14; 89:39-51; 90:15; 94:1-23; 102:2,24; 106:47; 108:6,12;
 109:1-31; 116:4; 119:22,28,39,41,42,76,77,82,84,
 107,121-123,134,145-149,153,154,170,173; 120:2; 123:3,4;
 126:4; 130:1-8; 140:1-13; 141:1-10; 142:1,2,5-7; 143:1-12;
 Isaiah 33:2; 38:2,3,14-19; 51:9; 63:15-17; 64:1,9-12; Jeremiah
 10:24; 14:8,9,19-21; 15:15; 16:19; 17:17,18; 18:19; 27:8; 32:16-
 25; Lamentations 1:9-11,20; 2:18,19; 5:1,16,17,19-22; Daniel 6:10;
 Joel 1:19; Jonah 1:14; 2:1-10; Habakkuk 1:12,13; Matthew 8:25;
 14:30; 15:22-28; 26:39,42,44; 27:46; Mark 14:36; 15:34; Luke
 18:1; 22:42; 23:46; John 11:3; Acts 4:29,30; 7:59,60; 2 Corinthians
 12:8; James 5:13-16

See PRAYER

— PRAYER IN, ANSWERED

See PRAYER, ANSWERED

— PRAYER FOR THE AFFLICTED

See INTERCESSION

— RESIGNATION IN

Job 5:17; 13:15; 34:31,32,34; Psalm 4:4; 37:1; 46:10; Proverbs
 3:11; Lamentations 3:22-36,39; Micah 6:9; Matthew 26:39; Mark
 14:36; Luke 21:19; 22:42; John 18:11; Romans 5:3; 12:12; 2
 Corinthians 12:9; Philippians 2:14; Colossians 1:11; 1
 Thessalonians 3:3; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; 2 Timothy 2:3; 4:5;
 Hebrews 10:34; 12:3-12; James 1:10; 4:7; 1 Peter 1:6; 2:20;
 4:12,13,19; 5:6,7

— RESIGNATION IN, EXEMPLIFIED

Judges 10:15; 1 Samuel 3:18; 2 Samuel 12:23; 15:26; 16:10,12;
 24:14; 2 Kings 4:26; 20:19; Nehemiah 9:33; Esther 4:16; Job
 1:21,22; 2:10; 13:15; 14:14; Psalm 39:9; 71:20; 119:75; Isaiah
 39:8; Jeremiah 10:19; Lamentations 1:18; 3:39; Daniel 9:14; Micah
 7:9; Luke 23:40,41; Acts 21:14; Romans 5:3,4; 2 Corinthians
 6:4-10; 7:4; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; James 5:11

See RESIGNATION

— **INSTANCES OF RESIGNATION IN**

Aaron, at the death of Nadab and Abihu

Leviticus 10:1-3

Against his house were foretold

1 Samuel 3:15-18

David, at the death of his child

2 Samuel 12:23

The Shunammite woman

2 Kings 4:18-37

Jesus, in Gethsemane

Matthew 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; John 18:11

Paul and Silas in prison

Acts 16:23-25

AGABUS

— **A prophet**

Acts 11:28; 21:10

AGAG

— **1. A king of the Amalekites**

Numbers 24:7

— **2. A king of the Amalekites, taken prisoner by Saul, and killed by Samuel**

1 Samuel 15:8,33

AGAR

See HAGAR

AGATE

— **A precious stone**

Exodus 28:19; Isaiah 54:12; Ezekiel 27:16

AGE, OLD

See OLD AGE

AGED

— **Gospel invitation to**

Matthew 20:5,6

See OLD AGE

AGEE

— **Father of Shammah**

2 Samuel 23:11

AGENCY

— **IN SALVATION OF MEN**

Job 33:14-30; Psalm 8:2; Matthew 4:19; 5:13-16; Luke 1:17; 5:10; 10:17,21; John 15:16; 1 Corinthians 1:26-29; 1 Thessalonians 2:4; 1 Timothy 1:11; 6:20; James 5:20

See PREACHING

— **IN EXECUTING JUDGMENTS**

Genesis 3:15; 1 Samuel 15:1-19; 2 Samuel 7:14; 2 Kings 9:6,7; 19:25,26; 2 Chronicles 22:7; Psalm 17:13,14; Isaiah 10:5,6; 13:5; 41:15; Jeremiah 27:8; 51:20-23

AGENCY, FREE MORAL

See CONTINGENCIES

AGRICULTURE

— **Divine institution of**

Genesis 2:15; 3:19,23

— **Practiced by Cain**

Genesis 4:2

— **Practiced by Noah**

Genesis 9:20

— **Practiced by Elisha**

1 Kings 19:19

— **Practiced by David**

1 Chronicles 27:26-31

— **Practiced by Uzziah**

2 Chronicles 26:10

— **Practiced by Solomon**

Ecclesiastes 2:4-6

— **God to be acknowledged in**

Jeremiah 5:24; Hosea 2:8

— **Requires wisdom**

Isaiah 28:26

— **Requires diligence**

Proverbs 27:23,27; Ecclesiastes 11:6

— **Requires patience**

James 5:7

— **Requires toil**

2 Timothy 2:6

— **Persons engaged in, called husbandmen**

2 Chronicles 26:10

— **Called laborers**

Matthew 9:37

— **Called tiller of the ground**

Genesis 4:2

— **Planters of vineyards, exempted from military service**

Deuteronomy 20:6

— **Fruits blasted because of sin**

Isaiah 5:10; 7:23; Jeremiah 12:13; Joel 1:10,11

— **LAWS CONCERNING**

Exodus 20:9; 22:5,6; 23:10-12; 34:21,22; Leviticus 19:9,10,19,23-25; 25:2-12,15,16,19-28; Deuteronomy 5:13,14; 22:9,10; 23:24,25; 24:19-21; Proverbs 3:9,10; Ecclesiastes 5:9; Proverbs 27:23-27; Matthew 12:1

— **FACTS ABOUT**

Genesis 8:22; 1 Samuel 13:19-21; Isaiah 28:24-28; Matthew 13:3-8; 2 Corinthians 9:6; Galatians 6:7

See HUSBANDMAN

— FIGURATIVE

Fallow ground

Jeremiah 4:3

Sowing wheat, but reaping thorns

Jeremiah 12:13

Parable

Of the sower

Matthew 13:3-8,19-23; Luke 8:5-15

Of the tares

Matthew 13:24-30,36-43

— OPERATIONS IN

See CHURNING

See GLEANING

See GRAFTING

See IRRIGATION

See MANURE

See MOWING

See PRUNING

See REAPING

See SOWER

See THRESHING

— IMPLEMENTS OF

See AX

See CART

See FAN

See FLAIL

O(n/a)

See FORK

See GOAD

See HARROW

See MATTOCK

See MILL

See PLOW

See PRUNING-HOOK

See SHOVEL

See SICKLE

See SIEVE

— PRODUCTS OF

See APPLE

See BARLEY

See BUTTER

See CHAFF

See CORN

See CUCUMBER

See DATE

See FIG

See FITCH

See GARLIC

See GOURD

See GRAPE

See HONEY

See LEEK

See MELON

See MILK

See OIL

See ONION

See POMEGRANATE

See RYE

See STUBBLE

See WHEAT

See WINE

— ANIMALS OF

See ASS

See CAMEL

See GOATS

See HORSES

See KINE

See MULES

See SHEEP
See SWINE
See also BARN
See FENCE
See GARNER
See VINEYARDS

AGRIPPA

— **King**
 Acts 25:26

AGUE

— **General scriptures concerning**
 Leviticus 26:16

AGUR

— **Son of Jakeh**
 Proverbs 30:1

AHAB

— **1. King of Israel**
 1 Kings 16:29
 Marries Jezebel
 1 Kings 16:31
 Idolatry of
 1 Kings 16:30-33; 18:18,19; 21:25,26
 Other wickedness of
 2 Kings 3:2; 2 Chronicles 21:6; 22:3,4; Micah 6:16
 Reproved by Elijah; assembles the prophets of Baal
 1 Kings 18:17-46
 Fraudulently confiscates Naboth's vineyard
 1 Kings 21
 Defeats Ben-hadad
 1 Kings 20
 Closing history and death of
 1 Kings 22; 2 Chronicles 18

Succeeded by his son, Ahaziah

1 Kings 22:40

Prophecies against

1 Kings 20:42; 21:19-24; 22:19-28; 2 Kings 9:8,25,26

Sons of, murdered

2 Kings 10:1-8

— **2. A false prophet**

Jeremiah 29:21,22

AHARAH

— **Also called EHI, and AHIRAM, and AHER**

Son of Benjamin

Genesis 46:21; Numbers 26:38; 1 Chronicles 7:12; 8:1

AHARHEL

— **Son of Harum**

1 Chronicles 4:8

AHASAI

— **A grandson of Immer**

Nehemiah 11:13

AHASBAI

— **Father of Eliphelet**

2 Samuel 23:34

See UR

1 Chronicles 11:35

AHASUERUS

— **1. King of Persia, history of**

See BOOK OF ESTHER

Esther 1

— **2. AHASUERUS**

See ARTAXERXES

— **3. Father of Darius**

Daniel 9:1

AHAVA

— **A river of Babylon**

Ezra 8:15,21,31

AHAZ

— **1. King of Judah, son and successor of Jotham**

2 Kings 15:38; 16:1; 2 Chronicles 27:9; 28:1

Idoltrous abominations of

2 Kings 16:3,4; 2 Chronicles 28:2-4,22-25

Kingdom of, invaded by the kings of Syria and Samaria

2 Kings 16:5,6; 2 Chronicles 28:5-8

Robbs the temple to purchase aid from the king of Asia

2 Kings 16:7-9,17,18; 2 Chronicles 28:21

Visits Damascus, obtains a novel pattern of an altar, which he substitutes for the altar in the temple in Jerusalem, and otherwise perverts the forms of worship

2 Kings 16:10-16

Sundial of

2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8

Prophets in the reign of

Isaiah 1:1; Hosea 1:1; Micah 1:1

Prophecies concerning

Isaiah 7:13-25

Succeeded by Hezekiah

2 Kings 16:20

— **2. Son of Micahah**

1 Chronicles 8:35; 9:41,42

AHAZIAH

— **1. King of Judah. Called AZARIAH and JEHOAHAZ**

2 Chronicles 21:17; 25:23

History of

2 Kings 8:25-29; 9:16-29

Gifts of, to the temple

2 Kings 12:18

Brethren of, slain

2 Kings 10:13,14

Succeeded by Athaliah

2 Chronicles 22:10-12

— 2. King of Israel

History of 1 Kings 22:40,49,51-53;

2 Chronicles 20:35-37; 2 Kings 1

Succeeded by Jehoram

2 Kings 3:1

AHBAN

— Son of Abishur

1 Chronicles 2:29

AHER

See AHARAH

AHI

— 1. Son of Shamer

1 Chronicles 7:34

— 2. Son of Abdiel

1 Chronicles 5:15

AHIA

See AHIMELECH

AHIAH

— 1. Grandson of Phinehas

1 Samuel 14:3,18

— 2. One of Solomon's scribes

1 Kings 4:3

— **3. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:7

AHIAM

— **One of David's heroes**

2 Samuel 23:33

— **Also called SACAR**

1 Chronicles 11:35

AHIAN

— **Son of Shemidah**

1 Chronicles 7:19

AHIEZER

— **1. Captain of the tribe of Dan**

Numbers 1:12; 2:25,26

Contributes to the tabernacle

Numbers 7:66-71

— **2. One of David's valiant men**

1 Chronicles 12:3

AHIHUD

— **1. A prince of Asher, assists in allotting the land of Canaan among the tribes**

Numbers 34:27

— **2. A son of Bela**

1 Chronicles 8:7

AHIJAH

— **Also called AHIAH**

— **1. Son of Bela**

1 Chronicles 8:7

— **2. Son of Jerahmeel**

1 Chronicles 2:25

— **3. A priest in Shiloh, probably identical with Ahimelech, mentioned in**

1 Samuel 22:11

Was priest in Saul's reign

1 Samuel 14:3,18

Killed

1 Samuel 22:11-19

— **4. One of David's heroes**

1 Chronicles 11:36

Also called ELIAM

2 Samuel 23:34

— **5. A Levite who was treasurer in the tabernacle**

1 Chronicles 26:20

— **6. Son of Shisha**

1 Kings 4:3

— **7. A prophet in Shiloh**

1 Kings 11:29-39

— **8. Father of Baasha**

1 Kings 15:27,33; 2 Kings 9:9

— **9. An Israelite, who subscribed to the covenant of Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 10:26

AHIKAM

— **Son of Shaphan**

2 Kings 22:12-14; 25:22; 2 Chronicles 34:20; Jeremiah 26:24;
39:14; 40:5-16; 41:1-18; 43:6

AHILUD

— **Father of Baana**

1 Kings 4:12

— **Father of Jehoshaphat**

2 Samuel 8:16; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3; 1 Chronicles 18:15

AHIMAAZ

— **1. Father-in-law of king Saul**

1 Samuel 14:50

— **2. Son of Zadok, the high priest. Loyal to David**

2 Samuel 15:36; 17:17-20; 18:19-33; 1 Chronicles 6:8,9,53

— **3. Solomon's son-in-law**

1 Kings 4:15

AHIMAN

— **1. A giant of Hebron**

Numbers 13:22; Joshua 15:14

— **2. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 9:17

AHIMELECH

— **1. Also called AHIA. A high priest, during the reign of David**

Gives shewbread and the sword of Goliath to David

1 Samuel 21; Mark 2:26

Killed by the command of Saul

1 Samuel 22:9-22

— **2. A Hittite, and friend of David**

1 Samuel 26:6

AHIMOTH

— **A Levite**

1 Chronicles 6:25

AHINADAB

— **Son of Iddo**

1 Kings 4:14

AHINOAM

— **1. Wife of king Saul**

1 Samuel 14:50

— **2. Wife of king David**

1 Samuel 25:43; 27:3; 30:5,18; 2 Samuel 3:2

AHIO

— **1. A Levite, who drove the cart bearing the ark of the covenant**

2 Samuel 6:3,4; 1 Chronicles 13:7

— **2. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:14

— **3. Son of Jehiel**

1 Chronicles 8:31; 9:37

AHIRA

— **Captain of the tribe of Naphtali**

Numbers 1:15; 2:29; 7:78-83; 10:27

AHIRAM

See AHARAH

AHISAMACH

— **Father of Aholiab**

Exodus 31:6; 35:34; 38:23

AHISHAHAR

— **Son of Bilhan**

1 Chronicles 7:10

AHISHAR

— **One of Solomon's household officers**

1 Kings 4:6

AHITHOPHEL

— **One of David's counsellors**

2 Samuel 15:12; 1 Chronicles 27:33

— **Joins Absalom**

2 Samuel 15:31,34; 16:15,20-23; 17:1-23

— **Probably referred to by David in**

Psalms 55:12-14

— **Suicide of**

2 Samuel 17:1-14,23

AHITUB

— **1. High priest, father of Ahiah**

1 Samuel 14:3; 22:9,11,12,20

— **2. Father of Zadok**

2 Samuel 8:17; 1 Chronicles 18:16

— **3. Ruler of the house of God**

1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11

— **4. The Ahitub mentioned in**

1 Chronicles 6:8,11,12

Is probably identical with the last described above, or else
he is confused with Azariah

2 Chronicles 31:10

AHLAB

— **A city of Asher, the original inhabitants of which were not expelled**

Judges 1:31

AHLAI

— **1. Daughter of Sheshan**

1 Chronicles 2:31,34,35

— **2. Father of Zabad**

1 Chronicles 11:41

AHOAH

— **Son of Bela**

1 Chronicles 8:4

— **Also called AHIAH**

1 Chronicles 8:7

— **And IRA**

1 Chronicles 7:7

AHOLAH

— **Name of an imaginary woman, typical of idolatry**

Ezekiel 23:4,5,36,44

AHOLIAB

— **An artificer of the tabernacle**

Exodus 31:6; 35:34; 36:1,2; 38:23

AHOLIBAH

- **An imaginary character, typical of idolatry**
Ezekiel 23:4,5,36,44

AHOLIBAMAH

- **1. Wife of Esau**
Genesis 36:3,14,25
She is probably identical with Judith, of
Genesis 26:34
- **2. An Edomitish prince**
Genesis 36:41

AHUMAI

- **Son of Jahath**
1 Chronicles 4:2

AHUZAM

- **Son of Ashur**
1 Chronicles 4:6

AHUZZATH

- **A friend of Abimelech**
Genesis 26:26

AI

- **1. A royal city of the Canaanites**
Conquest and destruction of
Joshua 7:8
Rebuilt
Ezra 2:28
Also called AIJA
Nehemiah 11:31

And AIATH
Isaiah 10:28
Population of

Joshua 8:25

— **2. A city of the Ammonites**

Jeremiah 49:3

AIAH

See AJAH

AIATH

See AI

AIJA

See AI

AIJALON

See AJALON

AIJELETH SHAHAR

— (A musical term which probably indicated the sprightly movement of the music set to)

Psalm 22

See TITLE

Psalm 22:1

AIN

— **1. A city of Simeon**

Joshua 19:7; 15:32; 21:16; 1 Chronicles 4:32

Also called ASHAN

1 Chronicles 6:59

Possibly identical with En-Rimmon

Nehemiah 11:29

— **2. A landmark on the northern boundary of Palestine**

Numbers 34:11

AJAH

— **Also called AIAH**

— **1. A Horite**

Genesis 36:24; 1 Chronicles 1:40

— **2. Father of Rizpah**

2 Samuel 3:7; 21:8-11

AJALON

— **1. A city of Dan**

Joshua 19:42

Assigned to the Levites. A city of refuge

Joshua 21:24; 1 Samuel 14:31; 1 Chronicles 6:69

Amorites of, not exterminated

Judges 1:35

— **2. A city of Zebulun**

Judges 12:12

— **3. A city of Judah**

2 Chronicles 28:18; 11:10

— **4. A valley**

Joshua 10:12

AKAN

— **A Horite**

Genesis 36:27

— **Also called JAAKAN**

Deuteronomy 10:6

— **And JAKAN**

1 Chronicles 1:42

AKKUB

— **1. One of the Nethinim**

Ezra 2:45

— **2. A returned exile**

1 Chronicles 9:17; Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45; 8:7; 12:25

— **3. A son of Elioenai**

1 Chronicles 3:24

AKRABBIM

— **A chain of hills in the south of Palestine**

Numbers 34:4; Joshua 15:3; Judges 1:36

ALABASTER

— **(A white stone)**

— **Vessels made of**

Matthew 26:7; Mark 14:3; Luke 7:37

ALAMETH

— **Son of Becher**

1 Chronicles 7:8

ALAMMELECH

— **A town of Asher**

Joshua 19:26

ALAMOTH

— **A musical term**

1 Chronicles 15:20

— **Inscription to**

Psalms 46

See MUSIC

ALEMETH

— **1. A Levitical city**

1 Chronicles 6:60

See ALMON

— **2. Son of Jehoadah**

1 Chronicles 8:36

Or of Jarah

1 Chronicles 9:42

ALEXANDER

— **1. Son of Simon who bore the cross of Jesus**

Mark 15:21

— **2. A relative of the high priest, present at the defense of Peter and John**

Acts 4:6

— **3. A Jew of Ephesus**

Acts 19:33

— **4. A copper-smith**

1 Timothy 1:20; 2 Timothy 4:14

ALEXANDRIA

— **A city of Egypt**

Acts 6:9

— **Ships of**

Acts 27:6; 28:11

— **Apollos born in**

Acts 18:24

ALGUM

— **Also called ALMUG, trees of Ophir and Lebanon**

1 Kings 10:11,12; 2 Chronicles 2:8; 9:10,11

ALIAH

See ALVAH

ALIAN

See ALVAN

ALIENS

— **(Strangers, heathen)**

— **To be treated with justice**

Exodus 22:21; 23:9; Leviticus 19:33,34; Deuteronomy 1:16; 10:19; 24:14,17; 27:19; Jeremiah 7:6; 22:3; Ezekiel 22:29; Malachi 3:5

— **Religious privileges of**

Exodus 12:48,49; Numbers 9:14; 15:14,15

— **Kindness to Edomites, enjoined**

Deuteronomy 23:7

- **Jews authorized to purchase, as slaves**
Leviticus 25:44,45
- **Jews authorized to take usury from**
Deuteronomy 15:3; 23:20
- **Jews not permitted to make kings of**
Deuteronomy 17:15
- **Forbidden to eat the Passover**
Exodus 12:45
- **Partially exempt from Jewish law**
Deuteronomy 14:21
- **Numerous in times of David and Solomon**
2 Samuel 22:45,46; 2 Chronicles 2:17; 15:9
- **Oppressed**
Ezekiel 22:29
- **Rights of**
Numbers 35:15; Joshua 20:9; Ezekiel 47:22,23
- **David's kindness to**
2 Samuel 15:19,20
- **Hospitality to, required by Jesus**
Matthew 25:35,38,43
- See GLEANING
- See HEATHEN
- See HOSPITALITY
- See INHOSPITABLENESS
- See PROSELYTE
O(n/a)
- See STRANGERS

ALLEGORY

- **Of the trees seeking a king**
Judges 9:8-15
- **Messiah's kingdom represented under, of the wolf and the lamb dwelling together**
Isaiah 11:6-8

— **Wilderness to blossom as the rose**

Isaiah 35

— **The two covenants**

Galatians 4:24

See PARABLE

See SYMBOL

ALLIANCES

— **POLITICAL**

With idolaters forbidden

Exodus 23:32,33; 34:12-15; Deuteronomy 7:2; Judges 2:2; 2
Chronicles 19:2; 20:37; Isaiah 8:11,12; 30:2; 31:1; Hosea 4:17;
12:1

— **Ratification of**

By oaths

Genesis 21:23; 26:28-31; Joshua 9:15-20; 1 Samuel 20:16,17

By giving the hand

Lamentations 5:6

See COVENANTS

See TREATY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Between Abraham and Mamre, Eshcol, and Aner

Genesis 14:13

Abraham and Abimelech

Genesis 21:22-32

Isaac and Abimelech

Genesis 26:26-31

Canaanitish nations against Israel

Joshua 9:1,2

Joshua and the Gibeonites

Joshua 9

Moabites, Amalekites, and Ammonites

Judges 3:12,13

Solomon and Hiram

1 Kings 5:12; Amos 1:9

Asa and Benhadad

1 Kings 15:18,19; 2 Chronicles 16:3

Jehoshaphat and Ahab

1 Kings 22; 2 Chronicles 18:1

Jehoshaphat and Ahaziah

2 Chronicles 20:35

Ahaz and Tiglath

2 Kings 16:7,8; 2 Chronicles 28:16,21

Rezin and Pekah

2 Kings 16:5

Zedekiah and Pharaoh

Jeremiah 37:1-8; Ezekiel 17:15-17

ALLON

— 1. Son of Jedaiah

1 Chronicles 4:37

— 2. A city of Naphtali

Joshua 19:33

ALLON-BACHUTH

— Place where Rebekah was buried

Genesis 35:8

ALLOY, OF METALS

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 1:25

ALMODAD

— Son of Joktan

Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

ALMON

— Levitical city of refuge

Joshua 21:18

- **Called ALEMETH**
1 Chronicles 6:60

ALMOND

- **(A tree)**
- **Fruit of**
Genesis 43:11
- **Aaron's rod of the**
Numbers 11:8
- **Bowls of candlestick in the tabernacle fashioned after the nuts of the**
Exodus 25:33,34; 37:19,20
- **FIGURATIVE USE OF**

ALMON-DIBLATHAIM

- **Camping place of Israelites**
Numbers 33:46,47
- **Probably identical with Beth-diblathairn**
Jeremiah 48:22
- **And with Diblath**
Ezekiel 6:14

ALMS

- **Asking**
John 9:8; Acts 3:2
- **COMMANDMENTS AND PRACTICES CONCERNING**
Leviticus 25:35; Deuteronomy 14:28,29; 15:7-11; Isaiah 58:6,7;
Matthew 5:42; 6:1-4; 19:21; Luke 11:41; 12:33; Romans 12:8; 2
Corinthians 9:5-7; Galatians 2:10; 1 Timothy
6:18; Hebrews 13:16; 1 John 3:17
- See BENEFICENCE**
- See GIFTS**
O(n/a)
- See GIVING**
- See LIBERALITY**
- See POOR**

— INSTANCES OF GIVING

Zaccheus

Luke 19:8

Dorcas

Acts 9:36

Cornelius

Acts 10:2

The early Christians

Acts 2:44,45; 4:34-37; 6:1-3; 11:29,30; 24:17; Romans 15:25-28; 1 Corinthians 16:1-4; 2 Corinthians 8:1-4; 9:1; Hebrews 6:10

ALOES

— Used as perfume

Psalms 45:8; Proverbs 7:17; Song of Solomon 4:14

— In embalming the dead

John 19:39

— Lign-aloes

Numbers 2:1-6

ALPHA

— A title of Christ

Revelation 1:8,11; 21:6; 22:13

— Compare

Isaiah 41:4; 44:6; 48:12

ALPHEUS (ALPHAEEUS)

— 1. Father of James

Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18

— 2. Father of Levi

Mark 2:14

ALTAR

— Built by Noah

Genesis 8:2

— **Built by Abraham**

Genesis 12:7,8; 13:18; 22:9

— **Built by Isaac**

Genesis 26:25

— **Built by Jacob**

Genesis 33:20; 35:1-7

— **Built by Moses**

Exodus 17:15; 24:4

— **Built by Balaam**

Numbers 23:1,14,29

— **Built by Joshua**

Deuteronomy 27:4-7; Joshua 8:30-32

— **Built by the Reubenites and Gadites**

Joshua 22:10,34

— **Built by Gideon**

Judges 6:26,27

— **Built by Samuel**

1 Samuel 7:17

— **Built by Saul**

1 Samuel 14:35

— **Built by David**

2 Samuel 24:18,19

— **Built by Elijah**

1 Kings 18:31,32

— **Mosaic commandments prescribing the construction of**

Exodus 20:24-26; Deuteronomy 27:5-7; Joshua 8:30,31

— **See**

Ezekiel 43:13

— **Used in idolatrous worship**

Judges 6:25; 1 Kings 12:32; 16:32; 18:26; 2 Kings 16:10; 23:12,15;
Isaiah 27:9; 65:3; Hosea 8:11; Acts 17:23

— **OF BURNT OFFERINGS**

Called BRAZEN ALTAR

Exodus 39:39; 1 Kings 8:64

Called ALTAR OF GOD

Psalm 43:4

Called ALTAR OF THE LORD

Malachi 2:13

— IN THE TABERNACLE

Pattern of

Exodus 27:1-8

Constructed by Bezaleel

Exodus 38:1-7; with 37:1

Location of

Exodus 40:6,29; Ezekiel 8:16; Matthew 23:35

Furniture of

Exodus 27:3-7; 38:3-7; 1 Samuel 2:13,14

Horns of

Exodus 27:2

Uses of the horns

Psalm 118:27

How sanctified

Exodus 29:36,37,44; 30:26-28; 40:10; Leviticus 8:10,11;

Numbers 7

See

Ezekiel 43:18-27

See BLOOD

Sanctified everything that touched it

Exodus 29:37; 30:29; Matthew 23:18,19

A place of refuge

Exodus 21:14; 1 Kings 1:50; 2:28

— IN SOLOMON'S TEMPLE

Description of

2 Chronicles 4:1

Renewed by Asa

2 Chronicles 15:8

Removed by Ahaz, and one of idolatrous fashion substituted

2 Kings 16:14-17

Cleansed by Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 29:18-24

Repaired by Manasseh

2 Chronicles 33:16

Furniture of, taken to Babylon

2 Kings 25:14

IN SECOND TEMPLE

Ezra 3:1-6

EZEKIEL'S VISION OF

Ezekiel 43:13-27

See TABERNACLE

See TEMPLE

— OF INCENSE

Called the GOLDEN ALTAR

Exodus 39:38; Numbers 4:11

ALTAR OF SWEET INCENSE

Leviticus 4:7

ALTAR BEFORE THE LORD

Leviticus 16:18

Pattern of

Exodus 30:1-5

Constructed

Exodus 37:25-28

Location of

Exodus 30:6; 40:5,26

A cover made for, of the censers of Korah

Numbers 16:36-40

Uses of

Exodus 30:7-10,26,27; 40:27; Leviticus 4:7,18; 8:15; 9:9;
16:12,18

How prepared for carrying

Numbers 4:4-15

Carried by Kohathites

Numbers 3:27-31

In Solomon's temple

1 Kings 6:19,20; 7:48; 1 Chronicles 28:18

Seen in John's vision

Revelation 8:3; 9:13

AL-TASCHITH

See MUSIC

ALUSH

— **Camping place of the Israelites**

Numbers 33:13

ALVAH

— **Duke of Edom**

Genesis 36:40

— **Called ALIAH**

1 Chronicles 1:51

ALVAN

— **Son of Shobal**

Genesis 36:23

— **Called ALIAN**

1 Chronicles 1:40

AMAD

— **A town of Asher**

Joshua 19:26

AMAL

— **Son of Helem**

1 Chronicles 7:35

AMALEK

— **Son of Eliphaz**

Genesis 36:12; 1 Chronicles 1:36

- **Probably not the ancestor of the Amalekites mentioned in time of Abraham**

Genesis 14:7

AMALEKITES

- **A people inhabiting the country south of Idumea and east of the Red Sea**

Numbers 13:29; 14:25; 1 Samuel 15:7; 27:8

- **Defeated by Chedorlaomer**

Genesis 14:7

- **Defeated by Joshua**

Exodus 17:8,13

- **Defeated by Gideon**

Judges 7

- **Defeated by Saul**

1 Samuel 14:47,48; 15:1-33

- **Defeated by David**

1 Samuel 27:8,9; 30:1-20

- **Defeated by the Simeonites**

1 Chronicles 4:42,43

- **Defeat the Israelites**

Numbers 14:45; Judges 3:13

- **Israel commanded to destroy**

Deuteronomy 25:17-19; 1 Samuel 28:18

- **Prophecies against**

Exodus 17:14,16; Numbers 24:20

AMAM

- **A city of Judah**

Joshua 15:26

- **Within the district assigned to Simeon**

Joshua 19:1-9

AMANA

- **A mountain mentioned in**

Song of Solomon 4:8

AMANUENSIS

— General scriptures concerning

Jeremiah 36:4; 45:1

AMARIAH

— 1. Two Levites

1 Chronicles 6:7,52; 23:19; 24:23

— 2. Chief priest in the reign of Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 19:11

— 3. A high priest, father of Ahitub

1 Chronicles 6:11; Ezra 7:3

— 4. A Levite, who assisted in distributing temple gifts

2 Chronicles 31:15-19

— 5. Son of Hizkiah

Zephaniah 1:1

— 6. Father of Zechariah

Nehemiah 11:4

— 7. A priest, returned from exile

Nehemiah 10:3; 12:2

Probably identical with one mentioned in

Nehemiah 12:13

— 8. A returned exile. Divorces his idolatrous wife

Ezra 10:42

AMASA

— 1. Nephew of David

2 Samuel 17:25; 1 Chronicles 2:17

Joins Absalom

2 Samuel 17:25

Returns to David, and is made captain of the host

2 Samuel 19:13

Sam

2 Samuel 20:8-12; 1 Kings 2:5,32

— 2. Son of Hadlai

2 Chronicles 28:12

AMASAI

- **1. A Levite and ancestor of Samuel**
1 Chronicles 6:25,35
- **2. Leader of a body of men disaffected toward Saul, who joined David**
1 Chronicles 12:18
- **3. A priest and trumpeter**
1 Chronicles 15:24
- **4. A Levite of the Kohathites**
2 Chronicles 29:12

AMASHAI

- **A chieftain of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:13

AMASIAH

- **A chief of the tribe of Judah**
2 Chronicles 17:16

AMAZIAH

- **1. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 6:45
- **2. King of Judah. History of**
2 Kings 14; 2 Chronicles 25
- **3. An idolatrous priest at Bethel**
Amos 7:10-17
- **4. Father of Joshah**
1 Chronicles 4:34

AMBASSADORS

- **Sent by Moses to Edom**
Numbers 20:14
- **Sent to the Amorites**
Numbers 21:21
- **Sent by Gibeonites to the Israelites**
Joshua 9:4

— **Israelites to various nations**

Judges 11:12-28

— **Hiram to David**

2 Samuel 5:11

— **And Solomon**

1 Kings 5:1

— **Benhadad to Ahab**

1 Kings 20:2-6

— **Amaziah to Jehoash**

2 Kings 14:8

— **Ahaz to Tiglath**

2 Kings 16:7

— **Hoshea to Song of Solomon**

2 Kings 17:4

— **Sennacherib through Rabshakeh to Hezekiah**

2 Kings 19:9

— **Berodach to Hezekiah**

2 Kings 20:12; 2 Chronicles 32:31

— **Zedekiah to Egypt**

Ezekiel 17:15

— **Other references to**

Proverbs 13:17; Isaiah 18:2; 30:4; 33:7; 36:11; 39:1,2; Luke 14:32

— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 33:23; Obadiah 1:1; 2 Corinthians 5:20; Ephesians 6:20

AMBER

— **A vegetable fossil**

Ezekiel 1:4,27; 8:2

AMBITION

— **Falsely charged against Moses**

Numbers 16:13

— **Parable of the thistle, illustrating**

2 Kings 14:9

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Job 20:6,7; Psalm 49:11-13; Isaiah 5:8; Habakkuk 2:5,6,9;
Matthew 4:8-10; 16:26; 20:20; 23:5-7,12; Mark 9:33-37; 10:35-45;
12:38,39; Luke 4:5-8; 9:25,46; 11:43; 22:24,26; John 5:44; 1
Timothy 3:1; James 4:1,2; 1 John 2:16

See PRIDE

— **INSTANCES OF**

Lucifer

Isaiah 14:12-15

Eve

Genesis 3:5,6

The builders of Babel

Genesis 11:4

Aaron and Miriam

Numbers 12:2-10

Korah and his co-conspirators

Numbers 16:3-35

Abimelech

Judges 9:1-6

Absalom

2 Samuel 15:1-13; 18:18

Ahithophel

2 Samuel 17:23

Adonijah

1 Kings 1:5

Sennacherib

2 Kings 19:23

Haman

Esther 5:9-13; 6:6-9

Diotrephes

3 John 1:9,10

AMBUSH

— INSTANCES OF

At Ai

Joshua 8:2-22

At Shechem

Judges 9:25,34

At Gibeah

Judges 20:29-41

Near Zemaraim

2 Chronicles 13:13

By Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 20:22

See ARMIES

— FIGURATIVE

Jeremiah 51:12

AMEN

— A word used to reenforce a statement

Numbers 5:22; Deuteronomy 27:12-26; Nehemiah 5:13; 2

Corinthians 1:20; Revelation 1:18; 22:20

— Used in prayer

1 Kings 1:36; 1 Chronicles 16:36; Nehemiah 8:6; Psalm 41:13;

72:19; 89:52; 106:48; Jeremiah 28:6; Matthew 6:13; 1 Corinthians

14:16; Revelation 5:14; 19:4

— A title of Christ

Revelation 3:14

AMETHYST

— A precious stone

Exodus 28:19; 39:12; Revelation 21:20

AMI

See AMON

AMINADAB

See AMMINADAB

AMITTAI

— **Father of Jonah**

2 Kings 14:25; Jonah 1:1

AMMAH

— **A mountain**

2 Samuel 2:24

AMMI

— **A figurative name given to Israel**

Hosea 2:1

AMMIEL

— **1. One of the twelve spies**

Numbers 13:12

— **2. Father of Machir**

2 Samuel 9:4,5; 17:27

— **3. Father of Bath-sheba**

1 Chronicles 3:5

Also called ELIAM

2 Samuel 11:3

— **4. Son of Obed-edom**

1 Chronicles 26:5

AMMIHUD

— **1. Son of Laadan**

1 Chronicles 7:26

And father of Elishama

Numbers 1:10; 2:18

— **2. Father of Shemuel**

Numbers 34:20

— **3. Father of Pedahel**

Numbers 34:28

— **4. Father of the king of Gesher**

2 Samuel 13:37

— **5. Son of Omri**

1 Chronicles 9:4

AMMIHUR

See AMMIHUD

AMMINADAB

— **1. Father-in-law of Aaron**

Exodus 6:23

Father of Nashon

Numbers 1:7; 2:9

Lineage of

Ruth 4:18-20; 1 Chronicles 2:10; Matthew 1:4; Luke 3:33

— **2. A son of Kohath**

1 Chronicles 6:22

— **3. A son of Uzziel**

1 Chronicles 15:10,11

AMMINADIB

See AMMINADAB

AMMISHADDAI

— **Father of Ahiezer**

Numbers 1:12

AMMIZABAD

— **Son of Benaiah**

1 Chronicles 27:6

AMMON

See BEN-AMMI

AMMONITES

- **Descendants of Ben-ammi, one of the sons of Lot**
Genesis 19:38
- **Character of**
Judges 10:6; 2 Kings 23:13; 2 Chronicles 20:25; Jeremiah 27:3,9;
Ezekiel 25:3,6; Amos 1:13; Zephaniah 2:10
- **Territory of**
Numbers 21:24; Deuteronomy 2:19; Joshua 12:2; 13:10,25; Judges
11:13
- **Israelites forbidden to disturb**
Deuteronomy 2:19,37
- **Excluded from the congregation of Israel**
Deuteronomy 23:3-6
- **Confederate with Moabites and Amalekites against Israel**
Judges 3:12,13
- **Defeated by the Israelites**
Judges 10:7-18; 11:32,33; 12:1-3; 1 Samuel 11; 2 Samuel 8:12; 10;
11:1; 12:26-31; 17:27; 1 Chronicles 18:11; 20:1-3; 2 Chronicles 20;
26:7,8; 27:5
- **Conspire against the Jews**
Nehemiah 4:7,8
- **Solomon takes wives from**
1 Kings 11:1; 2 Chronicles 12:13; Nehemiah 13:26
- **Jews intermarry with**
Ezra 9:12; 10:10-44; Nehemiah 13:23
- **Kings of Baalis**
Jeremiah 40:14; 41:10
- **Kings of Hanun**
2 Samuel 10; 1 Chronicles 19

— **Kings of Nahash**

1 Samuel 11; 2 Samuel 10:1,2; 1 Chronicles 19:1,2

— **Idols of Milcom**

2 Kings 23:13

— **Idols of Molech**

See MOLECH

— **Prophecies concerning**

Isaiah 11:14; Jeremiah 9:25,26; 25:15-21; 27:1-11; 49:1-6; Ezekiel 21:20,28-32; 25:1-11; Daniel 11:41; Amos 1:13-15; Zephaniah 2:8-11

AMNESTY

— **For political offenses**

To Shimei

2 Samuel 19:16-23

To Amos

2 Samuel 19:13; with 17:25

AMNON

— **1. Son of David**

2 Samuel 3:2; 1 Chronicles 3:1

Incest of, and death

2 Samuel 13

— **2. Son of Shimon**

1 Chronicles 4:20

AMOK

— **A priest**

Nehemiah 12:7,20

AMON

— **1. Governor of the city of Samaria**

1 Kings 22:26; 2 Chronicles 18:25

— **2. King of Judah**

2 Kings 21:18-26; 2 Chronicles 33:21-25; Zephaniah 1:1; Matthew 1:10

— **3. Ancestor of one of the families of the Nethinim**

Nehemiah 7:59

Called Ami

Ezra 2:57

AMORITES

— **Descendants of Canaan**

Genesis 10:15,16; 1 Chronicles 1:13,14

— **Were giants**

Amos 2:9

— **Struck down by Chedorlaomer and rescued by Abraham**

Genesis 14

— **Territory of**

Genesis 14:7; Numbers 13:29; 21:13; Deuteronomy 1:4,7,19; 3:8,9; Joshua 5:1; 10:5; 12:2,3; Judges 1:35,36; 11:22

— **Given to descendants of Abraham**

Genesis 15:21; 48:22; Deuteronomy 1:20; 2:26-36; 7:1; Joshua 3:10; Judges 11:23; Amos 2:10

— **Allotted to Reuben, Gad, and Manasseh**

Numbers 32:33-42; Joshua 13:15-21

— **Conquest of**

Numbers 21:21-30; Joshua 10:11

— **Chiefs of**

Joshua 13:21

— **Wickedness of**

Genesis 15:16; 2 Kings 21:11; Ezra 9:1

— **Idolatry of**

Judges 6:10; 1 Kings 21:26

— **Judgments denounced against**

Exodus 23:24; 33:2; 34:10,11; Deuteronomy 20:17,18

— **Hornets sent among**

Joshua 24:12

— **Not exterminated**

Judges 1:34-36; 3:1-3,5-8; 1 Samuel 7:14; 2 Samuel 21:2; 1 Kings 9:20,21; 2 Chronicles 8:7

— **Intermarry with Jews**

Ezra 9:1,2; 10:18-44

— **Kings of**

Joshua 10:3-26

AMOS

— **A prophet**

Amos 1:1

— **Forbidden to prophesy in Israel**

Amos 7:10-17

— **Vision of**

Amos 8:2

AMOS

— **Father of Imiah**

2 Kings 19:2,20; 20:1; Isaiah 1:1; 13:1

AMPHIPOLIS

— **A city of Macedonia**

Acts 17:1

AMPLIAS

— **A disciple, Paul sends greeting to**

Romans 16:8

AMRAM

— **1. Father of Moses**

Exodus 6:18; 20; Numbers 26:58,59; 1 Chronicles 6:3,18; 23:12,13

Head of one of the branches of Levites

Numbers 3:19,27; 1 Chronicles 26:23

Age of, at death

Exodus 6:20

— **2. Son of Bani**

Ezra 10:34

— **3. Son of Dishon**

1 Chronicles 1:41

AMRAPHEL

— **King of Shinar**

Genesis 14:1,9

AMUSEMENTS AND WORLDLY PLEASURES

— **Belong to the works of the flesh**

Galatians 5:19,21

— **Are transitory**

Job 21:12,13; Hebrews 11:25

— **Vain**

Ecclesiastes 2:11

— **Choke the word of God in the heart**

Luke 8:14

— **Formed a part of idolatrous worship**

Exodus 32:4,6,19; with 1 Corinthians 10:7; Judges 16:23-25

— **Lead to rejection of God**

Job 21:14,15

— **Poverty**

Proverbs 21:17

— **Disregard of the judgments and works of God**

Isaiah 5:12; Amos 6:1-6

— **Terminate in sorrow**

Proverbs 14:13

— **Lead to greater evil**

Job 1:5; Matthew 14:6-8

— **The wicked seek for happiness in**

Ecclesiastes 2:1,8

— **Indulgence in is**

A proof of folly

Ecclesiastes 7:4

— **A characteristic of the wicked**

Isaiah 47:8; Ephesians 4:17,19; 2 Timothy 3:4; Titus 3:3; 1 Peter 4:3

— **A proof of spiritual death**

1 Timothy 5:6

— **An abuse of riches**

James 5:1,5

— **Wisdom of abstaining from**

Ecclesiastes 7:2,3

— **Shunned by the primitive saints**

1 Peter 4:3

— **Abstinence from, seems strange to the wicked**

1 Peter 4:4

— **Denounced by God**

Isaiah 5:11,12

— **Exclude from the kingdom of God**

Galatians 5:21

— **Punishment of**

Ecclesiastes 11:9; 2 Peter 2:13

— **Renunciation of, exemplified by Moses**

Hebrews 11:25

See DANCING

See GAMES

See PLEASURE, WORLDLY

See WORLDLINESS

AMZI

— **1. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 6:46

— **2. A priest**

Nehemiah 11:12

ANAB

— A city of Canaan

Joshua 11:21; 15:50

ANAH

— 1. Son of Seir

Genesis 36:20,24,29; 1 Chronicles 1:38

— 2. Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Esau. An error of copyist, probably, calls him daughter, instead of son, of Zibeon, the Hivite

Genesis 36:2,14,24

Called also BEERI

Genesis 26:34

ANAHARATH

— City on the border of Issachar

Joshua 19:19

ANAIAH

— A priest, probably, who stood by Ezra while reading the law

Nehemiah 8:4; 10:22

ANAK

— Father of three giants

Joshua 15:13,14; 21:11

ANAKIM

— A race of giants

Numbers 13:28-33; Deuteronomy 1:28; 2:10; 9:2

— Defeated by Joshua

Joshua 11:21,22

— Defeated by Caleb

Joshua 14:12,15; 15:13,14; Judges 1:20

See HEBRON

ANAMMELECH

— An Assyrian idol

2 Kings 17:31

ANAMIM

- **A tribe descended from Mizraim**
Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

ANAN

- **A Jew, returned from Babylonian captivity**
Nehemiah 10:26

ANANI

- **A descendant of David**
1 Chronicles 3:24

ANANIAH

- **1. Son of Manseiah**
Nehemiah 3:23; 8:4
- **2. Town of Benjamin**
Nehemiah 11:32

ANANIAS

- **1. High priest, before whom Paul was tried**
Acts 23:2-5; 24:1; 25:2
- **2. A covetous member of church at Jerusalem. Falsehood and death of**
Acts 5:1-11
- **3. A Christian in Damascus**
Acts 9:10-18; 22:12-16

ANARCHY

- **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 3:5-8; Galatians 5:13,14; 2 Peter 2:10-19; Jude 1:8-13

ANATH

- **Father of Shamgar**
Judges 3:31

ANATHEMA MARAN-ATHA

- **General scriptures concerning**
1 Corinthians 16:22

See CURSE

ANATHOTH

— 1. City of refuge in Benjamin

Joshua 21:11; 1 Chronicles 6:60

Abiathar confined in

1 Kings 2:26

Birthplace of Jeremiah

Jeremiah 1:1; 32:7-12

Birthplace of Abiezer

2 Samuel 23:27

Birthplace of Jehu

1 Chronicles 12:3

Prophecies against

Jeremiah 11:21-23

Inhabitants of, Babylonian captivity

Ezra 2:23; Nehemiah 7:27

— 2. Son of Becher

1 Chronicles 7:8

— 3. A Jew, who returned from Babylon

Nehemiah 10:19

ANATOMY

— Human

Job 10:11

ANCHOR

— General scriptures concerning

Acts 27:29,30

— FIGURATIVE

Hebrews 6:19

ANCIENT OF DAYS

— An appellate of Jehovah

Daniel 7:9,13,22

ANDREW

- **An apostle. A fisherman**
Matthew 4:18
- **Of Bethsaida**
John 1:44
- **A disciple of John**
John 1:40
- **Finds Peter, his brother, and brings him to Jesus**
John 1:40-42
- **Call of**
Matthew 4:19; Mark 1:16
- **His name appears in the list of the apostles in**
Matthew 10:2; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:14
- **Asks the Master privately about the destruction of the temple**
Mark 13:3,4
- **Tells Jesus of the Greeks who sought to see him**
John 12:20-22
- **Reports the number of loaves at the feeding of the five thousand**
John 6:8
- **Meets with the disciples after the Lord's ascension**
Acts 1:13

ANDRONICUS

- **Kinsman of Paul**
Romans 16:7

ANEM

- **A Levitical city**
1 Chronicles 6:73

ANER

- **1. A Canaanitish chief**
Genesis 14:13,24
- **2. A Levitical city of Manasseh**
1 Chronicles 6:70

ANGEL (Holy Trinity)

— ONE OF THE HOLY TRINITY

Called ANGEL OF GOD

Exodus 14:19; Judges 13:6; 1 Samuel 29:9; 2 Samuel 14:17,20;
19:27; Acts 27:23; Galatians 4:14

Called ANGEL OF THE LORD

Genesis 16:7,9; 22:11; Exodus 3:2; Numbers
22:23,25,27,32,35; Judges 2:1; 6:11,12,21,22; 13:3,6,9,13-21;
2 Samuel 24:16; 1 Kings 19:7; 2 Kings 1:3,15; 19:35; 1
Chronicles 21:15,18; Psalm 34:7; 35:5,6; Zechariah 1:11,12;
3:5; 12:8

Called ANGEL OF HIS PRESENCE

Isaiah 63:9

ANGEL (a spirit)

— A CELESTIAL SPIRIT

Called ANGEL OF THE LORD

Matthew 1:20,24; 2:13,19; 28:2; Luke 1:11; Acts 5:19;
7:30,35; 8:26; 12:7,23

Called MORNING STARS

Job 38:7

Hosts

Genesis 2:1; 32:2; Joshua 5:14; 1 Chronicles 12:22; Psalm 33:6;
103:21; Luke 2:13

Called PRINCIPALITIES, POWERS

Ephesians 3:10; Colossians 1:16

Created

Genesis 2:1; Nehemiah 9:6; Colossians 1:16

Of different orders

Isaiah 6:2; 1 Thessalonians 4:16; 1 Peter 3:22; Jude 1:9;
Revelation 12:7

Immortal

Luke 20:36

Worship God

Nehemiah 9:6; Philippians 2:9-11; Hebrews 1:6

Not to be worshiped

Colossians 2:18; Revelation 19:10; 22:8,9

Do not marry

Matthew 22:30; Mark 12:25; Luke 20:35

Are obedient

Psalms 103:20; Matthew 6:10; Luke 11:2; 1 Peter 3:22; 2 Peter 2:11; Jude 1:6

Have knowledge of, and interest in, earthly affairs

Matthew 24:36; Luke 9:31; 15:7,10; 1 Timothy 5:21; 1 Peter 1:12

See FUNCTIONS OF, below

Men called angels

2 Samuel 19:27

Are examples of meekness

2 Peter 2:11; Jude 1:9

Are wise

2 Samuel 14:17,20

Mighty

Psalms 103:20; 2 Peter 2:11

Holy

Matthew 25:31; Mark 8:38

Elect

1 Timothy 5:21

Innumerable

Deuteronomy 33:2; 2 Kings 6:17; Job 25:3; Psalms 68:17; Hebrews 12:22; Jude 1:14

Aspects of

Judges 13:6; Isaiah 6:2; Daniel 10:6; Matthew 28:3

See UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO, below

— FUNCTIONS OF

Guard the way to the tree of life

Genesis 3:24

Law given by

Acts 7:53; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews 2:2

Medium of revelation to prophets

2 Kings 1:15; Daniel 4:13-17; 8:19; 9:21-27; 10:10-20;

Zechariah 1:9-11; Acts 8:26; 23:9; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews

2:2; Revelation 1:1; 5:2-14; 7:1-3,11-17; 8:2-13; 9; 10; 11; 12;

13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 22:6,16

Remonstrates with Balaam

Numbers 22:22-27

Announces the birth of Samson

Judges 13

Announces the birth of John the Baptist

Luke 1:11-20

Announces the birth of Jesus

Matthew 1:20,21; Luke 1:28-38; 2:7-15

Warns Joseph to escape to Egypt

Matthew 2:13

Ministers to Jesus after the temptation

Matthew 4:11; Mark 1:13; John 1:51

Ministers to Jesus during his passion

Luke 22:43

Present at the tomb of Jesus

Matthew 28:2-6

Present at the ascension

Acts 1:11

Will be with Christ at his second coming

Matthew 25:31; Mark 8:38; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; Jude 1:14,15

Will be with Christ at the judgment

Matthew 13:39,41,49; 16:27; 24:31; 25:31; Mark 13:27

— MINISTRANT TO THE RIGHTEOUS

Genesis 16:7; 24:7,40; Exodus 23:20,23; 32:34; 33:2; Numbers

20:16; 1 Kings 19:5-8; 2 Kings 6:17; 2 Chronicles 18:18; Psalm

34:7; 68:17; 91:11,12; 104:4; Ecclesiastes 5:6; Isaiah 63:9; Daniel

6:22; 7:10; Matthew 4:6; Luke 4:10,11; 16:22; John 1:51; 5:4; Acts 5:19,20; 10:3-6; 12:7-10; Hebrews 1:7,14; 13:2

— **EXECUTE JUDGMENTS UPON THE WICKED**

Genesis 19:1-25; 2 Samuel 24:16,17; 1 Chronicles 21:15,16; 2 Kings 19:35; 2 Chronicles 32:21; Isaiah 37:36; Psalm 35:5,6; 78:49; Matthew 13:41,42,49,50; Acts 12:23; 27:23,24; Jude 1:14,15; Revelation 7:1,2; 9:15; 15:1

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Numbers 22:35; Deuteronomy 33:2; 2 Kings 6:17; Job 4:15-19; 38:7; Psalm 8:5; 68:17; 103:20,21; 104:4; 148:2; Isaiah 6:2,5-7; Ezekiel 1:4-25; 10; Daniel 4:13,17; 8:13,14; 9:21-23; Zechariah 1:12-14; 6:5; Matthew 4:6,11; 13:41,42; 17:3; 18:10; 24:31,36; 25:31; 26:53; Mark 1:13; 8:38; 9:4; Luke 9:30,31; 12:8,9; 15:7,10; John 1:51; Acts 7:53; 8:26; Galatians 3:19; Ephesians 1:20,21; 3:10; Colossians 1:16; 2:10; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; 1 Timothy 3:16; 5:21; Hebrews 1:4,5,7,13; 2:2,5,7,16; 12:22; 13:2; 1 Peter 1:12; 3:22; 2 Peter 2:11; Revelation 4:8-11; 5:9-11; 7:9,10; 10:1-6; 14:10; 18:1-3; 19:10; 22:8,9

— **APPEARANCES OF**

To Abraham

Genesis 18:2; 22:11-18

To Hagar, in the wilderness

Genesis 16:7

To Lot, in Sodom

Genesis 19:1-17

To Jacob, in his various visions

Genesis 28:12

To Moses

Exodus 3:2

To the Israelites

Exodus 14:19; Judges 2:1-4

To Balaam

Numbers 22:31

To Joshua, "the captain of the Lord's host,"

Joshua 5:15

To Gideon

Judges 6:11-22

To Manoaah

Judges 13:6,15-20

To David, at the threshing floor of Araunah

2 Samuel 24:16,17; 1 Chronicles 21:15,16

To Elijah

1 Kings 19:5

To Elisha while he lay under the juniper tree

2 Kings 6:16,17

To Daniel, in the lions' den

Daniel 6:22; 8:16; 9:21; 10:5-10,16,18; 12:5-7

To Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego in the fiery furnace

Daniel 3:25,28

To Zechariah, in a vision

Zechariah 2:3; 3:1,2; 4:1

To Joseph, in a dream

Matthew 1:20; 2:13,19

At the transfiguration of Jesus

Matthew 17:3; Luke 9:30,31

To Mary, concerning Jesus

Luke 1:26-38

To Zacharias

Luke 1:11-20,26-38

To the shepherds

Luke 2:9-11,13,14

To Jesus, after His temptation

Matthew 4:11

In Gethsemane

Luke 22:43

At the tomb of Jesus

Matthew 28:2-5; Mark 16:5-7; Luke 24:23; John 20:12

At the ascension

Acts 1:10,11

To Peter and John, while in prison

Acts 5:19

To Philip

Acts 8:26

To Cornelius, in a dream

Acts 10:3,30-32

To Peter, in prison

Acts 12:7-11

To Paul, on the way to Damascus

Acts 27:23

To John, on the island of Patmos

Revelation 1:1; 5:2; 7:11; 10:9; 11:1; 17:7; 19:10; 22:8

— **FALLEN**

ANGEL OF THE CHURCHES

— **General scriptures concerning**

Revelation 1:20; 2:1,8,12,18; 3:1,7,14

ANGER

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 4:6; 49:7; 2 Chronicles 28:9; Job 5:2; 19:29; Psalm 37:8; 55:3; 76:10; Proverbs 6:34; 12:16; 14:17,29; 15:1,18; 16:14,29,32; 17:14; 19:11,12,19; 21:24; 22:24,25; 25:28; 27:3,4; 29:8,9,22; 30:33; Ecclesiastes 7:9; Hosea 7:16; Amos 1:11; Jonah 4:4; Matthew 5:22; 2 Corinthians 12:20; Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 4:26,31; Colossians 3:8; 1 Timothy 2:8; Titus 1:7; James 1:19,20

See HATRED

See JEALOUSY

See MALICE

See SPEAKING, EVIL

See STRIFE

See KINDNESS

See MEEKNESS

See PATIENCE

— INSTANCES OF

Of Cain slaying Abel

Genesis 4:5-8

Simeon and Levi, on account of the humbling of their sister,
Dinah

Genesis 49:5-7

Pharaoh, toward Moses

Exodus 10:11,28

Moses, toward Pharaoh

Exodus 11:8; Numbers 20:10,11

Balaam, toward his ass

Numbers 22:27,29

Balak, toward Balaam

Numbers 24:10,11

Ephraimites, toward Gideon, for not soliciting their help
against the Midianites

Judges 8:1

Jonathan, on account of Saul's persecution of David

1 Samuel 20:34; 2 Chronicles 25:10

Saul, toward Jonathan, on account of his sympathy with David

1 Samuel 20:30-34

Ahab, because Naboth would not sell his vineyard

1 Kings 21:4

Naaman, because Elisha directed him to wash in the Jordan

2 Kings 5:12

Asa, because the prophet rebuked him

2 Chronicles 16:10

Uzziah toward Azariah, the priest, because of his reproof of

2 Chronicles 26:19

Ahasuerus, toward Vashti, for refusing to amuse his
courtiers

Esther 1:12; 7:7

Haman, because Mordecai did not salute him

Esther 3:5

Elihu, because Job had beaten his friends in argument
Job 32:3

Moab

Isaiah 16:6

Nebuchadnezzar, on account of the insubordination of the
three Hebrews, who refused to worship his idol

Daniel 3:13,19

Jonah, because the gourd withered

Jonah 4:1,2,4,9

Herod, toward the wise men who deceived him

Matthew 2:16

The people of Nazareth, toward Jesus

Luke 4:28

Paul, toward Ananias

Acts 23:3

Jews, against Stephen

Acts 7:54-58

— ANGER OF GOD

Exodus 22:24; 32:10; 33:5; Numbers 11:1,10,33; 12:9; 14:11;
16:20,21,45; 25:3,4,11; 32:10,11,13; Deuteronomy 6:14,15;
9:13,14,18-20; 32:21,22; Joshua 7:1,26; 23:16; Judges 2:12; 3:8;
10:7; 1 Samuel 28:18; 2 Samuel 6:7; 22:8,9; 1 Kings 11:9; 16:2-13;
2 Kings 13:3; 17:18; 22:13; 23:26; Psalm 7:11; 69:24; 74:1; 76:7;
78:21,38,49,50; 85:3; 90:11; 103:8; 106:23,29,32; 110:5; Isaiah
5:25; 9:17,19,21; 12:1; 13:9,13; 30:27; 42:25; 48:9; 57:16,17;
63:3-6; 66:15; Jeremiah 3:12; 4:4,8,26; 7:20; 10:10; 17:4; 21:5,6;
23:20; 25:15-17,37,38; 30:24; 32:37; 33:5; 36:7; 42:18; 44:6;
51:45; Lamentations 2:1,3,6; 4:11; Ezekiel 5:13,15; 25:14-17;
Daniel 9:16; Hosea 11:9; 13:11; 14:4; Nahum 1:2,3,6; Matthew
22:7,13; Romans 1:18; 2:5; Ephesians 5:6; Colossians 3:6;
Hebrews 3:11; 4:3; Revelation 6:16,17; 14:10,11; 15:1,7; 16:19;
19:15

ANIAM

— Son of Shemidah

1 Chronicles 7:19

ANIM

— A city of Judah

Joshua 15:50

ANIMALS

— Creations of

Genesis 1:24; 2:19; Jeremiah 27:5

— Food of

Genesis 1:30

— Named

Genesis 2:20

— Ordained as food for man

Genesis 9:2,3; Leviticus 11:3,9,21,22; Deuteronomy 14:4-6,9,11,20

— God's care of

Genesis 9:9,10; Deuteronomy 25:4; Job 38:41; Psalm 36:6; 104:11,21; 147:9; Jonah 4:11; Matthew 6:26; 10:29; Luke 12:6,24; 1 Corinthians 9:9

— Under the curse

Genesis 3:14; 6:7,17

— Suffer under divine judgments, sent upon man

Jeremiah 7:20; 12:4; 21:6; Ezekiel 14:13,17,19-21; Joel 1:18-20

— Two of every sort preserved in the ark

Genesis 6:19,20; 7:2,3,5,9,11; 8:19

— Suffered the plagues of Egypt

Exodus 8:17; 9:9,10,19; 11:5

— Perish at death

Ecclesiastes 3:21; 12:7

— Possessed of devils

Matthew 8:31,32; Mark 5:13; Luke 8:33

— **Clean and unclean**

Genesis 8:20; Leviticus 7:21; 11; 20:25; Deuteronomy 14:3-20;
Acts 10:11-15; 1 Timothy 4:3-5

— **Offered in sacrifice**

Genesis 4:4; 7:2-8; 8:20

See OFFERINGS

— **God's control of**

Psalms 91:13; Isaiah 11:6,8; 35:9; Luke 10:19

— **Instruments of God's will**

Exodus 8; 9; 10:1-20; Numbers 21:6; 22:28; Joshua 24:12;
Jeremiah 8:17; Joel 1:4

— **Belong to God**

Psalms 50:10-12

— **Sent in judgment**

Leviticus 26:22; Numbers 21:6,7; Deuteronomy 8:15; 28:26;
Ezekiel 5:17; 14:15; 32:4; Revelation 6:8

— **Paul contends with**

1 Corinthians 15:32

— **Nature of**

Job 39; Psalm 32:9; 49:12; Ecclesiastes 3:18-21

— **Habits of**

Job 12:7,8; 37:8; 39; 40:20; Psalm 29:9; 104:20-25; Isaiah
13:21,22; 34:14; James 3:7

— **Menstruation of**

Jeremiah 2:24

— **Facts about breeding**

Genesis 30:35-43; 31:8,9

— **Instincts of**

Deuteronomy 32:11; Job 35:11; 39; 40; 41; Psalm 59:6; 104;
Proverbs 6:6-8; 30:25-28; Jeremiah 8:7; Matthew 24:28

— **Homes of**

Job 24:5; 37:8; 39; Psalm 104:20-25; Isaiah 34:14; Jeremiah 2:24;
50:39; Mark 1:13

See BIRDS

See CATTLE

See FISH

— **BEASTS SYMBOLICAL**

Isaiah 30:6; Daniel 7:11,17,19; 8:4; Acts 10:12; Revelation 4:6-9;
5:6-14; 6:1-7; 7:11; 11:7; 13; 14:3,9,11; 15:2; 16:2,10-13; 17;
19:4,19,20; 20:4,10

— **CRUELTY TO**

INSTANCES OF

Balaam

Numbers 22:22-33

Houghing horses

2 Samuel 8:4; 1 Chronicles 18:4

See HOUGHING

— **KINDNESS TO: INSTANCES OF**

Jacob, in erecting booths for his cattle

Genesis 33:17

People of Gerar, in providing tents for cattle

2 Chronicles 14:15

— **LAWS CONCERNING**

Exodus 20:10; 21:28-36; 22:1-4; 23:5,12; Leviticus 19:19;

Deuteronomy 5:14; 22:4,6,7,10; 25:4; Proverbs 12:10; 1 Timothy
5:18

— **Firstlings of**

See FIRSTBORN

Man's dominion over

See MAN, DOMINION OF

See ADDER

See ANT

See ANTELOPE

See APE

See ASP

See ASS

See BADGER
See BAT
See BEAR
See BEHEMOTH
See BIRDS
See BOAR
See CAMEL
See CHAMELEON
See CHAMOIS
See CHICKENS
See COCKATRICE
See CONEY
See DEER
See DOG
See DRAGON
See DROMEDARY
See ELEPHANT
See FERRET
See FISH
See FOX
See FROGS
See GOAT
See GREYHOUND
See HARE
See HART
See HIND
See HIPPOPOTAMUS
See HORNET
See HORSE
See KINE
See LEOPARD
See LEVIATHAN
See LION
See LIZARD
See MOLE
See MOUSE
See PYGARG

See RAM
See ROE
See SATYR
See SCORPION
See SERPENT
See SHEEP
See SWINE
See UNICORN
See VIPER
See WEASEL
See WHALE
See WOLF
See WORM
See INSECTS

ANISE

- **A seed, used as a condiment**
Matthew 23:23

ANNA

- **A devout widow**
Luke 2:36,37

ANNAS

- **Associate high priest with Caiaphas**
Luke 3:2; John 18:13,19,24; Acts 4:6

ANOINTING

- **Of the body**
Deuteronomy 28:40; Ruth 3:3; Esther 2:12; Psalm 92:10; 104:15; 141:5; Proverbs 27:9,16; Ecclesiastes 9:8; Song of Solomon 1:3; 4:10; Isaiah 57:9; Amos 6:6; Micah 6:15
- **Of guests**
2 Chronicles 28:15; Luke 7:46
- **Of the sick**
Isaiah 1:6; Mark 6:13; Luke 10:34; James 5:14; Revelation 3:18

— **Of the dead**

Matthew 26:12; Mark 14:8; 16:1; Luke 23:56

— **Of Jesus, as a token of love**

Luke 7:37,38,46; John 11:2; 12:3

— **Omitted in mourning**

2 Samuel 12:20; 14:2; Isaiah 61:3; Daniel 10:3

— **God Preserves those who receive**

Psalms 18:50; 20:6; 89:20-23

— **Saints receive**

Isaiah 61:3; 1 John 2:20

— **IN CONSECRATION**

OF HIGH PRIESTS

Exodus 29:7,29; 40:13; Leviticus 6:20; 8:12; 16:32; Numbers 35:25; Psalm 133:2

OF PRIESTS

Exodus 28:41; 30:30; 40:15; Leviticus 4:3; 8:30; Numbers 3:3

OF KINGS

Judges 9:8,15

Saul

1 Samuel 9:16; 10:1; 15:1

David

1 Samuel 16:3,12,13; 2 Samuel 2:4; 5:3; 12:7; 19:21; 1 Chronicles 11:3

Solomon

1 Kings 1:39; 1 Chronicles 29:22

Jehu

1 Kings 19:16; 2 Kings 9:1-3,6,12

Hazael

1 Kings 19:15

Joash

2 Kings 11:12; 2 Chronicles 23:11

Jehoahaz

2 Kings 23:30

Cyrus

Isaiah 45:1

OF PROPHETS

1 Kings 19:16

OF THE TABERNACLE

Exodus 30:26; 40:9; Leviticus 8:10; Numbers 7:1

Altars of

Exodus 30:26-28; 40:10; Leviticus 8:11; Numbers 7:1

Vessels of

Exodus 30:27,28; 40:9,10; Leviticus 8:10,11; Numbers 7:1

JACOB'S PILLAR: at Beth-el

Genesis 28:18; 31:13; 35:14

See DEDICATION

— FIGURATIVE

Of Christ's kingly and priestly office

Psalms 45:7; 89:20; Isaiah 61:1; Daniel 9:24; Luke 4:18; Acts 4:27; 10:38; Hebrews 1:9

Of spiritual gifts

2 Corinthians 1:21; 1 John 2:20,27

— TYPIFIED

Exodus 40:13-15; Leviticus 8:12; 1 Samuel 16:13; 1 Kings 19:16

— SYMBOLICAL

Of Jesus

Matthew 26:7-12; John 12:3-7

ANOINTING OIL

— Formula of, given by Moses

Exodus 30:22-25,31-33

See OIL

See OINTMENT

ANT

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 6:6-8; 30:25

ANTEDILUVIANS

— **Worship God**

Genesis 4:3,4,26

— **Occupations of**

Genesis 4:2,3,20-22

— **Arts of**

Genesis 4:2,3,20-22; 6:14-22

— **Enoch prophesies to**

Jude 1:14,15

— **Noah preaches to**

Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:18-20; 2 Peter 2:5

— **Wickedness of**

Genesis 6:5-7

— **Destruction of**

Genesis 7:1,21-23; Job 22:15-17; Matthew 24:37-39; Luke 17:26,27; 2 Peter 2:5

See FLOOD

— **Longevity of**

See LONGEVITY

— **Giants among**

See GIANTS

ANTELOPE

See DEER

ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— **(Figures of speech, which attribute human forms, acts, and affections to God)**

— **MISCELLANEOUS FIGURES**

Genesis 2:2,3,19; 6:6; 9:16; 11:5,7; 18:17-19,21,33; 19:29; 22:12; 28:13; 35:13; Exodus 2:24; 3:8; 14:24; 20:5; 31:17; 32:14; Numbers 11:25; Judges 2:18; 1 Samuel 15:35; 2 Samuel 24:16; 1 Chronicles 21:15; Psalm 31:2; 33:6; 35:1-3; 36:7; 57:1;

68:17; 94:9; 121:4; Isaiah 1:15; Ezekiel 1:24,28; Habakkuk 1:13; 1 Peter 3:12

— **ATTRIBUTED TO DEITY**

Memory

Isaiah 43:26; 63:11

Assisted by tokens

Genesis 9:16

Reason

Isaiah 1:18

Understanding

Psalms 147:5

Will

Romans 9:19

— **MISCELLANEOUS ACTS AND STATES OF MIND
ATTRIBUTED TO**

Walking

Genesis 3:8; Leviticus 26:12; Deuteronomy 23:14; Job 22:14;
Habakkuk 3:15

Resting

Genesis 2:2,3; Exodus 20:11; 31:17; Deuteronomy 5:14;
Hebrews 4:4,10

Does not faint

Isaiah 40:28

Amazement

Isaiah 59:16; 63:5; Mark 6:6

Laughing

Psalms 2:4; 37:13; 59:8; Proverbs 1:26

Sleeping

Psalms 44:23; 78:61

Grieved

Genesis 6:6; Judges 10:16; Psalm 95:10; Hebrews 3:10,17

Oaths

Isaiah 62:8; Hebrews 6

See OATHS

See also ANGER OF GOD

ANTICHRIST

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 24:5,23,24,26; Mark 13:6,21,22; Luke 21:8; 2
Thessalonians 2:3-12; 1 John 2:18,22; 4:3; 2 John 1:7

— To be destroyed

Revelation 19:20; 20:10,15

ANTIOCH

— 1. A city of Syria

Disciples first called Christians in

Acts 11:19-30

The congregation in

Acts 13:1; 14:26,27

Barnabas and Paul make second visit to

Acts 14:26-28

Dissension within the congregation of

Acts 15:22; with 15:1-35

Paul and Peter's controversy at

Galatians 2:11-15

— 2. A city of Pisidia. Persecutes Paul

Acts 13:14-52; 2 Timothy 3:11; Acts 14:19-22; 18:22

ANTIPAS

— A martyr

Revelation 2:13

ANTIPATRIS

— A city in Samaria

Acts 23:31

ANTOTHLJAH

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:24

ANUB

— Son of Coz

1 Chronicles 4:8

ANVIL

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 41:7

ANXIETY

See CARE

APE

— In Solomon's zoological collections

1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21

APELLES

— A disciple in Rome

Romans 16:10

APHARSACHITES

— General scriptures concerning

Ezra 5:6; 6:6; with 2 Kings 17

APHARSATHCHITES

— General scriptures concerning

Ezra 4:9; with 2 Kings 17

APHARSITES

— General scriptures concerning

Ezra 4:9; with 2 Kings 17

APHEK

— 1. A city of the tribe of Asher

Joshua 19:30

Called APHIK

Judges 1:31

— 2. A city of the tribe of Issachar

Philistines defeat Israelites at

1 Samuel 4:1-11

Saul killed at

1 Samuel 29:1

Probably the same city as mentioned in Joshua as a royal city of the Canaanites

Joshua 12:18

— **3. A city between Damascus and Palestine**

Ben-hadad defeated at

1 Kings 20:26-30

APHEKAH

— **A city in the mountains of Judah**

Joshua 15:53

APHIAH

— **A Benjamite**

1 Samuel 9:1

APHIK

See APHEK, number one

APHRAH

— **A city**

Micah 1:10

— **Perhaps identical with OPHRAH**

1 Chronicles 4:14

APHSES

— **A governor of the temple**

1 Chronicles 24:15

APOLLONIA

— **A city of Macedonia**

Acts 17:1

APOLLOS

- **An eloquent, Christian convert at Corinth**
Acts 18:24-28; 19:1; 1 Corinthians 1:12; 3:4-7
- **Refuses to return to Rome**
1 Corinthians 16:12
- **Paul writes Titus about**
Titus 3:13

APOLLYON

- **Angel of the bottomless pit**
Revelation 9:11

APOSTASY

- **Described**
Deuteronomy 13:13; Hebrews 3:12
- **Caused by persecution**
Matthew 24:9,10; Luke 8:13
- **Caused by worldliness**
2 Timothy 4:10
- **Guilt and punishment of**
Zephaniah 1:4-6; Hebrews 10:25-31,39; 2 Peter 2:17,20-22
- **Cautions against**
Hebrews 3:12; 2 Peter 3:17
- **Shall abound in the latter days**
Matthew 24:12; 2 Thessalonians 2:3; 1 Timothy 4:1-3

See ANTICHRIST

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Deuteronomy 32:15; 1 Chronicles 28:9; Isaiah 1:28; 65:11-16;
Jeremiah 17:5,6; Ezekiel 3:20; 18:24,26; 33:12,13,18; Matthew
13:20,21; 24:10,12; Mark 4:5-17; Luke 8:13; 11:24-26; John 15:6;
Acts 7:39-43; 1 Corinthians 9:27; 2 Thessalonians 2:3,11,12; 1
Timothy 4:1,2; 2 Timothy 3:1-9; 4:3,4; Hebrews 6:4-8;
10:26-29; 2 Peter 2:1,15,17,20-22; 3:17; Jude 1:4-6

— INSTANCES OF

Israelites

Exodus 32; Numbers 14

Saul

1 Samuel 15:26-29; 18:12; 28:15,18

Amaziah

2 Chronicles 25:14,27

Disciples

John 6:66

Judas

Matthew 26:14-16; 27:3-5; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6,47,48;
Acts 1:16-18

Hymenaeus and Alexander

1 Timothy 1:19,20

Phygellus and Hermogenes

2 Timothy 1:15

See ISRAEL, BACKSLIDING OF

APOSTLE

— **An appellation of Jesus**

Hebrews 3:1

See APOSTLES

APOSTLES

— **A title distinguishing the twelve disciples, whom Jesus selected to be intimately associated with himself**

Luke 6:13

— **Names of**

Matthew 10:2-4; Mark 3:16-19; Luke 6:13-16; Acts 1:13,26

— **Selection of**

Matthew 4:18-22; 9:9,10; 10:2-4; Mark 3:13-19; Luke 6:13-16;
John 1:43

— **Commission of**

Matthew 10; 28:19,20; Mark 3:14,15; 6:7-11; 16:15; Luke 9:1-5;
22:28-30; John 20:23; 21:15-19; Acts 1; 2; 10:42

— **Unlearned**

Matthew 11:25; Acts 4:13

— **Miraculous power given to**

Matthew 10:1; Mark 3:15; 6:7; 16:17; Luke 9:1,2; 10:9,17; Acts 2:4,43; 5:12-16; 1 Corinthians 14:18; 2 Corinthians 12:12

— **Authority of**

See COMMISSION OF, above and
Matthew 16:19; 18:18; 19:28

— **Inspiration of**

Matthew 10:27; 16:17-19; Luke 24:45; Acts 1:2; 13:9

— **Duties of**

See COMMISSION OF, above, and
Luke 24:48; John 15:27; Acts 1:8,21,22; 2:32; 3:15; 4:33;
5:32; 10:39-41; 13:31; 2 Peter 1:16,18; 1 John 1:1-3

See MINISTERS

— **Moral state of, before Pentecost**

Matthew 17:17; 18:3; 20:22; Luke 9:54,55

— **Slow to receive Jesus, as Messiah**

Matthew 14:33

— **Forsake Jesus**

Mark 14:50

— **Fail to comprehend the nature and mission of Jesus, and the nature of the kingdom he came to establish**

Matthew 8:25-27; 15:23; 16:8-12,21,22; 19:25; Mark 4:13;
6:51,52; 8:17,18; 9:9,10,31,32; 10:13,14; Luke 9:44,45; 18:34;
24:19,21; John 4:32,33; 10:6; 11:12,13; 12:16; 13:6-8;
14:5-9,22; 16:6,17,18,32; 20:9; 21:12; Acts 1:6

See BARNABAS

See MATTHIAS

See MINISTERS

See PAUL

— **FALSE**

2 Corinthians 11:13; Revelation 2:2

See TEACHERS, FALSE

APOSTROPHE

— To death and the grave

Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:55

APOTHECARY

— A compounder of drugs

Exodus 30:25,35; 37:29; 2 Chronicles 16:14; Nehemiah 3:8

— Ointment of

Ecclesiastes 10:1

APPAIM

— Son of Nadab

1 Chronicles 2:30,31

APPEAL

— Paul makes, to Caesar

Acts 25:10,11,21-27; 26:32; 28:19

See CHANGE, OF VENUE

See COURTS, SUPERIOR

See COURTS, INFERIOR

APPETITE

— Kept in subjection

Daniel 1:8-16; 1 Corinthians 9:27

See TEMPERANCE

APPHIA

— A Christian at Colossae

Philemon 1:2

APPII-FORUM

— A market town in Italy

Acts 28:15

APPLE

— A fruit

Proverbs 25:11; Song of Solomon 2:3,5; 7:8; 8:5; Joel 1:12

AQUILA AND PRISCILLA

- **Christians at Corinth**
Acts 18:1-3,18,19,26
- **Friendship of, for Paul**
Romans 16:3,4
- **Paul sends salutations to**
2 Timothy 4:19

AR

- **A city of Moab**
Numbers 21:15; Deuteronomy 2:9,18,24,29
- **Destruction of**
Numbers 21:26-30; Isaiah 15:1

ARA

- **Son of Jether**
1 Chronicles 7:38

ARAB

- **A city of Judah**
Joshua 15:52

ARABAH

See BETH-ARABAH

ARABIA

- **Tribute to Solomon**
2 Chronicles 9:14
- **Tribute to Jehoshaphat**
2 Chronicles 17:11
- **Exports of**
Ezekiel 27:21
- **Prophecies against**
Isaiah 21:13; Jeremiah 25:24
- **Paul visits**
Galatians 1:17

ARABIANS

- **Pay tribute to Solomon**
2 Chronicles 9:14
- **To Jehoshaphat**
2 Chronicles 17:11
- **Invade and defeat Judah**
2 Chronicles 21:16,17; 22:1
- **Defeated by Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:7
- **Oppose Nehemiah's rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 2:19; 4:7
- **Commerce of**
Ezekiel 27:21
- **Gospel preached to**
Acts 2:11; Galatians 1:17
- **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 21:13-17; 42:11; 60:7; Jeremiah 25:24

ARAD

- **1. A city on the south of Canaan**
Numbers 21:1; 33:40
Subdued by Joshua
Joshua 12:14
- **2. Son of Beriah**
1 Chronicles 8:15

ARAH

- **1. Son of Ulla**
1 Chronicles 7:39
- **2. An Israelite, whose descendants returned from Babylon**
Ezra 2:5; Nehemiah 7:10
Probably identical with ARAH in
Nehemiah 6:18

ARAM

- (The name of various regions, and of several men. The word signifies highlands, and is applied in its compounds to various highland districts of Syria)
- **1. The region whence Balaam came at Balak's command**
Numbers 23:7
- **2. A region north of Canaan**
1 Chronicles 2:23
- **3. Son of Shem**
Genesis 10:22,23; 1 Chronicles 1:17
- **4. Son of Kemuel**
Genesis 22:21
- **5. Son of Shamer**
1 Chronicles 7:34

ARAN

- **Son of Dishan**
Genesis 36:28; 1 Chronicles 1:42

ARARAT

- **A district of Armenia**
Jeremiah 51:27
- **The ark of Noah came to rest in the mountains of**
Genesis 8:4
- **Assassins of Sennacherib take refuge in**
Isaiah 37:38

ARAUNAH

- **A Jebusite from whom David bought a site for an altar**
2 Samuel 24:16-24
- **Also called ORNAN**
1 Chronicles 21:15-25

ARBA

— 1. Father of Anak

Joshua 15:13

— 2. ARBA

See HEBRON

ARBITRATION

— INSTANCES OF

The two harlots in the presence of King Solomon

1 Kings 3:16-28

Urged by Paul, as a mode of action for Christians

1 Corinthians 6:1-8

See COURT

ARCHANGEL

— General scriptures concerning

1 Thessalonians 4:16; Jude 1:9

See ANGEL

ARCHELAUS (ARCHAELAUS)

— A ruler of Judaea (a son of Herod the Great)

Matthew 2:22

ARCHERY

— Practiced by Ishmael

Genesis 21:20

— Practiced by Esau

Genesis 27:3

— Practiced by Jonathan

1 Samuel 20:20,36,37

— Practiced by the sons of Ulam

1 Chronicles 8:40

— Practiced by the Philistines

1 Samuel 31:1-3; 1 Chronicles 10:3

— Practiced by the Persians

Isaiah 13:17,18

— **Practiced by the people of Kedar**

Isaiah 21:17

— **Practiced by the Syrians**

1 Kings 22:31-34

— **Practiced by the Israelites**

2 Samuel 1:18; 1 Chronicles 5:18; 12:2; 2 Chronicles 14:8; 26:14;
Nehemiah 4:13; Zechariah 9:13

— **Practiced by the Lydians**

Jeremiah 46:9

— **In war**

Genesis 49:23; Judges 5:11; 1 Samuel 31:3; Isaiah 22:3; Jeremiah
4:29; 51:3; Zechariah 10:4

See ARROW

See ARMIES

See BOW

See WAR

ARCHEVITES

— **Inhabitants of Samaria**

Ezra 4:9

ARCHI

— **A city of Ephraim**

Joshua 16:2

ARCHIPPUS

— **A disciple at Colossae**

Colossians 4:17; Philemon 1:2

ARCHITECTURE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Hebrews 3:3,4

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ephesians 2:21,22

See ART

See HOUSE

See TABERNACLE

See TEMPLE

ARCTURUS

— **Constellation of**

Job 9:9; 38:32

ARD

— **1. Son of Benjamin**

Genesis 46:21

— **2. Son of Bela**

Numbers 26:40

ARDON

— **Son of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:18

ARELI

— **Son of Gad**

Genesis 46:16

AREOPAGUS

— **Mar's Hill**

Acts 17:19

ARETAS

— **A ruler of Syria**

2 Corinthians 11:32

ARGOB

— **1. A region east of the Jordan River**

Deuteronomy 3:4,13,14; 1 Kings 4:13

— **2. A courtier of Pekah**

2 Kings 15:25

ARIDAI

— **Son of Haman**

Esther 9:9

ARIDATHA

- **Son of Haman**
Esther 9:8

ARIEH

- **A conspirator with Pekah**
2 Kings 15:25

ARIEL

- **1. A messenger from Ezra to Iddo**
Ezra 8:16
- **2. A symbolical name for Jerusalem**
Isaiah 29:1,2,7

ARIMATHEA

- **Also called RAMAH**
- **A town five miles north of Jerusalem**
Matthew 27:57; Mark 15:43; Luke 23:51; John 19:38

ARIOCH

- **1. King of Ellasar**
Genesis 14:1,9
- **2. Captain of Nebuchadnezzars guard**
Daniel 2:14,15,24,25

ARISAI

- **Son of Haman**
Esther 9:9

ARISTARCHUS

- **A companion of Paul**
Acts 19:29; 20:4; 27:2; Colossians 4:10; Philemon 1:24

ARISTOBULUS

- **A Christian at Rome**
Romans 16:10

ARK

— 1. NOAH'S

Directions for building of

Genesis 6:14-16

Noah and family preserved in

Genesis 6:18; 7:8; Matthew 24:38; Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:20

Animals saved in

Genesis 6:19,20; 7:1-16

— 2. OF BULLRUSHES

Exodus 2:3

— 3. IN THE TABERNACLE. Called THE ARK

OF THE COVENANT

Numbers 10:33; Deuteronomy 31:26; Joshua 4:7; 1 Samuel

4:3; 2 Samuel 15:24; 1 Chronicles 15:25; 17:1; Jeremiah

3:16; Hebrews 9:4

OF THE TESTIMONY

Exodus 30:6

OF THE LORD

Joshua 4:11; 1 Samuel 4:6; 6:1; 2 Samuel 6:9; 15:12; 16:4

OF GOD

1 Samuel 3:3; 4:11,17,22; 6:3; 14:18; 2 Samuel 6:7; 7:2; 15:25;

1 Chronicles 13:12; 15:1,2,15,24; 16:1

OF GOD'S STRENGTH

2 Chronicles 6:41

Sanctification of

Exodus 30:26

Ceremonies connected with, on the day of atonement

Leviticus 16:13-15

Holy

2 Chronicles 8:11; 35:3

An oracle of God

Numbers 10:33; 14:44; Joshua 7:6-15; Judges 20:27,28; 1

Samuel 4:3,4,7; 1 Chronicles 13:3; 16:4,37; 2 Chronicles 6:41;

Psalms 132:8

See MERCY SEAT

Directions for making

Exodus 25:10-15; 35:12

Construction of

Exodus 37:1-5; Deuteronomy 10:3

Contents of

The law

Exodus 25:16,21; 40:20; Deuteronomy 10:5; 31:26; 1

Kings 8:9; 2 Chronicles 5:10

Aaron's rod

Numbers 17:10; Hebrews 9:4

Pot of manna

Exodus 16:33,34; Hebrews 9:4

Place of

Exodus 26:33; 40:21; 1 Samuel 3:3; 2 Samuel 7:2; Hebrews
9:2-4

How prepared for conveyance

Numbers 4:5,6

Carried by Kohathites

Numbers 3:30,31; 4:4,15; Deuteronomy 10:8; 1 Chronicles
15:2,15

On special occasions carried by priests: Crossing Jordan

Joshua 3:6,14

Siege of Jericho

Joshua 6:6

Taken to battle

Joshua 6:6-20; 1 Samuel 4:3-22

Captured by the Philistines

1 Samuel 4:10,11; Psalm 78:61

Returned by the Philistines

1 Samuel 6

Remains at the house of Abinadab

1 Samuel 7:1,2; 2 Samuel 6:4

Remains in the house of Obed-edom

2 Samuel 6:9-11

Set up in Shiloh

Joshua 18:1; Judges 20:27,28; 1 Samuel 4:3,4

Set up in Jerusalem

2 Samuel 6:12-17; 1 Chronicles 6:31; 15; 16:1

Removed from Jerusalem by Zadok at the time of Absalom's revolt, but returned by command of David

2 Samuel 15:24-29

Transferred to Solomon's temple

1 Kings 8:6-9; 2 Chronicles 5:2-9; 35:3

Prophecy concerning

Jeremiah 3:16

In John's vision

Revelation 11:19

ARKITES

— Descendants of Canaan

Genesis 10:17; 1 Chronicles 1:15

ARM

— FIGURATIVE USE OF

Exodus 6:6; 15:16; Deuteronomy 4:34; 5:15; 7:19; 9:29; 11:2; 26:8; 33:27; 1 Kings 8:42; 2 Kings 17:36; 2 Chronicles 6:32; Psalm 77:15; 89:10,13,21; 98:1; 136:12; Song of Solomon 2:6; Isaiah 33:2; 40:10,11; 51:5,9; 52:10; 53:1; 59:16; 62:8; 63:5,12; Jeremiah 21:5; 27:5; 32:17; Ezekiel 20:33; Luke 1:51; Acts 13:17

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

ARMAGEDDON

— A symbolical name

Revelation 16:16

ARMENIA

- **A region in Western Asia**
2 Kings 19:37; Jeremiah 51:27
- **Assassins of Sennacherib take refuge in**
Isaiah 37:38

ARMIES

- **Who of the Israelites were subject to service in**
Numbers 1:2,3; 26:2; 2 Chronicles 25:5
- **Who were exempt from service in**
Numbers 1:47-50; 2:33; Deuteronomy 20:5-9; Judges 7:3
- **Enumeration of Israel's military forces**
Numbers 1:2,3; 26:2; 1 Samuel 11:8; 2 Samuel 18:1,2; 24:1-9; 1 Kings 20:15; 2 Chronicles 25:5
- **Levies for**
Numbers 31:4; Judges 20:10
- **Compulsory service in**
1 Samuel 14:52
- **See COWARDICE**
- **How officered**
Commander-in-chief
1 Samuel 14:50; 2 Samuel 2:8; 8:16; 17:25; 19:13; 20:23
- **Generals of corps and divisions**
Numbers 2:3,31; 1 Chronicles 27:1-22; 2 Chronicles 17:12-19
- **Captains of thousands**
Numbers 31:14,48; 1 Samuel 17:18; 1 Chronicles 28:1; 2 Chronicles 25:5
- **Captains of hundreds**
Numbers 31:14,48; 2 Kings 11:15; 1 Chronicles 28:1; 2 Chronicles 25:5
- **Captains of fifties**
2 Kings 1:9; Isaiah 3:3

See CAVALRY

See CHARIOTS

— **Rendezvous of**

Methods employed in effecting

Sounding a trumpet

Numbers 10:9; Judges 3:27; 6:34; 1 Samuel 13:3,4

Cutting oxen in pieces, and sending the pieces throughout
Israel

1 Samuel 11:7

— **Refusal to obey the summons, instance of**

Judges 21:5-11; with 20

— **Tactics**

— **1. Camp and march**

Numbers 2

— **2. March in ranks**

Exodus 13:18

Margin note)

1 Chronicles 12:33; Joel 2:7

Move, in attack, in three divisions

Judges 7:16; 9:43; 1 Samuel 11:11; 13:17,18; 2 Samuel 18:2;

Job 1:17

Flanks called wings

Isaiah 8:8

See STRATEGY

Orders delivered with trumpets

2 Samuel 2:28; 18:16; 20:1,22; Nehemiah 4:18,20

Stratagems

Ambushes, at Ai

Joshua 8:2-22

Ambushes at Shechem

Judges 9:25,34

Ambushes at Gibeah

Judges 20:29-43

Ambushes at Zemaraim

2 Chronicles 13:13

By Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 20:22

Reconnoissances

Of Jericho

Joshua 2:1-24

Of Ai

Joshua 7:2,3

Of Beth-el

Judges 1:23,24

Of Laish

Judges 18:2-10

Night attacks

Genesis 14:15; Judges 7:16-22

Decoy

Joshua 8:4-22; Judges 20:29-43; Nehemiah 6

Unusual winter campaign

2 Samuel 11:1; 1 Chronicles 20:1

Delay

2 Samuel 17:7-14

Celerity of action

Abraham, in pursuit of Chedorlaomer

Genesis 14:14,15

Joshua, against the Amorites

Joshua 10:6,9

The confederated kings

Joshua 11:7

David's attack upon the Philistines

2 Samuel 5:23-25

Forced marches

Isaiah 5:26,27

Sieges

Jeremiah 39:1

Of Jericho

Joshua 6

Of Samaria

2 Kings 6:24-33; 7

Of Jerusalem

2 Kings 25:1-3

"Engines" used

2 Chronicles 26:15; Jeremiah 6:6

Margin);

Ezekiel 26:9

Fortifications

Judges 9:31; 2 Samuel 5:9; 2 Kings 25:1; 2 Chronicles 11:11; 26:9; Nehemiah 3:8; 4:2; Isaiah 22:10; 25:12; 29:3; 32:14; Jeremiah 6:6; 32:24; 33:4; 51:53; Ezekiel 4:2; 17:17; 21:22; 26:8; 33:27; Daniel 11:15,19; Nahum 2:1; 3:14

Standards

Numbers 2:2,3,10,17,18,25,31,34; 10:14,18,22,25

Uniforms of

Ezekiel 23:6,12; Nahum 2:3

Standing armies

1 Samuel 13:2; 1 Chronicles 27; 2 Chronicles 1:14; 17:12-19; 26:11-15

Religious ceremonies attending

Seeking counsel from God before battle

Numbers 27:21; Judges 1:1; 1 Samuel 14:19,37-41; 23:2-12; 30:8; 2 Samuel 2:1; 5:19,23; 1 Kings 22:7-28; 2 Kings 3:11-19; 1 Chronicles 14:10,14; Jeremiah 37:7-10

Sacrifices

1 Samuel 13:11,12

Purifications

Numbers 31:19-24

Holiness enjoined

Deuteronomy 23:9

Officers consecrate themselves to God

2 Chronicles 17:16

Army choir and songs

2 Chronicles 20:21,22

Ark taken to battle

Joshua 6:6,7,13; 1 Samuel 4:4-11

Divine assistance to

When Aaron and Hur held up Moses' hands

Exodus 17:11,12

In siege of Jericho

Joshua 6

Sun stands still

Joshua 10:11-14

Gideon's victory

Judges 7

Samaria's deliverances

1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 7

Jehoshaphat's victories

2 Kings 3; 2 Chronicles 20

Angel of the Lord smites the Assyrians

2 Kings 19:35

Determine royal succession

2 Samuel 2:8-10; 1 Kings 16:16; 2 Kings 11:4-12

Composed of insurgents

1 Samuel 22:1,2

Mercenaries

2 Samuel 10:6; 1 Chronicles 19:6,7; 2 Chronicles 25:5,6

Confederated

Joshua 10:1-5; 11:1-5; Judges 1:3; 2 Samuel 10:6,15,16,19; 1 Kings 15:20; 22:1-4; 2 Kings 16:9; 18:19-21; 1 Chronicles 19:6,7; 2 Chronicles 16:2-9; 18:1,3; 20:1; 22:5; 28:16,20; Psalm 83:1-12; Isaiah 7:1-9; 8:9-12; 54:15

Exhorted before battle

Deuteronomy 20:1-9

Battle shouts

Judges 7:18; 1 Samuel 17:20,52

Triumphs of, celebrated

With songs

Judges 5; 1 Samuel 18:6,7

With music

2 Chronicles 20:28

With dancing

1 Samuel 18:6,7

Rewards for meritorious conduct

The general offers his daughter in marriage

Joshua 15:16,17

The king offers his daughter

1 Samuel 17:25; 18:17-28

A promotion

2 Samuel 23:8-39; 1 Chronicles 11:6,10-47

A share the spoils

Numbers 31:25-47

Children instructed in military arts

2 Samuel 1:18

Insubordination in, punished, Achan

Joshua 7

Check roll-call

1 Samuel 14:17; Numbers 31:48,49

Panics

Isaiah 30:17

Among the Midianites

Judges 7:21

Among the Philistines

1 Samuel 14:15-19

Among the Syrians

2 Kings 7:7-15

Soldiers destroy each other to escape captivity

1 Samuel 14:20; 31:4-6

Champions fight instead of

1 Samuel 17:8-53; 2 Samuel 2:14-17; 21:15-22

Confidence in, vain

Psalm 33:16; 44:6

Escort duty performed by

2 Kings 1:9; Acts 23:23,24,31-33

Roman army

Captains (R. V. margin, military tribunes) of

Acts 22:24-29

Centurions

Matthew 8:5,8; 27:54; Luke 7:2; 23:47; Acts 10:1,7,22;
21:32; 22:26; 23:17,23; 24:23; 27:1,11,43; 28:16

Divided into "bands" (R. V. margin, cohorts,)

Acts 10:1; 27:1

For other than armies of the Israelites and Romans

See AMALEKITES

See ASSYRIA

See BABYLON

See EGYPTIANS

See MIDIANITES

See PERSIA

See SYRIA

For commissaries of

See COMMISSARY

For weapons used

See ARMOR
See AMBUSH
See CAVALRY
See FORT
See GARRISON
See HERALD
See HOSTAGE
See NAVY
See RECONNOISSANCE
See SIEGE
See SOLDIERS
See SPIES
See STANDARD
See STRATEGY
See TRUCE
See WAR

— **FIGURATIVE**

Deuteronomy 33:2; 2 Kings 6:17; Psalm 34:7; 68:17; Revelation 9:16

ARMONI

— **Son of Saul**

2 Samuel 21:8

ARMOR

— **The equipment of a soldier**

Jeremiah 46:3,4; Ephesians 6:14-17

See BREASTPLATE

See BRIGANDINE

See COAT OF MAIL

See GREAVE

See HABERGEON

See HELMET

See SHIELD

— **FIGURATIVE**

Romans 13:12; 2 Corinthians 6:7; 10:4; Ephesians 6:11-17; 1
Thessalonians 5:8

ARMOR-BEARER

— (An attendant who carried a soldier's equipment)

— **Of Abimelech**

Judges 9:54

— **Of Jonathan**

1 Samuel 14:6,7,12,17

— **Saul**

1 Samuel 16:21; 31:6

— **Of Goliath**

1 Samuel 17:7

— **Of Joab**

2 Samuel 18:15

ARMORY

— **A place for the storage of armor**

Nehemiah 3:19; Song of Solomon 4:4; Isaiah 22:8; 39:2

— **In different parts of the kingdom**

1 Kings 10:17; 2 Chronicles 11:12

See JERUSALEM

— **FIGURATIVE**

Jeremiah 50:25

ARMS

See ARMOR

See ARROW

See ARTILLERY

See BATTLE-AX

See BATTERING-RAM

See BOW

See CHARIOT

See DAGGER

See DART

See ENGINE

See JAVELIN

See SHIELD

See SLING

See SPEAR

See SWORD

ARNAN

— **Patronymic of a family descended from David**

1 Chronicles 3:21

ARNON

— **(A river emptying into the Dead Sea from the east)**

— **Boundary between Moabites and Amorites**

Numbers 21:13,26; 22:36; Deuteronomy 2:24,36; 3:8,16; Joshua 12:1

— **Fords of**

Isaiah 16:2

— **Miracles at**

Numbers 21:14

AROD

— **Son of Gad**

Numbers 26:17

ARODI

— **Descendants of Arod**

Genesis 46:16

AROER

— **1. A city of the Amorites in the valley of the river Arnon**

Deuteronomy 4:48

Conquered by Israelites

Deuteronomy 2:36; 3:12; Judges 11:26

Taken by Hazael

2 Kings 10:33

- **2. A city built, or, probably more correctly, rebuilt, by the Gadites**
Numbers 32:34; Joshua 13:25

Jephthah smites the Ammonites at

Judges 11:33

- **3. A city in Judah**

1 Samuel 30:28

The birthplace of two of David's heroes

1 Chronicles 11:44

ARPAD

- **Also called ARPHAD**

- **A fortified city of Syria, perhaps identical with Arvad**

2 Kings 18:34; 19:13

- **Idols of**

Isaiah 36:19

ARPHAD

See ARPAD

ARPHAXAD

- **Son of Shem**

Genesis 10:22; 11:10-13; 1 Chronicles 1:17,18,24; Luke 3:36

ARREST

- **Of Jesus**

Matthew 26:57; Mark 14:46; Luke 22:54; John 18:12

- **Of apostles**

Acts 5:17,18; 6:12

- **Of Paul and Silas**

Acts 16:19

- **Of Paul**

Acts 21:30

— **Paul authorized to arrest Christians**

Acts 9:2

See EXTRADITION

See PRISON

See PRISONERS

ARROGANCE

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Samuel 2:3; Proverbs 8:13; Isaiah 13:11

See PRIDE

ARROW

— **(A weapon)**

— **Used in hunting**

Genesis 21:20; 27:3

— **Used in war**

1 Samuel 31:3; 2 Samuel 22:15; 1 Kings 22:34; 2 Kings 19:32;
Psalm 7:13; Isaiah 22:3; Jeremiah 51:3

— **Divination by**

Ezekiel 21:21

— **Shot by Jonathan as a sign to David**

1 Samuel 20:20-42

— **Shot by Joash as a sign against the Syrians**

2 Kings 13:14-19

— **FIGURATIVE**

Numbers 24:8; Deuteronomy 32:23,42; Job 6:4; Psalm 11:2; 21:12;
38:2; 45:5; 57:4; 58:7; 91:5; 120:4; 144:6; Proverbs 25:18;
Lamentations 3:12,13; Ezekiel 5:16; Habakkuk 3:11

ARSON

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalm 74:7,8

— **Law concerning**

Exodus 22:6

— **INSTANCES OF**

By Samson

Judges 15:4,5

By Absalom

2 Samuel 14:30

By Zimri

1 Kings 16:18

ART

— **PRIMITIVE**

Invention of musical instruments and instruments of iron and copper (A. V., brass)

Genesis 4:21,22

Carpentry

Genesis 6:14-16; Exodus 31:2-9

Of the apothecary or perfumer

Exodus 30:25,35

Of the armorer

1 Samuel 8:12

Of the baker

Genesis 40:1; 1 Samuel 8:13

Of the barber

Isaiah 7:20; Ezekiel 5:1

Of the brickmaker

Genesis 11:3; Exodus 5:7,8,18

Of the calker

Ezekiel 27:9,27

Of compounding confections

1 Samuel 8:13

Of the gardener

Jeremiah 29:5; John 20:15

Of the goldsmith

Isaiah 40:19

Of the mariner

Ezekiel 27:8,9

Of the mason

2 Samuel 5:11; 2 Chronicles 24:12

Of the musician

1 Samuel 18:6; 1 Chronicles 15:16

Of the potter

Isaiah 64:8; Jeremiah 18:3; Lamentations 4:2; Zechariah 11:13

Of the refiner of metals

1 Chronicles 28:18; Malachi 3:2,3

Of the ropemaker

Judges 16:11

Of the stonecutter

Exodus 20:25; 1 Chronicles 22:15

Of the shipbuilder

1 Kings 9:26

Of the smelter of metals

Job 28:2

Of the spinner

Exodus 35:25; Proverbs 31:19

Of the tailor

Exodus 28:3

Of the tanner

Acts 9:43; 10:6

Of the tentmaker

Genesis 4:20; Acts 18:3

Of the weaver

Exodus 35:35; John 19:23

Of the winemaker

Nehemiah 13:15; Isaiah 63:3

Of the writer

Judges 5:14

— **ARTISANS, SKILLFUL**

Jubal

Genesis 4:21

Tubal-cain

Genesis 4:22

Bezaleel and Aholiab

Exodus 31:2-14; 35:30-35

Hiram

1 Kings 7:13-51; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14

**For the various arts practised, and products manufactured,
in ancient times**

See APOTHECARY

See BEATEN WORK

See BRASS

See BREAD

See BRICK

See CARPENTRY

See CARVING

See CONFECTIONER

See COPPER

See DRAWING

See DYEING

See EMBROIDERY

See ENGRAVING

See FULLER

See GOLDSMITH

See LAPIDARY

See LEATHER

See LIME

See MASON

See MASTER WORKMAN

See MOLDING

See MUSIC

See PAINTING

See PAPER

See PARCHMENT

See PICTURES

See POTTERY

See ROPES
See SHIPS
See SILK
See SILVERSMITH
See SMITH
See SOAP
See SPINNING
See SUN-DIAL
See TAPESTRY
See TAILORING
See TENTS
See WEAVING
See WINE

ARTAXERXES

- **1. A Persian king probably identical with AHASUERUS**
Prohibits the rebuilding of Jerusalem
Ezra 4:7-24
- **2. King of Persia. Decree of, in behalf of the Jews**
Ezra 7; Nehemiah 2; 5:14

ARTEMAS

- **A companion of Paul**
Titus 3:12

ARTILLERY

- **General scriptures concerning**
1 Samuel 20:40
See ARMS

ARTISAN

- See ART**
- See MASTER WORKMAN**

ARUBOTH

- **A district laid under tribute to Solomon's commissariat**
1 Kings 4:10

ARUMAH

- **A place near Shechem**
Judges 9:41

ARVAD

- **An island near Zidon**
Ezekiel 27:8,11

ARVADITES

- **Descendants of Canaan**
Genesis 10:18; 1 Chronicles 1:16; Ezekiel 27:8,11

ARZA

- **A steward of Elah**
1 Kings 16:9

ASA

- **1. King of Judah**
1 Kings 15:8-24; 1 Chronicles 3:10; 2 Chronicles 14; 15; 16;
Matthew 1:7
- **2. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 9:16

ASAHEL

- **1. Nephew of David, and one of his captains**
2 Samuel 2:18-24,32; 3:27; 23:24; 1 Chronicles 2:16; 11:26; 27:7
- **2. A Levite, commissioned by Jehoshaphat to teach the law to Judah**
2 Chronicles 17:8
- **3. A Levite, who had charge of tithes**
2 Chronicles 31:13
- **4. Father of Jonathan**
Ezra 10:15

ASAHIAH

- **An officer of King Josiah**
2 Kings 22:12-20; 2 Chronicles 34:20-28

ASALAH

— 1. A descendant of Simeon

1 Chronicles 4:36

— 2. A Levite

1 Chronicles 6:30

Probably identical with a man of same name mentioned in

1 Chronicles 15:6,11

— 3. A Shilonite

1 Chronicles 9:5

ASAPH

— 1. Father of Joah

2 Kings 18:18; Isaiah 36:3,22

— 2. Son of Berachiah. One of the three leaders of music in David's organization of the tabernacle service

1 Chronicles 15:16-19; 16:5-7; 25:1-9; 2 Chronicles 5:12; 35:15;
Nehemiah 12:46

Appointed to sound the cymbals in the temple choir

1 Chronicles 15:17,19; 16:5,7

A composer of sacred lyrics

2 Chronicles 29:13-30

See titles of

Psalm 50; 73; 74; 75; 76; 77; 78; 79; 80; 81; 82; 83

Descendants of, in the temple choir

1 Chronicles 25:1-9; 2 Chronicles 20:14; 29:13; Ezra 2:41;
3:10; Nehemiah 7:44; 11:22

— 3. A Levite, whose descendants lived in Jerusalem after the exile

1 Chronicles 9:15

— 4. A Kohath Levite

1 Chronicles 26:1

— 5. Keeper of forests

Nehemiah 2:8

ASAREEL

— Son of Jehaleleel

1 Chronicles 4:16

ASARELAH

— One of the temple choir

1 Chronicles 25:2,14

— Probably identical with AZAREEL

1 Chronicles 25:18

ASCENSION

— Of Elijah

2 Kings 2:1-18

— Of Jesus

Mark 16:19,20; Luke 24:50-53; Acts 1:9-12

— Of two witnesses

Revelation 11:12

ASCETICISM

— (A philosophy that leads to severe austerities in subordinating the body to the control of the moral attributes of the mind)

— Extreme application of

Rebuked by Jesus

Matthew 11:19; Luke 7:34

Rebuked by Paul

Colossians 2:20-23; 1 Timothy 4:1-4,8

See STOICISM

— INSTANCES OF THE PRACTICE OF

John the Baptist

Matthew 11:18; Luke 7:33

Those who practiced celibacy "for the kingdom of heaven's sake,"

Matthew 19:12

ASENATH

— Wife of Joseph

Genesis 41:45,50; 46:20

ASER

See ASHER

ASH

— A tree

Isaiah 44:14

ASHAN

— A Levitical city of Judah, later of Simeon

Joshua 15:42; 19:7; 1 Chronicles 4:32; 6:59

See AIN

ASHBEA

— A descendant of Shelah

1 Chronicles 4:21

ASHBEL

— Son of Benjamin

Genesis 46:21; Numbers 26:38; 1 Chronicles 8:1

ASHCHENAZ

See ASHKENAZ

ASHDOD

— A city of the Philistines

Joshua 13:3; 1 Samuel 6:17; Amos 3:9

— Anakim inhabit

Joshua 11:22

— Assigned to Judah

Joshua 15:47

— Dagon's temple in, where the ark of the covenant was put temporarily

1 Samuel 5

— **Conquest of, by Uzziah**

2 Chronicles 26:6

— **Conquest by Tartan**

Isaiah 20:1

— **People of, conspire against the Jews**

Nehemiah 4:7,8

— **Jews intermarry with**

Nehemiah 13:23,24

— **Prophecies concerning**

Jeremiah 25:20; Amos 1:8; 9; Zephaniah 2:4; Zechariah 9:6

— **Called AZOTUS**

Acts 8:40

ASHDOTH-PISGAH

— **The water courses flowing from Mount Pisgah**

Deuteronomy 3:17; 4:49; Joshua 12:3; 13:20

ASHER

— **1. Son of Jacob, by Zilpah**

Genesis 30:13; 35:26; 49:20; Exodus 1:4; 1 Chronicles 2:2

Descendants of

Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44-47

— **2. Tribe of: Census of, by families**

Numbers 1:40,41; 26:44-47; 1 Chronicles 7:40; 12:36

Station of, in camp

Numbers 2:25,27

Prophecies concerning

By Moses

Deuteronomy 33:24,25

By John

Revelation 7:6

Allotment to, of land in Canaan

Joshua 19:24-31; Ezekiel 48:2

Upbraided by Deborah
Judges 5:17

Summoned by Gideon
Judges 6:35; 7:23

Join Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 30:11

— **3. A city of Shechem**

Joshua 17:7; 1 Kings 4:16

ASHES

— **Uses of, in purification**

Numbers 19:9,10,17; Hebrews 9:13

— **A symbol of mourning**

2 Samuel 13:19; Esther 4:1,3

— **Sitting in**

Job 2:8

— **Repenting in**

Job 42:6; Daniel 9:3; Jonah 3:6; Matthew 11:21; Luke 10:13

— **Disguises in**

1 Kings 20:38,41

ASHIMA

— **An idol**

2 Kings 17:30

ASHKELON

— **Also called ASKELON**

— **One of the five chief cities of the Philistines**

Joshua 13:3

— **Captured by the people of Judah**

Judges 1:18

— **Samson kills thirty men of**

Judges 14:19

— **Emerods (tumors, R. V.) of**

1 Samuel 6:17

— **Prophecies concerning**

Jeremiah 25:20; 47:5,7; Amos 1:8; Zephaniah 2:4,7; Zechariah 9:5

ASHKENAZ

— **Also called ASHCENAZ**

— **Son of Gomer**

Genesis 10:3; 1 Chronicles 1:6

— **Descendants of**

Jeremiah 51:27

ASHNAH

— **Name of two towns in Judah**

Joshua 15:33,43

ASHPENAZ

— **A prince in Nebuchadnezzars court**

Daniel 1:3

ASHRIEL

See ASRIEL

ASHTAROTH

— **1. Plural form of ASHTORETH, which see**

— **2. The capital city of Bashan**

Deuteronomy 1:4; Joshua 9:10

Giants lived at

Joshua 12:4

Allotted to Manasseh

Joshua 13:31; 1 Chronicles 6:71

Possibly identical with ASHTEROTH KARNAIM, mentioned in

Genesis 14:5

ASHTEROTH KARNAIM

— **An ancient city of Palestine taken by Chedorlaomer**

Genesis 14:5

ASHTORETH

- **An idol of the Philistines, Zidonians, and Phenicians.** Probably identical with queen of heaven
Jeremiah 7:18
- **Worshiped by Israelites**
Judges 2:13; 10:6; 1 Samuel 7:3,4; 12:10; 1 Kings 11:5,33; 2 Kings 23:13
- **Temple of**
1 Samuel 31:10
- **High places of, at Jerusalem, destroyed**
2 Kings 23:13

ASHUR

- **Son of Hezron**
1 Chronicles 2:24; 4:5

ASHURITES

- **(Possibly GESHURITES)**
2 Samuel 2:9; Ezekiel 27:6

ASHVATH

- **Son of Japhlet**
1 Chronicles 7:33

ASIA

- **Inhabitants of, in Jerusalem, at Pentecost**
Acts 2:9; 21:27; 24:18
- **Paul and Silas forbidden by the Holy Spirit to preach in**
Acts 16:6
- **Gospel preached in, by Paul**
Acts 19; 20:4
- **Paul leaves**
Acts 20:16
- **The congregations of**
1 Corinthians 16:19; Revelation 1:4,11

ASIEL

- **Grandfather of Jehu**
1 Chronicles 4:35

ASKELON

See ASHKELON

ASNAH

- **Descendants of, return to Jerusalem**
Ezra 2:50

ASNAPPER

- **A noble Assyrian prince, who colonized the cities of Samaria after the Israelites were taken captive to Assyria**
Ezra 4:10
- See SAMARIA

ASP

- **A venomous serpent**
Deuteronomy 32:33; Job 20:14,16; Isaiah 11:8; Romans 3:13
- **Venom of, illustrates the speech of the wicked**
Psalm 140:3; Romans 3:13
- **Injurious effects of wine**
Deuteronomy 32:33; Proverbs 23:32
- **Deprived of venom, illustrates conversion**
Isaiah 11:8,9

ASPATHA

- **Son of Haman**
Esther 9:7

ASPHALTUM

See SLIME

ASRIEL

- **Also called ASHRIEL, son of Manasseh**
Joshua 17:2; 1 Chronicles 7:14

ASS (DONKEY)

— DOMESTICATED

Herds of

Genesis 12:16; 24:35; 32:5; 34:28; Numbers 31:34,45; 1
Chronicles 5:21; Ezra 2:67; Nehemiah 7:69

Used for riding

Genesis 22:3; Numbers 22:21-33; Joshua 15:18; Judges 1:14;
5:10; 1 Samuel 25:23; 2 Chronicles 28:15; Zechariah 9:9

By Jesus

Matthew 21:2,5; Luke 13:15; John 12:14,15; Zechariah 9:9

Carrying burdens

Genesis 42:26; 2 Samuel 16:1; Isaiah 30:6

Drawing chariots

Isaiah 21:7

For food

2 Kings 6:25

Not to be yoked with an ox

Deuteronomy 22:10

Rest on the Sabbath

Exodus 23:12

Bridles for

Proverbs 26:3

Jawbone of, used by Samson with which to kill Philistines

Judges 15:15-17

FIRSTLINGS OF redeemed

Exodus 13:13; 34:20

— WILD

Job 6:5; 24:5; 39:5; Psalm 104:11; Isaiah 32:14; Jeremiah 2:24;
14:6; Hosea 8:9

ASSASSINATION

— David's abhorrence of

2 Samuel 4:9-12

— **Laws prohibiting**

Deuteronomy 27:24

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of Eglon, by Ehud

Judges 3:15-22

Abner, by Joab

2 Samuel 3:27

Ish-bosheth, by the sons of Rimmon

2 Samuel 4:5-7

Amnon, by Absalom

2 Samuel 13:28,29

Amasa, by Joab

2 Samuel 20:9,10

Joash, by his servants

2 Kings 12:20

Sennacherib, by his sons

2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

ASSAULT AND BATTERY

— **LAWS CONCERNING**

Exodus 21:15,18,22-27; Deuteronomy 17:8-12; Matthew 5:38,39

— **STRIKING JESUS**

Prophecies of

Isaiah 50:6; Lamentations 3:30

The attacks upon

Matthew 26:67; 27:30; Mark 14:65; Luke 22:63; John 19:3

See STRIPES

See STONING

ASSHUR

— **Son of Shem, and ancestor of the Assyrians**

Genesis 10:11,22; 1 Chronicles 1:17; Ezekiel 32:22

See ASSYRIA

ASSHURIM

- **Descendants of Dedan**
Genesis 25:3

ASSIR

- **1. Son of Korah**
Exodus 6:24; 1 Chronicles 6:22
- **2. Son of Ebiasaph**
1 Chronicles 6:23,37
- **3. Son of Jeconiah**
1 Chronicles 3:17

ASSOS

- **A seaport in Mysia**
Acts 20:13,14

ASSURANCE

- **Produced by faith**
Ephesians 3:12; 2 Timothy 1:12; Hebrews 10:22
- **Made full by hope**
Hebrews 6:11,19
- **Confirmed by love**
1 John 3:14,19; 4:18
- **Is the effect of righteousness**
Isaiah 32:17
- **Is abundant in the understanding of the gospel**
Colossians 2:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:5
- **SAINTS PRIVILEGED TO HAVE**
 - Of their election
Psalm 4:3; 1 Thessalonians 1:4
 - Their redemption
Job 19:25
 - Their adoption
Romans 8:16; 1 John 3:2

Their salvation

Isaiah 12:2

Eternal life

1 John 5:13

The unalienable love of God

Romans 8:38,39

Union with God and Christ

1 Corinthians 6:15; 2 Corinthians 13:5; Ephesians 5:30; 1 John 2:5; 4:13

Peace with God by Christ

Romans 5:1

Preservation

Psalm 3:6; 8; 27:3-5; 46:1-3

Answers to prayer

1 John 3:22; 5:14,15

Comfort in affliction

Psalm 73:26; Luke 4:18; 2 Corinthians 4:8-10,16-18

Continuance in grace

Philippians 1:6

A support in death

Psalm 23:4

A glorious resurrection

Job 19:26; Psalm 17:15; Philippians 3:21; 1 John 3:2

A kingdom

Hebrews 12:28; Revelation 5:10

A crown

2 Timothy 4:7,8; James 1:12

Saints give diligence to attain

2 Peter 1:10,11

Strive to maintain

Hebrews 3:14,18

Confident hope in God restores

Psalm 42:11

Exemplified

By David

Psalm 23:4; 73:24-26

By Paul

2 Timothy 1:12; 4:18

See FAITH

ASSYRIA

— **An empire founded by Nimrod**

Genesis 10:8-12; Micah 5:6

— **It extended from east of the Tigris**

Genesis 2:14; 10:11

— **Possibly to Egypt**

Genesis 25:18

— **Its armies invade the land of Israel under Pul**

2 Kings 15:19; 1 Chronicles 5:26

— **Tiglath**

2 Kings 15:29; 1 Chronicles 5:6,26

— **Shalmaneser**

2 Kings 17:3-6,24-27; 18:9-12; Jeremiah 50:17

— **Sennacherib**

2 Kings 18:13-37; 19; 2 Chronicles 32; Isaiah 36; 37

— **Army of, destroyed by the angel of the Lord**

Isaiah 37:36

— **Alliances with, sought by Judah and Israel**

Hosea 5:13

— **Israelites subject to**

Lamentations 5:6

— **Israelites carried captive into**

2 Kings 17:3-23

— **Jews carried captive to**

2 Kings 24; 25; 2 Chronicles 36:5-21

— **Invaded by Pharaoh-necho**

2 Kings 23:29

— **Commerce of**

Ezekiel 27:23

— **Productiveness of**

Isaiah 36:17

— **Prophecies concerning**

Isaiah 7:17-25; 8:4-10; 10:5-34; 14:24-28; 19:23-25; 20:30-27-33; 31:8,9; 37:21-35; Jeremiah 1:15; Ezekiel 31; Jonah 3:1-4; Nahum 1; 2; 3; Zephaniah 2:13-15; Zechariah 10:11

— **Prophecies of captivity of Israelites in**

Hosea 9:3; 11:5,11

— **Idols of**

See ADRAMMELECK

See ANAMMELECH

See NISROCH

See TARTAK

ASTROLOGY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 47:13; Jeremiah 10:1,2; Daniel 1:20; 2:27; 4:7; 5:7

See ASTRONOMY

See SORCERY

ASTRONOMY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 26:7,13; 37:18; 38:31-33; Psalm 8:3; 19:1-6; 68:33; 136:5-9; Isaiah 13:10; 40:22,26; 47:13; Jeremiah 31:35-37; 33:22; Amos 5:8; 1 Corinthians 15:41; Jude 1:13

— **SIDEREAL PHENOMENA**

Joshua 10:12-14; Job 9:6-9; Ecclesiastes 1:5; Isaiah 13:13; 34:4; Ezekiel 32:7,8; Matthew 24:29,35; 27:45; Mark 13:24,25; Luke 21:25; 23:44,45; Acts 2:19,20; 2 Peter 3:10; Revelation 6:12-14; 8:10-12; 9:1,2; 10:1,2; 12:3,4; 13:13; 16:8,9; 19:11-14; 21:1

See CONSTELLATIONS

See ECLIPSE

See HEAVEN

See METEOROLOGY

See MOON

See STARS

See SUN

ASUPPIM

— **A gate of the temple**

1 Chronicles 26:15,17

ASYNCRITUS

— **A disciple at Rome**

Romans 16:14

ATAD

— **The place where the sons of Jacob mourned for their father**

Genesis 50:10,11

ATARAH

— **Wife of Jerahmeel**

1 Chronicles 2:26

ATAROTH

— **Also called ATROTH**

— **1. A city east of the Jordan River**

Numbers 32:3,34

— **2. A city, or possibly two different cities, of Ephraim**

Joshua 16:2,5,7; 18:13

— **3. A city of Judah**

1 Chronicles 2:54

Called ATROTH-BETH-JOAB (R. V.)

— **4. A city of Gad**

Numbers 32:35

ATAROTH-ADAR

— **Also called ATAROTH-ADDAR**

See ATAROTH, number two

ATER

- **1. A descendant of Hezekiah, who returned from Babylon**
Ezra 2:16; Nehemiah 7:21
- **2. A porter**
Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45
- **3. An Israelite, who subscribed to Nehemiah's covenant**
Nehemiah 10:17

ATHACH

- **A city of Judah**
1 Samuel 30:30

ATHAIAH

- **Perhaps identical with ASIAH**
Nehemiah 11:4

ATHALIAH

- **1. Wife of Jehoram, king of Judah**
2 Kings 8:18,26; 11:1-3,12-16,20; 2 Chronicles 22:10-12; 23:12-15,21
- **2. Son of Jehoram**
1 Chronicles 8:26
- **3. Father of Jeshiah**
Ezra 8:7

ATHEISM

- **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 14:1; 53:1
- **ARGUMENTS AGAINST**
Job 12:7-25; Romans 1:19,20
- See GOD**
- See FAITH**
- See UNBELIEF**

ATHENS

— A city of Greece

Acts 17:15-34; 1 Thessalonians 3:1

ATHLAI

— A son of Bebai

Ezra 10:28

ATOMS OF MATTER

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 8:26

ATONEMENT

— For tabernacle and furniture

Leviticus 16:15-20,33

— In consummation of the Levites

Numbers 8:21

— For those defiled by the dead

Numbers 6:11

— Made for houses

Leviticus 14:53

— For sin, see below

— By meat offerings

Leviticus 5:11-13

— By jewels

Numbers 31:50

— By money

Exodus 30:12-16; Leviticus 5:15,16; 2 Kings 12:16

— By incense

Numbers 16:46-50

— By animals, see below

— By Jesus, see below

— DAY OF

Time of

Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 23:27; 25:9; Numbers 29:7

How observed

Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 16:2-34; 23:27-32; Numbers 29:7-11;
Acts 27:9; Hebrews 5:3; 9:7,19,22

— **MADE BY ANIMAL SACRIFICES**

Exodus 29:36; 30:12-16; Leviticus 1:4; 4:20,22-35; 5:6-10; 6:7;
9:7; 10:17; 12:6-8; 14:12-32; 16:6,10,11,15-19,24-34; 17:11;
19:22; Numbers 15:22-28; 28:22,30; 29:5,10,11; Hebrews 9:22

— **MADE BY JESUS**

Divinely ordained

Luke 2:30,31; Galatians 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:3-12,17-22; 2:4-10;
Colossians 1:19,20; 1 Peter 1:20; Revelation 13:8

A mystery

1 Corinthians 2:7

With context

1 Peter 1:8-12

Made but once

Hebrews 7:27; 9:24-28; 10:10,12,14; 1 Peter 3:18

Redemption by

Matthew 20:28; Acts 20:28; Galatians 3:13; 1 Timothy 2:6;
Hebrews 9:12; Revelation 5:9

Typified

Genesis 4:4; with Hebrews 11:4; Genesis 22:2; with Hebrews
11:17,19; Exodus 12:5,11,14; with 1 Corinthians 5:7; Exodus
24:8; with Hebrews 9:20; Leviticus 16:30,34; with Hebrews
9:7,12,28; Leviticus 17:11; with Hebrews 9:22

See SALVATION, PLAN OF

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Psalms 40:6,7; Isaiah 53:4-12; Daniel 9:24-27; Zechariah 13:1;
Matthew 26:28; Luke 22:20; 24:46,47; John 1:29,36; 6:51; 11:49-
51; Acts 17:2,3; 20:28; Romans 3:24-26; 4:25; 5:1,2,6-11,15-21; 1
Corinthians 1:17,18,23,24; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19; Galatians
1:3,4; 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:7; 2:13-18; 5:2,25; Colossians 1:14,19-
22; 1 Thessalonians 5:9,10; 1 Timothy 2:5,6; Titus 2:14; Hebrews
1:3; 2:9,17; 9:12-15,25,26; 10:1-20; 12:24; 13:12,20,21; 1 Peter

1:18-20; 2:24; 3:18; 1 John 1:7; 2:2; 3:5; 4:10; 5:6; Revelation 1:5; 5:9; 7:14; 12:11

See BLOOD

See JESUS, DEATH OF

See JESUS, MISSION OF

See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

See REDEMPTION

See SALVATION

ATTAI

— **1. A Gadite warrior**

1 Chronicles 12:11

— **2. Son of Rehoboam**

2 Chronicles 11:20

— **3. Grandson of Sheshan**

1 Chronicles 2:35,36

ATTALIA

— **A seaport of Pamphylia**

Acts 14:25

ATTORNEY

— **Employed**

Acts 24:1,2

See LAWYER

AUGUSTUS

— **An important Roman emperor**

Luke 2:1; Acts 25:21,25; 27:1

ATROPHY

— **Of the hand**

Matthew 12:10-13

ATTRIBUTES OF GOD

See GOD

AVA

— **Also called IVAH**

— **A district near Babylon**

2 Kings 17:24; 18:34; 19:13

— **See**

Ezra 4:9

AVARICE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ecclesiastes 4:7,8; 5:10,11; 1 Timothy 3:2,3; 6:5,10; Titus 1:7

See COVETOUSNESS

See RICH

See RICHES

— **INSTANCES OF**

The descendants of Joseph

Joshua 17:14-18

AVEN

— **1. "The plain of the Sun,"**

Amos 1:5

— **2. Another name for ON**

Ezekiel 30:17

— **3. BETH-AVEN**

Hosea 10:8

AVENGER OF BLOOD

— **Premosaic**

Genesis 9:5,6

— **Cain fears**

Genesis 4:14,15

— **Lamech fears**

Genesis 4:24

— **Law concerning, set aside. by David**

2 Samuel 14:4-11

See HOMICIDE

— **FIGURATIVE**

— **SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 9:5,6; Numbers 35:19-29; Deuteronomy 19:4-13; Joshua 20:1-9

AVIM

— **1. A city of Benjamin**

Joshua 18:23

— **2. A tribe in southern Palestine**

See AVITES

AVITES

— **1. A nation in southern part of Canaan**

Deuteronomy 2:23; Joshua 13:3

— **2. Colonists of Samaria**

2 Kings 17:31

AVITH

— **Capital city of the Edomites**

Genesis 36:35; 1 Chronicles 1:46

AWL

— **A tool**

Exodus 21:6; Deuteronomy 15:17

AX

— **An implement**

Deuteronomy 19:5; 1 Samuel 13:20,21; 2 Samuel 12:31; Psalm 74:5,6

— **Elisha causes to swim**

2 Kings 6:5,6

— **Battle-ax**

Ezekiel 26:9

— **FIGURATIVE**

Jeremiah 46:22; 51:20; Matthew 3:10

AXLETREE

— **Part of a wheeled vehicle**

1 Kings 7:32,33

AZAL

— **A place near Jerusalem**

Zechariah 14:5

AZALIAH

— **Father of Shaphan**

2 Kings 22:3; 2 Chronicles 34:8

AZANIAH

— **Father of Jeshua**

Nehemiah 10:9

AZARAEL

See AZAREEL

AZAREEL

— **1. An Aaronite of the family of Korah**

1 Chronicles 12:6

— **2. A musician in the temple**

1 Chronicles 25:18

Called UZZIEL

1 Chronicles 25:4

— **3. A Danite prince**

1 Chronicles 27:22

— **4. A son of Bani**

Ezra 10:41

— **5. A priest**

Nehemiah 11:13; 12:36

AZARIAH

— **1. Son of Ethan**

1 Chronicles 2:8

— **2. Son of Jehu**

1 Chronicles 2:38,39

— **3. Son of Zadok**

1 Kings 4:2

— **4. Captain of Solomon's guards**

1 Kings 4:5

— **5. A prophet, called OBED**

2 Chronicles 15:1,8

— **6. A high priest**

1 Chronicles 6:9

Also called AMARIAH

2 Chronicles 19:11

— **7. Son of Jehoshaphat**

2 Chronicles 21:2

— **8. King of Judah, called AHAZIAH**

2 Chronicles 22:6

See AHAZIAH

— **9. Son of Jeroham**

2 Chronicles 23:1

— **10. Son of Obed**

2 Chronicles 23:3

— **11. Son of Johanan, possibly identical with ZECHARIAH, son of Jehoiada**

1 Chronicles 6:10,11; 2 Chronicles 24:20-22

— **12. AZARIAH**

See UZZIAH, king of Judah

— **13. Chief of the tribe of Ephraim**

2 Chronicles 28:12

— **14. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 6:36

Called UZZIAH

1 Chronicles 6:24

— **15. High priest in Hezekiah's reign**

2 Chronicles 31:10,13

Probably identical with AHITUB mentioned in

1 Chronicles 6:11,12

— **16. Son of Hilkiah**

1 Chronicles 6:13,14; 9:11; Ezra 7:1,3

— **17. Son of Hoshaiah**

Jeremiah 43:2-7

— **18. Hebrew name of ABED-NEGO**

Daniel 1:7,19

— **19. A captive returned from Babylon**

Nehemiah 7:7; 10:2

Also called SERAIAH

Ezra 2:2

AZAZ

— **Father of Bela**

1 Chronicles 5:8

AZAZEL

— **The scapegoat**

Leviticus 16:8,10,26

AZAZIAH

— **1. A harper in the temple**

1 Chronicles 15:21

— **2. Father of Hoshea**

1 Chronicles 27:20

— **3. Overseer in temple**

2 Chronicles 31:13

AZBUK

- **Father of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 3:16

AZEKAH

- **A town of Judah**
Joshua 10:10,11; 15:35; 1 Samuel 17:1; 2 Chronicles 11:9;
Nehemiah 11:30; Jeremiah 34:7

AZEL

- **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:37,38; 9:43,44

AZEM

- **A city in the south of Judah. Also called EZEM**
Joshua 15:29; 19:3; 1 Chronicles 4:29

AZGAD

- **1. Ancestor of certain captives who returned from Babylon**
Ezra 2:12; Nehemiah 7:17
- **2. A returned exile**
Ezra 8:12
- **3. A chief who signed Nehemiah's covenant**
Nehemiah 10:15

AZIEL

- **A temple musician**
1 Chronicles 15:20

AZIZA

- **Son of Zattu**
Ezra 10:27

AZMAVETH

- **1. One of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:31; 1 Chronicles 11:33

— **2. A descendant of Jonathan**

1 Chronicles 8:36; 9:42

— **3. Son of Adiel**

1 Chronicles 27:25

— **4. A village of Judah or Benjamin**

Ezra 2:24; Nehemiah 12:29

Called BETH-AZMAVETH

Nehemiah 7:28

AZMON

— **A place on the south of Canaan**

Numbers 34:4,5; Joshua 15:4

AZNOTH-TABOR

— **A town in Naphtali**

Joshua 19:34

AZOR

— **Ancestor of Jesus**

Matthew 1:13,14

— **Perhaps identical with AZRIKAM**

1 Chronicles 3:23

AZOTUS

See ASHDOD

AZRIEL

— **1. A chief of Manasseh**

1 Chronicles 5:24

— **2. Father of Jerimoth**

1 Chronicles 27:19

— **3. Father of Seriah**

Jeremiah 36:26

AZRIKAM

— **1. Son of Neraiah**

1 Chronicles 3:23

— **2. Son of Azel**

1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

— **3. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 9:14; Nehemiah 11:15

— **4. Governor of the house of Ahaz**

2 Chronicles 28:7

AZUBAH

— **1. Mother of Jehoshaphat**

1 Kings 22:41; 2 Chronicles 20:31

— **2. Wife of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:18,19

AZUR

— **Father of Jaazaniah**

Ezekiel 11:1

AZZAH

— **(A city of the Philistines)**

See GAZA

AZZAN

— **Father of Paltiel**

Numbers 34:26

AZZUR

— **1. An Israelite, who sealed Nehemiah's covenant**

Nehemiah 10:17

— **2. A Gibeonite**

Jeremiah 28:1

B

BAAL

— 1. An idol of the Phoenicians, god of the sun

The Israelites wickedly worshiped in the time of the judges

Judges 2:10-23; 1 Samuel 7:3,4

By the kingdom of Israel

2 Kings 17:16; Jeremiah 23:13; Hosea 1; 2; 13:1

Under Ahab

1 Kings 16:31-33; 18:18; 19:18

Under Jehoram

2 Kings 3:2

By the Jews

2 Kings 21:3; 2 Chronicles 22:2-4; 24:7; 28:2; 33:3

Jeremiah expostulates against the worship of

Jeremiah 2:8,23; 7:9

Altars of, destroyed by Gideon

Judges 6:25-32

Destroyed by Jehoiada

2 Kings 11:18

Destroyed by Josiah

2 Kings 23:4,5

Prophets of, slain by Elijah

1 Kings 18:40

All worshipers of, destroyed by Jehu

2 Kings 10:18-25

— 2. A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

— 3. A Reubenite

1 Chronicles 5:5

— 4. A city in the tribe of Simeon

1 Chronicles 4:33

Called BAALATH-BEER

Joshua 19:8

BAALAH

— 1. A city in the south of Judah

Joshua 15:29

Apparently identical with BALAH

Joshua 19:3

And BILHAH

1 Chronicles 4:29

— 2. A city in the north of Judah also called KIRJATH-JEARIM, which see

— 3. A mountain in the territory of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:11

Probably identical with MOUNT JEARIM

Joshua 15:10

BAALATH

— A city of the tribe of Dan

Joshua 19:44; 1 Kings 9:18; 2 Chronicles 8:6

BAALATH-BEER

See BAAL, number four

BAAL-BERITH

— A god of the Shechemites

Judges 9:4

— Worshiped by Israelites

Judges 8:33

— Called BERITH

Judges 9:46

BAALE

— A city of Judah

2 Samuel 6:2

See KIRJATH-JEARIM

BAAL-GAD

— A city of the Canaanites

Joshua 11:17; 12:7; 13:5

— Probably identical with BAAL-HERMON

Judges 3:3; 1 Chronicles 5:23

BAAL-GUR

See GUR-BAAL

BAAL-HAMON

— A place in Mount Ephraim

Song of Solomon 8:11

— Called HAMMON

Joshua 19:28

BAAL-HANAN

— 1. A king of Edom

Genesis 36:38,39; 1 Chronicles 1:49,50

— 2. One of David's overseers

1 Chronicles 27:28

BAAL-HAZOR

— The place where Amnon was killed

2 Samuel 13:23

BAAL-HERMON

— 1. A city near Mount Hermon

1 Chronicles 5:23

Identical with BAAL-GAD, which see

— 2. A mountain of Lebanon

Judges 3:3

BAALIM

— Plural form of BAAL

Judges 2:11; 1 Samuel 7:4; Hosea 2:13,17; 11:2

See BAAL

BAALI

- **An appellation of JEHOVAH**
Hosea 2:16

BAALIS

- **King of the Ammonites**
Jeremiah 40:14

BAAL-MEON

- **A city of the Reubenites**
Numbers 32:38; 1 Chronicles 5:8; Ezekiel 25:9
- **Called BETH-MEON**
Jeremiah 48:23
- **BETH-BAAL-MEON**
Joshua 13:17

- **BEON**
Numbers 32:3

BAAL-PEOR

- **An idol of Moab**
Numbers 25:3,5; Deuteronomy 4:3; Psalm 106:28; Hosea 9:10

BAAL-PERAZIM

- **A place in the valley of Rephaim**
2 Samuel 5:20; 1 Chronicles 14:11
- **Called PERAZIM**
Isaiah 28:21

BAAL-SHALISHA

- **A place near Gilgal**
1 Samuel 9:4; 2 Kings 4:42

BAAL-TAMAR

- **A place near Gibeah**
Judges 20:33

BAAL-ZEBUB

- **A god of the Philistines**
2 Kings 1:2,3,6,16

BAAL-ZEPHON

- **An Egyptian city on the Red Sea**
Exodus 14:2,9; Numbers 33:7

BAANA

- **1. Son of Ahilud**
1 Kings 4:12
- **2. Father of Zadok**
Nehemiah 3:4

BAANAH

- **1. A captain of Ish-bosheth's army**
2 Samuel 4:2,5,6,9
- **2. Father of Heleb**
2 Samuel 23:29; 1 Chronicles 11:30
- **3. A chief Jew of the exfle**
Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7; 10:27
- **4. The name is spelled BAANA (R. V.). Son of Hushai**
1 Kings 4:16

BAARA

- **Wife of Shazaraim**
1 Chronicles 8:8
- **Called HODESH**
1 Chronicles 8:9

BAASEIAH

- **A Levite**
1 Chronicles 6:40

BAASHA

— King of Israel

1 Kings 15:16-22,27-34; 16:1-7; 21:22; 2 Kings 9:9; 2 Chronicles 16:1-6; Jeremiah 41:9

BABBLER

— A sarcastic epithet applied to Paul

Acts 17:18

BABEL

— A city in the plain of Shinar. Tower built, and tongues confused at

Genesis 11:1-9

See BABYLON

BABES

— In the mouths of, is praise perfected

Matthew 21:16

— A symbol of the guileless

Psalms 8:2; Matthew 11:25; Luke 10:21

— A symbol of the children of the kingdom of heaven

Matthew 18:2-6; Mark 10:15; Luke 18:17

— FIGURATIVE

Of weak Christians

Romans 2:20; 1 Corinthians 3:1; Hebrews 5:13; 1 Peter 2:2

See CHILDREN

See PARENTS

BABYLON

— 1. CITY OF

Built by Nimrod

Genesis 10:10

In the land of Shinar

Genesis 10:10; 11:2

Tower of

Genesis 11:1-9

Capital of the kingdom of Babylon

Daniel 4:30; 2 Kings 25:13; 2 Chronicles 36:6,7,10,18,20

Gates of

Isaiah 45:1,2; Jeremiah 51:58

Walled

Jeremiah 51:44,58

Splendor of

Isaiah 14:4

Peter writes from

1 Peter 5:13

Prophecies concerning

Psalms 87:4; 137:8,9; Isaiah 13; 14:4-26; 21:1-10; 46:1,2; 47; 48:14,20; Jeremiah 21:4-10; 25:12-14; 27:1-11; 28:14; 32:28; 34:2,3; 42:11,12; 43; 46:13-26; 49:28-30; 50; 51; Ezekiel 21:19; 26; 29:17-20; 30:10; 32:11; Daniel 2:21-38; 4:10-26; 5:25-29; 7; Habakkuk 1:5-11; Zechariah 2:7-9

— **FIGURATIVE**

Revelation 14:8; 16:19; 17; 18

— **2. EMPIRE OF**

Founded by Nimrod

Genesis 10:10

Called LAND OF SHINAR

Genesis 10:10; 11:2; 14:1,9; Isaiah 11:11; Daniel 1:2; Zechariah 5:11

SHESHACH

Jeremiah 25:26; 51:41

MERATHAIM

Jeremiah 50:21

Called also CHALDEA, which see

Divisions of

2 Kings 17:24; 24:7; Isaiah 23:12,13; Daniel 3:1; Acts 7:4

Extent of, at the time of Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 2:37,38; 4:1; 6:1

At the time of Ahasuerus

Esther 1:1; 8:9; 9:30

Armies of, invade ancient Canaan

Genesis 14

Samaria

2 Kings 17:5-24

Judah

2 Kings 24:1-16

Jews carried to

2 Kings 25; 1 Chronicles 9:1; 2 Chronicles 33:11; 36:17-21;

Jeremiah 32:2; 39; 52

Colonists from, sent to Samaria

Ezra 4:9,10; with 2 Kings 17:29-32

Conquest of Egypt by

2 Kings 24:7

Prophecies of conquests by

2 Kings 20:16-19; Jeremiah 20:4-7; 21; 22; 25:1-11; 27; 28; 29;

32:28,29; 34; 36:29; 38:17,18; 43:8-13; 46:13-26; Ezekiel 12;

17; 19; 21; 24; 26; 29:18-20; 30; 32

Prophetic denunciations against

Psalms 137:8,9; Isaiah 13; 14:21; 43:14-17; 47; Jeremiah 50; 51

GOVERNMENT OF

A limited monarchy

Esther 1:13-19; 8:8; Daniel 6:8,14,17

Tyrannical

Esther 3:7-15; Daniel 3

Sovereigns of

See BELSHAZZAR

See CYRUS

See DARIUS

See EVIL-MERODACH

See NEBUCHADNEZZAR

See CHALDEA

BACA

— Valley of

Psalm 84:6

BACKBITING

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 15:1-3; Proverbs 25:23; Romans 1:28,30; 2 Corinthians 12:20

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

BACKSLIDERS

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 26:14-42; Deuteronomy 4:9; 8:11-14; 28:15-68; 29:18-28; 32:15-30; Joshua 24:20-27; 1 Kings 9:6-9; 2 Chronicles 15:2-4; Ezra 8:22; Job 34:26,27; Psalm 44:20,21; 73:27; 85:8; 125:5; Proverbs 2:17; 14:14; 24:16; 26:11; Jeremiah 17:13; Ezekiel 3:20; 18:24,26; 23:35; 33:12,13,18; Hosea 11:7,8; Jonah 2:4; Matthew 5:13; 12:45; 24:12; 26:31; Mark 4:7,15-19; 8:38; 9:50; Luke 9:62; 11:21-26; 17:32; John 6:67; 15:6; 1 Corinthians 10:1-13; 2 Corinthians 12:20,21; Galatians 1:6,7; 3:1; 4:9,11; 5:7; 1 Timothy 1:19; 5:15; 6:10,20,21; 2 Timothy 1:8; 2:12; 4:10; Hebrews 3:12,13; 4:1,11; 5:11,12; 6:4-8; 10:26-29,38,39; 11:14,15; 12:15; 2 Peter 1:9; 2:20,21; 2 John 1:9; Revelation 2:4,5,21; 3:2,3; 21:8

See APOSTASY

See BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL, below

See CHURCH, BACKSLIDDEN

See REPROBACY

— INSTANCES OF

Saul

1 Samuel 15:11,26-28

Solomon

1 Kings 11:4-40; Nehemiah 13:26

Amon

2 Kings 21:22,23

Rehoboam

2 Chronicles 12:1,2

Asa

2 Chronicles 16:7-9

Joash

2 Chronicles 24:24

Amaziah

2 Chronicles 25:27

Syrians

Isaiah 17:10,11

Jonah

Jonah 1:3

The disciples

Matthew 26:56; John 6:66

Peter

Matthew 26:69-75

Corinthian Christians

1 Corinthians 5:1-8; 2 Corinthians 12:20,21

Galatians

Galatians 1:6; 3:1; 4:9-11; 5:6,7

Hymenaeus and Alexander

1 Timothy 1:19,20

Phygellus and Hermogenes

2 Timothy 1:15

Demas

2 Timothy 4:10

Churches of Asia

1 Timothy 5:15; Revelation 2:4,14,15,20; 3:2,3,15-18

— PROMISES TO

Leviticus 26:40-42; Deuteronomy 4:29,30; 30:1-10; 32:26,28,29; 1 Kings 8:33-53; 2 Chronicles 30:9; Job 22:23-30; Psalm 17:5; 56:13; 81:13,14; Isaiah 42:3; 57:18,19; Jeremiah 3:4-7,12-22;

4:1,2,14; 6:16; Hosea 14:4; Zechariah 10:6; Malachi 3:7; Matthew 23:37; Revelation 3:8,15-21

See PENITENCE

See PENITENT

See SEEKERS

— **RETURN OF**

Psalm 80:3-7,14-19; Isaiah 17:7; 29:24; 31:6,7; Jeremiah 50:4-6; Hosea 3:5; 6:1-3

— **INSTANCES OF**

Jews

Ezra 6:16-21; 10

Jonah

Jonah 2; 3

Peter

Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

Thomas

John 20:27-29

— **BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL**

Exodus 17:7; Numbers 14:43; Deuteronomy 4:25-31; 31:16-30; 32:5,6,15,18; Judges 2:12; 10:12-14; 2 Chronicles 24:20; 2 Kings 18:1,12; 2 Chronicles 13:11; 27:2; 29:6,8; Ezra 9:10,13,14; Nehemiah 9:26; Psalm 78:10,11,40-43,56-64; 106:13,14; Isaiah 1:4-7,21,22; 2:6; 5:12-30; 9:13-21; 17:10,11; 24:5,6; 30:9,15; 31:6; 43:22,24; 50:1; 51:17-20; 63:17; 65:2,3; Jeremiah 2:5,11-13,17,19,21,27,31,32; 3:1-25; 5:1-31; 6:30; 7:12-34; 8:1-22; 10:17-22; 11:9-17; 12:7; 13:24,25; 14:7,10; 15:1-14; 18:13-15; 19; 32:30,31; 50:6; Ezekiel 2:3-8; 5:1-17; 11:1-21; 15; 16:43; 22:18; 23; Hosea 1:1-9; 2; 3; 4:6,10,16; 5:1-15; 6:4-11; 8:14; 9:1-17; 11:2,7; 13:16; 14:1; Amos 2:4; Zephaniah 1:6; Malachi 1:6; 3:7; Hebrews 3:16-18

— **INSTANCES OF ISRAEL'S BACKSLIDING**

At Meribah

Exodus 17:1-7

When Aaron made the golden calf

Exodus 32

After Joshua's death

Judges 2

During Asa's reign

2 Chronicles 15

Hezekiah's reign

2 Chronicles 30:2-12

BAD COMPANY

See COMPANY, EVIL

BADGER

— (R. V., SEAL or PORPOISE.)

— **Skins of, used for covering of the tabernacle**

Exodus 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34; Numbers

4:6,8,10,11,12,14,25

— **For shoes**

Ezekiel 16:10

— (R. V., SEALSKIN.)

BAG

See PURSE

O(n/a)

BAGPIPE

— (R. V.,)

Daniel 3:5

BAHURIM

— **A village between the fords of the Jordan River and Jerusalem**

2 Samuel 3:16; 16:5; 17:18; 19:16; 1 Kings 2:8

BAIL

See SURETY

See CREDITOR

See DEBT

See DEBTOR

BAJITH

- **A place of idolatrous worship in Moab**
Isaiah 15:2

BAKBAKKAR

- **A Levite**
1 Chronicles 9:15

BAKBUK

- **An ancestor of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:51; Nehemiah 7:53

BAKBUKIAH

- **A Levite**
Nehemiah 11:17; 12:9,25

BAKER

- **General scriptures concerning**
1 Samuel 8:13; Jeremiah 37:21; Hosea 7:4,6
- **Pharaoh's chief baker**
Genesis 40
- **See BREAD**

BALAAM

- **(Son of Beor)**
- **From Mesopotamia**
Deuteronomy 23:4
- **A soothsayer**
Joshua 13:22
- **A prophet**
Numbers 24:2-9; 2 Peter 2:15,16
- **Balak sends for, to curse Israel**
Numbers 22:5-7; Joshua 24:9; Nehemiah 13:2; Micah 6:5
- **Anger of, rebuked by his ass**
Numbers 22:22-35; 2 Peter 2:16

- **Counsel of, an occasion of Israel's corruption with the Midianites**
Numbers 31:16; Revelation 2:14,15
- **Covetousness of**
2 Peter 2:15; Jude 1:11
- **Death of**
Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:22

BALAC

See BALAK

BALAH

- **A city of the territory of the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:3
- **Called BILHAH**
1 Chronicles 4:29

BALAK

- **King of Moab**
Numbers 22:4; Joshua 24:9; Judges 11:25; Micah 6:5
 - **Tries to bribe Balaam to curse Israel**
Numbers 22:5-7,15-17
- See BALAAM

BALANCES

- **Used for weighing**
Job 31:6; Isaiah 40:12,15; Ezekiel 5:1
- **Money weighed with**
Isaiah 46:6; Jeremiah 32:10
- **Must be just**
Leviticus 19:36; Proverbs 16:11
- **False balance used**
Hosea 12:7; Amos 8:5; Micah 6:11
- **An abomination**
Proverbs 11:1; 20:23

— **FIGURATIVE**

BALDNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 13:40,41

— **A judgment**

Isaiah 3:24; Jeremiah 47:5; 48:37; Ezekiel 7:18

— **Artificial, a sign of mourning**

Isaiah 22:12; Jeremiah 16:6; Ezekiel 27:31; 29:18; Amos 8:10;
Micah 1:16

— **Artificial, as an idolatrous practice, forbidden**

Leviticus 21:5; Deuteronomy 14:1

— **INSTANCES OF**

Elisha

2 Kings 2:23

BALL

— **Playing at**

Isaiah 22:18

BALM

— **A medicinal balsam**

Genesis 37:25; 43:11; Jeremiah 8:22; 46:11; 51:8; Ezekiel 27:17

BAMAH

— **A high place**

Ezekiel 20:29

BAMOTH

— **A camping place of the Israelites**

Numbers 21:19,20

— **Called BAMOTH-BAAL, a city of Reuben**

Joshua 13:17

BANI

— **1. A Gadite**

2 Samuel 23:36

- **2. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 6:46
- **3. A descendant of Pharez**
1 Chronicles 9:4
- **4. Father of returned exiles**
Ezra 2:10; 10:29
Called BINNUI
Nehemiah 7:15
- **5. A Levite of the returned exiles**
Nehemiah 3:17; 8:7; 9:4,5; 10:13; 11:22

BANISHMENT

- **General scriptures concerning**
Ezra 7:26
 - **Of Adam and Eve, from Eden**
Genesis 3:22-24
 - **Of Cain, to be "a fugitive and vagabond,"**
Genesis 4:14
 - **Of Jews, from Rome**
Acts 18:2
 - **Of John, to Patmos**
Revelation 1:9
- See EXILE

BANNER

- **FIGURATIVE**
See ENSIGN
See STANDARD

BANQUET

See FEASTS

BAPTISM

- **JOHN'S**
Matthew 3:5-8,11,13-16; 21:25; Mark 1:4,5,8-10; 11:30; Luke 3:7,8,12,21; 7:29,30; 20:4; John 1:25,26,28,31,33; 3:23;

10:40; Acts 1:5,22; 10:37; 11:16; 19:3,4

— **CHRISTIAN**

Matthew 28:19; Mark 16:16; John 3:5,22; 4:1,2; Acts 1:5,22; 2:38,41; 8:12,13,16,36-38; 9:18; 10:46-48; 16:14,15,33; 18:8,25; 19:4,5; 22:16; Romans 6:3,4; 1 Corinthians 1:13-17; 10:1,2; 12:13; 15:29; Galatians 3:27; Ephesians 4:5; 5:26; Colossians 2:12; Hebrews 6:2; 1 Peter 3:18,21

— **OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**

Isaiah 44:3; Joel 2:28,29; Zechariah 12:10; Matthew 3:11,16; Mark 1:8; Luke 3:16,22; 24:49; John 1:32,33; 3:5; Acts 1:5; 2:1-4,38,41; 8:15-17; 10:38,44,45,47; 11:15,16; 19:2,6; 1 Corinthians 12:13; Titus 3:5,6; 1 Peter 3:20,21

See HOLY SPIRIT

BARABBAS

— **A prisoner released by Pilate**

Matthew 27:16-26; Mark 15:7-15; Luke 23:18-25; John 18:40; Acts 3:14

BARACHEL

— **Father of Elihu**

Job 32:2,6

BARACHIAH

— **Also called BERECHIAH, father of Zechariah**

Zechariah 1:1,7

— **Called BARACHIAS in**

Matthew 23:35

BARAK

— **A judge in Israel**

Judges 4; 5; Hebrews 11:32

BARBARIAN

— **A foreigner**

Acts 28:2-4; Romans 1:14; 1 Corinthians 14:11; Colossians 3:11

See STRANGER

BARBER

- **General scriptures concerning**
Ezekiel 5:1

BARIAH

- **Son of Shechaniah**
1 Chronicles 3:22

BAR-JESUS

- **A false prophet**
Acts 13:6

BAR-JONA

- **Surname of Peter**
Matthew 16:17

BARKOS

- **A Jew whose descendants returned from exile**
Ezra 2:53; Nehemiah 7:55

BARLEY

- **A product of Egypt**
Exodus 9:31
- **Palestine**
Deuteronomy 8:8; 1 Chronicles 11:13; Jeremiah 41:8
- **Fed to horses**
1 Kings 4:28
- **Used in offerings**
Numbers 5:15; Ezekiel 45:15
- **Traffic in**
2 Chronicles 2:10; Hosea 3:2
- **Tribute in**
2 Chronicles 27:5
- **Priests estimated value of**
Leviticus 27:16; 2 Kings 7:1; Revelation 6:6

— **Absalom burns Joab's field of**

2 Samuel 14:30

— **Loaves of**

John 6:9,13

BARN

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Kings 6:27; Job 39:12; Proverbs 3:10; Joel 1:17; Haggai 2:19;
Matthew 6:26;13:30; Luke 12:18,24

See GARNER

BARNABAS

— **Also called JOSES**

— **A prophet**

Acts 13:1

— **An apostle**

Acts 14:14

— **A Levite who gave his possessions to be owned in common with other disciples**

Acts 4:36,37

— **Brings him to the apostles**

Acts 9:25-27

— **Accompanies Paul to Jerusalem**

Acts 11:30

— **Returns with Paul to Antioch (of Syria)**

Acts 12:25

— **Goes with Paul to Seleucia**

Acts 13

— **Goes with Paul to Iconium**

Acts 14:1-7

— **Called Jupiter (Zeus)**

Acts 14:12-18

— **Goes to Derbe**

Acts 14:20

— **Is sent as an emissary to Jerusalem**

Acts 15; Galatians 2:1-9

— **Disaffected toward Paul**

Acts 15:36-39

— **Is reconciled to Paul**

1 Corinthians 9:6

— **Piety of**

Acts 11:24

— **Devotion of, to Jesus**

Acts 15:26

BARREL

— **An earthen jar**

1 Kings 17:12,14,16; 18:33

BARRENNESS

— **(Sterility of women)**

— **A reproach**

Genesis 30:22,23; 1 Samuel 1:6,7; 2:1-11; Isaiah 4:1; Luke 1:25

— **Miraculously removed, instances of**

Sarai

Genesis 17:15-21

Rebecca

Genesis 25:21

Manoah's wife

Judges 13

Hannah

1 Samuel 1:6-20

Elisabeth

Luke 1:5-25

— **Sent as a judgment**

Genesis 20:17,18

See CHILDLESSNESS

BARSABAS

— **1. Surname of Joseph**

Acts 1:23

— **2. Judas**

Acts 15:22

BARTER

See COMMERCE

BARTHOLOMEW

— **One of the apostles**

Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13

BARTIMEUS (BARTIMAEUS)

— **A blind man**

Mark 10:46-52; Matthew 20:29-34; Luke 18:35-43

BARUCH

— **1. An amanuensis (copyist) of Jeremiah**

Jeremiah 32:12-16; 36:4-32; 43:3-6; 45:1,2

— **2. Son of Labai**

Nehemiah 3:20; 10:6

— **3. A descendant of Pharez**

Nehemiah 11:5

BARZILLAI

— **1. A friend of David**

2 Samuel 17:27-29; 19:31-39; 1 Kings 2:7; Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63

— **2. Father of Adriel**

2 Samuel 21:8

— **3. A priest**

Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63

BASHAN

— **A region east of the Jordan River and north of the Arnon River**

Genesis 14:5

- **Og, king of**
Joshua 13:12
- **Allotted to the two and one half tribes, which had their possession east of the Jordan River**
Numbers 32:33; Deuteronomy 3:10-14; Joshua 12:4-6; 13:29-31; 17:1
- **Invaded and taken by Hazael, king of Syria**
2 Kings 10:32,33
- **Retaken by Jehoash**
2 Kings 13:25
- **Fertility and productiveness of**
Isaiah 33:9; Jeremiah 50:19; Nahum 1:4
- **Forests of, famous**
Isaiah 2:13; Ezekiel 27:6; Zechariah 11:2
- **Distinguished for its fine cattle**
Deuteronomy 32:14; Psalm 22:12; Ezekiel 39:8; Amos 4:1; Micah 7:14
- See ARGOB
- See ASHTAROTH
- See EDREI
- See JAIR

BASHAN-HAVOTH-JAIR

- **A name given to the Argob region**
Deuteronomy 3:14

BASHEMATH

- **Wife of Esau**
Genesis 26:34; 36:3,4,10,13,17

BASIN

- **Made of gold**
1 Kings 7:50; 1 Chronicles 28:17; 2 Chronicles 4:8,22; Ezra 1:10; 8:27

— **Made of brass (bronze)**

Exodus 27:3; 38:3; 1 Kings 7:45

See TABERNACLE, FURNITURE OF

BASKET

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 40:16,17; Exodus 29:3,23,32; Leviticus 8:2; Numbers 6:15; Deuteronomy 26:2; 28:5,17; 2 Kings 10:7

— **Received the fragments after the miracles of the loaves**

Matthew 14:20; 15:37; 16:9,10

— **Paul lowered from the wall in**

Acts 9:25; 2 Corinthians 11:33

BASMATH

— **Daughter of Solomon**

1 Kings 4:15

BASON

See BASIN

BASTARD

— **(An illegitimate child)**

— **Excluded from the congregation**

Deuteronomy 23:2

— **INSTANCES OF**

Ishmael

Genesis 16:3,15; Galatians 4:22

Moab and Ammon

Genesis 19:36,37

Jephthah

Judges 11:1

David's child by Bath-sheba

2 Samuel 11:2-5

— **FIGURATIVE**

Zechariah 9:6; Hebrews 12:8

BAT

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 11:19; Deuteronomy 14:18; Isaiah 2:20

BATH

— A Hebrew measure for liquids containing about eight gallons, three quarts

1 Kings 7:26,38; Ezra 7:22; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:10,11,14

BATHING

See ABLUTION

See PURIFICATION

BATH-RABBIM

— A gate in the city of Heshbon

Song of Solomon 7:4

BATH-SHEBA (BATHSHEBA)

— Wife of Uriah and later one of the wives of David

— Called BATH-SHUA

1 Chronicles 3:5

— Adultery of

2 Samuel 11:2-5

— Solomon's mother

1 Kings 1:11-31; 2:13-21; 1 Chronicles 3:5

BATTERING-RAM

— General scriptures concerning

2 Samuel 20:15; Ezekiel 4:2; 21:22

BATTERY

See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

BATTLE

— Shouting in

Judges 7:20; 1 Samuel 17:20

— **Priests in**

2 Chronicles 13:12

— **Prayer before**

By Asa

2 Chronicles 14:11

By Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 20:3-12

See ARMIES

See WAR

BATTLE-AX

— **General scriptures concerning**

Jeremiah 51:20

BATTLEMENTS

— **On the roofs of houses**

Deuteronomy 22:8

— **On the walls**

Jeremiah 5:10

BAVAI

— **Builds the wall of Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 3:18

BAY TREE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalms 37:35

BAZLITH

— **Also called BAZLUTH, one of the Nethinim**

Ezra 2:52; Nehemiah 7:54

BDELLIUM

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 2:12; Numbers 11:7

BEACON

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 30:17; Jeremiah 6:1

See ENSIGN

See STANDARD

BEALIAH

— An Ishmaelite who joined David at Ziklag

1 Chronicles 12:5

BEAM

— Weaver's

1 Samuel 17:7; 2 Samuel 21:19

— FIGURATIVE

BEAN

— General scriptures concerning

2 Samuel 17:28; Ezekiel 4:9

BEAR

— Ferocity of

2 Samuel 17:8; Proverbs 17:12; 28:15; Isaiah 11:7; 59:11;

Lamentations 3:10; Hosea 3:3

— Two destroy the young men of Beth-el who mocked Elisha

2 Kings 2:24

— FIGURATIVE

BEARD

— Worn long by Aaron

Psalm 133:2

— Samson

Judges 16:17

— David

1 Samuel 21:13; Ezekiel 5:1

— Shaven by Egyptians

Genesis 41:14

— **Untrimmed in mourning**

2 Samuel 19:24

— **Plucked**

Ezra 9:3

— **Cut**

Isaiah 7:20; 15:2; Jeremiah 11:5; 48:37

— **Lepers required to shave**

Leviticus 13:29-33; 14:9

— **Idolatrous practice of marring, forbidden**

Leviticus 19:27; 21:5

— **Beards of David's ambassadors half shaven by the king of the Amorites**

2 Samuel 10:4

BEASTS

See ANIMALS

BEATEN WORK

— **Of metals**

Exodus 25:18; 30:36; 37:17,22; Numbers 8:4

BEATING

— **As a punishment**

Exodus 5:14; Deuteronomy 25:3; Mark 13:9; Acts 5:40; 16:22,37

See ASSAULT

See PUNISHMENT

BEAUTY

— **Vanity of**

Psalms 39:11; Proverbs 6:25; 31:30; Isaiah 3:24; Ezekiel 16:14; 28:17

— **Wastes away**

Psalms 39:11; 49:14

— **INSTANCES OF**

Sarah

Genesis 12:11

Rebekah

Genesis 24:16

Rachel

Genesis 29:17

Joseph

Genesis 39:6

Moses

Exodus 2:2; Hebrews 11:23

David

1 Samuel 16:12,18

Bath-sheba

2 Samuel 11:2

Tamar

2 Samuel 13:1

Absalom

2 Samuel 14:25

Abishag

1 Kings 1:4

Vashti

Esther 1:11

Esther

Esther 2:7

— SPIRITUAL

1 Chronicles 16:29; Psalm 27:4; 29:2; 45:11; 90:17; 110:3; Isaiah 52:7; Ezekiel 16:14; Zechariah 9:17

BEAUTY AND BANDS

— The staves, broken

Zechariah 11:7

BEBAI

— The name of three Jews whose descendants came from the exile

Ezra 2:11; 8:11; 10:28; Nehemiah 7:16; 10:15

BECHER

— 1. Son of Benjamin

Genesis 46:21; 1 Chronicles 7:6,8

— 2. Son of Ephraim

Numbers 26:35

Called BERED

1 Chronicles 7:20

BECHORATH

— Son of Aphiah

1 Samuel 9:1

BED

— Made of wood

Song of Solomon 3:7-9

— Made of iron

Deuteronomy 3:11

— Made of ivory

Amos 6:4

— Made of gold and silver

Esther 1:6

— Used at meals

Amos 6:4

— Exempt from execution for debt

Proverbs 22:27

— Perfumed

Proverbs 7:17

— FIGURATIVE

BEDAN

— 1. One of the deliverers of Israel, possibly identical with Abdon

1 Samuel 12:11

— 2. Son of Ullam

1 Chronicles 7:17

BEE**— In Palestine**

Deuteronomy 1:44; Judges 14:8; Psalm 118:12; Isaiah 7:18

— Called by hissing

Isaiah 7:18

See HONEY

BEELIADA**— Son of David**

1 Chronicles 14:7

— Called ELIADA

2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8

BEELZEBUB**— The prince of devils**

Matthew 10:25; 12:24,27; Mark 3:22; Luke 11:15,18,19

— Messengers sent to inquire of, by Ahaziah

2 Kings 1:2

See BAAL-ZEBUB

BEER**— 1. A station of the Israelites**

Numbers 21:16-18

— 2. A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah

Judges 9:21

BEERA**— Son of Zophah**

1 Chronicles 7:37

BEERAH**— A Reubenite**

1 Chronicles 5:6

BEER-ELIM**— A city of Moab**

Isaiah 15:8

BEERI

— 1. A Hittite

Genesis 26:34

See ANAH

— 2. Father of Hosea

Hosea 1:1

BEER-LAHAI-ROI

— Also called LAHAI-ROI, a well

Genesis 16:14; 24:62; 25:11

BEEROTH

— 1. A station of the Israelites. Aaron died at

Deuteronomy 10:6

See BENE-JAAKAN

— 2. A city of the Hivites

Joshua 9:17; 18:25; 2 Samuel 4:2; Ezra 2:25; Nehemiah 7:29

BEER-SHEBA

— 1. The most southern city of Palestine

Judges 20:1

Named by Abraham, who lived there

Genesis 21:31-33; 22:19

The place where Isaac lived

Genesis 26:23

Jacob went out from, toward Haran

Genesis 28:10

Sacrifices offered at, by Jacob; when journeying to Egypt

Genesis 46:1

In the inheritance of Judah

Joshua 15:20,28; 2 Samuel 24:7

Afterward assigned to Simeon

Joshua 19:2,9; 1 Chronicles 4:28

Two sons of Samuel were judges at

1 Samuel 8:2

Became a seat of idolatrous worship

Amos 5:5; 8:14

— **2. The well of, belonged to Abraham and Isaac**

Genesis 21:25,26

— **3. Wilderness of, Hagar miraculously sees a well in**

Genesis 21:14-19

An angel fed Elijah in

1 Kings 19:5,7

BEESH-TERAH

— **A Levitical city**

Joshua 21:27

— **Called ASHTAROTH**

1 Chronicles 6:71

BEETLE

— **Authorized as food**

Leviticus 11:22

BEGGARS

— **Set among princes**

1 Samuel 2:8

— **Not the seed of the righteous**

Psalms 37:25

— **The children of the wicked**

Psalms 109:10; Proverbs 20:4; Luke 16:3

— **INSTANCES OF**

Bartimaeus

Mark 10:46

Lazarus

Luke 16:20-22

The blind man

John 9:8

The lame man

Acts 3:2-5

See POOR

BEHEADING

— Execution by

Of John

Matthew 14:10; Mark 6:27

Of James

Acts 12:2

Of the martyrs

Revelation 20:4

See PUNISHMENT

BEHEMOTH

— An amphibious animal

Job 40:15

BEKAH

— A half shekel, about thirty-one cents

Exodus 38:26

BEL

— A Babylonian god

Isaiah 46:1; Jeremiah 50:2; 51:44

BELA

— 1. A city also called Zoar

Genesis 14:2,8

— 2. King of Edom

Genesis 36:32,33; 1 Chronicles 1:43,44

— 3. Son of Benjamin

Numbers 26:38,40; 1 Chronicles 7:6,7; 8:1,3

Called BELAH

Genesis 46:21

— 4. Son of Azaz

1 Chronicles 5:8

BELIAL— **Lawlessness**

Deuteronomy 13:13; 2 Corinthians 6:15

BELIEVERSee **RIGHTEOUS****BELIEVING**See **FAITH****BELL**— **Attached to the hem of the priest's robe**

Exodus 28:33,34; 39:25,26

— **On horses**

Zechariah 14:20

BELLOWS— **Used with the furnace of the founder**

Jeremiah 6:29

BELLY— **Used figuratively for the seat of the affections**

Job 15:2,35; 20:20; Psalm 44:25; Proverbs 18:20; 20:27,30;

Habakkuk 3:16; John 7:38; Titus 1:12

BELSHAZZAR— **King of Babylon**

Daniel 5:1-30

BELTESHAZZAR— **A name given Daniel**

Daniel 1:7

See **DANIEL****BEN**— **A Levite**

1 Chronicles 15:18

BEN-ABINADAB

See ABINADAB

BENAIAH

— 1. Son of Jehoiada, commander of the Cherethites and Pelethites

2 Samuel 8:18; 1 Kings 1:38

A distinguished warrior

2 Samuel 23:20-23; 1 Chronicles 11:22-25; 27:5,6

Loyal to Solomon

1 Kings 1:2; 4:4

— 2. An Ephraimite, and distinguished warrior

2 Samuel 23:30; 1 Chronicles 11:31; 27:14

— 3. A Levitical musician

1 Chronicles 15:18,20; 16:5

— 4. A priest

1 Chronicles 15:24; 16:6

— 5. Son of Jeiel

2 Chronicles 20:14

— 6. A Levite in time of Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 31:13

— 7. A chief of the Simeonites

1 Chronicles 4:36

— 8. Father of Pelatiah

Ezekiel 11:1,13

— 9. Son of Parosh

Ezra 10:25

— 10. Son of Pahath-moab

Ezra 10:30

— 11. Son of Bani

Ezra 10:35

— 12. Son of Nebo

Ezra 10:43

BEN-AMMI**— Son of Lot**

Genesis 19:38

BENCH**— Of ivory**

Ezekiel 27:6

BEN-DEKAR (R. V.)**See** DEKAH**BENE-BERAK****— A city of Dan**

Joshua 19:45

BENEDICTIONS**— Divinely appointed**

Deuteronomy 10:8; 21:5; Numbers 6:23-26

— By God

Upon creatures he had made

Genesis 1:22

Upon man

Genesis 1:28

Upon Noah

Genesis 9:1,2

— INSTANCES OF

By Melchizedek. upon Abraham

Genesis 14:19,20; Hebrews 7:7

By Bethuel's household, upon Rebekah

Genesis 24:60

By Isaac

Upon Jacob

Genesis 27:23-29,37; 28:1-4

Upon Esau

Genesis 27:39,40

By Jacob

Upon Pharaoh
Genesis 47:7-10

Upon Joseph's sons
Genesis 48

Upon his own sons
Genesis 49

By Moses, upon the tribes of Israel
Deuteronomy 33

By Aaron
Leviticus 9:22,23

By half the tribes, who stood on Mount Gerizim
Deuteronomy 11:29,30; 27:11-13; Joshua 8:33

By Joshua

Upon Caleb
Joshua 14:13

Upon the Reubenites and Gadites, and the half tribe of
Manasseh
Joshua 22:6,7

By Naomi, upon Ruth and Orpah
Ruth 1:8,9

By the people, upon Ruth
Ruth 4:11,12

By Eli, upon Elkanah
1 Samuel 2:20

By David

Upon the people
2 Samuel 6:18

Upon Barzillai
2 Samuel 19:39

By Araunah, upon David
2 Samuel 24:23

By Solomon, upon the people
1 Kings 8:14,55-58; 2 Chronicles 6:3

By Simeon, upon Jesus

Luke 2:34

By Jesus, upon his followers

Luke 24:50

— **LEVITICAL, FORMS OF**

Numbers 6:23-26

— **APOSTOLIC, FORMS OF**

1 Corinthians 1:3; 2 Corinthians 1:2; Galatians 1:3; Ephesians 1:2; Philippians 1:2; Colossians 1:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2

Thessalonians 1:2; 2 Timothy 1:2; Philemon 1:3; Romans 1:7;

15:5,6,13,33; 16:20,24; 1 Corinthians 16:23; 2 Corinthians 13:14;

Galatians 6:16,18; Ephesians 6:23,24; Philippians 4:23; 1

Thessalonians 5:28; 2 Thessalonians 3:16,18; 1 Timothy 1:2; 6:21;

2 Timothy 4:22; Titus 3:15; Philemon 1:25; Hebrews 13:20,21,25;

1 Peter 1:2; 5:10,11,14; 2 Peter 1:2-4; 2 John 1:3; Jude 1:2;

Revelation 22:21

BENEFACTOR

— **General scriptures concerning**

Luke 22:25

BENEFICENCE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 15:7-18; Leviticus 25:35-43; Psalm 41:1; 112:9;

Proverbs 3:27,28; 11:25; 22:9; 25:21,22; 28:27; Isaiah

58:6,7,10,11; Ezekiel 18:5,7-9; Matthew 5:42; 19:21; 25:35-45;

Mark 9:41; 10:21; Luke 3:11; 11:41; Acts 6:1-4; 11:29,30; Romans

15:25-27; 1 Corinthians 13:3; 16:1-3; 2 Corinthians 8:1-15,24; 9:1-

15; Galatians 2:10; Philippians 4:10-18; 1 Timothy 5:8,16; 6:18;

Hebrews 6:10; 13:16; James 2:15,16; 1 John 3:17

See ALMS

See LIBERALITY

See POOR, DUTIES TO

See RICH

See RICHES

— **INSTANCES OF**

The old man of Gibeah
Judges 19:16-21

Boaz
Ruth 2

The Jews who returned from the exile
Nehemiah 5:8-12; 8:10,11

Job
Job 29:11-17; 31:16-23

The Temanites
Isaiah 21:14

The Good Samaritan
Luke 10:33-35

Zacchaeus
Luke 19:8

The first Christians
Acts 2:44-46; 4:32-37

Cornelius
Acts 10:2,4

Onesiphorus
2 Timothy 1:16-18

See ALMS

See POOR, DUTY TO

BEN-GEBER (R. V.)

— **In R.V.**

1 Kings 4:13

See GEBER

BENE-JAAKAN

— **A tribe that gave its name to certain wells in the wilderness**
Numbers 33:31,32

— **Called BEEROTH**
Deuteronomy 10:6

BENEVOLENCE

See ALMS

See BENEVOLENCE

See CHARITABLENESS

See LIBERALITY

See LOVE

BEN-HADAD

— **1. King of Syria**

1 Kings 15:18-20; 2 Chronicles 16:2-4

— **2. A king of Syria, who reigned during the time of Ahab, son of Ben-hadad I**

1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 5; 6; 7; 8:7-15

— **3. Son of Hazael and king of Syria**

2 Kings 13:3,24,25; Amos 1:4

BEN-HAIL

— **A prince of Judah**

2 Chronicles 17:7

BEN-HANAN

— **A son of Shimon**

1 Chronicles 4:20

BEN-HUR (R. V.)

See HUR

BENINU

— **A Levite**

Nehemiah 10:13

BENJAMIN

— **1. Son of Jacob by Rachel**

Genesis 35:18,24; 46:19

Taken into Egypt

Genesis 42; 43; 44; 45

Prophecy concerning

Genesis 49:27

Descendants of

Genesis 46:21; Numbers 26:38-41

— 2. **TRIBE OF**

Census of

At Sinai

Numbers 1:37

On the plain of Moab

Numbers 26:41

Clans of

Numbers 26:38-40; 1 Chronicles 7:6-12; 8

Position of, in camp and march

Numbers 2:18,22

Moses' benediction upon

Deuteronomy 32:12

Allotment in the land of Canaan

Joshua 18:11-28

Reallotment

Ezekiel 48:23

Did not exterminate the Jebusites

Judges 1:21

Join Deborah in the war against Sisera

Judges 5:14

Territory of, invaded by the Ammonites

Judges 10:9

Did not avenge the crime of the Gibeonites against the
Levite's concubine, the war that followed

Judges 19; 20

Saul, the first king of Israel, from

1 Samuel 9:1,17; 10:20,21

Its rank during the time of Samuel

1 Samuel 9:21

Jerusalem within the territory of

Jeremiah 6:1

A company of, joins David at Ziklag

1 Chronicles 12:1,2,16

Not enrolled by Joab when he took a census of the military forces of Israel

1 Chronicles 21:6

Loyal to Ish-bosheth, the son of Saul

2 Samuel 2:9,15,31; 1 Chronicles 12:29

Subsequently joins David

2 Samuel 3:19; 19:16,17

Loyal to Rehoboam

1 Kings 12:21; 2 Chronicles 11:1

Military forces of

During the reign of Asa

2 Chronicles 14:8

During the reign of Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 17:17

Skill in archery and as slingers of stones

Judges 3:15; 20:16; 1 Chronicles 8:40; 12:2

Return to Palestine from the exile in Babylon

Ezra 1:5

Saints of, seen in John's vision

Revelation 7:8

Paul, of the tribe of

Romans 11:1; Philippians 3:5

See ISRAEL

— **3. Grandson of Benjamin**

1 Chronicles 7:10

— **4. A son of Harim**

Ezra 10:32

Probably identical with the man mentioned in

Nehemiah 3:23

— **5. A Jew who assisted in purifying the wall of Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 12:34

— **6. A gate of Jerusalem**

Jeremiah 20:2; 37:13; 38:7; Zechariah 14:10

BENO

— **A descendant of Merari**

1 Chronicles 24:26,27

BEN-ONI

— **Name given to Benjamin by Rachel as she was dying (during the birth process)**

Genesis 35:18

BEN-ZOHETH

— **Son of Ishi**

1 Chronicles 4:20

BEON

— **A place east of the Jordan River, probably same as BAAL-MEON, which see**

Numbers 32:3,38

BEOR

— **1. Father of Bela**

Genesis 36:32; 1 Chronicles 1:43

— **2. Father of Balaam**

Numbers 22:5

Called BOSOR

2 Peter 2:15

BEQUESTS

See WILLS

BERA

— **King of Sodom**

Genesis 14:2

BERACHAH

- **1. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:3
- **2. A valley in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah, where the Israelites blessed the Lord for a victory**
2 Chronicles 20:26

BERACHIAH

See BERECHIAH

BERAIAH

- **Son of Shimhi**
1 Chronicles 8:21

BEREA

- **A city in the south of Macedonia**
Acts 17:10,13; 20:4

BEREAVEMENT

- **From God**
Exodus 12:29; Hosea 9:12
- **Mourning in, forbidden to Aaron, on account of his sons' wickedness**
Leviticus 10:6
- **And to Ezekiel, for his wife**
Ezekiel 24:16-18
- **INSTANCES OF**
 - Abraham, of Sarah
Genesis 23:2
 - Jacob, of Joseph
Genesis 37:34,35
 - Joseph, of his father
Genesis 50:1,4
 - The Egyptians, of their firstborn
Exodus 12:29-33
 - Naomi, of her husband

Ruth 1:3,5,20,21

David

Of his child by Bath-sheba

2 Samuel 12:15-23

Of Absalom

2 Samuel 18:33; 19:4

— **RESIGNATION IN**

2 Samuel 12:22,23; Job 1:18-21; Ecclesiastes 7:2-4; 1

Thessalonians 4:13-18

See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN

See RESIGNATION IN

See also RESIGNATION

BERECHIAH

— **1. Father of Asaph**

1 Chronicles 15:17,23

Called BERACHIAH

1 Chronicles 6:39

— **2. A warrior of Ephraim**

2 Chronicles 28:12

— **3. A brother of Zerubbabel**

1 Chronicles 3:20

— **4. Son of Asa**

1 Chronicles 9:16

— **5. Son of Iddo**

Zechariah 1:1,7

— **6. Son of Meshezabeel**

Nehemiah 3:4,30; 6:18

BERED

— **1. A town in the south of Palestine**

Genesis 16:14

— **2. A son of Shuthelah**

1 Chronicles 7:20

Probably same as BECHER

Numbers 26:35

BERI

— **Son of Zophah**

1 Chronicles 7:36

BERIAH

— **1. Son of Asher**

Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44,45; 1 Chronicles 7:30

— **2. Son of Ephraim**

1 Chronicles 7:20-23

— **3. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:13

— **4. Son of Shimei**

1 Chronicles 23:10,11

BERITH

See BAAL-BERITH

BERNICE

— **Daughter of Agrippa**

Acts 2:5,13,23; 26:30

BERODACH-BALADAN

See MERODACH-BALADAN

BEROTHAH

— **Part of the northern boundary of Canaan**

Ezekiel 47:16

BEROTHAI

— **A city of Zobah**

2 Samuel 8:8

BERYL

— **A precious stone**

Song of Solomon 5:14; Ezekiel 1:16; 10:9

— **Set in the breastplate**

Exodus 28:20; 39:13

— **John saw, in the foundation of the new Jerusalem**

Revelation 21:20

BESAI

— **One of the Nethinim**

Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 7:52

BESODEIAH

— **Father of Meshullam**

Nehemiah 3:6

BESOR

— **A brook near Gaza**

1 Samuel 30:9,10,21

BESTIALITY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 22:19; Leviticus 18:23; 20:16

See SODOMY

BETAH

— **A city belonging to Hadadezer**

2 Samuel 8:8

BETEN

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher**

Joshua 19:25

BETHABARA

— **A city east of the Jordan**

Judges 7:24

— **John testifies to Christ's messiahship, and baptizes at**

John 1:28

— **Jesus at**

John 10:39-42

BETH-ANATH

- **A fortified city of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:38; Judges 1:33

BETH-ANOTH

- **A city in Judah**
Joshua 15:59

BETHANY

- **A village on the eastern slope of the Mount of Olives**
John 11:18
- **Mary, Martha, and Lazarus dwell at**
Luke 10:38-41
- **Lazarus dies and is raised to life at**
John 11
- **Jesus attends a feast in**
Matthew 26:6-13; John 12:1-9
- **The colt of a donkey upon which Jesus made his triumphal entry into Jerusalem, obtained at**
Mark 11:1-11
- **Jesus sojourns at**
Matthew 21:17; Mark 11:11,12,19

BETH-ARABAH

- **A city in the valley of the Dead Sea**
Joshua 15:6,61; 18:22
- **Called ARABAH**
Joshua 18:18

BETH-ARAM

- **A fortified city of Gad**
Joshua 13:27
- **Probably identical with BETH-HARAN**
Numbers 32:36

BETH-ARBEL

- **A city spoiled by Shalman**
Hosea 10:14

BETH-AVEN

- **A place on the mountains of Benjamin**
Joshua 7:2; 18:12; 1 Samuel 13:5; 14:23; Hosea 4:15; 5:8; 10:5

BETH-AZMAVETH

- **A town of Benjamin**
Nehemiah 7:28
- **Called AZMAVETH**
Nehemiah 12:29; Ezra 2:24

BETH-BAAL-MEON

- **A place in the territory of the tribe of Reuben**
Joshua 13:17
- **Called BAAL-MEON**
Numbers 32:38; Ezekiel 25:9
- **Called BEON**
Numbers 32:3
- **Called BETH-MEON**
Jeremiah 48:23
- **Subdued by the Israelites**
Numbers 32:3,4
- **Assigned to the Reubenites**
Joshua 13:17

BETH-BARAH

- **A place east of the Jordan River**
Judges 7:24

BETH-BIREI

- **A town of the territory of the tribe of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:31
- See BETH-LEBAOTH**

BETH-CAR

— A place west of Mizpeh

1 Samuel 7:11

BETH-DAGON

— 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:41

— 2. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher

Joshua 19:27

BETH-DIBLATHAIM

— A city of Moab

Jeremiah 48:22

— Called ALMON-DIBLATHAIM

Numbers 33:46

BETH-EL

— 1. A city north of Jerusalem

The ancient city adjacent to, and finally embraced in, was called Luz

Joshua 18:13; Judges 1:23-26

Abraham establishes an altar at

Genesis 12:8; 13:3,4

The place where Jacob saw the vision of the ladder

Genesis 28:10-22; 31:13; Hosea 12:4

And builds an altar at

Genesis 35:1-15

Deborah dies at

Genesis 35:8

Conquered by Joshua

Joshua 8:17; with 12:16

Conquered by the household of Joseph

Judges 1:22-26

Allotted to Benjamin

Joshua 18:13,22

Court of justice held at

By Deborah

Judges 4:5

By Samuel

1 Samuel 7:16

Tabernacle at, and called HOUSE OF GOD

Judges 20:18,31; 21:2

Jeroboam institutes idolatrous worship at

1 Kings 12:25-33; 2 Kings 10:29

Idolatry at

Jeremiah 48:13; Amos 4:4

Shalmanezzer sends a priest to

2 Kings 17:27,28

Prophecies against the idolatrous altars at

1 Kings 13:1-6,32; 2 Kings 23:4,15-20; Amos 3:14

The school of prophets at

2 Kings 2:3

The young men of, mock Elisha

2 Kings 2:23,24

People of, return from Babylon

Ezra 2:28; Nehemiah 7:32

Prophecies against

Amos 5:5

— **2. A city in the south of territory of the tribe of Judah**

1 Samuel 30:27

— **3. A mountain**

1 Samuel 13:2

BETH-EL-APHRAH (R. V.) APHRAH (A. V.)

— **A place in Philistia**

Micah 1:10

BETH-EMEK

- **A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Joshua 19:27

BETHER

- **Mountains of**
Song of Solomon 2:17

BETHESDA

- **The pool of**
John 5:24

BETH-EZEL

- **A town of territory of the tribe of Judah**
Micah 1:11

BETH-GADER

- **A place in territory of the tribe of Judah**
1 Chronicles 2:51
- **Probably identical with GEDER**
Joshua 12:13
- **And with GEDOR in**
Joshua 15:58

BETH-GAMUL

- **A city of Moab**
Jeremiah 48:23

BETH-HACCEREM

- **A mountain in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Nehemiah 3:14; Jeremiah 6:1

BETH-HAGGAN

- **A garden house**
2 Kings 9:27
- **Probably identical with EN-GANNIM**
Joshua 19:21

BETH-HANAN

See ELON-BETH-HANAN

BETH-HARAN

— **A fortified city east of the Jordan River**

Numbers 32:36

— **Probably identical with BETH-ARAM**

Joshua 13:27

BETH-HOGLA

— **A place on the border of the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:6; 18:19,21

BETH-HORON

— **Two ancient cities of Canaan, near which Joshua defeated the Amorites**

Joshua 10:10,11; 16:3,5; 18:13; 1 Samuel 13:18; 1 Chronicles 7:24

— **Solomon builds**

1 Kings 9:17; 2 Chronicles 8:5

— **Taken from the tribe of Judah by the ten tribes**

2 Chronicles 25:13

BETH-JESHIMOTH

— **A place in Moab**

Joshua 12:3; 13:20; Ezekiel 25:9

— **Called BETH-JESIMOTH**

Numbers 33:49

BETH-JOAB

See ATAROTH

BETH-LEBAOTH

— **A town of Simeon**

Joshua 19:6

— **Called LEBAOTH**

Joshua 15:32

— **And BETH-BIREI**

1 Chronicles 4:31

BETHLEHEM

— **1. A city southwest of Jerusalem**

Judges 17:7; 19:18

Called EPHRATAH and EPHRATH

Genesis 48:7; Psalm 132:6; Micah 5:2

And BETH-LEHEM-JUDAH

Judges 17:7-9; 19:1,18; Ruth 1:1; 1 Samuel 17:12

Rachel dies and is buried at

Genesis 35:16,19; 48:7

The city of Boaz

Ruth 1:1,19; 2:4; 4

Taken and held by the Philistines

2 Samuel 23:14-16

Jeroboam converts it into a military stronghold

2 Chronicles 11:6

The city of Joseph

Matthew 2:5,6; Luke 2:4

Birthplace of Jesus

Micah 5:2; Matthew 2; Luke 2:4,15

Herod murders the infants of

Matthew 2:16-18

— **2. A town of Zebulun, six miles west of Nazareth**

Joshua 19:15

Israel judged at

Judges 12:10

BETH-MAACHAH

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh**

2 Samuel 20:14,15,18; 2 Kings 15:29

BETH-MARCABOTH

- **A town of the territory of the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:5; 1 Chronicles 4:31
- **Probably identified with MADMANNAH**
Joshua 15:31

BETH-MEON

See BAAL-MEON

BETH-NIMRAH

- **A fenced city east of the Jordan River**
Joshua 13:27
- **Called NIMRAH**
Numbers 32:3

BETH-PALET

- **A city in Judah**
Joshua 15:27
- **Called BETH-PHELET**
Nehemiah 11:26

BETH-PAZZEZ

- **A town of the territory of the tribe of Issachar**
Joshua 19:21

BETH-PEOR

- **A place in the territory of the tribe of Reuben**
Deuteronomy 3:29; 4:46; 34:6
- **Near the burial place of Moses**
Joshua 13:20

BETHPHAGE

- **A village on the Mount of Olives**
Matthew 21:1; Mark 11:1; Luke 19:29

BETH-PHELET

See BETH-PALET

BETH-RAPHA

— **Son of Eshton**

1 Chronicles 4:12

BETH-REHOB

— **A place in Dan**

Judges 18:28; 2 Samuel 10:6

— **Called REHOB**

2 Samuel 10:8

BETHSAIDA

— **1. A city of Galilee**

The city of Philip, Andrew, and Peter

John 1:44; 12:21

Jesus visits

Mark 6:45

Jesus cures a blind man in

Mark 8:22

Jesus prophesies against

Matthew 11:21; Luke 10:13

— **2. Desert of, east of the sea of Galilee, Jesus feeds more than five thousand people in**

Luke 9:10; Matthew 14:13; Mark 6:32

BETH-SHAN

See BETH-SHEAN

BETH-SHEAN

— **A city of the tribe of Manasseh**

1 Chronicles 7:29; Joshua 17:11

— **Not subdued**

Judges 1:27

- **Bodies of Saul and his sons exposed in**
1 Samuel 31:10,12
- **Called BETH-SHAW**
1 Samuel 31:10,12; 2 Samuel 21:12
- **District of, under tribute to Solomon's commissariat**
1 Kings 4:12

BETH-SHEMESH

- **1. A priestly city of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 21:16; 1 Samuel 6:15; 1 Chronicles 6:59
On the northern border of territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:10; 1 Samuel 6:9,12
In later times transferred to the tribe of Judah
2 Kings 14:11
Mentioned in Solomon's commission districts
1 Kings 4:9
Amaziah taken prisoner at
2 Kings 14:11-13; 2 Chronicles 25:21-23
Retaken by the Philistines
2 Chronicles 28:18
Called BETH-SHMESH
Joshua 19:41
- **2. A city near Jerusalem**
Joshua 19:22
- **3. A fortified city of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:38; Judges 1:33
- **4. An idolatrous temple**
Jeremiah 43:13

BETH-SHITTAH

- **A place near the Jordan River**
Judges 7:22

BETH-TAPPUAH

- **A town of the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:53

BETHUEL

- **Son of Nahor, father of Rebekah**
Genesis 22:22,23; 24:15,24; 25:20; 28:2,5

BETHUL

- **A city of the territory of the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:4
- **Called CHESIL**
Joshua 15:30
- **And BETHUEL**
1 Chronicles 4:30

BETH-ZUR

- **A town in Judah**
Joshua 15:58; 1 Chronicles 2:45; 2 Chronicles 11:7; Nehemiah 3:16

BETONIM

- **A town of territory of the tribe of Gad**
Joshua 13:26

BETRAYAL

- **Of Jesus**
Matthew 26:14-16,45-50; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6,47,48; John 13:21
 - **Of others, foretold**
Matthew 20:18; 24:10
 - **Of David, by Doeg**
1 Samuel 22:9,10; with 21:1-10
 - **Of cities**
Judges 1:24,25
- See CONFIDENCE BETRAYED**

BETROTHAL

- **Of Jacob**
Genesis 29:18-30
- **Exempts from military duty**
Deuteronomy 20:7
- **A quasi-marriage**
Matthew 1:18; Luke 1:27
- **FIGURATIVE**
See MARRIAGE

BETTING

- **By Samson**
Judges 14:12-19

BEULAH

- **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 62:4

BEZAI

- **1. Head of a Jewish family, which returned from Babylon**
Ezra 2:17; Nehemiah 7:23
- **2. A family that sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:18

BEZALEL

- **1. A divinely-inspired mechanic and master workman who built the tabernacle**
Exodus 31:2; 35:30-35; 36:1; 37:1; 38:1-7,22
- **2. Son of Pahath-moab**
Ezra 10:30

BEZEK

- **1. Residence of Adoni-bezek**
Judges 1:5
- **2. A rendezvous of Israel under Saul**
1 Samuel 11:8

BEZER— **1. A city of refuge, East of the Jordan**

Deuteronomy 4:43; Joshua 20:8; 21:36; 1 Chronicles 6:78

— **2. Son of Zophah**

1 Chronicles 7:37

BIBLE

See LAW OF MOSES

See WORD OF GOD

BICHRI— **A Benjamite**

2 Samuel 20

BIDKAR— **Jehu's captain**

2 Kings 9:25

BIER— **(A coffin)**

2 Samuel 3:31; Luke 7:14

BIGAMY

See POLYGAMY

BIGOTRY— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 65:5; Mark 2:16; Luke 9:49,50; 15:2; 18:9-14; Acts 10:28,45; 18:12,13

— **PAUL'S ARGUMENT AGAINST**

Romans 3:1-23; 4:1-16,23-25

— **INSTANCES OF**

Joshua, through envy, seeking to suppress Eldad and Medad, who were prophesying

Numbers 11:27-29

Jews with regard to the Samaritans

John 4:9,27

In rejecting the teachings of Jesus at Nazareth

Luke 4:28

Falsely accusing Jesus of blasphemy

John 5:18

Of being a gluttonous man and a winebibber (a wino)

Matthew 11:18,19

Of keeping company with sinners

Luke 7:39; 15:2; 19:5-7

Of not conforming to the traditions

Luke 11:38,39

In their treatment of the young man who was born blind, whom Jesus restored to sight

John 9:28,29,34

With regard to Paul's preaching

Acts 21:28,29; 22:22

Of the Samaritans in refusing to receive Jesus

Luke 9:52,53

Of the disciples in forbidding children to be brought to Jesus

Matthew 19:13; Mark 10:13; Luke 18:15

Of the early Christians

In opposing the preaching of the gospel to the Gentiles

Acts 10:45; 11:2,3; 21:20-25

In regard to circumcision

Acts 15:1-10,24; Galatians 2:3-5

In zeal

Romans 10:2,3

In persecutions

1 Thessalonians 2:15,16

Of John in forbidding the casting out of demons by one who did not follow Jesus

Mark 9:38-40; Luke 9:49,50

James and John in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans who would not receive Jesus

Luke 9:51-56

Of Saul, in persecuting the Christians

Acts 22:3,4; with 9:1-5; 26:9; Galatians 1:13,14; Philippians 3:6

See INTOLERANCE, RELIGIOUS

See PERSECUTION

See UNCHARITABLENESS

BIGTHAN

— **A conspiring Persian courtier**

Esther 2:21-23; 6:2

BIGVAI

— **Head of Jewish family**

Ezra 2:2; 8:14; Nehemiah 7:7,19; 10:16

BILDAD

— **One of Job's friends**

Job 2:11; 8:1; 18:1; 25:1

BILEAM

— **A town of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh**

1 Chronicles 6:70

— **Called IBLEAM**

Joshua 17:11

— **GATH-RIMMON**

Joshua 21:25

BILGAH

— **1. One of the chiefs of the priestly shifts in the temple**

1 Chronicles 24:14

— **2. A priest**

Nehemiah 12:5,18

Perhaps identical with BILGAI

Nehemiah 10:8

BILGAI

— A priest

Nehemiah 10:8

BILHAH

— 1. Rachael's servant

Bears children by Jacob

Genesis 29:29; 30:3,4; 37:2

Mother of Dan and Naphtali

Genesis 30:1-8; 35:25; 46:23-25

Reuben's incest with

Genesis 35:22; 49:4

— 2. A place in the land of Simeon

1 Chronicles 4:29

Called BALAH

Joshua 19:3

And BAALAH

Joshua 15:29

BILHAN

— 1. A Horite chief

Genesis 36:27; 1 Chronicles 1:42

— 2. A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 7:10

BILL OF DIVORCE

— (I. e. a certificate)

See DIVORCE

BILSHAN

— A Jew of the captivity

Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7

BIMHAL

— Son of Japhlet

1 Chronicles 7:33

BINEA

- **A descendant of King Saul**
1 Chronicles 8:37; 9:43

BINNUI

- **1. A Jew of the captivity**
Nehemiah 7:15
Called BANI
Ezra 2:10
- **2. A Levite of the captivity**
Nehemiah 12:8; 3:24; 10:9
- **3. Father of Noadiah**
Ezra 8:33
- **4. Son of Pahath-moab**
Ezra 10:30
- **5. Son of Bani**
Ezra 10:38

BIRDS

- **Creation of, on the fifth creative day**
Genesis 1:20-30
- **Man's dominion over**
Genesis 1:26,28; 9:2,3; Psalm 8:5-8; Jeremiah 27:6; Daniel 2:38;
James 3:7
- **Appointed for food**
Genesis 9:2,3; Deuteronomy 14:11-20
- **What species were unclean**
Leviticus 11:13-20; Deuteronomy 14:12-19
- **Used for sacrifice**
See DOVE
See PIGEON
- **Divine care of**
Job 38:41; Psalm 147:9; Matthew 10:29; Luke 12:6,24
- **Songs of, at the break of day**
Psalm 104:12; Ecclesiastes 12:4; Song of Solomon 2:12

— **Domesticated**

Job 41:5; James 3:7

— **Solomon's proverbs of**

1 Kings 4:33

— **Nests of**

Psalms 104:17; Matthew 8:20; 13:32

— **Instincts of**

Proverbs 1:17

— **Habits of**

Job 39:13-18, 26-30

— **Migrate**

Jeremiah 8:7

— **Moses' law protected the mother from being taken with the young**

Deuteronomy 22:6,7

— **Cages of**

Jeremiah 5; 27; Revelation 18:2

See SNARES

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 16:2; 46:11; Jeremiah 12:9; Ezekiel 39:4

Symbolical

Daniel 7:6

See BITTERN

See CHICKEN

See CORMORANT

See CRANE

See CUCKOO

See DOVE

See EAGLE

See FALCON

See GLEDE

See HAWK

See HEN

See HERON

See KITE

See LAPWING
See NIGHT HAWK
See OSPREY
See OSSIFRAGE
See OSTRICH
See OWL
See PARTRIDGE
See PEACOCK
See PELICAN
See PIGEON
See QUAIL
See RAVEN
See SPARROW
See STORK
See SWALLOW
See SWAN
See VULTURE

BIRSHA

— **A king of Gomorrah**
 Genesis 14:2-10

BIRTH

— **Pangs in giving**
 Psalm 48:6; Isaiah 13:8; 21:3; Jeremiah 4:31; 6:24; 30:6; 31:8
 — **Giving, ordained to be in sorrow**
 Genesis 3:16
See ABORTION
See CHILDREN

BIRTHDAY

— **Celebrated by feasts**
 Genesis 40:20; Matthew 14:6
 — **Cursed**
 Job 3; Jeremiah 20:14,18

BIRTHRIGHT

— **Belonged to the first born**

Deuteronomy 21:15,16

— **Entitled the firstborn to a double portion of inheritance**

Deuteronomy 21:15-17

— **Royal succession**

2 Chronicles 21:3

— **An honorable title**

Exodus 4:22; Psalm 89:27; Jeremiah 31:9; Romans 8:29;
Colossians 1:15; Hebrews 1:6; 12:23; Revelation 1:5

— **Sold by Esau**

Genesis 25:29-34; 27:36; with 25:33; Hebrews 12:16; Romans
9:12,13

— **Forfeited by Reuben**

1 Chronicles 5:1,2

— **Set aside**

That of Manasseh

Genesis 48:15-20

Adonijah

1 Kings 2:15

Hosah's son

1 Chronicles 26:10

See FIRSTBORN

BIRZAVITH

— **A descendant of the tribe of Asher**

1 Chronicles 7:31

BISHLAM

— **A Samaritan who obstructed the rebuilding of the temple at Jerusalem**

Ezra 4:7-24

BISHOP

— **(An overseer, a supervisor)**

Philippians 1:1; Acts 20:28; 1 Timothy 3:2-7; Titus 1:5-11

— **A TITLE OF JESUS**

1 Peter 2:25

See ELDER

BIT

— **Part of a bridle**

Psalm 32:9; James 3:3

BITHIAH

— **Daughter of Pharaoh**

1 Chronicles 4:18

BITHRON

— **A district bordering on the edge of the Jordan River**

2 Samuel 2:29

BITHYNIA

— **A Roman province in Asia Minor**

Acts 16:7; 1 Peter 1:1

BITTER HERBS

— **Eaten symbolically with the Passover meal**

Exodus 12:8; Numbers 9:11

BITTER WATER

— **At Marah**

Exodus 15:23

— **A ceremonial water used by the priest**

Numbers 5:18-27

BITTERN

— **A species of heron**

Isaiah 14:23; 34:11; Zephaniah 2:14

BITUMEN— **(Margin R. V., slime))**

An inflammable mineral

Genesis 11:3; 14:10; Exodus 2:3

See PETROLEUM

BIZJOTHJAH— **A town in Judah**

Joshua 15:28

— **Called BIMOTHIAH-BAALAH, BAALATH-BEER**

Joshua 19:8

— **And BALAH**

Joshua 19:3

BIZTHA— **A Persian chamberlain**

Esther 1:10

BLACKNESS— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 30:30; Joel 2:6

Blackness of darkness

Jude 1:13

See COLOR, SYMBOLICAL

BLACKSMITH

See SMITH

BLAIN— **An inflammatory abscess**

Exodus 9:9,10

BLASPHEMY— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 19:12; 22:32; 24:10-16; Deuteronomy 5:11;
2 Samuel 12:14; 2 Kings 19:22; 2 Chronicles 32:19; Job
9:16,17,34,35; 10:2-7; 13:7-9,25-27; 15:13,25,26; 16:9,11,14;

19:6,7,21,22; 21:13,14; 22:12-14,17; 30:21; 33:10,11; 34:5,6,9,16-19,37; 37:20; 40:2; Psalm 5:1,2; 10:11,13; 50:21; 73:9,11; 74:18; 78:19,20; 94:7; 139:20; Proverbs 30:7-9; Isaiah 8:21,22; 29:15,16; 36:15,18,20,21; 37:10,23; 40:27; 45:9; 52:5; 65:7; Jeremiah 4:10; 17:15; 20:7; 23:10; Ezekiel 8:12; 9:9; 18:25; 20:27; 33:17-20; 35:12,13; Daniel 7:25; 11:36,37; Hosea 7:13; Zephaniah 1:12; Zechariah 5:3,4; Malachi 3:13,14; Matthew 10:25; 12:31,32; 15:19; Mark 3:29,30; 7:21-23; Luke 12:10; John 19:7; Romans 2:24; 1 Corinthians 12:3; Colossians 3:8; 2 Thessalonians 2:4; 2 Timothy 3:2; Hebrews 10:29; James 2:7; 3:10; 5:12; 2 Peter 3:3,4; Revelation 13:1,6; 16:9,11,21; 17:3

— **Prophecy of**

Revelation 13:1,5,6; 16:9,11,21; 17:3

— **INSTANCES OF**

The depraved son of Shelomith, who, in an altercation with an Israelite, cursed God

Leviticus 24:10-16

Of the Israelites, in complaining against God

Numbers 21:5,6

Infidels, who used the adultery of David as an occasion to blaspheme

2 Samuel 12:14

Shimei, in his malice toward David

2 Samuel 16:5

Rabshakeh, in the siege of Jerusalem

2 Kings 18:22; 19; Isaiah 36:15-20; 37:10-33

Job's wife, when she exhorted Job to curse God and die

Job 2:9

Peter, when accused of being a disciple of Jesus

Matthew 26:74; Mark 14:71

The revilers of Jesus, when he was crucified

Matthew 27:40-44,63

The early Christians, persecuted by Saul of Tarsus, compelled to blaspheme the name of Jesus

Acts 26:11; 1 Timothy 1:13

Two disciples, Hymenaeus and Alexander, who were delivered to Satan, so that they could learn not to blaspheme

1 Timothy 1:20

The man of sin

2 Thessalonians 2:3,4

Backslidden Ephesians

Revelation 2:9

— **FALSE INDICTMENTS FOR**

Of Naboth

1 Kings 21:13

Jesus

Matthew 26:65; Mark 14:58; Luke 22:70,71; John 19:7

Stephen

Acts 6:11,13

Jesus falsely accused of, previously to his trial

Mark 2:7; Luke 5:21

BLASTING

— **Blight**

1 Kings 8:37

— **Sent as a judgment**

Deuteronomy 28:22; 2 Kings 19:7; Isaiah 37:7; Amos 4:9; Haggai 2:17

— **FIGURATIVE**

Exodus 15:8; 2 Samuel 22:16; Job 4:9; Psalm 18:15

BLASTUS

— **One of Herod's officers**

Acts 12:20

BLEMISH

— **(A physical deformity)**

— **Debarred sons of Aaron from exercise of priestly offices**

Leviticus 21:17-23

— **Animals with, forbidden to be used for sacrifice**

Leviticus 22:19-25

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ephesians 5:27; 1 Peter 1:19

BLESSING

— **For blessing before eating, see PRAYER**

See THANKSGIVING AND PRAYER BEFORE TAKING FOOD

See also BENEDICTIONS

— **RESPONSIVE BLESSINGS OF THE LAW**

Deuteronomy 28:1-14

For the responsive curses of the law, see CURSE

— **CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE**

Exodus 15:26; 19:5; 20:6; 23:22; Leviticus 26:3-43; Deuteronomy 4:1,40; 5:10,29; 7:9,12-15; 11:26-28; 12:28; 15:4,5; 28:1-14; 29:9; 30:1-10,15-20; Joshua 1:8; 1 Kings 2:3,4; 3:14; 8:23; 9:3-9; 1 Chronicles 22:13; 28:7,8; 2 Chronicles 7:17-22; 26:5; 27:6; 30:9; 31:10; Job 36:11; Proverbs 3:1; 16:7; Isaiah 1:19; Jeremiah 7:3-7,23; 11:1-5; 12:16; 15:19-21; 17:24-27; 22:4,5,15,16; Zechariah 3:7; Malachi 3:10-12; Matthew 10:22; 24:13; Mark 13:13; Colossians 1:22,23; Hebrews 3:6,14; 6:11,12; 10:36; Revelation 2:10

See FAITHFULNESS

See CONTINGENCIES

— **SPIRITUAL, FROM GOD**

Genesis 49:24; Exodus 15:2; 31:13; 33:16; Leviticus 21:8; Deuteronomy 33:25,27; 1 Samuel 2:4; Nehemiah 8:10; Job 23:6; Psalm 1:3; 18:1,2,28,32,35,36; 23:2,3; 27:14; 28:8; 29:11; 30:7; 31:24; 37:6,17,24,39; 52:8; 55:22; 61:5; 63:8; 66:9; 68:18,28,35; 71:16; 72:6,17; 73:23,26; 81:10; 84:5,11; 89:17; 92:12-14; 94:17,18; 105:4; 119:32,102; 132:15; 138:3,8; 144:1,2; 146:5; Proverbs 10:29; 16:6; Isaiah 1:25; 4:3,4; 6:6,7; 26:12; 28:6; 33:5,6; 40:11,29,31; 41:10,13,14,17,18; 44:3; 45:8,24; 54:17; 57:19; 58:8,10,11; Jeremiah 31:12,14,33; Ezekiel 16:14; Daniel 11:32; Hosea 6:3; 14:5-8; Habakkuk 3:19; Zechariah 10:12; 12:8; Malachi

3:2,3; 4:2; John 1:16; 17:11; Acts 20:32; Romans 9:23; 14:4; 1 Corinthians 12:6; 13:10,12; 15:10; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 3:5; 5:5; 9:8; 10:4; Ephesians 3:20; Philippians 1:6; 2:13; 4:7,19; Colossians 1:11,12; 1 Thessalonians 5:24; Hebrews 12:10,11; James 1:17,18; 1 Peter 1:5; 2 Peter 1:2-4; 1 John 1:9; 4:4; Jude 1:24

See REGENERATION

See SANCTIFICATION

— **TEMPORAL, FROM GOD**

Genesis 1:30; 8:22; 9:1-3; 22:17; 26:4,5; 28:20,21; 49:11,12,20,24,25; Exodus 15:26; 23:22,25,26; 34:24; Leviticus 25:20-22; 26:4-10; Numbers 10:29; Deuteronomy 1:10; 2:7; 4:4,40; 5:33; 6:2-25; 7:13-24; 8:1-10,15-18; 10:18; 11:12-15; 12:7,28; 15:4,6; 26:18,19; 28:7,8; 29:5; 32:13,14; Joshua 1:8; Ruth 1:6; 1 Samuel 2:7,8; 2 Samuel 7:8,9; 1 Chronicles 17:7,8; 29:12,14,16; 2 Chronicles 1:12; 31:10; Ezra 8:22; Nehemiah 8:10; Job 5:10; 12:23; 22:18; 37:6,10,13,16,17; 38:1-41; Psalm 21:3-5; 23:1,5; 34:10; 36:6; 44:3; 65:8-13; 68:6,9,10,19; 69:35,36; 81:13-16; 85:12; 91:1-16; 103:2-5; 104:1-35; 105:24; 107:35-38; 111:5; 113:9; 115:16; 127:1-5; 135:7; 136:1-26; 145:15,16; 146:5-9; 147:8,9,13,14; Ecclesiastes 2:24; 3:13; 5:19; Isaiah 25:4; 30:23-26; 31:1,2; 33:15,16; 43:20; 48:21; 51:2; 55:10; Jeremiah 5:24; 10:13; 14:22; 27:4-6; 30:19; 31:35; 51:16; Ezekiel 36:28-38; Daniel 5:18; 6:20,22; Hosea 2:8; 11:3; Joel 2:21,23,26; Amos 4:7; Jonah 4:6; Zechariah 10:1; Malachi 3:10-12; Matthew 5:45; 6:26,30-33; 10:29; Luke 12:22-31; John 6:31; Acts 14:17; 1 Corinthians 2:9; 16:2; 2 Corinthians 7:6; 9:8-10; Philippians 4:19; 2 Peter 2:7-9

See GOD, GOODNESS OF

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

— **TEMPORAL, FROM GOD, EXEMPLIFIED**

To Noah, at the time of the flood

Genesis 7:1

To Abraham

Genesis 24:1

To Isaac

Genesis 26:12-24,28

To Jacob

Genesis 35:9-15

To the Israelites

In Egypt

Exodus 11:3

In the wilderness, supplying

Water

Exodus 17:1-7; Numbers 20:10,11; Psalm 78:15-20;
105:41

Manna

Exodus 16:14,31; Numbers 11:7-9; Nehemiah 9:15;
Psalm 78:23,24

Quail

Numbers 11:31-33; Psalm 78:23-30; 105:40

To David

2 Samuel 5:10; 1 Chronicles 14:17

To Obed-edom

2 Samuel 6:11

To Solomon

1 Kings 3:13; 1 Chronicles 29:25; 2 Chronicles 1:1

To Elijah

Fed by ravens

1 Kings 17:2-7

By an angel

1 Kings 19:5-8

To the widow of Zerephath

1 Kings 17:12-16

Hezekiah prospered

2 Kings 18:6,7; 2 Chronicles 32:29

Hezekiah restored to health

2 Kings 20:1-7

To Asa

2 Chronicles 14:6,7

To Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 17:3-5; 20:30

To Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:5-15

To Jotham

2 Chronicles 27:6

To Job

Job 1:10; 42:10,12

To Daniel

Daniel 1:9

— **TEMPORAL, PRAYER FOR**

Genesis 27:28,29; 28:3,4,20,21; 48:16; Deuteronomy 1:11; 26:15; 33:11,13-16,24; 1 Kings 8:35-50; 1 Chronicles 4:10; 17:27; Psalm 28:9; 36:11; Proverbs 30:8; Matthew 6:11; Romans 1:10; 1 Thessalonians 3:11; 3 John 1:2

See AFFLICTION, PRAYER IN

See PRAYER

See PROSPERITY

— **TEMPORAL BLESSINGS, PRAYER FOR**

INSTANCES OF

Abraham

Genesis 15:2-4

Abraham's servant

Genesis 24:12

Laban

Genesis 24:60

Isaac

Genesis 25:21

Hannah

1 Samuel 1:11

Elijah

1 Kings 17:20,21; 18:42,44; James 5:17,18

Ezra

Ezra 8:21-23

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 1:11; 2:4; 6:9

BLIND

— Cruelty to, forbidden

Leviticus 19:14; Deuteronomy 27:18

— The taunting Jebusites, hated by David

2 Samuel 5:8

See BLINDNESS

BLINDNESS

— Disqualified for priestly office

Leviticus 21:18

— Of animals, disqualified for a sacrifice

Leviticus 22:22; Deuteronomy 15:21; Malachi 1:8

— Miraculously inflicted upon the Sodomites

Genesis 19:11

— Syrians

2 Kings 6:18-23

— Saul of Tarsus

Acts 9:8,9

— Elymas

Acts 13:11

— Sent as a judgment

Deuteronomy 28:28

— Miraculous healing of

Matthew 9:27-30; 11:5; 12:22; 21:14

— The miraculous healing of Bartimaeus

Matthew 20:30-34; Mark 10:46-52

— The miraculous healing of a man of Bethsaida

Mark 8:22-25

— The miraculous healing of a man born blind

John 9:1-7

— INSTANCES OF

Isaac

Genesis 27:1

Jacob

Genesis 48:10

Eli

1 Samuel 4:15

Ahijah

1 Kings 14:4

— SPIRITUAL

Exodus 5:2; Deuteronomy 29:4; 32:28,29; Judges 16:20; Job 21:14; 22:13,14; Psalm 10:5,6; 14:1,4; 73:2-28; 79:6; 82:5; 92:6; 94:7,8; 95:10; 119:18; Proverbs 1:7,22,29,30; 4:19; 7:7-23; 10:21; 13:18; 14:12; 17:16; 19:2,3; 28:5; Ecclesiastes 7:25; Isaiah 1:3; 5:13,20; 6:9,10; 9:2; 26:10,11; 27:11; 28:13,15; 29:10-12; 40:21,27,28; 42:6,7,18-20; 44:18-20; 48:8; 53:1; 56:10; 60:2; Jeremiah 2:8; 4:22; 5:4,5,21; 8:7-9; 9:3,6; 16:10; 17:9; Ezekiel 12:2; Daniel 12:10; Hosea 4:1,6,14; 5:4; 7:11; Amos 9:10; Micah 4:12; Matthew 5:15,16; 6:23; 13:13-16,19; 15:14; 16:3; 22:29; 23:16-24,26; Mark 4:11,12,15; 6:52; 7:18; 12:24; Luke 4:18; 8:10,12; 11:52; 12:48,57; 19:42; 23:34; John 1:5,10; 3:4,7,9-12,19,20,31; 4:10,11,15,22; 6:52,60; 7:28; 8:12,15,19,27,33,42,43,52,54,55,57; 9:29-39; 12:38-41; 14:17; 15:21; 16:2,3; 17:25; Acts 3:17; 13:27; 17:23; 19:2; 26:18; Romans 1:19-22; 2:4; 11:25; 1 Corinthians 1:18,20,21; 2:8,14,15; 15:34; 2 Corinthians 3:14,15; 4:3,4,6; Galatians 4:8; Ephesians 4:18; 5:8; Colossians 1:13; 1 Thessalonians 4:4,5; 5:4-7; 2 Thessalonians 1:8; 2:1,12; 2 Timothy 3:7; Titus 1:16; Hebrews 5:11,12; 1 Peter 1:14; 2:9; 2 Peter 1:9; 3:16; 1 John 1:6,8; 2:4,9,11; 3:1,6; 4:8; 3 John 1:11; Jude 1:10; Revelation 3:17

See AFFLICTION, OB DURACY IN

See MAN, IGNORANCE OF

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF, MISUNDERSTOOD

— INSTANCES OF

Israelites

Numbers 16; 17

Moab

2 Kings 3:27

Scribes

Matthew 9:3

See in the printed text above for other instances

BLOOD

— Is the life

Genesis 9:4; Leviticus 17:11,14; 19:16; Deuteronomy 12:23;
Matthew 27:4,24

— Forbidden to be used as food

Genesis 9:4; Leviticus 3:17; 7:26,27; 17:10-14; 19:26;
Deuteronomy 12:16,23; 15:23; Ezekiel 33:25; Acts 15:20,29;
21:25

— Plague of

Exodus 7:17-25; Psalm 78:44; 105:29

— SACRIFICIAL

Without shedding of, no remission

Hebrews 9:22

Sprinkled on altar and people

Exodus 24:6-8; Ezekiel 43:18,20

Sprinkled on door posts

Exodus 12:7-23; Hebrews 11:28

OF SIN OFFERING

Sprinkled seven times before the curtain

Leviticus 4:5,6,17

On the horns of the altar of sweet incense, and at the
bottom of the altar of burnt offering

Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 4:7,18,25,30; 5:9; 9:9,12

Of the bullock of sin offering, put on the horns of the
altar

Exodus 29:12; Leviticus 8:15

Poured at the bottom of the altar

Exodus 29:12; Leviticus 8:15

See OFFERINGS

OF TRESPASS OFFERING

Sprinkled on the altar

Leviticus 7:2

See OFFERINGS

OF BURNT OFFERING

Sprinkled all around, and upon the altar

Exodus 29:16; Leviticus 1:5,11,15; 8:19; Deuteronomy
12:27

See OFFERINGS

Used for cleansing of leprosy

Leviticus 14:6,7,17,28,51,52

See OFFERINGS

OF PEACE OFFERING

Sprinkled about the altar

Leviticus 3:2,8,13; 9:18

Blood of the ram of consecration put on the tip of right
ear, thumb, and big toe of, and sprinkled upon, Aaron and
his sons

Exodus 29:2,21; Leviticus 8:23,24,30

See OFFERINGS

OF ATONEMENT

Sprinkled on the mercy seat

Leviticus 16:14,15,18,19,27; 17:11

See OFFERINGS

BLOOD OF THE COVENANT

See OFFERINGS

—FIGURATIVE

Of victories

Psalm 58:10

Of oppression and cruelty

Habakkuk 2:12

Of destruction

Ezekiel 35:6

Of guilt

Leviticus 20:9; 2 Samuel 1:16; Ezekiel 18:13

Of judgments

Ezekiel 16:38; Revelation 16:6

— **OF SACRIFICES, TYPICAL OF THE ATONING BLOOD OF CHRIST**

Hebrews 9:6-28

— **OF CHRIST**

Matthew 26:28; Mark 14:24; Luke 22:20; John 6:53-56; 19:34;
Acts 20:28; Romans 3:24,25; 5:9; 1 Corinthians 10:16; 11:25;
Ephesians 1:7; 2:13,16; Colossians 1:14,20; Hebrews 9:12-14;
10:19,20,29; 12:24; 13:12,20; 1 Peter 1:2,18,19; 1 John 1:7; 5:6,8;
Revelation 1:5,6; 5:9; 7:14; 12:11

See ATONEMENT

See JESUS, MISSION OF, SUFFERINGS OF

BLUE

See COLOR

BLUSHING

— **With shame**

Ezra 9:6; Jeremiah 6:15; 8:12

BOANERGES

— **Surname of the sons of Zebedee**

Mark 3:17

BOAR, WILD

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalms 80:13

See SWINE

BOASTING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 20:14; 25:14; 27:1; Isaiah 10:15; Jeremiah 9:23; Romans
1:30; James 3:5; 4:16

— **Of evil**

Psalm 52:1

— **INSTANCES OF**

Goliath

1 Samuel 17

Ben-hadad

1 Kings 20:10

Sennacherib

2 Kings 18:19; Isaiah 10:8-15

The disciples

Luke 10:17; with 10:20

— **SPIRITUAL**

Psalm 49:6-9; 52:1; 94:4; Romans 3:1-31; 11:17-21; 1 Corinthians
1:17-31; 4:6,7; 2 Corinthians 10:12-18; Ephesians 2:8,9

BOAT

See SHIP

BOAZ

— **1. An ancestor of Jesus**

Matthew 1:5; Luke 3:32

History of

Ruth 2; 3; 4

— **2. One of the bronze pillars of the temple**

1 Kings 7:21; 2 Chronicles 3:17

BOCHERU

— **Son of Azel**

1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

BOCHIM

— **A place west of the Jordan River, near Gilgal**

Judges 1:5

BODY

- **Called HOUSE**
2 Corinthians 5:1
- **HOUSE OF CLAY**
Job 4:19
- **THE TEMPLE OF GOD**
1 Corinthians 3:16; 6:3,15,19
- **Corruptible**
Job 17:14; 1 Corinthians 15:53,54
- **Resurrection of**
1 Corinthians 15:19-54
- See RESURRECTION

BOHAN

- **A Reubenite**
Joshua 15:6; 18:17

BOIL

- **(A tumor)**
- **Plague of Egyptians**
Exodus 9:9,10; Deuteronomy 28:27,35
- **Of the Philistines (R. V., tumors)**
1 Samuel 5:6,9; 6:5
- **Of Hezekiah, healed**
2 Kings 20:7; Isaiah 38:21
- **Of Job**
Job 2:7,8
- **Levitical ceremonies prescribed for**
Leviticus 13:18-23

BOILING POT

- **Parable of**
Ezekiel 24:3-5

BOLDNESS

— Of THE RIGHTEOUS

Proverbs 14:26; 28:1; Ephesians 3:12; Hebrews 4:16; 10:19; 13:6;
1 John 2:28; 4:17

— INSTANCES OF, IN PRAYER

Abraham

Genesis 18:23-32

Moses

Exodus 33:12-18

See COURAGE

BOLT

— FIERY

Habakkuk 3:5

BOND

— To keep the peace

Acts 17:9

BONDAGE

— Of Israelites in Egypt

Exodus 1:14; 2:23; 6:6

— In PERSIA

Ezra 9:9

See EMANCIPATION

See SERVANT

BONDMAN

See SERVANT

BONES

— Vision of the dry

Ezekiel 37:1-14

— None of Christ's broken

Psalm 34:20; John 19:36

BONNET

- (A turban)
- **Worn by priests**
Exodus 28:40; 29:9; 39:28; Leviticus 8:13; Ezekiel 44:18
- **Worn by women**
Isaiah 3:20
- See DRESS

BOOK

- **Genealogies kept in**
Genesis 5:1
- **OF LIFE**
Exodus 32:32,33; Psalm 69:28; 87:6; Daniel 12:1; Luke 10:20;
Philippians 4:3; Revelation 3:5; 13:8; 17:8; 20:12,15; 21:27; 22:19
- **OF REMEMBRANCE**
Psalm 56:8; 139:16; Malachi 3:16

BOOTH

- (Temporary hut)
- **Made of boughs**
Jonah 4:5
- **Made for cattle**
Genesis 33:17
- **Watchmen**
Job 27:18; Isaiah 1:8; 24:20
- **Prescribed for the Israelites to live in, during the Feast of Tabernacles**, to celebrate their wanderings in the wilderness
Leviticus 23:40-43; Nehemiah 8:15,16

BOOZ

See BOAZ

BORING THE EAR

- **A token of servitude for life**
Exodus 21:6

BORROWING

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 22:14,15; Nehemiah 5:1-13; Psalm 37:21; Proverbs 22:7;
Matthew 5:42

See LENDING

See INTEREST

— INSTANCES OF

Israelites from the Egyptians

Exodus 3:22; 11:2; 12:35

Borrowing trouble

See TROUBLE, BORROWING

BOSCATH

See BOZKATH

BOSOR

See BEOR

See BOZRAH

BOSS

— Of a shield

Job 15:26

BOTANY

— Laws of nature in the vegetable kingdom uniform in action

Matthew 7:16-18,20; Luke 6:43,44; 1 Corinthians 15:36-38;
Galatians 6:7

— Lily, beauty of

Matthew 6:28,29; 2 Corinthians 9:6

See ALGUM

See ALMOND

See ALOE

See ANISE

See APPLE

See ASH

See BALM
See BARLEY
See BAY
See BEAN
See BOX
See BRAMBLE
See BULRUSH
See CAMPHIRE
See CANE
See CASSIA
See CEDAR
See CHESTNUT
See CINNAMON
See COCKLE
See CORIANDER
See CORN
See CUCUMBER
See CUMMIN
See CYPRESS
See DATE
See EBONY
See ELM
See FIG TREE
See FIR TREE
See FITCH
See FLAG
See FLAX
See FRANKINCENSE
See GALBANUM
See GALL
See GARLIC
See GOPHERWOOD
See GOURD
See GRASS
See HAZEL
See HEATH
See HEMLOCK

See HUSK
See HYSSOP
See JUNIPER
See LEEKS
See LENTILE
See LILY
See MALLOW
See MANDRAKE
See MELON
See MILLET
See MINT
See MULBERRY
See MUSTARD
See MYRRH
See MYRTLE
See NETTLE
See NUT
See OAK
See OLIVE
See ONION
See PALM
See PINE
See POMEGRANATE
See POPLAR
See REED
See ROSE
See RUE
See RYE
See SAFFRON
 O(n/a)
See SHITTIM
See SPIKENARD
See STACTE
See SYCAMINE
See SYCAMORE
See TARE
See TEIL

See THISTLE

See THORN

See THYINE

See VINE

See WHEAT

See WILLOW

See WORMWOOD

BOTANICAL GARDENS

— **(Park, probably)**

Ecclesiastes 2:5,6; with 1 Kings 4:33; 10:22

BOTCH

See BOIL

BOTTLE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 21:14

— **Made of animal skins**

Joshua 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Psalm 119:83; Matthew 9:17; Mark 2:22; Luke 5:37,38

— **Made of clay**

Isaiah 30:14; Jeremiah 19:1,10; 48:12

— **Used as a lachrymatory (a receptacle for tears)**

Psalm 56:8

See PITCHER

BOW

— **1. A WEAPON**

Genesis 21:16,20

Made of brass (R. V.)

2 Samuel 22:35; Job 20:24; Psalm 18:34

Of wood

Ezekiel 39:9

Used in war

Isaiah 13:18; Lamentations 2:4; Ezekiel 39:3

Used by the Elamites

Jeremiah 49:35

David instructed the Israelites in the use of, by writing a war song to

2 Samuel 1:18

Used in hunting

See ARCHERY

See ARROW

— **FIGURATIVE**

Genesis 49:24; Job 16:13; 29:20; Psalm 78:57; Lamentations 3:12; Hosea 1:5; Habakkuk 3:9; Revelation 6:2

— **2. A TOKEN IN THE CLOUDS**

Genesis 9:8-17; Ezekiel 1:28; Revelation 4:3; 10:1

BOWELS

— **Diseased**

2 Chronicles 21:15-20

— **Judas', gushed out**

Acts 1:18

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the sensibilities

Genesis 43:30; 1 Kings 3:26; Job 30:27; Psalm 22:14; Song of Solomon 5:4; Jeremiah 4:19; 31:20; Lamentations 1:20; Philippians 1:8; 2:1; Colossians 3:12; 1 John 3:17

See HEART

BOWING

— **In worship**

2 Chronicles 7:3

See WORSHIP, ATTITUDES IN

BOWL

— **Made of gold**

For the tabernacle

Exodus 25:29; 37:16

Temple

1 Kings 7:50; 1 Chronicles 28:17; 2 Chronicles 4:8

Of silver

Numbers 4:7; 7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,84

— **Stamped "Holiness to the Lord,"**

Zechariah 14:20,21

See BASIN

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ecclesiastes 12:6

BOX

— **For oil**

2 Kings 9:1-3

— **Made of alabaster**

Matthew 26:7; Mark 14:3; Luke 7:37

BOXING

— **FIGURATIVE**

1 Corinthians 9:26

BOX TREE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 41:19; 60:13

BOZEZ

— **A rock near Gibeah**

1 Samuel 14:4

BOZKATH

— **A city of Judah**

Joshua 15:39; 2 Kings 22:1

BOZRAH

— **1. A city of Edom**

Genesis 36:33

Sheep of

Micah 2:12

Prophecies concerning

Isaiah 34:6; 63:1; Jeremiah 49:13,22; Amos 1:12

— **2. A town of Moab**

Jeremiah 48:24

BRACELET

— **Present of**

Genesis 24:22

— **Worn by women**

Genesis 24:30; Isaiah 3:19

— **By men**

Genesis 38:18,25

— **Dedicated to the tabernacle**

Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50

— **Taken as spoils**

Numbers 31:50; 2 Samuel 1:10

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ezekiel 16:11

BRAMBLE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 34:13; Luke 6:44

— **Allegory of**

Judges 9:14,15

BRANCH

— **FIGURATIVE**

Proverbs 11:28; Hosea 14:6; Isaiah 60:21; John 15:2-5

Pruning of

Isaiah 18:5; Daniel 4:14; John 15:6; Romans 11:17,21

Fruitless, cut off

John 15:2,6

A title of Christ

Psalm 80:15; Isaiah 4:2; 11:1; Jeremiah 23:5; 33:15; Zechariah 3:8; 6:12

Symbolic name of Joshua

Zechariah 6:12

See GRAFTING

BRASS

— **(Or more probably COPPER)**

— **Smelted**

Ezekiel 22:20; Job 28:2

— **A mineral of Canaan**

Deuteronomy 8:9; Joshua 22:8

— **Of Syria**

2 Samuel 8:8

— **Tyrians traded in**

Ezekiel 27:13

— **Abundance of, for the temple**

1 Kings 7:47; 1 Chronicles 22:14

— **Articles made of**

Altar, vessels, and other articles of the tabernacle and temple

Exodus 38:28-31; 1 Kings 7:14-47; Ezra 8:27

Cymbals

1 Chronicles 15:19

Trumpets

1 Corinthians 13:1

Armor

1 Samuel 17:5,6; 2 Chronicles 12:10

Bows, see Bows

Fetters

Judges 16:21; 2 Kings 25:7

Gates

Psalm 107:16; Isaiah 45:2

Bars

1 Kings 4:13

Idols

Daniel 5:4; Revelation 9:20

Mirrors

Exodus 38:8

Household vessels

Mark 7:4

Money

Matthew 10:9; Mark 12:41

— **Workers in: Tubal-cain**

Genesis 4:22

— **Hiram**

1 Kings 7:14

— **Alexander**

2 Timothy 4:14

See BRAZIER

See COPPER

See MOLDING

— **FIGURATIVE**

Leviticus 26:19; Deuteronomy 33:25; Isaiah 48:4; Jeremiah 1:18;
Ezekiel 1:7; Daniel 2:32,39; 7:19; 10:6; Zechariah 6:1; Revelation
1:15

BRAVERY

See BOLDNESS

See COURAGE

BRAY

— **To pound**

Proverbs 27:22

BRAZEN SEA

See LAVER

BRAZEN SERPENT

— **Made by Moses for the healing of the Israelites**

Numbers 21:9

— **Worshiped by Israelites**

2 Kings 18:4

— **A symbol of Christ**

John 3:14,15

BRAZIER

— **1. An artificer in brass and copper**

Genesis 4:22; 2 Timothy 4:14

— **2. A utensil used for warming houses**

Jeremiah 36:22-24

BREAD

— **Called the STAFF OF LIFE**

Ezekiel 4:16; 5:16; 14:13

— **KINDS OF**

Bread of affliction

1 Kings 22:27; Psalm 127:2; Hosea 9:4; Isaiah 30:20

Leavened (made with yeast)

Leviticus 7:13; 23:17; Hosea 7:4; Amos 4:5; Matthew 13:33

Unleavened (made without yeast)

Genesis 19:3; Exodus 29:2; Judges 6:19; 1 Samuel 28:24

— **Made of wheat flour**

Exodus 29:2; 1 Kings 4:22; 5:11; Psalm 81:16

— **Manna**

Numbers 11:8

— **Meal**

1 Kings 17:12

— **Barley**

Judges 7:13

— **HOW PREPARED**

Mixed with oil

Exodus 29:2,23

Honey

Exodus 16:31

With leaven, or ferment

See leavened, in the paragraph above

Also see LEAVEN

Kneaded

Genesis 18:6; Exodus 8:3; 12:34; 1 Samuel 28:24; 2 Samuel 13:8; Jeremiah 7:18; Hosea 7:4

Made into loaves

1 Samuel 10:3; 17:17; 25:18; 1 Kings 14:3; Mark 8:14

Cakes

2 Samuel 6:19; 1 Kings 17:12

Wafers

Exodus 16:21; 29:23

Cracknels

1 Kings 14:3

Baked in ovens

Exodus 8:3; Leviticus 2:4; 7:9; 11:35; 26:26; Hosea 7:4

in pans

Leviticus 2:5,7; 2 Samuel 13:6-9

on hearths

Genesis 18:6

on coals

1 Kings 19:6; Isaiah 44:19; John 21:9

on coals of dung

Ezekiel 4:12,15

— **Made by men**

Genesis 40:2

— **Made by women**

Leviticus 26:26; 1 Samuel 8:13; Jeremiah 7:18

— **Traffic in**

Jeremiah 37:21; Mark 6:37

— **Sacrificed**

Leviticus 21:6,8,17,21,22; 22:25; 1 Samuel 2:36; 2 Kings 23:9

— **By idolaters**

Jeremiah 7:18; 44:19

See SHEWBREAD

See OFFERINGS

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 55:2; 1 Corinthians 10:17; 2 Corinthians 9:10

Christ

John 6:32-35

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of the body of Christ

Matthew 26:26; Acts 20:7; 1 Corinthians 11:23,24

BREASTPLATE

— **1. For high priest**

Exodus 25:7

Directions for the making of

Exodus 28:15-30

Made by Bezaleel

Exodus 39:8,21

Freewill offering of materials for

Exodus 35:9,27

Worn by Aaron

Exodus 29:5; Leviticus 8:8

— **2. Armor for soldiers**

Revelation 9:9,17

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 59:17; Ephesians 6:14; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

BREATH

— Of life

Genesis 2:7; 7:22; Acts 17:25

— Of God

2 Samuel 22:16; Job 4:9; 15:30; 33:4; 37:10; Psalm 18:15; 33:6;
Isaiah 30:33

— FIGURATIVE

Ezekiel 37:9

BREECHES

— For the priests

Exodus 28:42; 39:28; Leviticus 6:10; 16:4; Ezekiel 44:18

BRIBERY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 23:8; Deuteronomy 16:18,19; 27:25; 1 Samuel 8:1,3; Job
15:34; Psalm 26:9,10; Proverbs 15:27; 17:8,23; 18:16; 21:14;
25:14; 28:21; 29:4; Ecclesiastes 7:7; Isaiah 1:23; 5:22,23; 33:15,16;
Ezekiel 13:19; 22:12,13; Amos 2:6; 5:12; Micah 7:3

— INSTANCES OF

Delilah

Judges 16:5

Samuel's sons

See above

The false prophet, Shemaiah

Nehemiah 6:10-13

Ben-hadad

1 Kings 15:19

Haman bribes Ahasuerus to destroy the Jews

Esther 3:9

Chief priests bribe Judas

Matthew 26:15; 27:3-9; Mark 14:11; Luke 22:5

Soldiers bribed to declare that the disciples stole the body
of Jesus

Matthew 28:12-15

Governor Felix seeks a bribe from Paul
Acts 24:26

BRICK

— Used in building: Babel

Genesis 11:3

— Cities in Egypt

Exodus 1:11,14

— Houses

Isaiah 9:10

— Altars

Isaiah 65:3

— Made by Israelites

Exodus 5:7-19; 2 Samuel 12:31; Jeremiah 43:9; Nahum 3:14

BRICK-KILN

— General scriptures concerning

Jeremiah 43:9; Nahum 3:14

— Captives tortured in

2 Samuel 12:31

BRIDE

— Ornaments of

Isaiah 49:18; 61:10; Jeremiah 2:32; Revelation 21:2

— Presents to

Genesis 24:53

— Maids of

Genesis 24:59,61; 29:24,29

— FIGURATIVE

Psalms 45:10-17; Ezekiel 16:8-14; Revelation 19:7,8; 21:2,9; 22:17

BRIDEGROOM

— Ornaments of

Isaiah 61:10

— Exempt from military duty

Deuteronomy 24:5

- **Companions of**
Judges 14:11
- **Joy with**
Matthew 9:15; Mark 2:19,20; Luke 5:34,35
- **Parable of**
Matthew 25:1-13
- **Song of**
Song of Solomon 4:7-16
- **FIGURATIVE**
Ezekiel 16:8-14

BRIDLE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 32:9; Proverbs 26:3; Revelation 14:20
- **FIGURATIVE**
2 Kings 19:28; Psalm 39:1; James 1:26
See BIT

BRIER

- **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 5:6; 55:13; Ezekiel 2:6; 28:24

BRIGANDINE

- **A coat of mail**
Jeremiah 46:4; 51:3

BRIMSTONE

- **Fire and, rained upon Sodom**
Genesis 19:24; Luke 17:29
- **In Palestine**
Deuteronomy 29:23
- **FIGURATIVE**
Job 18:15; Psalm 11:6; Isaiah 30:33; Ezekiel 38:22; Revelation 9:17,18; 14:10; 19:20; 21:8

BROOK

See RIVER

BROTH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Judges 6:19,20; 2 Kings 4:38; Isaiah 65:4

— **Symbolical**

Ezekiel 24:5

BROTHEL

See HIGH PLACE

BROTHER

— **Signifies**

a relative,

#Genesis 14:16; 29:12

a neighbor

#Deuteronomy 23:7; Judges 21:6; Neh 5:7

any Israelite

#Jeremiah 34:9; Obadiah 1:10

mankind

#Genesis 9:5; Matthew 18:35; 1 John 3:15

a companion

#2 Samuel 1:26; 1 Kings 13:30; 20:33

— **Love of** #Proverbs 17:17; 18:24; Song of Solomon 8:1

— **Unfaithful** #Proverbs 27:10

— **Reuben's love for Joseph** #Genesis 37:21,22

— **Joseph's, for his brethren** #Genesis 43:30-34; 45:1-5; 50:19-25

— **A fraternal epithet, especially among Christians. Instituted by Christ**

Matthew 12:50; 25:40; Hebrews 2:11,12 .

Used by disciples

Acts 9:17; 21:20; Romans 16:23; 1 Corinthians 7:12; 2 Corinthians 2:13

by Peter

1 Peter 1:22

Used among the Israelites

Leviticus 19:17; Deuteronomy 22:1-4

- **Brother's widow.** Law concerning Levirate marriage of
Deuteronomy 25:5-10; Matthew 22:24; Mark 12:19; Luke 20:28

BROTHERLY KINDNESS

See BROTHER

See CHARITABLENESS

See FELLOWSHIP

See FRATERNITY

See FRIENDSHIP

See LOVE

BUCKET

- **General scriptures concerning**
Numbers 24:7; Isaiah 40:15

BUCKLER

See SHIELD

BUILDER

- **(Of the tabernacle)**

See BE-ZALEEL

See MASTER WORKMAN

- **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 118:22; Matthew 21:42; Acts 4:11; 1 Peter 2:7; Hebrews
11:10

See CARPENTER

BUILDING

- **FIGURATIVE**

2 Corinthians 5:1

BUKKI

— 1. Son of Abishua

1 Chronicles 6:5,51; Ezra 7:4

— 2. A prince of Dan

Numbers 34:22

BUKKIAH

— A Levite

1 Chronicles 25:4,13

BUL

— (The eighth month (November))

— The temple completed in

1 Kings 6:38

— Jeroboam institutes an idolatrous feast in, to correspond with the Feast of Tabernacles

1 Kings 12:32,33; 1 Chronicles 27:11

BULL

— Wild, caught in nets

Isaiah 51:20

— Blood of, in sacrifice

Hebrews 9:13; 10:4

See BULLOCK

See OFFERINGS

BULLOCK

— (Or, OX (Synonymous terms in A. V.))

— Uses of

For sacrifice

Exodus 29:3,10-14,36; Leviticus 4:8,16; Numbers 7:87,88;
28:11-31; 29

For plowing

1 Samuel 14:14; 1 Kings 19:19; Proverbs 14:4; Isaiah 32:20;
Jeremiah 31:18

For treading out grain

Deuteronomy 25:4

With wagons

Numbers 7:3-8; 2 Samuel 6:3-6

— **Laws concerning**

Trespass by

Exodus 21:28-36

Theft of

Exodus 22:1-10

Rest for

Exodus 23:12

Not to be muzzled, when treading grain

Deuteronomy 25:4; 1 Corinthians 9:9; 1 Timothy 5:18

Not to be yoked with a donkey

Deuteronomy 22:10

— **Twelve bronze, under the molten sea in Solomon's temple**

1 Kings 7:25; 2 Chronicles 4:4; Jeremiah 52:20

See BULL

See CATTLE

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Ezekiel 1:10; Revelation 4:7

BULRUSH

— **(Papyrus, R. V.)**

Moses' ark (basket) of

Exodus 2:3

— **Boats made of**

Isaiah 18:2

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 58:5

BULWARK

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 20:20; 2 Chronicles 26:15; Ecclesiastes 9:14

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 48:13; Isaiah 26:1

BUNAH

- **Son of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:25

BUNNI

- **1. A Levite, a teacher with Ezra**
Nehemiah 9:4
- **2. Ancestor of Shemaiah**
Nehemiah 11:15
- **3. A family of Jews**
Nehemiah 10:15

BURDEN

- **FIGURATIVE**
Of oppressions
Isaiah 58:6; Matthew 23:4; Luke 11:46; Galatians 6:2
Of the prophetic message
Isaiah 13:1; 15:1; 17:1; 19:1

BURGLARY

See THEFT

BURIAL

- **Rites of**
Jeremiah 34:5
- **Soon after death**
Deuteronomy 21:23; Joshua 8:29; John 19:38-42; Acts 5:9,10
- **With spices**
2 Chronicles 16:14; Mark 16:1; Luke 23:56
- **Bier (coffin) used at**
2 Samuel 3:31; Luke 7:14
- **Attended by relatives and friends**
Of Jacob
Genesis 50:5-9
Abner
2 Samuel 3:31

Child of Jeroboam

1 Kings 14:13

The son of the widow of Nain

Luke 7:12,13

Stephen

Acts 8:2

— **Lack of, a disgrace**

2 Kings 9:10; Proverbs 30:17; Jeremiah 16:4; 22:19; Ezekiel 39:15

— **Directions given about, before death**

By Jacob

Genesis 49:29,30

By Joseph

Genesis 50:25

— **Burial of Gog (multitude) requiring seven months**

Ezekiel 39:12,13

— **BURYING PLACES**

Bought by Abraham

Genesis 23; 25:9

Prepared by

Jacob

Genesis 50:5

Asa

2 Chronicles 16:14

Joseph

Matthew 27:60

On hills

2 Kings 23:16; Joshua 24:33

In valleys

Jeremiah 7:32

Family

Genesis 47:30; 49:29; Acts 7:16

Of kings

1 Kings 2:10; 2 Chronicles 32:33

A place of honor

2 Chronicles 24:16,25; 21:20

For poor and strangers

Jeremiah 26:23; Matthew 27:7

Tombs

In houses

1 Samuel 25:1; 1 Kings 2:34

In gardens

2 Kings 21:18,26; John 19:41

In caves

Genesis 23:9

Under trees, Deborah's

Genesis 35:8

King Saul's

1 Samuel 31:13

Closed with stones

Matthew 27:60,66; John 11:38; 20:1

Sealed

Matthew 27:66

Marked with pillars, Rachel's

Genesis 35:20

And inscriptions

2 Kings 23:17

Painted and garnished

Matthew 23:27,29

With shelves

Isaiah 14:15

Demoniacs lived in

Matthew 8:28

Anyone who touched, were unclean

Numbers 19:16,18; Isaiah 65:4

Refused to the dead

Revelation 11:9

Robbed

Jeremiah 8:1

See CREMATION

See DEAD, THE

See DEATH

See ELEGY

See GRAVE

See MOURNING

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 22:16; Romans 6:4; Colossians 2:12

BURNING

— **As a punishment**

See PUNISHMENT

BURNING BUSH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 3:2-5; Acts 7:30

BURNT OFFERING

See OFFERINGS, BURNT

BUSH, BURNING

See BURNING BUSH

BUSHEL

— **About one peck**

Matthew 5:15; Mark 4:21; Luke 11:33

BUSYBODY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 19:16; Proverbs 20:3; 2 Thessalonians 3:11,12; 1

Timothy 5:13; 1 Peter 4:15

See TALEBEARER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

BUTLER

— **Pharaoh's, imprisoned and released**

Genesis 40; 1 Kings 10:5; 2 Chronicles 9:4; Nehemiah 1:11; 2:1

BUTTER

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 18:8; Deuteronomy 32:14; Judges 5:25; 2 Samuel 17:29;
Job 20:17; Isaiah 7:15,22

— Made by churning

Proverbs 30:33

BUZ

— 1. Son of Nahor

Genesis 22:21

— 2. Father of Jahdo

1 Chronicles 5:14

BUZZI

— Father of Ezekiel

Ezekiel 1:3

C

CAB

— **A dry measure containing about one quart**

2 Kings 6:25

See MEASURE

CABBON

— **A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:40

CABINET

— **Heads of departments in government**

— **David's**

2 Samuel 8:15-18; 15:12; 20:23-26; 1 Chronicles 27:32-34

— **Solomon's**

1 Kings 4:1-7

— **Hezekiah's**

Isaiah 36:3

— **Artaxerxes**

Ezra 7:14

See COUNSELLOR

See MINISTER, PRIME

CABUL

— **1. A city in the north of Palestine**

Joshua 19:27

— **2. Name given by Hiram to certain cities in Galilee**

1 Kings 9:13

CAESAR

— **1. AUGUSTUS**

Luke 2:1

— **2. TIBERIUS**

Luke 3:1; 20:22

— **3. CLAUDIUS**

Acts 11:28

— **4. NERO**

Philippians 4:22

CAESAREA

— **A seaport in Palestine**

— **The home of**

Philip

Acts 8:40; 21:8

Cornelius, the centurion

Acts 10:1,24

Herod

Acts 12:19-23

Felix

Acts 23:23,24

— **Paul conveyed to, by the disciples to save him from his enemies**

Acts 9:30

— **By Roman soldiers to be tried by Felix**

Acts 23:23-35

CAESAREA PHILIPPI

— **A city in the north of Palestine; visited by Jesus**

Matthew 16:13; Mark 8:27; Luke 9:18

CAGE

— **For birds, unclean**

Jeremiah 5:27; Revelation 18:2

CAIAPHAS

— **High priest**

Luke 3:2

— **Son-in-law of Annas**

John 18:13

— **Prophecies concerning Jesus**

John 11:49-51; 18:14

— **Jesus tried before**

Matthew 26:2,3,57,63-65; John 18:24,28

— **Peter and other disciples accused before**

Acts 4:1-22

CAIN

— **1. Son of Adam**

Genesis 4:1

Jealousy and crime of

Genesis 4:3-15; Hebrews 11:4; 1 John 3:12; Jude 1:11

Sojourns in the land of Nod

Genesis 4:16

Children and descendants of

Genesis 4:17,18

— **2. A city of Judah**

Joshua 15:57

CAINAN

— **1. Also called KENAN**

Son of Enos

Genesis 5:9-15; 1 Chronicles 1:2; Luke 3:37

— **2. Son of Arphaxad**

Luke 3:36

CALAH

— **An ancient city of Assyria**

Genesis 10:11,12

CALAMUS

— **A sweet cane of Palestine**

Song of Solomon 4:14; Ezekiel 27:19

— **An ingredient of the holy ointment**

Exodus 30:23; Isaiah 43:24

— **Commerce in**

Jeremiah 6:20; Ezekiel 27:19

CALCOL

— **Son of Zerah**

1 Chronicles 2:6

CALDRON

— **In the tabernacle**

1 Samuel 2:14

— **In the temple**

2 Chronicles 35:13; Jeremiah 52:18,19

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ezekiel 11:3-11

CALEB

— **One of the two survivors of the Israelites permitted to enter the land of promise**

Numbers 14:30,38; 26:63-65; 32:11-13; Deuteronomy 1:34-36;

Joshua 14:6-15

— **Sent to Canaan as a spy**

Numbers 13:6

— **Brings favorable report**

Numbers 13:26-30; 14:6-9

— **Assists in dividing Canaan**

Numbers 34:19

— **Life of, miraculously saved**

Numbers 14:10-12

— **Leader of the Israelites after Joshua's death**

Judges 1:11,12

— **Age of**

Joshua 14:7-10

— **Inheritance of**

Joshua 14:6-15; 15:13-16

— **Descendants of**

1 Chronicles 4:15

CALEB-EPHRATAH

— **A place near Bethlehem**

1 Chronicles 2:24

CALF

— **Offered in sacrifice**

Micah 6:6

— **Golden, made by Aaron**

Exodus 32; Deuteronomy 9:16; Nehemiah 9:18; Psalm 106:19;
Acts 7:41

— **Images of, set up in Beth-el and Dan by Jeroboam**

1 Kings 12:28-33; 2 Kings 10:29

— **Worshiped by Jehu**

2 Kings 10:29

— **Prophecies against the golden calves at Beth-el**

1 Kings 13:1-5,32; Jeremiah 48:13; Hosea 8:5,6; 10:5,6

— **Altars of, destroyed**

2 Kings 23:4,15-20

— **"Calves of the lips," a metaphor signifying worship**

Hosea 14:2

CALKERS (CAULKERS)

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ezekiel 27:9,27

CALL

— **PERSONAL**

By Christ

Isaiah 55:5

— **TO SPECIAL RELIGIOUS DUTY**
OF ABRAHAM

Genesis 12:1-3; Isaiah 51:2; Hebrews 11:8

MOSES

Exodus 3:2,4,10; 4:1-16; Psalm 105:26; Acts 7:34,35

AARON AND HIS SONS

Exodus 4:14-16

See above, and

Psalm 105:26; Exodus 28:1; Hebrews 5:4

JOSHUA

Numbers 27:18,19,22,23; Deuteronomy 31:14,23; Joshua 1:1-9

GIDEON

Judges 6:11-16

SAMUEL

1 Samuel 3:4-10

SOLOMON

1 Chronicles 28:6,10

JEHU

2 Kings 9:6,7; 2 Chronicles 22:7

CYRUS

Isaiah 45:1-4

AMOS

Amos 7:14,15

APOSTLES

Matthew 4:18-22; 9:9; Mark 1:16,17; 2:14; 3:13-19; Luke
 5:27; 6:13-15; John 15:16

THE RICH YOUNG MAN

Mark 10:21,22

PAUL

Acts 9:4-6,15,16; 13:2,3; Romans 1:1; 1 Corinthians 1:1; 2
 Corinthians 1:1; Galatians 1:1; Ephesians 1:1; Colossians 1:1; 1
 Timothy 1:1; 2 Timothy 1:1

ALL WHO ARE CALLED OF GOD

Romans 8:30; 1 Corinthians 1:2,9,24; 1 Thessalonians 2:11,12;
2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 2 Timothy 1:9; Hebrews 3:1,2,7,8; 1
Peter 5:10; 2 Peter 1:3,10; Jude 1:1; Revelation 17:14

See MINISTERS, CALL OF

See BACKSLIDERS

See SEEKERS

CALNEH

— **Also called CANNEH and CALNO, a city of Assyria**

Genesis 10:10; Isaiah 10:9; Ezekiel 27:23; Amos 6:2

CALVARY

— **Also called GOLGOTHA, place where Jesus was crucified**

Matthew 27:33; Mark 15:22; Luke 23:33; John 19:17

CAMEL

— **Herds of**

Genesis 12:16; 24:35; 30:43; 1 Samuel 30:17; 1 Chronicles 27:30;
Job 1:3,17; Isaiah 60:6

— **Docility of**

Genesis 24:11

— **Uses of**

For riding

Genesis 24:10,61,64; 31:17

Posts

Esther 8:10,14; Jeremiah 2:23

Drawing chariots

Isaiah 21:7

For carrying burdens

Genesis 24:10; 37:25; 1 Kings 10:2; 2 Kings 8:9; 1 Chronicles
12:40; Isaiah 30:6

For cavalry

1 Samuel 30:17

For milk

Genesis 32:15

— **Forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:4

— **Hair of, made into cloth**

Matthew 3:4; Mark 1:6

— **Ornaments of**

Judges 8:21,26

— **Stables for**

Ezekiel 25:5

CAMON

— **Place where Jair was buried**

Judges 10:5

CAMP

— **Of the Israelites around the tabernacle**

Numbers 2; 3

See ITINERARY

CAMPHIRE

— **(Henna, R. V.)**

A shrub bearing fragrant flowers (not related to camphor)

Song of Solomon 1:14; 4:13

CANA

— **Marriage at**

John 2:1-11

— **Nobleman's son healed at**

John 4:46,47

— **Nathanael's home at**

John 21:2

CANAAN

— **1. Son of Ham**

Genesis 9:18

Descendants of

Genesis 10:6,15; 1 Chronicles 1:8,13

— 2. Land of

Genesis 11:31; 17:8; 23:2

Called THE SANCTUARY

Exodus 15:17

Called PALESTINE

Exodus 15:14

Called THE LAND OF ISRAEL

1 Samuel 13:19

Called THE LAND OF THE HEBREWS

Genesis 40:15

Called THE LAND OF THE JEWS

Acts 10:39

Called THE LAND OF PROMISE

Hebrews 11:9

Called THE HOLY LAND

Zechariah 2:12

Called THE LORD'S LAND

Hosea 9:3

Called IMMANUEL'S LAND

Isaiah 8:8

Called BEULAH

Isaiah 62:4

Promised to Abraham and his seed

Genesis 12:1-7; 13:14-17; 15:18-21; 17:8; Deuteronomy
12:9,10; Psalm 105:11

Renewed to Isaac

Genesis 26:3

Extent of

According to the promise

Genesis 15:18; Exodus 23:31; Deuteronomy 11:24; Joshua
1:4; 15:1

After the conquest by Joshua

Joshua 12:1-8

In Solomon's time

1 Kings 4:21,24; 2 Chronicles 7:8; 9:26

Prophecy concerning, after the restoration of Israel

Ezekiel 47:13-20

Fertility of

Deuteronomy 8:7-9; 11:10-13

Fruitfulness of

Numbers 13:27; 14:7,8; Jeremiah 2:7; 32:22

Products of

Fruits

Deuteronomy 8:8; Jeremiah 40:10,12

Mineral

Deuteronomy 8:9

Exports of

Ezekiel 27:17

Famines in

Genesis 12:10; 26:1; 47:13; Ruth 1:1; 2 Samuel 21:1; 1 Kings 17

See FAMINE

Spies sent into, by Moses

Numbers 13:17-29

Conquest of, by the Israelites

Numbers 21:21; 35; Deuteronomy 3:3-6; Joshua 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Psalm 44:1-3

Divided by lot among the twelve tribes, and families

Numbers 26:55,56; 33:54; 34:13

By Joshua, Eleazar and a prince from each tribe

Numbers 34:16-29; 35:1-8; Joshua 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19

Divided into twelve provinces by Solomon

1 Kings 4:7-19

Into two kingdoms, Judah and Israel

1 Kings 11:29-36; 12:16-21

Roman provinces of

Luke 3:1; John 4:3,4

CANAANITES

— Eleven nations, descended from Canaan

Genesis 10:15-19; Deuteronomy 7:1; 1 Chronicles 1:13-16

— Territory of

Genesis 10:19; 12:6; 15:18; Exodus 23:31; Numbers 13:29; 34:2-12; Joshua 1:4; 5:1

— Given to the Israelites

Genesis 12:6,7; 15:18; 17:8; Exodus 23:23; Deuteronomy 7:1-3; 32:49; Psalm 135:11,12

— Wickedness of

Genesis 13:13; Leviticus 18:25,27,28; 20:23

— To be expelled from the land

Exodus 33:2; 34:11

— To be destroyed

Exodus 23:23,24; Deuteronomy 19:1; 31:3-5

— Not expelled

Joshua 17:12-18; Judges 1:1-33; 3:1-3

— Defeat the Israelites

Numbers 14:45; Judges 4:1-3

— Defeated by the Israelites

Numbers 21:1-3; Joshua 11:1-16; Judges 4:4-24

— By the Egyptians

1 Kings 9:16

— Chariots of

Joshua 17:18

— Isaac forbidden by Abraham to take a wife from

Genesis 28:1

— Judah marries a woman of

Genesis 38:2; 1 Chronicles 2:3

— The exile Jews take wives from

Ezra 9:2

— Prophecy concerning

Genesis 9:25-27

CANDACE

- **Queen of Ethiopia**
Acts 8:27

CANDIDATE

- **Refuses to make promises**
2 Chronicles 10:3-16
- **Electioneering by, instance of, Absalom**
2 Samuel 15:1-6

CANDLE

- **(Revised version and most commentators substitute "lamp" for "candle" throughout the Scriptures)**
See LAMP

CANDLESTICK

- **OF THE TABERNACLE**
 - Made after divine pattern
Exodus 25:31-40; 37:17-24; Numbers 8:4
 - Place of
Exodus 26:35; 40:24,25; Hebrews 9:2
 - Furniture of
Exodus 25:38; 37:23; Numbers 4:9,10
 - Burned every night
Exodus 27:20,21
 - Trimmed every morning
Exodus 30:7
 - Carried by Kohathites
Numbers 4:4,15
 - Called THE LAMP OF GOD
1 Samuel 3:3
- **OF THE TEMPLE**
 - Ten branches of
1 Kings 7:49,50

Of gold

1 Chronicles 28:15; 2 Chronicles 4:20

Taken with other spoils to Babylon

Jeremiah 52:19

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Zechariah 4:2,11; Revelation 1:12,13,20; 2:5; 11:4

CANE

See CALAMUS

CANKER

— **FIGURATIVE**

2 Timothy 2:17

CANKERWORM

— **Sent as a judgment**

Joel 1:4; 2:25; Nahum 3:15,16

CANNEH

See CALNEH

CANNIBALISM

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 26:29; Deuteronomy 28:53-57; 2 Kings 6:28,29; Jeremiah 19:9; Lamentations 2:20; 4:10; Ezekiel 5:10

CAPERNAUM

— **(A city on the shore of the Sea of Galilee)**

— **Jesus chose, as the place of his abode**

Matthew 4:13; Luke 4:31

— **Miracles of Jesus performed at**

Matthew 9:1-26; 17:24; 27; Mark 1:21-45; 2; 3:1-6; Luke 7:1-10; John 4:46-53; 6:17-25,59

— **His prophecy against**

Matthew 11:23; Luke 10:15

CAPHTOR

- **A country, now unknown**
Deuteronomy 2:23

CAPHTORIM

- **People of Caphtor**
Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12; Deuteronomy 2:23; Jeremiah 47:4; Amos 9:7

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT

CAPITAL AND LABOR

- **Strife between**
Matthew 21:33-41; Mark 12:1-9; Luke 20:9-16
- See EMPLOYEE
- See EMPLOYER
- See MASTER
- See RICH, THE
- See SERVANT

CAPPADOCIA

- **The easternmost province of Asia Minor**
Acts 2:9; 1 Peter 1:1

CAPTAIN

- **Commander-in-chief of an army**
Deuteronomy 20:9; Judges 4:2; 1 Samuel 14:50; 1 Kings 2:35; 16:16; 1 Chronicles 27:34
- **Of the tribes**
Numbers 2
- **Of thousands**
Numbers 31:48; 1 Samuel 17:18; 1 Chronicles 28:1
- **Of hundreds**
2 Kings 11:15
- See CENTURION

— **Of fifties**

2 Kings 1:9; Isaiah 3:3

— **Of the guard**

Genesis 37:36; 2 Kings 25:8

— **Of the ward**

Jeremiah 37:13

— **Signifying any commander, as**

1 Samuel 9:16; 22:2; 2 Kings 20:5

— **Leader**

1 Chronicles 11:21; 12:34; 2 Chronicles 17:14-19; John 18:12

— **David's captains, or chief heroes**

2 Samuel 23; 1 Chronicles 11:12

— **King appoints**

1 Samuel 18:13; 2 Samuel 17:25; 18:1

— **Angel of the Lord, called**

Joshua 5:14; 2 Chronicles 13:12

— **Christ called**

Hebrews 2:10

See ARMIES

CAPTIVE

— **Prisoner of war**

Genesis 14:12; 1 Samuel 30:1,2

— **Cruelty to**

Putting to death

Numbers 31:9-20; Deuteronomy 20:13; 21:10; Joshua 8:29;
10:15-40; 11:11; Judges 7:25; 8:21; 21:11; 1 Samuel 15:32,33;
2 Samuel 8:2; 2 Kings 8:12; Jeremiah 39:6

Twenty thousand, by Amaziah

2 Chronicles 25:11,12

Ripping women with child

2 Kings 8:12; 15:16; Amos 1:13

Tortured under saws and harrows

2 Samuel 12:31; 1 Chronicles 20:3

Blinded

Judges 16:21; Jeremiah 39:7

Maimed

Judges 1:6,7

Ravished

Lamentations 5:11-13; Zechariah 14:2

Enslaved

Deuteronomy 20:14; 2 Kings 5:2; Psalm 44:12; Joel 3:6

Robbed

Ezekiel 23:25,26

Confined in pits

Isaiah 51:14

— **Other indignities to**

Isaiah 20:4

— **Kindness to**

2 Kings 25:27-30; Psalm 106:46

— **Advanced to positions in state**

Genesis 41:39-45; Esther 2:8; Daniel 1

CAPTIVITY

— **Of the Israelites foretold**

Leviticus 26:33; Deuteronomy 28:36

— **Of the ten tribes**

2 Kings 17:6,23,24; 18:9-12

— **Of Judah in Babylon, prophecy of**

Isaiah 39:6; Jeremiah 13:19; 20:4; 25:2-11; 32:28

— **Fulfilled**

2 Kings 24:11-16; 25; 2 Chronicles 36; Jeremiah 52:28-30

— **Jews return from**

Ezra 2; 3; 8

— **Israelites in, promises to**

Nehemiah 1:9

— **As a judgment**

Ezra 5:12; 9:7; Isaiah 5:13; Jeremiah 29:17-19; Lamentations 1:3-5; Ezekiel 39:23,24

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 61:1; Romans 7:23; 1 Corinthians 9:27; 2 Corinthians 10:5; 2 Timothy 2:26; 3:6

"Captivity led captive,"

Judges 5:12; Psalm 68:18; Ephesians 4:8

CARBUNCLE

— **A precious stone**

Isaiah 54:12; Ezekiel 28:13

— **One of the precious stones set in breastplate**

Exodus 28:17; 39:10

CARCAS

— **A Persian chamberlain**

Esther 1:10

CARCHEMISH

— **A Babylonian city on the Euphrates, against which the king of Egypt made war**

2 Chronicles 35:20; Isaiah 10:9; Jeremiah 46:2

CARE

— **WORLDLY**

Psalm 39:6; 127:2; Ecclesiastes 4:8; Matthew 6:25-34; 13:22; Mark 4:19; Luke 8:14; 12:27; 14:18-20; 21:34; 1 Corinthians 7:32,33; Philippians 4:6; 2 Timothy 2:4

See CARNAL MINDEDNESS

See RICHES

See WORLDLINESS

— **REMEDY FOR**

Psalm 37:5; 55:22; Proverbs 16:3; Jeremiah 17:7,8; Matthew 6:26-34; Luke 12:22-32; Philippians 4:6,7; Hebrews 13:5; 1 Peter 5:6,7

— **INSTANCES OF**

Martha

Luke 10:40,41

Certain persons who desired to follow Jesus

Matthew 9:21; Luke 9:57-62

See RICH, THE

CAREAH

See KAREAH

CARMEL

— **1. A fertile and picturesque mountain in Palestine**

Song of Solomon 7:5; Isaiah 33:9; 35:2; Jeremiah 46:18; 50:19;
Amos 1:2

Forests of

2 Kings 19:23

Caves of

Amos 9:3; Micah 7:14

An idolatrous high place upon; Elijah builds an altar upon,
and confounds the worshipers of Baal, putting to death four
hundred and fifty of its prophets

1 Kings 18:17-46

Elisha's abode in

2 Kings 2:25; 4:25

— **2. A city of Judah**

Joshua 15:55

Saul erects a memorial at

1 Samuel 15:12

Nabal's possessions at

1 Samuel 25:2

King Uzziah, who delighted in agriculture, had vineyards at

2 Chronicles 26:10

CARMI

— 1. Son of Reuben

Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14

— 2. Son of Hezron

1 Chronicles 4:1

Called CHELUBAI

1 Chronicles 2:9

And CALEB

1 Chronicles 2:18

— 3. Father of Achan

Joshua 7:1,18; 1 Chronicles 2:7

CARNAL MINDEDNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Romans 8:6-8; Galatians 6:8; James 4:4

See CARE, WORLDLY

See RICHES

See SIN, FRUITS OF

See WORLDLINESS

CARPENTRY

— Building the ark of Noah

Genesis 6:14-16

— Tabernacle, and furniture of

Exodus 31:2-9

See TABERNACLE

— David's palace

2 Samuel 5:11

— Temple

2 Kings 12:11; 22:6

See TEMPLE

— Making idols

Isaiah 41:7; 44:13

— **Carpenters**

Jeremiah 24:1; Zechariah 1:20

— **Joseph**

Matthew 13:55

— **Jesus**

Mark 6:3

See CARVING

See MASTER WORKMAN

CARPET

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 31:22

CARPUS

— **A Christian at Troas**

2 Timothy 4:13

CARSHENA

— **A Persian prince**

Esther 1:14

CART

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Samuel 6:7-14; 2 Samuel 6:3; Isaiah 28:27,28

See WAGON

CARVING

— **Woodwork of the temple was decorated with carvings of flowers, cherubim, and palm trees**

1 Kings 6:18,29,32,35; Psalm 74:6

— **Beds decorated with**

Proverbs 7:16

— **Idols manufactured by**

Deuteronomy 7:5; Isaiah 44:9-17; 45:20; Habakkuk 2:18,19

— **Persons skilled in**

— **Bezaleel**

Exodus 31:5

— **Hiram**

1 Kings 7:13-51; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14

CASIPHIA

— **A place in the Persian empire**

Ezra 8:17

CASLUHIM

— **A people whose progenitor was a son of Mizraim**

Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12

CASSIA

— **An aromatic plant, probably cinnamon**

Psalms 45:8; Ezekiel 27:19

CASTING

See MOLDING

CASTLE

— **A tower**

Genesis 25:16; Numbers 31:10; 1 Chronicles 11:5,7; 2 Chronicles 17:12; 27:4; Acts 21:34,37; 23:10,16,32

— **Bars of**

Proverbs 18:19

— **For the doctrine, "The house is my castle," see**

Deuteronomy 24:10,11

See FORT

See TOWER

CASTOR AND POLLUX

— **Name of a ship**

Acts 28:11

CATERPILLAR

— Sent as a judgment

1 Kings 8:37; Psalm 78:46; 105:34; Jeremiah 51:27; Joel 1:4; 2:25

CATHOLICITY

— (Liberality of religious sentiment)

— INCULCATED

Mark 9:38-41; Luke 9:49,50; Acts 10:1-48; 11:17,18; 15:1-31;
Romans 1:1-7,14-16; 3:20-31; 4:1-25; 5:1,2; Galatians 3:27,28;
Ephesians 2:14-17; Colossians 3:11-15

See HEATHEN

See STRANGERS

— INSTANCES OF

Solomon, in his prayer

1 Kings 8:41

Paul, in recognizing devout heathen

Acts 13:16,26,42,43

Peter

Acts 10:34,35

Rulers of the synagogue at Antioch, permitting the Apostles
to preach

Acts 13:5

CATTLE

— (Of the bovine species)

— Used for sacrifice

1 Kings 8:63

See HEIFER

See OFFERINGS

— Sheltered

Genesis 33:17

— Stall-fed

Proverbs 15:17

— Gilead adapted to the raising of

Numbers 32:1-4

— **Bashan suitable to the raising of**

Psalm 22:12; Ezekiel 39:18; Amos 4:1

See ANIMALS

See BULL

See BULLOCK

See COW

See HEIFER

See KINE

See OFFERING

CAUL

— **1. Probably the upper lobe of the liver**

Burnt with sacrifice

Exodus 29:13,22; Leviticus 3:4,10,15; 4:9; 7:4; 8:16,25;
9:10,19

— **2. Netted caps**

Isaiah 3:18

CAUTION

See EXPEDIENCY

See PRUDENCE

CAVALRY

— **Mounted**

On horses

Exodus 14:23; 1 Samuel 13:5; 2 Samuel 8:4; 1 Kings 4:26; 2 C
Chronicles 8:6; 9:25; 12:3; Isaiah 30:16; 31:1; Jeremiah 4:29;
Zechariah 10:5; Revelation 9:16-18

On camels

1 Samuel 30:17

See ARMIES

CAUSE

See ACTIONS AT LAW

CAVE

— (Used as a dwelling)

By Lot

Genesis 19:30

Elijah

1 Kings 19:9

Israelites

Ezekiel 33:27

Saints

Hebrews 11:38

— Place of refuge

Joshua 10:16-27; Judges 6:2; 1 Samuel 13:6; 1 Kings 18:4,13;
19:9,13

— Burial place

Genesis 23:9-20; 25:9; 49:29-32; 50:13; John 11:38

— Of Adullam

1 Samuel 22:1; 2 Samuel 23:13; 1 Chronicles 11:15

— En-gedi

1 Samuel 24:3-8

CEDAR

— Valuable for building purposes

Isaiah 9:10

— David's ample provision of, in Jerusalem, for the temple

2 Chronicles 1:15; 2:3,4

— Furnished by Hiram, king of Tyre, for Solomon's temple

1 Kings 5:6-10; 9:11; 2 Chronicles 2:16

— Used

In rebuilding the temple

Ezra 3:7

In David's palace

2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Chronicles 17:1

In Solomon's palace

1 Kings 7:2

For masts of ships

Ezekiel 27:5

In purifications

Leviticus 14:4,6,49-52; Numbers 19:6

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalms 72:16; 92:12; Isaiah 2:13; 14:8; Jeremiah 22:7; Ezekiel 31:3;
Zechariah 11:2

CEDRON

— (Also called **KIDRON**)

— **Brook of, running south under the eastern wall of Jerusalem**

1 Kings 2:37; Nehemiah 2:15; Jeremiah 31:40

— **Idols destroyed on the banks of**

By Asa

1 Kings 15:13

Josiah

2 Kings 23:6,12

Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 29:16

— **Its channel changed by Hezekiah**

2 Chronicles 32:4

CELIBACY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 19:10-12; 1 Corinthians 7:1,2,7-9,25,26,32-40; 9:5; 1

Timothy 4:1-3; Revelation 14:1-5

CELLAR

— **For wine**

1 Chronicles 27:27

— **Oi**

1 Chronicles 27:28

CENCHREA

— A city of Corinth

Acts 18:18; Romans 16:1

CENSER

— Used for offering incense

Leviticus 16:12; Numbers 4:14; 16:6,7,16-18,46; Revelation 8:3

— For the temple, made of gold

1 Kings 7:50; 2 Chronicles 4:22; Hebrews 9:4

— Those which Korah used were converted into plates

Numbers 16:37-39

— Used in idolatrous rites

Ezekiel 8:11

— SYMBOLICAL

Revelation 8:3,5

CENSORIOUSNESS

See UNCHARITABLENESS

See SPEAKING, EVIL

See CHARITABLENESS

CENSUS

— The numbering of Israel

By Moses

Exodus 38:26; Numbers 1; 3:14-43; 26

By David

2 Samuel 24:1-9; 1 Chronicles 21:1-8; 27:24

— A poll tax to be levied at each

Exodus 30:12-16; 38:26

— Of the Roman Empire, by Caesar

Luke 2:1-3

CENTURION

— A commander of approximately one-hundred soldiers in the Roman army

Mark 15:44,45; Acts 21:32; 22:25,26; 23:17,23; 24:23

— **Of Capernaum, comes to Jesus in behalf of his servant**

Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10

— **In charge of the soldiers who crucified Jesus, testifies, "Truly this was the Son of God,"**

Matthew 27:54; Mark 15:39; Luke 23:47

See CORNELIUS

See JULIUS

CEPHAS

See PETER

CESAR

See CAESAR

CESAREA

See CAESAREA

CESAREA PHILIPPI

See CAESAREA PHILIPPI

CHAFF

— **General scriptures concerning**

Jeremiah 23:28

— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 21:18; Psalm 1:4; 35:5; Isaiah 5:24; 17:13; Daniel 2:35; Hosea 13:3; Matthew 3:12; Luke 3:17

CHAINS

— **(Used as ornaments)**

— **Worn by princes**

Genesis 41:42; Daniel 5:7,29

— **Worn on ankles**

Numbers 31:50; Isaiah 3:19

— **Worn on the breastplate of high priest**

Exodus 28:14; 39:15

— **As ornaments on camels**

Judges 8:26

— **A partition of, in the temple**

1 Kings 6:21; 7:17

— **Used to confine prisoners**

Psalms 68:6; 149:8; Jeremiah 40:4; Acts 12:6,7; 21:33; 28:20; 2

Timothy 1:16

See FETTERS

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalms 73:6; Proverbs 1:9; Lamentations 3:7; Ezekiel 7:23-27; Jude

1:6; 2 Peter 2:4; Revelation 20:1

CHALCEDONY

— **A precious stone**

Revelation 21:19

CHALCOL

— **(Also called CALCOL)**

— **Son of Nahor**

1 Kings 4:31; 1 Chronicles 2:6

CHALDEA

— **(The southern portion of Babylonia, often used interchangeably with Babylon, as the name of the empire founded in the valley of the Euphrates)**

— **Abraham a native of**

Genesis 11:28,31; 15:7

— **Founded by the Assyrians**

Isaiah 23:13

— **Character of its people**

Habakkuk 1:6

See BABYLON

See CHALDEANS

CHALDEANS

— **Learned and wise men of the east**

Daniel 1:4; 2:2; 4:7; 5:7; Jeremiah 50:35

CHALK

- **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 27:9

CHAMBERLAIN

- **An officer of a king**
2 Kings 23:11; Esther 1:10-15; 2:3-21; 4:4,5; Acts 12:20; Romans 16:23

CHAMELEON

- **Forbidden as food**
Leviticus 11:30

CHAMOIS

- **A species of antelope**
Deuteronomy 14:5

CHAMPAIGN

- **A flat, open country**
Deuteronomy 11:30

CHAMPIONSHIP

- **Battles were, decided by**
- **INSTANCES OF**
 - Goliath and David
1 Samuel 17:8-53
 - Young men of David's and Abner's armies
2 Samuel 2:14-17
 - Representatives of the Philistines land David's armies
2 Samuel 21:15-22

CHANAAN

See CANAAN

CHANCELLOR

- **A state officer**
Ezra 4:8,9,17

See CABINET

CHANGE OF VENUE

— Granted Paul

Acts 23:17-35

— Declined by Paul

Acts 25:9,11

CHAPTER

— Head of a pillar

Exodus 36:38; 1 Kings 7:16-42; 2 Kings 25:17; 2 Chronicles 4:12,13; Jeremiah 52:22

CHARACTER

— OF SAINTS

Attentive to Christ's voice

John 10:3,4

Blameless and harmless

Philippians 2:15

Bold

Proverbs 28:1

Contrite

Isaiah 57:15; 66:2

Devout

Acts 8:2; 22:12

Faithful

Revelation 17:14

Fearing God

Malachi 3:16; Acts 10:2

Following Christ

John 10:4,27

Godly

Psalm 4:3; 2 Peter 2:9

Guileless

John 1:47

Holy

Deuteronomy 7:6; 14:2; Colossians 3:12

Humble

Psalms 34:2; 1 Peter 5:5

Hungering for righteousness

Matthew 5:6

Just

Genesis 6:9; Habakkuk 2:4; Luke 2:25

Led by the Spirit

Romans 8:14

Liberal

Isaiah 32:8; 2 Corinthians 9:13

Loathing themselves

Ezekiel 20:43

Loving

Colossians 1:4; 1 Thessalonians 4:9

Lowly

Proverbs 16:19

Meek

Isaiah 29:19; Matthew 5:5

Merciful

Psalms 37:26; Matthew 5:7

New creatures

2 Corinthians 5:17; Ephesians 2:10

Obedient

Romans 16:19; 1 Peter 1:14

Poor in spirit

Matthew 5:3

Prudent

Proverbs 16:21

Pure in heart

Matthew 5:8; 1 John 3:3

Righteous

Isaiah 60:21; Luke 1:6

Sincere

2 Corinthians 1:12; 2:17

Steadfast

Acts 2:42; Colossians 2:5

Taught by God

Isaiah 54:13; 1 John 2:27

True

2 Corinthians 6:8

Undefiled

Psalms 119:1

Upright

1 Kings 3:6; Psalm 15:2

Watchful

Luke 12:37

Zealous of good works

Titus 2:14

See RIGHTEOUS, DESCRIBED

— OF THE WICKED

Abominable

Revelation 21:8

Alienated from God

Ephesians 4:18; Colossians 1:21

Blasphemous

Luke 22:65; Revelation 16:9

Blinded

2 Corinthians 4:4; Ephesians 4:18

Boastful

Psalms 10:3; 49:6

Conspiring against saints

Nehemiah 4:8; 6:2; Psalm 38:12

Corrupt

Matthew 7:17; Ephesians 4:22

Covetous

Micah 2:2; Romans 1:29

Deceitful

Psalms 5:6; Romans 3:13

Delighting in the iniquity of others

Proverbs 2:14; Romans 1:32

Despising saints

Nehemiah 2:19; 4:2; 2 Timothy 3:3,4

Destructive

Isaiah 59:7

Disobedient

Nehemiah 9:26; Titus 3:3; 1 Peter 2:7

Enticing to evil

Proverbs 1:10-14; 2 Timothy 3:6

Envious

Nehemiah 2:10; Titus 3:3

Evildoers

Jeremiah 13:23; Micah 7:3

Fearful

Proverbs 28:1; Revelation 21:8

Fierce

Proverbs 16:29; 2 Timothy 3:3

Foolish

Deuteronomy 32:6; Psalm 5:5

Forgetting God

Job 8:13

Fraudulent

Psalms 37:21; Micah 6:11

Froward

Proverbs 21:8; Isaiah 57:17

Glorying in their shame

Philippians 3:19

Hard-hearted

Ezekiel 3:7

Hating the light

Job 24:13; John 3:20

Heady and high-minded

2 Timothy 3:4

Hostile to God

Romans 8:7; Colossians 1:21

Hypocritical

Isaiah 29:13; 2 Timothy 3:5

Ignorant of God

Hosea 4:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:8

Impudent

Ezekiel 2:4

Incontinent

2 Timothy 3:3

Infidel

Psalm 10:4; 14:1

Loathsome

Proverbs 13:5

Lovers of pleasure, not of God

2 Timothy 3:4

Lying

Psalm 58:3; 62:4; Isaiah 59:4

Mischievous

Proverbs 24:8; Micah 7:3

Murderous

Psalm 10:8; 94:6; Romans 1:29

Prayerless

Job 21:15; Psalm 53:4

Persecuting

Psalm 69:26; 109:16

Perverse

Deuteronomy 32:5

Proud

Psalm 59:12; Obadiah 1:3; 2 Timothy 3:2

Rebellious

Isaiah 1:2; 30:9

Rejoicing in the affliction of saints

Psalm 35:15

Reprobate

2 Corinthians 13:5; 2 Timothy 3:8; Titus 1:16

Selfish

2 Timothy 3:2

Sensual

Philippians 3:19; Jude 1:19

Sold under sin

1 Kings 21:20; 2 Kings 17:17

Stiff-hearted

Ezekiel 2:4

Stiff-necked

Exodus 33:5; Acts 7:51

Uncircumcised in heart

Jeremiah 9:26

Unclean

Isaiah 64:6; Ephesians 4:19

Unjust

Proverbs 11:7; Isaiah 26:18

Unmerciful

Romans 1:31

Ungodly

Proverbs 16:27

Unholy

2 Timothy 3:2

Unprofitable

Matthew 25:30; Romans 3:12

Unruly

Titus 1:10

Unthankful

Luke 6:35; 2 Timothy 3:2

Untoward

Acts 2:40

Unwise

Deuteronomy 32:6

See WICKED, DESCRIBED

— **GOOD**

Proverbs 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1

— **DEFAMATION OF, PUNISHED**

Deuteronomy 22:13-19

— **REVEALED IN COUNTENANCE**

Isaiah 3:9

See COUNTENANCE

See FACE

— **FIRMNESS OF**

Psalms 57:7; 108:1; 112:7; Matthew 10:22; Mark 4:20; 1

Corinthians 7:20; 2 Thessalonians 2:15; 3:3; Hebrews 10:23; 13:9;

James 1:25

— **INSTANCES OF FIRMNESS**

Joseph in resisting Potiphar's wife

Genesis 39:7-12

Pilate

John 19:22

Paul

Acts 20:22-24; 21:13,14

See DECISION

See STABILITY

— **INSTABILITY OF**

Proverbs 24:21,22; 27:8; Jeremiah 2:36; Hosea 6:4; 7:8; 10:2;
Matthew 8:19-22; 13:19-22; Mark 4:15-19; Luke 8:5-15; 9:59-62;
Ephesians 4:14; James 1:6-8; 4:8; 2 Peter 2:14

See INDECISION

See INSTABILITY

See DECISION

See PERSEVERANCE

See STABILITY

— **INSTANCES OF INSTABILITY**

REUBEN

Genesis 49:3,4

PHARAOH

Exodus 8:15,32; 9:34; 14:5

SOLOMON

1 Kings 11:4-8

ISRAELITES

Exodus 32:8; Judges 2:17,19; 2 Chronicles 11:17; 12:1; 1
Samuel 18:19

CHARASHIM

— **Valley of**

1 Chronicles 4:14; Nehemiah 11:35

CHARGE

— **Delivered to ministers**

See MINISTERS

CHARGER

— **(A dish)**

— **Dedicated to the tabernacle**

Numbers 7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,84,85

— **John Baptist's head carried on**

Matthew 14:8,11

CHARIOT

— For war

Exodus 14:7,9,25; Joshua 11:4; 1 Samuel 13:5; 1 Kings 20:1,25; 2 Kings 6:14; 2 Chronicles 12:2,3; Psalm 20:7; 46:9; Jeremiah 46:9; 47:3; 51:21; Joel 2:5; Nahum 2:3,4; 3:2

— Wheels of Pharaoh's, providentially taken off

Exodus 14:25

— Commanded by captains

Exodus 14:7; 1 Kings 9:22; 22:31-33; 2 Kings 8:21

— Made of iron

Joshua 17:18; Judges 1:19

— Introduced among Israelites by David

2 Samuel 8:4

— Imported from Egypt by Solomon

1 Kings 10:26-29

— Cities for

1 Kings 9:19; 2 Chronicles 1:14; 8:6; 9:25

— Royal

Genesis 41:43; 46:29; 2 Kings 5:9; 2 Chronicles 35:24; Jeremiah 17:25; Acts 8:29

— Drawn by camels

Isaiah 21:7; Micah 1:13

— Traffic in

Revelation 18:13

— Kings ride in

2 Chronicles 35:24; Jeremiah 17:25; 22:4

— Cherubim in Solomon's temple mounted on

1 Chronicles 28:18

— FIGURATIVE

Chariots of God

Psalm 68:17; 104:3; 2 Kings 6:17; Isaiah 66:15; Habakkuk 3:8; Revelation 9:9

— **SYMBOLICAL**

CHARISM

— **An inspired gift, bestowed on the apostles and early Christians**

Matthew 10:1,8; Mark 16:17,18; Luke 10:1,9,17,19; Acts 2:4;
10:44-46; 19:6; 1 Corinthians 12

See MIRACLES

See TONGUES

CHARITABLENESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 10:12; 17:9; Matthew 5:23,24; 6:14; 7:1-5; 18:21-35;
Luke 6:36-42; 17:3,4; John 7:24; Romans 14:1-23; 1 Corinthians
4:5; 10:28-33; 13:1-13; 16:14; Galatians 6:1; Ephesians 4:32;
Colossians 3:13,14; 1 Timothy 1:5; 4:12; 2 Timothy 2:22; James
2:13; 4:11,12; 1 Peter 3:9; 4:8

See LOVE

See UNCHARITABLENESS

CHARITY

See ALMS

See BENEFICENCE

See LIBERALITY

See LOVE

CHARMERS AND CHARMING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 19:3; Jeremiah 8:17

— **Prohibited**

Deuteronomy 18:11

— **Of serpents**

Psalm 58:4,5; Jeremiah 8:17

See SORCERY

CHARRAN

See HARAN

CHASTISEMENT**— FROM GOD**

Leviticus 26:28; Deuteronomy 11:2,9; 2 Samuel 7:14,15; 2
 Chronicles 6:24-31; 7:13,14; Job 5:17; 33:19; Psalm 6:1; 38:1;
 73:14; 89:32; 94:12,13; 101:3; 106:43,44; 107:17-21,23-31;
 118:18; 119:67,75; Proverbs 3:11,12; Isaiah 26:16; 42:25; 53:4,5;
 57:16-18; Jeremiah 2:30; 30:14; 31:18-20; 46:28; Lamentations
 1:5; Hosea 7:12; 10:10; Haggai 2:17; Hebrews 12:5-11; Revelation
 3:19

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

See JUDGMENTS

See PUNISHMENT

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

CHASTITY**— General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 20:14; Job 31:1; Proverbs 2:10,11,16-22; 5:15-21; 6:24,25;
 7:1-5; 31:3; Matthew 5:28; Acts 15:20; Romans 13:13; 1
 Corinthians 6:13-19; 7:1,2,7-9,25,26,36,37; Ephesians 5:3;
 Colossians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 4:3,7; Revelation 14:1-5

See CONTINENCE

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph

Genesis 39:7-20

Boaz

Ruth 3:6-13

Paul

1 Corinthians 7

CHEATING

See DISHONESTY

CHEBAR

— **A river of Mesopotamia**

Ezekiel 1:1,3; 3:15,23; 10:15,22; 43:3

CHEDORLAOMER

— **King of Elam**

Genesis 14:1-16

CHEERFULNESS

See CONTENTMENT

CHEESE

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Samuel 17:18; 2 Samuel 17:29; Job 10:10

CHELAL

— **Son of Pahath-moab**

Ezra 10:30

CHELLUH

— **Son of Bani**

Ezra 10:35

CHELUB

— **1. A descendant of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 4:11

— **2. Father of Ezri**

1 Chronicles 27:26

CHELUBI

— **Son of Hezron**

1 Chronicles 2:9

— **Called CALEB**

1 Chronicles 2:18,42

CHEMARIM

- **A term descriptive of idolatrous priests**
Zephaniah 1:4; Hosea 10:5; 2 Kings 23:15

CHEMOSH

- **An idol of**
The Moabites and Ammonites
1 Kings 11:7,33; 2 Kings 23:13; Jeremiah 48:7,13,46

And of the Amorites
Judges 11:24

CHENAANAH

- **1. Father of the false prophet Zedekiah**
1 Kings 22:11,24; 2 Chronicles 18:10,23
- **2. Brother of Ehud**
1 Chronicles 7:10

CHENANI

- **A Levite**
Nehemiah 9:4

CHENANIAH

- **1. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 15:22,27
- **2. An Izharite**
1 Chronicles 26:29

CHEPHAR-HAAMMONAI

- **A town of Benjamin**
Joshua 18:2,4

CHEPHIRAH

- **A city of the Hivites**
Joshua 9:17; 18:26; Ezra 2:25; Nehemiah 7:29

CHERAN

— A Horite

Genesis 36:26; 1 Chronicles 1:41

CHERETHITES

— A Philistine tribe, which adhered to David, and with the Pelethites formed his bodyguard

1 Samuel 30:14,16; 2 Samuel 8:18; 15:18; 20:7,23; 1 Kings 1:38,44; 1 Chronicles 18:17; Ezekiel 25:16; Zephaniah 2:5

— Solomon's escort at his coronation

1 Kings 1:38

CHERITH

— A brook near Jericho

1 Kings 17:3-7

CHERUB

— Name of a place or person

Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

CHERUBIM

— Eastward of the garden of Eden

Genesis 3:24

— In the tabernacle

Exodus 25:18-20; 37:7-9

— The ark of the covenant rested beneath the wings of

1 Kings 8:6,7; 2 Chronicles 5:7,8; Hebrews 9:5

— Figures of, embroidered

On the walls of the tabernacle

Exodus 26:1; 36:8

And on the curtain

Exodus 26:31; 36:35

— In the temple

1 Kings 6:23-29; 2 Chronicles 3:10-13

— Figures of

On the curtain

2 Chronicles 3:14

On the walls

1 Kings 6:29-35; 2 Chronicles 3:7

On the lavers

1 Kings 7:29,36

— **In Ezekiel's vision of the temple**

Ezekiel 41:18-20,25

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ezekiel 28:14:16

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Ezekiel 1; 10

CHESALON

— **A landmark on the north boundary of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:10

CHESED

— **Son of Nahor**

Genesis 22:22

CHESIL

— **A town in the south of Palestine**

Joshua 15:30

— **Probably identical with BETHUL**

Joshua 19:4

— **And BETHUEL**

1 Chronicles 4:30

CHEST

— **For money**

2 Kings 12:9; 2 Chronicles 24:8-11

CHESTNUT TREE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 30:37; Ezekiel 31:8

CHESULLOTH

— **A city of Issachar**

Joshua 19:18

— **Probably identical with CHISLOTH-TABOR, of**

Joshua 19:12

— **And TABOR**

1 Chronicles 6:77

CHEZIB

— **Birthplace of Shelah**

Genesis 38:5

— **Probably identical with CHOZEBA**

1 Chronicles 4:22

— **And ACHZIB**

Joshua 15:44

CHICKENS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 23:37

— **Broods her young**

Luke 13:34

CHIDON

— **Place where Uzza was struck down and he died**

1 Chronicles 13:9

— **Called NACHON'S threshing-floor**

2 Samuel 6:6

CHIDING

— **Cain chides God**

Genesis 4:13,14

— **Pharaoh chides Abraham, for calling his wife his sister**

Genesis 12:18,19

- **Abimelech chides Abraham for a like offense**
Genesis 9:10
- **Abimelech chides Isaac for similar conduct**
Genesis 26:9,10
- **Isaac and Laban chide each other**
Genesis 31:26-42
- **Jacob chides Simeon and Levi for killing Hamor and Shechem**
Genesis 34:30
- **Reuben chides his brothers for their treatment of Joseph**
Genesis 42:22
- **Israelites chide Moses and tempt God**
Exodus 17:7
- **Deborah chides Israel in her epic**
Judges 5:16-23
- **David chides Joab for killing Abner**
2 Samuel 3:28-31
- **Joab chides David for lamenting the death of Absalom**
2 Samuel 19:5-7
- **Jesus chides his disciples**
 - On account of their unbelief
Matthew 8:26; 14:31; 16:8-11; 17:17; Mark 4:40; Luke 8:25
 - For slowness of heart
Matthew 15:16; 16:8,9,11; Mark 7:18; Luke 24:25; John 14:9
 - For sleeping in Gethsemane
Matthew 26:40; Mark 14:27
 - For forbidding children to be brought to him
Matthew 19:14; Mark 10:14; Luke 18:16

CHILDLESSNESS

- **A reproach**
Genesis 16:2; 29:32; 30:1-3,13; 1 Samuel 1:6; Isaiah 4:1; Luke 1:25

See BARRENNESS

CHILDREN

— In answer to prayer

To Abraham

Genesis 15:2-5; with 21:1,2

Isaac

Genesis 25:21

Leah

Genesis 30:17-22

Rachel

Genesis 30:22-24

Hannah

1 Samuel 1:9-20

Zacharias

Luke 1:13

— Treatment of, at birth

Ezekiel 16:4-6; Luke 2:7,12

— Circumcision of

See CIRCUMCISION

— Dedicated to God in infancy

Samson

Judges 13:5,7

Samuel

1 Samuel 1:24-28

— Promised to the righteous

Deuteronomy 7:12,14; Job 5:25; Psalm 128:2,3,4,6

— Weaning of

Genesis 21:8; 1 Samuel 1:22; 1 Kings 11:20; Psalm 131:2; Isaiah 28:9

— Nurses for

Exodus 2:7-9; Acts 7:20; Ruth 4:16; 2 Samuel 4:4; 2 Kings 11:2

— Taught to walk

Hosea 11:3

— **Tutors and governors for**

2 Kings 10:1; Acts 22:3; Galatians 3:24; 4:1,2

— **Bastard, excluded from the privileges of the congregation**

Deuteronomy 23:2; Hebrews 12:8

— **Early piety of**

Samuel

1 Samuel 2:18; 3

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 1:5-7

John the Baptist

Luke 1:15,80

— **Jesus**

Luke 2:40,46,47,52

— **Difference made between male and female, in Mosaic law**

Leviticus 12

— **Partiality of parents among**

Rebekah for Jacob

Genesis 27:6-17

Jacob for Joseph

Genesis 37:3,4

— **Partiality among, forbidden**

Deuteronomy 21:15-17

— **Love of, for parents**

Of Ruth

Ruth 1:16-18

Jesus

John 19:26,27

— **Sacrificed**

2 Kings 17:31; Ezekiel 16:20,21

— **Caused to pass through fire**

2 Kings 16:3; Jeremiah 32:35; Ezekiel 16:21

— **Sold for debt**

2 Kings 4:1; Nehemiah 5:5; Job 24:9; Matthew 18:25

— **Sold in marriage, law concerning**

Exodus 21:7-11

— **Instance of, Leah and Rachel**

Genesis 29:15-30

— **Edict to murder**

Of Pharaoh

Exodus 1:22

Of Jehu

2 Kings 10:1-8

Of Herod

Matthew 2:16-18

— **Eaten**

See CANNIBALISM

— **Share benefits of covenant privileges guaranteed to parents**

Genesis 6:18; 12:7; 13:15; 17:7,8; 19:12; 21:13; 26:3-5,24;

Leviticus 26:44,45; Isaiah 65:23; 1 Corinthians 7:14

— **Bound by covenants of parents**

Genesis 17:9-14

— **Involved in guilt of parents**

Exodus 20:5; 34:7; Leviticus 20:5; 26:39-42; Numbers 14:18,33; 1

Kings 21:29; Job 21:19; Psalm 37:28; Isaiah 14:20,21; 65:6,7;

Jeremiah 32:18; Daniel 6:24

— **Not punished for parents' sake**

Jeremiah 31:29,30; Ezekiel 18:1-30

— **Death of, as a judgment upon parents**

Firstborn of Egypt

Exodus 12:29

Sons of Eli

1 Samuel 3:13,14

Sons of Saul

1 Samuel 28:18,19

David's child by Uriah's wife

2 Samuel 12:14-19

Miracles in behalf of

Raised from the dead by Elijah

1 Kings 17:17-23

By Elisha

2 Kings 4:17-36

By Jesus

Matthew 9:18,24-26; Mark 5:35-42; Luke 7:13-15; 8:49-56

Healing of

Matthew 15:28; 17:18; Mark 7:29,30; 9:23-27; Luke 8:42-56; 9:38-42; John 4:46-54

— **Character of, known by conduct**

Proverbs 20:11

— **Blessed by Jesus**

Matthew 19:13-15; Mark 10:13-16; Luke 18:15,16

— **Future state of**

Matthew 18:10; 19:14

— **Minors**

Galatians 4:1,2

— **Of ministers**

1 Timothy 3:4; Titus 1:6

— **Alienated, Ishmael, to gratify Sarah**

Genesis 21:9-15

— **Amusements of**

Job 21:11; Zechariah 8:5; 11:16,17; Luke 7:31,32

— **Adopted**

See ADOPTION

— **THE GIFT OF GOD**

Genesis 4:1,25; 17:16,20; 28:3; 29:32-35; 30:2,6,17-20,22-24; 33:5; Ruth 4:13; Job 1:21; Psalm 107:38,41; 113:9; 127:3

— **GOD'S CARE OF**

Exodus 22:22-24; Deuteronomy 10:18; 14:29; Job 29:12; Psalm 10:14,18; 27:10; 68:5; 146:9; Jeremiah 49:11; Hosea 14:3; Malachi 3:5

— **A BLESSING**

Genesis 5:29; 30:1; Psalm 127:3-5; Proverbs 17:6; Isaiah 54:1; Jeremiah 20:15

— **COMMANDMENTS TO**

Exodus 20:12; Leviticus 19:3,32; Deuteronomy 5:16; Psalm 119:9; 148:12,13; Proverbs 1:8,9; 3:1-3; 4:1-4,10,11,20-22; 5:1,2; 6:20-25; 8:32,33; 23:22,26; 27:11; Ecclesiastes 12:1; Lamentations 3:27; Matthew 15:4; 19:19; Mark 10:19; Luke 18:20; Ephesians 6:1-3; Colossians 3:20; 1 Timothy 4:12; 2 Timothy 2:22; Titus 2:6

See YOUNG MEN

— **COUNSEL OF PARENTS TO**

1 Kings 2:1-4; 1 Chronicles 22:6-13; 28:9,10,20

See PARENTS

— **INSTRUCTION OF**

Exodus 13:8-10,14-16; Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:6-9; 11:19,20; 31:12,13; Joshua 8:35; Psalm 34:11; 78:1-8; Proverbs 1:1,4; 22:6; Isaiah 28:9,10; Joel 1:3; John 21:15; Acts 22:3

For SOLOMON'S INSTRUCTION OF MEN AND CHILDREN

See YOUNG MEN

By TUTORS

See TUTOR

— **FALSE INSTRUCTION OF**

Mark 7:9-13

— **PRAYER IN BEHALF OF**

Genesis 17:18; 2 Samuel 12:16; 1 Chronicles 22:12; 29:19; Job 1:5

— **PROMISES AND ASSURANCES TO**

Proverbs 3:1-10; 8:17,32; 23:15,16,24,25; 29:3; Isaiah 40:11;
54:13; Matthew 18:4,5,10; 19:14,15; Mark 9:37; 10:13-16; Luke
9:48; 18:15,16; Acts 2:39; 1 John 2:12,13

See YOUNG MEN

— **OF THE RIGHTEOUS, BLESSED OF GOD**

Genesis 6:18; 7:1; 12:7; 13:15; 17:7,8; 19:12,15,16; 21:13;
26:3,4,24; Leviticus 26:44,45; Deuteronomy 4:37; 10:15; 12:28; 1
Kings 11:13; 15:4; 2 Kings 8:19; Psalm 37:26; 102:28; 103:17,18;
112:2,3; Proverbs 3:33; 11:21; 12:7; 13:22; 20:7; Isaiah 44:3-5;
65:23; Jeremiah 32:39; Acts 2:39; 1 Corinthians 7:14

— **CORRECTION OF**

Proverbs 13:24; 19:18; 22:15; 23:13,14; 29:15,17; Ephesians 6:4;
Colossians 3:21

— **PUNISHMENT OF**

Exodus 21:15,17; Leviticus 20:9; Deuteronomy 21:18-21; 27:16;
Matthew 15:4; Mark 7:10

— **GOOD**

The Lord is with
1 Samuel 3:19

Know the Scriptures
2 Timothy 3:15

Their obedience to parents is well pleasing to God
Colossians 3:20

Partake of the promises of God
Acts 2:39

Shall be blessed
Proverbs 3:1-4; Ephesians 6:2,3

Show love to parents
Genesis 46:29

Obey parents
Genesis 28:7; 47:30

Attend to parental teaching

Proverbs 13:1

Take care of parents

Genesis 45:9-11; 47:12; Matthew 15:5

Make their parents' hearts glad

Proverbs 10:1; 23:24; 29:17

Honor the aged

Job 32:6,7

Character of, illustrates conversion

Matthew 18:3

Illustrative of a teachable spirit

Matthew 18:4

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Nehemiah 12:43; Psalm 8:2; Proverbs 10:1; 13:1; 15:5,20; 28:7;

Ecclesiastes 4:13; Malachi 1:6; Matthew 21:15,16

— **INSTANCES OF**

Shem and Japheth

Genesis 9:23

Isaac

Genesis 22:6-12

Esau

Genesis 28:6-9

Judah

Genesis 44:18-34

Joseph

Genesis 45:9-13; 46:29; 47:11,12; 48:12; 50:1-13

Moses

Exodus 15:2; 18:7

Jephthah's daughter

Judges 11:36

Samson

Judges 13:24

Ruth

Ruth 1:15-17

Samuel

1 Samuel 2:26; 3:10

Saul

1 Samuel 9:5

David

1 Samuel 22:3,4; Psalm 71:5,17

Solomon

1 Kings 2:19,20; 3:3-13

Abijah

1 Kings 14:13

Obadiah

1 Kings 18:12

Jehoshaphat

1 Kings 22:43; 2 Chronicles 17:3

The Israelitish maid, captive in Syria

2 Kings 5:2-4

Jewish children

2 Chronicles 20:13; Nehemiah 8:3

Josiah

2 Chronicles 34:1-3

Job

Job 29:4

Elihu

Job 32:4-7

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 1:5-7

Children in the temple

Matthew 21:15

John

Luke 1:80

Jesus

Luke 2:52

Timothy

2 Timothy 1:5; 3:15

— **WICKED**

Genesis 8:21; Exodus 21:15,17; Numbers 32:14; Deuteronomy 21:18-21; 27:16; Job 13:26; 19:18; 20:11; 30:1,12; Psalm 144:7,8,11; Proverbs 7:7; 10:1; 13:1; 15:5,20; 17:2,21,25; 19:13,26; 20:20; 22:15; 23:22; 28:7,24; 30:11,17; Ecclesiastes 11:9,10; Isaiah 3:5; Jeremiah 3:25; 7:17,18; 32:30; Ezekiel 22:7; Micah 7:6; Mark 7:10; 13:12; Romans 1:30; 2 Timothy 3:2

WICKED, INSTANCES OF

Canaan

Genesis 9:25

Lot's daughters

Genesis 19:14,30-38

Ishmael

Genesis 21:9

Eli's sons

1 Samuel 2:12,22-25

Samuel's sons

1 Samuel 8:3

Absalom

2 Samuel 15

Adonijah

1 Kings 1:5

Abijam

1 Kings 15:3

Ahaziah

1 Kings 22:52

Children at Beth-el

2 Kings 2:23,24

Samaritans' descendants

2 Kings 17:41

Adrammelech and Sharezer

2 Kings 19:37; 2 Chronicles 32:21

Amon

2 Kings 21:21

Sennacherib's sons

2 Kings 19:37

— **WORSHIP, ATTEND DIVINE**

Joshua 8:35; 2 Chronicles 20:13; 31:16; Ezra 8:21; Nehemiah
8:2,3; 12:43; Matthew 21:15; Luke 2:46

— **SYMBOLICAL OF THE REGENERATED**

Matthew 18:2-6; Mark 9:36,37; 10:15; Luke 9:46-48

— **FIGURATIVE**

1 Corinthians 13:11; 14:20; 1 Peter 2:2

See BABES

See YOUNG MEN

CHILDREN OF GOD

See RIGHTEOUS

CHILEAB

— **A son of David**

2 Samuel 3:3

— **Called DANIEL**

1 Chronicles 3:1

CHILION

— **A son of Naomi**

Ruth 1:2,4,5; 4:9

CHILMAD

— **Merchants of**

Ezekiel 27:23

CHIMHAM

— **A Gileadite**

2 Samuel 19:37,38,40; Jeremiah 41:17

CHIMNEY

- **General scriptures concerning**
Hosea 13:3

CHINESE

- **Sinim is believed by many authorities to be a reference to the Chinese in**
Isaiah 49:12

CHINNERETH

- **Also called CHINNEROTH, CINNERETH and CINNEROTH**
- **1. A district in the north of Palestine**
Joshua 11:2; 1 Kings 15:20
- **2. A city in Naphtali**
Joshua 19:35
- **3. The sea of**
Numbers 34:11; Joshua 12:3; 13:27
See GALILEE, SEA OF

CHINNEROTH

See CHINNERETH

CHIOS

- **An island west of Smyrna**
Acts 20:15

CHISLEU

- **Ninth month in the Israelitish calendar**
Ezra 10:9; Nehemiah 1:1; Jeremiah 36:22

CHISLON

- **Father of Eldad**
Numbers 34:21

CHISLOTH-TABOR

- **A place on the border of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun**
Joshua 19:12

— **Called TABOR**

1 Chronicles 6:77

— **Probably same as CHESULLOTH**

Joshua 19:18

CHITTIM

— **Descendants of Javan**

Genesis 10:4

— **Probably inhabited islands of the Mediterranean**

Isaiah 23:1,12; Jeremiah 2:10

— **Their commerce**

Ezekiel 27:6

— **Prophecies concerning**

Numbers 24:24; Daniel 11:30

CHIUN

— **Also called Remphan, a god of the Phoenicians**

Amos 5:26; Acts 7:43

CHLOE

— **A Christian of Corinth**

1 Corinthians 1:11

CHOICE

— **Between judgments, by David**

2 Samuel 24:12; 1 Chronicles 21:11-13

— **THE SINNER'S**

Deuteronomy 30:19,20; Joshua 24:15,18; 1 Kings 18:21

See CONTINGENCIES

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT ON OBEDIENCE

CHOOSING

See CHOICE

CHOR-ASHAN

— **A town in Judah**

1 Samuel 30:30

— **Perhaps identical with ASHAN**

Joshua 15:42

CHORAZIN

— **Denunciation against**

Matthew 11:21; Luke 10:13

CHORUSES

See MUSIC

CHOSEN, OR ELECTED

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 20:16; 22:14; 1 Peter 2:9; Revelation 17:14

See FOREKNOWLEDGE

See PREDESTINATION

CHOZEBA

— **A city of Judah**

1 Chronicles 4:22

See CHEZIB

See ACHZIB

CHRIST

See JESUS, THE CHRIST

CHRISTIAN

— **Believers called**

Acts 11:26; 26:28; 1 Peter 4:16

See RIGHTEOUS

CHRONOLOGY

— **Jewish year instituted**

Exodus 12:2

See TIME

CHRYSOLEYTE

- **A precious stone**
Revelation 21:20

CHRYSOPRASUS

- **A precious stone**
Revelation 21:20

CHUB

- **A people who were an ally tribe to Egypt, and probably inhabited Africa**
Ezekiel 30:5

CHUN

- **A Syrian city**
1 Chronicles 18:8
- See BETAH
- See BEROETHAI

CHURCH

- **(Hebrew: qahal, 'edah; Greek: ekklesia)**
- **(The people of God; the collective body of believers. (Also, CONGREGATION, ASSEMBLY, THE BODY OF CHRIST.))**
- **Called COURTS**
Psalm 65:4; 84:2,10; 92:13; 96:8; 100:4; 116:19; Isaiah 1:12; 62:9; Zechariah 3:7
- **HOUSE OF GOD**
Genesis 28:17,22; Joshua 9:23; Judges 18:31; 20:18,26; 21:2; 1 Chronicles 9:11; 24:5; 2 Chronicles 5:14; 22:12; 24:13; 33:7; 36:19; Ezra 5:8,15; 7:20,23; Nehemiah 6:10; 11:11; 13:11; Psalm 42:4; 52:8; 55:14; 84:10; Ecclesiastes 5:1; Isaiah 2:3; Hosea 9:8; Joel 1:16; Micah 4:2; Zechariah 7:2; Matthew 12:4; 1 Timothy 3:15; Hebrews 10:21; 1 Peter 4:17
- **HOUSE OF THE LORD**
Exodus 23:19; 34:26; Deuteronomy 23:18; Joshua 6:24; Judges 19:18; 1 Samuel 1:7,24; 2 Samuel 12:20; 1 Kings 3:1; 6:37; 7:40;

8:10,63; 10:5; 2 Kings 11:3,4,15,18,19; 12:4,9,10,13,16; 16:18; 20:8; 23:2,7,11; 25:9; 1 Chronicles 6:31; 22:1,11,14; 23:4; 26:12; 2 Chronicles 8:16; 26:21; 29:5,15; 33:15; 34:15; 36:14; Ezra 7:27; Psalm 23:6; 27:4; 92:13; 116:19; 118:26; 122:1,9; 134:1; Isaiah 2:2; 37:14; Jeremiah 17:26; 20:1,2; 26:2,7; 28:1,5; 29:26; 35:2; 36:5,6; 38:14; 41:5; 51:51; Lamentations 2:7; Ezekiel 44:4; Haggai 1:2; Zechariah 8:9

— SANCTUARY

Exodus 25:8; Leviticus 19:30; 21:12; Numbers 3:28; 4:12; 7:9; 8:19; 10:21; 18:1,5; 19:20; 1 Chronicles 9:29; 22:19; 24:5; 28:10; 2 Chronicles 20:8; 26:18; 29:21; 30:8,19; Nehemiah 10:39; Psalm 20:2; 28:2; 63:2; 68:24; 73:17; 74:3,7; 77:13; 78:69; 150:1; Isaiah 16:12; 63:18; Lamentations 2:7,20; 4:1; Ezekiel 5:11; 42:20; 44:5,27; 45:3; 48:8,21; Daniel 8:11,13,14; 9:17,26; 11:31; Hebrews 8:2; 9:1,2

— HOUSE OF PRAYER

Isaiah 56:7; Matthew 21:13

— TABERNACLE

Exodus 26:1; Leviticus 26:11; Joshua 22:19; Psalm 15:1; 61:4; 76:2; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:2,11; Revelation 13:6; 21:3

— TEMPLE

1 Samuel 1:9; 3:3; 2 Kings 11:10,13; Ezra 4:1; Psalm 5:7; 11:4; 27:4; 29:9; 48:9; 68:29; Isaiah 6:1; Malachi 3:1; Matthew 4:5; 23:16; Luke 18:10; 24:53

— ZION

Psalm 9:11; 48:11; 74:2; 132:13; 137:1; Isaiah 35:10; Jeremiah 31:6; 50:5; Joel 2:1,15

— HOLY PLACE

Exodus 28:29; 38:24; Leviticus 6:16; 10:17; 14:13; 16:2-24; Joshua 5:15; 1 Kings 8:8; 1 Chronicles 23:32; 2 Chronicles 29:5; 30:27; 35:5; Ezra 9:8; Psalm 24:3; 46:4; 68:17; Ecclesiastes 8:10; Isaiah 57:15; Ezekiel 41:4; 42:13; 45:4; Matthew 24:15; Acts 6:13; 21:28; Hebrews 9:12,25

— **HOLY TEMPLE**

Psalm 5:7; 11:4; 65:4; 79:1; 138:2; Jonah 2:4,7; Micah 1:2;
Habakkuk 2:20; Ephesians 2:21; 3:17

— **MY FATHER'S HOUSE**

John 2:16; 14:2

— **HOLY**

Exodus 30:26-29; 40:9; Leviticus 8:10,11; 16:13; 19:30; 21:12;
Numbers 7:1; 1 Kings 9:3; 1 Chronicles 29:3; 2 Chronicles 3:8;
Isaiah 64:11; Ezekiel 23:39; 1 Corinthians 3:17

— **EDIFICES**

See SYNAGOGUE

See TABERNACLE

See TEMPLE

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**

Called THE CONGREGATION in the O. T. (K. J. V. and others)

Exodus 12:3,6,19,47; 16:1,2,9,10,22; Leviticus 4:13,15; 10:17;
24:14

Called CHURCH in the N. T. (K. J. V.), but CONGREGATION
earlier in Tyndale's translation

Matthew 16:18; 18:17; Acts 2:47; 1 Corinthians 11:18;
14:19,23,28,33,34; 15:9; Galatians 1:13

Also called

ASSEMBLY OF THE SAINTS

Psalm 89:7

ASSEMBLY OF THE UPRIGHT

Psalm 111:1

BODY OF CHRIST

Ephesians 1:22,23; Colossians 1:24

BRANCH OF GOD'S PLANTING

Isaiah 60:21

BRIDE OF CHRIST

Revelation 21:9

CHURCH OF GOD

Acts 20:28

CHURCH OF THE LIVING GOD

1 Timothy 3:15

CHURCH OF THE FIRSTBORN

Hebrews 12:23

CITY OF THE LIVING GOD

Hebrews 12:22

CONGREGATION OF SAINTS

Psalms 149:1

CONGREGATION OF THE LORD'S POOR

Psalms 74:19

DOVE

Song of Solomon 2:14; 5:2

FAMILY IN HEAVEN AND EARTH

Ephesians 3:15

FLOCK OF GOD

Ezekiel 34:15; 1 Peter 5:2

FOLD OF CHRIST

John 10:16

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE FIRSTBORN (people)

Hebrews 12:23

GOLDEN CANDLESTICK (lampstand)

Revelation 1:20

GOD'S BUILDING

1 Corinthians 3:9

GOD'S HUSBANDRY (farm)

1 Corinthians 3:9

GOD'S HERITAGE

Joel 3:2; 1 Peter 5:3

HABITATION OF GOD

Ephesians 2:22

HEAVENLY JERUSALEM

Galatians 4:26; Hebrews 12:22

HOLY CITY

Revelation 21:2

HOLY MOUNTAIN

Zechariah 8:3

HOLY HILL

Psalm 2:6; 15:1

HOUSE OF GOD

1 Timothy 3:15; Hebrews 10:21

THE GOD OF JACOB

Isaiah 2:3

HOUSE OF CHRIST

Hebrews 3:6

HOUSEHOLD OF GOD

Ephesians 2:19

INHERITANCE

Psalm 28:9; Isaiah 19:25

ISRAEL OF GOD

Galatians 6:16

KING'S DAUGHTER

Psalm 45:13

KINGDOM OF GOD

Matthew 6:33; 12:28; 19:24; 21:31

KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

Matthew 3:2; 4:17; 10:7; 5:3,10,19,20

HIS KINGDOM

Psalm 103:19; 145:12; Matthew 16:28; Luke 1:33

MY KINGDOM

John 18:36

THY KINGDOM

Psalm 45:6; 145:11,13; Matthew 6:10; Luke 23:42

LAMB'S BRIDE

Ephesians 5:22-32; Revelation 22:17

LAMB'S WIFE

Revelation 19:7-9; 21:9

LOT OF GOD'S INHERITANCE

Deuteronomy 32:9

MOUNT ZION

Hebrews 12:22

MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD'S HOUSE

Isaiah 2:2

NEW JERUSALEM

Revelation 21:2

PILLAR AND GROUND OF THE TRUTH

1 Timothy 3:15

PLACE OF GOD'S THRONE

Ezekiel 43:7

PLEASANT PORTION

Jeremiah 12:10

SANCTUARY OF GOD

Psalms 114:2

SISTER OF CHRIST

Song of Solomon 4:12; 5:2

SPIRITUAL HOUSE

1 Peter 2:5

SPOUSE OF CHRIST

Song of Solomon 4:12; 5:1

STRENGTH AND GLORY OF GOD

Psalms 78:61

SOUGHT OUT, A CITY NOT FORSAKEN

Isaiah 62:12

THE LORD'S PORTION

Deuteronomy 32:9

TEMPLE OF GOD

1 Corinthians 3:16,17

TEMPLE OF THE LIVING GOD

2 Corinthians 6:16

VINEYARD

Jeremiah 12:10; Matthew 21:41

Christ's love for

John 10:8,11,12; Ephesians 5:25-32; Revelation 3:9

Loved by believers

Psalm 87:7; 137:5; 1 Corinthians 12:25; 1 Thessalonians 4:9

Is prayed for

Psalm 122:6; Isaiah 62:6

Dear to God

Isaiah 43:4

Safe under his care

Psalm 46:1,2,5

Salt and light of the world

Matthew 5:13

Militant

Song of Solomon 6:10; Philippians 2:25; 2 Timothy 2:3; 4:7;

Philemon 1:2

God defends

Psalm 89:18; Isaiah 4:5; 49:25; Matthew 16:18

God provides ministers for

Jeremiah 3:15; Ephesians 4:11,12

Is glorious

Psalm 45:13; Ephesians 5:27

Is clothed in righteousness

Revelation 10:8

Believers continually added to, by the Lord

Acts 2:47; 5:14; 11:24

Unity of

Romans 12:5; 1 Corinthians 10:17; 12:12; Galatians 3:28;

Ephesians 4:4

Privileges of

Psalm 36:8; 87:5

Worship of, to be attended

Hebrews 10:25

Harmonious fellowship of

Psalm 133; John 13:34; Acts 4:32; Philippians 1:4; 2:1; 1 John 3; 4

Divisions in, to be shunned

Romans 16:17; 1 Corinthians 1:10; 3:3

Baptized (immersed) into by one Spirit

1 Corinthians 12:13

Ministers commanded to feed

Acts 20:28

Is edified by the word

Romans 12:6; 1 Corinthians 14:4,13; Ephesians 4:15,16;
Colossians 3:16

The wicked persecute

Acts 8:1-3; 1 Thessalonians 2:14,15

Not to be despised

1 Corinthians 11:22

Defiling of, will be punished

1 Corinthians 3:17

Extent of, predicted

Isaiah 2:2; Ezekiel 17:2; Daniel 2:34,35

See ECCLESIASTICISM

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

See MINISTERS

See USURPATION, IN ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Deuteronomy 32:9; Psalm 2:6; 9:11,14; 14:7; 20:2; 46:4,5;
48:1,2,11-13; 50:2; 51:18; 53:6; 65:1; 69:35,36; 74:2; 84:1-10;
87:1-6; 99:2; 102:13,14,16,19-21; 110:2; 111:1; 114:2; 125:1;
126:1,2; 129:5; 132:13-16; 133:1-3; 134:1-3; 137:1-6; 149:2;
Isaiah 1:8,27; 2:3; 4:2-6; 12:6; 14:32; 24:23; 27:2,3; 28:5,16;
31:4,5; 33:5,14,20-24; 35:1-10; 40:9-11; 43:1-7,21,25;
44:23; 49:14-17; 52:1,2,7-12; 59:20; 60:1-6,19-21; 61:1-3;
62:1,3,11,12; 66:8,18; Jeremiah 3:14,15; 12:10; 13:11;

31:6,7,12,23; 33:9; 43:7; Joel 2:1,15-17; Zechariah 8:3; Matthew 13:24; 16:18; Acts 7:38; 20:28; 1 Corinthians 3:9; 12:28; 15:9; 2 Corinthians 8:1; Ephesians 1:22,23; 2:21,22; 3:15,21; 5:23-27,29; Colossians 1:24; 1 Timothy 3:14,15; Hebrews 3:6; 12:22,23; 1 Peter 2:5; Revelation 1:20; 21:2,11,23

— **BACKSLIDDEN**

Psalms 12:1; 80:1-19; Isaiah 1:2-27; 17:9-11; 43:22-28; Jeremiah 2:5-34; 3:1-25; 8:5-22; 9:1-3; 10:19-22; 18:11-17; 50:4-7; Ezekiel 2:3-5; 5:5-17; 16:23; Hosea 2; 4; 6; Joel 2; Amos 6; Matthew 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 13:6-9; Revelation 2:1-6,12-25; 3:1-4,14-20

Backslidings of Israel

See sub-topic BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL, under
BACKSLIDERS

See CORRUPTION IN, below

See BACKSLIDERS

— **BENEFICENCE OF**

See BENEFICENCE

See GIVING

See LIBERALITY

— **CHRIST, HEAD OF**

Psalms 118:22,23; Isaiah 33:22; 55:4; Matthew 12:6,8; 21:42,43; 23:8,10; Mark 2:28; 12:10; Luke 6:5; 20:17,18; John 13:13; 15:1-8; Acts 2:36; Romans 8:29; 9:5; 1 Corinthians 3:11; 11:3; 12:5; Ephesians 1:10,22,23; 2:20-22; 4:15; 5:23-32; Colossians 1:13,18; 2:10,19; 3:11; Hebrews 3:3,6; 1 Peter 2:7; Revelation 1:13; 2:1,9,12,13,18,19; 3:1,7; 5:6; 21:22,23; 22:16

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

— **CHRISTIAN, DIVINELY ESTABLISHED**

Matthew 16:15-18; Ephesians 2:20-22; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1; 1 Timothy 3:15

— **CORRUPTION IN**

Hosea 4:9; Micah 3:1-4,9,11; Matthew 21:33-41,45; 23:2-7,13-33; 26:14-16,59-68; Mark 12:1-12; 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6

See BACKSLIDERS, BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL

— **DECREES OF**

Acts 15:28,29; 16:4

— **DESIGN OF**

Romans 3:2; 9:4; Ephesians 2:20-22; 1 Timothy 3:15

— **DISSENSIONS IN**

1 Corinthians 1:11-13; 3:3,4; 11:18,19; 2 Corinthians 12:20,21

— **DUTY OF, TO MINISTERS**

1 Corinthians 16:10,11; Philippians 2:29; 4:10-18; 1 Thessalonians 5:12,13; 1 Timothy 5:17; Hebrews 13:7,17

See MINISTERS

— **GOVERNMENT OF, MOSAIC AND CHRISTIAN**

Deuteronomy 17:8-13; Matthew 16:19; Luke 9:46-48; 22:24-30; John 20:23; Acts 1:15,23-26; 6:2,3,5,6; 11:22,29,30; 13:1,3,5; 14:23; 15:1-31; 16:4,5; 20:17,28; 1 Corinthians 7:17; 11:2,33,34; 12:5,28; 14:26,33,40; 16:3,16; 2 Corinthians 2:2-11; Galatians 2:9,10; Ephesians 4:11,12; Philippians 1:1; 1 Timothy 3:1-13; 4:14; 5:1,22; 2 Timothy 1:6; Titus 1:5; Hebrews 13:17,24; James 5:14,15; 1 Peter 5:1-3; 3 John 1:9,10; Jude 1:22,23

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

— **RULES OF DISCIPLINE IN, MOSAIC AND CHRISTIAN**

Genesis 17:14; Exodus 12:15; 30:33,37,38; Leviticus 7:27; 17:8,9; 19:5-8; 20:18; 22:3; Numbers 9:13; 15:31; 19:13,20; Deuteronomy 13:12-18; 17:2-13; 19:16-21; 21:1-9,18-21; 22:13-29; Ezra 10:1-44; Matthew 16:19; 18:15-18; John 9:22,34,35; 16:2; 20:23; Romans 14:1; 15:1-3; 16:17; 1 Corinthians 4:19,21; 5:1,2,4-7,11-13; 16:22; 2 Corinthians 2:6-8,10,11; 6:14,15; 7:8; 10:1-11; 13:1,2,10; Galatians 5:10,12; 6:1; 1 Thessalonians 5:14; 2 Thessalonians 3:6,14,15; 1 Timothy 1:19,20; 5:1,2,19,20; 6:3-5; 2 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:13; 2:15; 3:10,11; 2 John 1:10,11; Jude 1:22,23; Revelation 22:19

See EXCOMMUNICATION

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

— **LOVE FOR**

Psalms 102:14; 122:6,9; 128:5,6; 137:1-6; Isaiah 22:4; 58:12;

62:1,6,7; 66:10,13,14; Jeremiah 9:1; 14:17; 51:50,51; Lamentations 2:11; 3:48-51

— **MEMBERSHIP IN**

Isaiah 44:5; Ezekiel 44:6,7,9; Matthew 12:50; 19:14; Mark 10:14; Luke 18:16; John 15:5,6; Acts 2:41,47; 4:4; 5:14; 9:35,42; 11:21; Romans 12:4,5; 1 Corinthians 3:11-15; 12:12-28; Ephesians 4:25; 5:30; Philippians 4:3; Revelation 21:27

See **RIGHTEOUS, DESCRIBED**

— **PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY OF**

Genesis 12:3; 49:10; Deuteronomy 32:21; Psalm 2:8; 22:27-31; 46:4,10; 65:2; 66:4; 68:31,32; 69:35,36; 72:1-20; 85:10-12; 86:9; 87:4; 89:1-37; 96:1-13; 102:13-16,18-22; 110:1-7; 113:3; 118:24; 126:5,6; 132:15-17; 138:4,5; 145:10,11; Isaiah 2:2-5; 4:2,3,5,6; 9:1-7; 11:1-10; 18:7; 19:24,25; 23:17,18; 24:16; 25:6-8; 29:18-24; 30:20; 32:1-20; 33:5,13-24; 35:1-10; 40:4-11; 41:17-20; 42:1-12; 44:3-5; 45:6,8,14,23,24; 46:12,13; 49:6-12,18-23; 51:3-16; 52:1-15; 53:10-12; 54:1-17; 55:1-13; 56:3-8; 59:19-21; 60:1-22; 61:1-11; 62:1-12; 65:1-25; 66:7-23; Jeremiah 3:17; 4:2; 16:19-21; 31:7-9,34; 33:22; Ezekiel 17:22-24; 34:23-31; 47:1-12; Daniel 2:35,44,45; 7:13,14,18,22,27; 12:1-13; Joel 2:26-32; 3:18; Amos 9:11,12; Micah 4:1-7; 5:2-15; Habakkuk 2:14; Zephaniah 2:11; 3:9-20; Haggai 2:7-9; Zechariah 2:10,11; 6:15; 8:20-23; 9:1,9-17; 14:8-21; Malachi 1:11; Matthew 8:11; 11:5,11; 13:16,17,31-33; 16:18; Mark 4:26-32; Luke 7:22; John 8:35; 10:16; Acts 2:16-21; Romans 1:5-7; 1 Corinthians 15:24-28; Ephesians 1:10; Hebrews 12:23,24,27,28; Revelation 5:10,13,14; 11:15; 12:10; 15:4; 20:4-6; 21:9-27; 22:1-5

See **JESUS, KINGDOM OF**

— **LIST OF CONGREGATIONS OF CHRISTIANS**

Antioch

Acts 13:1

Asia

1 Corinthians 16:19; Revelation 1:4

Babylon

1 Peter 5:13

Cenchrea

Romans 16:1

Caesarea

Acts 18:22

Cilicia

Acts 15:41

Corinth

1 Corinthians 1:2

Ephesus

Ephesians 1:22; Revelation 2:1

Galatia

Galatians 1:2

Galilee

Acts 9:31

Jerusalem

Acts 15:4

Joppa

Acts 9:42

Judaea

Acts 9:31

Laodicea

Revelation 3:14

Pergamos

Revelation 2:12

Philadelphia

Revelation 3:7

Samaria

Acts 9:31

Sardis

Revelation 3:1

Smyrna

Revelation 2:8

Syria

Acts 15:41

Thessalonica

1 Thessalonians 1:1

Thyatira

Revelation 2:18

— **UNITY OF**

Psalms 133:1; John 10:16; 17:11,21-23; Romans 12:4,5; 1

Corinthians 10:17; 12:5,12-27; Galatians 3:26-28; Ephesians 1:10;
2:14-19,21; 3:6,15; 4:4-6,12,13,16,25; Colossians 3:11,15

See ECCLESIASTICISM

— **TRIUMPHANT**

Galatians 4:26; Hebrews 12:22,23; Revelation 3:12; 21:3,10

CHURCH AND STATE

— **ECCLESIASTICAL POWER SUPERIOR TO CIVIL**

Appoints kings

1 Samuel 10:1

Directs administration

1 Samuel 15:1-4

Reproves rulers

1 Samuel 15:14-35

Withdraws support and anoints a successor

1 Samuel 16:1-13; 2 Kings 9:1-26; 11:4-12

Attempted usurpation of ecclesiastical functions by civil
authorities, reprov'd

1 Samuel 13:8-14; 2 Chronicles 26:16-21

— **STATE SUPERIOR TO RELIGION**

David, in organizing the priests and Levites in courses, and
appointing musicians, instruments, and other details of
religious services

1 Chronicles 23; 24; 25; 2 Chronicles 35:4

Solomon, in thrusting Abiathar out of the high priest's office

1 Kings 2:26,27

Solomon, in overshadowing the ecclesiastical in building the temple, and officiating primarily in the dedication, intercessory or priestly prayer, pronouncing the benediction, etc

1 Kings 5:8

Hezekiah, in reorganizing temple service

2 Chronicles 31:2-19

Jeroboam, in subverting the Jewish religion

1 Kings 12:26-33

Manasseh, in subverting, and afterward restoring, the true religion

2 Chronicles 33:2-9,15-17

Jehoash, in supervising the repairs of the temple

2 Kings 12:4-18

Ahaz, in transforming the altars

2 Kings 16:10-16

Josiah, in exercising the function of the priests in the temple

2 Chronicles 34:29-33

— **STATE FAVORABLE TO RELIGION**

Cyrus, in his proclamation to restore the temple at Jerusalem

2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1-11

Darius, in his edict furthering the restoration of the temple

Ezra 6:1-14

Artaxerxes, in exempting priests, Levites, and other temple functionaries from taxes

Ezra 7:24

See GOVERNMENT

See TAX

CHURNING

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 30:33

See BUTTER

CHUSHAN-RISHATHAIM

— King of Mesopotamia

Judges 3:8-10

CHUZA

— Herod's steward

Luke 8:3

CILICIA

— (A maritime province of Asia Minor)

— Jews live in

Acts 6:9

— The congregations of

Acts 15:23,41; Galatians 1:21

— Sea of

Acts 27:5

CINNAMON

— A spice

Proverbs 7:17; Song of Solomon 4:14; Revelation 18:13

— An ingredient of the sacred oil

Exodus 30:23

CINNERETH

See CHINNERETH

See GALILEE, SEA OF

CIRCUMCISION

— Institution of

Genesis 17:10-14; Leviticus 12:3; John 7:22; Acts 7:8; Romans 4:11

— **A seal of righteousness**

Romans 2:25-29; 4:11

— **Performed on all males on the eighth day**

Genesis 17:12,13; Leviticus 12:3; Philippians 3:5

— **Rite of, observed on the Sabbath**

John 7:23

— **A prerequisite of the privileges of the passover**

Exodus 12:48

— **Child named at the time of**

Genesis 21:3,4; Luke 1:59; 2:21

— **Neglect of, punished**

Genesis 17:14; Exodus 4:24

— **Neglected**

Joshua 5:7

— **Covenant promises of**

Genesis 17:4-14; Acts 7:8; Romans 3:1; 4:11; 9:7-13; Galatians 5:3

— **Necessity of, falsely taught by Judaizing Christians**

Acts 15:1

— **Paul's argument against the continuance of**

Romans 2:25,28; Galatians 6:13

— **Characterized by Paul as a yoke**

Acts 15:10

— **Abrogated**

Acts 15:5-29; Romans 3:30; 4:9-11; 1 Corinthians 7:18,19;

Galatians 2:3,4; 5:2-11; 6:12; Ephesians 2:11,15; Colossians 2:11;
3:11

— **INSTANCES OF**

Abraham

Genesis 17:23-27; 21:3,4

Shechemites

Genesis 34:24

Moses

Exodus 4:25

Israelites at Gilgal

Joshua 5:2-9

John the Baptist

Luke 1:59

Jesus

Luke 2:21

Paul

Philippians 3:5

Timothy

Acts 16:3

— **FIGURATIVE**

Exodus 6:12; Deuteronomy 10:16; 30:6; Jeremiah 4:4; 6:10; 9:26;
Romans 2:28,29; 15:8; Philippians 3:3; Colossians 2:11; 3:11

A designation of the Jews

Acts 10:45; 11:2; Galatians 2:9; Ephesians 2:11; Colossians
4:11; Titus 1:10

A designation of Christians

Philippians 3:3

CIS

See KISH

CISTERN

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 36:16

— **Broken**

Jeremiah 2:13

— **FIGURATIVE**

2 Kings 18:31; Proverbs 5:15; Ecclesiastes 12:6

See WELLS

CITIES

— **Ancient**

Genesis 4:17; 10:10-12

— **Fortified**

Numbers 32:36; Deuteronomy 9:1; Joshua 10:20; 14:12; 2
Chronicles 8:5; 11:10-12; 17:2,19; 21:3; Isaiah 23:11

— **Gates of**

See GATES

— **Designated as**

Royal

Joshua 10:2; 1 Samuel 27:5; 2 Samuel 12:26; 1 Chronicles 11:7

Treasure

Genesis 41:48; Exodus 1:11; 1 Kings 9:19; 2 Chronicles 8:4;
16:4; 17:12

Chariot

2 Chronicles 1:14; 8:6; 9:25

Merchant

Isaiah 23:11; Ezekiel 17:4; 27:3

— **Town clerk of**

Acts 19:35

— **Government of, by rulers**

Nehemiah 3:9,12,17,18; 7:2

See GOVERNMENT

— **Suburbs of**

Numbers 35:3-5; Joshua 14:4

— **Watchmen of**

See WATCHMAN

— **FIGURATIVE**

Hebrews 11:10,16; 12:22; 13:14

CITIES OF REFUGE

See REFUGE, CITIES OF

CITIZENS

— **DUTIES OF**

Exodus 22:28; Numbers 27:20; Ezra 6:10; 7:26; 10:8; Proverbs
16:14,15; 24:21; 25:6,7,15; Ecclesiastes 8:2-4; 10:4,20; Jeremiah
29:7; Matthew 17:24-27; 22:17-21; Mark 12:14-17; Luke 20:22-

25; Acts 19:35-41; 23:5; Romans 13:1-3,5-7; 1 Timothy 2:1,2;
Titus 3:1; 1 Peter 2:13-17

— **RIGHTS OF**

Job 34:18; Proverbs 14:28,35; 22:11; 23:1-3; Acts 16:37; 19:36-39; 22:25-29; 24:18,19; 25:5,10,16

See CHANGE OF VENUE

See COURTS

See GOVERNMENT

See JUSTICE

— **LOYAL**

INSTANCES OF

Israelites

Joshua 1:16-18; 2 Samuel 3:36,37; 15:23,30; 18:3; 21:17; 1
Chronicles 12:38

David

1 Samuel 24:6-10; 26:6-16; 2 Samuel 1:14

Hushai

2 Samuel 17:15,16

David's soldiers

2 Samuel 18:12,13; 23:15,16

Joab

2 Samuel 19:5,6

Barzillai

2 Samuel 19:32

Jehoiada

2 Kings 11:4-12

Mordecai

Esther 2:21-23

— **WICKED AND TREASONABLE**

Proverbs 17:11; 19:10,12; 20:2; 2 Peter 2:10; 2 Timothy 3:1-4;
Jude 1:8

See ANARCHY

— **INSTANCES OF WICKED**

Miriam and Aaron

Numbers 12:1-11
Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
Numbers 16; 26:9
Shechemites
Judges 9:22
Ephraimites
Judges 12:1-4
Israelites
1 Samuel 10:27; 1 Kings 12:16-19
Absalom
2 Samuel 15:10-13
Ahithophel
2 Samuel 17:1-4
Sheba
2 Samuel 20:1,2
Adonijah
1 Kings 1:5-7
Hadad and Jeroboam
1 Kings 11:14-26
Baasha
1 Kings 15:27
Zimri
1 Kings 16:9
Jozachar and Jozabad
2 Kings 12:19-21; 14:5
Amaziah
2 Kings 14:19
Amon
2 Kings 21:23
Shallum
2 Kings 15:10
Menahem
2 Kings 15:14

Pekah

2 Kings 15:25

Hoshea

2 Kings 15:30

Sons of Sennacherib

2 Kings 19:37

Ishmael

Jeremiah 40:14-16; 41

Bigthan and Teresh

Esther 2:21

Jews

Ezekiel 17:12-20

Barabbas

Mark 15:7

Theudas and four-hundred seditious persons

Acts 5:36,37

An Egyptian

Acts 21:38

See COUNTRY, LOVE OF

See GOVERNMENT

See RULERS

See PATRIOTISM

— **FIGURATIVE**

Philippians 3:20

(R. V.)

Ephesians 2:19

CIVIL DAMAGES

See DAMAGES

CIVIL ENGINEERING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Joshua 18:9; Job 28:9-11

CIVIL SERVICE

— SCHOOL FOR

Daniel 1:3-5,15,17-21

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT IN

See above, SCHOOL FOR

— APPOINTMENT IN, ON ACCOUNT OF MERIT

Genesis 39:1-6; 41:38-44; 1 Kings 11:28; Esther 6:1-11; Daniel 1:17-21; Matthew 25:14,15,23-30; Luke 19:12-27

— CORRUPTION IN

Nehemiah 5:15; Daniel 6:4-17; Mark 15:15; Acts 24:26

See BRIBERY

— REFORM IN

Nehemiah 5:14,15

— INFLUENCE IN

1 Kings 1:5-40; 2 Kings 4:13; Matthew 20:20-23; Mark 10:35

CLAIRVOYANCE

— General scriptures concerning

1 Samuel 28:13,14; 2 Kings 6:15-17

See SORCERY

CLAUDA

— (Better manuscripts have CAUDA))

An island near Crete

Acts 27:16

CLAUDIA

— A female disciple

2 Timothy 4:21

CLAUDIUS

— Emperor of Rome

Acts 11:28; 18:2

CLAUDIUS LYSIUS

- **A Roman military officer**
Acts 21:31-40; 22:23-30
- **Sends Paul to Felix**
Acts 23:10-35

CLAY

- **Man formed from**
Job 33:6
- **Seals made of**
Job 38:14
- **Used by potter**
Isaiah 29:16; 41:25; 45:9
- **Blind man's eyes anointed with**
John 9:6
- **FIGURATIVE**
Job 4:19; Psalm 40:2; Isaiah 45:9; 64:8; Jeremiah 18:6; Romans 9:21
- **SYMBOLICAL**
Daniel 2:33-41

CLEAN AND UNCLEAN ANIMALS

See ANIMALS

- **Of BIRDS**
See BIRDS
- **Of FISH**
See FISH
- **Of INSECTS**
See INSECTS

CLEANLINESS

- **Taught by frequent ablutions**
See ABLUTION
See PURIFICATION

— **Regulation relating to, in camp**

Deuteronomy 23:12-14

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalms 51:7,10; 73:1; Proverbs 20:9; Isaiah 1:16; Ezekiel 36:25; 1 John 1:7,9; Revelation 1:5

CLEANSING

See ABLUTION

CLEMENCY

— **Of David toward disloyal subjects**

Shimei

2 Samuel 16:5-13; 19:16-23

Amasa

2 Samuel 19:13; with 17:25

— **DIVINE**

See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF

See GOD, MERCY OF

CLEMENT

— **A disciple at Philippi**

Philippians 4:3

CLEOPAS

— **A disciple to whom Jesus appeared after his resurrection**

Luke 24:18

CLEOPHAS

— **Husband of one of the Marys**

John 19:25

CLERGYMAN

See MINISTER

CLERK

— **Town**

Acts 19:35

CLOAK

— Paul's, left at Troas

2 Timothy 4:13

— FIGURATIVE

John 15:22; 1 Peter 2:16

CLOSET

— Used as a place for prayer

Matthew 6:6

CLOTHING

— Of the Israelites, did not become old

Deuteronomy 8:4; 29:5; Nehemiah 9:21

See DRESS

CLOUD

— FIGURATIVE

Jeremiah 4:13; Hosea 6:4; 13:3

— SYMBOLICAL

Revelation 14:14

— PILLAR OF

Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,24; 16:10; 19:9,16; 24:16-18; 33:9,10; 34:5; 40:36-38; Leviticus 16:2; Numbers 9:15-23; 10:11,12,33-36; 11:25; 12:5,10; 14:10; 16:19,42; Deuteronomy 1:33; 31:15; 1 Kings 8:10,11; 2 Chronicles 7:1-3; Nehemiah 9:12,19; Psalm 78:14; 105:39; Isaiah 4:5; 6:1,4; Ezekiel 10:18,19; 11:22,23; Matthew 17:5; Luke 2:8,9; 9:34,35

— APPEARANCES OF

IN EZEKIEL'S VISION

Ezekiel 10:3,4,18; 11:22,23

CNIDUS

— A city in Asia Minor

Acts 27:7

COAL

— FIGURATIVE

Proverbs 25:22

— SYMBOLICAL

Isaiah 6:6,7; 2 Samuel 14:7

COAL OIL

See OIL

COAT OF MAIL

— General scriptures concerning

1 Samuel 17:5,38; 1 Kings 22:34; 2 Chronicles 18:33

COCKATRICE

— (A fabulous serpent)

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 11:8; 14:29; 59:5; Jeremiah 8:17

COCK CROWING

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 26:34,74,75; Mark 13:35; 14:30,68,72

COCKLE

— A general term for obnoxious plants

Job 31:40

COERCION

— RELIGIOUS

Exodus 22:20; 2 Chronicles 15:12-15; Daniel 3:1-30; 6:26,27

See INTOLERANCE

COFFER

— A chest

1 Samuel 6:8,11,15; Ezekiel 27:24

See TREASURY

COFFIN

- **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 50:26

See BURIAL

COL-HOZEH

- **Father of Baruch**
Nehemiah 11:5

COIN

See MONEY

COLLEGE

- **Second quarter of the city of Jerusalem**
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22

See SCHOOL

COLLECTION

- **(Of money, for the poor people)**

See ALMS

See BENEFICENCE

See GIVING

See LIBERALITY

COLLUSION

- **IN SIN**

Leviticus 20:4,5

See COMPLICITY

See CONNIVANCE

COLONIZATION

- **Of conquered countries and people**
2 Kings 17:6,24; Ezra 4:9,10

COLORS

— Symbolical uses of

— **BLACK: A SYMBOL OF AFFLICTION AND CALAMITY**

Job 3:5; 10:20-22; 30:26; Psalm 107:10,11; 143:3; Isaiah 5:30; 8:22; 9:19; 24:11; 50:3; Joel 2:6,10; 3:14,15; Amos 5:8; Nahum 2:10; Zephaniah 1:14,15; Matthew 8:12; 22:13; 25:30; 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:13; Revelation 16:10

— **BLUE: SYMBOL OF DEITY**

Exodus 24:10; 25:3,4; 26:1; 28:28,37; 38:18; 39:1-5,21,24,29,31; Numbers 4:5-12; 15:38-40; 2 Chronicles 2:7,14; 3:14; Jeremiah 10:9; Ezekiel 1:26; 10:1

For additional reference, see passages below under CRIMSON

SYMBOL OF ROYALTY

Esther 8:15; Ezekiel 23:6

See CRIMSON, below

— **CRIMSON, RED, PURPLE, AND SCARLET, SYMBOLS OF VARIOUS IDEAS**

Of iniquity

Isaiah 1:18; Revelation 17:3,4; 18:12,16

Of royalty

Judges 8:26; Daniel 5:7,16,29; Matthew 27:28

Prosperity

2 Samuel 1:24; Proverbs 31:21; Lamentations 4:5

Conquest

Nahum 2:3; Revelation 12:3

These colors figured largely in the symbolisms of the tabernacle furnishing, and priestly vestments and functions, as types and shadows of the atonement

Exodus 25:3-5; 26:1,14,31,36; 36:8,19,35,37; 27:16; 28:4-8,15,31,33; 35:5-7,23,25,35; 38:18,23; 39:2,3,5,29; Leviticus 14:4,6,49,51,52; Numbers 4:7,8,13; 19:2,5,6; Isaiah 63:1-3; Hebrews 9:19-23

— **WHITE: SYMBOL OF HOLINESS**

The high priest's holy garments were made of white linen

Leviticus 16:4,32

Choir singers were arrayed in white

2 Chronicles 5:12

— **SCRIPTURES EMPLOYING THE SYMBOL**

Psalm 51:7; Ecclesiastes 9:8; Isaiah 1:18; Daniel 7:9; 11:35; 12:10;

Matthew 17:1,2; 28:2,3; Mark 9:3; Revelation 1:13,14; 2:17;

3:4,5,18; 4:4; 6:2,11; 7:9,13,14; 15:6; 19:8,11,14; 20:11

COLOSSE (COLOSSAE)

— **A city of Phrygia**

Colossians 1:2,7,8

COLT

— **Ridden by Jesus**

Matthew 21:2,5,7; Mark 11:2; John 12:15

COMFORT

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

COMFORTER

See GOD, GRACE OF

See HOLY SPIRIT

COMMANDMENTS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 13:8-10; 20:3-17; Deuteronomy 4:5,9,10; 5:6-21; 6:4-9;

11:18-21; 32:46,47; Joshua 8:30-35; 2 Chronicles 17:7-9;

Nehemiah 8:2-8; Psalm 78:1-7; Proverbs 3:3,4; 6:20,21; 7:1-4;

Isaiah 57:8; Jeremiah 11:4; Zechariah 7:9,10; 8:16,17

— **PRECEPTS OF JESUS. EXPLICITLY STATED, OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC DISCOURSE**

Matthew 5:16,22-24,27-48; 6:1-4,6-8,16-25,31-34; 7:1-29;

10:5-42; 16:24; 18:8-10,15-17,21,22; 19:16-19; 20:25-28;

22:21,34-40; 24:42-51; 25:34-46; Mark 6:7-11; 8:34;

9:35,38,39,42-50; 10:9,11,12,17-22; 11:22; 12:17; 13:33-37;

Luke 6:27-42; 10:28-37; 12:12-31; John 7:24; 13:34,35;

14:11,15,23,24; 15:2,4,5,7-12,14,17,20-22

See DECALOGUE

See TABLES

— **PRECEPTS OF PAUL. EXPLICITLY STATED OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC EPISTLES**

Romans 12:1-3,6-21; 13:8-14; 14:19-21; 15:1,2; 1 Corinthians 8:1,7-13; 10:7-10,24,28,29,31,32; 14:20; 16:13,14; 2 Corinthians 13:7; Galatians 5:1,16; 6:1,2; Ephesians 4:1-3,26-32; 5:1-6,11,15,17-21; 6:10,11,13-18; Philippians 1:27,28; 2:2-8,12-16; 4:6,8,9; Colossians 2:6,16,20-23; 3:1,2,5,8,9,12-17,23; 1 Thessalonians 3:12; 4:1,3,5,6,9-12; 5:6,8,12-22; 2 Thessalonians 2:15; 3:6-15; 1 Timothy 1:4; 2:1,2,8-12; 3:2-13; 4:1-7,12-16; 5:1-14,16-21; 6:11-14,17-20; 2 Timothy 1:13,14; 2:19,22-25; 3:2-5; Titus 1:5-14; 2:2-5,9-12; 3:1,2,8; Hebrews 6:1,11,12; 10:22-25; 13:1-3,5,7,9,15-17

— **OTHER APOSTLES**

PRECEPTS OF, EXPLICITLY STATED OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC EPISTLES

James 1:16,19,21,22; 2:1-4,8-12; 3:1; 4:7-11,13-15; 5:7-12,16; 1 Peter 1:13-17; 2:11-25; 3:8-12,15-17; 4:1-16; 5:1-3,5-9; 2 Peter 1:5-7,10; 3:14,18; 1 John 2:15,28; 3:10-23; 4:1,7,8,11,12,15,16,21; 5:21; 2 John 1:5,6; 3 John 1:11; Jude 1:3,4,20-23; Revelation 3:11,18,19; 22:17

See ADULTERY

See CHILDREN

See CITIZEN

See HOMICIDE

See INSTRUCTION

See MINISTERS

See OBEDIENCE, ENJOINED

See SERVANTS

See THEFT

See WIFE

See WOMAN and other topics

— **OF MEN**

Isaiah 29:13; Matthew 15:3-20; Mark 7:2-23; Romans 14:1-6,10-23; 1 Timothy 4:1-3

COMMERCE

— **Laws concerning**

Leviticus 19:36,37; 25:14,17

— **Carried on by means of caravans**

Genesis 37:25,27; Isaiah 60:6

— **Carried on by means of ships**

1 Kings 9:27,28; 10:11; 22:48; Psalm 107:23-30; Proverbs 31:11; Revelation 18:19

— **Conducted in fairs**

Ezekiel 27:12,19; Matthew 11:16

— **Of the Arabians**

Isaiah 60:6; Jeremiah 6:20; Ezekiel 27:21-24

— **Egyptians**

Genesis 42:2-34

— **Ethiopians**

Isaiah 45:14

— **Ishmaelites**

Genesis 37:27,28

— **Israelites**

1 Kings 9:26-28; Nehemiah 3:31,32; Ezekiel 27:17

— **Ninevites**

Nahum 3:16

— **Syrians**

Ezekiel 27:16,18

— **Tyrians**

2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Kings 5:6; Isaiah 23:8; Ezekiel 27; 28:5

— **Zidonians**

Isaiah 23:2; Ezekiel 27:8

— **Babylonians**

Revelation 18:3,11-13

— **Jews**

Ezekiel 27:17

— **From Tarshish**

Jeremiah 10:9; Ezekiel 27:25

— **Evil practices connected with**

Proverbs 29:14; Ezekiel 22:13; Hosea 12:7

— **Articles of**

Apes

1 Kings 10:22

Balm

Genesis 37:25

Blue cloth

Ezekiel 27:24

Brass

Ezekiel 27:13; Revelation 18:12

Cinnamon

Revelation 18:13

Corn

1 Kings 5:11; Ezekiel 27:17

Cattle

Ezekiel 27:21

Chest of rich apparel

Ezekiel 27:24

Chariots

1 Kings 10:29; Revelation 18:13

Clothes for chariots

Ezekiel 27:20

Embroidery

Ezekiel 27:16,24

Frankincense

Jeremiah 6:20; Revelation 18:13

Gold

1 Kings 9:28; 10:22; 2 Chronicles 8:18; Isaiah 60:6; Revelation 18:12

Honey

Ezekiel 27:17

Horses

1 Kings 10:29; Ezekiel 27:14; Revelation 18:13

Ivory

1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21; Ezekiel 27:15; Revelation 18:12

Iron and steel

Ezekiel 27:12,19

Land

Genesis 23:13-16; Ruth 4:3

Lead

Ezekiel 27:12

Linen

1 Kings 10:28; Revelation 18:12

Oil

1 Kings 5:11; Ezekiel 27:17

Pearls

Revelation 18:12

Peacocks

1 Kings 10:22

Perfumes

Song of Solomon 3:6

Precious stones

Ezekiel 27:16,22; 28:13,16; Revelation 18:12

Purple

Ezekiel 27:16; Revelation 18:12

Sheep

Revelation 18:13

Slaves

Genesis 37:28,36; Deuteronomy 24:7

Silk

Revelation 18:12

Silver

1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21; Revelation 18:12

Sweet cane

Jeremiah 6:20

Thyine wood

Revelation 18:12

Timber

1 Kings 5:6,8

Tin

Ezekiel 27:12

Wheat

Revelation 18:13

White wool

Ezekiel 27:18

Wine

2 Chronicles 2:15; Ezekiel 27:18; Revelation 18:13

Bodies and souls of men

Revelation 18:13

— **Transportation of passengers**

Jonah 1:3; Acts 21:2; 27:2,6,37

See MERCHANT

See TARSHISH

See TRADE

See TRAFFIC

COMMISSARY

— **For armies, cattle driven with**

2 Kings 3:9

See ARMIES

— **For royal households**

1 Kings 4:7-19,27,28

COMMONWEALTH

— FIGURATIVE

(R. V. margin)

Philippians 3:20

COMMUNION

— WITH GOD

Psalms 16:7; John 14:16-18,23; 1 Corinthians 16; 2 Corinthians 6:16; 13:14; Galatians 4:6; Philippians 2:1,2; 1 John 1:3;

Revelation 3:20

See FELLOWSHIP

— INSTANCES OF

Enoch

Genesis 5:22,24

Noah

Genesis 6:9,13-22; 8:15-17

Abraham

Genesis 12:1-3,7; 17:1,2; 18:1-33; 22:1,2,11,12,16-18

Hagar

Genesis 16:8-12

Isaac

Genesis 26:2,24

Isaac, in dreams

Genesis 28:13,15; 31:3; 35:1,7; 46:2-4

Moses

Exodus 3; 4:1-17; 33:9,11; 34:28; Numbers 12:8

Joshua

Joshua 1:1-9; 6:2-5; 7:10-15; 8:1,2; 20:1-6

Gideon

Judges 6:11-24

Solomon

1 Kings 3:5-14; 2 Chronicles 1:7-12

— OF SAINTS

1 Samuel 23:16; Psalm 55:14; 119:63; 133:1-3; Amos 3:3; Malachi 3:16; Luke 22:32; 24:17,32; John 17:20,21; Acts 2:42; Romans 12:15; 1 Corinthians 10:16,17; 12:12,13; 2 Corinthians 6:14-18; Ephesians 4:1-3; 5:11; Colossians 3:16; 1 Thessalonians 4:18; 5:11,14; Hebrews 3:13; 10:24,25; James 5:16; 1 John 1:3,7

See FELLOWSHIP

COMMUNISM

— General scriptures concerning

Acts 2:44,45; 4:32,34-37; 5:1-10

COMPANY

— EVIL

Genesis 19:15; 49:6; Exodus 23:2,32,33; 34:12-15; Leviticus 18:3; 20:23; Numbers 16:21-26; 33:55; Deuteronomy 7:2-4; 12:30; Joshua 23:6-13; Judges 2:1-3; 2 Samuel 23:6,7; 2 Chronicles 19:2; Ezra 9:14; Psalm 1:1; 6:8; 15:4; 26:4,5,9; 28:3; 31:6; 50:18; 84:10; 101:4,7; 106:34,35; 119:115; 120:5-7; 139:19,21,22; 141:4; Proverbs 1:10,14,15; 2:11,12,16,19; 4:14,15; 5:8; 9:6; 12:11,26; 13:20; 14:7; 16:29; 17:12; 20:19; 22:5,10,24,25; 23:6,20; 24:1; 28:7,19; 29:16,24; Ecclesiastes 9:18; Isaiah 1:23; 6:5; 8:11,12; Jeremiah 2:25; 9:2; 15:17; 51:6,45; Hosea 4:17; 7:5,8,9; Micah 6:16; Matthew 24:12; Romans 16:17,18; 1 Corinthians 5:6,9-11; 15:33; 2 Corinthians 6:14,15,17; Galatians 5:9; Ephesians 5:6,7; 2 Thessalonians 3:6; 1 Timothy 5:22; 6:5; 2 Timothy 3:4,5; 2 Peter 2:7,8,18; 2 John 1:10,11; Revelation 2:2; 18:4

— GOOD

Proverbs 13:20

See COMMUNION OF SAINTS

See EXAMPLE

See FELLOWSHIP

See INFLUENCE

COMPASSES

— CARPENTER'S

Isaiah 44:13

COMPASSION

— OF GOD

See GOD, MERCY OF

— OF CHRIST

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

COMPLAINT

See MURMURING

COMPLICITY

— General scriptures concerning

Psalms 50:18; Proverbs 29:24; Romans 1:32; 2 John 1:10,11

— INSTANCES OF

The daughter of Herodias, in asking for the head of John the Baptist

Matthew 14:8; Mark 6:25

Pilate, in the death of Jesus

Matthew 27:17-26; Mark 15:9-15; Luke 23:13-25; John 19:13-16

Paul, in the stoning of Stephen

Acts 7:58

See COLLUSION

See CONNIVANCE

See CONSPIRACY

COMPROMISE

— BEFORE LITIGATION, ENJOINED

Proverbs 25:8-10; Matthew 5:25,26; Luke 12:58,59

See ADJUDICATION

See ARBITRATION

See JUSTICE

See COURT

CONCEIT

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 3:5,7; 12:15; 23:4; 26:5,12,16; 28:11,26; Isaiah 5:21;
Jeremiah 9:23; Luke 18:11,12; Romans 1:22; 11:25; 12:16

See HYPOCRISY

See PRIDE

CONCEPTION

— MIRACULOUS

By Sarah

Genesis 21:1,2

Rebekah

Genesis 25:21

Rachel

Genesis 30:22

Manoah's wife

Judges 13:3-24

Hannah

1 Samuel 1:19,20

Elisabeth

Luke 1:24,25,36,37,58

Mary

Matthew 1:18,20; Luke 1:31-35

CONCISION

— A term for "over-zealous" circumcision

Philippians 3:2

CONCUBINAGE

— LAWS CONCERNING

Exodus 21:7-11; Leviticus 19:20-22; Deuteronomy 21:10-14

Concubines might be dismissed

Genesis 21:9-14

Called WIVES

Genesis 37:2; Judges 19:3-5

Children of, not heirs

Genesis 15:4; 21:10

Practiced by

Abraham

Genesis 16:3; 25:6; 1 Chronicles 1:32

Nahor

Genesis 22:23,24

Jacob

Genesis 30:4

Eliphaz

Genesis 36:12

Gideon

Judges 8:31

A Levite

Judges 19:1

Caleb

1 Chronicles 2:46-48

Manasseh

1 Chronicles 7:14

Saul

2 Samuel 3:7

David

2 Samuel 5:13; 15:16

Solomon

1 Kings 11:3

Rehoboam

2 Chronicles 11:21

Abijah

2 Chronicles 13:21

Belshazzar

Daniel 5:2

See MARRIAGE

See POLYGAMY

CONCUPISCENCE

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

CONDEMNATION, SELF

See SELF-CONDEMNATION

CONDESCENSION OF GOD

— In reasoning with his creatures

Sets forth his reasons for sending the flood

Genesis 6:11-13

— Enters into covenant with Abraham

Genesis 15:1-21; 18:1-22

— Indulges Abraham's intercession for Sodom

Genesis 18:23-33

— Warns Abimelech in a dream

Genesis 20:3-7

— Reasons with Moses

Exodus 4:2-17

— Sends flesh to the Israelites in consequence of their murmuring

Exodus 16:12

— Indulges Moses' prayer to behold his glory

Exodus 33:18-23

— Indulges Gideon's tests

Judges 6:36-40

— Reasons with Job

Job 38; 39; 40; 41

— Invites sinners, saying, "Come now, and let us reason together,"

Isaiah 1:18-20

— **Expostulates with backsliding Israel**

Isaiah 41:21-24; 43:1-19; 65:1-16; Jeremiah 3:1-15; 4:1-31; 7:1-34; Ezekiel 18:25-32; 33:10-20; Hosea 2; Micah 6:1-9; Malachi 3:7-15

— **SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Psalms 8:4-6; 113:5,6; 144:3; Isaiah 45:11; John 3:16; Romans 5:8; Hebrews 2:11; 6:17,18; 1 John 4:10,19

CONDOLENCE

— **INSTANCES OF**

David, to Hanun

2 Samuel 10:2

King of Babylon, to Hezekiah

2 Kings 20:12,13

The three friends of, to Job

Job 2:11

Jesus, to Mary and Martha

John 11:23-35

See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN

See SYMPATHY

CONEY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 11:5; Deuteronomy 14:7; Psalm 18; Proverbs 30:26

CONFECTIONER

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Samuel 8:13

CONFEDERACIES

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of kings

Genesis 14:1,2; Joshua 10:1-5; 11:1-5; 1 Kings 20:1

See ALLIANCES

CONFESSION

— OF CHRIST

Matthew 3:11; 7:21-23; 10:32,33; Luke 12:8; John 1:15-18; 9:22-38; 12:42,43; Acts 8:35-37; 18:5; 19:4,5; Romans 10:9-11; 1 Corinthians 12:3; 1 John 1:6; 2:4; 4:2,3,15

See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

— OF SIN

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

CONFIDENCE

— BETRAYED

INSTANCES OF

Joshua, by the Gibeonites

Joshua 9:3-15

Eglon, by Ehud

Judges 3:15-23

Ahimelech, by David

1 Samuel 21:1-9

Abner, by Joab

2 Samuel 3:27

Amasa, by Joab

2 Samuel 20:9,10

The worshipers of Baal, by Jehu

2 Kings 10:18-28

See BETRAYAL

— FALSE

Deuteronomy 29:18,19; 1 Kings 20:11; 2 Kings 18:21; Isaiah 36:6; Job 11:20; 15:31; 29:18; Psalm 10:6; 20:7,8; 30:6; 33:16,17; 36:2; 44:6; 49:6,7; 52:7; 60:11; 108:12; Proverbs 14:16; 16:25; 18:11; 23:4; 26:12; 28:26; 29:26; Isaiah 2:22; 5:21; 8:12; 9:9,10; 20:5; 22:11; 28:15,18; 30:1,2,5,7,10,15,16; 31:1,3; 47:7,8,10; 56:12; 57:13; Jeremiah 2:13,18,22,23,37; 3:23; 5:17; 6:14; 7:8; 8:11; 12:5; 14:13; 17:5; 21:13; 23:17; 48:7,11; 49:4,5; Lamentations 4:17; Ezekiel 8:12; 13:10,11; 29:6,7; 30:8; Hosea 5:13; 7:9-16; 10:13; 12:1; 14:3; Amos 6:1-7,13; 9:10; Obadiah 1:3;

Micah 3:11; Zephaniah 1:12; 2:15; Zechariah 4:6; Matthew 25:5; 26:33-35; Mark 10:24; 14:29-31; Luke 11:35; 12:19,20; 17:26-30; 18:9-14; 22:33,34; John 5:45; 13:37,38; Romans 2:3; 12:16; 1 Corinthians 3:21; 2 Corinthians 1:9; Galatians 6:7,8; 1 Thessalonians 5:3; 1 Timothy 6:17; James 4:13-15; Revelation 18:7,8

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

See CONCEIT

— **INSTANCES OF**

Builders of Babel

Genesis 11:4

Saul

1 Samuel 13:8-14

Sennacherib

2 Kings 19:23

Asa

2 Chronicles 16:7-9

Hezekiah

Isaiah 22:11

Jonah

Jonah 1:3-5

Peter

Matthew 26:33-35; Luke 22:33,34

Paul

Philippians 1:25; 2:23,24

CONFISCATION

— **Of property**

By David, that of Mephibosheth

2 Samuel 16:4

— **By Ahab, of Naboth's vineyard**

1 Kings 21:7-16

— **By Ahasuerus, of Haman's house**

Esther 8:1

- **As a penalty**
Ezra 10:8

CONFUSION

- **Of tongues**
Genesis 11:1-9

CONGESTION

- **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 13:28; Deuteronomy 28:22

CONGREGATION

- **Those who were excluded from**
Deuteronomy 23:1-3

See CHURCH

See EXCOMMUNICATION

CONIAH

See JEHOIACHIN

CONNIVANCE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 10:10; 1 Samuel 3:11-13

See COLLUSION

See COMPLICITY

See CONSPIRACY

CONONIAH

- **Name of two Israelites**
2 Chronicles 31:12,13; 35:9

CONSCIENCE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Job 15:21,24; 27:6; Proverbs 20:12; Matthew 5:15,16; 6:22,23;
Luke 11:33-36; Acts 23:1; 24:16; Romans 2:14,15; 7:15-22,23;
9:1; 14:1-23; 1 Corinthians 8:7-13; 10:32; 2 Corinthians 1:12; 4:2;
5:11; 1 Timothy 1:5,19; 3:9; Hebrews 9:14; 10:22; 13:18; 1 Peter
2:19; 3:16,21; 1 John 3:20,21

— FAITHFUL

INSTANCES OF

Of Pharaoh, when he took Abraham's wife for a concubine

Genesis 12:18,19

Of Abimelech, when he took Isaac's wife for a concubine

Genesis 26:9-11

Of Jacob, in his care of Laban's property

Genesis 31:39

Of Joseph, when Potiphar's wife tried to seduce him

Genesis 39:7-12

Of Nehemiah, in the matter of taxes

Nehemiah 5:15

Of Daniel, in refusing to eat of the king's meat and wine

Daniel 1:8

Of Peter, in declaring the whole counsel of God

Acts 4:19,20; 5:29

See HONESTY

See INTEGRITY

— GUILTY

Job 15:21,24; Psalm 51:1-4,7-14; 73:21; Proverbs 28:1; Isaiah

59:9-14; Matthew 14:1,2; 27:3-5; Mark 6:14,16; John 8:9; Acts

2:37; 1 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:15; Hebrews 9:14; 10:26,27

— INSTANCES OF

Of Adam and Eve, after they sinned

Genesis 3:7,8

Of Jacob, after he defrauded Esau

Genesis 33:1-12

Of Joseph's brethren

Genesis 42:21; 44:16

Of Pharaoh, after the plagues

Exodus 9:27

Of Micahah, after stealing

Judges 17:2

Of David

For having cut off Saul's skirt

1 Samuel 24:5

For having numbered the people of Israel

2 Samuel 24:10

For his adultery and the murder of Uriah

Psalms 32; 38; 40:11,12; 51

Of Joab, for numbering Israel

1 Chronicles 21:1-7

Of the lepers of Samaria

2 Kings 7:8-10

Of the old prophet of Beth-el

1 Kings 13:29-32

Of Herod for beheading John the Baptist

Matthew 14:2; Luke 9:7

Of Peter, after denying the Lord

Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

Of Judas, after betraying the Lord Jesus

Matthew 27:3-5

The accusers of the woman taken in adultery

John 8:9

— DEAD

Proverbs 16:25; 30:20; Jeremiah 6:15; Amos 6:1,3-6; John 16:2,3;
Romans 1:21-25; Ephesians 4:17-19; 1 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:15

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

CONSCIENCE MONEY

— General scriptures concerning

Judges 17:2; 2 Kings 12:16; Matthew 27:3-5

See MONEY, SIN MONEY

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS

See INTEGRITY

CONSCRIPTION

— **Of soldiers**

1 Samuel 14:52

See ARMIES

CONSECRATED THINGS

See FIRSTBORN

See FIRSTFRUITS

CONSECRATION

— **Of Aaron**

See AARON

— **Of priests**

See PRIESTS

— **Of the altar**

See ALTAR

— **Of the temple**

See TEMPLE, DEDICATION OF

See also OFFERINGS

— **PERSONAL**

Psalm 51:17; Matthew 13:44-46; Romans 6:13,16,19; 12:1; 2
Corinthians 8:5

— **CONDITIONAL**

Genesis 28:20-22; 2 Samuel 15:7,8

See DEDICATION

See OFFERINGS

— **INSTANCES OF**

Cain and Abel

Genesis 4:4-7

Abraham, of Isaac

Genesis 22:9-12

Jephthah, of his daughter
Judges 11:30,31,34-40

Hannah, of Samuel
1 Samuel 1:11,24-28

David consecrates the water obtained by his valiant warriors
2 Samuel 23:16

Zichri, of himself
2 Chronicles 17:16

CONSISTENCY

— General scriptures concerning

Nehemiah 5:9; Matthew 6:24; Luke 16:13; Romans 14:22; 1
Corinthians 10:21

See DECEIT

See EXPEDIENCY

See HYPOCRISY

See INCONSISTENCY

See OBDURACY

See PRUDENCE

CONSOLATION

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

See HOLY SPIRIT

CONSPIRACY

— LAW AGAINST

Exodus 23:1,2

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph's brother, against Joseph
Genesis 37:18-20

Miriam and Aaron, against Moses
Numbers 12; 14:4; 16:1-35

Abimelech against Gideon's sons
Judges 9:1-6

Gaal, against Abimelech

Judges 9:23-41

Delilah, against Samson

Judges 16:4-21

Abner, against Ish-bosheth

2 Samuel 3:7-21

Of Absalom

2 Samuel 15:10-13

Of Jeroboam

1 Kings 14:2

Of Baasha

1 Kings 15:27

Of Zimri

1 Kings 16:9

Of Jezebel, against Naboth

1 Kings 21:8-13

Of Jehu

2 Kings 9:14-26

Of Jehoiada

2 Kings 11:4-16

Of servants, against Joash

2 Kings 12:20

People in Jerusalem, against Amaziah

2 Kings 14:19

Shallum, against Zachariah

2 Kings 15:10

Pekahiah

2 Kings 15:23-25

Pekah

2 Kings 15:30

Amon

2 Kings 21:23

Sennacherib

2 Kings 19:37

Amaziah

2 Chronicles 25:27

Ahasuerus

Esther 2:21-23

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 18:18

Daniel

Daniel 6:4-17

Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego

Daniel 3:8-18

Against Jesus

Jeremiah 11:9,19; Matthew 12:14; 21:38-41; 26:3,4; 27:1,2;
Mark 3:6

Paul

Acts 18:12; 23:12-15

Falsely accused of

Jonathan

1 Samuel 22:8

CONSTANCY

— In obedience

Psalm 119:31,33

— In friendship

Proverbs 27:10

— Under suffering

Matthew 5:12; Hebrews 12:5; 1 Peter 4:12-16

— In prayer

Luke 18:1; Romans 12:12; Ephesians 6:18; Colossians 4:2; 1
Thessalonians 5:17

— In beneficence

Galatians 6:9

— **In profession**

Hebrews 10:23

— **INSTANCES OF**

Ruth 1:14

Jonathan

1 Samuel 18:1; 20:16

Priscilla and Aquila

Romans 16:3,4

See CHARACTER

See STABILITY

CONSTELLATIONS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 13:10

— **The serpent**

Job 26:13

— **Orion**

Job 9:9; Amos 5:8

See ASTRONOMY

CONSTITUTION

— **AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE RULER AND PEOPLE**

Deuteronomy 17:18-20; 2 Samuel 5:3; 2 Chronicles 23:2,3;

Jeremiah 34:8-11; Daniel 6:12-15

CONSUMPTION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 26:16; Deuteronomy 28:22

CONTEMPT OF COURT

See COURT

CONTENTION

See STRIFE

CONTENTMENT

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 16:6; 37:7,16; Proverbs 14:10,14; 15:13,15,30; 16:8;
17:1,22; 30:8; Ecclesiastes 2:24; 3:12,13; 4:6; 5:12; 6:7-9; 8:15;
9:7-9; Luke 3:14; 1 Corinthians 7:17,20,21,24; Galatians 5:26;
Philippians 4:11,12; 1 Timothy 6:6-8; Hebrews 13:5

See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN

See RESIGNATION

— INSTANCES OF

Esau, in refusing Jacob's present
Genesis 33:9

Barzillai, in refusing to go with David to Jerusalem
2 Samuel 19:33-37

The Shunammite, in refusing to make a request of Elisha
2 Kings 4:13

CONTINENCE

— General scriptures concerning

Job 31:1; Matthew 5:27,28; 19:12; Romans 13:13; 1 Corinthians
7:1-9,25-29,36-38; 9:27; Colossians 3:5; 1 Timothy 4:12; 5:1,2;
Revelation 14:1,4,5

See CHASTITY

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph
Genesis 39:7-12

Uriah
2 Samuel 11:8-13

Boaz
Ruth 3:6-13

Joseph, husband of Mary

Matthew 1:24,25

Paul

1 Corinthians 7:8

CONTINENTS

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 1:9,10; Job 26:7,10; 28:8-11; 38:4-18; Psalm 95:5; 104:5-9; 136:6; Proverbs 8:29; 30:4

See GEOLOGY

CONTINGENCIES

— IN DIVINE GOVERNMENT OF MAN

Genesis 2:16,17; 3:3; 4:7; 18:19; Exodus 19:5; Leviticus 26:3-28; Deuteronomy 7:12-26; 11:26-28; 30:15,16,19; Joshua 24:15; 2 Samuel 24:12-14; 1 Kings 3:14; 20:42; 1 Chronicles 28:7; 2 Chronicles 26:5; Job 36:11,12; Jeremiah 11:4; 12:17; 18:8-10; 22:4,5; Ezekiel 33:14-16; Jonah 3:10; Matthew 19:17; 23:37; 26:39,42; Mark 11:26; John 9:41; 14:23; 15:6,7; Colossians 1:22,23; 2 Thessalonians 2:8-10; Hebrews 3:14; Revelation 2:22; 3:3; 22:17

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT ON OBEDIENCE

See PREDESTINATION

See WILL

CONTRACTS

— Between Abraham and Abimelech, concerning wells of water

Genesis 21:25-32

— Violated

Genesis 26:15

— First contract between Laban and Jacob for Laban's daughter

Genesis 29:15-20,27-30

— Violated

Genesis 29:23-27

— **Second contract**

Genesis 30:28-34

— **Violated**

Genesis 30:37-43; 31:7

— **For cattle**

Genesis 30:27-29,31-34

See FRAUD

— **Between Solomon and Hiram**

1 Kings 5:9-11; 9:11

— **Dissolved**

By mutual consent

Exodus 4:18

By blotting out

Colossians 2:14

— **Modes of ratifying**

By giving presents

Genesis 21:25-30; 1 Samuel 18:4

— **By consummating in the presence of the public at the gate of the city**

Genesis 23:18; Ruth 4:1,2

— **By erecting a heap of stones**

Genesis 31:44-54

— **By oaths**

Genesis 26:3,31; Joshua 9:15,20; 1 Chronicles 16:16; Hebrews 6:16,17

— **By joining hands**

Proverbs 6:1; 11:21; 17:18; 22:26; Ezekiel 17:18

— **With salt**

Numbers 18:19

— **By taking off the shoe**

Ruth 4:6-8

— **Written instrument**

Jeremiah 32:10-15

See COVENANTS

See VOWS

— **SCRIPTURES ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE BINDING FORCE OF**

Exodus 21:2-6; Leviticus 6:1,2,4-7; Joshua 9:3-9,15,16,18-27;
Matthew 20:1-16; Galatians 3:15

See COVENANT

See LAND

CONTRITION

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

CONVENTION

— **For counsel**

Proverbs 15:22

CONVERSATION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 5:37; 12:35-37; Ephesians 4:29; Colossians 3:8; 4:6;
James 5:12

See TONGUE

CONVERSION

See REGENERATION

— **INSTANCES OF**

See CONVERTS, below

CONVERTS

— **"Wayside,"**

Matthew 13:4,19

— **"Stony ground,"**

Matthew 13:5,20,21

— **"Choked,"**

Matthew 13:7,22

— **"Good ground,"**

Matthew 13:8,23; Luke 8:4-15

See BACKSLIDERS

See PROSELYTES

O(n/a)

See REVIVALS

— **INSTANCES OF**

Ruth

Ruth 1:16

Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 4

The mariners with Jonah

Jonah 1:5,6,9,14,16

Ninevites

Jonah 3

Gadarenes

Luke 8:35-39

The Samaritans

John 4:28-42

The thief on the cross

Luke 23:39-43

At Pentecost, about three-thousand people

Acts 2:41

Post-pentecostal

Acts 4:4

The eunuch

Acts 8:35-38

Saul of Tarsus

Acts 9:3-18

Sergius Paulus

Acts 13:7,12; 26:12-23

Cornelius

Acts 10

Jews and Greeks at Antioch

Acts 13:43

Lydia

Acts 16:14,15

Jailer

Acts 16:27-34

Greeks

Acts 17:4,12

— ZEALOUS

INSTANCES OF

Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 3:29; 4:1-37

Andrew

John 1:40,41

Philip

John 1:43-45

The woman of Samaria

John 4:28,29

The man possessed by demons

Luke 8:39

The blind men

Matthew 9:31; John 9:8-38

The deaf man

Mark 7:36

CONVEYANCE

— OF LAND

See LAND

CONVICTION

— OF SIN

Genesis 4:13; Deuteronomy 28:65-67; Job 40:4,5; Psalm 31:10;
8:1-22; 1:1-4,7-17; Isaiah 6:5; Lamentations 1:20; Ezekiel

7:16,17,25,26; 33:10; Micah 7:17; Luke 5:8; Acts 2:37; 9:6;
16:29,30; Romans 2:15; 1 Corinthians 14:24,25

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— INSTANCES OF

Adam and Eve, after their disobedience

Genesis 3:8-10

Joseph's brother, on account of their cruelty to Joseph

Genesis 42:21,22; 44:16; 45:3; 50:15-21

Pharaoh

After the plague of hail

Exodus 9:27,28

The plague of locusts

Exodus 10:16,17

The death of the firstborn

Exodus 12:32

The Israelites

After being rebuked and punished for worshipping the golden calf

Exodus 33:4

The death of the ten spies and their being sentenced to wander for forty years

Numbers 14:39,40

Their complaining against God and being bitten by fiery serpents

Numbers 21:7

Saul, after sparing Agag and the best of the spoils

1 Samuel 15:24

David after the pestilence sent on account of his numbering the people

1 Chronicles 21:30

See PSALMS, PENITENTIAL

Widow of Zarephath, when her son died

1 Kings 17:18

Belshazzar, when he "saw the part of the hand that wrote,"

Daniel 5:6

Darius, when Daniel was in the lions' den

Daniel 6:18

Mariners

After casting Jonah into the sea

Jonah 1:16

At the preaching of Jonah

Jonah 3; Matthew 12:41; Luke 11:32

Jonah, in the belly of the great fish

Jonah 2

Herod, when he heard of the fame of Jesus

Matthew 14:2; Mark 6:14; Luke 9:7

Jews, when Jesus commanded the guiltless man to cast the first stone at the woman taken in adultery

John 8:9

Judas, after his betrayal of Jesus

Matthew 27:3-5

Saul of Tarsus, when he saw Jesus on the way to Damascus

Acts 9:6

Felix, under the preaching of Paul

Acts 24:25

Philippian jailer, after the earthquake

Acts 16:30

See WICKED

— FROM GOD

Job 33:14-30; John 6:44,45; 16:7-11; Acts 16:14

See PENITENTS

See REMORSE

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— UNJUST, OF INNOCENT PERSONS

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See INDICTMENTS

CONVOCAION

— HOLY

Three held annually by the Israelites

Leviticus 23

See FEASTS

COOKING

— A kid (young goat) must not be boiled in its mother's milk

Deuteronomy 14:21

— Spice used in

Ezekiel 24:10

— Ephraim, a cake unturned

Hosea 7:8

— In the temple

Ezekiel 46:19-24

See BREAD

See OVEN

COOS

— An island, Paul visits, in the Mediterranean

Acts 21:1

COPPER

— Incorrectly translated brass

Deuteronomy 8:9

See BRASS

COPULATION

— Forbidden between persons near of kin

Leviticus 18:6-16

— During menses

Leviticus 15:19; 18:19

— With animals

See ADULTERY

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

See SODOMY

COR

— **A measure for liquids and solids, containing ten ephahs, or baths, and equal to the homer**

Ezekiel 45:14

— **Rendered measure in**

1 Kings 4:22; 5:11; 2 Chronicles 2:10; 27:5; Ezra 7:22; Luke 16:7

See MEASURES

CORAL

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 28:18; Ezekiel 27:16

CORBAN

— **An oblation**

Mark 7:11

CORD

— **Ancient uses of**

In casting lots

Micah 2:5

Fastening tents

Exodus 35:18; 39:40; Isaiah 54:2

Leading or binding animals

Psalm 118:27; Hosea 11:4

Hitching to cart or plough

Job 39:10

Binding prisoners

Judges 15:13

Measuring ground

2 Samuel 8:2; Joshua 17:14; Psalm 78:55; Amos 7:17;

Zechariah 2:1

Worn on the head as a sign of submission

1 Kings 20:31

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of spiritual blessings

Psalm 16:6

Of sin

Proverbs 5:22

Of life

Ecclesiastes 12:6

Of friendship

Ecclesiastes 4:12; Hosea 11:4

— **SYMBOLICAL USES OF**

Token in mourning

1 Kings 20:31-33; Job 36:8

Signifying an inheritance

Joshua 17:14

CORIANDER

— **A spice**

Exodus 16:31; Numbers 11:7

CORINTH

— **(A city of Achaia)**

— **Visited**

By Paul

Acts 18; 2 Corinthians 12:14; 13:1; with 1 Corinthians 16:5-7

And

2 Corinthians 1:16

By Apollos

Acts 19:1

By Titus

2 Corinthians 8:16,17; 12:18

— **By Erastus, a Christian of**

Romans 16:23; 2 Timothy 4:20

— **THE CONGREGATION OF**

Schism in

1 Corinthians 1:12; 3:4

Immortalities in

1 Corinthians 5; 11

Writes to Paul

1 Corinthians 7:1

Alienation of, from Paul

2 Corinthians 10

Abuse of ordinances in

1 Corinthians 11:22; 14

Heresies in

1 Corinthians 15:12; 2 Corinthians 11

Lawsuits in

1 Corinthians 6

Liberality of

2 Corinthians 9

Paul's letters to

1 Corinthians 1:2; 16:21-24; 2 Corinthians 1:1,13

CORMORANT

— **A bird forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:17; Deuteronomy 14:17; Isaiah 34:11; Zephaniah 2:14

CORN

— **(A general term applied to all grains)**

— **In valleys**

Psalm 65:13; Mark 4:28

— **A product of Egypt**

Genesis 41:47-49

— **Palestine**

Deuteronomy 33:28; Ezekiel 27:17

— **Parched**

Ruth 2:14; 1 Samuel 17:17; 25:18; 2 Samuel 17:28

— **Ground**

2 Samuel 17:19

— **Eaten by the Israelites**

Joshua 5:11,12

— **Shocks of, burnt**

Judges 15:5

— **Heads of, plucked by Christ's disciples**

Matthew 12:1

— **Mosaic laws concerning**

Exodus 22:6; Deuteronomy 23:25

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalms 72:16; Hosea 14:7; John 12:24

Symbolical

Genesis 41:5

See BARLEY

See BARN

See BREAD

See FIRSTFRUITS

See GLEANING

See HARVEST

See REAPING

See RYE

See THRESHING

See TITHES

See WHEAT

CORNELIUS

— **A Roman centurion**

Acts 10

CORNERSTONE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 38:6

See STONE

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 144:12

Of Christ

Psalm 118:22; Isaiah 28:16; Matthew 21:42; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11; 1 Corinthians 3:11; Ephesians 2:20; 1 Peter 2:6

CORNET

See TRUMPET

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT

CORPULENCY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Eglon

Judges 3:17

Eli

1 Samuel 4:18

CORRECTION

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

See CHASTISEMENT

See CHILDREN, CORRECTION OF

See PARENTS

See PUNISHMENT

See SCOURGING

CORRUPTION

— **PHYSICAL DECOMPOSITION**

Leviticus 22:25

After death

Genesis 3:19; Job 17:14; 21:26; 34:15; Psalm 16:10; 49:9; 104:29; Ecclesiastes 3:20; 12:7; Jonah 2:6; Acts 2:27,31; 13:34-37; 1 Corinthians 15:42,50

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of sin

Isaiah 38:17; Romans 8:21; Galatians 6:8; 2 Peter 1:4; 2:12,19

Mount of

2 Kings 23:13

— **JUDICIAL**

See COURT

See GOVERNMENT

See JUDGE

— **ECCLESIASTICAL**

See CHURCH, CORRUPT

See MINISTERS

— **POLITICAL**

See BRIBERY

See CIVIL SERVICE

See GOVERNMENT

See POLITICS

COSMETICS

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Kings 9:30; Jeremiah 4:30; Ezekiel 23:40

COTTON

— **(R. V. margin)**

Exodus 25:4

COUNCIL

— **Apostolic**

Acts 15:1-29

— **Of War**

2 Samuel 16:20; 17:1-4,5-15

COUNSEL

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 1:5; 9:9; 11:14; 12:15; 15:22; 19:20; 20:18; 24:6; 27:9

See PRUDENCE

— **REJECTED**

Proverbs 1:24-33

— **INSTANCES OF**

By Rehoboam

1 Kings 12:8-16

By the rich young ruler

Matthew 19:22

COUNSELLOR

— **A wise man, versed in law and diplomacy**

1 Chronicles 27:32,33

— **Ahithophel was**

To David

1 Chronicles 27:33; 2 Samuel 16:23

To Absalom

2 Samuel 16:23

— **Was member of the Sanhedrin at Jerusalem**

Mark 15:43; Luke 23:50,51

— **A title of Christ**

Isaiah 9:6

COUNTENANCE

— **Angry**

Proverbs 25:23

— **Cheerful**

Job 29:24; Psalm 4:6; 21:6; 44:3; Proverbs 15:13; 27:17

— **Fierce**

Deuteronomy 28:50; Daniel 8:23

— **Guilty**

Genesis 4:5; Isaiah 3:9

— **Health indicated in**

Psalm 42:11; 43:5

— **Pride in**

2 Kings 5:1; Psalm 10:4

— **Reading of**

Genesis 31:2,5

— **Sad**

1 Samuel 1:18; Nehemiah 2:2,3; Ecclesiastes 7:3; Ezekiel 27:35;
Daniel 1:15; 5:6

— **Transfigured**

Exodus 34:29-35; 2 Corinthians 3:7,13; Luke 9:29

See FACE

COUNTRY

— **LOVE OF**

Judges 5:1-31; 2 Samuel 10:12; Nehemiah 1:1-11; 2:1-20; 5:1-18;
Psalm 137:1-6

The Jews held religion and country as one (a theocracy),
therefore

See CHURCH, LOVE OF

See also PATRIOTISM

COURAGE

— **Enjoined upon Joshua**

Deuteronomy 31:7,8,22,23; Joshua 1:1-9

— **The Israelites**

Leviticus 26:6-8; 2 Chronicles 32:7,8

— **Solomon**

1 Chronicles 22:13; 28:20

— **Asa**

2 Chronicles 15:1-7

— **Enjoined by Jehoshaphat upon the judicial and executive officers
be appointed**

2 Chronicles 19:11

— **SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Proverbs 28:1; Ezekiel 2:6; 3:9; 1 Corinthians 16:13; Philippians
1:27,28; 2 Timothy 1:7

— **INSTANCES OF THE COURAGE OF CONVICTION**

Abraham, in leaving his fatherland

Genesis 12:1-9

In offering Isaac

Genesis 22:1-14

Gideon, in destroying the altar of Baal

Judges 6:25-31

Ezra, in undertaking the perilous journey from Babylon to Palestine without a guard

Ezra 8:22,23

The Jews, in returning answer to Tatnai

Ezra 5:11

The three Hebrews, who refused to bow down to the image of Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 3:16-18

Daniel, in persisting in prayer regardless of the edict against praying

Daniel 6:10

Peter and John, in refusing to obey men, rather than God

Acts 4:19; 5:29

See MINISTERS, COURAGE OF

See REPROOF

— **INSTANCES OF PERSONAL BRAVERY**

Joshua and Caleb, in advising that Israel go at once and possess the land

Numbers 13:30; 14:6-12

Othniel, in striking Kirjath-sepher

Joshua 15:16,17

Gideon, in attacking the confederate armies of the Midianites and Amalekites with three hundred men

Judges 7:7-23

Deborah, in leading Israel's armies

Judges 4

Jael, in killing Sisera

Judges 4:18-22

Agag, in the indifference with which he faced death
1 Samuel 15:32,33

David, in killing Goliath
1 Samuel 17:32-50

In entering into the tent of Saul, and carrying away Saul's
spear
1 Samuel 26:7-12

David's captains
2 Samuel 23

Joab, in reproving King David
2 Samuel 19:5-7

Nehemiah, in refusing to take refuge in the temple
Nehemiah 6:10-13

Esther, in going to the king to save her people
Esther 4:8,16; 5; 6; 7

Joseph of Arimathaea, in caring for the body of Jesus
Mark 15:43

Thomas, in being willing to die with Jesus
John 11:16

Peter and other disciples
Acts 3:12-26; 4:9-13,19,20,31

The apostles, under persecution
Acts 5:21,29-32

Paul, in going to Jerusalem, despite his impressions that
bonds and imprisonments awaited him
Acts 20:22-24; 24:14,25

See BOLDNESS OF THE RIGHTEOUS

See MINISTERS

See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

See COWARDICE

COURT

— ECCLESIASTICAL

1 Chronicles 26:29-32; 2 Chronicles 19:8-11; Matthew 18:15-18;
John 20:23

See CHURCH, DISCIPLINE IN

— CIVIL

Held at the tabernacle

Numbers 27:2

The gates of cities

Deuteronomy 21:19; 22:15; 25:7; Joshua 20:4; Ruth 4:1;

Zechariah 8:16

Under a palm tree

Judges 4:5

COMPOSITION OF, AND MODE OF PROCEDURE

Exodus 18:25,26; Deuteronomy 1:15-17; 17:9; Ruth 4:2-5; 1

Chronicles 26:29-32; 2 Chronicles 19:8-11; Matthew 26:54-71;

Mark 14:53,55-65; 15:1; Luke 22:50-71; John 18:13-28; Acts

5:17-21,25-28,34,38-41

See JUDGE

See JUSTICE

See PRIEST, JUDICIAL FUNCTIONS OF

— CIRCUIT

1 Samuel 7:15-17

— SUPERIOR, AND INFERIOR

Exodus 18:21-26; Deuteronomy 1:15-17; 17:8-13; 2 Chronicles

19:5-10

— JUSTICE REQUIRED OF

Exodus 23:2,3,6-8; Deuteronomy 1:16,17; 25:1; 2 Chronicles 19:5-

10

See JUDGE

See JUSTICE

— SENTENCE OF, FINAL AND OBLIGATORY

Deuteronomy 17:8-12

— **CONTEMPT OF**

Deuteronomy 17:8-13; Micah 5:1; Acts 23:1-5

— **CORRUPT**

Proverbs 17:15; 29:26; Isaiah 1:23; 5:23; 10:1,2; Micah 3:11; 7:3; Zephaniah 3:3; Matthew 26:59-62; 27:18-26; Mark 14:53,55-65; 15:10; Acts 4:15-18; 6:11-14; 24:26,27

See BRIBERY

See JUDGE

See JUSTICE

— **ACCUSED SPOKE IN HIS OWN DEFENSE**

Jeremiah 26:11-16; Mark 15:3-5; Acts 4:8-12,18-20; 5:29-32; 7:1-56; 23:1-7; 26:1-32

See APPEAL

See PUNISHMENT

See WITNESS

COURTESY

See MANNERS

COURTSHIP

— **Ancient customs of**

Suitor visited the maid

Judges 14:7

Women proposed marriage

Ruth 3:9-13

See MARRIAGE

COVENANT

— **Sacred**

Joshua 9:18-21; Galatians 3:15

— **Binding**

Joshua 9:18-20; Jeremiah 34:8-21; Ezekiel 17:14-18; Galatians 3:15

— **Binding, not only on those who make them, but on those who are represented**

Deuteronomy 29:14,15

— **Blood of**

Exodus 24:8

— **Book of**

Exodus 24:7

— **The Mosaic law called a covenant**

Exodus 34:28

See CONTRACTS

See VOWS

— **OF MEN WITH MEN**

Breach of, punished

2 Samuel 21:1-6; Jeremiah 34:8-22; Ezekiel 17:13-19

National

See ALLIANCES

Ratified

By giving the hand

Ezra 10:19; Lamentations 5:6; Ezekiel 17:18

Loosing the shoe

Ruth 4:7-11

Written and sealed

Nehemiah 9:38; Jeremiah 32:10-12

By giving presents

Genesis 21:27-30; 1 Samuel 18:3,4

By making a feast

Genesis 26:30

By a monument

Genesis 31:45,46,49-53

By salting

Leviticus 2:13; Numbers 18:19; 2 Chronicles 13:5

By offering a sacrifice

Genesis 15:9-17; Jeremiah 34:18,19

By oath

See OATH

See CONTRACTS**— INSTANCES OF**

Abraham and Abimelech
Genesis 21:22-32

Abimelech and Isaac
Genesis 26:26-31

Jacob and Laban
Genesis 31:44-54

Jonathan and David
1 Samuel 18:3,4; 20:16,42; 2 Samuel 21:7

Jews with each other, to serve God
2 Chronicles 15:12-15; Nehemiah 10:28-32

King Zedekiah and his subjects
Jeremiah 34:8

Ahab with Benhadad
1 Kings 20:34

Subjects with sovereign
2 Chronicles 23:1-3,16

— OF GOD WITH MEN

Confirmed with an oath
Genesis 22:16; 26:3; 50:24; Psalm 89:35; 105:9; Luke 1:73;
Hebrews 6:13,17,18

Binding
Leviticus 26; Jeremiah 11:2,3; Galatians 3:15

Everlasting
Genesis 8:20-22; 9:1-17; Psalm 105:8,10; Isaiah 54:10; 61:8

God faithful to
Leviticus 26:44,45; Deuteronomy 4:31; 7:8,9; Judges 2:1; 1
Kings 8:23; Psalm 105:8-11; 106:45; 111:5; Micah 7:20

Repudiated by God on account of Jews' idolatry
Jeremiah 44:26,27; Hebrews 8:9

Broken by the Jews
Jeremiah 22:9; Ezekiel 16:59; Hebrews 8:9

Punishments for breaking of
Leviticus 26:25-46

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of the sabbath
Exodus 31:16

Of the Ten Commandments
Exodus 34:28; Deuteronomy 5:2,3; 9:9

With Adam
Genesis 2:16,17

Noah
Genesis 8:16; 9:8-17

Abraham
Genesis 12:1-3; 15; 17:1-22; Exodus 6:4-8; Psalm 105:8-11;
Romans 9:7-13; Galatians 3

See CIRCUMCISION

With Isaac
Genesis 17:19

Jacob
Genesis 28:13-15

With the Israelites to deliver them from Egypt
Exodus 6:4-8

With Phinehas
Numbers 25:12,13

With Israel, at Horeb
Deuteronomy 5:2,3

In Moab
Deuteronomy 29:1-15

Of the Levites
Nehemiah 13:29; Malachi 2:4,5

With David
2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Chronicles 17:11-14; 2 Chronicles 6:16

With David and his house
2 Samuel 23:5; Psalm 89:20-37; Jeremiah 33:21

With his people

Isaiah 55:3; 59:21

To be confirmed

Daniel 9:27

— **THE SECOND COVENANT**

Jeremiah 31:31-34; Hebrews 8:4-13; 12:18-24; 13:20

— **OF MAN WITH GOD**

Jacob

Genesis 28:20-22

Joshua

Joshua 24:25; with 24:19-28

Absalom

2 Samuel 15:7,8

Jehoiada and Joash

2 Kings 11:17

Josiah

2 Kings 23:3

Asa

2 Chronicles 15:12-15

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 9:38; 10

Israelites

Jeremiah 50:5

See VOWS

COVETOUSNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 18:21; 20:17; Deuteronomy 5:21; Nehemiah 5:7; Job 20:15; 31:24,25,28; Psalm 10:3; 119:36; Proverbs 1:19; 11:24,26; 15:27; 21:25,26; 22:16; 23:4,5; 30:8,9; Ecclesiastes 1:2-8; 4:8; 5:10,11; Isaiah 1:23; 5:8; 56:11; 57:17; Jeremiah 6:13; 8:10; 17:11; 22:17; 51:13; Ezekiel 22:12,13; 33:31; Hosea 4:18; 10:1; Micah 2:2; 3:11; 7:3; Habakkuk 1:15,16; 2:5-9; Haggai 1:6; Malachi 1:10; Matthew 6:19-21,24,25,31-33; 13:22; 16:26; 19:23,24; 22:1-14;

Mark 4:19; 7:21-23; Luke 7:14; 12:15-21,33,34; 14:16-24;
 18:24,25; John 6:26,27; Romans 1:29; 13:9; 1 Corinthians 5:11;
 6:10; Ephesians 5:3,5; Colossians 3:2,5,6; Philippians 3:18,19;
 1 Thessalonians 2:5; 1 Timothy 3:3; 6:5-11,17; 2 Timothy 3:2;
 Titus 1:7,11; Hebrews 13:5; James 4:2,13-17; 1 Peter 5:2; 2 Peter
 2:3,14-16; 1 John 2:15-17; Jude 1:11

See AVARICE

See RICH

See RICHES

See WORLDLINESS

— INSTANCES OF

Eve, in desiring the forbidden fruit

Genesis 3:6

Lot, in choosing the plain of the Jordan

Genesis 13:10-13

Laban

In giving Rebekah to be Isaac's wife

Genesis 24:29-51

In deceiving Jacob when he served him seven years for
 Rachel

Genesis 29:15-30

In deceiving Jacob in wages

Genesis 31:7,15,41,42

Jacob

In defrauding Esau of his, father's blessing

Genesis 27:6-29

In defrauding Laban of his flocks and herds

Genesis 30:35-43

In buying Esau's birthright

Genesis 25:31

Balaam, in loving the wages of unrighteousness

2 Peter 2:15; with Numbers 22

Achan, in hiding the treasure

Joshua 7:21

Eli's sons, in taking the flesh of the sacrifice

1 Samuel 2:13-17

Samuel's sons, in taking bribes

1 Samuel 8:3

Saul, in sparing, Agag and the booty

1 Samuel 15:8,9

David, of Bath-sheba

2 Samuel 11:2-5

Ahab, in desiring Naboth's vineyard

1 Kings 21:2-16

Gehazi, in taking a gift from Naaman

2 Kings 5:20-27

Some Jews

In exacting usury from their brethren

Nehemiah 5:1-11

In keeping back the portion of the Levites

Nehemiah 13:10

In building fine houses while the house of the Lord lay waste

Haggai 1:4-9

In following Jesus merely for the loaves and fish

John 6:26

Money-changers in the temple

Matthew 21:12,13; Luke 19:45,46; John 2:14-16

The rich young ruler

Matthew 19:16-22

The rich fool

Luke 12:15-21

Judas, in betraying Jesus for twenty pieces of silver

Matthew 26:15,16; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6; John 12:6

The unjust steward

Luke 16:1-8

The Pharisees

Luke 16:14

Simon Magus, in trying to buy the gift of the Holy Spirit

Acts 8:18-23

The sorcerers, in filing complaint against Paul and Silas

Acts 16:19

Demetrius, in raising a riot against Paul and Silas

Acts 19:24,27

Festus, in hoping for a bribe from Paul

Acts 24:26

Demas in forsaking Paul for love of the world

2 Timothy 4:10

See AVARICE

See BRIBERY

See RICH

See RICHES

COW

— **Used for pulling**

1 Samuel 6:7-12; Hosea 10:11

— **(Milk of, used for food)**

See MILK

See CATTLE

See KINE

— **FIGURATIVE**

Amos 4:1

COWARDICE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 26:36,37; Deuteronomy 20:8; 32:30; Joshua 7:5; 23:10;

Judges 7:3; Job 15:24; 18:11; Proverbs 28:1; 29:25; Isaiah

51:12,13; Galatians 6:12; 2 Timothy 4:16

See COURAGE

— **INSTANCES OF**

Adam, in attempting to shift responsibility for his sin upon

Eve

Genesis 3:12

Abraham, in calling his wife his sister

Genesis 12:11-19; 20:2-12

Isaac, in calling his wife his sister

Genesis 26:7-9

Jacob, in flying from Laban

Genesis 31:31

Aaron, in yielding to the Israelites, when they demanded an idol

Exodus 32:22-24

The ten spies

Numbers 13:28,31-33

The Israelites

In fearing to attempt the conquest of Canaan

Numbers 14:1-5; Deuteronomy 1:26-28

In the battle with the people of Ai

Joshua 7:5

To meet Goliath

1 Samuel 17:24

To fight with the Philistines

1 Samuel 13:6,7

20,000 Of Gideon's army

Judges 7:3

Ephraimites

Psalms 78:9

Ephraimites and Manassehites

Joshua 17:14-18

Amoritish kings

Joshua 10:16

Canaanites

Joshua 2:11; 5:1

Samuel, fearing to obey God's command to anoint a king in Saul's place

1 Samuel 16:2

David, in fleeing from Absalom

2 Samuel 15:13-17

Nicodemus, in coming to Jesus by night

John 3:1,2

Joseph of Arimathaea, secretly a disciple

John 19:38

Parents of the blind man, who was restored to sight

John 9:22

Early converts among the rulers

John 12:42,43

The disciples

During the storm at sea

Matthew 8:26; Mark 4:38; Luke 8:25

When they saw Jesus walking on the sea

Matthew 14:25; Mark 6:50; John 6:19

When Jesus was apprehended

Matthew 26:56

Peter, in denying the Lord

Matthew 26:69-74; Mark 14:66-72; Luke 22:54-60; John
18:16,17,25,27

Pilate, in condemning Jesus, through fear of the people

John 19:12-16

Guards of the sepulcher of Jesus

Matthew 28:4

The Philippian jailer

Acts 16:27

Peter and other Christians, at Antioch (of Syria)

Galatians 2:11-14

COZ

— **Father of Anub**

1 Chronicles 4:8

COZBI

— Daughter of Zur

Numbers 25:15,18

CRACKNEL

— A biscuit or cake, hard-baked

1 Kings 14:3

CRAFTINESS

— INSTANCES OF

Satan, in the temptation of Eve

Genesis 3:1-5

Jacob, in purchase of Esau's birthright

Genesis 25:31-33

Obtaining Isaac's blessing

Genesis 27:6-29

In management of Laban's flocks and herds

Genesis 30:31-43

Gibeonites, in deceiving Joshua and the Israelites into a treaty

Joshua 9:3-15

Sanballat, in trying to deceive Nehemiah into a conference

Nehemiah 6

Jews, in seeking to entangle the Master

Matthew 22:15-17,24-28; Mark 12:13; 14:18-23; Luke 20:19-26

In seeking to kill Jesus

Matthew 26:4; Mark 14:1

CRAFTSMAN

See ART

See MASTER WORKMAN

CRANE

— An amphibious bird

Isaiah 38:14; Jeremiah 8:7

CREATION

— Beginning of

Genesis 1:1

— History of

Genesis 1; 2

See ANIMALS

See BIRDS

See EARTH

See FISH

See GRASS

See HEAVENS

See MAN

See MOON

See SEAS

See STARS

See SUN

See WATER

See WOMAN, etc

See GOD, CREATOR

See JESUS, CREATOR

CREATURE

See CREATION

See GOD, CREATOR

See MAN, CREATED

— NEW CREATURE

2 Corinthians 5:17; Galatians 6:15

See REGENERATION

CREDITOR

— LAWS CONCERNING

Exodus 21:2-6; 22:25-27; Leviticus 25:14-17,35-37; Deuteronomy 15:2,3; 23:19,20; 24:6,10-13,17; Matthew 5:42; Luke 6:34

— OPPRESSIONS OF

2 Kings 4:1; Nehemiah 5:1-13; Job 20:18-20; 22:6; 24:3,9; Proverbs 22:26,27; Matthew 5:25,26; 18:28-35; Luke 12:58,59

— MERCIFUL

Psalm 112:5; Matthew 18:23-27; Luke 7:41-43

See DEBT

See DEBTOR

See JUBILEE

See SURETY

CREED

See DECREES

See LAW OF MOSES

See ECCLESIASTICISM

See TRADITION

CREEPING THINGS

— A general term for animals

Genesis 1:26; Leviticus 11:20-23,29-31,42; Psalm 104:20,25; Romans 1:23

— Unclean

Leviticus 5:2; 11:20,29-44; Deuteronomy 14:19

— Clean

Leviticus 11:21,22

— Uses of, in idolatrous worship

Ezekiel 8:10

CREMATION

— General scriptures concerning

Joshua 7:25; 1 Samuel 31:12; 2 Kings 23:20; Amos 2:1; 6:10

See BURIAL

CRESCENS

— **A disciple with Paul at Rome**

2 Timothy 4:10

CRETE

— **(An island in the Mediterranean Sea)**

— **Visited by Paul**

Acts 27:7,12,13,21

— **Visited by Titus**

Titus 1:5

— **Character of the inhabitants of**

Acts 2:11; Titus 1:12

CRIB

— **Used for grain**

Job 39:9; Proverbs 14:4; Isaiah 1:3

CRIME

— **PARTIAL LISTS OF**

Ezekiel 22:8-12,27-30; Hosea 4:1,2; Matthew 15:19; Mark 7:21,22; Romans 1:24,29-32; 3:14-18; 13:9; 1 Corinthians 5:11; Galatians 5:19-21

See under terms by which various crimes are known

See ADULTERY

See ARSON

See HOMICIDE

See THEFT, and the like

See PUNISHMENT

CRIMINALS

— Released at feasts

Matthew 27:15,21; Mark 15:6; Luke 23:17

— Confined in prisons

Genesis 39:20-23; Ezra 7:26; Acts 4:3; 12:4,5; 16:19-40

— In dungeons

Genesis 40:15; 41:14; Exodus 12:29; Isaiah 24:22; Jeremiah 37:16; 38:10; Lamentations 3:53,55

— Cruelty to

See SCOURGING

See STONING

See MOCKING

— Punishment of

See various crimes, such as ADULTERY, ARSON, HOMICIDE, etc

See also PUNISHMENTS

CRIMINATION

See SELF-CRIMINATION

CRIMSON

See COLOR

CRISPING PINS

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 3:22

CRISPUS

— A leader of a synagogue at Corinth

Acts 18:8; 1 Corinthians 1:14

CRITICISM, UNJUST

See UNCHARITABLENESS

CROCODILE

See DRAGON

CROSS

— **Jesus crucified on**

Matthew 27:32; Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26; Acts 2:23,36; 4:10; 1

Corinthians 1:23; 2:2,8; Ephesians 2:16; Philippians 2:8;

Colossians 1:20; 2:14; Hebrews 12:2

— **Carried by**

Simon

Matthew 27:32; Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26

Jesus

John 19:17

— **FIGURATIVE**

Matthew 10:38; 16:24; Mark 8:34; 10:21; Luke 9:23; 14:27; 1

Corinthians 1:17,18; Galatians 5:11; 6:14; Philippians 3:18

See CRUCIFIXION

See SELF-DENIAL

CROSS-QUESTIONING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 20:5

See WITNESS

CROWN

— **Prescribed for priests**

Exodus 29:6; 39:30; Leviticus 8:9

— **Worn by kings**

2 Samuel 1:10; 12:30; 2 Kings 11:12; Esther 6:8; Song of Solomon

3:11; Revelation 6:2

— **By queens**

Esther 1:11; 2:17; 8:15

— **Made of gold**

Psalm 21:3; Zechariah 6:11

— **Of victory**

2 Timothy 2:5

— **An ornament**

Ezekiel 23:42; 16:12

— **Set with gems**

2 Samuel 12:30; 1 Chronicles 20:2; Zechariah 9:16; Isaiah 62:3

— **Of thorns**

Matthew 27:29; Mark 15:17; John 19:5

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 28:5; 1 Corinthians 9:25; 2 Timothy 4:8; James 1:12; 1 Peter 5:4; Revelation 2:10; 3:11

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 4:4,10; 6:2; 9:7; 12:1,3; 13:1; 14:14; 19:12

CRUCIFIXION

— **The reproach of**

Galatians 3:13; 5:11

— **Of Jesus**

See JESUS, HISTORY OF

— **Of two criminals**

Matthew 27:38

— **Of disciples, foretold**

Matthew 23:34

See CROSS

— **FIGURATIVE**

Romans 6:6; Galatians 2:20; 5:24; 6:14

See CROSS, FIGURATIVE

CRUELTY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of Sarah to Hagar

Genesis 16:6; 21:9-14

Egyptians to the Israelites

Exodus 5:6-18

Peninnah to Hannah

1 Samuel 1:4-7; 2:3

Of Jews to Jesus

Matthew 26:67; 27:28-31

Soldiers to Jesus

Luke 22:64; John 19:3

In war

Isaiah 13:16,18

See ANIMALS, CRUELTY TO

See KINDNESS

See LOVE

See MALICE

See PRISONERS OF WAR

CRUSE

— **A vessel for liquids**

1 Samuel 26:11; 1 Kings 14:3; 2 Kings 2:20

CRYSTAL

— **A precious stone**

Job 28:17; Ezekiel 1:22; Revelation 4:6; 21:11; 22:1

CUBIT

— **A measure of distance**

Genesis 6:16; Deuteronomy 3:11; Ezekiel 40:5; 43:13; Revelation 21:17

— **Who can add to his height**

Matthew 6:27; Luke 12:25

CUCKOO

— **(A bird)**

— **Forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15

CUCUMBER

— General scriptures concerning

Numbers 11:5; Isaiah 1:8

CUD

— Chewing of, was one of the facts by which ceremonially clean and unclean animals were distinguished

Leviticus 11:3-8; Deuteronomy 14:3-8

CUMMIN

— A plant bearing a small aromatic seed

Isaiah 28:25,27; Matthew 23:23

CUP

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 40:11; 2 Samuel 12:3; 1 Kings 7:26; Matthew 23:25

— Made of silver

Genesis 44:2

— Made of gold

1 Chronicles 28:17; Jeremiah 52:19

— Used in the institution of the Lord's Supper

Matthew 26:27; Mark 14:23; Luke 22:20; 1 Corinthians 10:21

— Of the table of demons

1 Corinthians 10:21

— FIGURATIVE

Of sorrow

Psalm 11:6; 73:10; 75:8; Isaiah 51:17,22; Jeremiah 25:15-28; Ezekiel 23:31-34; Matthew 20:22,23; 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; John 18:11; Revelation 14:10

Of consolation

Jeremiah 16:7

Of joy

Psalm 23:5

Of salvation

Psalm 116:13

CUPBEARER

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 40:1,11; 1 Kings 10:5; 2 Chronicles 9:4; Nehemiah 1:11

CUPIDITY

See AVARICE

See COVETOUSNESS

See LUST

CURES

— (Miraculous)

See MIRACLES

See DISEASES

See PHYSICIAN

CURIOSITY

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 27:20; Ecclesiastes 7:21

— INSTANCES OF

Of Eve

Genesis 3:6

Of Abraham, to know whether God would destroy the righteous people who lived in Sodom

Genesis 18:23-32

Of Jacob, to know the name of the angel

Genesis 32:29

Of the Israelites

To see God

Exodus 19:21,24

To witness the offering in the Holy of Holies

Numbers 4:19,20

Of Manoah, to know the name of an angel

Judges 13:17,18

Of the people of Beth-shemish, to look inside the ark of the

covenant

1 Samuel 6:19

Of the Babylonians, to see Hezekiah's treasures

2 Kings 20:13

Of Daniel, to know a vision

Daniel 12:8,9

Of Peter

To know what was being done with Jesus

Matthew 26

To know what John would be appointed to do

John 21:21,22

A disciple, to know if few would be saved

Luke 13:23

Of Herod (Antipas), to see Jesus

Luke 9:9; 23:8

Of the Jews

To see Lazarus, after he was raised from the dead

John 12:9

And to see Jesus

John 12:20,21

Of the disciples, to know whether Jesus would restore the kingdom of the Jews

Acts 1:6,7

Of the Athenians, to hear some new thing

Acts 17:19-21

Of angels, to look into the mysteries of salvation

1 Peter 1:12

CURSE

— Denounced

Against the serpent

Genesis 3:14,15

Against Adam and Eve

Genesis 3:15-19

Against the ground

Genesis 3:17,18

Against Cain

Genesis 4:11-16

Against Canaan, Noah's son

Genesis 9:24-27

Against Meroz

Judges 5:23

Against Gehazi

2 Kings 5:27

— **Barak commands Balaam to curse Israel**

Numbers 22:6; 23:11

See BENEDICTIONS

— **CURSES OF THE MOSAIC LAW**

Deuteronomy 27:1-26; Joshua 8:30-34

See BLESSINGS

CURSING

— **Of parents**

— **Shimei curses David**

2 Samuel 16:5-8

— **The precepts of Jesus concerning**

Matthew 5:44; Luke 6:28

— **Apostolic**

Romans 12:4

See ANATHEMA MARAN-ATHA

See BLASPHEMY

See GOD, NAME OF, NOT TO BE PROFANED

See OATH

CURTAINS

— **For the tabernacle**

Exodus 26; 27:9-18; 36:8-18

— **In the palace of Ahasuerus**

Esther 1:6

See TABERNACLE

See TAPESTRY

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 40:22; 54:2; Jeremiah 4:20; 10:20; 49:29

CUSH

— **1. Son of Ham**

Genesis 10:6-8; 1 Chronicles 1:8-10

— **2. A Benjamite, title of**

Psalms 7

— **3. Land of**

Genesis 2:13; Psalm 68:31; Isaiah 18:1

See ETHIOPIA

CUSHAN

— **Poetic form of Cush**

Habakkuk 3:7

See ETHIOPIA

CUSHI

— **1. A messenger, who brought news to David**

2 Samuel 18:21-32

— **2. Father of Shelemiah**

Jeremiah 36:14

— **3. Father of Zephaniah**

Zephaniah 1:1

CUTH

— **Also called CUTHAH**

— **A district of Asia, from which colonists were transported to Samaria**

2 Kings 17:24-30; Ezra 4:10

CUTTING

— (The flesh for the dead)

Forbidden

Leviticus 19:28; 21:5; Deuteronomy 14:1; Jeremiah 16:6

CYMBAL

— (A musical instrument)

— Of brass (bronze)

1 Chronicles 15:19,28; 1 Corinthians 13:1

— Used in the tabernacle service

2 Samuel 6:5; 1 Chronicles 13:8; 15:16,19,28

— Used in the temple service

2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 1 Chronicles 16:5,42; 25:1,6; Psalm 150:5

— Used on special occasions

Day of atonement

2 Chronicles 29:25

Laying of the foundation of the second temple

Ezra 3:10,11

Dedication of the wall

Nehemiah 12:27,36

CYPRESS

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 44:14

— (Margin)

Song of Solomon 1:14

— (Margin R. V. Henna)

Song of Solomon 4:13

CYPRUS

— An island

Acts 21:3; 27:4

— Barnabas born in

Acts 4:36

- **Preaching the gospel at**
Acts 11:19,20
- **Visited by Barnabas and Saul**
Acts 13:4-12
- **Barnabas and Mark visit**
Acts 15:39
- **Mnason, a disciple of**
Acts 21:16

CYRENE

- **A city in Libya**
Acts 2:10
- **Contained a synagogue**
Acts 6:9
- **Simon and Lucius belonged to**
Mark 15:21; Acts 11:20; 13:1

CYRENIUS (QUIRINIUS)

- **Governor of Syria when Jesus was born**
Luke 2:2
- See QUIRINIUS

CYRUS

- **(King of Persia)**
- **Issues a decree for the emancipation of the Jews and rebuilding the temple**
2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1; 3:7; 4:3; 5:13,14; 6:3
- **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 13:17-22; 21:2; 41:2; 44:28; 45:1-4,13; 46:11;
48:14,15

D

DABAREH

See DABERATH

DABBASHETH

— **A place on the boundary line of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun**

Joshua 19:11

DABERATH

— **Also called DABAREH**

— **A town of Issachar**

Joshua 19:12; 21:28

— **Assigned to the Levites**

1 Chronicles 6:72

DAGGER

— **A short sword**

Judges 3:16-22

DAGON

— **An idol of the Philistines**

Judges 16:23; 1 Samuel 5

— **Temple of**

1 Chronicles 10:10

DAILY OFFERING

— **Sacrificial**

Exodus 29:38-42; 30:7-9; Numbers 28:3-8; Ezra 3:4-6; Ezekiel 46:13-15; Daniel 9:21,26,27; 11:31; Acts 3:1

See OFFERINGS

— **FIGURATIVE**

John 1:29,36; 1 Peter 1:19

DALAIAH

See DELAIAH

DALMANUTHA

— **A town on the west coast of the Sea of Galilee**

Mark 8:10

DALMATIA

— **A country on the eastern shore of the Adriatic Sea**

2 Timothy 4:10

DALPHON

— **Son of Haman**

Esther 9:7

DAMAGES AND COMPENSATION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 21:18,19,22,28-34; Leviticus 6:1-5; Deuteronomy 22:13-19,28,29

DAMARIS

— **A female convert of Athens**

Acts 17:34

DAMASCUS

— **An ancient city**

Genesis 14:15; 15:2

— **Capital of Syria**

1 Kings 20:34; Isaiah 7:8; Jeremiah 49:23-29; Ezekiel 47:16,17

— **Laid under tribute to David**

2 Samuel 8:5,6

— **Besieged by Rezon**

1 Kings 11:23,24

— **Recovered by Jeroboam**

2 Kings 14:28

— **Taken by king of Assyria**

2 Kings 16:9

— **Walled**

Jeremiah 49:27; 2 Corinthians 11:33

— **Garrisoned**

2 Corinthians 11:32

— **Luxury in**

Amos 3:12

— **Paul's experiences in**

Acts 9; 22:5-16; 26:12-20; 2 Corinthians 11:32; Galatians 1:17

— **Prophecies concerning**

Isaiah 8:4; 17:1,2; Jeremiah 49:23-29; Amos 1:3,5; Zechariah 9:1

— **Wilderness of**

1 Kings 19:15

See SYRIA

DAMNED

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

DAN— **1. Fifth son of Jacob and Bilhah**

Genesis 30:6; 35:25

Descendants of

Genesis 46:23; Numbers 26:42,43

See TRIBE OF, below

Blessed of Jacob

Genesis 49:16,17

— **2. TRIBE OF**

Census of

Numbers 1:39; 26:42,43

Inheritance of, according to the allotment of Joshua

Joshua 19:40-47

Of Ezekiel

Ezekiel 48:1

Position of, in journey and camp, during the exodus

Numbers 2:25,31; 10:25

Blessed by Moses

Deuteronomy 33:22

Fail to conquer the Amorites

Judges 1:34,35

Conquests by

Joshua 19:47; Judges 18:27-29

Deborah rebukes, for their cowardice

Judges 5:17

Idolatry of

Judges 18

Commerce of

Judges 5:17; Ezekiel 27:19

See ISRAEL, TRIBES OF

— **3. A city of the tribe of Dan**

Also called LAISH, and LESHEM

Genesis 14:14; Deuteronomy 34:1; Judges 20:1; Jeremiah 8:16

Captured by the people of Dan

Joshua 19:47

Idolatry established at

Judges 18; 1 Kings 12:28,29; Amos 8:14

Capture by Ben-hadad

1 Kings 15:20; 2 Chronicles 16:4

DANCING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 15:20; 32:19; Judges 11:34; 21:19-21; 1 Samuel 18:6;

21:11; 30:16; 2 Samuel 6:14-16; Job 21:11; Psalm 30:11; 149:3;

150:4; Ecclesiastes 3:4; Jeremiah 31:4,13; Lamentations 5:15;

Matthew 11:17; Luke 15:23-25

— **Herodias dances in the presence of Herod (Antipas)**

Matthew 14:6; Mark 6:22

— **Idolatrous**

Exodus 32:19,25

DANIEL

— 1. A Jewish captive, also called BELTESHAZZAR

Educated at king's court

Daniel 1

Interprets visions

Daniel 2; 4; 5

Promotion and executive authority of

Daniel 2:48,49; 5:11,29; 6:2

Conspiracy against, cast into the lions' den

Daniel 6

Prophecies of

Daniel 4:8,9; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Matthew 24:15

Abstinence of

Daniel 1:8-16

Wisdom of

Daniel 1:17; Ezekiel 28:3

Devoutness of

Daniel 2:18; 6; 9; 10; 12; Ezekiel 14:14

Courage and fidelity of

Daniel 4:27; 5:17-23; 6:10-23

Worshiped by Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 2:6

— 2. David's son

Also called CHILEAB

2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:1

— 3. A descendant of Ithamar, and a companion of Ezra

Ezra 8:2; Nehemiah 10:6

DAN-JAAN

— A place near the source of the Jordan River

2 Samuel 24:6

DANNAH

— A city in the mountains of Judah

Joshua 15:49

DARA

See DARDA

DARDA

— **Also called DARA**

— **A famous wise man**

1 Kings 4:31; 1 Chronicles 2:6

DARIUS

— **1. The Mede, king of Persia**

Daniel 5:31; 6; 9:1

— **2. King of Persia**

Emancipates the Jews

Ezra 5; 6; Haggai 1:1,15; Zechariah 1:1

— **3. The Persian**

Nehemiah 12:22

DARKNESS

— **Over the face of the earth**

Genesis 1:2; Job 38:9; Jeremiah 4:23

— **Called NIGHT**

Genesis 1:5

— **God creates**

Isaiah 45:7

— **Miraculous**

In Egypt

Exodus 10:21,22; Psalm 105:28

At Mount Sinai

Exodus 20:21; Hebrews 12:18

At the crucifixion

Matthew 27:45; Mark 15:33

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of judgments

Proverbs 20:20; Isaiah 8:22; 13:10; Jeremiah 4:28; 13:16;

Lamentations 3:2; Ezekiel 32:7,8; Joel 2:2,10; Amos 4:13;

5:18,20; 8:9; Micah 7:8; Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:24; Luke 23:45; Revelation 8:12; 9:2

"Outer darkness,"

Matthew 8:12; 22:13; 25:30

"Power of darkness,"

Luke 22:53; Ephesians 6:12; Colossians 1:13; 1 Thessalonians 5:5; Revelation 16:10

OF SPIRITUAL BLINDNESS

Isaiah 9:2; 42:16; 50:10; Matthew 4:16; 6:22,23; 8:12; Luke 1:79; John 1:5; 3:19-21; 8:12; 11:9,10; Acts 26:18; Romans 1:21; 13:12,13; 1 Corinthians 4:5; 2 Corinthians 4:6; 6:14; Ephesians 5:8,11; 1 Thessalonians 5:4,5; 1 Peter 2:9; 1 John 1:5-7; 2:8-11

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

The darkness of the Holy of Holies was symbolical of the dwelling place of Jehovah

See MOST HOLY PLACE, under the topic TABERNACLE

See also the following scriptures

Exodus 19:16; 2 Samuel 22:10-12; 1 Kings 8:12; 2 Chronicles 6:1; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; Hebrews 12:18

DARKON

— **A servant of Solomon**

Ezra 2:56; Nehemiah 7:58

DART

— **A light javelin**

Numbers 25:7; 1 Samuel 18:10; 2 Samuel 18:14; Job 41:29

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ephesians 6:16

DATE

— **A fruit, (margin)**

2 Chronicles 31:5

DATHAN

— A conspirator against Moses

Numbers 16:1-35; 26:9; Deuteronomy 11:6; Psalm 106:17

DAUGHTER

— Forbidden to be wife of her mother's husband

Leviticus 20:14

— Sold in concubinage

Exodus 21:7-10

— Given in marriage by parents

Judges 1:12,13; 1 Samuel 17:25; 18:20,21

— Property rights of

Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3-6; Ruth 4:3

— Used also for granddaughter

Genesis 36:2

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW

— FILIAL

INSTANCE OF, Ruth

Ruth 1:11-18; 4:15

— UNFILIAL

Prophecy of

Micah 7:6; Matthew 10:35

DAVID

— 1. King of Israel

Genealogy of

Ruth 4:18-22; 1 Samuel 16:11; 17:12; 1 Chronicles 2:3-15;

Matthew 1:1-6; Luke 3:31-38

A shepherd

1 Samuel 16:11

Kills a lion and a bear

1 Samuel 17:34-36

Anointed king, while a youth, by the prophet Samuel, and inspired

1 Samuel 16:1,13; Psalm 89:19-37

Chosen of God

Psalm 78:70

Described to Saul

1 Samuel 16:18

Detailed as armor-bearer and musician at Saul's court

1 Samuel 16:21-23

Kills Goliath

1 Samuel 17

The love of Jonathan for

1 Samuel 18:1-4

Popularity and discreetness of

1 Samuel 18

Saul's jealousy of

1 Samuel 18:8-30

Is defrauded of Merab, and given Micahhal to marry

1 Samuel 18:17-27

Jonathan intercedes for

1 Samuel 19:1-7

Probably writes Psalms Eleven at this period of his life

Psalm 17; 35; 52; 58; 64; 109; 142

Conducts a campaign against, and defeats the Philistines

1 Samuel 19:8

Saul attempts to kill him; he escapes to Ramah, and lives at

Naiioth, where Saul pursues him

1 Samuel 19:9-24

About this time writes

Psalm 59

Returns, and Jonathan makes covenant with him

1 Samuel 20

Escapes by way of Nob, where he obtains shewbread and

Goliath's sword from Abimelech

1 Samuel 21:1-6; Matthew 12:3,4

Escapes to Gath

1 Samuel 21:10-15

At this time probably writes

Psalm 34; 35; 52; 56; 120

Recruits an army of insurgents, goes to Moab, returns to Hareth

1 Samuel 22

Probably writes

Psalm 13

Saves Keilah

1 Samuel 23:1-13

Makes second covenant with Jonathan

1 Samuel 23:16-18

Goes to the wilderness of Ziph, is betrayed to Saul

1 Samuel 23:13-26

Writes a psalm on the betrayal

Psalm 54

And probably

Psalm 22; 31; 34; 140

Saul is diverted from pursuit of

1 Samuel 23:27,28

At this time probably writes

Psalm 12; 22

Goes to En-gedi

1 Samuel 23:29

Refrains from killing Saul

1 Samuel 24

Writes

Psalm 57

Covenants with Saul

1 Samuel 26

Marries Nabal's widow, Abigail, and Ahinoam

1 Samuel 25

Lives in the wilderness of Ziph, has opportunity to kill Saul, but only takes his spear; Saul is contrite

1 Samuel 26

Flees to Achish and lives in Ziklag

1 Samuel 27

The list of men who join him

1 Chronicles 12:1-22

Conducts an expedition against Amalekites, misstates the facts to Achish

1 Samuel 27:8-12

At this time probably writes

Psalm 141

Is refused permission to accompany the Philistines to battle against the Israelites

1 Samuel 28:1,2; 29

Rescues the people of Ziklag, who had been captured by the Amalekites

1 Samuel 30

Probably writes

Psalm 18; 20; 21

Death and burial of Saul and his sons

1 Samuel 31; 2 Samuel 21:1-14

Kills the murderer of Saul

2 Samuel 1:1-16

Lamentation over Saul

2 Samuel 1:17-27

After living for one year and four months at Ziklag

1 Samuel 27:7

David goes to Hebron, and is anointed king by Judah

2 Samuel 2:1-4,11; 5:5; 1 Kings 2:11; 1 Chronicles 3:4; 11:1-3

The list of those who join him at Hebron

1 Chronicles 12:23-40

Ish-bosheth, son of Saul, crowned

2 Samuel 2:4

David wages war against and defeats Ish-bosheth

2 Samuel 2:13-32; 3:4

Demands the restoration of Michahhal, his wife

2 Samuel 3:14-16

Abner revolts from Ish-bosheth, and joins David, but is killed by Joab

2 Samuel 3

Punishes Ish-bosheth's murderers

2 Samuel 4

Anointed king over all Israel, after reigning over Judah at Hebron for seven years and six months, and reigns thirty-three years

2 Samuel 2:11; 5:5; 1 Chronicles 3:4; 11:1-3; 12:23-40; 29:27

Makes conquest of Jerusalem

2 Samuel 5:6; 1 Chronicles 11:4-8; Isaiah 29:1

Builds a palace

2 Samuel 5:11; 2 Chronicles 2:3

Friendship of, with Hiram, king of Tyre

2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Kings 5:1

Prospered of God

2 Samuel 5:10; 1 Chronicles 11:9

Fame of

1 Chronicles 14:17

Philistines make war against, and are defeated by him

2 Samuel 5:17,25

Assembles thirty-thousand men to escort the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem with music and thanksgiving

2 Samuel 6:1-5

Uzzah is struck down when he attempts to steady the ark of the covenant

2 Samuel 6:6-11

David is terrified, and leaves the ark at the house of Obed-edom

2 Samuel 6:9-11

After three months, David brings the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem with dancing and great joy

2 Samuel 6:12-16; 1 Chronicles 13

Organized the tabernacle service

1 Chronicles 9:22; 15:16-24; 16:4-6,37-43

Offers sacrifice, distributes gifts, and blesses the people

2 Samuel 6:17-19

Micahhal rebukes him for his religious enthusiasm

2 Samuel 6:20-23

Desires to build a temple, is forbidden, but receives God's promise that his seed should reign forever

2 Samuel 7:12-16; 23:5; 1 Chronicles 17:11-14; 2 Chronicles 6:16; Psalm 89:3,4; 132:11,12; Acts 15:16; Romans 15:12

Interpretation and fulfillment of this prophecy

Acts 13:22,23

At this time, probably, David writes

Psalm 15; 16; 24; 101; 138

Conquers the Philistines, Moabites, and Syria

2 Samuel 8

Treats Mephibosheth, the lame son of Saul, with great kindness

2 Samuel 9:6; 19:24-30

Sends commissioners with a message of sympathy to Hanun, son of the king of Ammon; the message is misinterpreted, and commissioners treated with indignity; David retaliates by invading, and defeats the combined armies of the Ammonites and Syrians

2 Samuel 10; 1 Chronicles 19

Probably writes

Psalm 18; 20; 21

Commits adultery with Bath-sheba

2 Samuel 11:2-5

Wickedly causes the death of Uriah

2 Samuel 11:6-25

Takes Bath-sheba to be his wife

2 Samuel 11:26,27

Is rebuked by the prophet Nathan

2 Samuel 12:1-14

Repents of his crime and confesses his guilt

Psalm 6; 32; 38; 39; 40; 51

Is chastised with grievous affliction on account of his crime

Psalm 38; 41; 69

Death of his infant son (born from Bath-sheba)

2 Samuel 12:15-23

Solomon is born to

2 Samuel 12:24,25

Ammonites defeated and tortured

2 Samuel 12:26-31

Amnon's crime, his murder by Absalom, and Absalom's flight

2 Samuel 13

Absalom's return

2 Samuel 14:1-24

Absalom's usurpation

2 Samuel 14; 15

David's flight from Jerusalem

2 Samuel 15:13-37

He probably writes, at this time

Psalm 5; 7; 26; 61; 63; 69; 70; 86; 143

Shimei curses him

2 Samuel 16

Crosses the Jordan River

2 Samuel 17:21-29

Absalom's defeat and death

2 Samuel 18

Laments the death of Absalom

2 Samuel 18:33; 19:1-4

Rebuked by Joab

2 Samuel 19:5-7

David rebukes the priests for not showing loyalty amid the complaints of the people against him

2 Samuel 19:9-15

Shimei begs for clemency

2 Samuel 19:16-23

Mephibosheth begs for the king's favor

2 Samuel 19:24-30

Barzillai rewarded

2 Samuel 19:31-40

Judah accused by the ten tribes of stealing him away

2 Samuel 19:41-43

Returns to Jerusalem

2 Samuel 20:1-3

At this time, probably, David composes

Psalms 27; 66; 122; 144

Sheba's conspiracy against David, and his death

2 Samuel 20

Makes Amasa general

2 Samuel 19:13

Amasa is killed

2 Samuel 20:4-10

Consigns seven sons of Saul to the Gibeonites to be killed
to atone for Saul's persecution of the Gibeonites

2 Samuel 21:1-14

Buries Saul's bones, and the bones of his sons

2 Samuel 21:12-14

Defeats the Philistines

2 Samuel 21:15-22; 1 Chronicles 20:4-8

Takes the military strength of Israel without divine
authority, and is reproved

2 Samuel 24; 1 Chronicles 21; 27:24

Probably composes

Psalms 30; 131

Marries Abishag

1 Kings 1:1-4

Probably composes

Psalm 19; 111

Adonijah usurps the sceptre; Solomon appointed to the throne
1 Kings 1; 1 Chronicles 23:1

Delivers his charge to Solomon

1 Kings 2:1-11; 1 Chronicles 22:6-19; 28; 29

Probably composes

Psalm 23; 145

Last words of

2 Samuel 23:1-7

Death of

1 Kings 2:10; 1 Chronicles 29:28; Acts 2:29,30

Sepulchre of

Acts 2:29

Age of, at death

2 Samuel 5:4,5; 1 Chronicles 29:28

Length of reign, forty years

1 Kings 2:11; 1 Chronicles 29:27,28

Wives of

2 Samuel 3:2-5

Children born

At Hebron

2 Samuel 3:2-5; 1 Chronicles 3:4

At Jerusalem

2 Samuel 5:14-16; 1 Chronicles 3:5-8; 14:4-7

Descendants of

1 Chronicles 3

Civil and military officers of

2 Samuel 8:16-18

See CABINET

Lists of his heroes, and of their exploits

2 Samuel 23; 1 Chronicles 11; 12:23-40

Devoutness of

1 Samuel 13:14; 2 Samuel 6:5,14,18; 7:18-29; 8:11; 24:25; 1
Kings 3:14; 1 Chronicles 17:16-27; 29:10; 2 Chronicles 7:17;

Zechariah 12:8; Psalm 6; 7; 11; 13; 17; 22; 26; 27:7-14; 28; 31; 35; 37

Justice in the administration of

2 Samuel 8:15; 1 Chronicles 18:14

Discreetness of

1 Samuel 18:14,30

Meekness of

1 Samuel 24:7; 26:11; 2 Samuel 16:11; 19:22,23

Merciful

2 Samuel 19:23

David as musician

1 Samuel 16:21-23; 1 Chronicles 15:16; 23:5; 2 Chronicles 7:6; 29:26; Nehemiah 12:36; Amos 6:5

David as poet

2 Samuel 22

See PSALMS OF DAVID

David as prophet

2 Samuel 23:2-7; 1 Chronicles 28:19; Matthew 22:41-46; Acts 2:25-38; 4:25

Type of Christ

Psalm 2; 16; 18:43; 69:7-9

Jesus called son of

Matthew 9:27; 12:23; 15:22; 20:30,31; 21:9; 22:42; Mark 10:47,48; Luke 18:37,39

Prophecies concerning him and his kingdom

Numbers 24:17,19; 2 Samuel 7:11-16; 1 Chronicles 17:9-14; 22; 2 Chronicles 6:5-17; 13:5; 21:7; Psalm 89:19-37; Isaiah 9:7; 16:5; 22:20-25; Jeremiah 23:5; 33:15-26; Luke 1:32,33

Chronicles of, written by Samuel, Nathan, and Gad

1 Chronicles 29:29,30

— 2. A prophetic name for Christ

Jeremiah 30:9; Ezekiel 34:23,24; 37:24,25; Hosea 3:5

DAY

— A creative period

Genesis 1:5,8,13,19,23,31; 2:2

— Divided into twelve hours

John 11:9

— Prophetic

2 Peter 3:8; Daniel 8:14; 9:24-27; 12:11,12; Revelation 11:3; 9:15; 12:6

— Six working days ordained

Exodus 20:9; Ezekiel 46:1

— The sixth day of the week called preparation day

Mark 15:42; John 19:14,31,42

— The first day of the week called the Lord's day

Revelation 1:10

— Day's journey, eighteen or twenty miles

Exodus 3:18; 1 Kings 19:4; Jonah 3:4

— Sabbath day's journey, about two-thousand paces

Acts 1:12

— The seventh of the week ordained as a day of rest

See SABBATH

— Times of adversity called Day of the Lord

Isaiah 2:12; 13:6,9; 34:8; Jeremiah 46:10; Lamentations 2:22; Ezekiel 30:3; Amos 5:18; Joel 2:1; Obadiah 1:15; Zephaniah 1:8,18; 2:2,3; Zechariah 14:1

— JUDGMENT

Called THE DAY OF THE LORD

Malachi 4:5; 1 Corinthians 5:5; 2 Corinthians 1:14; 1 Thessalonians 5:2; 2 Peter 3:10

See JUDGMENT

A figure of spiritual illumination

Proverbs 4:18; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

DAYSMAN

- **A mediator**
Job 9:33

DAYSTAR

- **Figurative of spiritual life**
2 Peter 1:19

DEACON

- **(Servant, waiter)**
- **(One charged with the temporal affairs of the local congregation)**
- **Selected by the people**
Acts 6:1-6
- **Characteristics of**
1 Timothy 3:8-13
- **The Greek word (diakonos) translated "deacon" means servant, and is so translated in**
Matthew 23:11; John 12:26
- **Also translated "minister,"**
Mark 10:43; 1 Corinthians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 3:2

DEACONESS

- **(R. V., margin)**
Romans 16:1

DEAD (PEOPLE)

- **Raised to life, (see**
Hebrews 11:35
- **INSTANCES OF**
The son of the widow of Zarephath
1 Kings 17:17-23
The Shunammite woman's son
2 Kings 4:32-37
The young man laid in Elisha's grave
2 Kings 13:21

The widow's son

Luke 7:12-15

Jairus' daughter

Luke 8:49-55

Lazarus

John 11:43,44

Dorcas

Acts 9:37-40

Eutychus

Acts 20:9-12

Prepared for burial by washing

Acts 9:37

Anointing

Matthew 26:12

Wrapping in linen

Matthew 27:59

Burned

See CREMATION

Burnings of incense made for

2 Chronicles 16:14; 21:19; Jeremiah 34:5

See BURIAL

See CREMATION

See EMBALMING

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Job 3:13-19; 14:11-15,21; 17:13-16; Psalm 6:5; 30:9; 49:15;

88:10-12; 115:17; Proverbs 21:16; Ecclesiastes 9:5,6; Ezekiel

32:31; Daniel 12:2; Luke 9:30,31; 16:19-31; 20:35,36; 23:43; John
11:25

See BURIAL

See DEATH

See MOURNING

See RESURRECTION

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

DEAD SEA

— **(Lies southeast of Jerusalem)**

— **Called SALT SEA**

Genesis 14:3; Numbers 34:12

— **SEA OF THE PLAIN**

Deuteronomy 3:17; 4:49; Joshua 3:16

— **EAST SEA**

Joel 2:20

— **FORMER SEA**

Zechariah 14:8

— **Prophecy concerning**

Ezekiel 47:7-10,18

DEAFNESS

— **Law concerning**

Leviticus 19:14

— **Inflicted by God**

Exodus 4:11

— **Miraculous cure of**

Matthew 11:5; Mark 7:32; 9:25

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of moral insensibility

Isaiah 6:10; 29:18; 35:5; Ezekiel 12:2; Matthew 13:15; John 12:40; Acts 28:26,27

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

CONSCIENCE, DEAD

See IMPENITENCE

See OBDURACY

DEATH

— **Miscellaneous Subjects**

Called **GIVING UP THE GHOST**

Genesis 25:8; 35:29; Lamentations 1:19; Acts 5:10

KING OF TERRORS

Job 18:14

A CHANGE

Job 14:14

GOING TO THY FATHERS

Genesis 15:15; 25:8; 35:29

PUTTING OFF THIS TABERNACLE

2 Peter 1:14

REQUIRING THE SOUL

Luke 12:20

GOING THE WAY WHENCE THERE IS NO RETURN

Job 16:22

BEING GATHERED TO OUR PEOPLE

Genesis 49:33

GOING DOWN INTO SILENCE

Psalms 115:17

RETURNING TO DUST

Genesis 3:19; Psalm 104:29

BEING CUT DOWN

Job 14:2

FLEEING AS A SHADOW

Job 14:2

DEPARTING

Philippians 2:23

— **Called SLEEP**

Deuteronomy 31:16; Job 7:21; 14:12; Jeremiah 51:39; Daniel 12:2;

John 11:11; Acts 7:60; 13:36; 1 Corinthians 15:6,18,51; 1

Thessalonians 4:14,15

— **EXEMPTION FROM**

Enoch

Genesis 5:24; Hebrews 11:5

Elijah

2 Kings 2

Promised to saints at the second coming of Christ

1 Corinthians 15:51; 1 Thessalonians 4:15,17

No death in heaven

Luke 20:36; Revelation 21:4

— **DESIRED**

Jeremiah 8:3; Revelation 9:6

By Moses

Numbers 11:15

Elijah

1 Kings 19:4

Job

Job 3; 6:8-11; 7:1-3,15,16; 10:1; 14:13

Jonah

Jonah 4:8

Simeon

Luke 2:29

Paul

2 Corinthians 5:2,8; Philippians 1:20-23

— **AS A JUDGMENT**

Upon the Antediluvians

Genesis 6:7,11-13

Sodomites

Genesis 19:12,13,24,25

Saul

1 Chronicles 10:13,14

— **SYMBOLIZED**

By the pale horse

Revelation 6:8

King of Terrors

Job 18:14

— **APOSTROPHE TO**

Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:55

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 2:17; 3:19; 27:2; Deuteronomy 32:39; Joshua 23:14; 1 Samuel 2:6; 20:2,3; 2 Samuel 1:23; 14:14; Job 1:21; 3:13,17-19; 7:1,8-10,21; 10:21,22; 14:2,5-12,14,19-21; 16:22; 17:13,14,16; 21:23,25,26,32,33; 30:23; 34:14,15; 36:18,19; 38:17; Psalm 6:5; 23:4; 30:9; 39:4,13; 49:7,9; 68:20; 82:7; 88:9-14; 89:48; 90:3; 103:14-16; 104:29; 115:17; 143:3; 144:4; 146:4; Ecclesiastes 2:14-18; 3:2,19-21; 4:2; 5:15; 6:6,10; 7:1,2,15; 8:8; 9:3,5,6,10; 12:5,7; Isaiah 25:8; 38:1,10-13,18; 40:7; 51:12; Jeremiah 9:21; Hosea 13:14; Zechariah 1:5; Matthew 10:28; Luke 20:34-38; 23:39-43; John 9:4; Romans 5:12,14; 1 Corinthians 15:21,22,26,55-57; 1 Timothy 6:7; 2 Timothy 1:10; Hebrews 2:14,15; 9:27; 13:14; James 1:10,11; 1 Peter 1:24; Revelation 1:18; 20:12-14; 21:4

— PREPARATION FOR

Deuteronomy 32:29; 2 Kings 20:1; Psalm 39:4,13; 90:12; Ecclesiastes 9:4,10; 11:7,8; Isaiah 38:18,19; Luke 12:35-37; John 9:4; Romans 14:8; Philippians 1:21; Hebrews 13:14; James 4:15; 1 Peter 1:17

— OF THE RIGHTEOUS

Numbers 23:10; 2 Samuel 12:23; 2 Kings 22:19,20; Psalm 23:4; 31:5; 37:37; 49:15; 73:24; 116:15; Proverbs 14:32; Ecclesiastes 7:1; Isaiah 57:1,2; Daniel 12:13; Luke 2:29; 16:22; 23:43; John 11:11; Acts 7:59; Romans 14:7,8; 1 Corinthians 3:21-23; 15:51-57; 2 Corinthians 1:9,10; 5:1,4,8; Philippians 1:20,21,23,24; 1 Thessalonians 4:13,14; 5:9,10; 2 Timothy 4:6-8; Hebrews 2:14,15; 11:13; 2 Peter 1:11,14; Revelation 14:13

— SCENES OF

DEATH OF ISAAC

Genesis 27:1-4,22-40

DEATH OF JACOB

Genesis 49:1-33; Hebrews 11:21

DEATH OF MOSES

Deuteronomy 31:14-30; 32:1-52; 33:1-29; 34:1-7

DEATH OF DAVID

1 Kings 2:1-10

DEATH OF ZECHARIAH

2 Chronicles 24:22

DEATH OF JESUS

Matthew 27:34-53; Mark 15:23-38; Luke 23:27-49; John 19:16-30

DEATH OF STEPHEN

Acts 7:59,60

DEATH OF PAUL

2 Timothy 4:6-8

— OF THE WICKED

Numbers 16:30; 1 Samuel 25:38; 2 Chronicles 21:6,20; Job 4:21; 18:14,18; 20:4,5,8,11; 21:13,17,18,23-26; 24:20,24; 27:8,19-23; 34:20; 36:12,14,18,20; Psalm 37:1,2,9,10,35,36; 49:7,9,10,14,17,19,20; 55:23; 58:9; 73:3,4,17-20; 78:50; 92:7; Proverbs 2:22; 5:22,23; 10:25,27; 11:7,10; 13:9; 14:32; 21:16; 24:20; 29:1,16; Ecclesiastes 8:10; Isaiah 14:11,15; 17:14; 26:14; Jeremiah 16:3,4; Ezekiel 28:8,10; Amos 9:10; Luke 12:20; 16:22-28; Acts 5:3-10; 1 Thessalonians 5:3

— SPIRITUAL

Luke 1:79; John 5:24-26; 6:50,51,53; 11:26; Romans 5:12,15; 7:11; 8:5,6,12,13; 2 Corinthians 5:14; Ephesians 2:1,5,6; 4:18; 5:14; Colossians 2:13; 1 Timothy 5:6; 1 Peter 2:24; 1 John 5:12

See DEPRAVITY

See MAN, STATE OF AFTER THE FALL

See REPROBACY

— SECOND

Proverbs 14:12; Ezekiel 18:4,10,13,21,23,24; 33:8,9,11,14-16; Matthew 7:13; 10:28; 25:30,41,46; Mark 9:43,44; Romans 1:32; 6:16,21,23; 8:13; 9:22; 2 Thessalonians 1:9; James 1:15; 4:12; 2 Peter 2:12; Revelation 2:11; 19:20; 20:14; 21:8

See HELL

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

— FIGURATIVE OF REGENERATION

Romans 6:2-11; 7:1-10; 8:10,11; Colossians 2:20

See DEAD

See REGENERATION

DEBIR

— 1. King of Eglon

Joshua 10:3-27

— 2. A town in the mountains of Judah

Also called KIRJATH-SANNAH, and KIRJATH-SEPPER, which

signifies a city of books

Joshua 15:15,16

Anakim expelled from, by Joshua

Joshua 11:21

Taken by Othniel

Joshua 15:15-17,49; Judges 1:12,13

Allotted to the Aaronites

Joshua 21:15

— 3. A place near the valley of Achor

Joshua 15:7

DEBORAH

— 1. Nurse to Rebecca

Genesis 24:59

Buried beneath an oak tree near Beth-el

Genesis 35:8

— 2. The prophetess, a judge of Israel

Judges 4:4,5; 5:7

Inspires Barak to defeat Sisera

Judges 4:6-16

The triumphant song of

Judges 5

DEBT

— General scriptures concerning

Romans 13:8

— **SECURITY FOR**

Exodus 22:25-27; Deuteronomy 24:6,10-13; Nehemiah 5:3,4; Job 22:6; 24:9; Proverbs 11:15; 22:26; Amos 2:8

See DEBTOR

See CREDITOR

See SURETY

DEBTOR

— **LAWS CONCERNING**

Exodus 21:2-6; 22:10-15; Leviticus 25:14-17,25-41,47-55; Nehemiah 10:31; Matthew 5:25,26,40; 18:25

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

2 Kings 4:1-7; Nehemiah 5:3-5; Job 20:18,19; Matthew 18:23-33; Luke 20:9-16

See CREDITOR

See DEBT

See SURETY

DECALOGUE

— **Written by God**

Exodus 24:12; 31:18; 32:16; Deuteronomy 5:22; 9:10; Hosea 8:12

— **Divine authority of**

Exodus 20:1; 34:27,28; Deuteronomy 5:4-22

— **Called WORDS OF THE COVENANT**

Exodus 34:28; Deuteronomy 4:13

— **TABLES OF TESTIMONY**

Exodus 31:18; 34:29; 40:20

See COMMANDMENTS

Exodus 20:1-17; Deuteronomy 5:7-21; Matthew 19:18,19; 22:34-40; Luke 10:25-28; Romans 13:8-10

DECAPOLIS

— **Ten cities situated in one district on the east of the Sea of Galilee**

Matthew 4:25; Mark 5:20; 7:31

DECEIT

— **Is falsehood**

Psalm 119:118

— **The tongue is an instrument of**

Romans 3:13

— **Comes from the heart**

Mark 7:22

— **Characteristic of the heart**

Jeremiah 17:9

— **God abhors**

Psalm 5:6

— **Forbidden**

Proverbs 24:28; 1 Peter 3:10

— **Christ was perfectly free from**

Isaiah 53:9; with 1 Peter 2:22

— **Saints**

Free from

Psalm 24:4; Zephaniah 3:13; Revelation 14:5

Purpose against

Job 27:4

Avoid

Job 31:5

Shun those addicted to

Psalm 101:7

Pray for deliverance from those who use

Psalm 43:1; 120:2

Delivered from those who use

Psalm 72:14

Should beware of those who teach

Ephesians 5:6; Colossians 2:8

Should lay aside, in seeking truth

1 Peter 2:1

— **Ministers should lay aside**

2 Corinthians 4:2; 1 Thessalonians 2:3

- **The wicked are full of**
Romans 1:29
- **Devise**
Psalm 35:20; 38:12; Proverbs 12:5
- **Utter**
Psalm 10:7; 36:3
- **Work**
Proverbs 11:18
- **Increase in**
2 Timothy 3:13
- **Use, to each other**
Jeremiah 9:5
- **Use, to themselves**
Jeremiah 37:9; Obadiah 1:3-7
- **Delight in**
Proverbs 20:17
- **False teachers are workers of**
2 Corinthians 11:13
- **Preach**
Jeremiah 14:14; 23:26
- **Impose on others by**
Romans 16:18; Ephesians 4:14
- **Sport themselves with**
2 Peter 2:13
- **Hypocrites devise**
Job 15:35
- **Hypocrites practice**
Hosea 11:12
- **False witnesses use**
Proverbs 12:17
- **A characteristic of antichrist**
2 John 1:7
- **Characteristic of the apostasy**
2 Thessalonians 2:10

- **Evil of**
 - Hinders knowledge of God
 - Jeremiah 9:6
- **Keeps from turning to God**
 - Jeremiah 8:5
- **Leads**
 - To pride and oppression
 - Jeremiah 5:27,28
 - To lying
 - Proverbs 14:25
- **Often accompanied by fraud and injustice**
 - Psalms 10:7; 43:1
- **Hatred often concealed by**
 - Proverbs 26:24-26
- **The folly of fools is**
 - Proverbs 14:8
- **The kisses of an enemy are**
 - Proverbs 27:6
- **Blessedness of being free from**
 - Psalms 24:4,5; 32:2
- **Punishment of**
 - Psalms 55:23; Jeremiah 9:7-9
- See CONFIDENCE, FALSE**
- See DECEPTION**
- See FALSEHOOD**
- See FLATTERY**
- See HYPOCRISY**

DECEPTION

- **INSTANCES OF**
 - By Satan
 - Genesis 3:4
 - Abraham, in stating that Sarah was his sister
 - Genesis 12:13; 20:2

Isaac, in stating that his wife was his sister

Genesis 26:7

Jacob and Rebekah, in imposing Jacob on his father, and
Jacob's impersonating Esau

Genesis 27:6-23

Jacob's sons, in entrapping the Shechemites

Genesis 34:13-31

In representing to their father that Joseph had been
destroyed by wild beasts

Genesis 37:29-35

Joseph, in his ruse with his brothers

Genesis 42; 43; 44

The Gibeonites, in misrepresenting their habitat

Joshua 9:3-15

Ehud deceives Eglon, and kills him

Judges 3:15-30

Delilah deceives Samson

Judges 16:4-20

David feigns madness

1 Samuel 21:10-15

Amnon deceives Tamar by feigning sickness

2 Samuel 13:6-14

Hushai deceives Absalom

2 Samuel 16:15-19

Sanballat tries to deceive Nehemiah

Nehemiah 6

By Absalom

When he avenged his sister

2 Samuel 13:24-28

When he began his conspiracy

2 Samuel 15:7

The old prophet

1 Kings 13:18

Gehazi

2 Kings 5:20

Job's friends

Job 6:15

Doeg

Psalm 52:2

Herod

Matthew 2:8

Pharisees

Matthew 22:16

Chief priests

Mark 14:1

Lawyer

Luke 10:25

Ananias and Sapphira

Acts 5:1

See DECEIT

See HYPOCRISY

See FALSEHOOD

See FALSE WITNESS

— **SELF**

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

See FLATTERY

DECISION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 30:19; Joshua 23:8; 24:15; 1 Samuel 12:20; 1 Kings 18:21; Psalm 37:34; 69:13; Proverbs 4:25-27; Isaiah 50:7; Matthew 10:22; 11:6; 24:13; 25:23; Mark 13:13; Luke 7:23; John 8:31; 15:4,5,7,9; Acts 11:23; 13:43; 14:22; Romans 2:7; 8:38,39; 11:22; 1 Corinthians 15:8; 16:13; Galatians 5:1,10; 6:9; Ephesians 4:14; 6:13; Philippians 1:27; 4:1; Colossians 1:23; 1 Thessalonians 3:8,13; 2 Thessalonians 2:15,17; 3:13; 2 Timothy 1:13,14; 2:1,3; 3:14; Titus 1:7,9; Hebrews 2:1; 3:6-8,14; 4:14; 10:23,35; 12:1; 13:9,13; James 1:4,12,25; 1 Peter 1:13; 5:8,9; 2 Peter 1:10,11;

3:17,18; 1 John 2:24,28; 2 John 1:8 Jude 1:20,21; Revelation
2:7,10,11,17,25,26; 3:5,11,12,21; 15:2; 21:7; 22:11

See CHARACTER

See PERSEVERANCE

See STABILITY

See INDECISION

See INSTABILITY

— **EXHORTATION TO**

Joshua 1:7; 1 Chronicles 16:15; 2 Chronicles 19:11; Matthew 4:17;
6:24; 8:21,22; 10:32; 12:30; Luke 9:59-62; 11:23; 12:8; 16:13;
17:32; Colossians 2:6,7; 1 Timothy 6:11-14

— **INSTANCES OF**

ABEL

Hebrews 11:4

ENOCH

Hebrews 11:5,6

NOAH

Hebrews 11:7

ABRAHAM

Hebrews 11:8,17-19

JACOB

Genesis 28:20,21

JOSEPH

Genesis 39:7-20

MOSES

Hebrews 11:24-26; Numbers 12:7; Hebrews 3:5

ISRAELITES

Exodus 19:7,8; 24:3,7; Deuteronomy 4:4; 5:27; 26:17; 29:12;
Joshua 22:34; 24:21-25; 1 Kings 19:18; 2 Kings 11:17; 2
Chronicles 11:16; 13:10,11; 15:12,15; 23:16; 29:10; Ezra 10:3-
44; Nehemiah 9:38; 10:1-39; Psalm 50:5; Jeremiah 34:15;
42:5,6; 50:5; Hosea 11:12

CALEB

Numbers 14:6-10,24,37,38; Deuteronomy 1:36; Joshua 14:14

BALAAM

Numbers 22:15-18

PHINEHAS

Numbers 25:7-13

JOSHUA

Joshua 24:15,18-24

GIDEON

Judges 6:25-40; 7

RUTH

Ruth 1:16; 1 Samuel 11:4-7

ABIGAIL

1 Samuel 25:4-37

DAVID

1 Samuel 17:20-54; 2 Samuel 22:22-24; Psalm 17:3; 26:6,11;
40:9,10; 56:12; 66:16; 71:17; 86:11; 101:2,3; 108:1; 57:7,8;
116:9,13,14,16; 119:8,30,31,38,44-46,57,94,106,115,125,145,
146; 143:12

A PROPHET

1 Kings 13:8-10

ELIJAH

1 Kings 18:22

JEHOSHAPHAT

1 Kings 22:7; 2 Chronicles 18:6

NAAMAN

2 Kings 5:15,17

JEHU

2 Kings 9:11-37; 10

HEZEKIAH

2 Kings 18:6; 2 Chronicles 15:17

JOASH

2 Kings 22:2; 23:3,25; 2 Chronicles 34:31

NEHEMIAH

Nehemiah 6:11

MORDECAI

Esther 3:2,3

ESTHER

Esther 4:16

JOB

Job 2:3; 23:11,12

MATTHEW

Matthew 9:9

JOSEPH

Mark 15:43

NATHANIEL

John 1:49

MARTHA

John 11:27

THE DISCIPLES

Luke 18:28; John 6:68,69; Acts 2:42; 9:29; 26:6; Romans 1:16;
Philippians 1:20,21; Colossians 2:5; 2 Timothy 4:7,8

EPHESIANS

Revelation 2:2,3

CHURCH OF SARDIS

Revelation 3:4,8,10

SAINTS

Revelation 14:4

See PERSERVERANCE

See STABILITY

See ZEAL, RELIGIOUS

DECISION, VALLEY OF

— **General scriptures concerning**

Joel 3:14

DECREES

— **Of the Medes, irrevocable**

Daniel 6:14,15

— **From the congregation in Jerusalem**

Acts 16:4; with 15:28,29

DECREES, DIVINE

See PREDESTINATION

DEDAN

— 1. Son of Raamah

Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— 2. Son of Jokshan

Genesis 25:3; 1 Chronicles 1:32

— 3. A country, probably bordering on Edom

Jeremiah 49:8; Ezekiel 25:13; 27:15,20; 38:13

DEDANIM

— Descendants of Dedan

Isaiah 21:13

DEDICATION

— Law concerning dedicated things

Leviticus 27; Numbers 18:14; 1 Chronicles 26:26,27

— Must be without blemish

Leviticus 22:18-23; Malachi 1:14

— Not redeemable

Leviticus 27:28,29

— Offering must be voluntary

Leviticus 1:3; 22:19

See OFFERINGS

See VOWS

— Of the tabernacle

Numbers 7

— Solomon's temple

1 Kings 8; 2 Chronicles 7:5

— Second temple

Ezra 6:16,17

— Of the wall of Jerusalem

Nehemiah 12:27-43

— **Of houses**

Deuteronomy 20:5

— **Of Samuel by his mother**

1 Samuel 1:11,22

— **OF SELF**

See CONSECRATION

For instances of liberality in dedicated things

See LIBERALITY

See FEAST OF DEDICATION

John 10:22; 1 Kings 8:65; 2 Chronicles 7:8-10

DEED

— **To land**

Jeremiah 32:12,14; 44

See LAND

DEER

— **Also called, FALLOW DEER, HART, HIND, ROEBUCK**

— **Designated among the ceremonially clean animals, to be eaten**

Deuteronomy 12:15; 14:5

— **Provided for Solomon's household**

1 Kings 4:23

— **Fleetness of**

2 Samuel 2:18; 1 Chronicles 12:8; Proverbs 6:5; Song of Solomon 8:14; Isaiah 35:6

— **Surefootedness of**

2 Samuel 22:34

— **Gentleness of**

Proverbs 5:19

— **Coloring of**

Jeremiah 14:5

DEFENSE

— **(An argument made before a court)**

— **Of Jeremiah**

Jeremiah 26:12-16

— **Of Peter**

Acts 4:8-13; 5:23-29

— **Of Stephen**

Acts 7

— **Of Paul**

Acts 22; 23:1-6; 24:10-21; 26:1-23

— **Military defenses**

See FORT

See ARMIES

DEFILEMENT

— **Laws relating to**

Leviticus 7:18-21; 11:43; 22:2-7

— **Caused by**

Leprosy

Leviticus 13:3,44-46; 14; 22:4-7

Gonorrhea

Leviticus 15:1-15; 22:4

Copulation

Leviticus 15:17

Spermatorrhea

Leviticus 15:16,17

Childbirth

Leviticus 12:2-8; Luke 2:22

Menses

Leviticus 15:19-33; 2 Samuel 11:4

Touching the dead

Numbers 19:11-22; 31:19,20

Touching the carcass of any ceremonially unclean animal

Leviticus 11:39,40; 17:15,16; 22:8

Touching carcass of an unclean thing

Leviticus 5:2-13; 11:8,24-28,31-38; 14:46-57; 15:5-11;

Deuteronomy 23:10,11

Killing in battle

Numbers 31:19,20

— **Contact with sinners falsely supposed to cause**

John 18:28

— **Of priests**

Leviticus 16:26,28; Numbers 19:7-10; Ezekiel 44:25,26

— **Egyptian usage, concerning**

Genesis 43:32

See ABLUTION

See PURIFICATION

See UNCLEANNES

DEFORMITY

See BLEMISH

DEGREES

— **Or steps in the dial of Ahaz**

2 Kings 20:9-11

DEHAVITES

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ezra 4:9

DEKAR

— **Father of one of Solomon's purveyors**

1 Kings 4:9

DELAIAH

— **1. Head of the twenty-third division of the priestly order**

1 Chronicles 24:18

— **2. A prince of Judah**

Jeremiah 36:12,25

— **3. A progenitor of certain Babylonish captives**

Ezra 2:60; Nehemiah 7:62

— **4. Father of a false prophet**

Nehemiah 6:10

— **5. A descendant of the loyal line of Judah**

Also called DALAIAH

1 Chronicles 3:24

DELILAH

— **Samson's mistress**

Judges 16:4-18

DELIVERANCE

See AFFLICTION

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

See PRAYER, ANSWERED

DELIVERER

— **An appellation of Jesus**

Romans 11:26

DELUGE

See FLOOD

DELUSION, SELF

See SELF-DELUSION

DEMAGOGISM

— **INSTANCES OF**

Absalom

2 Samuel 15:2-6

Pilate

Matthew 27:17-26; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:13-24; John 18:38-40; 19:6-13

Felix

Acts 24:27

Herod (Agrippa I)

Acts 12:3

DEMAS

— **A companion of Paul**

Colossians 4:14; Philemon 1:24

— **Deserts Paul**

2 Timothy 4:10

DEMETRIUS

— **1. A silversmith, noted for raising a riot**

Acts 19:24-38

— **2. A Christian mentioned in**

3 John 1:12

DEMONS

— **Worship of**

Leviticus 17:7; Deuteronomy 32:17; 2 Chronicles 11:15; Psalm 106:37; Matthew 4:9; Luke 4:7; 1 Corinthians 10:20,21; 1

Timothy 4:1; Revelation 13:4

— **Worship of, forbidden**

Leviticus 17:7; Zechariah 13:2; Revelation 9:20

— **Possession by, instances of**

Saul

1 Samuel 16:14-23; 18:10,11; 19:9,10

— **Two men of the Gergesenes (Gadarenes, Gerasenes)**

Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:2-20

— **The deaf man**

Matthew 9:32,33

— **The deaf and blind man**

Matthew 12:22; Luke 11:14

— **The daughter of the Syrophenician woman**

Matthew 15:22-29; Mark 7:25-30

— **The epileptic boy**

Matthew 17:14-18; Mark 9:17-27; Luke 9:37-42

- **The man in the synagogue**
Mark 1:23-26; Luke 4:33-35
- **Mary Magdalene**
Mark 16:9; Luke 8:2,3
- **The herd of swine**
Matthew 8:30-32
- **Cast out by Jesus**
Matthew 4:24; 8:16; Mark 3:22; Luke 4:41
- **Power over, given the disciples**
Matthew 10:1; Mark 6:7; 16:17
- **Cast out**
 - By the disciples
Mark 9:38; Luke 10:17
 - By Peter
Acts 5:16
 - By Paul
Acts 16:16-18; 19:12
 - By Philip
Acts 8:7
- **Disciples could not expel**
Mark 9:18,28,29
- **Sceva's sons exorcise**
Acts 19:13-16
- **Parable of the man repossessed by unclean spirits**
Matthew 12:43-45
- **Jesus falsely accused of being possessed of**
Mark 3:22-30; John 7:20; 8:48; 10:20
- **Testify to the divinity of Jesus**
Matthew 8:29; Mark 1:23,24; 3:11; 5:7; Luke 8:28; Acts 19:15
- **Adversaries of men**
Matthew 12:45
- **Sent to foment trouble between Abimelech and the Shechemites**
Judges 9:23

— **Messages given false prophets by**

1 Kings 22:21-23

— **Believe and tremble**

James 2:19

— **To be judged at the general judgment**

Matthew 8:29; with 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:6

— **Punishment of**

Matthew 8:29; 25:41; Luke 8:28; 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:6; Revelation 12:7-9

See SATAN

DENS

— **Used as places of refuge**

Judges 6:2; Hebrews 11:38; Revelation 6:15

DENYING JESUS

See JESUS, REJECTED

DEPRAVITY OF MAN

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 8:21; 6:5-7,11-13; 8:21; Deuteronomy 32:10; 2 Chronicles 6:36; Job 4:17-19; 9:2,3,20,29,30; 11:12; 14:4; 15:14-16; 25:4-6; Psalm 5:9; 14:1-3; 51:5; 53:1-3; 58:1-5; 94:11; 130:3; 143:2; Proverbs 10:20; 20:6,9; 21:8; Ecclesiastes 7:20,29; 8:11; 9:3; Isaiah 1:5,6; 42:6,7; 43:8; 48:8; 51:1; 53:6; 64:6; Jeremiah 2:22,29; 6:7; 13:23; 16:12; 17:9; Ezekiel 16:6; 36:25,26; 37:1-3; Hosea 6:7; 14:9; Micah 7:2-4; Matthew 7:17; 12:34,35; 15:19; Mark 7:21-23; Luke 1:79; John 1:10,11; 3:19; 8:23; 14:17; Acts 8:23; Romans 2:1; 3:9-19,23; 5:6,12-14; 6:6,17,19,20; 7:5,11,13-15,18-21,23, 25; 8:5-8,13; 11:32; 1 Corinthians 2:14; 3:3; 5:9,10; 2 Corinthians 3:4,5; 5:14; Galatians 3:10,11,22; 5:17,19-21; Ephesians 2:1-3,11,12; 4:17-19,22; 5:8,14; Colossians 1:13,21; 2:13; 3:5,7; 2 Timothy 2:26; Titus 3:3; James 3:2; 4:5; 1 Peter 1:18; 2:9,25; 1 John 1:8,10; 2:16; 3:10; 5:19; Revelation 3:17

See FALL OF MAN

See SIN

DEPUTY

- **An officer who administers the functions of a superior in his absence**

1 Kings 22:47; Acts 13:7,8; 18:12; 19:38

DERBE

- **(A city in the region of Lycaonia)**

- **Paul flees to**

Acts 14:6,20

- **Visited by Paul and Silas**

Acts 16:1

- **Gaius born in**

Acts 20:4

DERISION

- **The wicked held in, by God**

Psalm 2:4; Proverbs 1:26

- **INSTANCES OF**

Sarah, when the angels gave her the promise of a child

Genesis 18:12

The evil children of Beth-el deride Elisha

2 Kings 2:23

The people of Israel scoff at Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 30:1-10

See IRONY

See SARCASM

See SCOFFING

DESERT

- **An arid region having only sparse vegetation**

Leviticus 16:22; Deuteronomy 8:15; Jeremiah 2:2,6; 17:6

- **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 35:1

DESIGN

— In nature, evidence of

Job 12:7-11; Proverbs 16:4

DESIRE

— SPIRITUAL

Deuteronomy 4:29; Psalm 9:1; 17:1; 22:26; 24:6; 25:5,15; 27:8,14; 33:20; 34:10; 37:4,7,9,34; 39:12; 40:1,8; 42:1-11; 51:1-17; 62:1; 63:1,8; 68:28; 69:3,32; 70:4; 81:10; 84:2; 86:11,12,16; 94:19; 105:4; 118:17; 119:2,10,20,40,77,88,116, 117,122,133,149,156; 123:1,2; 130:5,6; 143:5,6; Proverbs 2:3-5; 8:17,34; Isaiah 8:17,19; 26:8,9; 40:31; 55:1,2,6; Jeremiah 29:13; Lamentations 3:25,26,41; Hosea 10:12; Habakkuk 3:2; Matthew 5:6; Luke 6:21; 10:42; John 12:20,21; Philippians 3:12-14; Hebrews 11:6

See HUNGER, SPIRITUAL

See THIRST, FIGURATIVE

— EVIL

See IMAGINATION

See LUST

DESPAIR

See DESPONDENCY

DESPONDENCY

— General scriptures concerning

Numbers 17:12,13; Deuteronomy 28:65-67; Job 3:1-26; 17:13-16; Psalm 31:22; 77:7-9; Proverbs 13:12; Isaiah 2:19; Jeremiah 2:25; 8:20; 18:12; Lamentations 3:1-21; 5:22; Hosea 10:8; Jonah 2:2-4; Micah 7:1-7; Matthew 24:30; Luke 13:27,28; 23:29,30; Revelation 6:14-17; 9:5,6

See AFFLICTION

See RESIGNATION

See SORROW

See SUFFERING

— INSTANCES OF

Cain, when God pronounced judgment upon him for the murder of Abel

Genesis 4:13,14

Hagar, when cast out of the household of Abraham on account of the jealousy of Sarah

Genesis 21:15,16

Moses

When sent on his mission to the Israelites

Exodus 4:1,10,13; 6:12

At the Red Sea

Exodus 14:15

When the people craved for meat

Numbers 11:15

The Israelites, on account of the cruel oppressions of the Egyptians

Exodus 6:9

Elijah, when he fled from Jezebel to the wilderness and sat under the juniper tree, and wanted to die

1 Kings 19:4

Jonah after he had preached to the Ninevites

Jonah 4:3,8

The sailors with Paul

Acts 27:20

Job, see the above extracts from the Book of Job

Jeremiah, see the above extracts from the Lamentations of Jeremiah

— COMFORT IN

Isaiah 35:3,4; Luke 18:1-8; Hebrews 12:12,13

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

DESPOTISM

See GOVERNMENT, MONARCHICAL, TYRANNY IN

DETECTIVES

— **General scriptures concerning**

Luke 20:20

See SPIES

DEUEL

— **Also called** REUEL

— **Captain of the tribe of Dan**

Numbers 1:14; 2:14; 7:42; 10:20

DEVIL

See DEMON

See SATAN

DEVOTION

— **TO GOD**

See RELIGION

For conspicuous instances of, study: ENOCH, NOAH, ABRAHAM, MOSES, DAVID'S later history, SOLOMON'S earlier life, JOSIAH, ASA, ISAIAH, ELIJAH, JEREMIAH, DANIEL, SHADRACH, MESHACH, and ABED-NEGO

— **TO JESUS**

See PETER

See JOHN

See PAUL

See MARY MAGDALENE

For elaborated topics covering the subject

See LOVE OF MAN FOR GOD

See CONSECRATION

See ZEAL

DEW

- **A merciful providence**
Deuteronomy 33:13
- **Forms imperceptibly**
2 Samuel 17:12
- **In the night**
Job 29:19
- **From the clouds**
Proverbs 3:20
- **Called the dew of heaven**
Daniel 4:15
- **Absence of**
1 Kings 17:1
- **Miraculous profusion and absence of**
Judges 6:36-40
- See METEOROLOGY
- **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 110:3; Isaiah 26:19; Hosea 6:4; 13:3; 14:5

DIADEM. (R. V., MITRE)

- **General scriptures concerning**
Ezekiel 21:26

DIAL

- **A contrivance for indicating time by the sun's rays**
2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8

DIAMOND

- **One of the jewels in the breastplate**
Exodus 28:18; 39:11; Jeremiah 17:1; Ezekiel 28:13

DIANA

- **Goddess of the Ephesians**
Acts 19:24,27,28,35

DIBLAIM

— Father of Hosea's wife

Hosea 1:3

DIBLATH

— An unknown place

Ezekiel 6:14

DIBON

— 1. Also called DIBON-GAD and DIMON

A city on the northern banks of the Arnon

Numbers 21:30

Israelites encamp at

Numbers 33:45

Allotted to Gad and Reuben

Numbers 32:3,34; Joshua 13:9,17

Taken by Moab

Isaiah 15:2,9; Jeremiah 48:18,22

— 2. A city in the tribe of Judah

Nehemiah 11:25

Probably identical with DIMINAH

Joshua 15:22

DIBRI

— Father of Shelomith

Leviticus 24:11

DIDYMUS (TWIN)

— Surname of Thomas

John 11:16

DIKLAH

— Son of Joktan, and name of a district inhabited by his descendants

Genesis 10:27

DILEAN

— A city of Judah

Joshua 15:38

DILIGENCE

— Jesus an example of

Mark 1:35; Luke 2:49

— Required by God in seeking him

1 Chronicles 22:19; Hebrews 11:6

— Obeying him

Deuteronomy 6:17; 11:13

— Listening to him

Isaiah 55:2

— Striving after perfection

Philippians 3:13,14

— Cultivating proper behaviors of a true Christian

2 Peter 1:5

— Keeping the soul

Deuteronomy 4:9

— Keeping the heart

Proverbs 4:23

— Labors of love

Hebrews 6:10-12

— Following every good work

1 Timothy 3:10

— Guarding against defilement

Hebrews 12:15

— Seeking to be found spotless

2 Peter 3:14

— Making our calling sure

2 Peter 1:10

— Self-examination

Psalm 77:6

- **Lawful business**
Proverbs 27:23; Ecclesiastes 9:10
- **Preserving "the faith" through teaching**
2 Timothy 4:2; Jude 1:3
- **Instructing children**
Deuteronomy 6:7; 11:19
- **Discharging official duties**
Deuteronomy 19:18
- **Saints should abound in**
2 Corinthians 8:7
- **Required in the service of God**
John 9:4; Galatians 6:9
- **Is not in vain**
1 Corinthians 15:58
- **Preserves from evil**
Exodus 15:26
- **Leads to assured hope**
Hebrews 6:11
- **God rewards**
Deuteronomy 11:14; Hebrews 11:6
- **In temporal matters leads to favor**
Proverbs 11:27
- **Prosperity**
Proverbs 10:4; 13:4
- **Honor**
Proverbs 12:24; 22:29
- **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 6:6-8
Exemplified
Ruth
Ruth 2:17
Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 31:21

Nehemiah and his helpers

Nehemiah 4:6

Psalmist

Psalm 119:60

Apostles

Acts 5:42

Apollos

Acts 18:25

Titus

2 Corinthians 8:22

Paul

1 Thessalonians 2:9

Onesiphorus

2 Timothy 1:17

See INDUSTRY

See ZEAL

See IDLENESS

See SLOTHFULNESS

DIMNAH

— **A Levitical city of Zebulun**

Joshua 21:35

DIMON

See DIBON, number one

DIMONAH

See DIBON, number two

DINAH

— **Daughter of Jacob and Leah**

Genesis 30:21

— **Ravishment of**

Genesis 34

DINHABAH

— A city of Edom

Genesis 36:32; 1 Chronicles 1:43

DINNER

— Eaten at noon

Genesis 43:16

See FEASTS

DIONYSIUS

— A convert of Paul

Acts 17:34

DIOTREPES

— A false teacher

3 John 1:9

DIPLOMACY

— General scriptures concerning

1 Corinthians 9:20-23

See TACT

— INSTANCES OF

Of Abimelech

Genesis 21:22,23; 26:26-31

The Gibeonites, in securing a treaty with the Israelites through deception

Joshua 9:3-16

Of Jephthah, with the king of Moab, unsuccessful

Judges 11:12-28

Of Abigail

1 Samuel 25:23-31

Of Hiram, to secure the good will of David

2 Samuel 5:11

Of Toi, to promote the friendship of David

2 Samuel 8:10

David, in sending Hushai Absalom's court

2 Samuel 15:32-37; 16:15-19; 17:1-14

The wise woman of Abel

2 Samuel 20:16-22

Absalom winning the people

2 Samuel 15:2-6

Solomon, in his alliance with Hiram

1 Kings 5:1-12; 9:10-14,26,27; 10:11

By intermarriage with other nations

1 Kings 1:1-5

Ambassadors from Ben-hadad to Ahab

1 Kings 20:31-34

Jehoash purchases peace from Hazael

2 Kings 12:18

Ahaz purchases assistance from the king of Assyria

2 Kings 16:7-9

Rab-shakeh, in trying to induce Jerusalem to capitulate by bombastic harangue

2 Kings 18:17-37; 19:1-13; Isaiah 36:11-22

Sanballat, in prevent the rebuilding of Jerusalem by Nehemiah

Nehemiah 6

The people of Tyre and Sidon, in securing the favor of Herod (Agrippa I)

Acts 12:20-22

Paul, in arraying the Pharisees and Sadducees against each other at his trial

Acts 23:6-10

Paul, in circumcising Timothy

Acts 16:3

Paul, in performing certain temple services to placate Jewish believers

Acts 21:20-25; with Galatians 6:12

Corrupt practices in: The officers of Nebuchadnezzars court
to secure the destruction of Daniel
Daniel 6:4-15

DISBELIEF

See UNBELIEF

DISCIPLE

— **A name given to the followers of any teacher**

— **Of John the Baptist**

Matthew 9:14

— **Of Jesus**

Matthew 10:1; 20:17; Acts 9:26; 14:2; 21:4

— **The seventy (better mss. have "seventy-two") followers of Jesus are sent forth**

Luke 10:1

— **First called (divinely, from the Greek word, chrematizo)**

"Christians" at Antioch (of Syria)

Acts 11:26

See APOSTLES

See RIGHTEOUS

DISCIPLESHIP

— **Tests of**

Matthew 10:32-39; Luke 14:26,27,33; John 21:15-19

See COMMANDMENTS

DISCIPLINE

— **Of armies, for disobedience of orders**

Joshua 7:10-26; Judges 21:5-12

See ARMIES

— **CHURCH DISCIPLINE**

See CHURCH, DISCIPLINE IN

DISCONTENTMENT

See MURMURING

See CONTENTMENT

DISCOURAGEMENT

See DESPONDENCY

DISEASE

— Sent from God

Leviticus 14:34

— As judgments

Psalm 107:17; Isaiah 3:17

— INSTANCES OF

Upon the Egyptians

See PLAGUES;

Upon Nabal

1 Samuel 25:38

David's child

2 Samuel 12:15

Gehazi

2 Kings 5:27

Jeroboam

2 Chronicles 13:20

Jehoram

2 Chronicles 21:12-19

Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:17-20

Threatened as judgments

Leviticus 26:16; Deuteronomy 7:15; 28:22,27,28,35; 29:22

Healing of, from God

Exodus 15:26; 23:25; Deuteronomy 7:15; 2 Chronicles 16:12;

Psalm 103:3; 107:20

In answer to prayer

Of Hezekiah

2 Kings 20:1-11; Isaiah 38:1-8

Of David

Psalm 21:4; 116:8

Miraculous healing of, a sign to accompany the preaching of the word

Mark 16:18

See MIRACLES

Physicians employed for

2 Chronicles 16:12; Jeremiah 8:22; Matthew 9:12; Mark 5:26;
Luke 4:23

Remedies used

Proverbs 17:22; 20:30; Isaiah 38:21; Jeremiah 30:13; 46:11

Poultices

2 Kings 20:7

Ointments

Isaiah 1:6; Jeremiah 8:22

Emulsions

Luke 10:34

Of the sexual organs

Leviticus 15; 22:4; Numbers 5:2; Deuteronomy 23:10

See CIRCUMCISION

See MENSTRUATION

See GONORRHEA

Treatment of fractures

Ezekiel 30:21

See AFFLICTION

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 38:7; Isaiah 1:6; Jeremiah 30:12

Various kinds of

See ABORTION

See AGUE

See ATROPHY

See BLAIN

See BLEMISH
See BLINDNESS
See BOIL
See CONGESTION
See CONSUMPTION
See DEAFNESS
See DEMONS
See DROPSY
See DYSENTERY
See DYSPEPSIA
See EPILEPSY
See FEVER
See GONORRHEA
See GOUT
See HEMORRHAGE
See HEMORRHOIDS
See INSANITY
See ITCH
See LAMENESS
See LEPROSY
See MURRAIN
See PARALYSIS
See PESTILENCE
See SCAB
See SCALL
See SCURVY
See SPERMATORRHEA
See STAMMERING
See SUNSTROKE
See TUMOR
See WORM
Of the bowels
See BOWELS

DISHAN

— Son of Seir

Genesis 36:21,30; 1 Chronicles 1:38

DISHON

— 1. Son of Seir

Genesis 36:21,30; 1 Chronicles 1:38

— 2. Grandson of Seir

Genesis 36:25; 1 Chronicles 1:41

DISHONESTY

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 6:2-7; 19:13,35,36; Deuteronomy 25:13-16; Job 24:2-11;
 Psalm 37:21; 50:18; 62:10; Proverbs 3:27,28; 11:1;
 20:10,14,17,23; Isaiah 32:7; Jeremiah 7:8-10; 9:4-6,8; 22:13;
 Ezekiel 22:29; Hosea 4:1,2; 12:7; Amos 3:10; 8:5; Micah 6:10,11;
 Nahum 3:1; Zephaniah 1:9; Zechariah 5:3,4; Luke 16:1-8; 1
 Thessalonians 4:6; James 5:4

— INSTANCES OF

Abimelech's servants confiscate a well

Genesis 21:25; 26:15-22

Jacob obtains his brother's birthright by an unjust
 advantage

Genesis 25:29-33

Jacob steals his father's blessing

Genesis 27:6-29

Jacob gains from Laban's flocks by skillful manipulation

Genesis 30:31-43

Rebekah's craftiness in Jacob's behalf

Genesis 27:6-17

Laban's treatment of Jacob

Genesis 29:21-30; 31:36-42

Rachel steals the household gods

Genesis 31:19

Simeon and Levi deceive the Shechemites

Genesis 34:15-31

Achan hides the wedge of gold and the Babylonian garment

Joshua 7:11-26

Micahah steals one-thousand one-hundred pieces of silver

Judges 17:2

Micahah's priest steals his images

Judges 18:14-21

Joab's guile in securing Absalom's return

2 Samuel 14:2-20

Ahab confiscates Naboth's vineyard

1 Kings 21:2-16

Judas' hypocritical sympathy for the poor

John 12:6

See DIPLOMACY

See HYPOCRISY

See INJUSTICE

See TREASON

DISOBEDIENCE TO GOD

— DENUNCIATIONS AGAINST

Numbers 14:11,12,22-24; 32:8-13; Deuteronomy 18:19; 28:15-68;
Leviticus 26:14-46

— PUNISHMENT OF

Of the Egyptians by plagues

See PLAGUES

See also SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

— INSTANCES OF

Of Adam and Eve, eating the forbidden fruit

Genesis 3:6-11

Of Lot, in refusing to go to the mountain, as commanded by
the angels

Genesis 19:19,20

Of Lot's wife, in looking back upon Sodom

Genesis 19:26

Of Moses

In making excuses when commissioned to deliver Israel

Exodus 4:13,14

When he struck the rock

Numbers 20:11,23,24

Of Aaron, at the hitting of the rock by Moses

Numbers 20:23,24

Of Pharaoh, in refusing to let the people of Israel go

Exodus 5:2; 7:13,22,23; 8:15,19,32; 9:12,34; 10:20,27; 11:10;
14:8

Of the people of Israel, in gathering excessive quantities of manna

Exodus 16:19,20

In refusing to enter the promised land

Deuteronomy 1:26; with Numbers 14:1-10; Joshua 5:6; Psalm
106:24,25

Of Nadab and Abihu, in offering strange fire

Leviticus 10:1,2

Of Balaam, in accompanying the messengers from Balak

Numbers 22:22

Of Achan, in hiding the wedge of gold and the Babylonian garnient

Joshua 7:15-26

Of Saul

In offering a sacrifice

1 Samuel 13:13

In sparing Agag and the spoils of the Amalekites

1 Samuel 15; 28:18

Of David, in his adultery, and in arranging for the death of Uriah

2 Samuel 12:9

Of Solomon, in building places for idolatrous worship

1 Kings 11:7-10

Of the prophet of Judah, in not keeping the commandment to

deliver his message to Jeroboam without delay

1 Kings 13

Of a man of Israel, who refused to strike the prophet

1 Kings 20:35,36

Of Ahab, in suffering the king of Assyria to escape out of his hands

1 Kings 20:42

Of priests, in not performing their functions after the due order

1 Chronicles 15:13

Of the people of Judah

Jeremiah 43:7

Of the people of Judah, in going to live in Egypt contrary to divine command

Jeremiah 44:12-14

Of Jonah, in refusing to deliver the message to the Ninevites

Jonah 1

Of the blind men Jesus healed, and ordered them not to proclaim their healing

Matthew 9:30,31

Of the leper whom Jesus healed, and ordered him not to proclaim the fact

Mark 1:45

Of Paul, in going to Jerusalem contrary to repeated warnings

Acts 21:4,10-14

OF CHILDREN

See CHILDREN, COMMANDMENTS TO
OF THE RIGHTEOUS

See COMMANDMENTS

DISPERSION

— Of the descendants of Noah

Genesis 10

- **After building the tower of Babel**
Genesis 11:1-9; Deuteronomy 32:8
- **Of the Jews, foretold**
Jeremiah 16:15; 24:9; John 7:35

DISPUTE

- **(About property)**
See PROPERTY

DISSEMBLING

- **INSTANCES OF**
Joseph
Genesis 42:7-20; 43:26-34
David
1 Samuel 21:13-15
See DECEPTION
See HYPOCRISY

DISSENSION

- **In congregations**
1 Corinthians 1:10-13; 3:3,4; 11:18,19

DISSIPATION

- **Dangers of**
Job 1:5
See DRUNKENNESS

DISTAFF

- **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 31:19

DITCH

- **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 23:27

DIVINATION

See SORCERY

DIVINITY OF CHRIST

See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

DIVORCE

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 21:7-11; Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 24:1-4; Ezra 10:1-16;
Nehemiah 13:23-30; Jeremiah 3:1; Micah 2:9; Malachi 2:14-16;
Matthew 5:31,32; 19:3-12; Mark 10:2; Luke 16:18; 1 Corinthians
7:10-17

— Disobedience of the wife to the husband, a sufficient cause for, in the Persian empire

Esther 1:10-22

See MARRIAGE

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 50:1; 54:4; Jeremiah 3:8

DOCTOR

— A teacher, or master

Matthew 8:19; Luke 2:46; 5:17; Acts 5:34; 1 Timothy 1:7

See PHYSICIAN

See DISEASE

DOCTRINES

— General scriptures concerning

John 7:16,17

— Guidelines set forth from the leaders in Jerusalem

Acts 15:6-29

— FALSE

Matthew 5:19; 15:9,13; Romans 16:17,18; 1 Corinthians 3:1-
4,11,21; 11:18,19 2 Corinthians 2:17; 11:3,4; Galatians 1:6-8;
Ephesians 4:14; Colossians 2:4,8,18-23; 1 Timothy
1:3,4,6,7,19; 4:1-3,7; 6:3-5,20,21; 2 Timothy 2:14,16-18;

3:6-9,13; 4:3; Titus 1:10,11,14; 3:10,11; Hebrews 13:9; 2 Peter 2:1-22; 1 John 4:3; 2 John 1:7-9; Jude 1:4-11

See MINISTERS, FALSE

See SCHISM

O(n/a)

See TEACHERS, FALSE

DODAI

See DODO

DODANIM

— **Descendants of Noah**

Genesis 10:4

— **Called RODANIM**

1 Chronicles 1:7

DODAVAH

— **A prophet**

2 Chronicles 20:37

DODO

— **1. A descendant of Issachar**

Judges 10:1

— **2. One of David's heroes**

2 Samuel 23:9; 1 Chronicles 11:12

Called DODAI

1 Chronicles 27:4

— **3. A Bethlehemite**

2 Samuel 23:24; 1 Chronicles 11:26

DOEG

— **An Edomite, present when Ahimelech helped David**

1 Samuel 21:7; Psalm 52

— **Murdered eighty-five priests**

1 Samuel 22:18,19

DOER

— OF THE WORD

Matthew 7:21; 12:50; Luke 11:28; Romans 2:13-15; 2 Corinthians 8:11; James 1:22-27; 4:11

See HEARERS

DOG (SODOMITE?)

— Price of, not to be brought into the sanctuary

Deuteronomy 23:18

— Shepherd dogs

Job 30:1

— Habits of

Licking blood

1 Kings 21:19; 22:38

Licking sores

Luke 16:21

Returns to eat his own vomit

Proverbs 26:11; 2 Peter 2:22

Lapping of

Judges 7:5

— Dumb and sleeping

Isaiah 56:10,11

— Greyhound

Proverbs 30:31

— Epithet of contempt

1 Samuel 17:43; 24:14; 2 Samuel 3:8; 9:8; 16:9; 2 Kings 8:13;

Isaiah 56:10,11; Matthew 15:26

— FIGURATIVE

Philippians 3:2; Revelation 22:15

DOGMATISM

See COMMANDMENTS, OF MEN

DOMICILE

— RIGHTS OF

Deuteronomy 24:10,11

DOMINION

— OF MAN

See MAN, DOMINION OF

DONATIONS

See LIBERALITY

DOOR

— Posts of, sprinkled with the blood of the paschal lamb

Exodus 12:22

— The law to be written on

Deuteronomy 11:20

— Hinges for

Proverbs 26:14

— Made of gold

1 Kings 7:50

— Doors of the temple made of two leaves, cherubim and flowers carved upon, covered with gold

1 Kings 6:31-35

— FIGURATIVE

Door of hope

Hosea 2:15

Of opportunity

1 Corinthians 16:9; Revelation 3:8

Closed

Matthew 25:10; Luke 13:25; Revelation 3:7

DOORKEEPERS

- **Of the temple**
2 Kings 25:18
- **Of palaces**
John 18:17

DOPHKAH

- **Camping place of the Israelites**
Numbers 33:12

DOR

- **A town and district of Palestine**
Joshua 11:2
- **Conquered by Joshua**
Joshua 12:23; 1 Kings 4:11
- **Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh, although it was situated in the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Joshua 17:11; Judges 1:27

DORCAS

- **Also called TABITHA**
- **A pious woman of Joppa**
Acts 9:36-42

DOTHAN

- **A district and town in Palestine**
Genesis 37:17
- **Syrian army made blind at**
2 Kings 6:13-19

DOUBTING

- **General scriptures concerning**
Job 4:3-6; 9:16-23; 23:15-17; 30:20,21; Psalm 22:2; 31:22;
42:5,6; 49:5; 73:13-17; 77:3,7-9; Proverbs 24:10; Isaiah 40:27,28;

49:14,15; 50:2; Jeremiah 8:18; 15:18; 45:3; Lamentations
3:8,17,18; 5:20; Hosea 10:3; Matthew 8:26; 14:31; 17:17; Mark
4:38,40; 9:19; Luke 8:25; 9:40; 1 Peter 1:6

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Genesis 12:12,13; 15:8; 18:12-14; 19:30; 20:2,11; 26:7; Exodus
3:11; 4:1,10,13; 5:22,23; 6:12; 14:10-12,15; Numbers 11:21,22;
Judges 6:13,15; 1 Samuel 16:1,2; 17:11,24; 22:3,4; 1 Kings 18:7-
14; 19:13-18; 2 Kings 13:18,19; Jeremiah 1:6; 32:24,25; Matthew
8:23-27; 11:2,3; 14:29-31; 17:14-21; 28:17; Mark 9:14-29;
16:10,11; John 14:8-11; Acts 9:13,14

See COWARDICE

See MURMURING

DOUGH

— **First of, offered to God**

Numbers 15:19-21; Nehemiah 10:37

— **Kneaded**

Jeremiah 7:18; Hosea 7:4

— **Part of, for priest**

Ezekiel 44:30

See BREAD

See OVEN

DOVE, TURTLE

— **Sent out from the ark by Noah**

Genesis 8:8-11

— **Domesticated**

Isaiah 60:8

— **Nests of**

Jeremiah 48:28

— **Harmlessness of, typical of Christ's gentleness**

Matthew 10:16

— **Sacrificial uses of**

Genesis 15:9

— **Prescribed for purification**

Of women

Leviticus 12:6,8; Luke 2:24

Of Nazarites

Numbers 6:10

Of lepers

Leviticus 14:22

— **Burnt offering of**

Leviticus 1:14-17

— **Trespass offering of, for the impecunious**

Leviticus 5:7-10; 12:8

— **Sin offering, for those who touched any dead body**

Numbers 6:10

— **Market for, in the temple**

Matthew 21:12; John 2:14

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of the Holy Spirit

Matthew 3:16; Luke 3:22; John 1:32

See PIGEON

DOWRY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 22:16,17; Ruth 4:3-9

See WOMEN

DOXOLOGY

See PRAISE

DRAGON

— **A poisonous serpent**

Deuteronomy 32:33

— **A serpent or the desert**

Psalms 91:13; Isaiah 34:13; Jeremiah 9:11; 51:37; Malachi 1:3

— **Of the sea**

Psalms 74:13; Isaiah 27:1

— **A wolf**

Micah 1:8

— **Interpreted as whale, in**

Genesis 1:21; Job 7:12

— **Serpent**

Exodus 7:9

— **A term applied**

To Pharaoh

Isaiah 51:9

To Satan

Revelation 20:2

— **Symbolical**

Ezekiel 29:3; 32:2; Revelation 12; 13; 16:13

DRAM

— **Also called DRACHM**

— **A Persian coin of differently-estimated value**

1 Chronicles 29:7; Ezra 2:69; 8:27; Nehemiah 7:70-72

DRAMA

See PANTOMIME

DRAWING

— **Of pictures on tile**

Ezekiel 4:1

DREAM

— **Evanescent**

Job 20:8

— **Vanity of**

Ecclesiastes 5:3,7

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of Abimelech,, concerning Sarah

Genesis 20:3

Of Jacob, concerning the ladder

Genesis 28:12

The ring-straked cattle

Genesis 31:10-13

Concerning his going down into Egypt

Genesis 46:2

Of Laban, concerning Jacob

Genesis 31:24

Of Joseph, concerning the sheaves

Genesis 37:5-10

Of Midianite concerning the cake of barley

Judges 7:13

Of Solomon, concerning his choice of wisdom

1 Kings 3:3-15

Of Eliphaz, of a spirit speaking to him

Job 4:12-21

Of Daniel, concerning the four beasts

Daniel 7

Of Joseph, concerning Mary's innocence

Matthew 1:20,21

Concerning the flight into Egypt

Matthew 2:13

Concerning the return into Palestine

Matthew 2:19-22

Of Pilate's wife, concerning Jesus

Matthew 27:19

Cornelius vision, concerning Peter

Acts 10:3-6

Peter's vision of the ceremonially unclean creatures

Acts 10:10-16

Paul's vision of the man in Macedonia, crying, "Come over into Macedonia,"

Acts 16:9

Relating to his going to Rome

Acts 23:11

Concerning the shipwreck, and the safety of all on board

Acts 28:23,24

Revelations by

Numbers 12:6; Jeremiah 23:28; Joel 2:28; Acts 2:17

The dreams of the butler and baker

Genesis 40:8-23

Pharaoh

Genesis 41:1-36

Interpreted by Joseph

Genesis 40:12,13,18,19; 41:25-32

Daniel

Daniel 2:16-23,28-30; 4

Delusive

Isaiah 29:7,8

False prophets pretended to receive revelations through

Deuteronomy 13:1-5; Jeremiah 23:25-32; 27:9; 29:8; Zechariah 10:2

See VISION

DRESS

— **Of fig leaves**

Genesis 3:7

— **Of skins**

Genesis 3:21

— **Of other materials**

See HAIR

See GOATS' HAIR

See LEATHER

See LINEN

See SACKCLOTH

See SILK

See WOOL

— **Mixed materials in, forbidden**

Deuteronomy 22:11

— **Men forbidden to wear women's, and women forbidden to wear men's**

Deuteronomy 22:5

— **Rules with respect to women's**

1 Timothy 2:9,10; 1 Peter 3:3

— **Not to be held overnight as a pledge for debt**

Exodus 22:26

— **Ceremonial purification of**

Leviticus 11:32; 13:47-59; Numbers 31:20

— **The ripping of**

See MOURNING

— **Of the head**

Bonnets (R. V., head-tires), prescribed by Moses, for the priests

Exodus 28:40; 29:9; 39:28

By Ezekiel

Ezekiel 44:18

— **Hats (turbans, R. V. margin), worn by men**

Daniel 3:21

— **Bonnets (R. V., head-tires), worn by women**

Isaiah 3:20; Ezekiel 24:17,23

— **Hoods (turban, R. V.)**

Isaiah 3:23

— **Kerchiefs**

Ezekiel 13:18,21

— **Various articles of**

Mantle

Ezra 9:3; 1 Kings 19:13; 1 Chronicles 15:27; Job 1:20

Many-colored

2 Samuel 13:18

Purple

John 19:2,5

— **Robe**

Exodus 28:4; 1 Samuel 18:4

— **Shawls**

Isaiah 3:22

— **Embroidered coat**

Exodus 28:4,40; 1 Samuel 2:19; Daniel 3:21

— **Sleeveless shirt, called coat**

Matthew 5:40; Luke 6:29; John 19:23; Acts 9:39

— **Cloak**

2 Timothy 4:13; John 19:2,5

— **Hosen**

Daniel 3:21

— **Skirts**

Ezekiel 5:3

— **Mufflers**

Isaiah 3:19

— **Wimples (satchels, R. V.)**

Isaiah 3:22

— **Sashes (R. V.)**

Isaiah 3:20

See VAIL— **Changes of clothes, the folly of excessive**

Job 27:16

— **Uniform vestments kept in store for worshipers of Baal**

2 Kings 10:22,23; Zephaniah 1:8

— **For wedding feasts**

Matthew 22:11

— **Presents made of changes of clothes**

Genesis 45:22; 1 Samuel 18:4; 2 Kings 5:5; Esther 6:8; Daniel 5:7

— **Vestments of priests****See PRIEST**— **Of mourning****See MOURNING**

— **FIGURATIVE**

Filthy, of unrighteousness

Isaiah 64:6

Of righteousness and of iniquity

See COLOR, SYMBOLISM OF

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Filthy, of iniquity

Zechariah 3:3,4

DRINK

— **INTOXICATING**

See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

See DRUNKARD

See DRUNKENNESS

See WINE

DRINK OFFERING

See OFFERING

DRIVING

— **Rapid, by Jehu**

2 Kings 9:20

DROMEDARY

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Kings 4:28; Esther 8:10

— **(R. V., swift steeds)**

Isaiah 60:6

DROPSY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Luke 14:2

DROSS

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalms 119:119; Proverbs 25:4; 26:23; Isaiah 1:22; Ezekiel 22:18,19

DROUGHT

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 31:40; 1 Kings 17:18; Jeremiah 14:1-6

— Sent by God as a judgment

Deuteronomy 28:23,24; 1 Kings 8:35; 2 Chronicles 6:26; 7:13;
Hosea 13:15

See FAMINE

See METEOROLOGY

See RAIN

— FIGURATIVE

Psalm 32:4; Isaiah 44:3

DRUNKARD

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 21:20,21; Psalm 69:12; Proverbs 23:21; Isaiah
28:1,3; Joel 1:5; Nahum 1:10; 1 Corinthians 5:11; 6:9,10

See DRUNKENNESS

DRUNKENNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 21:20,21; 29:19-21; 1 Samuel 1:14; Psalm 69:12;
Proverbs 20:1; 21:17; 23:20,21,29-35; 31:4-7; Isaiah 5:11,12,22;
19:14; 24:9,11; 28:1,3,7,8; 56:12; Jeremiah 25:27; Hosea 4:11;
7:5,14; Joel 1:5; 3:3; Amos 2:8,12; 6:1,6; Micah 2:11; Nahum 1:10;
Habakkuk 2:15-17; Matthew 24:49; Luke 12:45; 21:34; Romans
13:13; Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 5:18; 1 Thessalonians 5:7,8

— FIGURATIVE

Psalm 73:10; 75:8; Isaiah 28:8; 51:17,21-23; 63:6; Jeremiah
25:15,16,27,28; 51:7-9; Lamentations 3:15; Ezekiel 23:31-34;
Habakkuk 2:15,16

See ABSTINENCE

See DRUNKARD

See SOBRIETY

See WINE

— **INSTANCES OF**

Noah

Genesis 9:21

Lot

Genesis 19:33

Nabal

1 Samuel 25:36

Uriah

2 Samuel 11:13

Elah

1 Kings 16:9

Ben-hadad and his thirty-two confederate kings

1 Kings 20:16

Ahasuerus

Esther 1:10,11

Belshazzar

Daniel 5:1-6

— **FALSELY ACCUSED OF**

Hannah

1 Samuel 1:12-16

Jesus

Matthew 11:19

The Apostles

Acts 2:13-15

DRUSILLA

— **Wife of Felix**

Acts 24:24

DUKE

— **Title of the princes of Edom**

Genesis 36:15-43; Exodus 15:15; 1 Chronicles 1:51-54

— **Of the Midianites**

Joshua 13:21

DULCIMER

— **(R. V., margin, bagpipe)**

Daniel 3:5,10,15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

DUMAH

— **1. Son of Ishmael**

Genesis 25:14; 1 Chronicles 1:30; Isaiah 21:11,12

— **2. A city of Canaan assigned to Judah**

Joshua 15:52

DUMB (DEAFNESS, MUTE)

— **Stricken of God**

Exodus 4:11; Luke 1:20,64

— **Miraculous healing of, by Jesus**

Matthew 9:32,33; 12:22; 15:30,31; Mark 7:37; 9:17,25,26

See DEAFNESS

DUNGEON

— **In prisons**

Jeremiah 38:6; Lamentations 3:53

See PRISONS

DURA

— **Plain of**

Daniel 3:1

DUST

— **Man made from**

Genesis 2:7; 3:19; 23; Ecclesiastes 3:20

— **Casting of, in anger**

2 Samuel 16:13

— **Shaking from feet**

Matthew 10:14; Acts 13:51

— **Put on the head in mourning**

Joshua 7:6; 1 Samuel 4:12; 2 Samuel 1:2; 15:30; Job 2:12; 42:6

DUTY (TAX)

— **Tribute (a tax) levied on foreign commerce by Solomon**

1 Kings 10:15

DUTY

— **OF MAN TO GOD**

Deuteronomy 6:5; 10:12,13; 11:1; 30:15-20; Joshua 22:5; 23:11;
Psalm 31:23; Proverbs 23:26; Matthew 4:10; 12:50; 22:21,36-40;
Luke 17:10; 21:3,4; John 4:34; 6:38; 14:15,21; 15:14; Acts
4:19,20; 5:29; Jude 1:21

See COMMANDMENTS

See FAITHFULNESS

See OBEDIENCE

— **OF MAN TO MAN**

Leviticus 19:18; Isaiah 58:6,7; Matthew 7:12; 25:34-46; Luke
10:25-37

See COMMANDMENTS

See CHILDREN

See HUSBAND

See MINISTER, DUTIES OF

See PARENTS

See WIFE

DWARFS

— **Forbidden to be priests**

Leviticus 21:20

DYEING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 25:5; 26:14; Isaiah 63:1; Ezekiel 23:15

DYING

See DEATH

DYSENTERY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Acts 28:8

DYSPEPSIA

— **Of Timothy**
1 Timothy 5:23

E

EAGLE

— **Forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:13; Deuteronomy 14:12

— **The swift flight of**

Deuteronomy 28:49; Job 9:26; Proverbs 30:19; Jeremiah 4:13;
49:22; Lamentations 4:19

— **The nest of**

Deuteronomy 32:11; Job 39:27-30; Jeremiah 49:16

— **Carries her young upon her wings**

Exodus 19:4; Deuteronomy 32:11

— **The long life of**

Psalms 103:5

— **The molting of**

Micah 1:16

— **Gier-eagle**

Leviticus 11:18

— **FIGURATIVE**

Exodus 19:4; Deuteronomy 32:11; Jeremiah 48:40; Hosea 8:1

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Ezekiel 1:10; 10:14; 17:3; Daniel 7:4; Revelation 4:7; 12:14

EAR

— **Blood put upon, in consecration of priest**

Exodus 29:20; Leviticus 8:23

— **In cleansing lepers**

Leviticus 14:14,25

— **Anointed with oil in purifications**

Leviticus 14:17,28

— **Bored as a sign of servitude**

Exodus 21:5,6; Psalm 40:6

See DEAFNESS

— **FIGURATIVE**

Anthropomorphic uses of

Psalm 17:6; 39:12; 77:1; 80:1; 84:8

For more extended anthropomorphic uses, consult a concordance

EARNEST

— **A pledge or token**

Psalm 86:17; 2 Corinthians 1:22; 5:5; Ephesians 1:14

See **TOKEN**

EARNESTNESS

See **ZEAL**

EAR-RING

— **Of gold**

Proverbs 25:12

— **Offering of**

For the golden calf

Exodus 32:2,3

For the tabernacle

Exodus 35:22

— **Worn for idolatrous purposes**

Genesis 35:4; Isaiah 3:20

EARTH

— **Primitive condition of**

Genesis 1:6,7; Job 26:7; Psalm 104:5-9

— **Design of**

Isaiah 45:18

— **Ancient notions concerning**

1 Samuel 2:8; Job 9:6; Revelation 7:1

— **Cursed of God**

Genesis 3:17,18; Romans 8:19-22

— **Circle of**

Isaiah 40:22

— **God's footstool**

Isaiah 66:1; Lamentations 2:1

— **Given to man**

Psalm 115:16

— **Early divisions of**

Genesis 10; 11; Deuteronomy 32:8

— **Perpetuity of**

Genesis 49:26; Deuteronomy 33:15; Psalm 78:69; 104:5;
Ecclesiastes 1:4; Habakkuk 3:6

— **A new earth**

Isaiah 65:17; 66:22; Revelation 21:1

— **CREATED BY GOD**

Genesis 1:1; 2 Kings 19:15; 2 Chronicles 2:12; Nehemiah 9:6;
Psalm 90:2; 102:25; 115:15; 146:6; Proverbs 8:22-26; Isaiah 37:16;
45:18; Jeremiah 10:12; 27:5; 32:17; 51:15; John 17:24; 2 Peter 3:5;
Revelation 10:6; 14:7

BY CHRIST

John 1:3,10; Hebrews 1:10

See CREATION

See GOD, CREATOR

— **DESTRUCTION OF**

Psalm 102:25-27; Isaiah 24:19,20; 51:6; Matthew 5:18;
24:3,14,29-31,35-39; Mark 13:24-37; Luke 21:26-36; Hebrews
1:10-12; 2 Peter 3:10-13; Revelation 20:11; 21:1

EARTHENWARE

See POTTERY

EARTHQUAKES

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 9:6; Psalm 18:7; 46:2,3; 104:32; Jeremiah 4:24

— **As judgments**

Psalm 18:15; 60:2; Isaiah 13:13,14; 24:19,20; 29:6; Nahum 1:5

— **Prophecies of**

Ezekiel 38:19; Zechariah 14:4; Matthew 24:7; Mark 13:8; Luke 21:11; Revelation 11:19

— **INSTANCES OF**

At Sinai

Exodus 19:18; Psalm 68:8; 77:18; 114:4-7; Hebrews 12:26

When Korah, Dathan, and Abiram were swallowed up

Numbers 16:31,32

When Jonathan and his armor-bearer attacked the garrison at Gibeah

1 Samuel 14:15

When the Lord revealed himself to Elijah in the still small voice

1 Kings 19:11

In Canaan, in the days of Uzziah, king of Judah

Amos 1:1; Zechariah 14:5

At the crucifixion of Jesus

Matthew 27:51

At the resurrection of Jesus

Matthew 28:2

When Paul and Silas were in prison at Philippi

Acts 16:26

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 60:2

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 6:12-14; 11:13; 16:18,20

EAST SEA

See DEAD SEA

EAST WIND

See WIND

EASTER (A.V.)

— **(Should be translated "Passover," as in R. V. and most other translations)**

Acts 12:4

EATING

— **The host acting as waiter**

Genesis 18:8

— **Favored guests served a double portion**

Genesis 43:34

— **Table used in**

Judges 1:7

— **Sitting at table**

Exodus 32:6

— **Reclining on couches**

Amos 6:4,7; Luke 7:37,38; John 13:25

— **Ablutions before**

Matthew 15:2

See FEASTS

See FOOD

See GLUTTONY

EBAL

— **1. Son of Joktan**

1 Chronicles 1:22

— **2. A Horite**

Genesis 36:23; 1 Chronicles 1:40

- **3. A mountain of Ephraim. Half of the tribes of Israel stand on, to respond Amen to the curses of the law**

Deuteronomy 11:29; 27:12,13; Joshua 8:33

Altar built on

Joshua 8:30

See GERIZIM

EBED

- **1. Father of Gaal**

Judges 9:26-35

- **2. A captive returned from Babylon**

Ezra 8:6

EBED-MELECH

- **(An Ethiopian)**

- **Jeremiah rescued by**

Jeremiah 38:7-13

- **Prophecy concerning**

Jeremiah 39:16-18

EBENEZER

- **Name of a memorial stone**

1 Samuel 7:12

- **Philistines defeat the Israelites at**

1 Samuel 4

- **Philistines remove the ark of the covenant from**

1 Samuel 5:1

EBER

- **Also called HEBER**

- **1. The probable founder of the Hebrew race**

Genesis 10:21-25; 11:14; 1 Chronicles 1:19,25; Luke 3:35

Prophecy concerning

Numbers 24:24

- **2. A Gadite, called HEBER**

1 Chronicles 5:13

— **3. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:12

— **4. A Benjamite of Jerusalem**

1 Chronicles 8:22

— **5. A priest**

Nehemiah 12:20

EBIASAPH

— **Also called ASAPH**

— **A son of Korah**

1 Chronicles 6:23; 9:19; 26:1

EBONY

— **(A fossil)**

— **Merchandise in**

Ezekiel 27:15

EBRONAH

— **The thirtieth camping place of the Israelites**

Numbers 33:34,35

ECCLESIASTICISM

— **Jewish, rebuked by Jesus**

Matthew 9:10-13; 23:2-4,8-10,13-35; Mark 9:49,50

— **Jewish, to be overthrown**

Matthew 21:19,20,28-44

— **Traditional rules of the Jewish**

Matthew 15:1-20; Mark 7:2-23

See COMMANDMENTS OF MEN

— **Arrogance of**

Matthew 12:2-7; 23:4

See MINISTERS, FALSE

See CHURCH

See USURPATION, IN ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS

ECLIPSE

— Of the sun and moon

Isaiah 13:10; Ezekiel 32:7,8; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15; Amos 8:9; Micah 3:6; Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:24; Acts 2:20; Revelation 6:12,13; 8:12

See SUN

See MOON

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 60:19

ECONOMY

— POLITICAL

See ECONOMICS

See GOVERNMENT

ECONOMICS

— POLITICAL

Genesis 41:33-57

— HOUSEHOLD

Proverbs 24:27; 31:10-31; Ecclesiastes 11:4-6; John 6:12,13

See FAMILY

See FRUGALITY

See INDUSTRY

ED

— Name of the altar, erected by the tribes, Reuben, Gad, and Manasseh at the fords of the Jordan River

Joshua 22:34

EDAR

— A tower

Genesis 35:21; Micah 4:8

EDEN

— 1. The garden of Eden

Genesis 2:8-17; 3:23,24; 4:16; Isaiah 51:3; Ezekiel 28:13;
31:9,16,18; 36:35; Joel 2:3

— 2. A marketplace of costly merchandise

2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12; Ezekiel 27:23; Amos 1:5

— 3. A Gershonite

2 Chronicles 29:12

— 4. A Levite

2 Chronicles 31:15

EDER

— Also called EDAR

— 1. A place near Ephrath

Genesis 35:21

— 2. A city of Judah

Joshua 15:21

— 3. A grandson of Merari

1 Chronicles 23:23; 24:30

EDOM

— (Signifies red)

— 1. A name of Esau, possibly on account of his being covered with red hair

Genesis 25:25,30; 36:1,8,19

— 2. A name of the land occupied by the descendants of Esau

It extended from the Elanitic Gulf to the Red Sea, and was also called IDUMEA

Genesis 32:3; 36:16,17,21; Jeremiah 40:11

Noted for its wise men

Obadiah 1:8

Sins of

Obadiah 1:10-14

Prophecies concerning

Jeremiah 25:21-23; 27:1-11; Daniel 11:41

See EDOMITES

FIGURATIVE of the foes of Zion

Isaiah 63:1

Wilderness of

2 Kings 3:8

EDOMITES

— **Also called** EDOM

— **Descendants of Esau**

Genesis 36

— **Kings of**

Genesis 36:31-39; Numbers 20:14; 1 Chronicles 1:43-50; Ezekiel 32:29; Amos 2:1

— **Dukes of**

Genesis 36:9-43; Exodus 15:15; 1 Chronicles 1:51-54

— **Land of**

Genesis 32:3; Deuteronomy 2:4,5,12

— **Protected by divine command from desolation by the Israelites**

Deuteronomy 2:4-6

— **From being held in abhorrence by the Israelites**

Deuteronomy 23:7

— **Refuse to the Israelites passage through their country**

Numbers 20:18-21

— **Saul makes war against**

1 Samuel 14:47

— **David makes conquest of**

1 Kings 11:14-16; 1 Chronicles 18:11-13

— **Garrisons**

2 Samuel 8:14

— **Writes battle songs concerning his conquest of**

Psalms 60:8,9; 108:9,10

— **Become confederates of Jehoshaphat**

2 Kings 3:9,26

- **Ruled by a deputy king**
1 Kings 22:47
- **The Lord delivers the army of, into the hands of Jehoshaphat**
2 Chronicles 20:20,23
- **Revolt in the days of Joram**
2 Kings 8:20-22; 2 Chronicles 21:8-10
- **Amaziah, king of Judah, invades the territory of**
2 Kings 14:5-7,10; 2 Chronicles 25:11,12; 28:17
- **Join Babylon in war against the Israelites**
Ezekiel 35:5; Amos 1:9-11; Obadiah 1:11-16
- **A Jewish prophet in Babylon denounces**
Psalm 137:7; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 35:3-10
- **Children of the third generation could be received into the congregation of Israel**
Deuteronomy 23:8
- **Prophecies concerning**
Genesis 25:23; 27:29,37-40; Numbers 24:18; Isaiah 11:14;
21:11,12; 34; 63:1-4; Jeremiah 9:25,26; 27:1-11; 49:7-22;
Lamentations 4:21,22; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 32:29,30; 35; 36:5; Joel
3:19; Amos 1:11,12; 9:12; Obadiah 1:21; Malachi 1:2-5

EDREI

- **(A town of Bashan)**
- **Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh**
Joshua 13:31
- **Joshua defeats Og at**
Numbers 21:33-35; Deuteronomy 1:4; 3:1-3

EDUCATION

See INSTRUCTION

See TEACHERS

See SCHOOLS

See MATHEMATICS

O(n/a)

EGLAH

— Wife of David

2 Samuel 3:5; 1 Chronicles 3:3

EGLAIM

— City of Moab

Isaiah 15:8

EGLON

— 1. King of Moab

Assassinated by Ehud

Judges 3:12-30

— 2. An ancient city of Canaan

Captured by Joshua

Joshua 10:23,35

Allotted to the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:39

EGOTISM

See CONCEIT

EGYPT

— 1. The country of

Called RAHAB

Psalms 87:4; 89:10

LAND OF HAM

Psalms 105:23; 106:22

Limits of

Ezekiel 29:10

Fertility of

Genesis 13:10

Productions of

Numbers 11:5; Psalm 78:47; Proverbs 7:16; Isaiah 19:5-9

Irrigation employed in

Deuteronomy 11:10

Imports of

Genesis 37:25,36

Exports of

Genesis 37:25,36; 1 Kings 10:28,29; Proverbs 7:16; Ezekiel 27:7

Of horses

1 Kings 10:28,29

Famine in

Genesis 41; Acts 7:11

Armies of

Exodus 14:7; Isaiah 31:1

Army of destroyed in the Red Sea

Exodus 14:5-31; Isaiah 43:17

Magi of

Genesis 41:8; Exodus 7:11; 1 Kings 4:30; Acts 7:22

Priests of

Genesis 41:45; 47:22

Idols of

Ezekiel 20:7,8

Overflowed by the Nile River

Amos 8:8; 9:5

Plagues in

See PLAGUES

Joseph's captivity in, and subsequent rule over

See JOSEPH

Civil war in

Isaiah 19:2

The king acquires title to land of

Genesis 47:18-26

Abraham lives in

Genesis 12:10-20; 13:1

Israelites in bondage in

See ISRAELITES

Joseph takes Jesus to
Matthew 2:13-20

Prophecies against

Genesis 15:13,14; Isaiah 19; 20:2-6; 45:14; Jeremiah 9:25,26;
43:8-13; 44:30; 46; Ezekiel 29; 30; 31; 32; Hosea 8:13; Joel
3:11; Zechariah 10:11

See EGYPTIANS

SYMBOLICAL

Revelation 11:8

— **2. RIVER, OR BROOK (R. V.), OF: Perhaps identical with
SIHOR,** which see

A small stream flowing into the Mediterranean Sea, the
western boundary of the land promised to the children of
Israel

Genesis 15:18; Numbers 34:5; Joshua 13:3; 15:4,47; 1 Kings
8:65; 2 Kings 24:7; Isaiah 27:12; Ezekiel 47:19; 48:28

EGYPTIANS

— **Descendants of the Mizraim**

Genesis 10:6,13,14

— **Wisdom of**

1 Kings 4:30

— **The art of embalming the dead practiced by**

Genesis 50:2,3,26

— **Hospitality of, to Abraham**

Genesis 12:10-20

— **Slaves bought by**

Genesis 37:36

— **Oppress the Israelites**

Exodus 1; 2

— **Refuse to release the Israelites**

Exodus 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10

— **Visted by plagues**

Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Psalm 78:43-51

- **Firstborn of destroyed**
Exodus 12:29; Psalm 78:51; 105:36; 136:10
 - **Send the Israelites away**
Exodus 12:29-36
 - **Pursue Israelites, and the army of, destroyed**
Exodus 14:5-30; Psalm 106:11; Hebrews 11:29
 - **Abhorred shepherds**
Genesis 46:34
 - **Refused to eat with Hebrews**
Genesis 43:32
 - **Alliances with, forbidden to the Israelites**
Isaiah 30:2; 31:1; 36:6; Ezekiel 17:15; 29:6
 - **Eligible to membership in Israelite congregation in the third generation**
Deuteronomy 23:7,8
 - **Invade the land of Israel**
Under Shishak
1 Kings 14:25,26; 2 Chronicles 12:2-9

Under Pharaoh-necho
2 Kings 23:29-35; 2 Chronicles 35:20-24; 36:3,4
 - **Aid the Israelites against the Chaldeans**
Jeremiah 37:5-11
 - **Intermarry with the Jews**
1 Kings 3:1
 - **An enthusiastic Egyptian instigated rebellion against Roman government**
Acts 21:38
 - **Prophecies of dispersion and restoration of**
Ezekiel 29:12-15; 30:23,26
 - **Conversion of, foretold**
Isaiah 19:18
- See EGYPT**

EH

See EHUD

EHUD

— **1. A descendant of Benjamin**

1 Chronicles 8:6

Called EHI

Genesis 46:21

Probably identical with AHIRAM, mentioned in
Numbers 26:38

And AHARAH

1 Chronicles 8:1

And AHOAH

1 Chronicles 8:4

And AHIAH

1 Chronicles 8:7

And AHER

1 Chronicles 7:12

— **2. Son of Bilhan**

1 Chronicles 7:10

— **3. A Benjamite, the assassin of Eglon**

Judges 3:16

EKER

— **Son of Ram**

1 Chronicles 2:27

EKRON

— **One of the five chief cities of the Philistines**

Joshua 13:3

— **Conquered and allotted to Judah**

Joshua 15:11,45; Judges 1:18

— **Allotted to Dan**

Joshua 19:43

— **The Ark of God taken to**

1 Samuel 5:10

— **Temple of Baal-zebub at**

2 Kings 1:2

— **Prophecies against**

Jeremiah 25:20; Amos 1:8; Zephaniah 2:4; Zechariah 9:5

ELADAH

— **Son of Ephraim**

1 Chronicles 7:20

ELAH

— **1. A valley where David killed Goliath**

1 Samuel 17:2,19; 21:9

— **2. An Edomite duke**

Genesis 36:41; 1 Chronicles 1:52

— **3. Son of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 4:15

— **4. Father of Shimei**

1 Kings 4:18

— **5. Son and successor of Baasha, king of Israel**

1 Kings 16:6-14

— **6. Father of Hoshea**

2 Kings 15:30; 17:1

— **7. A Benjamite chief**

1 Chronicles 9:8

ELAM

— **1. A district southeast of Babylon, on Persian Gulf**

Genesis 14:1,9; Daniel 8:2

Prophecies concerning

Isaiah 11:11

Jews from

Acts 2:9

See ELAMITES**— 2. A Korhite Levite**

1 Chronicles 26:3

— 3. A Benjamite chief

1 Chronicles 8:24

— 4. Designated as "the other Elam,"

Ezra 2:31; Nehemiah 7:34

— 5. A Jewish captive, whose descendants, to the number of One-thousand two-hundred and fifty-four returned from Babylon

Ezra 2:7; 8:7; Nehemiah 7:12

— 6. A Levite musician

Nehemiah 12:42

— 7. One of the Israelitish chiefs with Nehemiah

Nehemiah 10:14

ELAMITES**— Descendants of Elam, whose name was given to the district of Elam**

Genesis 10:22

— Present at Pentecost

Acts 2:9

ELASAH**— 1. Son of Helez, called ELEASAH**

1 Chronicles 2:39

— 2. Son of Shaphan

Jeremiah 29:3

— 3. Son of Pashur

Ezra 10:22

ELATH**— Also called Eloth****— A city of Idumea**

Deuteronomy 2:8; 1 Kings 9:26; 2 Chronicles 8:17

— **Conquest of, by Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:2

— **By the Syrians**
2 Kings 16:6

EL-BETH-EL

— **Name of the altar erected by Jacob where he had the vision of angels**
Genesis 35:7

ELDAAH

— **A descendant of Abraham**
Genesis 25:4; 1 Chronicles 1:33

ELDAD

— **Prophecies in the camp of the Israelites**
Numbers 11:26-29

ELDER

— **IN THE MOSAIC SYSTEM**

— **(Equivalent to the title senator, in present use)**
Elders, with delegated powers, were authorized to act for their constituency
Deuteronomy 1:13,15

See GOVERNMENT, MOSAIC

— **IN THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH**

Acts 11:29,30; 14:23; 15:1-35; 16:4,5; 20:17,28-32; 21:18;
1 Timothy 4:14; 5:17-19; Titus 1:5-9; Hebrews 11:2; James
5:14,15; 1 Peter 5:1-5; 2 John 1:1; 3 John 1:1

— **APOCALYPTIC VISION OF**

Revelation 4:4,10; 5:5,6,8,11,14; 7:11,13; 11:16; 14:3; 19:4

See DEACON

Also see CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF

ELEAD

— **A descendant of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 7:21

ELEALEH

- (A city of Moab)
- **Taken by the Israelites**
Numbers 32:3,37
- **Repossessed by the Moabites**
Isaiah 15:4; 16:9

ELEASAH

- **Name of two men, or of one man (uncertain which), also called ELASAH**
- **Compare**
1 Chronicles 2:39; 8:37; 9:43; with Jeremiah 29:3
- **And**
Ezra 10:22

ELEAZAR (ELEAZER)

- **1. Son of Aaron**
Exodus 6:23; 28:1
Married a daughter of Putiel, who bore him Phinehas
Exodus 6:25
After the death of Nadab and Abihu is made chief of the tribe of Levi
Numbers 3:32
Duties of
Numbers 4:16
Succeeds Aaron as high priest
Numbers 20:26,28; Deuteronomy 10:6
Assists Moses in the census
Numbers 26:63
With Joshua, divides Palestine
Numbers 34:17
Death and burial of
Joshua 24:33
Descendants of
1 Chronicles 24:1-19

— **2. An inhabitant of Kirjath-jearim who tended the ark of the covenant for a while**

1 Samuel 7:1,2

— **3. A Merarite Levite**

1 Chronicles 23:21,22; 24:28

— **4. Son of Dodo, and one of David's distinguished heroes**

2 Samuel 23:9,10,13; 1 Chronicles 11:12

— **5. Son of Phinehas**

Ezra 8:33; Nehemiah 12:42

— **6. A returned Israelitish exile**

Ezra 10:25

ELECTION

— **OF RULERS**

By lot

Nehemiah 11:1

— **OF GRACE**

John 15:16; 17:6; Ephesians 1:4; 2:10; 2 Thessalonians 2:13

Of Christ as Messiah

Isaiah 42:1; 1 Peter 2:6

Of good angels

1 Timothy 5:21

Of Israel

Deuteronomy 7:6; Isaiah 45:4

Of ministers

Luke 6:13; Acts 9:15

Of churches

1 Peter 5:13

See PREDESTINATION

ELECTIONEERING

— **By Absalom**

2 Samuel 15:1-6

- **By Adonijah**
1 Kings 1:7

ELEGY

- **David's, on Saul and Jonathan**
2 Samuel 1:17,19-27
- **On Abner**
2 Samuel 3:33,34
- See the BOOK OF LAMENTATIONS
Lamentations 1
- See also POETRY
- See RHETORIC
O(n/a)

EL-ELOHE-ISRAEL

- **Name of Jacob's altar at Salem**
Genesis 33:20

ELEPH

- **A town allotted to Benjamin**
Joshua 18:28

ELEPHANT

- **(Margin A. V.)**
Job 40:15
- See IVORY

ELHANAN

- **1. A distinguished warrior in the time of David, who killed Lahmi, the brother of Goliath, the Gittite**
2 Samuel 21:19
Compare
1 Chronicles 20:5
- **2. Son of Dodo, one of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:24; 1 Chronicles 11:26

ELI**— High priest**

1 Samuel 1:25; 2:11; 1 Kings 2:27

— Judge of Israel

1 Samuel 4:18

— Misjudges and mistakenly rebukes Hannah

1 Samuel 1:14

— His benediction upon Hannah

1 Samuel 1:17,18; 2:20

— Officiates when Samuel is presented at the tabernacle

1 Samuel 1:24-28

— Indulgent to his corrupt sons

1 Samuel 2:22-25,29; 3:11-14

— His solicitude for the ark

1 Samuel 4:11-18

— Death of

1 Samuel 4:18

— Prophecies of judgments upon his house

1 Samuel 2:27-36; 3; with 1 Kings 2:27

ELIAB**— 1. A Reubenite, progenitor of Dathan and Abiram**

Numbers 26:8,9; 16:1,12; Deuteronomy 11:6

— 2. Son of Helon

Numbers 1:9; 2:7; 7:24,29; 10:16

— 3. Ancestor of Samuel

1 Chronicles 6:27

Also called ELIHU

1 Samuel 1:1

And ELIEL

1 Chronicles 6:34

— 4. Son of Jesse and eldest brother of David

1 Samuel 16:6; 17:13,28; 1 Chronicles 2:13

A prince in the tribe of Judah

1 Chronicles 27:18

— **5. A hero of the tribe of Gad**

1 Chronicles 12:9

— **6. A Levite, a porter and musician**

1 Chronicles 15:18,20; 16:5

ELIADA

— **1. Son of David**

2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8

Called BEELIADA

1 Chronicles 14:7

— **2. A Benjamite**

2 Chronicles 17:17

ELIADAH

— **An Aramite**

1 Kings 11:23

ELIAH

See ELIJAH, number two

ELIAHBA

— **One of David's heroes**

2 Samuel 23:32; 1 Chronicles 11:33

ELIAKIM

— **1. Son of Melea**

Luke 3:30

— **2. Son of Hilkiah, deputy of Hezekiah**

2 Kings 18:18; 19:2; Isaiah 36:3,11,22; 37:2

— **3. Original name of Jehoiakim, king of Judah**

2 Kings 23:34; 2 Chronicles 36:4

— **4. Son of Abiud**

Matthew 1:13

Probably same as SHECHANIAH

1 Chronicles 3:21

— **5. A priest**

Nehemiah 12:41

ELIAM

— **1. Father of Bath-sheba**

2 Samuel 11:3

Called AMMIEL

1 Chronicles 3:5

— **2. One of David's valiant men**

2 Samuel 23:34

Called AHIJAH

1 Chronicles 11:36

ELIAS

See ELIJAH

ELIASAPH

— **1. A chief of the tribe of Dan**

Numbers 1:14; 2:14; 7:42,47; 10:20

— **2. Son of Lael**

Numbers 3:24

ELIASHIB

— **1. A priest**

1 Chronicles 24:12

— **2. Name of three Israelites mentioned in**

Ezra 10:24,27,36

— **3. High priest**

Nehemiah 3:1; 12:10; 13:4-9,28

— **4. Son of Elioenai**

1 Chronicles 3:24

ELIATHAH

— **A musician**

1 Chronicles 25:4,27

ELIDAD

- **A prince of Benjamin**
Numbers 34:21

ELIEL

- **1. A chief of Manasseh**
1 Chronicles 5:24
- **2. Son of Toah**
1 Chronicles 6:34
- **3. Two Benjamite chiefs**
1 Chronicles 8:20,22
- **4. Three of David's heroes, bearing the same name**
1 Chronicles 11:46,47; 12:11
- **5. Chief of Levites**
1 Chronicles 15:9,11
- **6. A Levite, who had charge of the temple**
2 Chronicles 31:13

ELIENAI

- **A Benjamite citizen of Jerusalem**
1 Chronicles 8:20

ELIEZER

- **1. Abraham's servant**
Genesis 15:2; 24
- **2. Son of Becher**
1 Chronicles 7:8
- **3. Son of Moses**
Exodus 18:4; 1 Chronicles 23:15,17
- **4. A priest**
1 Chronicles 15:24
- **5. Son of Zichri**
1 Chronicles 27:16

- **6. A prophet**
2 Chronicles 20:37
- **7. Son of Jorim**
Luke 3:29
- **8. A Jewish exile**
Ezra 8:16
- **9. A priest after the exile**
Ezra 10:18
- **10. A Levite**
Ezra 10:23
- **11. An Israelite after the exile**
Ezra 10:31

ELIHOENAI

- **1. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 26:3
- **2. Son of Zeremiah**
Ezra 8:4

ELIHOREPH

- **Son of Shisha**
1 Kings 4:3

ELIHU

- **1. A Buzite and one of Job's three friends**
Job 32; 33; 34; 35; 36; 37
- **2. Son of Tohu**
1 Samuel 1:1
Probably identical with ELIEL
1 Chronicles 6:34
And ELIAB
1 Chronicles 6:27
- **3. A Manassite warrior, who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:20

— **4. A porter of the temple**

1 Chronicles 26:7

— **5. A chief of the tribe of Judah**

1 Chronicles 27:18

Possibly ELIAB, the oldest brother of David

1 Samuel 16:6

ELIJAH

— **1. The Tishbite, a Gileadite and prophet, called ELIAS in the King James Version of the N. T.**

Persecuted by Ahab

1 Kings 17:2-7; 18:7-10

Escapes to the wilderness, where he is miraculously fed by ravens

1 Kings 17:1-7

By divine direction goes to Zarephath, where he is sustained in the household of a widow, whose meal and oil are miraculously increased

1 Kings 17:8-16

Returns, and sends a message to Ahab

1 Kings 18:1-16

Meets Ahab and directs him to assemble the prophets of Baal

1 Kings 18:17-20

Derisively challenges the priests of Baal to offer sacrifices

1 Kings 18:25-29

Kills the prophets of Baal

1 Kings 18:40

Escapes to the wilderness from the fierceness of Jezebel

1 Kings 19:1-18

Fasts for forty days

1 Kings 19:8

Despondency and complaints of

1 Kings 19:10,14

Consolation given to

1 Kings 9:11-18

Flees to the wilderness of Damascus; directed to anoint Hazael king over Syria, Jehu king over Israel, and Elisha to be a prophet in his own place

1 Kings 19:9-21

Personal aspect of

2 Kings 1:8

Piety of

1 Kings 19:10,14; Luke 1:17; Romans 11:2; James 5:17

His translation

2 Kings 2:11

Appears to Jesus at his transfiguration

Matthew 17:3,4; Mark 9:4; Luke 9:30

Antitype of John the Baptist

Matthew 11:14; 16:14; 17:10-12; Mark 9:12,13; Luke 1:17;

John 1:21-25

— **MIRACLES OF**

Increases the oil of the widow of Zarephath

1 Kings 17:14-16

Raises the son of the woman of Zarephath from the dead

1 Kings 17:17-24

Causes rain after seven years of drought

1 Kings 18:41-45; James 5:17,18

Causes fire to consume the sacrifice

1 Kings 18:24,36-38

Calls fire down upon the soldiers of Ahaziah

2 Kings 1:10-12; Luke 9:54

— **PROPHECIES OF**

Foretells a drought

1 Kings 17:3

The destruction of Ahab and his house

1 Kings 21:17-29; 2 Kings 9:25-37

The death of Ahaziah

2 Kings 1:2-17

The plague sent as a judgment upon the people in the time of Jehoram, king of Israel

2 Chronicles 21:12-15

— **2. Also called ELIAH**

A Benjamite chief

1 Chronicles 8:27

— **3. A post-exile Jew**

Ezra 10:21

ELIKA

— **One of David's chiefs**

2 Samuel 23:25

ELIM

— **Second camp of the Israelites after crossing the Red Sea**

Exodus 15:27; Numbers 33:9

ELIMELECH

— **With Naomi, his wife, and two sons, emigrate to Moab**

Ruth 1:2,3; 2:1,2; 4:3,9

ELIOENAI

See also ELIHOENAI

— **1. Son of Becher**

1 Chronicles 7:8

— **2. A chief of Simeon**

1 Chronicles 4:36

— **3. A priest**

Ezra 10:22

Possibly identical with one mentioned in

Nehemiah 12:41

— **4. An Israelite**

Ezra 10:27

— **5. Son of Neariah**

1 Chronicles 3:23,24

ELIPHAL

— **A captain in David's army**

1 Chronicles 11:35

ELIPHALET

See ELIPHELET

ELIPHAZ

— **1. Son of Esau**

Genesis 36:4,10-16; 1 Chronicles 1:35

— **2. Friend of Job**

Job 2:11; 4; 5; 22; 42:7-9

ELIPHELEH

— **A Levite of the second degree**

1 Chronicles 15:18,21

ELIPHELET

— **1. A distinguished warrior**

2 Samuel 23:34

— **2. A son of David**

1 Chronicles 3:6

Called ELPALET

1 Chronicles 14:5

— **3. A son of David, probably identical with number two above**

2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8; 14:7

Called ELIPHALET in

2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 14:7

— **4. A descendant of Saul**

1 Chronicles 8:39

— **5. A companion of Ezra**

Ezra 8:13

- **6. An Israelite, probably identical with number five above**
Ezra 10:33

ELISABETH (ELIZABETH)

- **The wife of Zacharias and the mother of John the Baptist**
Luke 1:5-60

ELISEUS

- **General scriptures concerning**
Luke 4:27
- See ELISHA

ELISHA

- **(Successor to the prophet Elijah)**
- **Elijah instructed to anoint**
1 Kings 19:16
- **Called by Elijah**
1 Kings 19:19
- **Ministers unto Elijah**
1 Kings 19:21
- **Witnesses Elijah's transporting, receives a double portion of his spirit**
2 Kings 2:1-15; 3:11
- **Mocked by the young men of Beth-el**
2 Kings 2:23,24
- **Causes the king to restore the property of the hospitable Shunammite woman**
2 Kings 8:1-6
- **Instructs that Jehu be anointed as king of Israel**
2 Kings 9:1-3
- **Life of, sought by Jehoram**
2 Kings 6:31-33
- **Death of**
2 Kings 13:14-20

— **Bones of, restore a dead man to life**

2 Kings 13:21

— **MIRACLES OF**

Divides the Jordan

2 Kings 2:14

Purifies the waters of Jericho by casting salt into the fountain

2 Kings 2:19-22

Increases the oil of the woman whose sons were to be sold for her debt

2 Kings 4:1-7

Raises the son of the Shunammite woman from the dead

2 Kings 4:18-37

Neutralizes the poison of the stew

2 Kings 4:38-41

Increases the bread to feed one-hundred men

2 Kings 4:42-44

Heals Naaman the leper

2 Kings 5:1-19; Luke 4:27

Sends Naaman's leprosy upon Gehazi as a judgment

2 Kings 5:26,27

Recovers the ax that had fallen into a stream by causing it to float

2 Kings 6:6

Reveals the counsel of the king of Syria

2 Kings 6:12

Opens the eyes of his servant to see the hosts of the Lord

2 Kings 6:17

Brings blindness upon the army of Syria

2 Kings 6:18

— **PROPHECIES OF**

Foretells

The birth of a son to the Shunammite woman

2 Kings 4:16

Bounty to the starving people in Samaria

2 Kings 7:1

The death of the unbelieving prince

2 Kings 7:2

Seven years of famine in the land of Canaan

2 Kings 8:1-3

The death of Ben-hadad, king of Syria

2 Kings 8:7-10

Elevation of Hazael to the throne

2 Kings 8:11-15

The victory of Jehoash over Syria

2 Kings 13:14-19

ELISHAH

— **A descendant of Noah**

Genesis 10:4; 1 Chronicles 1:7

— **Islands of the Mediterranean bear the name of**

Ezekiel 27:7

ELISHAMA

— **1. Grandfather of Joshua**

Numbers 1:10; 2:18; 7:48,53; 10:22; 1 Chronicles 7:26

— **2. A son of David**

2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8; 14:7

— **3. Another son of David, elsewhere called ELISHUA, which see**

1 Chronicles 3:6

— **4. A descendant of Judah**

1 Chronicles 2:41

— **5. Probably identical with number four**

2 Kings 25:25; Jeremiah 41:1

— **6. A secretary to Jehoiakim**

Jeremiah 36:12

— **7. A priest sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law**

2 Chronicles 17:8

ELISHAPHAT

- **A Jewish captain**
2 Chronicles 23:1

ELISHEBA

- **Wife of Aaron**
Exodus 6:23

ELISHUA

- **A son of David**
2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 14:5
- **Called EIASHAMA**
1 Chronicles 3:6

ELIUD

- **An ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:14,15

ELIZAPHAN

- **1. A Levite**
Exodus 6:22; Leviticus 10:4; Numbers 3:30; 1 Chronicles 15:8
- **2. A prince of Zebulun**
Numbers 34:25
- **3. Probably identical with number one above**
2 Chronicles 29:13

ELIZUR

- **A chief of Reuben**
Numbers 1:5; 2:10; 7:30,35; 10:18

ELKANAH

- **1. Grandson of Korah**
Exodus 6:24; 1 Chronicles 6:23
- **2. Father of Samuel; a descendant of the preceding**
1 Samuel 1:1,4,8,19,21,23; 2:11,20; 1 Chronicles 6:27,34
- **3. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 6:25,36

— **4. Possibly identical with number three above**

1 Chronicles 6:26,35

— **5. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 9:16

— **6. A Levite who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:6

— **7. A doorkeeper for the ark, perhaps identical with number six above**

1 Chronicles 15:23

— **8. A prince of Ahaz**

2 Chronicles 28:7

ELLASAR

— **(A city of Chaldea)**

— **Its king invades Canaan**

Genesis 14:1,9

ELM

— **General scriptures concerning**

Hosea 4:13

ELMODAM

— **An ancestor of Jesus**

Luke 3:28

ELNAAM

— **Father of two distinguished warriors**

1 Chronicles 11:46

ELNATHAN

— **1. Father of Nehushta, the mother of king Jehoiachin**

2 Kings 24:8; Jeremiah 26:22; 36:12,25

— **2. Name of three Levites in the time of Ezra**

Ezra 8:16

ELOI

- **General scriptures concerning**
Mark 15:34

ELON

- **1. Father-in-law of Esau**
Genesis 26:34; 36:2
- **2. A son of Zebulun**
Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26
- **3. A town of Dan**
Joshua 19:43
- **4. A Hebrew judge**
Judges 12:11,12

ELON-BETH-HANAN

- **A town of Dan**
1 Kings 4:9
- **Perhaps identical with ELON in**
Joshua 19:43

ELONITES

- **Descendants of Elon, son of Zebulun**
Numbers 26:26

ELOTH

See ELATH

ELPAAL

- **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:11,12,18

ELPALET

- **A son of David**
1 Chronicles 14:5
- **Called ELIPHALET in**
1 Chronicles 3:6

ELPARAN

- **A place in the wilderness of Paran**
Genesis 14:6

ELTEKEH

- **A city of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:44; 21:23

ELTEKON

- **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:59

ELTOLAD

- **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:30; 19:4
- **Called TOLAD in**
1 Chronicles 4:29

ELUL

- **(The sixth month (September))**
- **The Jews finish the wall of Jerusalem in the month of**
Nehemiah 6:15
- **Zerubbabel builds the temple in the month of**
Haggai 1:14,15

ELUZAI

- **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 12:5

ELYMAS

- **A false prophet, punished with blindness**
Acts 13:8,10

ELZABAD

- **1. A Gadite**
1 Chronicles 12:12
- **2. A Korhite**
1 Chronicles 26:7

ELZAPHAN

See ELIZAPHAN

EMANCIPATION

— **Of all Jewish servants at the time of jubilee**

Leviticus 25:8-17

— **Proclamation of**

By Zedekiah

Jeremiah 34:8-11

By Cyrus

2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

See EXODUS

See JUBILEE

EMBALMING

— **Of Jacob**

Genesis 50:2,3

— **Of Joseph**

Genesis 50:26

— **Of Asa**

2 Chronicles 16:14

— **Of Jesus**

Mark 15:46; 16:1

EMBEZZLEMENT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Luke 16:1-7

See DISHONESTY

See FRAUD

EMBROIDERY

— **In blue and purple and scarlet on the curtains of the tabernacle**

Exodus 26:1,36; 27:16

— **On the girdle and coat of the high priest, intermingled with gold**

Exodus 28:4,39

— **On the garments of Sisera**

Judges 5:30

— **On the garments of princes**

Ezekiel 26:16

— **On the garments of women**

Psalm 45:14; Ezekiel 16:10,13,18

— **Bezaleel and Aholiab divinely inspired for, in the work of the tabernacle**

Exodus 35:30-35; 38:22,23

See TAPESTRY

EMERALD

— **(A precious stone)**

— **Color of the rainbow**

Revelation 4:3

— **Merchandise of, in Tyre**

Ezekiel 27:16; 28:13

— **Set in the breastplate**

Exodus 28:18

— **SYMBOLICAL**

In the foundation of the holy city

Revelation 21:19

EMERGENCY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 14:15; Joshua 7:10-13

See DECISION

EMERODS

See HEMORRHOIDS

EMIMS

— **A race of giants**

Genesis 14:5; Deuteronomy 2:10,11

EMMANUEL

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 1:23

See IMMANUEL

See JESUS

EMMAUS

— (A village about threescore furlongs (approximately seven miles) from Jerusalem)

— Appearance of Jesus in, after his resurrection

Luke 24:13

EMMOR

— General scriptures concerning

Acts 7:16

See HAMOR

EMPLOYEE

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 19:13; 25:6; Deuteronomy 15:18; 24:14,15; Matthew 10:10; Luke 10:7; Romans 4:4; 1 Timothy 5:18

— CHARACTER OF UNRIGHTEOUS

Job 7:1-3; 14:1,6; Matthew 20:1-15; 21:33-41; John 10:12,13

— KINDNESS TO

Ruth 2:4; Luke 15:17,19

— OPPRESSIONS OF

Proverbs 22:16; Malachi 3:5; Luke 15:15,16; James 5:4

See SERVANTS

See EMPLOYER

See MASTER

EMPLOYER

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 25:43; Deuteronomy 5:14; 24:14,15; Leviticus 19:13; Job 31:13-15; Proverbs 22:16; 29:21; Jeremiah 22:13; Malachi 3:5;

Matthew 10:10; 20:10-15; Luke 10:7; Romans 4:4; Ephesians 6:9;
Colossians 4:1; 1 Timothy 5:18; Philemon 1:15,16; James 5:4,5

See MASTER

See EMPLOYER

See LABOR

See SERVANT

EMULATION

— General scriptures concerning

Romans 11:11,14; 2 Corinthians 8:1-8; 9:1-5; Hebrews 10:24

— ILLUSTRATED

In Esau's marriages

Genesis 28:6-9

In Jacob's household

Genesis 30:1-24

ENAM

— A city of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:34

ENAN

— A man of the tribe of Naphtali

Numbers 1:15; 2:29; 7:78,83; 10:27

ENCHANTMENT

See MAGICIAN

See SORCERY

EN-DOR

— A city of the tribe of Manasseh

Joshua 17:11

— The witch of, consulted by Saul

1 Samuel 28:7-25

— Deborah triumphs at, over Sisera

Judges 4; Psalm 83:10

ENDURANCE

See PERSEVERANCE

ENEAS

See AENEAS

ENEGLAIM

— **A place near the Dead Sea**

Ezekiel 47:10

ENEMY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 23:5; Job 31:29,30; Psalm 35:1-28; Proverbs 24:17,18;
25:21,22; Matthew 5:43-48; Luke 6:27-36; Romans 12:14,20

— **The wickedness of David's**

Psalm 56:5; 57:4,6; 62:4; 69:4,9; 71:10; 102:8; 109:2-5;
129:1-3

— **His imprecations against**

See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY

— **Instances of forgiveness of**

David, of Absalom, and co-conspirators
2 Samuel 19:6,12,13

— **Jesus, of his persecutors**

Luke 23:34

— **Stephen, of his murderers**

Acts 7:60

EN-GANNIM

— **1. A city of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:34

— **2. A city of the tribe of Issachar**

Joshua 19:21; 21:29

EN-GEDI

— **Called HAZEZON-TAMAR**

— **A city allotted to the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:62

- **Built by the Amorites**
Genesis 14:7; 2 Chronicles 20:2
- **Famous for its vineyards**
Song of Solomon 1:14
- **Wilderness of, in the vicinity of the Dead Sea**
- **David uses as a stronghold**
1 Samuel 23:29; 24
- **Cave of**
1 Samuel 24:3

ENGINE

- **Of war**
2 Chronicles 26:15; Ezekiel 26:9
- See ARMIES
- See FORT

ENGRAFTING

See GRAFTING

ENGRAVING

- **In making idols**
Exodus 32:4
- **On the stones set in the priest's breastplate**
Exodus 28:9-11,21,36; 39:8-14
- **In the priest's girdle**
Exodus 39:6
- **In the priest's crown**
Exodus 39:30

EN-HADDAH

- **A city of Issachar**
Joshua 19:21

EN-HAKKORE

- **A spring, miraculously supplied to Samson**
Judges 15:19

EN-HAZOR

- **A city of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:37

EN-MISHPAT

- **Ancient name of Kadesh**
Genesis 14:7
See KADESH

ENOCK

- **1. Oldest son of Cain**
Genesis 4:17,18
- **2. A city built by Cain**
Genesis 4:17
- **3. Father of Methuselah. Transporting of**
Genesis 5:18-24; Luke 3:37; Hebrews 11:5; Jude 1:14
Called HENOCK
1 Chronicles 1:3

ENON (AENON)

- **A place east of the Jordan River**
- **Because there was plenty of water, John immersed people near**
John 3:23

ENOS

- **Son of Seth**
Genesis 4:26; 5:6-11; Luke 3:38
- **Called ENOSH**
1 Chronicles 1:1

ENQUIRING OF GOD

See AFFLICTION, PRAYER IN

See PRAYER

EN-RIMMON

— **A city of the tribe of Judah, probably identical with AIN and RIMMON**

Nehemiah 11:29

EN-ROGEL

— **A spring near Jerusalem**

Joshua 15:7; 18:16; 2 Samuel 17:17

— **A rebellious feast at**

1 Kings 1:9

EN-SHEMESH

— **A spring between the territories of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin**

Joshua 15:7; 18:17

ENSIGN

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalms 74:4; Isaiah 5:26; 11:10,12; 18:3; 30:17; 31:9; Zechariah 9:16

See BANNER

See STANDARD

EN-TAPPUAH

— **A spring near Tappuah**

Joshua 17:7

ENTHUSIASM

— **INSTANCES OF**

Gideon

Judges 6; 7

Jehu

2 Kings 9:1-14; 10:1-28

See ZEAL

ENUMERATION

See CENSUS

ENVY

— General scriptures concerning

Job 5:2,3; Psalm 37:1,7; 49:16; 73:3,17-20; 112:10; Proverbs 3:31; 14:30; 23:17; 24:1,19; 27:4; Ecclesiastes 4:4; Song of Solomon 8:6; Isaiah 26:11; Ezekiel 35:11; Romans 1:29; 13:13; 1 Corinthians 3:3; 13:4; 2 Corinthians 12:20; Galatians 5:19-21,26; 1 Timothy 6:4,5; Titus 3:3; James 3:14,16; 4:5; 5:9; 1 Peter 2:1

— INSTANCES OF

Cain, of Abel

Genesis 4:4-8

Sarah, of Hagar

Genesis 16:5,6; 21:9,10

Philistines, of Isaac

Genesis 26:14

Rachel, of Leah

Genesis 30:1

Leah, of Rachel

Genesis 30:15

Laban's sons, of Jacob

Genesis 31:1

Joseph's brethren, of Joseph

Genesis 37:4-11,19,20; Acts 7:9

Joshua, of Eldad and Medad

Numbers 11:28-30

Miriam and Aaron, of Moses

Numbers 12:1-10

Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, of Moses

Numbers 16:3; Psalm 106:16-18

Saul, of David

1 Samuel 18:8,9,29; 20:31

Haman, of Mordecai

Esther 5:13

The princes of Babylon, of Daniel

Daniel 6:4

Priests, of Jesus

Matthew 27:18; Mark 15:10; John 11:47

Jews, of Paul and Barnabas

Acts 13:45; 17:5

EPAPHRAS

— **A co-laborer with Paul**

Colossians 1:7; 4:12; Philemon 1:23

EPAPHRODITUS

— **A messenger of Paul**

Philippians 2:25; 4:18

— **Sick at Rome**

Philippians 2:26,27,30

EPENETUS (EPAENETUS)

— **A friend of Paul**

Romans 16:5

EPHAH

— **1. A son of Midian**

Genesis 25:4; 1 Chronicles 1:33; Isaiah 60:6

— **2. Caleb's concubine**

1 Chronicles 2:46

— **3. Son of Jahdai**

1 Chronicles 2:47

— **4. A measure of about three pecks**

See MEASURE, DRY

EPHAI

— An Israelite

Jeremiah 40:8

EPHER

— 1. A son of Midian

Genesis 25:4; 1 Chronicles 1:33

— 2. Son of Ezra

1 Chronicles 4:17

— 3. A chief of Manasseh

1 Chronicles 5:24

EPHES-DAMMIN

— A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah

1 Samuel 17:1

EPHESIANS

— (Paul's letter to)

See EPISTLE TO THE EPHESIANS

Ephesians 1

See also EPHESUS

EPHESUS

— Paul visits and preaches in

Acts 18:19-21; 19; 20:16-38

— Apollos visits and preaches in

Acts 18:18-28

— Sceva's sons attempt to expel a demon in

Acts 19:13-16

— Timothy directed by Paul to remain at

1 Timothy 1:3

— Paul sends Tychicus to

2 Timothy 4:12

— Onesiphorus lives at

2 Timothy 1:18

— **The congregation at**

Revelation 1:11

— **Apocalyptic message to**

Revelation 2:1-7

See Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians

Ephesians 1

EPHLAL

— **A descendant of Pharez**

1 Chronicles 2:37

EPHOD

— **1. A sacred vestment worn by the high priest**

Described

Exodus 28:6-14,31-35; 25:7

The making of

Exodus 39:2-26

Breastplate attached to

Exodus 28:22-29

Worn by Aaron

Exodus 39:5

Used as an oracle

1 Samuel 23:9,12; 30:7,8

An inferior, was worn by the ordinary priests

1 Samuel 22:18

Worn by Samuel

1 Samuel 2:18

Worn by David

2 Samuel 6:14

It was called COAT

Exodus 28:40; 29:8; 39:27; 40:14; Leviticus 8:13; 10:5

Made by Gideon, became an idolatrous snare to Israel

Judges 8:27; 17:5; 18:14

Prophecy concerning the absence of the Ephod from Israel

Hosea 3:4

— **2. A man of Manasseh**

Numbers 34:23

EPHRAIM

— **1. Second son of Joseph**

Genesis 41:52

Adopted by Jacob

Genesis 48:5

Blessed before Manasseh; prophecies concerning

Genesis 48:14-20

Descendants of

Numbers 26:35-37; 1 Chronicles 7:20-27

Mourned for his sons

1 Chronicles 7:21,22

— **2. A tribe of Israel**

Prophecy concerning

Genesis 49:25,26; Isaiah 7; 9:18-21; 11:13; 28:1; Jeremiah 31;

Hosea 5:14; Zechariah 9:10; 10:7

Numbered at Mount Sinai and in plains of Moab

Numbers 1:33; 26:37

Position in camp and march

Numbers 2:18,24; 10:22

Blessed by Moses

Deuteronomy 33:13-17

Territory allotted to, after the conquest of Canaan

Joshua 16:5-9; 17:9,10,15-18; 1 Chronicles 7:28,29

Failed to expel the Canaanites

Joshua 16:10

Captured Beth-el in battle

Judges 1:22-25

Rebuked Gideon for not summoning them to join the war
against the Midianites

Judges 8:1

Joined Gideon against the Midianites

Judges 7:24,25

Their jealousy of Jephthah

Judges 12:1

Defeated by him

Judges 12:4-6

Received Ish-bosheth as king

2 Samuel 2:9

Jeroboam set up a golden calf in Beth-el

1 Kings 12:29

Revolted from house of David

1 Kings 12:25; 2 Chronicles 10:16

Some of tribe joined Judah under Asa

2 Chronicles 15:9

Chastised Ahaz and Judah

2 Chronicles 28:7

Joined Hezekiah in reinstituting the Passover

2 Chronicles 30:18

Joined in the destruction of idolatrous forms in Jerusalem

2 Chronicles 31:1

Submitted to the scepter of Josiah

2 Chronicles 34:1-6

Envied by other tribes

Isaiah 11:13; Jeremiah 7:15; Ezekiel 37:16,19; Hosea 13:1

Worshiped Baal

Hosea 13:1

Sin of, remembered by God

Hosea 13:12

Reallotment of territory, to, by Ezekiel

Ezekiel 48:5

Name of, applied to the ten tribes

2 Chronicles 17:2; 25:6,7; Isaiah 7:8,9; 11:12,13; 17:3;

Jeremiah 31:18,20; Hosea 4:17; 5:3,5; 6:4,10; 8:11; 12:14

Tribe of, called JOSEPH

Revelation 7:8

— **3. Mount of**

A range of low mountains

Joshua 17:15-18

Joshua has his inheritance in

Judges 2:9

Residence of Micahah

Judges 17:8

A place of hiding for Israelites

1 Samuel 14:22

Sheba resides in

2 Samuel 20:21

Noted for rich pastures

Jeremiah 50:19

Prophecy concerning its conversion

Jeremiah 31:6

— **4. A forest east of the Jordan River**

Absalom killed in

2 Samuel 18:6-17

— **5. A gate of Jerusalem**

2 Kings 14:13; 2 Chronicles 25:23; Nehemiah 8:16; 12:39

— **6. A city in the territory of Ephraim**

2 Chronicles 13:19

Jesus escapes to, from the persecution of Caiaphas

John 11:54

EPHRAIMITES

See EPHRAIM, number two

EPHRAIN

— **A city in Benjamin**

2 Chronicles 13:19

See EPHRAIM, number six

EPHRATAH

— 1. Also called EPHRATH

The ancient name of Beth-lehem-judah

Genesis 35:16,19; 48:7; Ruth 4:11; Psalm 132:6; Micah 5:2

— 2. Second wife of Caleb, mother of Hur

1 Chronicles 2:19,50; 4:4

EPHRATH

See EPHRATAH

EPHRON

— 1. Son of Zohar, the Hittite

Sells to Abraham the field containing the cave Machpelah

Genesis 23:8-17; 25:9; 49:29,30; 50:13

— 2. A mountain on the boundary line between the tribes of Judah and Benjamin

Joshua 15:9

EPIC

— (Heroic poetry)

Miriam's song

Exodus 15:1-19,21

— Deborah's song

Judges 5

— David's war song

2 Samuel 22

See POETRY

EPICUREANS

— (Referring to those who are fastidious in their tastes or enjoyments, connoisseurs)

— Reject John the Baptist

Matthew 11:18; Luke 7:33

— Doctrines propagated by, familiar to Solomon

Ecclesiastes 2:1-10

— **To Paul**

1 Corinthians 15:32

— **Dispute with Paul**

Acts 17:18

EPILEPSY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Mark 9:17-22

See DISEASE

EPISTLES

— **From the congregation at Jerusalem to the Gentiles**

Acts 15:23-29

— **Of Luke to Theophilus**

Luke 1:1-4; Acts 1:1

— **Of Paul, see the Biblical books of ROMANS, FIRST CORINTHIANS, SECOND CORINTHIANS, GALATIANS, EPHESIANS, PHILIPPIANS, COLOSSIANS, THESSALONIANS, TIMOTHY, TITUS, and PHILEMON.**

— **Of JAMES, PETER, and JOHN, see books of the N. T. which bear their names**

See LETTERS

EQUALITY, OF MEN

See MAN, ALL MEN EQUAL

EQUITY (FAIRNESS)

See JUSTICE

ER

— **1. Son of Judah**

Genesis 38:3,6,7; 46:12; Numbers 26:19; 1 Chronicles 2:3

— **2. A son of Shelah**

1 Chronicles 4:21

— **3. An ancestor of, Jesus**

Luke 3:28

ERAN

- **A grandson of Ephraim**
Numbers 26:36

ERASTUS

- **1. A friend of Paul**
Acts 19:22; 2 Timothy 4:20
- **2. Convert of Paul's, probably same as preceding**
Romans 16:23

ERECH

- **A city of Shinar**
Genesis 10:10

ERI

- **A son of Gad**
Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:16

ERRORS

- **(In teachers and doctrines)**
See TEACHERS, FALSE

ESAIAS

See ISALAH

ESAR-HADDON (ESARHADDON)

- **(King of Assyria)**
- **Succeeds Sennacherib**
2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38
- **Called Asnapper**
Ezra 4:2,10

ESAU

- **Older of the twin sons born to Isaac and Rebekah**
- **Birth of**
Genesis 25:19-26; 1 Chronicles 1:34

- **Called Edom**
Genesis 36:1,8
- **A hunter**
Genesis 25:27,28
- **Beloved by Isaac**
Genesis 25:27,28
- **Sells his birthright for a single meal**
Genesis 25:29-34; Malachi 1:2; Romans 9:13; Hebrews 12:16
- **Marries a Hittite woman**
Genesis 26:34
- **His marriage to, a grief to Isaac and Rebekah**
Genesis 26:35
- **Polygamy of**
Genesis 26:34; 28:9; 36:2,3
- **Is defrauded of his father's blessing by Jacob**
Genesis 27; Hebrews 11:20
- **Meets Jacob on the return of the latter from Haran**
Genesis 33:1
- **With Jacob, buries his father**
Genesis 35:29
- **Descendants of**
Genesis 36
- **Hostility of descendants of, toward the descendants of Jacob**
Obadiah 1:10-14
- **Ancestor of Edomites**
Jeremiah 49:8
- **Mount of Edom, called MOUNT OF ESAU**
Obadiah 1:8,9,18-21
- **His name used to denote his descendants and their country**
Deuteronomy 2:5; Jeremiah 49:8,10; Obadiah 1:6
- **Prophecies concerning**
Obadiah 1:18

ESCAPE

— NONE, FROM THE JUDGMENTS OF GOD

Genesis 3:7-11; 4:9-11; Job 34:21,22; Isaiah 10:3; Matthew 23:33;
Romans 2:3; 1 Thessalonians 5:2,3; Hebrews 2:2,3; 12:25,26;
Revelation 6:15-17

See SIN, FRUITS OF

See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

See JUDGMENTS, NO ESCAPE FROM

ESCHEAT

See CONFISCATION

ESEK

— A well dug by the servants of Isaac

Genesis 26:20

ESH-BAAL

See ISH-BOSHETH

ESHBAN

— A son of Dishan or Dishon

Genesis 36:26; 1 Chronicles 1:41

ESHCOL

— 1. An Amorite, and ally of Abraham

Genesis 14:13,24

— 2. A valley or brook near Hebron

Numbers 13:23,24; 32:9; Deuteronomy 1:24

ESHEAN

— A city in Judah

Joshua 15:52

ESHEK

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:39

ESHTAOL

- **A town of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:33
- **Allotted to Dan**
Joshua 19:41; Judges 18:2,8,11
- **Samson moved by the spirit of the Lord near**
Judges 13:25
- **Samson buried near**
Judges 16:31

ESHTEMOA

- **1. Also called ESHTEMOH**
A town of Canaan assigned to Judah
Joshua 15:50
Allotted to the Aaronites
Joshua 21:14; 1 Chronicles 6:57
David shared plunder with
1 Samuel 30:28
- **2. A descendant of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:17,19

ESHTON

- **Son of Mehir**
1 Chronicles 4:11,12

ESLI

- **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:25

ESROM

- **An ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:3; Luke 3:33

ESTATE

- **Vast landed**
Isaiah 5:8

See LAND

ESTHER

— **Also called HADASSAH**

— **Niece of Mordecai**

Esther 2:7,15

— **Chosen queen**

Esther 2:17

— **Tells the king of the plot against his life**

Esther 2:22

— **Fasts on account of the decree to destroy the Israelites; Accuses Haman to the king; intercedes for her people**

Esther 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

ETAM

— **1. A village of Simeon**

1 Chronicles 4:32

— **2. A city in Judah**

2 Chronicles 11:6

— **3. A name on the list of Judah's descendants, but probably referring to number two**

1 Chronicles 4:3

— **4. A rock where Samson was bound and delivered to the Philistines**

Judges 15:8,11-13

ETERNAL LIFE

See LIFE EVERLASTING

ETERNAL PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

ETERNITY

— **God inhabits**

Isaiah 57:15; Micah 5:2

— **God rules**

Jeremiah 10:10

See GOD, ETERNITY OF

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Psalms 30:12; 41:13; 72:17; 90:2; 110:4; 119:142; Matthew 6:13;
18:8; 2 Corinthians 9:9; Jude 1:6

See LIFE, EVERLASTING

See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

ETHAM

— **Second camping place of Israel**

Exodus 13:20; Num 33:6,7

ETHAN

— **1. A renowned sage**

1 Kings 4:31

See title

Psalms 89

— **2. Son of Zerah**

1 Chronicles 2:6,8

Two Levites

1 Chronicles 6:42,44; 15:17,19

ETHANIM

— **(The seventh month (October))**

— **Feast of Trumpets in**

Leviticus 23:23-25

— **Day of Atonement, on the tenth day of**

Leviticus 23:26-32

— **Feast of Tabernacles in**

Leviticus 23:33-43

— **Jubilee proclaimed on the tenth day of**

Leviticus 25:9

— **Temple dedicated in**

1 Kings 8:2

— **Altar restored in, after the captivity**

Ezra 3:1,6

ETHBAAL

— **King of Sidon**

1 Kings 16:31

ETHER

— **(A city of Caanan)**

— **Assigned to the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:42

— **Subsequently allotted to the tribe of Simeon**

Joshua 19:7

— **Called TOCHEN in**

1 Chronicles 4:32

ETHIOPIA

— **(A region in Africa, inhabited by the descendants of Ham)**

— **The inhabitants of, black**

Jeremiah 13:23

— **Within the Babylonian empire**

Esther 1:1

— **Rivers of**

Genesis 10:6; Isaiah 18:1

— **Bordered Egypt on the south**

Ezekiel 29:10

— **Was called the land of Cush, mentioned in**

Genesis 10:6; 1 Chronicles 1:9; Isaiah 11:11

— **Warriors of**

Jeremiah 46:9; 2 Chronicles 12:3; Ezekiel 38:5

— **Defeated by Asa**

2 Chronicles 14:9-15; 16:8

— **Invaded Syria**

2 Kings 19:9

- **Merchandise of**
Isaiah 45:14
- **Moses marries a woman of**
Numbers 12:1
- **Ebel-melech, at the court of Babylon, native of**
- **Treats Jeremiah kindly**
Jeremiah 38:7-13; 39:15-18
- **Candace, queen of**
Acts 8:27
- **A eunuch from, becomes a disciple because of the preaching of Philip**
Acts 8:27-39
- **Prophecies concerning the conversion of**
Psalm 68:31; 87:4; Isaiah 45:14; Daniel 11:43
- **Desolation of**
Isaiah 18:1-6; 20:2-6; 43:3; Ezekiel 30:4-9; Habakkuk 3:7;
Zephaniah 2:12

ETHNAN

- **Grandson of Ashur**
1 Chronicles 4:7

ETHNI

- **An ancestor of Asaph**
1 Chronicles 6:41

ETIQUETTE

See MANNERS

EUBULUS

- **A friend of Paul**
2 Timothy 4:21

EUCCHARIST (THE LORD'S SUPPER)

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 26:17-30; Mark 14:22-24; Luke 13:26; 22:19,20; John 13:1-4; Acts 2:42,46,47; 20:7; 1 Corinthians 10:16,17,21,22; 11:20-34

EUNICE

— Timothy's mother

2 Timothy 1:5

— See

Acts 16:1

EUODIAS

— A Christian woman of Philippi

Philippians 4:2

EUNUCH

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 19:12

— Prohibited from certain privileges of the congregation

Deuteronomy 23:1; Isaiah 56:3-5

— Influential court officials

Jeremiah 38:7-13; 52:25; Daniel 1:3

— Those who voluntarily became (continent, probably) for the kingdom of heaven's sake

Matthew 19:12

— Baptism of the Ethiopian

Acts 8:26-29

EUPHRATES

— A river in the garden of Eden

Genesis 2:14

— The eastern limit of the kingdom of Israel

Genesis 15:18; Exodus 23:31; Deuteronomy 1:7; 11:24; Joshua 1:4; 2 Samuel 8:3; 1 Kings 4:21; 1 Chronicles 5:9; 18:3

- **Pharaoh-necho, king of Egypt, made conquest to**
2 Kings 24:7; Jeremiah 46:2-10
- **On the banks of, Jeremiah symbolically buries his sash**
Jeremiah 13:1-7
- **Casts the scroll containing the prophecies against Babylon into**
Jeremiah 51:59-64
- **SYMBOLICAL**
The inundations of, of the extension of the empire of
Assyria
Isaiah 8:6-8
In the symbolisms of the Apocalypse
Revelation 9:14; 16:12

EUROCLYDON

- **A tempestuous wind**
Acts 27:14

EUTYCHUS

- **A young man from Troas, restored to life by Paul**
Acts 20:9-11

EVANGELISM

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF
See ZEAL

EVAPORATION

- **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 135:7; Jeremiah 10:13; 51:16; Amos 5:8; 9:6

EVE

- **Creation of**
Genesis 1:26-28; 2:21-24; 1 Timothy 2:13
- **Named by Adam**
Genesis 2:23; 3:20
- **Beguiled by Satan**
Genesis 3; 2 Corinthians 11:3; 1 Timothy 2:14

— **Clothed with fig leaves**

Genesis 3:7

— **Clothed with animal skins**

Genesis 3:21

— **Curse denounced against**

Genesis 3:16

— **Messiah promised to**

Genesis 3:15

— **Children of**

Genesis 4:1,2,25; 5:3,4

EVERLASTING FIRE

See FIRE, EVERLASTING

EVERLASTING LIFE

See LIFE, EVERLASTING

EVERLASTING PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

EVI

— **Prince of Midian, killed**

Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21

EVICITION

— **Of tenants**

Matthew 21:41; Mark 12:9

EVIDENCE

— **LAWS CONCERNING**

Exodus 20:16; 23:1,7; Leviticus 5:1; 24:14; Numbers 35:30;

Deuteronomy 17:6,7; 19:15-21; Proverbs 24:28; Matthew 18:16;

19:18; Hebrews 10:28

— **SELF-CRIMINATING**

Joshua 7:19-21

See WITNESS

See FALSE WITNESS

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See SELF-CRIMINATION

EVIL

— APPEARANCE OF, TO BE AVOIDED

Romans 14:1-23; 1 Corinthians 8:7-13; 10:28-33; 1 Thessalonians 4:11,12; 5:22

— INSTANCES OF

Paul, in refusing to eat what had been offered to idols
1 Corinthians 8:13

In supporting himself
1 Corinthians 9:7-23

EVIL FOR EVIL

See RETALIATION

EVIL FOR GOOD

— General scriptures concerning

Psalms 7:4,5; 35:12; 109:5; Proverbs 17:13

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph accuses his brothers of rendering
Genesis 44:4

Israelites, to Moses

Exodus 5:21; 14:11; 15:24; 16:2,3; 17:3,4

Nabal returns, to David

1 Samuel 25:21

Saul returns, to David

1 Samuel 19:1,4,5,10

David, to Uriah

2 Samuel 11

To Joab

1 Kings 2:4,5,6

See ENEMIES

See GOOD FOR EVIL

EVIL-MERODACH

- (Son and successor of King Nebuchadnezzar)
- Released Jehoiachin from prison
2 Kings 25:27-30; Jeremiah 52:31-34

EVIL SPEAKING

See SPEAKING, EVIL

EXALTATION

- OF CHRIST
See JESUS, EXALTATION OF
- OF SELF
See SELF-EXALTATION

EXAMPLE

- BAD, ADMONITIONS AGAINST
Leviticus 18:2; 20:23; Deuteronomy 18:9; 2 Chronicles 30:7;
Proverbs 22:24,25; Isaiah 8:11; Jeremiah 16:12; 17:1,2; Ezekiel
20:18; Hosea 4:9,15; 5:5; Zechariah 1:4; Matthew 23:1-3; 1
Corinthians 8:9-13; 10:6; Ephesians 4:17; 3 John 1:11
See INFLUENCE

— GOOD

Nehemiah 5:8-19; Psalm 101:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:6-8; 1 Timothy
4:12; Titus 2:7,8; Hebrew 13:7; James 5:10,11; 1 Peter 2:11-25;
3:5,6; 5:3
See INFLUENCE

— GOD, OUR

Leviticus 11:44; 19:2; Matthew 5:48; Luke 6:36; Ephesians 6:9

— CHRIST, OUR

Matthew 20:28; Mark 10:43-45; Luke 22:27; John 13:13-17,34;
Romans 15:2-7; 2 Corinthians 8:9; 10:1; Ephesians 5:1,2;
Philippians 2:5-8; Colossians 3:13; Hebrews 12:2,3; 1 Peter 2:21;
3:17,18; 4:1; 1 John 2:6; 3:16; Revelation 3:21

— **PAUL, OUR**

Acts 20:35; 1 Corinthians 4:16; 7:7,8; 11:1; Philippians 3:17; 4:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:7-10; 1 Timothy 1:16; 2 Timothy 1:13

See INFLUENCE

EXCHANGERS

See MONEY CHANGERS

EXCOMMUNICATION

See CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF

See CHURCH, RULES OF DISCIPLINE IN

EXCUSES

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 3:12,13; Exodus 4:1,10-14; 32:22-24; Deuteronomy 30:11-14; Judges 6:12-17; 1 Kings 19:19-21; 2 Kings 5:10-14; Jeremiah 1:1,4-10; Matthew 8:21; Luke 9:59-62; 14:18-20; Acts 24:25; Romans 1:20; 2:1

EXECUTIONER

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 37:36; Proverbs 16:14; Jeremiah 39:9

— **(Margin)**

Daniel 2:14

— **(Margin)**

Matthew 14:10

See PUNISHMENT

EXILE

— **Absalom**

2 Samuel 14:13,14,24

— **Ittai**

2 Samuel 15:19

EXODUS

— **Of early tribes**

Genesis 11:2

— **Of Israel from Egypt**

See ISRAEL

EXORCISM

— **Casting out evil spirits by Sorcery**

See SORCERY

EXPEDIENCY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Romans 14:14-22; 1 Corinthians 6:12; 8:8-13; 9:19-23; 10:23-33

See EVIL, APPEARANCE OF, TO BE AVOIDED

See PRUDENCE

EXPERIENCE

— **Solomon's**

Ecclesiastes 1:2

— **RELIGIOUS, RELATING OF**

See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

EXPERIMENT

— **In worldly pleasure, Solomon's**

Ecclesiastes 1; 2

EXPIATION

See ATONEMENT

EXPORTS

— **From Egypt**

Of horses and chariots, and linen yarn

1 Kings 10:28,29; 2 Chronicles 1:16,17

Of corn (grain)

Genesis 42; 43

— **From Gilead**

Of spices

Genesis 37:25

— **From Ophir**

Of gold

1 Kings 10:11; 22:48; 1 Chronicles 29:4

— **From Tarshish**

Of gold

1 Kings 10:22

Ivory, apes, and peacocks

1 Kings 10:22

Silver, iron, tin, lead, brass, slaves

Ezekiel 27:12,13

— **From Arabia**

Of sheep and goats

Ezekiel 27:21

— **From Palestine**

Honey

Ezekiel 27:17

See IMPORTS

See COMMERCE

EXPOSTULATION

See REPROOF

EXTERMINATION

See WAR OF

EXTORTION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalms 109:11; Isaiah 16:4; Ezekiel 22:12; Micah 3:2,3; Matthew 23:25; Luke 18:11; 1 Corinthians 5:10,11; 6:10

See USURY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Jacob in demanding Esau's birthright for a mess of pottage
Genesis 25:31

Pharaoh in exacting of the Egyptians lands and persons, for

corn (grain)

Genesis 47:13-26

EXTRADITION

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 18:7,10; Jeremiah 26:21-23; Acts 9:2,14; 22:5

EXTRAVAGANCE

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 21:17,20; Luke 16:19

See GLUTTONY

EYE

— ANTHROPOMORPHIC USES OF

Psalms 33:18,19; 34:15; 121:3-5; Isaiah 1:15; 3:8; Amos 9:8;

Habakkuk 1:13; 1 Peter 3:12

For additional anthropomorphic uses of

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— FIGURATIVE

Of evil desire, never satisfied

Proverbs 27:20; Ecclesiastes 1:8; 1 John 2:16

The offending

Matthew 5:29

EYE FOR EYE

See RETALIATION

EYELIDS

— Painted

Ezekiel 23:40

EZBAI

— Father of Naarai

1 Chronicles 11:37

— Possibly identical with PAARAI in

2 Samuel 23:35

EZBON**— 1. A son of Gad**

Genesis 46:16

Called OZNI in

Numbers 26:16

— 2. Son of Bela

1 Chronicles 7:7

EZEKIAS**See** HEZEKIAH**EZEKIEL****— (A priest)****— Time of his prophecy**

Ezekiel 1:1-3

— Persecution of

Ezekiel 3:25

— Visions of

Of God's glory

Ezekiel 1; 8; 10; 11:22

Of Jews' abominations

Ezekiel 8:5,6

Of their punishment

Ezekiel 9:10

Of the valley of dry bones

Ezekiel 37:1-14

Of a man with measuring line

Ezekiel 40; 41; 42; 43; 44; 45; 46; 47; 48

— Of the river

Ezekiel 47:1-14

— Teaches by pantomime

Feigns dumbness

Ezekiel 3:26; 24:27; 33:22

Symbolizes the siege of Jerusalem by drawings on a tile

Ezekiel 4

Shaves himself

Ezekiel 5:1-4

Removes his belongings to illustrate the approaching Jewish captivity

Ezekiel 12:3-7

Sighs

Ezekiel 21:6,7

Employs a boiling pot to symbolize the destruction of Jerusalem

Ezekiel 24:1-14

Does not show mourning upon the death of his wife

Ezekiel 24:16-27

Prophesies by parable of an eagle

Ezekiel 17:2-10

— **Other parables**

Ezekiel 15; 16; 19; 23

— **His popularity**

Ezekiel 33:31,32

EZEL

— (A stone near Saul's residence)

— **David and Jonathan meet at**

1 Samuel 20:19

EZEM

— **Also called AZEM, a city of the tribe of Simeon**

Joshua 15:29; 19:3; 1 Chronicles 4:29

EZER

— **1. Also called EZAR, a Horite duke**

Genesis 36:21,27,30; 1 Chronicles 1:38,42

— **2. A son of Ephraim**

1 Chronicles 7:21

— **3. A priest**

Nehemiah 12:42

— **4. A man of Judah**

1 Chronicles 4:4

Perhaps identical with the EZRA of

1 Chronicles 4:17

— **5. A Gadite warrior**

1 Chronicles 12:9

— **6. A Levite**

Nehemiah 3:1,9

EZION-GABER (EZION-GEBER)

— **Last encampment of Israel before coming to the "wilderness of Zin,"**

Numbers 33:35,36; Deuteronomy 2:8

— **Solomon built a navy at**

1 Kings 9:26

— **Solomon visits**

2 Chronicles 8:17

— **Jehoshaphat built a navy at**

2 Chronicles 20:36

— **Ships of Jehoshaphat wrecked at**

1 Kings 22:48

EZRA

— **1. A famous scribe and priest**

Ezra 7:1-5,6,10,21; Nehemiah 12:36

Appoints a fast

Ezra 8:21

Commissioned by Artaxerxes, returns to Jerusalem with a large group of Jews

Ezra 7:8

His charge to the priests

Ezra 8:29

Exhorts people to put away their heathen wives

Ezra 9; 10:1-17

Reads the law

Nehemiah 8

Reforms corruptions

Ezra 10; Nehemiah 13

Dedicates the wall of Jerusalem

Nehemiah 12:27-43

— **2. A leading priest among the colonists under Zerubbabel**

Nehemiah 12:1

Probably identical with AZARIAH in

Nehemiah 10:2

And

Ezra 7:1

— **3. A descendant of Judah**

1 Chronicles 4:17

EZRI

— **An overseer of king David**

1 Chronicles 27:26

F

FABLE

— General scriptures concerning

1 Timothy 1:4; 4:7; 2 Timothy 4:4; Titus 1:7,14; 2 Peter 1:16

FACE

— Character revealed in

Isaiah 3:9

— Transfiguring of

Moses

Exodus 34:29-35

Jesus

Matthew 17:2; Luke 9:29

— Covering of

Isaiah 6:2

— Disfiguring of, in fasting

Matthew 6:16

FAINTING

— General scriptures concerning

Lamentations 2:12; Daniel 8:27

FAIR HAVENS

— (A harbor on the island of Crete)

— Paul tarries at, on his way to Rome

Acts 27:8

FAITH

— General scriptures concerning

2 Samuel 22:31; Psalm 2:12; 5:11; 7:1; 9:9,10; 18:30; 32:10;

33:18,19; 34:1-8,22; 36:7; 40:4; 64:10; 78:5-7; 84:5,12;

112:5,7,8; 118:8,9; 125:1; 147:11; Proverbs 3:5; 14:26; 22:19;

28:25; 29:25; 30:5; Isaiah 10:20; 14:32; 26:3; 30:15; 57:13;

Jeremiah 17:7,8; 39:18; Nahum 1:7; Matthew 9:22; 21:21,22; Mark 9:23,24; 11:23,24; Luke 7:50; 8:48-50; 17:5; 18:8; John 11:25-27; Acts 3:16; 13:48; 26:18; Romans 1:16,17; 4:1-25; 5:1; 9:31-33; 10:6-10; 11:20,23; 15:13; 1 Corinthians 1:21; 2:5; 12:8,9; 2 Corinthians 1:24; Galatians 3:1-29; 5:22; Ephesians 2:8; 6:16; Colossians 1:23; 2:12; 1 Thessalonians 2:13; 5:8; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; 1 Timothy 1:5,19; 2:15; 4:10; 6:11,12,17; 2 Timothy 4:7,8; Hebrews 4:1-11; 6:1,7,12,18; 10:35,38,39; 11:1-39; 13:5,6; James 1:6; 2:1-26; 1 Peter 1:5,7,9,21; 3:5; 1 John 3:21; 5:4; Revelation 22:7

See FAITH IN CHRIST

— ENJOINED

Exodus 14:13; Numbers 21:34; Deuteronomy 1:21-31; 3:2,22; 7:17-21; 20:1; 31:6-8,23; Joshua 1:5-9; 10:25; Judges 6:14-16; 2 Kings 19:6,7; 2 Chronicles 15:7; 16:9; 20:15,17,20; 32:7,8; Nehemiah 4:14; Job 35:14; Psalm 4:5; 27:14; 31:19,24; 37:3,5,7,39,40; 55:22; 62:8; 115:9,11; 130:7; Proverbs 3:5,6,24-26; 16:3; Isaiah 26:4,20; 35:3,4; 37:6; 41:10,13,14; 43:1,2,5,10; 44:2,8; 50:10; Jeremiah 42:11; 49:11; Joel 2:21; 3:16; Habakkuk 2:3,4; Zephaniah 3:16,17; Zechariah 8:9; 9:12; Matthew 6:25-34; 17:18-20; Mark 1:15; 11:22-24; Luke 12:22-32; 17:6

INSTANCES OF: see after the following subtopic

— EXEMPLIFIED

Genesis 6:22; 16:13; 24:7,40; 48:21; 50:20,24; Exodus 15:1-19; 18:11; Numbers 10:29; 14:8,9; Joshua 14:12; 1 Samuel 14:6; 17:36,37,45-47; 2 Samuel 7:28; 22:2-5; 23:5; 2 Kings 18:5; 1 Chronicles 28:20; 2 Chronicles 13:10,11; 14:11; 20:12; 32:7,8; Ezra 8:22; Nehemiah 1:8-10; 2:20; Job 4:7-21; 5:8,9; 10:12; 13:15; 14:15; 16:19; 19:25-27; 23:6; 42:2; Psalm 3:3,5,6; 4:3,8; 6:8,9; 7:1,10; 9:3,4; 11:1; 13:5; 16:1,2,5,8,11; 17:6; 18:1-3,18,28,29; 20:5-7; 21:7; 22:4,5; 23:1-6; 25:1,2,5,15,20; 26:1,12; 27:1,5,6,10; 28:7; 31:1,3-6,14,15; 32:7; 33:20-22; 35:10; 38:9; 39:7; 40:3,4,17; 41:12; 42:5,6,8; 43:5; 44:5,8; 46:1-3,5,7; 47:3,4; 48:8,14; 52:8; 54:4; 55:16,17,23; 56:3,4,8,9,11; 57:1-3; 59:9,10,17; 60:9,10,12; 61:2,4,6,7; 62:1,5-7; 63:6,7; 66:9; 67:6;

69:19,35,36; 70:5; 71:1,3,5-7,14,16,20,21; 73:23,24,26,28; 74:12;
 77:10-12; 86:2,7; 89:18,26; 90:1; 91:1,2,9,10; 92:10,15;
 94:14,15,17,18,22; 102:13; 108:10-13; 115:12-14; 116:7;
 118:6,7,10,14,17; 119:42,43,57,74,81,114,151,166; 121:2;
 124:8; 130:5,6; 138:7,8; 140:6,7,12; 141:8; 142:3,5; 143:8,9;
 144:2,10; Ecclesiastes 11:1; Isaiah 8:10,17; 12:2; 25:9; 26:1,8;
 33:2,22; 38:16; 50:7-9; 63:16; 64:8; Jeremiah 10:23; 14:9,22;
 16:19; 17:12,17; 20:11; Lamentations 3:24-32; Daniel 3:16,17;
 6:16; Jonah 2:2-9; Micah 7:7-9,20; Habakkuk 1:12; 3:17-19;
 Zephaniah 3:12; Luke 1:38; 7:50; John 3:33; Acts 16:34; 24:14,15;
 27:25; Romans 8:18,28,38,39; 15:29; 1 Corinthians 9:26; 2
 Corinthians 1:10; 4:8,9,13,16-18; 5:7; Galatians 5:5; Philippians
 1:19-21; 1 Timothy 4:10; 2 Timothy 1:12; 2:11-13; Hebrews
 10:34; 11:4,5,7-11,13,14,16-39; 13:14; 2 Peter 3:13; 1 John 4:16

— INSTANCES OF

Noah, in building the ark

Genesis 6:14-22; Hebrews 11:7

Abraham, in forsaking the land of his nativity at the
 command of God

Genesis 12:1-4

Believing the promise of many descendants

Genesis 12:7; 15:4-8

In the offering up of Isaac

Genesis 22:1-10; Romans 4:18-21; Hebrews 11:8-19

Jacob, in blessing Joseph's sons

Hebrews 11:21

Joseph, concerning God's providence in his being sold into
 Egypt, and the final deliverance of Israel

Genesis 50:20; Hebrews 11:22

Jochebed, in caring for Moses

Exodus 2:2; Hebrews 11:23

Pharaoh's servants, who obeyed the Lord

Exodus 9:20

Moses

In espousing the cause of his people

Hebrews 11:24-28

At the death of Korah

Numbers 16:28,29

The Israelites

When Aaron declared the mission of himself and Moses

Exodus 4:31

In the battle with the Canaanites

1 Chronicles 5:20

And other conquests

2 Chronicles 13:8-18

See MIRACLES OF MOSES

Caleb, in advising to take the land of promise

Numbers 13:30; 14:6-9

Rahab, in hospitality to the spies

Joshua 2:9,11; Hebrews 11:31

The spies, sent to reconnoiter Jericho

Joshua 2:24

Conquest of Jericho

Joshua 6

Manoah's wife

Judges 13:23

Hannah

1 Samuel 1

Jonathan, in striking down the Philistines

1 Samuel 14:6

David, in striking down Goliath

1 Samuel 17:37,46,47

In choosing to fall into the hands of the Almighty for his punishment for counting the people of Israel

2 Samuel 24:14

In believing God's promise, that his kingdom would be a perpetual kingdom

Acts 2:30

Elijah, in his controversy with the priest of Baal

1 Kings 18:32-38

Widow of Zarephath in feeding Elijah

1 Kings 17:13-15

Amaziah, in dismissing the Ephraimites in obedience to the command of God, and going alone to battle against the Edomites

2 Chronicles 25:7-10

Hezekiah

2 Kings 18:5; 19; 20:1-11

Daniel, in the lions' den

Daniel 6

The three Hebrews, who refused to worship Nebuchadnezzar's idol

Daniel 3:13-27

Ninevites, in obeying Jonah

Jonah 3:5

Ezra, in making the journey from Babylon to Jerusalem without a military escort

Ezra 8:22

Joseph, in obeying the vision about Mary and to flee into Egypt

Matthew 1:18-24; 2:13,14

Abel

Hebrews 11:4

Eliphaz, in the overruling providence of God, that afflictions are for the good of the righteous

Job 5:6-27

Mordecai, in the deliverance of the Jews

Esther 4:14

Simeon, when he saw Jesus in the temple courtyard

Luke 2:25-35

Conquests by

Hebrews 11:32-34

See FAITH, TRIAL OF, below

See FAITH IN CHRIST, INSTANCES OF, below

— IN CHRIST

Isaiah 28:16; Matthew 7:24,25; 8:2,13; 9:22,29; 11:6,28-30; 14:27; 15:28; 17:7; Mark 5:36; 9:23; 16:16; Luke 6:46-49; 7:9,50; 8:50; 17:6; 18:42; John 1:12; 3:14-16,18,36; 5:24; 6:20,29,35,45,47; 7:38; 9:35; 11:25,26,40; 12:36,44,46; 13:7,20; 14:1,11,12; 16:27,33; 18:37; 20:27,29,31; Acts 3:16; 10:43; 15:9,11; 16:31; 20:21; 26:18; Romans 3:22-28; 9:33; 10:4,9; Galatians 2:16; 3:1-29; 5:6; Ephesians 1:12-14; 3:12,17; 4:13; Philippians 3:9; Colossians 2:7; 1 Timothy 1:16; 2 Timothy 1:13; 2:1; 3:15; Hebrews 4:16; 6:19; 10:22; 12:2; 13:7; 1 Peter 1:8; 2:6,7; 2 Peter 1:1; 1 John 3:23; 5:4,5,10,13,14; Jude 1:21; Revelation 1:17; 3:18,20

— IN CHRIST, EXEMPLIFIED

Matthew 8:2,5-10; 9:18,21,28; 14:33; 15:26-28; 16:16; Mark 5:28; 7:27-30; 9:24; Luke 5:5; 7:3-9; 23:42; John 4:29,42; 6:14,68,69; 7:31; 9:38; 10:41,42; 11:21,22,27,32; 16:30; 20:28; Acts 8:37; 11:17; Romans 7:24,25; 8:35,37; 2 Corinthians 12:9,10; Galatians 2:20; Philippians 4:13; 1 Timothy 1:14; 2 Timothy 1:12; 4:18

— INSTANCES OF FAITH IN CHRIST

The wise men from the east

Matthew 2:1,2,11

Peter

Matthew 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; Luke 5:4,5; John 6:68,69

Andrew

Matthew 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; John 1:41

James and John

Matthew 4:21,22; Mark 1:19,20

The woman with the issue of blood

Matthew 9:21,22

Jairus, for the healing of his daughter

Matthew 9:18,23-25

Two blind men

Matthew 9:29,30

Blind Bartimaeus and a fellow blind man

Matthew 20:30-34; Mark 10:46-52; Luke 18:35-42

The Samaritan leper

Luke 17:11-19

The sick people of Gennesaret

Matthew 14:36; Mark 3:10; 6:54-56

Those who brought the paralyzed man to Jesus

Luke 5:18-20

The Syrophenician woman

Matthew 15:22-28; Mark 7:25-30

The woman who anointed Jesus' feet

Luke 7:36-50

Those who brought those who were sick with palsy

Matthew 9:2

Philip

John 1:45,46

Nathanael

John 1:49

The Samaritans, who believed

Through the preaching of Jesus

John 4:39-42

Through the preaching of Philip

Acts 8:9-12

The nobleman whose child was sick

John 4:46-53

Abraham

John 8:56

The blind man whom Jesus healed on the Sabbath

John 9:13-38

Mary, the sister of Martha

Luke 10:38-42; John 11:32

John the disciple

John 20:8

The disciples, through the miracle at Cana of Galilee

John 2:11

Jews at Jerusalem

John 2:23; 8:30; 11:45; 12:11

About three-thousand people on the day of Pentecost

Acts 2:41

About five-thousand people

Acts 4:4

Multitudes

Acts 5:14

The crippled man at Lystra

Acts 14:9

Stephen

Acts 6:8

The Ethiopian eunuch

Acts 8:37

The people of Lydda and Sharon

Acts 9:35

The people of Joppa

Acts 9:42

The people of Antioch

Acts 11:21-24

Barnabas

Acts 11:24

Eunice, Lois, and Timothy

2 Timothy 1:5; Acts 16:1

Lydia

Acts 16:14

The Philippian jailor

Acts 16:31-34

Crispus

Acts 18:8

The Corinthians

Acts 18:8; 1 Corinthians 15:11

Jews at Rome

Acts 28:24

Ephesians

Ephesians 1:13,15

Colossians

Colossians 1:2,4

Thessalonians

1 Thessalonians 1:6; 3:6-8; 2 Thessalonians 1:3,4

Philemon

Philemon 1:5

The congregation at Thyatira

Revelation 2:19

— **TRIAL OF**

1 Chronicles 29:17; Psalm 26:2; 81:7; Matthew 13:19-22; 24:21-25; Luke 8:13,14; 2 Thessalonians 1:3-5; Hebrews 6:13-15; James 1:3,12; 1 Peter 1:7

See TEMPTATION

— **INSTANCES OF TRIAL OF**

Noah

Genesis 6:14-22; Hebrews 11:7

Abraham, when commanded to leave his native land and to go where he did not know

Genesis 12:1-4; Hebrews 11:8

Abraham, when commanded to offer Isaac

Genesis 22:1-19; Hebrews 11:17-19

Moses, when sent to Pharaoh

Exodus 3:11,12; 4:10-17; Hebrews 11:25-29

Moses, at the Red Sea, by the complaints of the people

Exodus 14; 15

Joshua and the people of Israel, in the method of taking
Jericho

Joshua 6; Hebrews 11:30

Gideon, when commanded to deliver Israel

Judges 6:36-40; 7; Hebrews 11:32

Job, by affliction and adversity

Job 1; 2

Ezra, in leaving Babylon without a military escort

Ezra 8:22

Daniel, when forbidden to pray to Jehovah

Daniel 6:4-23; Hebrews 11:32,33

The three Hebrews, when commanded to worship the image

Daniel 3:8-30; Hebrews 11:32-34

The Syrophoenician woman

Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

The two blind men who appealed to Jesus for sight

Matthew 9:28

The disciples, when Jesus came walking upon the Sea of
Galilee

Matthew 14:25-33

The disciples

By the question of Jesus, as to who he was

Matthew 16:15-20; Luke 9:20,21

By their inability to cast out the evil spirit from the
epileptic boy

Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-42

In the tempest at sea

Matthew 8:23-27; Mark 4:36-41; Luke 8:22-26

Of Philip, when questioned by Jesus as to how the multitude
would be fed

John 6:5,6

Of Peter, when asked whether he loved Jesus

John 21:16,17

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

— **STRENGTHENED BY MIRACLES**

See MIRACLES, DESIGN OF

— **SUM TOTAL OF RELIGIOUS BELIEF AND LIFE**

Romans 1:8; Jude 1:3

— **WEAK**

See DOUBTING

FAITHFULNESS

— **EXHORTATION TO**

Psalms 12:1; 31:23; Proverbs 20:6; 28:20; Matthew 10:22; 24:45-47; 25:14-23; Luke 12:42-44; 16:10-12; 19:12-27; 1 Corinthians 4:2; Revelation 2:10

See OBEDIENCE, EXHORTATION TO

See PERSEVERANCE

See MINISTERS, FAITHFUL

See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

— **INSTANCES OF**

Abraham

Galatians 3:9

Moses

Hebrews 3:5

David

2 Samuel 22:22-25

Elijah

1 Kings 19:10,14

Abijah

2 Chronicles 13:4-20

Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 20:1-30

Job

Job 1:21,22; 2:9,10

See HEZEKIAH

See JOSIAH

See JOASH

See DANIEL

— **OF GOD**

See GOD, FAITHFULNESS OF

FALCON

— **A carnivorous bird (R. V.)**

Leviticus 11:14; Deuteronomy 14:13

FALL OF MAN

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 3:1-19; 2:16,17; Job 31:33; Ecclesiastes 7:29; Isaiah 43:27;
Hosea 6:7; Romans 5:12,14,18,19,21; 1 Corinthians 15:21,22; 2
Corinthians 11:3; 1 Timothy 2:14

See DEPRAVITY

FALSE ACCUSATION

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

FALSE CONFIDENCE

— **In self**

Deuteronomy 29:19; 1 Kings 20:11; Proverbs 3:5; 23:4; 26:12;
28:26; Isaiah 5:21; Romans 12:16; 2 Corinthians 1:9

— **In outward resources**

Psalms 20:7; 33:17; 44:6; 49:6; Proverbs 11:28; Isaiah 22:11; 31:1-
3; Jeremiah 48:7; Zechariah 4:6; Mark 10:24

— **In man**

Psalms 33:16; 62:9; 118:8; 146:3,4; Isaiah 2:22; Jeremiah 17:5;
Hosea 5:13; 7:11

— **INSTANCES OF**

At Babel

Genesis 11:4

Sennacherib, in the siege of Jerusalem

2 Kings 19:23

Asa, in relying on Syria rather than on God

2 Chronicles 16:7-9

Hezekiah, in the defenses of Jerusalem

Isaiah 22:11

Peter, in asserting his devotion to Jesus

Matthew 26:35; Luke 22:33,34; John 13:37,38

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

FALSEHOOD

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 20:16; 23:1; Leviticus 6:2-7; 19:11,12,16; Job 13:4; 21:34; 27:4; 31:5,6,33; 36:4; Psalm 5:6,9; 10:7; 12:2,3; 28:3; 31:18; 34:13; 36:3; 50:19,20; 52:2-5; 55:21,23; 58:3; 59:12; 62:4; 63:11; 101:5,7; 109:2; 116:11; 119:29,69,163; 120:2-4; 144:8,11; Proverbs 2:12-15; 3:3; 6:12,13,17-19; 10:9,10,18,31; 11:9; 12:17,19,20,22; 13:5; 14:5,8,25; 17:4,7; 19:5,9,22,28; 20:17; 21:6; 26:18,19,24-26,28; 27:14; Ecclesiastes 5:6; Isaiah 28:15; 32:7; 57:11; 59:3,4,12,13; 63:8; Jeremiah 7:8,28; 9:3,5,6,8; 12:6; 50:36; Ezekiel 22:9; Hosea 4:1,2; Obadiah 1:7; Micah 6:12; Nahum 3:1; Zephaniah 3:13; Matthew 25:44-46; John 8:44,45; Ephesians 4:25,29; Colossians 3:9; 1 Timothy 1:9,10; 4:2; 1 Peter 3:10,16; Revelation 21:8,27; 22:15

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See CONSPIRACY

See DECEIT

See DECEPTION

See FALSE WITNESS

See FLATTERY

See HYPOCRISY

See PERJURY

See TEACHERS, FALSE

— INSTANCES OF

Satan

In deceiving Eve

Genesis 3:4,5

In impugning Job's motives for being righteous
Job 1:9,10; 2:4,5

In his false pretensions to Jesus
Matthew 4:8,9; Luke 4:6,7

Adam and Eve, in attempting to evade responsibility
Genesis 3:12,13

Cain, in denying knowledge of his brother
Genesis 4:9

Abraham, in denying that Sarah was his wife
Genesis 12:11-19; 20:2

Sarah

To the angels, denying her derisive laugh of unbelief
Genesis 18:15

In denying to the king of Gerar, that she was Abraham's
wife
Genesis 20:5,16

Isaac, denying that Rebekah was his wife
Genesis 26:7-10

Rebekah and Isaac, in the conspiracy against Esau
Genesis 27:6-24,46

Jacob's sons, in the scheme to destroy the Shechemites by
first having them circumcised
Genesis 34

Joseph's brothers, in deceiving their father into a belief
that Joseph was killed by wild beasts
Genesis 37:29-35

Potiphar's wife, in falsely accusing Joseph
Genesis 39:14-17

Joseph, in the deception he carried on with his brothers
Genesis 42; 43; 44

Pharaoh, in dealing deceitfully with the Israelites

Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12

Aaron, in attempting to shift responsibility for the making of the golden calf

Exodus 32:1-24

Rahab, in denying that the spies were in her house

Joshua 2:4-6

The Gibeonites, ambassadors, in the deception they perpetrated upon Joshua and the elders of Israel in leading them to believe that they came from a distant region, when in fact they lived in the immediate vicinity

Joshua 9

Ehud, in pretending to carry secret messages to Eglon, king of Moab, while his real objective was to assassinate him

Judges 3:16-23

Sisera, who instructed Jael to mislead his pursuers

Judges 4:20

Saul, in professing to Samuel to have obeyed the commandment to destroy all spoils of the Amalekites, when in fact he had not obeyed

1 Samuel 15:1-26

In accusing Ahimelech of conspiring with David against himself

1 Samuel 22:11-16

David lied to Ahimelech, professing to have a mission from the king, in order that he might obtain provisions and armor

1 Samuel 21

David in feigning madness

1 Samuel 21:13-15

David's other deceits with the Philistines

1 Samuel 27:8-12

The falsehood of friendship to Absalom that David put in the mouth of Hushai

2 Samuel 15:34-37

Micahhal, in the false statement that David was sick, in order to save him from Saul's violence

1 Samuel 19:12-17

The Amalekite who claimed to have killed Saul

2 Samuel 1:10-12

Hushai

In false professions to Absalom

2 Samuel 16:16-19

In his deceitful counsel to Absalom

2 Samuel 17:7-14

The wife of the Bahurimite who saved the lives of Hushai's messengers, sent to apprise David of the movements of Absalom's army

2 Samuel 17:15-22

The murder, under false pretense

Of Adonijah

1 Kings 2:23

Of Shimei

1 Kings 2:42,43

Of Jeroboam's wife

1 Kings 14:2

The old prophet of Beth-el who misguided the prophet of Judah

1 Kings 13:11-22

Jeroboam's wife, feigning herself to be another woman

1 Kings 14:5-7

The conspirators against Naboth

1 Kings 21:7-13

Gehazi, when he ran after Naaman, and misrepresented that Elisha wanted a talent of silver and two changes of clothes

2 Kings 5:20-24

Hazael, servant of the king of Syria, lied to the king in misstating the prophet Elisha's message with regard to the king's recovery

2 Kings 8:7-15

Jehu lied to the worshipers of Baal in order to gain the advantage over them and destroy them

2 Kings 10:18-28

Zedekiah, in violating his oath of allegiance to Nebuchadnezzar

2 Chronicles 36:13; Ezekiel 16:59; 17:15-20

Samaritans, in their efforts to hinder the rebuilding of the temple at Jerusalem

Ezra 4

Sanballat in trying to obstruct the rebuilding of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 6

Haman, in his conspiracy against the Jews

Esther 3:8

Jeremiah's adversaries, in accusing him of joining the Chaldeans

Jeremiah 37:13-15

Princes of Israel, when they went to Jeremiah for a vision from the Lord

Jeremiah 42:20

Herod the Great, to the wise men, in professing to desire to worship Jesus

Matthew 2:8

Jewish leaders

In falsely accusing Jesus of being gluttonous and a winebibber (a wino)

Matthew 11:19

In refusing to bear truthful testimony concerning John the Baptist

Matthew 21:24-27

Falsely accusing Jesus of blasphemy, when he forgave sin
Matthew 9:2-6; Mark 2:7; Luke 5:21

And when Jesus announced that he was the Son of God

Matthew 26:65; Mark 14:64; John 10:33-38

Peter, in denying Jesus

Matthew 26:69-75; Mark 14:68-71; Luke 22:56-62; John 18:25-27

The Roman soldiers, who said the disciples stole the body of Jesus

Matthew 28:13,15

The disobedient son, who promised to work in the vineyard, but did not

Matthew 21:30

Ananias and Sapphira falsely state that they had sold their land for a given sum

Acts 5:1-10

Stephen's accusers, who falsely accused him of blaspheming Moses and God

Acts 6:11-14

Paul's traducers, falsely accusing him of treason to Caesar

Acts 16:20,21; 17:5-7; 24:5; 25:7,8

The Cretans are always liars, evil beasts, slow bellies

Titus 1:12

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See CONSPIRACY

See FALSE WITNESS

See HYPOCRISY

See PERJURY

See TEACHERS, FALSE

FALSE TEACHERS

See TEACHERS, FALSE

— FALSE WITNESS

Exodus 20:16; 23:1; Leviticus 6:3; 19:11,12,16; Deuteronomy 5:20; 19:16-20; Psalm 27:12; 35:11; Proverbs 6:16-19; 12:17; 14:5,8,25; 18:5; 19:9,22,28; 21:28; 24:28; 25:18; Zechariah 5:3,4;

Matthew 15:19; 19:18; Luke 3:14; 18:20; Romans 13:9; 1 Timothy 1:9,10

See PERJURY

See FALSEHOOD

See EVIDENCE, LAWS CONCERNING

See WITNESS

— INSTANCES OF

Witnesses

Against Naboth

1 Kings 21:13

Against Jesus

Matthew 26:59-61; Mark 14:54-59

Against Stephen

Acts 6:11,13

Against Paul

Acts 16:20,21; 17:5-7; 24:5; 25:7,8

FAMILIAR SPIRITS

— Consulting of, forbidden

Leviticus 19:31; 20:6,27; Deuteronomy 18:10,11

— Vain

Isaiah 8:19; 19:3

— Those who consulted, to be cut off

Leviticus 20:6,27

— INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO CONSULTED

Saul

1 Samuel 28:3-25; 1 Chronicles 10:13

See DEMONS

See NECROMANCY

See WITCHCRAFT

FAMILY

— OF SAINTS

Blessed

Psalms 128:3,6

Should be taught God's word

Deuteronomy 4:9,10

Worship God together

1 Corinthians 16:19

Be duly regulated

Proverbs 31:27; 1 Timothy 3:4,5,12

Live in unity

Genesis 45:24; Psalm 133:1

Live in mutual forbearance

Genesis 50:17-21; Matthew 18:21,22

Rejoice together before God

Deuteronomy 14:26

Deceivers and liars should be removed from

Psalm 101:7

Warned against departing from God

Deuteronomy 29:18

Punishment of irreligious

Jeremiah 10:25

— **GOOD, EXEMPLIFIED**

Abraham

Genesis 18:19

Jacob

Genesis 35:2

Joshua

Joshua 24:15

David

2 Samuel 6:20

Job

Job 1:5

Lazarus of Bethany

John 11:1-5

Cornelius

Acts 10:2,33

Lydia

Acts 16:15

Jailor of Philippi

Acts 16:31-34

Crispus

Acts 18:8

Lois

2 Timothy 1:5

See CHILDREN

See HUSBAND

See WIFE

See ORPHAN

See WIDOW

— **INSTITUTED**

Genesis 2:23,24

— **GOVERNMENT OF**

Genesis 3:16; 18:19; Esther 1:20,22; 1 Corinthians 7:10; 11:3,7-9;
Ephesians 5:22-24; Colossians 3:18; 1 Timothy 3:2,4,5; 1 Peter
3:1,6

— **INFELICITY IN**

Proverbs 11:22; 12:4; 14:1; 15:17; 18:19; 19:13; 21:9,19; 25:24;
27:15,16; 30:21,23

— **INSTANCES OF INFELICITY IN**

Of Abraham, on account of Hagar

Genesis 16:5; 21:10,11

Of Isaac, on account of the disagreement between Jacob and
Esau

Genesis 27:4-46

Of Jacob, the bigamic jealousy between Leah and Rachel

Genesis 29:30-34; 30:1-25

Moses and Zipporah

Exodus 4:25,26

Elkanah, on account of bigamic feuds

1 Samuel 1:4-7

David and Micahhal

2 Samuel 6:16,20-23

Ahasuerus, on account of Vashti's refusing to appear before
his drunken courtiers

Esther 1:10-22

— **PERSIAN, DOMESTIC CUSTOMS**

Esther 1:10-22

See HAREM

— **RELIGION OF THE**

Genesis 12:7,8; 13:3,4; 17:12-14; 18:19; Deuteronomy 4:9,10;
11:19,20; 12:5-7,11,12; Joshua 24:15; Psalm 101:2; Jeremiah 7:18;
Acts 10:1-6,33,44,47,48; 16:25-34; 18:8; 1 Corinthians 1:16

FAMINE

— **Pharaoh forewarned of, in dreams**

Genesis 41

— **Described**

Deuteronomy 28:53-57; Isaiah 5:13; 9:18-21; 17:11; Jeremiah
5:17; 14:1-6; 48:33; Lamentations 1:11,19; 2:11-22; 4:4-10; Joel
1:17-20

— **Sent as a judgment**

Leviticus 26:19-29; Deuteronomy 28:23,24,38-42; 1 Kings 17:1; 2
Kings 8:1; 1 Chronicles 21:12; Psalm 105:16; 107:33,34; Isaiah
3:1-8; 14:30; Jeremiah 19:9; 14:15-22; 29:17,19; Lamentations
5:4,5,10; Ezekiel 4:16,17; 5:16,17; 14:13; Joel 1:15,16; Amos 4:6-
9; 5:16,17; Haggai 1:10,11; Matthew 24:7; Luke 21:11; Revelation
6:5-8

— **Cannibalism in**

Deuteronomy 28:53; 2 Kings 6:28

— **Righteous delivered from**

Job 5:20; Psalm 33:19; 37:19

— **FIGURATIVE**

Amos 8:11

— INSTANCES OF

In Canaan

Genesis 12:10; 26:1; 2 Samuel 21:1; 1 Kings 17; 18:1; 2 Kings 6:25-29; 7:4

In Jerusalem, from siege

2 Kings 25:3; Jeremiah 52:6

In Egypt

Genesis 41:53-57

Universal

Acts 11:28

FAN

— Used for winnowing grain

Isaiah 30:24; Jeremiah 15:7; 51:2; Matthew 3:12

FARMING

See AGRICULTURE

See VINEYARD

FARTHING

— (This word is used to translate two different words in the Greek text)

Assarion, a Roman coin worth, in American money, only a few cents; in English money, about three farthings

Matthew 10:29; Luke 12:6

— And kodrantes, worth, in American money, about two-fifths of a cent; in English money, less than a farthing

Matthew 5:26; Mark 12:42

FASTING

— Observed on occasions of public calamities

2 Samuel 1:12

— Afflictions

Psalms 35:13; Daniel 6:18

— **Private afflictions**

2 Samuel 12:16

— **Approaching danger**

Esther 4:16

— **Ordination of ministers**

Acts 13:3; 14:23

— **Accompanied by prayer**

Daniel 9:3

— **Confession of sin**

1 Samuel 7:6; Nehemiah 9:1,2

— **Humiliation**

Deuteronomy 9:18; Nehemiah 9:1

— **During forty days**

Moses

Deuteronomy 9:9,18

Jesus

Matthew 4:1,2; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1,2

— **Habitual**

By John's disciples

Matthew 9:14

By Anna

Luke 2:37

By Pharisees

Matthew 9:14; Mark 2:18; Luke 18:12

By Cornelius

Acts 10:30

By Paul

2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:27

— **In times of bereavement**

Of the people of Jabesh-gilead, for Saul and his sons

1 Samuel 31:13; 1 Chronicles 10:12

Of David, at the time of Saul's death

2 Samuel 1:12

Of Abner's death

2 Samuel 3:35

— **Prolonged**

For three weeks, by Daniel

Daniel 10:2,3

For forty days, by Moses

Exodus 24:18; 34:28; Deuteronomy 9:9,18

Elijah

1 Kings 19:8

Jesus

Matthew 4:2

See HUMILIATION

See HUMILITY

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Ezra 8:21-23; Psalm 35:13; 69:10; Isaiah 58:3-7; Jeremiah 14:12;

Daniel 10:3; Joel 1:14; 2:12,13; Zechariah 7:5; 8:19; Matthew

6:16-18; 9:14,15; 17:21; Acts 27:9,33,34; 1 Corinthians 7:5

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of the Israelites

In the conflict between the other tribes with the tribe of Benjamin, on account of the wrong suffered by a Levite's concubine

Judges 20:26

When they went to Mizpeh for the ark of the covenant

1 Samuel 7:6

Of David

Upon the death of Saul

2 Samuel 1:12

During the sickness of the child born to him by Bath-sheba

2 Samuel 12:16-22

While interceding in prayer for his friends

Psalm 35:13

In his zeal for Zion

Psalm 69:10

In prayer for himself and his adversaries

Psalm 109:4,24

Of Ahab, when Elijah prophesied the destruction of himself
and his house

1 Kings 21:27; with 20:29

Of Jehoshaphat, at the time of the invasion of the
confederated armies of the Canaanites and Syrians

2 Chronicles 20:3

Of Ezra, on account of the idolatrous marriages of the Jews

Ezra 10:6

Of Nehemiah, on account of the desolation of Jerusalem and
the temple

Nehemiah 1:4

Of the Jews, when Jeremiah prophesied against Judea and
Jerusalem

Jeremiah 36:9

In Babylon, with prayer for divine deliverance and guidance

Ezra 8:21,23

Of Darius, when he put Daniel in the lions' den

Daniel 6:18

Of Daniel

On account of the captivity of the people, with prayer for
their deliverance

Daniel 9:3

At the time of his vision

Daniel 10:1-3

Ninevites, when Jonah preached to them

Jonah 3:5-10

By Paul, at the time of his conversion

Acts 9:9

Of the disciples, at the time of the consecration of
Barnabas and Saul

Acts 13:2,3

Of the consecration of the elders

Acts 14:23

FAT

— Offered in sacrifice

Exodus 23:18; 29:13,22; Leviticus 1:8; 3:3-5,9-11,14-16; 4:8-10;
7:3-5; 8:16,25,26; 10:15; 17:6; 1 Samuel 2:15,16; Isaiah 43:24

— Belonged to the Lord

Leviticus 3:16

— Forbidden as food

Leviticus 3:16,17; 7:23

— Idolatrous sacrifices of

Deuteronomy 32:38

— FIGURATIVE

Genesis 45:18; 49:20; Psalm 37:20; 81:16; Isaiah 25:6

FATHER

— An idolatrous title of priests

Judges 17:10

— Forbidden to be used as a title among the disciples

Matthew 23:9

See PARENTS

See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF

FATHERHOOD

— OF GOD

See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF

FATHER-IN-LAW

— Hospitable to son-in-law, a man of Bethlehem-judah

Judges 19:3-9

— Unjust, Laban to Jacob

Genesis 29:21-23; 31:7,39-42

FATHERLESS

See ORPHAN

FATHOM

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 27:28

FATTED CALF

— **General scriptures concerning**

Luke 15:23

FAULT FINDING

See MURMURING

See UNCHARITABLENESS

FAVOR

See GOD, GRACE OF

FAVORITISM

— **INSTANCES OF**

Jacob, for Rachel

Genesis 29:30,34

Elkanah, for Hannah

1 Samuel 1:4,5

Rebekah, for Jacob

Genesis 27:6-17

Jacob, for Joseph

Genesis 37:3,4

Joseph, for Benjamin

Genesis 43:34

Forbidden in parents

Deuteronomy 21:15-17

See PARTIALITY

FEAR

See COWARDICE

Also see FEAR OF GOD, below

FEAR OF GOD

— REVERENCE

Genesis 35:5; Exodus 18:21; 20:18-20; Leviticus 22:32;
 Deuteronomy 4:10; 5:29; 6:2,13; 10:12,20,21; 13:4; 14:23;
 28:49,58; Joshua 4:24; 24:14; 1 Samuel 2:30; 12:14,24; 2 Samuel
 23:3; 1 Kings 8:40; 2 Kings 17:28,36,39; 1 Chronicles
 16:30; 2 Chronicles 19:7,9; Ezra 10:3; Nehemiah 5:9; Job 28:28;
 37:24; Psalm 2:11; 4:4; 15:4; 19:9; 22:23,25; 25:12-14; 31:19;
 33:8,18; 34:7,9; 46:10; 52:6; 60:4; 64:9; 66:16; 67:7; 72:5; 76:7;
 85:9; 86:11; 89:7; 90:11; 96:4,9; 99:1; 102:15; 103:11,17;
 111:5,10; 112:1; 115:11,13; 118:4; 119:63,74,79; 128:1,4;
 130:4; 135:20; 145:19; 147:11; Proverbs 1:7; 2:5; 3:7; 8:13; 9:10;
 10:27; 13:13; 14:2,16,26,27; 15:16,33; 16:6; 19:23; 22:4;
 23:17; 24:21; 28:14; 31:30; Ecclesiastes 3:14; 5:7; 7:18; 8:12;
 12:13; Isaiah 2:10,19-21; 8:13; 25:3; 29:13,23; 33:6,13; 50:10;
 59:19; 60:5; Jeremiah 5:22; 10:7; 32:39,40; 33:9; Isaiah 3:5; Micah
 7:16,17; Zephaniah 1:7; 3:7; Zechariah 2:13; Malachi 1:6; 3:16;
 4:2; Matthew 10:28; Luke 1:50; 12:5; 23:40; Acts 10:35; 13:16,26;
 Romans 11:20; 2 Corinthians 7:1; Ephesians 5:21; 6:5; Philippians
 2:12; Colossians 3:22; Hebrews 5:5,7; 12:28,29; James
 2:19; 1 Peter 1:17; 2:17,18; 3:2,15; 1 John 4:16-18; Revelation
 11:18; 14:7; 19:5

— CONSPICUOUS INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO FEARED

Noah, in preparing the ark

Hebrews 11:7

Abraham, tested in the offering of his son Isaac

Genesis 22:12

Jacob, in the vision of the ladder, and the covenant of God

Genesis 28:16,17; 42:18

The midwives of Egypt, in refusing to take the lives of the
 Hebrew children

Exodus 1:17,21

The Egyptians, at the time of the plague of thunder and hail
 and fire

Exodus 9:20

The nine and one-half tribes of Israel west of the Jordan River

Joshua 22:15-20

Phinehas, in turning away the anger of God at the time of the plague

Numbers 25:11; with 25:6-15

Obadiah, in sheltering one-hundred prophets against the wrath of Jezebel

1 Kings 18:3,4

Jehoshaphat, in proclaiming a feast, when the land was about to be invaded by the armies of the Ammonites and Moabites

2 Chronicles 20:3

Nehemiah, in his reform of the public administration

Nehemiah 5:15

Hanani, which qualified him to be ruler over Jerusalem

Nehemiah 7:2

Job, according to the testimony of Satan

Job 1:8

David

Psalms 5:7; 119:38

Hezekiah, in his treatment of the prophet Micah, who prophesied harm against Jerusalem

Jeremiah 26:19

Jonah, during the storm

Jonah 1:9

The Jews, in obeying the voice of the Lord

Haggai 1:12

Levi, in receiving the covenant of life and peace

Haggai 1:5

The women at the grave

Matthew 28:8

Cornelius, who revered God with all his house

Acts 10:2

See CONVICTION OF SIN

See FAITH

— **CULTIVATED**

Exodus 3:5; 19:12,13; Hebrews 12:18-24

— **GUILTY**

Job 5:20-25; 18:11; Proverbs 1:24-27; 10:24; Daniel 5:6; James 2:19

— **INSTANCES OF GUILTY FEAR**

Adam and Eve

Genesis 3:8-13

The guards at Jesus' tomb

Matthew 28:4

Judas

Matthew 27:3-5

Demons

James 2:19

See CONVICTION, OF SIN

— **A MOTIVE OF OBEDIENCE**

Leviticus 19:14,32; 25:17,36,43; Numbers 32:15; Deuteronomy 6:13-15; 7:4; 8:5,6; 10:12,13,20; 13:4,6-11; 14:23; 15:9; 17:11-13; 19:16-20; 21:18-21; 28:14-68; 31:11-13; Joshua 23:11-16; 1 Samuel 12:14,15,24,25; Job 13:21; 31:1-4,13-15,23; Proverbs 16:6; Isaiah 1:20; Jeremiah 4:4; 22:5; Matthew 10:28; Luke 12:4,5; 2 Corinthians 5:10,11; 2 Timothy 4:1,2; 2 Peter 3:10-12; Revelation 14:9,10

See PUNISHMENT, DESIGN OF, TO SECURE OBEDIENCE

See REWARD, A MOTIVE FOR FAITHFULNESS

FEASTS

— **Ancient customs at**

Men alone present at

Genesis 40:20; 43:32,34; 1 Samuel 9:22; Esther 1:8,9; Mark 6:21; Luke 14:24

— **Men and women attend**

Exodus 32:6; with 32:2,3; Daniel 5:1-3

— **Riddles propounded at**

Judges 14:12

— **Marriage feasts provided by the bridegroom**

Judges 14:10,17

— **Guests arranged according to age**

Genesis 43:33

— **Rank**

1 Samuel 9:22; Luke 14:8-10

— **Reclined on couches**

Amos 6:4,7; Luke 7:38; John 13:25

— **Served in one dish**

Matthew 26:23

— **Were presided over by a master of ceremonies**

John 2:8,9

— **Host served**

Genesis 18:8

— **Wine served at**

Esther 5:6; 7:7

— **Music at**

Isaiah 5:12; Amos 6:4,5; Luke 15:25

— **Dancing at**

Matthew 14:6; Luke 15:25

— **Given by kings**

1 Samuel 20:5; 25:36; 2 Samuel 9:10; 1 Kings 2:7; 4:22; 18:19;
Esther 1:3-8; Daniel 5:1-4

— **Drunkenness at**

1 Samuel 25:36; Esther 1:10; Daniel 5:1-4

— **Covenants ratified by**

Genesis 26:28-30

— **Celebrations by**

Birthdays

Genesis 40:20; Mark 6:21

Coronations

1 Kings 1:25; 1 Chronicles 12:38-40

National deliverances

Esther 8:17; 9:17-19

— **FIGURATIVE**

Matthew 22:1-14; Luke 14:16-24; Revelation 19:9,17

— **ANNUAL FESTIVALS**

— **(Instituted by Moses)**

Designated as SOLEMN FEASTS

Numbers 15:3; 2 Chronicles 8:13; Lamentations 2:6; Ezekiel 46:9

SET FEASTS

Numbers 29:39; Ezra 3:5

APPOINTED FEASTS

Isaiah 1:14

HOLY CONVOCATIONS

Leviticus 23:4

First and last days were SABBATIC

Leviticus 23:39,40; Numbers 28:18-25; 29:12,35; Nehemiah 8:1-18

Kept with rejoicing

Leviticus 23:40; Deuteronomy 16:11-14; 2 Chronicles 30:21-26; Ezra 6:22; Nehemiah 8:9-12,17; Psalm 42:4; 122:4; Isaiah 30:29; Zechariah 8:19

Divine protection given during

Exodus 34:24

The three principal were: PASSOVER, PENTECOST, TABERNACLES

All males were required to attend

Exodus 23:17; 34:23; Deuteronomy 16:16; Psalm 42:4; 122:4;
Ezekiel 36:38; Luke 2:44; John 4:45; 7

Aliens (non-Jews) were permitted to attend

John 12:20; Acts 2:1-11

Attended by women

1 Samuel 1:3,9; Luke 2:41

Observed

By Jesus

Matthew 26:17-20; Luke 2:41,42; 22:15; John 2:13,23; 5:1;
7:10; 10:22

By Paul

Acts 18:21; 19:21; 20:6,16; 24:11,17

For full treatment of annual feasts

See PASSOVER

See PENTECOST

See PURIM

See TABERNACLES

See TRUMPETS

FEET

— **Bells worn on**

Isaiah 3:16,18

— **Washing of, as an example, by Jesus**

John 13:4-14

— **Sitting at**

Deuteronomy 33:3; Luke 10:39; Acts 22:3

See ABLUTION

FELIX

— **(The Roman governor of Judaea)**

— **Paul tried before**

Acts 23:24-35; 24

— **Trembles under Paul's preaching**

Acts 24:25

— **Leaves Paul in bonds**

Acts 24:26,27; 25:14

FELLOWSHIP

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ecclesiastes 4:9-12; Amos 3:3

See FRATERNITY

See FELLOWSHIP

— **WITH GOD**

Genesis 5:22,24; 6:9; Exodus 29:45; 33:14-17; Leviticus 26:12; Isaiah 57:15; Zechariah 2:10; Mark 9:37; John 14:23; 17:21,23; 2 Corinthians 6:16; 13:11; 1 John 1:3,5-7; 3:24; Revelation 21:3,4

— **WITH CHRIST**

Psalm 45:9-16; Matthew 12:48-50; 18:20; Mark 9:37; Luke 8:21; 24:32; John 6:51-57; 14:20-23; 15:1-8; 17:21-23,26; Romans 7:4; 8:1,10,17; 11:17; 12:5; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 6:13-15,17; 10:16; 12:12,27; 2 Corinthians 11:2; 13:5; Ephesians 5:30,32; Colossians 1:27; 3:3; 1 Thessalonians 5:9,10; Hebrews 2:11; 1 John 2:6,24,28; 3:6,24; 4:13; 5:12,20; 2 John 1:9; Revelation 3:20

See COMMUNION

— **OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**

Romans 8:9; 1 Corinthians 3:16; 2 Corinthians 13:14

See COMMUNION

See HOLY SPIRIT

— **OF THE RIGHTEOUS**

Psalm 55:14; 119:63; Amos 3:3; Malachi 3:16; Matthew 17:4; 20:25-28; 23:8; Mark 10:42-45; Luke 22:32; 24:13-15; John 13:34; 15:12; 17:11,21-23; Acts 1:14; 2:1,42,44-47; 17:4; 20:35; Romans 1:12; 14:1-4,10,13-16,18-21; 15:1-7; 1 Corinthians 1:10; 10:16,17; 12:13; 16:19,20; Galatians 2:9; 6:2,10; Ephesians 2:14-22; 5:2,19,30; Philippians 1:3,5,27; 2:1,2; Colossians 2:2; 3:16; 1 Thessalonians 4:18; 5:11,14; Hebrews 3:13; 10:24; 13:1; James 5:16; 1 Peter 2:17; 3:8,9; 1 John 1:3,7; 3:14; 4:7,8,11-13

See COMMUNION OF SAINTS

— **WITH THE WICKED**

Genesis 49:6; Exodus 33:15,16; 34:13-16; Numbers 25:1-8;
Deuteronomy 31:16,17; Josuha 23:12,13; Ezra 6:21,22; 9:14;
Psalm 6:8; 26:4,5; 50:18; 102:6-8; Proverbs 12:11; 28:19; 29:24; 1
Corinthians 5:11; 15:33; 2 Peter 2:18,19; 3:17

See the following sub-topics

PUNISHMENT OF

Numbers 33:56; Joshua 23:13; Judges 2:3; 3:5-8; Ezra 9:7,14;
Psalm 106:41,42; Revelation 2:16,22,23

See COMPANY, EVIL

See INFLUENCE

— **WITH THE WICKED FORBIDDEN**

Exodus 23:32,33; 34:12; Numbers 16:26; Deuteronomy 7:2-4;
12:30; 13:6-11; Josuha 23:6,7,13; Judges 2:2; Ezra 9:1,2,12; 10:11;
Psalm 1:1; Proverbs 1:10-15; 4:14,15; 9:6; 14:7; Matthew 18:17;
Romans 16:17; 1 Corinthians 5:9-11; 2 Corinthians 6:14-17;
Ephesians 5:11; 2 Thessalonians 3:6,14,15; 1 Timothy 6:3-5; 2
Timothy 3:2-7; 2 Peter 3:17; 2 John 1:9-11; Revelation 18:1-4

— **THE EVIL OF FELLOWSHIP WITH THE WICKED
EXEMPLIFIED**

By Solomon

1 Kings 11:1-8

By Rehoboam

1 Kings 12:8,9

By Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 18:3; 19:2; 20:35-37

By Jehoram

2 Chronicles 21:6

By Ahaziah

2 Chronicles 22:3-5

By the Israelites

Ezra 9:1,2

By Israel

Ezekiel 44:7

By Judas Iscariot

Matthew 26:14-16

— **INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO AVOIDED FELLOWSHIP WITH THE WICKED**

Man of God

1 Kings 13:7-10

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 6:2-4; 10:29-31

David

Psalms 101:4-7; 119:115

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 15:17

Joseph of Arimathea

Luke 23:51

Church of Ephesus

Revelation 2:6

See COMPANY, EVIL

See INFLUENCE, EVIL

FENCE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Song of Solomon 4:12

— **Made of stone walls**

Numbers 22:24; Psalm 62:3; Proverbs 24:30,31; Isaiah 5:2; Micah 7:11

— **Hedge**

Ecclesiastes 10:8; Isaiah 5:5; Nahum 3:17; Matthew 21:33; Proverbs 15:19; Hosea 2:6

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ezekiel 22:30

FERRET

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 11:30

FERRYBOAT

- **General scriptures concerning**
2 Samuel 19:18

FESTIVALS

See FEASTS

FESTUS

- **Also called PORCIUS FESTUS, the Roman governor of Judaea, and successor to Governor Felix**
Acts 24:27
- **Tries Paul**
Acts 25:26

FETTERS

- **Used for securing prisoners**
2 Chronicles 33:11; 36:6; Mark 5:4
- **Made of brass (bronze)**
Judges 16:21; 2 Kings 25:7
- **Made of iron**
See CHAINS

FEVER

- **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 26:16; Deuteronomy 28:22; Job 30:30; Psalm 22:15;
Matthew 8:14; Acts 28:8

FICKLENESS

See INSTABILITY

FIG

- **Common to Palestine**
Numbers 13:23; Deuteronomy 8:8
- **To Egypt**
Psalm 105:33

- **Employed as a remedy**
2 Kings 20:7; Isaiah 38:21
- **Traffic in**
Nehemiah 13:15
- **Dried and preserved**
1 Samuel 30:12
- **Cakes of, sent by Abigail to David**
1 Samuel 25:18-35
- **Aprons made of fig leaves, by Adam and Eve**
Genesis 3:7

FIGHT OF FAITH

- **General scriptures concerning**
1 Timothy 6:12; 2 Timothy 4:7; Hebrews 10:32; 11:34
- **See**
2 Chronicles 20:17

FIG TREE

- **In an allegory**
Judges 9:11
- **Jeremiah's parable of**
Jeremiah 24:2,3
- **Barren, parable of**
Luke 13:6-9; 21:29-31
- **FIGURATIVE**
Matthew 24:32; Revelation 6:13

FIGURE

See FIGURATIVE under principal topics throughout the work

See also ALLEGORY

See PANTOMIME

See PARABLES

See SYMBOLS

See TYPES

FILE

- **Used for sharpening edged tools**
1 Samuel 13:21

FINANCES

- **Methods of raising money**
See TRIBUTE
See TEMPLE
See MONEY

FINE

- **(A penalty)**
Exodus 22:1,4,7-9; Leviticus 5:15,16; 6:5,6; Proverbs 6:30,31
See DAMAGES

FINGER

- **Six on one hand**
2 Samuel 21:20

FINGERBREADTH

- **A unit of measurement**
Jeremiah 52:21

FIR TREE

- **Wood of, used for building**
1 Kings 6:15,34; Song of Solomon 1:17
- **Ships made of**
Ezekiel 27:5
- **Instruments of music made of**
2 Samuel 6:5

FIRE

- **Used as a signal in war**
Jeremiah 6:1
- **Furnaces of**
Daniel 3:6

— **Children caused to pass through**

2 Kings 16:3; 17:17

— **Miracles connected with**

Miraculously descends upon, and consumes, Abraham's sacrifice

Genesis 15:17

David's sacrifice

1 Chronicles 21:26

Elijah's sacrifice

1 Kings 18:38

Solomon's sacrifice, at dedication of the temple

2 Chronicles 7:1

— **Display of, in the plagues of Egypt**

Exodus 9:24

— **At Elijah's translation**

2 Kings 2:11

— **Consumes the conspirators with Korah, Dathan, and Abiram**

Numbers 16:35

— **The captains of fifties**

2 Kings 1:9-12

— **Torture by**

Leviticus 21:9; Jeremiah 29:22; Ezekiel 23:25,47; Daniel 3

— **Pillar of fire**

Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,24; 40:38; Numbers 9:15-23

See CLOUD, PILLAR OF

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of inspiration

Isaiah 6:6,7

Spiritual power

Psalms 104:4; Jeremiah 20:9; Matthew 3:11; Luke 3:16

Judgments

Deuteronomy 4:24; 32:22; Isaiah 33:14; Jeremiah 23:29; Amos 1:4,7,10,12,14;

2:2; Malachi 3:2; Luke 12:49; Revelation 20:9

Of the destruction of the wicked

Matthew 13:42,50; 25:41; Mark 9:44; Revelation 9:2; 21:8

EVERLASTING FIRE

Isaiah 33:14; Matthew 18:8; 25:41; Mark 9:44

— A SYMBOL

Of God's presence

Genesis 15:17

In the burning bush

Exodus 3:2

On Sinai

Exodus 19:18

Tongues of, on the apostles

Acts 2:3

See ARSON

FIREBRAND

— Used by Samson

Judges 15:4

— FIGURATIVE

Proverbs 26:18; Amos 4:11; Zechariah 3:2

FIREPAN

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 38:3; 2 Kings 25:15

FIRKIN

— About nine gallons

John 2:6

FIRMAMENT

— The expanse above the earth

Genesis 1:6-8,14-17,20; Psalm 19:1; Daniel 12:3

FIRSTBORN

— Of man and beast, reserved to himself by God

Exodus 13:2,12-16; 22:29,30; 34:19,20; Leviticus 27:26; Numbers 3:13; 8:17,18; Deuteronomy 15:19-23; Nehemiah 10:36

— Redemption of

Exodus 13:13; 34:20; Leviticus 27:27; Numbers 3:40-51; 18:15-17

— Levites taken instead of firstborn of the families of Israel

Numbers 3:12,40-45; 8:16-18

— Of Egyptians killed

Exodus 11:5; 12:12,29; 13:15; Numbers 33:4

— Of idolaters, sacrificed

Ezekiel 20:26

— BIRTHRIGHT OF THE

Authority over younger members of the household

Genesis 4:7

A double portion of inheritance

Deuteronomy 21:15-17

Royal succession

2 Chronicles 21:3

Honorable distinction of

Exodus 4:22; Psalm 89:27; Jeremiah 31:9; Romans 8:29;

Colossians 1:15; Hebrews 1:6; 12:23; Revelation 1:5

Sold by Esau

Genesis 25:29-34; 27:36; Romans 9:12,13; Hebrews 12:16

Forfeited by Reuben

Genesis 49:3,4; 1 Chronicles 5:1,2

Set aside: that of Manasseh

Genesis 48:15-20; 1 Chronicles 5:1

Adonijah

1 Kings 2:15

Hosah's son

1 Chronicles 26:10

See BIRTHRIGHT

FIRST FRUITS

— **First ripe of fruits, grain, oil, wine, and first of fleece, required as an offering**

Exodus 22:29; Leviticus 2:12-16; Numbers 18:12; Deuteronomy 18:4; 2 Chronicles 31:5; Nehemiah 10:35,37,39; Proverbs 3:9; Jeremiah 2:3; Romans 11:16

— **Offerings of, must be free from blemish**

Numbers 18:12

— **Presented at the tabernacle**

Exodus 22:29; 23:19; 34:26; Deuteronomy 26:3-10

— **Belonged to the priests**

Leviticus 23:20; Numbers 18:12,13; Deuteronomy 18:3-5

— **Freewill offerings of, given to the prophets**

2 Kings 4:42

— **Wave offering of**

Leviticus 23:10-14,17

— **As a heave offering**

Numbers 15:20; Nehemiah 10:37; Ezekiel 44:30

— **To be offered as a thank-offering upon entrance into the Land of Promise**

Deuteronomy 26:3-10

— **FIGURATIVE**

Romans 8:23; 11:16; 1 Corinthians 15:20,23; James 1:18

FIRSTLING

See FIRSTBORN

FISH

— **Creation of**

Genesis 1:20-22

— **Appointed for food**

Genesis 9:2,3

— **Clean and unclean**

Leviticus 11:9-12; Deuteronomy 14:9,10

— **Caught**

With nets

Ecclesiastes 9:12; Habakkuk 1

Hooks

Isaiah 19:8; Amos 4:2; Matthew 17:27

Spears

Job 41:7

— **Ponds for**

In Heshbon

Song of Solomon 7:4

In Egypt

Isaiah 19:10

— **Traffic in**

Nehemiah 13:16; John 21:13

— **Broiled**

John 21:9-13; Luke 24:42

— **Miracles connected with**

Jonah swallowed by

Jonah 1:17; 2; Matthew 12:40

Of the loaves and fishes

Matthew 14:19; 15:36; Luke 5:6; 9:3-17

Coin obtained from mouth of

Matthew 17:27

Great draught of

Luke 5:4-7; John 21:6

Furnished to the disciples by Jesus after his resurrection

Luke 24:42; John 21:9-13

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ezekiel 47:9,10

FISHERMEN

— **Certain apostles**

Matthew 4:18-21; Mark 1:16,19; John 21:2,3

— **FIGURATIVE**

Jeremiah 16:16; Matthew 4:19

FISH GATE

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Chronicles 33:14; Nehemiah 3:3; Zephaniah 1:10

FISHHOOK

— **General scriptures concerning**

Amos 4:2

FISHPOOL

— **General scriptures concerning**

Song of Solomon 7:4

FISH SPEAR

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 41:7

FITCH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 28:25-27; Ezekiel 4:9

FLAG

— **1. (R. V., bulrush.)**

Exodus 2:3,5; Job 8:11; Isaiah 19:6; Jonah 2:5

— **2. An ensign**

See ENSIGN

FLAGON

— **Erroneously translated (A. V.) flagon of wine, but more accurately, cake of raisin (R. V.)**

Hosea 3:1; 2 Samuel 6:19; Song of Solomon 2:15

FLATTERY

— General scriptures concerning

Job 17:5; 32:21,22; Psalm 5:8,9; 12:2,3; 36:2; 49:13,18;
78:36; Proverbs 5:3; 6:24; 7:5,21; 14:20; 19:4,6; 20:19; 22:16;
24:24; 25:26; 26:28; 27:21; 28:23; 29:5; Daniel 11:21,34; Luke
6:26; Galatians 1:10; 1 Thessalonians 2:4-6; Jude 1:16

— INSTANCE OF

By Jacob

Genesis 33:10

By Gideon

Judges 8:1-3

By Mephibosheth

2 Samuel 9:8

By the woman of Tekoah

2 Samuel 14:17-20

By Absalom

2 Samuel 15:2-6

By Israel and Judah

2 Samuel 19:41-43

By Adonijah

1 Kings 1:42

By Ahab

1 Kings 20:4

By false prophets

1 Kings 22:13

By Darius's courtiers

Daniel 6:7

By the Herodians

Luke 20:21

By Tyrians

Acts 12:22

Tertullus flatters Felix

Acts 24:2-4

Paul correctly informs Felix

Acts 24:10

By Herod Agrippa II

Acts 26:2,3

FLAX

— In Egypt

Exodus 9:31

— In Palestine

Joshua 2:6

— Linen made from

Proverbs 31:13; Isaiah 19:6; Hosea 2:5,9

— Robes made of

Esther 1:16; Ezekiel 40:3

See LINEN

— FIGURATIVE

Smoking flax not quenched

Isaiah 42:3; Matthew 12:20

FLEA

— General scriptures concerning

1 Samuel 24:14; 26:20

FLESH

— FIGURATIVE

Fruits of

Galatians 5:19-21

— SYMBOLICAL

Body of Christ symbolized by the bread

John 6:51-63

FLESHHOOK

— Used in the tabernacle

Exodus 27:3; 38:3; Numbers 4:14; 1 Samuel 2:13,14

— Made of gold

1 Chronicles 28:17

— **Made of brass (bronze)**

2 Chronicles 4:16

FLIES

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ecclesiastes 10:1

— **Plague of**

Exodus 8:21-31; Psalm 78:45; 105:31

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 7:18

FLINT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 8:15; 32:13; Psalm 114:8; Isaiah 50:7; Ezekiel 3:9

FLOOD

— **(The deluge)**

— **Foretold**

Genesis 6:13,17

— **History of**

Genesis 6; 7; 8

— **References to**

Job 22:16; Psalm 90:5; Matthew 24:38; Luke 17:26,27; Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:20; 2 Peter 2:5

— **The promise that it should not recur**

Genesis 8:20,21; Isaiah 54:9

See METEOROLOGY

FLOUR

See BARLEY

See BREAD

See OFFERING

See WHEAT

FLOWERS

See BOTANY

FLUTE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

FLY

See FLIES

FOOD

— **ARTICLES OF**

Milk

Genesis 49:12; Proverbs 27:27

Butter

Deuteronomy 32:14; 2 Samuel 17:29

Cheese

1 Samuel 17:18; Job 10:10

Bread

Genesis 18:5; 1 Samuel 17:17

Parched (roasted) corn (grain)

Ruth 2:14; 1 Samuel 17:17

Meat

2 Samuel 6:19; Proverbs 9:2

Fish

Matthew 7:10; Luke 24:42

Herbs

Proverbs 15:17; Romans 14:2; Hebrews 6:7

Fruit

2 Samuel 16:2

Dried fruit

1 Samuel 25:18; 30:12

Honey

Song of Solomon 5:1; Isaiah 7:15

Oil

Deuteronomy 12:17; Proverbs 21:17; Ezekiel 16:13

Vinegar

Numbers 6:3; Ruth 2:14

Wine

2 Samuel 6:19; John 2:3,10

Prepared by females

Genesis 27:9; 1 Samuel 8:13; Proverbs 31:15

Thanks given before receiving

Mark 8:6; Acts 27:35

A hymn sung afterward

Matthew 26:30

Men and women did not partake together

Genesis 18:8,9; Esther 1:3,9

See BREAD**See EATING****See OVEN****— FROM GOD**

Genesis 1:29,30; 9:3; 48:15; Psalm 23:5; 103:5; 104:14,15; 111:5; 136:25; 145:15; 147:9; Proverbs 30:8; Isaiah 3:1; Matthew 6:11; Romans 14:14,21; 1 Timothy 4:3-5

— THINGS PROHIBITED AS FOOD

Exodus 22:31; Leviticus 11:1-47; 17:13-15

FOOL**— General scriptures concerning**

Psalm 5:5; 14:1; 53:1; 74:18-22; 107:17; Proverbs 1:7,22; 3:35; 9:6-8,13-17; 10:1,8,10,13,14,18,23; 14:1,7-9,15; 15:7,20,21; 17:24,25; 18:2,6,7; 19:13; 20:3; 21:20; 26:3-12; 29:9,11; Ecclesiastes 4:5; 7:9; 10:11-15; Matthew 7:26,27; Titus 3:3

— PARABLES OF

Of the foolish virgins

Matthew 25:1-13

Of the rich fool
 Luke 12:16-20

FOOT

- **Washing the feet of the disciples by Jesus**
 John 13:4-6
- **By disciples**
 1 Timothy 5:10
- See ABLUTIONS
- See PURIFICATIONS
- **For footwear, see SHOE**
- **FIGURATIVE**
 Matthew 18:8

FOOTMAN

- **One who runs ahead of kings and princes**
 1 Samuel 8:11; 2 Samuel 15:1; 1 Kings 1:5

FOOTSTOOL

- **FIGURATIVE**
 The earth is God's
 Isaiah 60:13; 66:1; Lamentations 2:1; Acts 7:49

FOREIGNER

- **FIGURATIVE**
 Ephesians 2:19
- See ALIENS
- See GENTILES
- See STRANGERS

FOREKNOWLEDGE OF GOD

- See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF
- See GOD, WISDOM OF

FOREMAN

See MASTER WORKMAN

FOREORDINATION

See PREDESTINATION

FORERUNNER

— **Figurative of Christ**

Hebrews 6:20

FORGERY

— **By Jezebel**

1 Kings 21:8

FORGETTING GOD

— **A characteristic of the wicked**

Proverbs 2:17; Isaiah 65:11

— **Backsliders guilty of**

Jeremiah 2:32; 3:21

— **Is forgetting his covenant**

Deuteronomy 4:23; 2 Kings 17:38

— **Works**

Psalm 78:7,11; 106:13

— **Benefits**

Psalm 103:2; 106:7

— **Word**

Hebrews 12:5; James 1:25

— **Law**

Psalm 119:153,176; Hosea 4:6

— **The people of God**

Psalm 137:5

— **Past deliverances**

Judges 8:34; Psalm 78:42

— **Power to deliver**

Isaiah 51:13-15

— **Encouraged by false teachers**

Jeremiah 23:27

— **Prosperity leads to**

Deuteronomy 8:12-14; Hosea 13:6

— **Trials should not lead to**

Psalm 44:17-20

— **Resolve against**

Psalm 119:16,93

— **Cautions against**

Deuteronomy 6:12; 8:11

— **Exhortation to those guilty of**

Psalm 50:22

— **Punishment of**

Job 8:12,13; Psalm 9:17; Isaiah 17:10,11; Ezekiel 23:35; Hosea 8:14

— **Threatened**

Job 8:13; Psalm 9:17; 50:22; Isaiah 17:10; Jeremiah 2:32; Hosea 8:14

See BACKSLIDERS

See FORSAKING GOD

O(n/a)

FORGIVENESS

— **OF ENEMIES**

Exodus 23:4,5; Proverbs 19:11; 24:17,29; 25:21,22; Ecclesiastes 7:21; Matthew 5:7,39-41,43-48; 6:12,14,15; 18:21-35; Mark 11:25,26; Luke 6:27-37; 11:4; 17:3,4; Romans 12:14,17,19-21; 1 Corinthians 4:12,13; Ephesians 4:32; Colossians 3:13; Philemon 1:10-18; 1 Peter 3:9

See ENEMY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Esau forgives Jacob

Genesis 33:4,11

Joseph forgives his brothers

Genesis 45:5-15; 50:19-21

Moses forgives the Israelites

Numbers 12:1-13

David forgives Saul

1 Samuel 24:10-12; 26:9,23; 2 Samuel 1:14-17

David forgives Shimei

2 Samuel 16:9-13; 19:23; with 1 Kings 2:8,9

Solomon forgives Adonijah

1 Kings 1:53

The prophet of Judah forgives Jeroboam

1 Kings 13:3-6

Jesus forgives his enemies

Luke 23:34

— **OF SINS**

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

FORK

— **An agricultural implement**

1 Samuel 13:21

See FLESHHOOK

FORM

— **IN RELIGIOUS SERVICE**

1 Chronicles 15:13,14; 2 Chronicles 29:34

— **IRREGULARITIES IN**

2 Chronicles 30:2-5,17-20; Matthew 12:3,4

See CHURCH AND STATE

FORMALISM

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Samuel 15:22; Psalm 50:9-15; 51:16,17; 69:30,31; Ecclesiastes 5:1; Isaiah 1:11-15; 29:13-16; Jeremiah 6:20; 14:12; Hosea 6:6; Amos 5:21-23; Micah 6:6,7; Malachi 1:6,8,10,13,14; Matthew

9:13; 12:7; 15:8,9; Luke 13:24-27; Romans 2:17-29; 1 Corinthians 7:19; Philippians 3:4-7; 2 Timothy 3:1-5

See WORKS

FORNICATION

See ADULTERY

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

FORT

— **(A military defense)**

— **Field fortifications**

Deuteronomy 20:19,20; 2 Kings 25:1; Ezekiel 4:2; 17:17; 26:8

— **Defenses of cities**

2 Chronicles 26:15; Isaiah 25:12

See CASTLES

See TOWERS

See WALLS

— **Erected in vineyards and herding grounds**

2 Chronicles 26:10; Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 21:33; Mark 12:1; Luke 20:9

— **Caves used for**

Judges 6:2; 1 Samuel 23:29; Isaiah 33:16

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of God's care

2 Samuel 22:2,3,47; Psalm 18:2; 31:3; 71:3; 91:2; 144:2;

Proverbs 18:10; Nahum 1:7

FORTITUDE

See COURAGE

FORTUNATUS

— **A Christian of Corinth**

1 Corinthians 16:17

FORTUNE, CHANGES OF

— Noting the vicissitudes, see illustrated in lives of

Joseph, from slave to prime minister

Pharoah's butler and baker

Genesis 40

David, from shepherd boy to king

See also JEROBOAM

See HAMAN

See MORDECAI

See ESTHER

See JOB

See DANIEL

FORTUNE TELLING

See SORCERY

FORTY

— Remarkable coincidences in the number

— DAYS

Of rain, at the time of the flood

Genesis 7:17

Of flood, before sending forth the raven

Genesis 8:6

For embalming

Genesis 50:3

Of fasting

By Moses

Exodus 24:18; 34:28; Deuteronomy 9:9,25

By Elijah

1 Kings 19:8

By spies in the land of promise

Numbers 13:25

Of probation, given to the Ninevites

Jonah 3:4

By Jesus

Matthew 4:2

Christ's stay after the resurrection

Acts 1:3

Symbolical

Ezekiel 4:6

— **YEARS**

Wanderings of the Israelites in the wilderness

Exodus 16:35; Numbers 14:34

Peace in Israel

Judges 3:11; 5:31; 8:28

Egypt to be desolated

Ezekiel 29:11

To be restored after

Ezekiel 29:13

— **STRIPES**

Administered in punishing criminals

Deuteronomy 25:3; 2 Corinthians 11:24

FOUNDING

See MOLDING

FOUNTAIN

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of divine grace

Psalms 36:9; Jeremiah 2:13

Of the salvation of the gospel

Joel 3:18; Zechariah 13:1; Revelation 7:17

The turgid, of the debasement of character

Proverbs 25:26

FOX

— **Dens of**

Matthew 8:20; Luke 9:58

— **Samson uses, to burn the field of the Philistines**

Judges 15:4

— **Depredations of**

Psalm 63:10; Song of Solomon 2:15

— **Held in contempt**

Nehemiah 4:3

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of unfaithful prophets

Ezekiel 13:4

Of craftiness

Luke 13:32

Of heretics

Song of Solomon 2:15

FRACTURES

— **Treatment of**

Ezekiel 30:21

FRANKINCENSE

— **An ingredient of the sacred oil**

Exodus 30:34

— **Used with showbread**

Leviticus 24:7

— **Used with meat offerings**

Leviticus 2:1,2,15,16; 6:15

— **Prohibited, in sin offerings when they consist of turtledoves or pigeons**

Leviticus 5:11

— **In making an offering of memorial**

Numbers 5:15

— **A perfume**

Song of Solomon 3:6

— **Commerce in**

Revelation 18:11-13

— **Used as an incense**

Isaiah 43:23; 60:6; 66:3; Jeremiah 6:20

FRATERNITY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 13:8; Deuteronomy 15:7-15; Psalm 22:22; 133:1-3;
 Zechariah 11:14; Malachi 2:10; Matthew 5:22-24; 18:15-
 18,21,22,35; 23:8; 25:40; John 13:34; 15:12; 20:17; Romans 12:10;
 1 Corinthians 6:1-8; 8:1-13; Galatians 6:1,2; 1 Thessalonians
 4:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:14,15; Hebrews 13:1; 1 Peter 1:22; 2:17;
 3:8; 2 Peter 1:5,7; 1 John 2:9-11; 3:17

See BROTHER

See CHURCH

See FELLOWSHIP

See FRIENDSHIP

— **INSTANCES OF**

The Nazarites, vows of

Numbers 6:1-21; Lamentations 4:7; Amos 2:11,12; Acts 21:24-
 31

See NAZARITES

FRATRICIDE

— **INSTANCES OF**

Cain

Genesis 4:8

Abimelech

Judges 9:5

Absalom

2 Samuel 13:28,29

Solomon

1 Kings 2:23-25

Jehoram

2 Chronicles 21:4

See HOMICIDE

FRAUD

See DISHONESTY

FREEDMEN

— **Synagogue of**
Acts 6:9

See EMANCIPATION

FREEDOM

— **(From servitude)**

See EMANCIPATION

See JUBILEE

FREE-WILL

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

FREE-WILL OFFERINGS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 22:21,23; 23:38; Numbers 29:39; Deuteronomy 12:6,17;
2 Chronicles 31:14; Ezra 3:5; 7:16; 8:28; Psalm 119:108

See BENEFICENCE

See GIFTS

O(n/a)

See GIVING

See LIBERALITY

See OFFERINGS

FRIENDS

— **Jesus calls his disciples by this term**

John 15:14,15

— **FALSE FRIENDS**

Instances of

Pharaoh's butler was false to Joseph
Genesis 40:23

Delilah was false to Samson

Judges 16:1-20

The Ephraimite's wife

Judges 19:1,2

David was false to Joab

1 Kings 2:5,6

David was false to Uriah

2 Samuel 11

Ahithophel was false to David

2 Samuel 15:12

David's friends were false to David

Psalm 35:11-16; 41:9; 55:12-14,20,21; 88:8,18

Judas Iscariot

Matthew 26:48,49

Jesus' disciples ran away

Matthew 26:56,58

See HYPOCRISY

FRIENDSHIP

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 13:6-9; Job 6:14,15; 16:2,20; 19:13-22; Psalm 35:13,14; 41:9; 55:12-14; 88:8,18; Proverbs 11:13; 17:9,17; 18:24; 22:24-27; 25:17,19; 27:6,9,10,14,17,19; Ecclesiastes 4:9-12; Amos 3:3; 2 Timothy 4:16

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham and Lot

Genesis 14:14-16

Ruth and Naomi

Ruth 1:16,17

Samuel and Saul

1 Samuel 15:35; 16:1

David and Jonathan

1 Samuel 18:1-4; 20; 23:16-18; 2 Samuel 1:17-27; 9:1-13

David and Abiathar

1 Samuel 22:23

David and Nahash

2 Samuel 10:2

David and Hiram

1 Kings 5:1

David and Hushai

2 Samuel 15:32-37; 16; 17:1-22

David and Ittai

2 Samuel 15:19-21

Joram and Ahaziah

2 Kings 8:28,29; 9:16

Job and his three "friends,"

Job 2:11-13

Daniel and his three companions

Daniel 2:49

Mary, Martha, and Lazarus, with Jesus

Luke 10:38-42; John 11:1-46

The Marys, and Joseph of Arimathea, for Jesus

Matthew 27:55-61; 28:1-8; Luke 24:10; John 20:11-18

Luke and Theophilus

Acts 1:1

Paul and his nephew

Acts 23:16

Paul, Priscilla, and Aquila

Romans 16:3,4

Paul, Timothy, and Epaphroditus

Philippians 2:19,20,22,25

FRINGES

— **Prescribed for the vesture worn by the Israelites**

Numbers 15:37-41; Deuteronomy 22:12

— **Made broad by the Pharisees**

Matthew 23:5

FROGS

— Plague of

Exodus 8:2-14; Psalm 45; 105:30

— SYMBOLICAL

Revelation 16:13

FRONTLETS

— A leather band worn on the forehead, containing certain commandments

Exodus 13:6-16; Deuteronomy 6:1-8; 11:18

See PHYLACTERY

FRUGALITY

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 17:5,6,10-13; Proverbs 11:16; 12:27; 13:22; 21:17,20;
22:3; 23:20,21; 31:27; Matthew 14:20; 15:37; Mark 7:28; 14:4,5;
Ephesians 4:28

See EXTRAVAGANCE

See INDUSTRY

— INSTANCES OF

The provisions made by the Egyptians against famine
Genesis 41:48,49,53,54

The gathering of manna
Exodus 16:17,18,22-24

FRUITS

— NATURAL

Genesis 1:11,12,27-29

See under the respective headings of various fruit-producing trees

— SPIRITUAL

See RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF

See SIN, FRUITS OF

FRUIT TREES

— Care for

Deuteronomy 20:19,20

FRYING PAN

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 2:7; 7:9

FUEL

— For temple, how provided

Nehemiah 10:34; 13:30,31

FUGITIVES

— From servitude, not to be returned

Deuteronomy 23:15,16

— INSTANCES OF

From slavery, Shimei's servants

1 Kings 2:39

Onesimus

Philemon 1:1

See EXODUS

From justice

Moses

Exodus 2:15

Absalom

2 Samuel 13:34-38

From the wrath of the king

David

1 Samuel 21:10

Jeroboam

1 Kings 11:40

Joseph, to Egypt

Matthew 2:13-15

FULLER

— General scriptures concerning

Malachi 3:2; Mark 9:3

FULLER'S FIELD

— A spot near Jerusalem

2 Kings 18:17; Isaiah 7:3; 36:2

FUNERALS

See BURIAL

See ELEGY

FURLONG

— One-eighth of a mile

Luke 24:13; John 11:18; Revelation 21:16

FURNACE

— Use of

For refining silver

Ezekiel 22:22; Malachi 3:3

For refining gold

Proverbs 17:3

— For melting lead and tin

Ezekiel 22:20

— For capital punishment, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego cast into, by Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 3:6-26

— FIGURATIVE

Of affliction

Deuteronomy 4:20; 1 Kings 8:51; Psalm 12:6; Isaiah 48:10; Jeremiah 11:4

Of lust

Hosea 7:4

Of hell

Malachi 4:1; Matthew 13:42,50; Revelation 9:2

FUTURE PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

G

GAAL

- **Conspires against and is defeated by Abimelech**
Judges 9:26-41

GAASH

- **(A foothill of Mount Ephraim)**
- **Joshua's inheritance embraced**
Joshua 24:30
- **Joshua buried on the north side of**
Joshua 24:30; Judges 2:9
- **Brooks of**
2 Samuel 23:30

GABA

- **Also called GEBA**
- **A city of Canaan allotted to Benjamin**
Joshua 18:24; Ezra 2:26; Nehemiah 7:30

GABBAI

- **A Benjamite chief**
Nehemiah 11:8

GABBATHA

- **A place for judgment in Jerusalem, where Pilate passed sentence on Jesus**
John 19:13

GABRIEL

- **(A messenger of God)**
- **Appeared to**
Daniel
Daniel 8:16; 9:21
Zacharias
Luke 1:11-19

Mary

Luke 1:26-29

GAD

— 1. Jacob's seventh son

Genesis 30:11; 35:26; Exodus 1:4

Children of

Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:15-18; 1 Chronicles 5:11

Prophecy concerning

Genesis 49:19

— 2. A tribe of Israel

Blessed by Moses

Deuteronomy 33:20

Enumeration of, at Sinai

Numbers 1:14,24,25

In the plains of Moab

Numbers 26:15-18

In the reign of Jotham

1 Chronicles 5:11-17

Place of, in camp and march

Numbers 2:10,14,16

Wealth of, in cattle, and spoils

Joshua 22:8; Numbers 32:1

Petition for their portion of land east of the Jordan River

Numbers 32:1-5; Deuteronomy 3:12,16,17; 29:8

Boundaries of territory

Joshua 13:24-28; 1 Chronicles 5:11

Aid in the conquest of the region west of the Jordan River

Numbers 32:16-32; Joshua 4:12,13; 22:1-8

Erect a monument to signify the unity of the tribes east of the Jordan River with the tribes west of the river

Joshua 22:10-14

Disaffected toward Saul as king, and joined the faction

under David in the wilderness of Hebron

1 Chronicles 12:8-15,37,38

Join the Reubenites in the war against the Hagarites

1 Chronicles 5:10

Struck by the king of Syria

2 Kings 10:32,33

Carried into captivity to Assyria

1 Chronicles 5:26

Land of, occupied by the Ammonites, after the tribe is carried into captivity

Jeremiah 49:1

Reallotment of the territory to, by Ezekiel

Ezekiel 48:27,29

— **3. A prophet to David**

2 Samuel 24:11

Bids David leave Adullam

1 Samuel 22:5

Bears the divine message to David, offering choice between three evils, for his presumption in numbering Israel

2 Samuel 24:11-14; 1 Chronicles 21:9-13

Bids David build an altar on the threshing floor of Ornan

2 Samuel 24:18,19; 1 Chronicles 21:18,19

Assists David in arranging the temple service

2 Chronicles 29:25

Writings of

1 Chronicles 29:29

GADARENES

— (Also called **GERGESENES** and **GERASENES**)

— **Jesus visits and works miracles among, but is rejected**

Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:1-19

GADDI

- (A chief of the tribe of Manasseh)
- One of the twelve spies who explored Canaan
Numbers 13:11

GADDIEL

- (A chief of the tribe of Zebulun)
- One of the twelve spies
Numbers 13:10

GADI

- Father of Menahem
2 Kings 15:14,17

GAHAM

- Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:24

GAHAR

- One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:47; Nehemiah 7:49

GAIUS

- 1. A Macedonian, and a companion of Paul
Seized at Ephesus
Acts 19:29
- 2. A man of Derbe; accompanied Paul from Macedonia
Acts 20:4
- 3. A Corinthian, whom Paul baptized
Romans 16:23; 1 Corinthians 1:14
- 4. Man to whom John's third epistle was addressed
3 John 1:14

GALAL

- 1. A Levite
1 Chronicles 9:15

— **2. Son of Jeduthun**

1 Chronicles 9:16; Nehemiah 11:17

GALATIA

— **(A province of Asia Minor)**

— **Its churches visited by Paul**

Acts 16:6; 18:23

— **Collection taken in, for Christians at Jerusalem**

1 Corinthians 16:1

— **Peter's address to**

1 Peter 1:1

— **Churches in**

Galatians 1:1,2

See Paul's epistle to Galatians

Galatians 1

GALBANUM

— **A fragrant gum used in the sacred oil**

Exodus 30:34

GALEED

— **(Also called JEGAR-SAHADUTHA)**

— **The memorial of Jacob's and Laban's covenant**

Genesis 31:47,48

GALILEE

— **1. The northern district of Palestine**

A city of refuge in

Joshua 20:7; 21:32; 1 Chronicles 6:76

Cities in, given to Hiram

1 Kings 9:11,12

Taken by king of Assyria

2 Kings 15:29

Prophecy concerning

Isaiah 9:1; Matthew 4:15

Called GALILEE OF THE NATIONS

Isaiah 9:1

Herod (Antipas), tetrarch of

Mark 6:21; Luke 3:1; 23:6,7

Jesus resides in

Matthew 17:22; 19:1; John 7:1,9

Teaching and miracles of Jesus in

Matthew 4:23,25; 15:29-31; Mark 1:14

People of, receive Jesus

John 4:45,53

Disciples were chiefly from

Acts 1:11; 2:7

Women from, ministered to Jesus

Matthew 27:55,56; Mark 15:41; Luke 23:49,55

Jesus appeared to his disciples in, after his resurrection

Matthew 26:32; 28:7,10,16,17; Mark 14:28; 16:7; John 21

Routes from, to Judaea

Judges 21:19; John 4:3-5

Dialect of

Mark 14:70

Called GENNESARET

Matthew 14:34; Mark 6:53

Congregations in

Acts 9:31

— 2. Sea (Lake) of Galilee

Called SEA OF TIBERIAS

John 21:1

Called LAKE OF GENNESARET

Luke 5:1

Called SEA OF CHINNERETH

Numbers 34:11; Deuteronomy 3:17; Joshua 13:27

Called SEA OF CHINNEROTH

Joshua 12:3

Jesus calls disciples on the shore of

Matthew 4:18-22; Luke 5:1-11

Jesus teaches from a ship on
Matthew 13:1-3

Miracles of Jesus on
Matthew 8:24-32; 14:22-33; 17:27; Mark 4:37-39; Luke 5:1-9;
8:22-24; John 21:1-11

GALL

- **Any bitter or poisonous substance, like bile**
Job 16:13
- **Venom of serpents**
Job 20:14
- **A bitter herb**
Deuteronomy 29:18
- **Given to Jesus**
Psalm 69:21; Matthew 27:34
- **FIGURATIVE**
Gall of bitterness
Acts 8:23

GALLERIES

- **In the temple of Ezekiel's vision**
Ezekiel 42:3

GALLIM

- **A town, probably in tribe of Benjamin**
1 Samuel 25:44; Isaiah 10:30

GALLIO

- **(Proconsul (governor) of Achaia)**
- **Dismisses complaint of Jews against Paul**
Acts 18:12-17

GALLOWS

- **Used for execution of criminals**
Esther 2:23; 5:14; 6:4; 7:9,10; 9:13,25
- **Reproach of being hanged upon**
Galatians 3:13

See PUNISHMENT

GAMALIEL

— 1. A celebrated teacher

Speech of, before the Sanhedrin

Acts 5:33-40

Paul's teacher

Acts 22:3

— 2. A captain of the tribe of Manasseh

Numbers 1:10; 2:20; 10:23

Offering of, at dedication of tabernacle

Numbers 7:54-59

GAMES

— Foot races

1 Corinthians 9:24,26; Galatians 2:2; Philippians 2:16; Hebrews 12:1

— Gladiatorial

1 Corinthians 1:9; 9:26; 15:32; 2 Timothy 4:7

— FIGURATIVE

Of the Christian life

1 Corinthians 9:24,26; Galatians 5:7; Philippians 2:16; 3:14; Hebrews 12:1

Of a successful ministry

Galatians 2:2; Philippians 2:16

Fighting wild "beasts", of spiritual conflict

1 Corinthians 4:9; 9:26; 15:32; 2 Timothy 4:7

GAMMADIM

— Warriors or watchmen

Ezekiel 27:11

GAMUL

— A priest in the time of David

1 Chronicles 24:17

GARDEN

— Of Eden

See EDEN

— Of Gethsemane

See GETHSEMANE

GAREB

— 1. One of David's mighty men

2 Samuel 23:38; 1 Chronicles 11:40

— 2. A hill

Jeremiah 31:39

GARLANDS

— General scriptures concerning

Acts 14:13

GARLIC

— General scriptures concerning

Numbers 11:5

GARMENT

— Of righteousness

Isaiah 61:10; Matthew 22:11; 2 Corinthians 5:3; Revelation 3:18;
7:14; 16:15; 19:8

See DRESS

See ROBE

GARNER

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 3:12

GARRISON

— A military camp

1 Samuel 13:3; 14:1; 2 Samuel 8:6,14; 23:14

GASHMU

- **Also called GESHEM, a Samaritan**
Nehemiah 6:1,6

GATAM

- **Grandson of Esau**
Genesis 36:11,16; 1 Chronicles 1:36

GATES

- **Of cities**
Deuteronomy 3:5; Joshua 6:26; 1 Samuel 23:7; 2 Samuel 18:24; 2 Chronicles 8:5
- **Made of iron**
Acts 12:10
- **Made of wood**
Nehemiah 1:3
- **Made of brass**
Psalm 107:16; Isaiah 45:2
- **Double doors**
Isaiah 45:1; Ezekiel 41:24
- **The open square of, a place for idlers**
Genesis 19:1; 1 Samuel 4:18; Psalm 69:12; Proverbs 1:21; Jeremiah 17:19,20
- **Religious services held at**
Acts 14:13
- **The law read at**
Nehemiah 8
- **The place for the transaction of public business, announcement of legal transactions**
Genesis 23:10,16
- **Conferences on public affairs**
Genesis 34:20

— **Holding courts of justice**

Deuteronomy 16:18; 21:19; 22:15; Joshua 20:4; Ruth 4:1; 2 Samuel 15:2; Proverbs 22:22; Zechariah 8:16

— **Place for public concourse**

Genesis 23:10; Proverbs 1:21; 8:3; Jeremiah 14:2; 22:2

— **Thrones of kings at**

1 Kings 22:10; 2 Chronicles 18:9; Jeremiah 38:7; 39:3

— **Punishment of criminals outside of**

Deuteronomy 17:5; Jeremiah 20:2; Acts 7:58; Hebrews 13:12

— **Closed at night**

Joshua 2:5,7

— **Closed on the Sabbath**

Nehemiah 13:19

— **Guards at**

2 Kings 7:17; Nehemiah 13:19,22

— **Jails made in the towers of**

Jeremiah 20:2

— **Bodies of criminals exposed to view at**

2 Kings 10:8

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the people of a city

Isaiah 3:26

Of the gospel

Isaiah 60:11

Of the powers of hell (Hades)

Matthew 16:18

Of death

Job 38:17; Psalm 9:13

Of the grave

Isaiah 38:10

Of righteousness

Psalm 118:19

Of salvation

Genesis 28:17; Psalm 24:7; 118:19,20; Isaiah 26:2; Matthew 7:13

Of death

Isaiah 38:10

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 21:12,13,21,25

GATH

— **One of the five chief cities of the Philistines**

Joshua 13:3; 1 Samuel 6:17; Amos 6:2; Micah 1:10

— **Anakim, a race of giants, inhabitants of**

Joshua 11:22

— **Goliath lived in**

1 Samuel 17:4; 1 Chronicles 20:5-8

— **Obed-edom belonged to**

2 Samuel 6:10

— **The ark of the covenant taken to**

1 Samuel 5:8

— **Inhabitants of, called GITTITES**

Joshua 13:3

— **David takes refuge at**

1 Samuel 21:10-15; 27:2-7

— **Band of Gittites, attached to David**

2 Samuel 15:18-22

— **Captured by David**

1 Chronicles 18:1

— **Shimei's servants escape to**

1 Kings 2:39-41

— **Fortified by Rehoboam**

2 Chronicles 11:8

— **Captured by Hazael**

2 Kings 12:17

— **Recovered by Jehoash**

2 Kings 13:25

— **Besieged by Uzziah**

2 Chronicles 26:6

— **Called METHEGAMMAH in**

2 Samuel 8:1

GATH-HEPHER

— **A city of Zebulun**

2 Kings 14:25

GATH-RIMMON

— **1. A Levitical city of the tribe of Dan**

Joshua 19:45

— **2. A city of the tribe of Manasseh**

Joshua 21:24,25; 1 Chronicles 6:69

Also called BILEAM

1 Chronicles 6:70

GAZA

— **1. Also called AZZAH**

A city of the Philistines

Joshua 13:3; Jeremiah 25:20

One of the border cities of the Canaanites

Genesis 10:19

A city of the Avim and Anakim

Deuteronomy 2:23; Joshua 11:22

Allotted to Judah

Joshua 15:47; Judges 1:18

A temple of Dagon, situated at

Judges 16:23

Samson dies at

Judges 16:21-31

On the western boundary of the kingdom of Israel in the time of Solomon

1 Kings 4:24

Struck by Pharaoh

Jeremiah 47:1

Prophecies relating to

Amos 1:6,7; Zephaniah 2:4; Zechariah 9:5

Desert of

Acts 8:26-39

— **2. A city of the tribe of Ephraim**

Judges 6:4; 1 Chronicles 7:28

GAZATHITES

— **Inhabitants of Gaza**

Joshua 13:3

— **Called GAZITES, in**

Judges 16:2

GAZER

— **Also called GEZER**

2 Samuel 5:25; 1 Chronicles 14:16

GAZEZ

— **1. A son of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:46

— **2. A grandson of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:46

GAZZAM

— **One of the Nethinim**

Ezra 2:48; Nehemiah 7:51

GEBA

— **(Also called GABA)**

— **A city of the tribe of Benjamin, assigned to the sons of Aaron**

Joshua 21:17; 1 Samuel 13:3; 2 Samuel 5:25; 1 Kings 15:22; 2

Kings 23:8; 1 Chronicles 6:60; 8:6; 2 Chronicles 16:6; Nehemiah

11:31; 12:29; Isaiah 10:29; Zechariah 14:10

GEBAL

— 1. A city south of Sidon

Given to Reuben

Joshua 13:5

People of, work for Solomon

1 Kings 5:18

Shipbuilders in

Ezekiel 27:9

— 2. A district near the Dead Sea

Psalm 83:7

GEBER

— Name of two men, officers of Solomon

1 Kings 4:13,19

GEBIM

— A city of Benjamin

Isaiah 10:31

GEDALIAH

— 1. Governor appointed by Nebuchadnezzar after carrying the Jews into captivity

2 Kings 25:22-24

Jeremiah committed to the care of

Jeremiah 39:14; 40:5,6

Warned of the conspiracy of Ishmael by Johanan, and the captains of his army

Jeremiah 40:13-16

Killed by Ishmael

2 Kings 25:25,26; Jeremiah 41:1-10

— 2. A musician

1 Chronicles 25:3,9

— 3. A priest, who divorced his Gentile wife after the exile

Ezra 10:18

— **4. Ancestor of Zephaniah**

Zephaniah 1:1

— **5. A prince who caused imprisonment of Jeremiah**

Jeremiah 38:1

GEDEON

See GIDEON

GEDER

— **An ancient city of Canaan**

Joshua 12:13

— **Possibly identical with GEDOR, number two or number three**

GEDERAH

— **A city in the plain of Judah**

Joshua 15:3,6

GEDEROTH

— **A city in the plain of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:41; 2 Chronicles 28:18

GEDEROTHAIM

— **A city in the plain of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:36

GEDOR

— **1. A city in the mountains of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:58

— **2. The town of Jeroham**

1 Chronicles 12:7

Possibly identical with GEDER (which see)

— **3. Valley of, taken by Simeonites**

1 Chronicles 4:39

See GEDER

— **4. An ancestor of Saul**

1 Chronicles 8:31; 9:37

— **5. Either a place or a person (authorities disagree)**

1 Chronicles 4:4,18

GEHAZI

— **Servant of Elisha**

2 Kings 4:12,29,31

— **Covetousness of, and the judgment of leprosy upon**

2 Kings 5:20-27

— **Mentions to King Jehoram the miracles of Elisha, his master**

2 Kings 8:4,5

GEHENNA

See HELL

GELIOTH

— **A place mentioned, as marking the boundary of the tribe of**

Benjamin

Joshua 18:17

— **Gilgal is substituted**

Joshua 15:7

GEMALLI

— **Father of Ammiel**

Numbers 13:12

GEMARIAH

— **1. Son of Shaphan**

Jeremiah 36:10-12,25

— **2. An ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadnezzar**

Jeremiah 29:3

GENEALOGY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Numbers 1:18; 2 Chronicles 12:15; Nehemiah 7:5

— **Of no spiritual significance**

Matthew 3:9; 1 Timothy 1:4; Titus 3:9

— **From Adam to Noah**

Genesis 4:16-22; 5; 1 Chronicles 1:1-4; Luke 3:36-38

— **To Abraham**

Genesis 11:10-32; 1 Chronicles 1:4-27; Luke 3:34-38

— **To Jesus**

Matthew 1:1-16; Luke 3:23-38

— **Of the descendants of Noah**

Genesis 10

— **Of Nahor**

Genesis 22:20-24

— **Of Abraham, by his wife Keturah**

Genesis 25:1-4; 1 Chronicles 1:32,33

— **Of Ishmael**

Genesis 25:12-16; 1 Chronicles 1:28-31

— **Of Esau**

Genesis 36; 1 Chronicles 1:35-54

— **Of Jacob**

Genesis 35:23-26; Exodus 1:5; 6:14-27; Numbers 26; 1 Chronicles 2:9

— **Of Pharez to David**

Ruth 4:18-22

— **Of the Jews who returned from the captivity**

Ezra 7:1-5; 8:1-15; Nehemiah 7; 11:12

— **Of Joseph**

Matthew 1; Luke 3:23-38

GENERALS, DISTINGUISHED

See ABRAHAM

See JOSHUA

See SAUL

See DAVID

See JOAB

See AMASA

See GIDEON

See BENAIAH

See NAAMAN

See JEPHTHAH

See BEN-HADAD

See SENNACHERIB

See CAPTAINS

GENEROSITY

See LIBERALITY

GENIUS

— **Mechanical, a divine inspiration**

Exodus 28:3; 31:2-11; 35:30-35; 36:1

GENNESARET

See GALILEE

GENTILES

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Jeremiah 10:2,3; Matthew 6:7,8,31,32; Acts 14:16; 17:4,16,17,22-27; Romans 1:18-32; 2:1-15; 1 Corinthians 10:20; 12:2; Galatians 2:15; Ephesians 2:12; 4:17-19; 5:12; 1 Thessalonians 4:4; 1 Peter 4:3,4

See IDOLATRY

See MISSIONS

— **PROPHECIES OF THE CONVERSION OF**

Genesis 12:3,5; 22:18; 49:10; Deuteronomy 32:21; Psalm 2:8; 22:27-31; 46:4,10; 65:2,5; 66:4; 68:31,32; 72:1-20; 86:9; 102:15,18-22; 145:10,11; Isaiah 2:2-5; 9:1-7; 11:1-10; 18:7; 24:16; 35:1-10; 40:4-11; 42:1-12; 45:6,8,22-24; 49:1,5,6,18-23; 54:1-3; 55:5; 56:3,6-8; 60:1,3-5,8-14; 65:1; 66:7-23; Jeremiah 3:17; 4:2; 16:19-21; Ezekiel 47:3-5; Daniel 2:35,44,45; 7:13,14; Hosea 2:23; Joel 2:28-32; Amos 9:11,12; Micah 4:3,4; Haggai 2:7; Zechariah 2:10,11; 6:15; 8:1-23; 9:1,9-17; 14:8-21; Malachi 1:11; Matthew 3:9; 8:11; 12:17-21; 19:30; Mark 10:31; Luke 13:29,30; 21:24; John 10:16; Acts 9:15

**See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY
OF**

— CONVERSION OF

Acts 10:45; 11:1-18; 13:2,46-48; 14:27; 15:7-9,12-31; 18:4-6;
26:16-18; 28:28; Romans 1:5-7; 9:22-30; 10:19,20; 11:11-13,17-
21; 15:9-12; Galatians 1:15,16; 2:2; 3:14; Ephesians 3:1-8;
Colossians 3:11; 1 Thessalonians 2:16; 1 Timothy 3:16; 2 Timothy
1:11; Revelation 11:15; 15:4

See MISSIONS

**See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY
OF**

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

GENTLENESS

— OF CHRIST

Isaiah 40:11; 2 Corinthians 10:1; Matthew 11:29

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

See JESUS, HUMILITY OF

See JESUS, MEEKNESS OF

— OF GOD

2 Samuel 22:36; Psalm 18:35; Isaiah 40:11

See GOD, COMPASSION OF

See GOD, LONG-SUFFERING OF

Of Paul

1 Thessalonians 2:7

— EXHORTATIONS TO

Galatians 5:22; 2 Timothy 2:24-26; Titus 3:1,2; James 3:17

See HUMILITY

See KINDNESS

See MEEKNESS

See PATIENCE

GENUBATH

— Son of Hadad

1 Kings 11:20

GEOLOGY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 1:9,10; 1 Samuel 2:8; 2 Samuel 22:16; Job 12:8,9; 28:9-11; Psalm 18:15; 24:1,2; 104:5-13; 136:6; Proverbs 30:4; Jeremiah 31:37; Habakkuk 3:9; 2 Peter 3:5-7

See CREATION

See EARTH

See METEOROLOGY

See ASTRONOMY

See also HOT SPRINGS

GERA

— Possibly the name of three men; more probably of one

— The son of Bela

Genesis 46:21; Judges 3:15; 2 Samuel 16:5; 19:16,18; 1 Kings 2:8; 1 Chronicles 8:3,5,7

GERAH

— A weight equal to thirteen and seven-tenths grains, Paris

Also a coin equivalent to about three cents American money and three half-pence English money

Exodus 30:13; Leviticus 27:25; Numbers 3:47

GERAR

— 1. A city of the Philistines

Genesis 10:19

Abimelech, king of

Genesis 20:1; 26:6

Visited by Abraham

Genesis 20:1

Visited by Isaac

Genesis 26:1; 2 Chronicles 14:13,14

— 2. A valley

Genesis 26:17-22

GERGESENES

See GADARENES

GERIZIM

— **Mount of blessing**

Deuteronomy 11:29; 27:12; Joshua 8:33

— **Jotham addresses the Shechemites from, against the conspiracy of Abimelech**

Judges 9:7

— **Samaritans worship at**

John 4:20

GERSHOM

— **1. Son of Moses**

Exodus 2:22; 18:3; 1 Chronicles 23:15,16; 26:24

— **2. GERSHOM**

See GERSHON

— **3. A descendant of Phinehas**

Ezra 8:2

— **4. A Levite**

Judges 18:30

GERSHON

— **Also called GERSHOM**

— **Son of Levi**

Genesis 46:11; Exodus 6:16,17; Numbers 3:17-26; 4:22-28,38; 7:7; 10:17; 26:57; Joshua 21:6; 1 Chronicles 6:1,16,17,20,43,62,71; 15:7; 23:6

GESHAM

— **A descendant of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:47

GESHEM

- Also called **GASHMU**, an Arabian
- Opposed Nehemiah in building Jerusalem
Nehemiah 2:19; 6:1-6

GESHUR

- District east of the sources of the Jordan River. The inhabitants of, not subdued by the Israelites
Deuteronomy 3:14; Joshua 13:2-13; 1 Chronicles 2:23
- Inhabitants of one of the villages of, exterminated, and the spoils taken by David
1 Samuel 27:8
- David marries a princess of
2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:2
- Absalom takes refuge in, after the murder of Amnon
2 Samuel 1:3

GETHSEMANE

- (A garden near Jerusalem)
- Jesus betrayed in
Matthew 26:36-50; Mark 14:32-46; Luke 22:39-49; John 18:1,2

GEZER

- Also called **GAZER**, **GAZARA**, **GAZERA**, and **GOB**
- A Canaanitish royal city
- King of, defeats Joshua
Joshua 10:33; 12:12
- Canaanites not all expelled from, but made to pay tribute (taxes)
Joshua 16:10; Judges 1:29
- Allotted to the half-tribe of Ephraim
Joshua 16:3,10; 1 Chronicles 7:28
- Assigned to Levites
Joshua 21:21
- Battle with Philistines at
1 Chronicles 20:4; 2 Samuel 21:18

— **Struck by David**

1 Samuel 27:8

— **Fortified by Solomon**

1 Kings 9:15-17; 12:23

GHOST

— **Soul**

Acts 5:5,10; 12:23

See SPIRIT

See MAN, CREATED A SPIRIT

GIAH

— **A place on the way to the wilderness of Gibeon**

2 Samuel 2:24

GIANTS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 6:4

See ANAKIM

See EMIMS

See GOLIATH

See ISHBI-BENOB

See OG

See REPHAIM

See ZAMZUMMIM

GIBBAR

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ezra 2:20

See GIBEON

GIBBETHON

— **A city of the tribe of Dan**

Joshua 19:44

— **Allotted to the Levites**

Joshua 21:23

— **Besieged by Israel, while in possession of Philistines**

1 Kings 15:27; 16:15,17

GIBEA

— **A descendant of Judah**

1 Chronicles 2:49

GIBEAH

— **1. OF JUDAH**

Joshua 15:57

— **2. OF SAUL**

Also called GIBEAH OF BENJAMIN

The people's wickedness

Judges 19:12-30; Hosea 9:9; 10:9

Destroyed by the Israelites

Judges 20

The city of Saul

1 Samuel 10:26; 15:34; 22:6

The ark of the covenant conveyed to, by the Philistines

1 Samuel 7:1; 2 Samuel 6:3

Deserted

Isaiah 10:29

— **3. Another town in Benjamin, also called GIBEATH, in**

Joshua 18:28

— **4. GIBEAH IN THE FIELD**

Judges 20:31

Probably identical with GEBA (which see)

GIBEON

— **1. A city of the Hivites**

Joshua 9:3,17; 2 Samuel 21:2

The people of, adroitly draw Joshua into a treaty

Joshua 9

Made servants by the Israelites, when their sharp practice was discovered

Joshua 9:27

The sun stands still over, during Joshua's battle with the five confederated kings

Joshua 10:12-14

Allotted to Benjamin

Joshua 18:25

Assigned to the Aaronites

Joshua 21:17

The tabernacle located at

1 Kings 3:4; 1 Chronicles 16:39; 21:29; 2 Chronicles 1:2,3,13

Smitten by David

1 Chronicles 14:16

Seven sons of Saul killed at, to avenge the inhabitants of

2 Samuel 21:1-9

Solomon worships at, and offers sacrifices

1 Kings 3:4

Has the dream concerning righteousness

1 Kings 3:5; 9:2

Abner slays Asahel at

2 Samuel 3:30

Ishmael, the son of Nethaniah, defeated at, by Johanan

Jeremiah 41:11-16

— 2. Pool of

2 Samuel 2:13; Jeremiah 41:12

GIDDALTI

— A son of Heman

1 Chronicles 25:4,29

GIDDEL

— 1. One of the Nethinim

Ezra 2:47; Nehemiah 7:49

— **2. One of Solomon's servants**

Ezra 2:56; Nehemiah 7:58

GIDEON

— **Call of, by an angel**

Judges 6:11,14

— **His excuses**

Judges 6:15

— **Promises of the Lord to**

Judges 6:16

— **Angel attests the call to, by miracle**

Judges 6:21-24

— **He destroys the altar of Baal, and builds one to the Lord**

Judges 6:25-27

— **His prayer tests**

Judges 6:36-40

— **Leads an army against and defeats the Midianites**

Judges 6:33-35; 7; 8:4-12

— **Reproaches the Ephraimites for not joining in the campaign against the Midianites**

Judges 8:1-3

— **Avenges himself upon the people of Succoth**

Judges 8:14-17

— **Israel desires to make him king; he refuses**

Judges 8:22,23

— **Makes an ephod which becomes a snare to the Israelites**

Judges 8:24-27

— **Had seventy sons**

Judges 8:30

— **Death of**

Judges 8:32

— **Faith of**

Hebrews 11:32

GIDEONI

— Father of Abidan

Numbers 1:11; 2:22; 7:60,65; 10:24

GIDOM

— Limit of pursuit after battle of Gibeah

Judges 20:45

GIFTS FROM GOD

— SPIRITUAL

Christ, the Saviour

Isaiah 42:6; 55:4; John 3:16; 4:10; 6:32,33

The Holy Spirit, the Comforter

See HOLY SPIRIT

Grace

James 4:6

Wisdom

Proverbs 2:6; James 1:5

Repentance

Acts 11:18

Faith

Ephesians 2:8; Philippians 1:29

— TEMPORAL

Food and raiment

Matthew 6:25,33

Rain and fruitful seasons

Genesis 8:22; 27:28; Leviticus 26:4,5; Isaiah 30:23

Wisdom

2 Chronicles 1:12

Peace

Leviticus 26:6; 1 Chronicles 22:9

To be used and enjoyed

Ecclesiastes 3:13; 5:19,20; 1 Timothy 4:4,5

Should cause us to remember God

Deuteronomy 8:18

All creatures partake of
 Psalm 136:25; 145:15,16

Prayer for
 Zechariah 10:1; Matthew 6:11

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO BOTH
 TEMPORAL AND SPIRITUAL**

Psalm 4:7; 21:2; 29:11; 34:10; 68:18,35; 84:11; Ecclesiastes 2:26;
 Isaiah 42:5; Ezekiel 11:19; Daniel 2:21-23; Matthew 11:28; 25:14-
 30; John 6:27; 16:23,24; 17:22; Romans 5:16-18; 6:23; 8:32;
 11:29; 12:6-8; 1 Corinthians 1:5-7; 7:7; 12:4-11; 13:2; Ephesians
 4:7,8; 1 Timothy 6:17; James 1:17; 1 Peter 4:10; 2 Peter 1:3

See BENEFICENCE

See GIVING

See LIBERALITY

GIHON

— **1. A river in Egypt**

Genesis 2:13

— **2. Pools near Jerusalem**

1 Kings 1:33,38,45

Hezekiah brings the waters of the upper pool by an aqueduct
 into the city of Jerusalem

2 Chronicles 32:4,30; 33:14; Nehemiah 2:13-15; 3:13-16; Isaiah
 7:3; 22:9-11; 36:2

GILALAI

— **A priest and musician**

Nehemiah 12:36

GILBOA

— **A hill south of Jezreel, where Saul was defeated by the
 Philistines, and died**

1 Samuel 28:4; 31:1-8; 1 Chronicles 10:1-8

GILEAD

— 1. A region east of the Jordan River allotted to the tribes of Reuben and Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh

Numbers 32:1-30; Deuteronomy 3:13; 34:1; 2 Kings 10:33

Reubenites expel the Hagarites from

1 Chronicles 5:9,10,18-22

Ammonites make war against; defeated by Jephthah

Judges 11

The prophet Elijah a native of

1 Kings 17:1

David retreats to, at the time of Absalom's rebellion

2 Samuel 17:16,22,24

Pursued into, by Absalom

2 Samuel 17:26

Absalom defeated and slain in the forests of

2 Samuel 18:9

Hazael, king of Syria, smites the land of

2 Kings 10:32,33; Amos 1:3

Invaded by Tiglath-pileser, king of Syria

2 Kings 15:29

A grazing country

Numbers 32:1; 1 Chronicles 5:9

Exported spices, balm, and myrrh

Genesis 37:25; Jeremiah 8:22; 46:11

— FIGURATIVE

Of prosperity

Jeremiah 22:6; 50:19

— 2. A mountain

Judges 7:3; Song of Solomon 4:1; 6:5

Laban overtakes Jacob at

Genesis 31:21-25

— 3. A city

Hosea 6:8; 12:11

— **4. Grandson of Manasseh**

Numbers 26:29,30; 27:1; 36:1; Joshua 17:1,3; 1 Chronicles 2:21,23; 7:14,17

— **5. Father of Jephthah**

Judges 11:1,2

— **6. A chief of Gad**

1 Chronicles 5:14

GILGAL

— **1. Place of the first encampment of the Israelites west of the Jordan River**

Joshua 4:19; 9:6; 10:6,43; 14:6

Monument erected in, to commemorate the passage across the Jordan River by the people of Israel

Joshua 4:19-24

Circumcision renewed at

Joshua 5:2-9

Passover kept at

Joshua 5:10,11

Manna ceased at, after the Passover

Joshua 5:12

Quarries at

Judges 3:19

Eglon, king of Moab, resides and is slain at

Judges 3:14-26

A judgment seat, where Israel, in that district, came to be judged by Samuel

1 Samuel 7:16

Saul proclaimed king over all Israel at

1 Samuel 11:15

An altar built at, and sacrifice offered

1 Samuel 11:15; 13:4-15; 15:6-23

Agag, king of the Amalekites, slain at, by Samuel

1 Samuel 15:33

Tribe of Judah assembles at, to proceed to the east side of the Jordan River to conduct King David back after the defeat of Absalom

2 Samuel 19:14,15,40-43

A school of the prophets at

2 Kings 4:38-40

Prophecies concerning

Hosea 4:15; 9:15; 12:11; Amos 4:4; 5:5

— **2. A royal city in Canaan**

Conquered by Joshua

Joshua 12:23

GILOH

— **A town in Judah**

Joshua 15:51; 2 Samuel 15:12

GIMZO

— **A city of Judah**

2 Chronicles 28:18

GIN

— **A snare**

Amos 3:5

See SNARE

GINATH

— **Father of Tibni**

1 Kings 16:21,22

GINNETHON

— **Also called GINNETHO, a companion of Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 10:6; 12:4,16

GIRDLE

— **Worn by the high priest**

Exodus 28:4,39; 39:29; Leviticus 8:7; 16:4

— **Other priests**

Exodus 28:40; 29:9; Leviticus 8:13

— **Women**

Isaiah 3:24

— **Embroidered**

Exodus 28:8

— **Made of linen**

Proverbs 31:24

— **Made of leather**

2 Kings 1:8; Matthew 3:4

— **Traffic in**

Proverbs 31:24

— **Used to bear arms**

1 Samuel 18:4; 2 Samuel 20:8; 2 Kings 3:21

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 11:5; 22:21; Ephesians 6:14

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Jeremiah 13:1-11; Acts 21:11; Revelation 15:6

GIRGASHITES

— **Land of, given to Abraham and his descendants**

Genesis 15:21; Deuteronomy 7:1; Joshua 3:10; Nehemiah 9:8

— **Delivered to the people of Israel**

Joshua 24:11

GISPA

— **Also called GISPHA, an overseer of the Nethinim**

Nehemiah 11:21

GITTAH-HEPHER

— **A lengthened form of GATH-HEPHER (which see)**

Joshua 19:13

GITTAIM

— **A place of which little is known**

2 Samuel 4:3; Nehemiah 11:33

GITTITE

See GATH

GITTITH

See MUSIC

GIVING

— **RULES FOR**

Matthew 6:1-4; 1 Corinthians 16:2; 2 Corinthians 8:11,12,14; 9:6,7

See ALMS

See BENEFICENCE

See LIBERALITY

GIZONTE

— **A man or town of Judah**

1 Chronicles 11:34

GLADIATOR

— **Paul contended with wild "beasts"**

1 Corinthians 15:32

GLADNESS

See JOY

GLASS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 28:17

— **Symbolical**

Revelation 21:18,21

— **Sea of**

Revelation 15:2

See MIRROR

GLEANNING

— **Laws concerning**

Leviticus 19:9,10; 23:22; Deuteronomy 24:19,20

See ORPHAN

See STRANGER

See WIDOW

— **FIGURATIVE**

Judges 8:2; Isaiah 17:6; Jeremiah 49:9; Micah 7:1

— **INSTANCES OF**

Ruth in the field of Boaz

Ruth 2:2,3

GLEDE

— **A carnivorous bird**

Deuteronomy 14:13

GLORIFYING GOD

— **Commanded**

1 Chronicles 16:28; Psalm 22:23; Isaiah 42:12

— **Due to him**

1 Chronicles 16:29

— **For his holiness**

Psalm 99:9; Revelation 15:4

— **Mercy and truth**

Psalm 115:1; Romans 15:9

— **Faithfulness and truth**

Isaiah 25:1

— **Wondrous works**

Matthew 15:31; Acts 4:21

— **Judgments**

Isaiah 25:3; Ezekiel 28:22; Revelation 14:7

— **Deliverances**

Psalm 50:15

— **Grace to others**

Acts 11:18; 2 Corinthians 9:13; Galatians 1:24

— **Accomplished by**

Relying on his promises

Romans 4:20

Praising him

Psalm 50:23

Doing all to glorify him

1 Corinthians 10:31

Dying for him

John 21:19

Suffering for Christ

1 Peter 4:14,16

Glorifying Christ

Acts 19:17; 2 Thessalonians 1:12

Bringing forth fruits of righteousness

John 15:8; Philippians 1:11

Patience in affliction

Isaiah 24:15

Faithfulness

1 Peter 4:11

— **Required in body and spirit**

1 Corinthians 6:20

— **Shall be universal**

Psalm 86:9; Revelation 5:13

— **Saints**

Should resolve to

Psalm 69:30; 118:28

Unite in

Psalm 34:3; Romans 15:6

Persevere in

Psalm 86:12

— **All the blessings of God are designed to lead to**

Isaiah 60:21; 61:3

— **The holy example of the saints may lead others to**

Matthew 5:16; 1 Peter 2:12

— **All, by nature, fail in**

Romans 3:23

— **The wicked averse to**

Daniel 5:23; Romans 1:21

— **Punishment for not**

Daniel 5:23,30; Malachi 2:2; Acts 12:23; Romans 1:21

— **Heavenly hosts engaged in**

Revelation 4:11

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

By David

Psalm 57:5

The multitude

Matthew 9:8; 15:31

The virgin Mary

Luke 1:46

The angels

Luke 2:14

The shepherds

Luke 2:20

By Jesus

John 17:4

The man sick with palsy

Luke 5:25

The woman with infirmity

Luke 13:13

The leper whom Jesus healed

Luke 17:15

The blind man

Luke 18:43

The centurion

Luke 23:47

The congregation at Jerusalem

Acts 11:8

The Gentiles (non-Jewish people) at Antioch (of Syria)

Acts 13:48

Abraham

Romans 4:20

Paul

Romans 11:36

GLORY

— **God is, to his people**

Psalm 3:3; Zechariah 2:5

— **Christ is, to his people**

Isaiah 60:1; Luke 2:32

— **The gospel ordained to be, to saints**

1 Corinthians 2:7

— **Of the gospel exceeds that of the law**

2 Corinthians 3:9,10

— **The joy of saints is full of**

1 Peter 1:8

— **SPIRITUAL**

Is given by God

Psalm 84:11

Is given by Christ

John 17:22

Is the work of the Holy Spirit

2 Corinthians 3:18

— **ETERNAL**

Procured by the death of Christ

Hebrews 2:10

Accompanies salvation by Christ

2 Timothy 2:10

Inherited by saints

1 Samuel 2:8; Psalm 73:24; Proverbs 3:35; Colossians 3:4; 1

Peter 5:10

Saints called to

2 Thessalonians 2:14; 1 Peter 5:10

Saints prepared unto

Romans 9:23

Enhanced by afflictions

2 Corinthians 4:17

Present afflictions not worthy to be compared with
Romans 8:18

Of God's people shall be rich and abundant
Isaiah 60:11-13

The bodies of saints shall be raised in
1 Corinthians 15:43; Philippians 3:21

Saints shall be, of their ministers
1 Thessalonians 2:19,20

Afflictions of ministers are, to saints
Ephesians 3:13

— **TEMPORAL**

Is given by God
Daniel 2:37

Passes away
1 Peter 1:24

The devil tries to seduce by
Matthew 4:8

Of hypocrites turned to shame
Hosea 4:7

Seek not, from man
Matthew 6:2; 1 Thessalonians 2:6

Of the wicked is in their shame
Philippians 3:19

Ends in destruction
Isaiah 5:14

— **OF GOD**

Exhibited in Christ
John 1:14; 2 Corinthians 4:6; Hebrews 1:3

Exhibited in his name
Deuteronomy 28:58; Nehemiah 9:5

His majesty
Job 37:22; Psalm 93:1; 104:1; 145:5,12; Isaiah 2:10

His power
Exodus 15:1,6; Romans 6:4

His works

Psalm 19:1; 111:3

His holiness

Exodus 15:11

Described as great

Psalm 138:5

Eternal

Psalm 104:31

Rich

Ephesians 3:16

Highly exalted

Psalm 8:1; 113:4

Exhibited to Moses

Exodus 34:5-7; with 33:18-23

Stephen

Acts 7:55

The people of God

Deuteronomy 5:24; Psalm 102:16

Enlightens God's people

Isaiah 60:1,2; Revelation 21:11,23

Saints desire to behold

Psalm 63:2; 90:16

God is jealous of

Isaiah 42:8

The earth is full of

Isaiah 6:3

The knowledge of, shall fill the earth

Habakkuk 2:14

GLUTTONY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 16:20,21,27; Numbers 11:32,33; Deuteronomy 21:20,21;
Proverbs 23:21; 30:21,22; Ecclesiastes 10:17; Isaiah 22:13; Amos

6:4-7; Luke 12:19,20,45,46; 21:34; Romans 13:13,14; 1
Corinthians 15:32; Philippians 3:19; 1 Peter 4:3; Jude 1:12

— **INSTANCES OF**

Esau

Genesis 25:30-34; with Hebrews 12:16,17

Israel

Numbers 11:4; with Psalm 78:18

Sons of Eli

1 Samuel 2:12-17

Belshazzar

Daniel 5:1

GNASHING OF TEETH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 16:9; Psalm 35:1,6; 37:12; 112:10; Lamentations 2:16;

Matthew 8:12; 13:42; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Luke 13:28

See TEETH

GOAD

— **An instrument of torture**

1 Samuel 13:21

— **600 Men killed with, by Shamgar, a judge (hero) of Israel**

Judges 3:31

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of mental incentive

Ecclesiastes 12:11

GOAT

— **Designated as one of the ceremonially clean animals to be eaten**

Deuteronomy 14:4; with Leviticus 11:1-8

— **Used for food**

Genesis 27:9; 1 Samuel 16:20

— **For the paschal feast**

Exodus 12:5; 2 Chronicles 35:7

— **As a sacrifice by Abraham**

Genesis 15:9

— **By Gideon**

Judges 6:19

— **Manoah**

Judges 13:19

— **Milk of, used for food**

Proverbs 27:27

— **Hair of, used for clothing**

Numbers 31:20

— **Pillows**

1 Samuel 19:13

— **Curtains of the tabernacle**

Exodus 26:7; 35:23; 36:14

— **Used for tents**

See TABERNACLES

— **Regulations of Mosaic law required that a baby goat should not be killed for food before it was eight days old**

Leviticus 22:27

— **Nor seethed in its mother's milk**

Exodus 23:19

— **Numerous**

Deuteronomy 32:14; Song of Solomon 4:1; 6:5; 1 Samuel 25:2; 2 Chronicles 17:11

— **Wild, in Palestine**

1 Samuel 24:2; Psalm 104:18

GOATH

— **A place near Jerusalem**

Jeremiah 31:39

GOB

— (Also called **GEZER** (which see))

GOBLET

See CUP

GOD

— **Appearances of**

To Adam

Genesis 3:8-21

To Abraham

Genesis 18:2-33

To Jacob, at Beth-el

Genesis 35:7,9

To Moses, in the flaming bush

Exodus 3:2

To Moses, at Sinai

Exodus 19:16-24; 24:10

To Moses and Joshua

Deuteronomy 31:14,15

To Israel

Judges 2:1-5

To Gideon

Judges 6:11-24

To Solomon

1 Kings 3:5; 9:2; 11:9; 2 Chronicles 1:7-12; 7:12-22

To Isaiah

Isaiah 6:1-5

To Ezekiel

Ezekiel 1:26-28

— **Name of**

Proclaimed

Exodus 34:5,14

See

Exodus 6:3; 15:3; Psalm 83:18

— **To be revered**

Exodus 20:7; Deuteronomy 5:11; 28:58; Psalm 111:9; Micah 4:5; 1 Timothy 6:1

— **Praised**

Psalm 34:3; 72:17

— **Not to be profaned**

Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 18:21; 19:12; 20:3; 21:6; 22:2,32;
Deuteronomy 5:11; Psalm 139:20; Proverbs 30:9; Isaiah 52:5;
Romans 2:24; Revelation 16:9

— **Profaned**

Psalm 139:20; Matthew 26:74

See BLASPHEMY

See PERJURY

— **Repentance attributed to**

Genesis 6:6,7; Exodus 32:14; Judges 2:18; 1 Samuel 15:35; 2 Samuel 24:16; 1 Chronicles 21:15; Psalm 106:45; Jeremiah 26:19; Amos 7:3; Jonah 3:10

— **For other anthropomorphic scriptures**

SEE ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

Rejected

By Israel

1 Samuel 8:7,8; Isaiah 65:12; 66:4

Saul

1 Samuel 15:26

See JESUS, REJECTED

— **Comforter**

Job 35:10

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

See HOLY SPIRIT

— **Covenant keeping**

See COVENANT

— **Anger of**

See ANGER OF GOD

— **Attributes of**

See each in alphabetical order below

— **Condescension of**

See CONDESCENSION

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Job 5:8-20; 9:2-35; 10:2-18; 12:7-20; 26:7-14; 33:12-30;
34:10-30; 37:1-24; 38:1-41; 39:1-30; 40:1-24; 41:1-34;
42:1-6; Psalm 8:3-6; 97:6; 104:1-32; 107:23-26; 119:90,91;
135:6,7; 147:15-18; 148:3-6; Ecclesiastes 3:14,15; Isaiah 2:19;
13:13; 29:6; 48:13; 50:2,3; 64:3; Jeremiah 5:24; 10:2,13; 31:35-37;
33:20,21,25,26; 51:15; Daniel 2:21; Amos 5:8; Nahum 1:3-6;
Romans 1:19,20

— **ACCESS TO**

Deuteronomy 4:7; Psalm 24:3,4; 27:4; 43:2; 65:4; 145:18,19;
Isaiah 55:3; Matthew 6:6; John 10:7,9; 14:6; Acts 14:27; Romans
5:2; Ephesians 2:13,18; 3:12; Colossians 1:21,22; Hebrews 4:16;
7:19,25; 10:19,22; 11:6; James 4:8; 1 Peter 1:17; 3:18; 1 John 4:16

See PENITENTS

See REPENTANCE

See SEEKERS

— **COMPASSION OF**

See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF, below

See GOD, MERCY OF, below

— **CREATOR**

Genesis 1:1-28,31; 2:1-25; 5:1,2; 9:6; Exodus 20:11; 1 Samuel 2:8;
2 Kings 19:15; 1 Chronicles 16:26; Nehemiah 9:6; Job 9:8,9;
10:3,8; 12:7-9; 26:7-13; 28:23-26; 37:16,18; 38:4-38; Psalm 8:3;
19:1,4; 24:1,2; 33:6,7,9; 65:6; 74:16,17; 78:69; 89:11,12,47; 90:2;
95:4,5; 96:5; 102:25; 103:22; 104:2,3,5,6,24,30,31; 119:90,91;
121:2; 124:8; 136:5-9; 146:5,6; 148:5,6; Proverbs 3:19;
8:26-29; 16:4; 22:2; 26:10; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 3:11; 7:29; 11:5;
Isaiah 17:7; 37:16; 40:12,26,28; 42:5; 44:24; 45:7,12,18; 48:13;
51:13,16; 66:2; Jeremiah 5:22; 10:12,13,16; 27:5; 31:35; 32:17;
33:2; 51:15,16,19; Amos 4:13; 5:8; 9:6; Jonah 1:9; Zechariah 12:1;
Mark 10:6; 13:19; Acts 4:24; 7:50; 14:15; 17:24-26; Romans 1:20;
11:36; 1 Corinthians 8:6; 11:12; 2 Corinthians 4:6; 5:5,18;

Ephesians 3:9; 1 Timothy 6:13; Hebrews 1:1,2; 2:10; 3:4; 11:3;
Revelation 4:11; 10:6; 14:7

— CREATOR OF MAN

Genesis 1:26,27; 2:7; 5:1,2; 9:6; Exodus 4:11; Numbers 16:22;
27:16; Deuteronomy 4:32; 32:6,15,18; Job 10:8,9,11,12; 12:10;
27:3; 31:15; 33:4; 34:19; 38:36; Psalm 33:15; 86:9; 94:9; 95:6;
100:3; 119:73; 139:13; 149:2; Proverbs 16:4; 20:12; 22:2;
Ecclesiastes 11:5; 12:1; Isaiah 42:5; 43:1,7,15; 44:2,24; 45:12,18;
51:13; 64:8; Jeremiah 27:5; Daniel 5:23; Zechariah 12:1; Malachi
2:10; Acts 17:24-26,28,29; 1 Corinthians 12:18,24,25; 15:38;
Hebrews 12:9; 1 Peter 4:19

See LIFE FROM GOD

See MAN

— ETERNITY OF

Genesis 21:33; Exodus 3:15; 15:18; Deuteronomy 32:40; 33:27; 1
Chronicles 16:36; 29:10; Nehemiah 9:5; Job 36:26; Psalm 9:7;
33:11; 41:13; 55:19; 68:33; 90:1,2,4; 92:8; 93:2; 102:12,24-27;
104:31; 111:3; 135:13; 145:13; 146:10; Proverbs 8:23-25; Isaiah
26:4; 40:28; 41:4; 43:13; 44:6; 46:4; 48:12; 57:15; 63:16; Jeremiah
10:10; 17:12; Lamentations 5:19; Daniel 4:3,34; Micah 5:2;
Habakkuk 1:12; 3:6; Romans 1:20; 16:26; Ephesians 3:21; 1
Timothy 1:17; 6:15,16; Hebrews 1:8; 9:14; 2 Peter 3:8; 1 John
2:13; Revelation 1:4,6; 4:8-10; 5:14; 10:6; 11:17; 15:7; 16:5

See GOD, SELF-EXISTENT

— FAITHFULNESS OF

Genesis 6:18; 9:15,16; 21:1; 24:27; 28:15; 32:10; Exodus 2:24;
6:4,5; 12:41; 34:6; Leviticus 26:44,45; Deuteronomy 4:31; 7:8,9;
9:5; 31:6; 32:4; Joshua 21:45; 23:14; Judges 2:1; 1 Samuel 12:22;
2 Samuel 7:14,15,28; 22:31; 23:5; 1 Kings 8:15,20,23,24,56; 2
Kings 8:19; 13:23; 1 Chronicles 17:27; 28:20; 2 Chronicles 6:4-15;
21:7; Ezra 9:9; Nehemiah 1:5; 9:7,8,32; Psalm 9:10; 18:30; 19:9;
25:10; 31:5; 33:4; 36:5; 37:28; 40:10; 89:1,2,5,8,14,24,28,33,34;
92:1,2,14,15; 94:14; 98:3; 100:5; 103:17; 105:8,42; 111:5,7-9;
117:2; 119:65,89,90; 121:3,4; 132:11; 138:2; 146:6; Isaiah 11:5;
25:1; 42:16; 44:21; 49:7,16; 51:6,8; 54:9,10; 65:16; Jeremiah
29:10; 31:36,37; 32:40; 33:14,20,21,25,26; 51:5; Lamentations

3:23; Ezekiel 16:60,62; Daniel 9:4; Hosea 2:19,20; Micah 7:20; Haggai 2:5; Zechariah 9:11; Matthew 24:34,35; Luke 1:54,55,68-70,72,73; John 8:26; Acts 13:32,33; Romans 3:3,4; 11:1,2,29; 15:8; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 10:13; 2 Corinthians 1:20; 1 Thessalonians 5:24; 2 Timothy 2:13; Titus 1:2; Hebrews 6:10,13-19; 10:22,23,37; 1 Peter 4:19; 2 Peter 3:9; 1 John 1:9; Revelation 6:10; 15:3

— FATHERHOOD OF

Exodus 4:22; Deuteronomy 14:1; 32:5,6; 2 Samuel 7:14; 1 Chronicles 28:6; 29:10; Psalm 68:5; 89:26; Isaiah 1:2; 8:18; 9:6; 63:16; 64:8; Jeremiah 3:19; Hosea 1:10; 11:1; Matthew 3:17; 5:45; 6:4,6,8,9; 7:11; 10:20,29,32,33; 11:25-27; 12:50; 13:43; 15:13; 16:17,27; 18:10,14,19; 20:23; 26:29,39,42; Mark 8:38; 11:25,26; 13:32; Luke 2:49; 10:21,22; 11:2,13; 22:29; 23:46; 24:49; John 1:14,18; 2:16; 4:21,23; 5:17-23,36,37,43; 6:27,32,44-46; 8:19,27,38,41,42,49; 10:15,29,30,32,33,36-38; 12:26-28,50; 13:3; 14:2,6-13,16,20,21,23,24,26,31; 15:8-10,16,23,24,26; 16:3,10,15,23,25-28; 17:1,5,11,21,24; 20:17,21; Acts 1:4; 2:33; Romans 1:3,7; 8:15; 1 Corinthians 1:3; 8:6; 15:24; 2 Corinthians 1:3; 6:18; Galatians 1:1,3,4; 4:4-7; Ephesians 1:2,3,17; 2:18; 3:14; 4:6; 5:20; 6:23; Philippians 1:2; Colossians 1:2,3,12; 2:2; 3:17; 1 Thessalonians 1:1,3; 3:11,13; 2 Thessalonians 1:1,2; 2:16; Titus 1:4; Hebrews 1:5,6; 12:9; James 1:17,27; 3:9; 1 Peter 1:2,3,17; 1 John 1:2; 2:1,13,15,22-24; 3:1; 4:14; 2 John 1:3,4,9; Jude 1:1; Revelation 1:5; 3:5; 14:1

See ADOPTION

— FAVOR OF

See GOD, GRACE OF

— FOREKNOWLEDGE OF

1 Samuel 23:10-12; Isaiah 42:9; 44:7; 45:11; 46:9,10; 48:3,5,6; Jeremiah 1:5; Daniel 2:28,29; Matthew 6:8; 24:36; Acts 15:18; Romans 8:29; 11:2; 1 Peter 1:2

See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF

See GOD, WISDOM OF

See PREDESTINATION

— GLORY OF

Exodus 3:2; 19:16,18,19; 20:18,19; 24:10,17; 33:18-20,22,23;

34:5,29-35; 40:34,35; Deuteronomy 4:11,12,33,36; 5:5,24,25; 7:21; 10:17; 28:58; 33:2,26; 2 Samuel 22; 1 Kings 19:12; 1 Chronicles 16:24,25; Job 9:32,33; 13:11; 22:12; 25:3; 35:5-7; 37:4,5,22; Psalm 8:9; 18:7-15; 19:1-4; 24:8-10; 29:2-4; 46:10; 57:5,11; 68:24; 72:18,19; 76:4; 96:3,4,6,7; 97:2-6,9; 102:16,22; 104:31; 106:8; 113:4; 145:5,12; Isaiah 1:24; 2:10; 6:1-5; 12:6; 24:23; 26:15; 28:5; 29:23; 30:30; 33:5,10; 35:2; 40:5; 43:7,21; 44:23; 48:9,11; 49:3,26; 52:10; 55:9; 57:15; 60:1,2,6,19-21; 61:3; 62:3; 63:12,14; 66:1,2,18; Jeremiah 13:11; 17:12; 33:9; Ezekiel 1:26-28; 3:12,23; 8:4; 20:14,44; 36:22,23; 43:4,5; Habakkuk 3:4-6; Matthew 6:9,13; Luke 2:14; John 8:50; 12:28; 13:31,32; 14:13; 17:1,10; Acts 7:55; Romans 1:23; 11:36; 2 Corinthians 1:20; 4:15; Ephesians 1:6,12,14; 2:7; 3:21; Philippians 1:11; 2:11; 4:19; 1 Timothy 6:15,16; Hebrews 12:18-21; Jude 1:25; Revelation 4:11; 15:8; 21:10,11,23

See GLORY

See PRAISE

— **GOODNESS OF**

Exodus 33:19; 34:6; Deuteronomy 30:9; 1 Chronicles 16:34; 2 Chronicles 5:13; 7:3; Psalm 8:1-9; 17:7; 25:8-10; 33:5; 34:8; 36:7; 52:1,9; 68:19; 69:16; 73:1; 86:5; 100:5; 106:1; 107:8,9,43; 118:29; 119:64,68; 135:3; 136:1; 139:17,18; 143:10; 144:3; 145:7,9; Isaiah 63:7; Jeremiah 9:24; Lamentations 3:25; Hosea 3:5; Nahum 1:7; Matthew 7:11; 19:17; Mark 10:18; Luke 1:53; 6:35; 18:19; Romans 2:4; 11:22; 2 Thessalonians 1:11; Titus 3:4; James 1:5,17; 1 John 4:8

See GOD, GRACE OF

See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF

See GOD, LOVE OF

See GOD, MERCY OF

— **GRACE OF**

Genesis 6:8,9; 18:26,28,30,32; 32:28; 46:4; Exodus 3:12; 20:21,24; 24:2; 33:11,12,17,22,23; Leviticus 26:11,12; Numbers 5:3; 6:27; 14:14; 22:12; 23:20,21; 24:1; Deuteronomy 4:7; 31:6,8; 33:23; Joshua 1:5,9; 1 Samuel 2:26; 2 Samuel 22:20; 1 Kings 6:13; 2 Chronicles 15:2; Job 10:12; 22:27; 29:3-5; Psalm 3:8; 5:12; 11:7;

18:19,25,26; 24:4,5; 25:14; 30:7; 36:9; 37:18,23; 41:11,12; 44:3; 46:7; 58:11; 68:16,18; 75:10; 84:11; 89:17; 92:10; 94:19; 102:13; 112:9; 115:12,13,15; 132:13,14; 147:11; 149:4; Proverbs 3:4,23,32,35; 8:35; 10:6,22,24; 11:20,27; 12:2; 14:9; 16:7; Isaiah 28:5; 30:26; 33:17,22; 41:10; 43:5,21; 54:8; 60:10; Jeremiah 15:20; Lamentations 3:24; Ezekiel 37:27; 39:29; 48:35; Hosea 14:4; Joel 2:26,27; 3:16,17,20,21; Amos 3:2; Zephaniah 3:15,17; Haggai 1:13; Zechariah 2:5; 8:3; 9:16; Luke 1:28,30,66; 2:52; John 14:16-21,23; 15:15; Acts 4:33; 10:35; Romans 2:29; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 3:21-23; 2 Corinthians 4:15; 10:18; Galatians 4:6; Ephesians 1:6; 2:13,14,16,18,19,22; 3:12; Romans 5:2; Hebrews 4:16; 10:19,22; 11:5; 1 Peter 2:9; 1 John 1:3; 3:19; 4:17,18; Revelation 1:5,6; 3:20; 19:9; 21:3

See GRACE

— INSTANCES OF SPECIAL GRACE

To Enoch

Genesis 5:24

To Noah

Genesis 6:8

To Abraham

Genesis 12:2

To Jacob

Genesis 32:28; 46:4

To Moses

Exodus 3:12; 33:12,14

To Solomon

1 Chronicles 22:18

— GUIDE

Genesis 12:1; Exodus 13:21; 15:13; 33:13-15; Numbers 10:33; Deuteronomy 32:10,12; 2 Samuel 22:29; 2 Chronicles 32:22; Nehemiah 9:19,20; Psalm 5:8; 23:2,3; 25:5,9; 27:11; 31:3; 32:8; 48:14; 61:2; 73:24; 78:52; 80:1; 107:7; 139:9,10,24; Proverbs 8:20; Isaiah 40:11; 42:16; 48:17; 55:4; 57:18 58:11; Jeremiah 3:4; Luke 1:79; John 10:3,4; 16:13

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

— **HOLINESS OF**

Exodus 3:5; 15:11; Leviticus 11:44; 19:2; 20:26; 21:8;
Deuteronomy 32:4; Josuha 5:15; 24:19; 1 Samuel 2:2; 6:20; 1
Chronicles 16:10; Job 4:17-19; 6:10; 15:15; 25:5; 34:10; 36:23;
Psalm 11:7; 18:30; 22:3; 30:4; 33:4,5; 36:6; 47:8; 48:1,10; 60:6;
89:35; 92:15; 98:1; 99:3,5,9; 105:3; 108:7; 111:9; 119:142;
145:17; Proverbs 9:10; Isaiah 5:16; 6:3; 12:6; 29:19,23; 41:14;
43:14,15; 45:19; 47:4; 49:7; 52:10; 57:15; Jeremiah 2:5;
Lamentations 3:38; Ezekiel 36:21,22; 39:7,25; Daniel 4:8; Hosea
11:9; Habakkuk 1:12,13; Matthew 5:48; 19:17; Mark 10:18; Luke
1:49; 18:19; John 7:28; 17:11; Romans 1:23; Hebrews 1:8; James
1:13; 1 Peter 1:15,16; 1 John 1:5; 2:20; Revelation 4:8; 6:10; 15:4

See SIN, ALIENATES FROM GOD

See GOD, PERFECTION OF

See GOD, RIGHTEOUSNESS OF

— **HUMAN FORMS AND APPEARANCE OF**

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— **IMMUTABLE**

Numbers 23:19,20; 1 Samuel 15:29; Job 23:13; Psalm 33:11;
119:89-91; Proverbs 19:21; Ecclesiastes 3:14; 7:13; Isaiah 31:2;
40:28; 59:1; Hosea 13:14; Malachi 3:6; Romans 11:29; Hebrews
6:17,18; James 1:17

— **IMPARTIAL**

Deuteronomy 10:17; Job 36:5; 37:24; Acts 10:34,35; Romans
2:6,11; Galatians 2:6; Ephesians 6:8; Colossians 3:25; 1 Peter 1:17

— **INCOMPREHENSIBLE**

Exodus 20:21; Deuteronomy 4:11; 5:22; 1 Kings 8:12; Job 11:7-9;
15:8; 37:1-24; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; Ecclesiastes 3:11; Isaiah 40:12-
31; 55:8,9; 1 Corinthians 2:16

— **SYMBOLIZED**

By the pillar of fire

Exodus 14:19,20

By the darkness of the Holy of Holies in the tabernacle

1 Kings 8:12

By the general structure of the Most Holy Place, see

Leviticus 16:2

See GOD, UNSEARCHABLE

— **INFINITE**

1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; 6:1,18; Psalm 147:5; Jeremiah 23:24

See GOD, INCOMPREHENSIBLE

See GOD, UBIQUITY OF

See GOD, UNSEARCHABLE

— **INVISIBLE**

Exodus 20:21; 33:20; Deuteronomy 4:11,15; 5:22; 1 Kings 8:12; Job 9:11; 23:8,9; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; John 1:18; 5:37; 6:46; Romans 1:20; Colossians 1:13-15; 1 Timothy 1:17; 6:16; Hebrews 11:27; 1 John 4:12

See GOD, INCOMPREHENSIBLE

See GOD, INFINITE

See GOD, UNSEARCHABLE

— **JEALOUS**

Exodus 20:5,7; 34:14; Deuteronomy 4:24; 5:9,11; 6:15; 29:20; 32:16,21; Joshua 24:19; 2 Chronicles 16:7-10; Isaiah 30:1,2; 31:1,3; Ezekiel 23:25; 36:5; 39:25; Joel 2:18; Nahum 1:2; Zechariah 1:14; 1 Corinthians 10:22

— **JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE**

Genesis 16:5; 18:20,21,25; Exodus 20:5; 34:7; Numbers 16:22; Deuteronomy 4:24; 10:17; 32:4,35; Joshua 24:19; Judges 9:56,57; 11:27; 1 Samuel 2:3,10; 24:12,15; 2 Samuel 14:14; 22:25-27; 1 Kings 8:32; 1 Chronicles 16:33; 2 Chronicles 6:22,23; 19:7; Nehemiah 9:33; Job 4:17; 8:3; 9:15,28; 21:22; 23:7; 31:13-15; 34:10-12,17,19,23; 35:14; 36:3,19; 37:23; Psalm 7:8,9,11; 9:4,7,8; 11:4,5,7; 18:25,26; 19:9; 26:1,2; 33:5; 35:24; 43:1; 50:4,6; 51:4; 58:11; 62:12; 67:4; 71:19; 75:7; 76:8,9; 82:8; 85:10; 89:14; 90:8,11; 92:15; 94:1,2,10; 96:10,13; 97:2; 98:2,3,9; 99:4,8; 103:6; 111:7; 119:137; 129:4; 135:14; 143:2; 145:17; Proverbs 11:31; 16:2; 17:3; 21:2,3; 24:12; 29:13,26; Ecclesiastes 3:15,17; 11:9; 12:14; Isaiah 1:27; 3:13,14; 10:17,18; 26:7; 28:17,21; 30:18,27,30; 31:2; 33:22; 45:21;

61:8; Jeremiah 9:24; 10:10; 11:20; 12:1; 20:12; 32:19; 50:7;
 51:10; Lamentations 1:18; Ezekiel 14:23; 18:25,29,30; 33:7-19;
 Daniel 4:37; 7:9,10; 9:7,14; Hosea 10:10; Amos 8:7; Nahum 1:3,6;
 Zephaniah 3:5; Malachi 3:5,18; Acts 10:34; 17:31; Romans 1:32;
 2:2,5-16; 3:4-6,26; 9:14; 11:22; Ephesians 6:8,9; Colossians 3:25;
 2 Thessalonians 1:4-6; Hebrews 6:10; 10:30,31; 12:22,23,29; 1
 Peter 1:17; 2 Peter 2:9; 1 John 1:9; Jude 1:6; Revelation
 6:16,17; 11:18; 15:3; 16:5-7; 18:8; 19:2

See JESUS, JUDGE

See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN

See HOLINESS OF GOD, above

See RIGHTEOUSNESS OF, below

See also JUDGMENT, GENERAL

See JUDGMENTS

See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

— **KING**

See SOVEREIGN, below

— **KNOWLEDGE OF**

Genesis 16:13; 20:6; Exodus 3:3,7,9,19,20; 6:1; 11:1; 14:3,4;
 Numbers 14:27; Deuteronomy 2:7; 31:21; 1 Samuel 2:3; 16:7; 2
 Samuel 7:20; 1 Kings 8:39; 2 Kings 19:27; 1 Chronicles 28:9;
 29:17; 2 Chronicles 6:30; 16:9; Nehemiah 9:10; Job 11:11;
 12:13,16,22; 21:22; 22:13,14; 23:10; 24:1,23; 26:6;
 28:10,24; 31:4; 34:21,22,25; 36:4,5; 37:16; 42:2; Psalm 1:6;
 7:9; 10:11; 11:4; 33:13-15; 37:18; 38:9; 44:21; 66:7; 69:19;
 73:11; 92:5; 94:7,9-11; 103:14; 104:24; 119:168; 121:3,4;
 136:5; 139:1-24; 142:3; 147:4,5; Proverbs 3:19,20; 5:21; 15:3,11;
 16:2; 17:3; 21:2; 24:12; Isaiah 28:29; 29:15,16; 37:28;
 40:13,14,26-28; 41:4; 42:9; 44:7; 45:4,21; 46:10; 48:3,5,6;
 66:18; Jeremiah 5:3; 10:7,12; 11:20; 17:10; 20:12; 23:24; 32:19;
 51:15; Ezekiel 9:9; 11:5; Daniel 2:20,22,28; Amos 4:13; 9:2-4;
 Zechariah 4:10; Matthew 6:4,8,18,32; 10:29,30; 24:36; Mark
 13:32; Luke 16:15; Acts 1:24; 2:23; 15:8,18; Romans 8:27,29;
 11:33,34; 16:27; 1 Corinthians 1:25; 2:7; 3:20; 8:3; Galatians 4:9;
 Ephesians 1:8; 3:10; 1 Thessalonians 2:4; 1 Timothy

1:17; 2 Timothy 2:19; Hebrews 4:13; 1 Peter 1:2; 1 John 1:5; 3:20; Jude 1:25

See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF

See GOD, WISDOM OF

— **LONGSUFFERING OF**

Genesis 6:3; 15:16; Exodus 34:6; Numbers 14:18; Psalm 86:15; 103:8-10; Isaiah 5:1-4; 30:18; 42:14; 48:9,11; Jeremiah 7:13,23-25; 11:7; 15:15; Ezekiel 20:17; Joel 2:13; Habakkuk 1:2-4; Matthew 19:8; 21:33-41; 23:37; Mark 12:1-9; Luke 13:6-9,34; 20:9-16; Acts 14:16; 17:30; Romans 2:4; 3:25; 9:22,23; 15:5; 1 Peter 3:20; 2 Peter 3:9,15; Revelation 2:21,22

SEE GOD, LOVE OF

See GOD, MERCY OF

— **LONGSUFFERING OF, ABUSED**

Nehemiah 9:28-31; Proverbs 1:24-27; 29:1; Ecclesiastes 8:11; Matthew 24:48-51; Luke 13:6-9

— **LOVE OF**

Deuteronomy 4:37; 7:7,8,13; 9:29; 10:15,18; 23:5; 33:3,12; 2 Samuel 12:24; 1 Kings 8:51-53; Nehemiah 13:26; Job 7:17; Psalm 42:8; 47:4; 63:3; 78:61,62,65,68; 89:33; 103:13; 146:8; Proverbs 15:9; Isaiah 38:17; 43:4; Jeremiah 31:3; Hosea 11:1; Malachi 1:2; John 3:16; 5:20; 14:21,23; 16:27; 17:10,23,26; 20:17; Romans 1:7; 5:8; 9:13; 11:28; 2 Corinthians 9:7; 13:11; Ephesians 2:4,5; 2 Thessalonians 2:16; Titus 3:4,5; Hebrews 12:6; 1 John 3:1; 4:8-10,12,13,15,16,19; Jude 1:21; Revelation 3:12; 14:1

— **LOVE OF, EXEMPLIFIED**

Genesis 17:7; 46:3; Exodus 3:6; 6:7; 19:4-6; 29:45,46; Leviticus 11:44,45; 20:24,26; 22:32,33; 25:23,38,42,55; 26:12; Numbers 15:41; Deuteronomy 4:20,34,37; 7:6-8,13; 9:29; 10:15; 14:2; 23:5; 26:18,19; 27:9; 28:9,10; 29:13; 32:9-12; 33:3,12; 2 Samuel 7:23,24; 12:24; 1 Kings 8:51-53; Nehemiah 13:26; Psalm 4:3; 31:19,21; 42:8; 47:4; 48:9,14; 50:5,7; 63:3; 73:1; 74:2; 78:61,62,65,68; 79:13; 81:13; 89:33; 90:1; 95:7; 100:3; 103:4; 105:6; 114:2; 135:4; 148:14; Proverbs 11:20; 15:9; Isaiah 5:7; 41:8-10; 43:1-4,7; 44:1,2,21,22; 48:12; 49:13-17; 51:16; 54:5,6,10; 62:4,5; 63:7-9; 64:4; 65:19; 66:13; Jeremiah 3:14,15; 10:16; 12:7;

13:11; 15:16; 30:22; 31:3,14,32; 32:41; 51:19; Ezekiel 16:1-14; 34:31; 37:27; Hosea 2:19,20,23; 9:10; 11:1,3,4; Zephaniah 3:17; Haggai 2:23; Zechariah 1:14; 2:8; 8:8; 13:9; Malachi 1:2,3; 3:16,17; Matthew 18:11-14; Luke 15:4-7,11-27; John 14:21; 16:27; 17:10,23,26; Romans 1:7; 5:8; 8:31,32,39; 11:28; 1 Corinthians 2:9; 3:9; 6:19,20; 7:23; 2 Corinthians 5:18-21; 6:16; 13:14; Ephesians 1:3-6; Colossians 3:12; Hebrews 11:16; James 1:18; 1 Peter 2:10

— **MERCY OF**

Genesis 8:21; 18:26-32; 19:16; Exodus 2:24,25; 15:13; 20:2,6,22; 22:27; 25:17; 32:14,34; 33:19; 34:6,7; Leviticus 26:40-45; Numbers 14:18-20; 16:48; 21:8; Deuteronomy 4:31; 5:10,29; 7:9; 32:29,36,43; Judges 2:18; 3:9,15; 10:16; 2 Samuel 12:13; 14:14; 24:14,16; 1 Kings 8:23; 11:39; 2 Kings 13:23; 14:26,27; 1 Chronicles 16:34; 2 Chronicles 5:13; 7:3,6,14; 24:19; 30:9; 36:15; Ezra 9:7-14; Nehemiah 1:10; 9:17-20,27-31; Job 11:6; 23:2-6; 24:12; 33:14-30; Psalm 18:50; 25:6; 30:5; 31:7; 32:1,2,5; 36:5; 50:21; 57:10; 62:12; 65:3; 69:16; 78:4-72; 80:1; 85:2,3,10; 86:5,13,15; 89:2,28; 99:8; 100:5; 103:3,8-14,17; 106:1,43-46; 107:1; 108:4; 111:4; 116:5; 117:2; 118:1-4,29; 119:64,156; 130:3,4,7,8; 135:14; 136:3-26; 138:2; 145:8,9; 146:7,8; Proverbs 16:6; 28:13; Isaiah 1:5,18; 6:7; 12:1; 17:6; 24:13; 54:9; 55:7-9; 57:11,15,16,18,19; 60:10; 65:2,8; Jeremiah 2:9; 3:12,22; 4:27; 5:10; 9:24; 29:11; 30:11; 31:20,34,37; 32:18; 33:8,11; 36:3,6,7; 46:28; 50:20; 51:5; Lamentations 3:22,23,31-33; Ezekiel 14:22; 16:6,42,63; 18:23,31,32; 20:17,42; 33:11; 36:25; Daniel 4:22-27; 9:4,9; Hosea 2:14-23; 11:8,9; 14:1-8; Joel 2:13,18; 3:21; Amos 7:3; Jonah 4:2,10,11; Micah 7:18,19; Nahum 1:3; Zephaniah 2:7; Zechariah 1:16,17; 3:9; 10:6; Malachi 3:6; Matthew 6:14; 18:11-14,23-27; Luke 1:50,77,78; 6:36; 15:4-7; Acts 3:19; 17:30; 26:18; Romans 9:15,18; 10:12,13; 11:32; 15:9; 1 Corinthians 15:10; 2 Corinthians 1:3; 4:15; 12:9; Ephesians 1:6-8; 2:4-7; 1 Timothy 1:13; Titus 3:5; Hebrews 4:16; 8:12; James 2:13; 4:8; 5:11,15; 1 Peter 1:3; 2:10; 5:10; 2 Peter 3:9,15; 1 John 1:9; Revelation 2:21

See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF

See GOD, LOVE OF

— **OMNIPOTENT**

Genesis 17:1; 18:14; Job 42:2; Isaiah 26:4; Matthew 19:26; Luke 1:37; Acts 26:8; Revelation 19:6; 21:22

For uses of the term "Almighty" consult a concordance

See CREATOR, above

See GOD, POWER OF, below

See GOD, PRESERVER, below

— **ONNIPRESENT**

Genesis 28:16; 1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; Psalm 139:3,5,7-10; Jeremiah 23:23,24; Acts 7:48,49; 17:24,27,28

See PRESENCE OF, UBIQUITOUS

— **OMNISCIENT**

See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF

See GOD, WISDOM OF

— **PERFECTION OF**

Deuteronomy 32:4; 2 Samuel 22:31; Psalm 18:30; Matthew 5:48; Romans 12:2; James 1:17

See GOD, HOLINESS OF

See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE

— **PERSONALITY OF**

Exodus 3:14; 8:10; 15:11; 20:3; 34:14; Deuteronomy 4:35,39; 5:7; 6:4; 10:17; 32:12,39; Joshua 22:22; Judges 13:16; 1 Samuel 2:2; 7:3; 2 Samuel 7:22; 22:32; 1 Kings 8:23,60; 2 Kings 17:36; 19:15; 2 Chronicles 6:14; Ezra 1:3; Nehemiah 9:6; Psalm 18:31; 86:10; 96:5; Isaiah 37:16; 40:25; 42:8; 43:10,11; 44:6,8; 45:5,6,18,21,22; 46:5,9; Jeremiah 10:6,7,10; 14:22; 32:27; Hosea 13:4; Malachi 2:10; Matthew 4:10; 23:9; Mark 12:32; John 14:9; 17:3; Romans 1:25; 3:29; 1 Corinthians 8:4-6; 2 Corinthians 4:4; Galatians 3:20; Ephesians 4:6; Colossians 1:15; 1 Thessalonians 1:9; 1 Timothy 2:5; Hebrews 1:3

See GOD, UNITY OF, below

— POWER OF

Exodus 15:3,6-8,10-12; Numbers 11:23; 23:20; Deuteronomy 3:24; 7:21; 11:2; 32:39; Joshua 4:24; 1 Samuel 2:6-8,10; 14:6; 2 Samuel 22:13,16; 1 Chronicles 29:11,12; 2 Chronicles 14:11; 16:9; 20:6; 25:8,9; Ezra 8:22; Nehemiah 1:10; Job 5:9; 9:4-7,10,12,13,19; 10:7; 11:10; 12:14-16; 14:20; 23:13,14; 26:11,12,14; 34:14,15; 36:5,22,27-33; 37:1-23; 38:8,11,37; 40:9; 41:10,11; 42:2; Psalm 2:4,5; 18; 21:13; 29:3-9; 33:9; 46:6; 62:11; 65:6,7; 66:3,7; 68:33-35; 74:13,15; 76:6,7; 77:14,16,18; 78:12-16,26,43-51; 79:11; 89:8,9,13; 90:3; 93:1,4; 97:3-5; 104:7,9,29,30,32; 105; 106:8; 107:25,29; 111:6; 114:3-8; 115:3; 118:16; 135:6,8-12; 136:10-22; 144:5; 145:6,16; 147:5,16,18; 148:5,8; Proverbs 21:30; 30:4; Isaiah 14:24,27; 17:13; 19:1; 23:11; 26:4; 27:4; 31:3; 33:3,13; 40:12,22,24,26,28; 43:13,16,17; 44:27; 46:10,11; 48:13; 50:2,3; 51:10,15; 52:10; 59:1; 60:16; 63:12; Jeremiah 5:22; 10:6,12,13; 20:11; 27:5; 32:17,27; 50:44; 51:15; Daniel 2:20; 3:17; 4:35; 6:27; Joel 2:11; 3:16; Amos 1:2; 4:13; 9:5,6; Micah 1:3,4; Nahum 1:3-6; Habakkuk 3:6,9-11,15; Zechariah 9:14; Matthew 3:9; 6:13; 10:28; 19:26; 22:29; Mark 10:27; 14:36; Luke 1:37,49,51; 11:20; 18:27; Romans 1:20; 4:21; 1 Corinthians 6:14; 2 Corinthians 13:4; Ephesians 1:19,20; 3:20,21; Hebrews 1:3; 12:26,29; James 4:12; 1 Peter 1:5; Revelation 4:11; 5:13; 11:17; 19:1,6

See GOD, OMNIPOTENT, above

— PRESENCE OF

Genesis 16:13; 28:16; Exodus 20:24; Deuteronomy 4:34-36,39; Joshua 2:11; 1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; Psalm 139:3,5,7-10; Isaiah 57:15; 66:1; Jeremiah 23:23,24; 32:18,19; Jonah 1:3,4; Acts 7:48,49; 17:24,27,28; 1 Corinthians 12:6; Ephesians 1:23

See GOD, OMNIPRESENT, above

See GOD, PRESERVER, below

— PRESERVER

Genesis 14:20; 28:15; 31:3,13; 48:15,16; 49:24,25; Exodus 3:17; 6:6,7; 8:22,23; 9:26; 11:7; 12:13,17,23; 13:21,22; 14:29,30; 15:2,13,16,17; 16:15; 19:4; 23:20-31; 34:24; Numbers 10:33;

23:23; Deuteronomy 1:30,31; 7:21,22; 9:3; 11:25; 23:14; 30:4,20;
 31:3; 32:10; 33:12,25-29; Joshua 23:10; 1 Samuel 2:6,9; 9:16; 2
 Samuel 22:28; 2 Kings 20:6; 2 Chronicles 16:9; 20:15,17; Ezra
 8:22,23; Nehemiah 9:6; Job 1:10; 4:7; 5:11,18-24; 10:12; 11:18,19;
 22:25; 27:3,4; 33:18; 36:7,16; Psalm 1:6; 3:3; 9:9; 10:17,18; 12:7;
 14:5,6; 17:7; 18:17,27; 19:14; 25:8,9,12; 31:20,23; 32:6,8;
 34:14,17,19-22; 37:17,23,24,28,32,33; 41:1-3; 46:1,5,7;
 48:3; 50:15; 61:3,6; 68:6,22; 72:14; 73:23; 80:1; 84:11;
 87:5; 91:1-16; 94:13; 97:10; 102:19,20; 103:2-5; 107:9,10;
 112:4; 115:10; 116:6; 118:13; 121:3-8; 124:1-8; 125:1-3;
 127:1; 145:14,19,20; 146:7,8; 147:2,3; Proverbs 2:7,8; 3:6,23,24;
 10:3,30; 11:8; 12:3,13,21; 14:26; 15:19; 16:9,33; 19:23;
 20:22,24; 21:31; 22:12; 24:16; Isaiah 4:5,6; 10:27; 14:3; 26:7;
 27:3; 30:21,26; 31:4,5,9; 32:2,18; 33:16,20; 35:9; 37:32,35;
 40:11,29,31; 42:13,16; 43:2; 45:2,4; 46:3,4; 48:17;
 49:9,10,17,25; 51:9,10,22; 52:12; 54:14,15,17; 57:14; 58:11;
 59:19; 63:9; Jeremiah 2:3,6,20; 3:4; 11:4; 30:7,11,17;
 31:9,10,28; Ezekiel 9:4,6; 11:16; 34:11-16,22,31; Daniel 3:27,28;
 12:1; Hosea 2:18; 13:10; Joel 2:18; Amos 5:8,9; 9:9; Micah 2:13;
 Nahum 1:12; Zephaniah 3:13,15,17,19,20; Zechariah 2:5,8;
 4:6,7,10; 9:8,14-16; 12:8; Matthew 4:6; 10:29-31; 24:22,31; Mark
 13:20; Luke 12:6,7; 18:7,8; 21:18; Acts 17:28; Romans 8:28; 1
 Corinthians 10:13; 2 Thessalonians 3:3; Hebrews 1:14; James 4:15;
 1 Peter 3:12,13; 2 Peter 2:9; Revelation 3:10; 7:3; 12:6

-HIS PRESERVING CARE EXEMPLIFIED

To Noah and his family, at the time of the flood

Genesis 6:8,13-21; 7; 8:1,15,16

To Abraham and Sarah, in Egypt

Genesis 12:17

in Gerar

Genesis 20:3

To Lot, when Sodom was destroyed

Genesis 19

To Hagar, when Abraham cast her out

Genesis 21:17,19

To Jacob, when he fled from Laban, his father-in-law
Genesis 31:24,29

when he met Esau
Genesis 33:3-10

as he journeyed in the land of Canaan
Genesis 35:5

To Joseph, in Egypt
Genesis 39:2,21

To Moses, in his infancy
Exodus 2:1-10

To the Israelites, in bringing about their deliverance
from bondage

Exodus 1:9-12; 2:23-25; 3:7-9

in exempting the land of Goshen from the plague of flies
Exodus 8:22

in preserving their cattle from the plague of murrain,
Exodus 9:4-7

in exempting the land of Goshen from the plague of
darkness

Exodus 10:21-23

in saving the firstborn, when the plague of death
destroyed the firstborn of Egypt,

Exodus 12:13,23

deliverance from Egypt,

Exodus 13:3,17-22; 14; 19:4; Leviticus 26:13

in the wilderness

Exodus 40:36-38; Numbers 9:17-23; 10:33; 22:12; 23:8;

Deuteronomy 2:31; 23:5

Victories over the Canaanites under Joshua

Joshua 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 24:11-13

under Othniel

Judges 3:9-11

under Ehud

Judges 3:15-30

under Shamgar

Judges 3:31

under Deborah

Judges 4:5

under Gideon

Judges 7; 8:1-23

under Jephthah

Judges 11:29-40

on account of Samuel's intercession

1 Samuel 7:7-10

under David

1 Samuel 17:45-49

Ahab

1 Kings 20

Delivering the kingdom of Israel from Syria

2 Samuel 7

delivering Israel by Jeroboam II

2 Kings 14:26,27

by Abijah

2 Chronicles 13:4-18

in delivering from the oppressions of the king of Syria

2 Kings 13:2-5

To the kingdom of Judah: in delivering from Egypt

2 Chronicles 12:2-12

the Ethiopian host

2 Chronicles 14:11-14

in giving peace with other nations

2 Chronicles 17

delivering them from the army of the Assyrians

2 Kings 19

To David,

2 Samuel 7; 1 Chronicles 11:13,14

Hezekiah

2 Kings 19; Job 1:9-12; 2:6

Jeremiah and Baruch

Jeremiah 36:26

Daniel and the three Hebrew captives

Daniel 2:18-23; 3:27; 6

Jonah

Jonah 1:17

The wise men of the east

Matthew 2:12

Jesus and his parents

Matthew 2:13,19-22

Peter

Acts 12:3-17

Paul and Silas

Acts 16:26-39

Paul

Acts 27:24; 28:5,6; with Mark 16:18

See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN

See FAITH

See GOD

See SAVIOUR

See POOR, GOD'S CARE OF

See GOD, GRACE OF

See instances under the sub-topic: GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

— PROVIDENCE OF

Genesis 1:29,30; 2:16; 8:22; 9:1-3; 22:14,17; 26:4,5; 28:20,21; 49:11,12,20,24,25; Exodus 15:26; 23:22,25,26; 34:24; Leviticus 25:18-22; 26:4-6,10; Numbers 10:29; Deuteronomy 1:10; 2:7; 4:4,40; 5:29,33; 6:2-25; 7:13-24; 8:3,4,18; 10:18; 11:7,8,12-15; 12:7,28; 13:17,18; 15:4-6; 26:19; 28:2-13; 29:5,9; 30:15-20; 32:11-14,47; Joshua 1:8; Ruth 1:6; 1 Samuel 2:7,8; 14:6; 2 Samuel 7:8,9; 1 Kings 2:3,4; 9:4,5; 1 Chronicles 17:7,8; 22:9,13; 28:8; 29:12,14,16; 2 Chronicles 1:12; 7:17,18; 20:3-30; 30:9; 31:10; Ezra 8:22; Nehemiah 9:25; Job 5:6-11,24-26; 8:6,7,20,21; 11:17-19; 12:23; 22:18,24,25,28; 29:5,19,20; 33:14-30; 36:11; 37:6-24;

38:25-27,41; 39:5,6; Psalm 21:3-5; 23:1-6; 33:12,15; 34:7,9,10;
 36:6,7; 37:3,19,22,25,34; 40:5; 44:1-3; 65:9-13; 67:6;
 68:6,9,10; 69:35,36; 71:6,7,15; 72:16; 78:52-55; 81:13-16;
 85:12; 87:5; 100:3; 103:3-5; 104:10-19,24-30; 105:14-45;
 107:1-43; 111:5; 113:6-9; 115:16; 116:1-15; 118:5,6,13,14;
 122:9; 127:1-5; 128:2-6; 135:6-12; 136:5-25; 144:12-15;
 145:15,16; 146:7-9; 147:8,9,13,14; Proverbs 2:21; 3:1,2; 10:22,27;
 11:10,11,31; 13:25; 14:11,19,34; 15:6; 16:7,9; 28:10; Ecclesiastes
 2:24,26; 3:13; 5:19; Isaiah 1:19; 25:4; 30:23-26; 33:16; 43:20;
 46:3,4; 48:17,21; 51:2; Acts 7:34-36; Isaiah 55:10; 61:9; 62:9;
 65:13,23; Jeremiah 5:24; 10:13; 14:22; 22:15; 27:6; 30:19; 31:35;
 33:11; 51:16; Ezekiel 36:9-11,28-38; Daniel 5:18; 6:20-22; Hosea
 2:8,21,22; 11:3; Joel 2:18-26; Amos 4:7-12; 9:13; Jonah 4:6;
 Haggai 2:19; Zechariah 3:7; 8:12; 9:17; 10:1; Malachi 3:10-12;
 Matthew 5:5,45; 6:26,30-33; 10:29-31; Luke 12:6,7,24-28; 22:35;
 John 6:31; Acts 14:17; 1 Corinthians 2:9; 16:2; 2 Corinthians 9:8-
 10

— INSTANCES OF

Saving Noah

Genesis 7:1

The call of Abraham

Genesis 12:1

Protecting Abraham, Sarah, and Abimelech

Genesis 20:3-6

The deliverance of Lot

Genesis 19

The care of Isaac

Genesis 26:2,3

The mission of Joseph

Genesis 39:2,3,23; 45:7,8; 50:20; Psalm 105:17-22

Warning Pharaoh about the famine

Genesis 41

Delivering the Israelites

Exodus 3:8; 11:3; 13:18; Acts 7:34-36

The pillar of cloud

- Exodus 13:21; 14:19,20
- Dividing the Red Sea
Exodus 14:21
- Delaying and destroying Pharaoh
Exodus 14:25-30
- Purifying the waters of Marah
Exodus 15:25
- Supplying manna and quail
Exodus 16:13-15; Numbers 11:31,32
- Supplying water at Meribah
Numbers 20:7-11; Nehemiah 9:10-25
- Protection of homes while at feasts
Exodus 34:24
- In the conquest of Canaan
Psalm 44:2,3
- Saving David's army
2 Samuel 5:23-25
- The revolt of the ten tribes
1 Kings 12:15,24; 2 Chronicles 10:15
- Fighting the battles of Israel
2 Chronicles 13:12,18; 14:9-14; 16:9; 20:15,17,22,23; 32:21,22
- Restoring Manasseh after his conversion
2 Chronicles 33:12,13
- Feeding Elijah and the widow
1 Kings 17; 19:1-8
- In prospering Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:6,7; 2 Chronicles 32:29
- In prospering Asa
2 Chronicles 14:6,7
- In prospering Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 17:3,5; 20:30
- In prospering Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:5-15

In prospering Jotham

2 Chronicles 27:6

In prospering Job

Job 1:10; 42:10,12

In prospering Daniel

Daniel 1:9

In turning the heart of the king of Assyria to favor the
Jews

Ezra 6:22

In rescuing Jeremiah

Lamentations 3:52-58; with Jeremiah 38:6-13

Restoration of the Jews

2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1

Rescuing the Jews from Haman's plot, the Book of Esther

Rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem

Nehemiah 6:16

Warning Joseph in dreams

Matthew 1:20; 2:13,19,20

Warning the wise men from the east

Matthew 2:12,13

Restoring Epaphroditus

Philippians 2:27

In the banishment of John to Patmos

Revelation 1:9

See GOD, GOODNESS OF

See GOD, PRESERVER, above

See OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF, below

— **PROVIDENCE OF, OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF THE**

Genesis 45:5-7; 50:20; Exodus 14:4; Numbers 22:12-18; 23:1-30;
24:10-13; Deuteronomy 2:30; 23:4,5; Joshua 11:20; Judges
9:23,24; 1 Samuel 2:6-9; 2 Samuel 17:14; 1 Kings 11:14-40; 12:15;
1 Chronicles 5:26; 2 Chronicles 10:15; 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1; 5:5;
6:22; Nehemiah 6:16; Esther 6:1-12; 7:10; 9:1,25; Job 5:12; Psalm

17:13,14; 33:10; 75:7; 76:10; 105:17; 127:1,2; Proverbs
 13:22; 14:19; 16:7,33; 19:21; 21:1,18; 28:8; Ecclesiastes 2:26;
 3:1,10; Isaiah 8:9,10; 10:5-7; 13:3-5; 41:2,4; 43:14; 44:28;
 45:1-6,13; 48:14,15; 54:16,17; Jeremiah 51:20,21; 52:3; Ezekiel
 21:26,27; 29:19,20; Daniel 11:27; Acts 3:17,18; 5:38,39; 7:9,10;
 Romans 1:10; 8:28; 1 Corinthians 4:19; 16:7; Philippians 1:12,19;
 Philemon 1:15; James 4:15; Revelation 17:17

See GOD, GOODNESS OF

See GOD, PRESERVER

— **PROVIDENCE OF, MYSTERIOUS AND MISINTERPRETED**

Job 10:15; 12:6; 21:7; 24:1-12; 33:13; Psalm 10:5;
 73:2-5,12-17; 89:47; Proverbs 28:5; Ecclesiastes 7:15; 8:12-17;
 9:2,11; Jeremiah 12:1,2; 50:7; Daniel 12:10; Micah 4:12; Habakkuk
 1:2,3,11,13,14; Malachi 3:14,15

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

— **INSTANCES OF**

Elijah's trials

1 Kings 19

Job's

Job 3:19-23; with 1; 2

Israelites

Exodus 5:20-23

— **RIGHTEOUSNESS OF**

Judges 5:11; Ezra 9:15; Job 36:3; Psalm 5:8; 7:9; 48:10; 50:6;
 71:15,19; 72:1; 88:12; 89:16; 97:2; 111:3; 112:4; 116:5;
 119:40,137,142,144,172; 143:1; 145:7,17; Isaiah 41:10; 51:8;
 56:1; Jeremiah 4:2; 9:24; 12:1; Lamentations 3:34,36; Daniel 9:7;
 Hosea 14:9; Micah 7:9; Matthew 6:33; John 17:25; Acts 17:31;
 Romans 1:17; 3:4-6,21,22; 9:14; 10:3,4; 2 Timothy 4:8; 1 Peter
 2:23; 2 Peter 1:1; 1 John 2:1; Revelation 16:5

See GOD, HOLINESS OF

See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE

— **SAVIOUR**

Genesis 48:16; Exodus 15:2; Deuteronomy 32:15,31,39; 33:25-29;
 1 Samuel 2:2; Job 33:24,27-29; Psalm 3:8; 18:30,31; 19:14; 25:5;

27:1; 28:8; 31:5; 33:18,19; 34:22; 36:9; 37:39,40; 50:23;
 62:1,2,6,7; 65:5; 68:19,20; 71:16; 74:12; 76:8,9; 85:9; 88:1; 96:2;
 98:2,3; 111:9; 118:14,21,27; 121:7; 133:3; 145:9; 149:4; Isaiah
 12:2; 25:4,9; 26:1; 33:22; 35:4; 41:14; 43:3,11,12,14;
 44:6,22-24; 45:15,17,21,22; 46:12,13; 47:4; 48:17; 49:25;
 50:2; 52:3,9,10; 59:1; 60:16; 63:8,16; Jeremiah 3:23; 8:22; 14:8;
 30:17; 33:6; 50:34; Ezekiel 37:23; Hosea 1:7; 13:4,9; Joel 3:16;
 Jonah 2:9; Zechariah 9:11,12,16; Luke 1:68; John 3:16,17; 6:39;
 Romans 1:16; 6:23; 8:30-32; 1 Corinthians 1:18; 2 Corinthians
 5:18; Ephesians 1:3,5; 1 Thessalonians 5:9; 2 Thessalonians
 2:16,17; 1 Timothy 2:3,4; 4:10; 2 Timothy 1:9; Titus 1:2,3;
 2:10,11; 3:4,5; 1 Peter 1:5; 1 John 4:9,10; 5:11; Revelation 7:10;
 19:1

See GOD, PRESERVER, above

— **SELF-EXISTENT**

See GOD, ETERNITY OF, above

— **SOVEREIGN**

Genesis 14:18-20,22; 24:3; Exodus 8:22; 9:29; 15:18; 18:11; 19:5;
 Numbers 27:16; Deuteronomy 2:19; 4:39; 10:14,17; 32:8,39,41-43;
 Joshua 2:11; 3:11; 1 Samuel 2:6-8; 2 Kings 19:15; 1 Chronicles
 29:11,12; 2 Chronicles 20:6; Nehemiah 9:6; Job 9:12;
 12:9,10,16,17; 25:2; 33:13; 34:13,24,33; 36:1-33; 41:11; Psalm
 10:16; 22:28,29; 24:1,10; 29:10; 44:4; 47:2,3,7,8; 50:10-12; 59:13;
 65:5; 66:7; 67:4; 74:12; 75:6,7; 76:11,12; 82:1,8; 83:18; 89:11,18;
 93:1,2; 95:3-5; 96:10; 97:1,2,5,9; 98:6; 99:1; 103:19; 105:7; 113:4;
 115:3,16; 135:5,6; 136:2,3; 145:11-13; 146:10; Ecclesiastes 9:1;
 Isaiah 24:23; 33:22; 37:16; 40:22,23; 43:15; 44:6; 45:7,23; 52:7;
 54:5; Jeremiah 10:10; 18:1-23; 27:5-7; 32:27,28; Lamentations
 3:37,38; 5:19; Ezekiel 16:50; 17:24; 18:4; Daniel 2:20,21,47;
 4:3,17,25,34,35,37; 5:18,26-28; 6:26; Micah 4:7,13; Haggai 2:8;
 Malachi 1:14; Matthew 6:10,13; 11:25; 20:15; Luke 1:53; 10:21;
 John 10:29; 19:11; Acts 17:24-26; Romans 9:19; 14:11; 1
 Corinthians 10:26; Ephesians 4:6; 1 Timothy 6:15,16; Hebrews
 1:3; James 4:12; Revelation 1:6; 4:11; 11:4,13,17; 19:6

See GOD, POWER OF

— **A SPIRIT**

John 4:24; Acts 17:29

— **TRUTH**

Numbers 23:19; Deuteronomy 32:4; 1 Samuel 15:29; Psalm 25:10; 31:5; 33:4; 40:10; 43:3; 57:3; 71:22; 86:11,15; 89:14; 91:4; 100:5; 108:4; 117:2; 132:11; 138:2; 146:6; Isaiah 25:1; 65:6; Jeremiah 10:10; Daniel 4:37; 9:13; John 8:26; 17:17,19; Romans 3:4,7; Titus 1:2; Revelation 6:10; 15:3

See GOD, FAITHFULNESS OF, above

See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE, above

See GOD, RIGHTEOUSNESS OF, above

See also TRUTH

— **UBIQUITOUS**

1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; Psalm 139:3,5,7-10; Jeremiah 23:23,24; Acts 7:48,49

See GOD, ETERNITY OF, above

See GOD, INFINITE, above

See GOD, OMNIPRESENT, above

See GOD, POWER OF, above

See GOD, PRESENCE OF, above

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF, above

— **UNCHANGEABLE**

See IMMUTABLE

— **UNITY OF**

Deuteronomy 6:4; 1 Kings 8:60; 20:28; Isaiah 42:8; Mark 12:29,32; John 17:3; 1 Corinthians 8:4,6; Galatians 3:20; 1 Timothy 2:5; James 2:19

— **UNSEARCHABLE**

Genesis 32:29; Deuteronomy 29:29; Judges 13:18; 1 Kings 8:12,27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; 6:1,18; Job 5:8,9; 9:10; 11:7-9; 26:9,14; 36:26; 37:5,23; Psalm 77:19; 92:5; 97:2; 139:6; 145:3; Proverbs 25:2; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 3:11; 7:24; 11:5; Isaiah 40:28; 45:15; 55:8,9; Jeremiah 23:24; Nahum 1:3; Matthew 11:27; Romans 11:33,34; 1 Corinthians 2:10,11,16; Ephesians 3:8

See MYSTERIES

— **VOICE OF**

See ANTHROPOMORPHISM

— **WISDOM OF**

Ezra 7:25; Job 9:4; 12:13,16; Psalm 104:24; 136:5; 147:5;
Proverbs 3:19,20; 8:12,22,27-31; Isaiah 31:2; Jeremiah 10:7,12;
51:15; Daniel 2:20-22,28; Romans 16:27; 1 Corinthians 1:24,25;
Ephesians 1:8; 3:10; 1 Timothy 1:17; Jude 1:25; Revelation 7:12

See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF, above

See GOD, OMNISCIENT, above

— **WORKS OF**

Genesis 1:10,18,21,25; Deuteronomy 32:4; Psalm 26:7; 33:4; 40:5;
66:3; 75:1; 86:8; 92:4,5; 111:2,4,6; 118:17; 136:1-26; 139:14;
Ecclesiastes 3:11,14; Jeremiah 10:12

See CREATION

See GOD, CREATOR

See WORKS

GODLESSNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 7:10; 32:15; 1 Samuel 2:30; Job 8:11-13; 35:10;
Psalm 2:2,4; 9:17; 10:4; 14:2,3; 28:5; 36:1; 50:22; 52:7; 53:2-4;
54:3; 55:19; 86:14; Proverbs 14:2; Isaiah 1:3; 5:12; 17:10; 22:11;
30:1,2,9-13; 31:1; Jeremiah 2:32; Daniel 5:23; Hosea 7:2-4;
Malachi 2:17; 3:8; John 5:42,44; 15:23-25; Romans 1:21,22,28;
3:11,18; 8:6-8; Ephesians 4:18; Colossians 1:21; Hebrews
10:26,27; James 4:4

See IMPENITENCE

See OBDURACY

See PRAYERLESSNESS

See REPROBACY

See UNBELIEF

See WICKED

GODLINESS

See HOLINESS

See RIGHTEOUSNESS

GODLY

See **RIGHTEOUS**

GODS

See **IDOL**

See **IDOLATRY**

See **IMAGE**

GOG

— **1. A Reubenite**

1 Chronicles 5:4

— **2. A Scythian prince**

Prophecy against

Ezekiel 38; 39; Revelation 20:8

GOLAN

— **(A town in Bashan)**

— **Given to the tribe of Manasseh as a city of refuge**

Deuteronomy 4:43; Joshua 20:8

— **A Levitical city**

Joshua 21:27; 1 Chronicles 6:71

GOLD

— **Exported from Havilah**

Genesis 2:11,12

— **From Ophir**

1 Kings 9:28; 10:11; 1 Chronicles 29:4; 2 Chronicles 8:18; Job 22:24

— **Tarshish**

1 Kings 22:48

— **Parvaim**

2 Chronicles 3:6

— **Sheba**

1 Kings 10:10; 2 Chronicles 9:9; Psalm 72:15

— **Uphaz**

Jeremiah 10:9

— **Refined**

Job 28:19; 31:24; Proverbs 8:19; 17:3; 27:21; Zechariah 13:9;
Malachi 3:3

— **Used in the arts**

Beaten work

2 Chronicles 9:15

Made into wire threads and worked into embroidered tapestry

Exodus 39:3

Apparel

Psalm 45:9,13

In ornamenting the priests' garments

Exodus 39

Modeled into forms of fruits

Proverbs 25:11

Into ornaments

Genesis 24:22; Exodus 3:22; 11:2; 28:11; Numbers 31:50,51;

Song of Solomon 1:10; 5:14; Ezekiel 16:17

Crowns made of

Exodus 25:25; 37:2-11; 39:30; Esther 8:15; Psalm 21:3;

Zechariah 6:11

The lampstands made of, for the tabernacle

Exodus 25:31-38; 37:17-24

Shields of

1 Kings 10:16,17

Overlaying with

Exodus 25:11,13,24,28; with 25:1-40; 26:27,29; 30:5;

36:34,36,38; 37:2,4,11,15; 1 Kings 6:20-22,28,30,32,35

Bedsteads made of

Esther 1:6

— **Wedge of**

Joshua 7:21; Isaiah 13:12

— **Used as money**

Genesis 44:8; with 44:1; 1 Chronicles 21:25; Ezra 8:25-28; Isaiah 13:17; 60:9; Ezekiel 7:19; 28:4; Matthew 2:11; 10:9; Acts 3:6; 20:33; 1 Peter 1:18

— **Solomon rich in**

1 Kings 10:2,14,21

— **Vessels and utensils made of, for the tabernacle**

Exodus 25:26,29,38,39; 37:16

— **For the temple**

1 Chronicles 18:11; 22:14,16; 29:2-7

— **Altar lamps, and other articles made of**

1 Kings 7:48,49-51; 2 Kings 25:15; Jeremiah 52:19; Ezra 8:27; Daniel 5:3

— **See: Overlaying with, above**

— **Belongs to God**

Ezekiel 16:17

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ecclesiastes 12:6; Jeremiah 51:7; Lamentations 4:1; 1 Corinthians 3:12

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Daniel 2:32-45; Revelation 21:18,21

See GOLDSMITH

GOLDEN ALTAR

See ALTAR

GOLDEN CANDLESTICK

See CANDLESTICK

GOLDEN RULE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 19:18; Deuteronomy 5:14,15; Matthew 7:12; Luke 6:31; Romans 13:9; Galatians 5:14

GOLDSMITH

— General scriptures concerning

2 Chronicles 2:7,14; Nehemiah 3:8

See GOLD

GOLGOTHA

— The Aramaic name of the place where Jesus was crucified

Matthew 27:33; Mark 15:22; John 19:17

See CALVARY

GOLIATH

— (A giant champion of Gath)

— Defied armies of Israel and is killed by David

1 Samuel 17; 21:9; 22:10

— His sons

2 Samuel 21:15-22; 1 Chronicles 20:4-8

GOMER

— 1. Son of Japheth

Genesis 10:2,3; 1 Chronicles 1:5,6

— 2. A people descended from Gomer

Ezekiel 38:6

— 3. Wife (concubine?) of Hosea

Hosea 1:3

GOMORRAH

— One of the "cities of the plain,"

Genesis 10:19; 13:10

— Its king defeated by Chedorlaomer

Genesis 14:2,8-11

— Wickedness of

Genesis 18:20

— Destroyed

Genesis 19:24-28; Deuteronomy 29:23; 32:32; Isaiah 1:9,10; 13:19; Jeremiah 23:14; 49:18; 50:40; Amos 4:11; Zephaniah 2:9; Matthew 10:15; Mark 6:11; Romans 9:29; 2 Peter 2:6; Jude 1:7

GOOD AND EVIL

- **Choice between, by Adam and Eve**
Genesis 3
- **Exhortation to choose between**
Joshua 24:15
- **Conflict between**
Revelation 16:13-21
- **Subjective conflict between**
Romans 7:9-25

GONORRHEA

- **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 15
- See DISEASES**

GOOD FOR EVIL

- **General scriptures concerning**
Matthew 5:44-47; Luke 6:27-36

— RETURNING

- INSTANCES OF
- Abraham, to Abimelech
Genesis 20:14-18
 - David, to Saul
1 Samuel 24:17
 - Elisha, to the Syrians
2 Kings 6:22,23
 - David, to his enemies
Psalm 35:12-14
 - Jesus, to his crucifiers
Luke 23:34
 - Stephen, to his murderers
Acts 7:60
- See GOLDEN RULE**
See EVIL FOR GOOD

GOOD NEWS

- **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 15:30; 25:25

GOPHER WOOD

- **Noah's ark made of**
Genesis 6:14

GOSHEN

- **1. A district in Egypt especially suitable for herds and flocks**
Israelites dwelt in
Genesis 45:10; 46:28; 47
Exempted from plagues
Exodus 8:22; 9:26
- **2. A town and district of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 10:41; 11:16; 15:51

GOSPEL

- **Called**

GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM

Matthew 4:23; 24:14

GOSPEL OF GOD

Romans 1:1; 15:16; 1 Thessalonians 2:8; 1 Timothy 1:11; 1
Peter 4:17

GOSPEL OF JESUS CHRIST

Mark 1:1

GOSPEL OF CHRIST

Romans 1:16; 1 Corinthians 9:12,18; Galatians 1:7; Philippians
1:27; 1 Thessalonians 3:2

THE DISPENSATION OF THE GRACE OF GOD

Ephesians 3:2

THE GRACE OF GOD

Acts 20:24

GOSPEL OF SALVATION

Ephesians 1:13

GOSPEL OF PEACE

Ephesians 6:15

THE KINGDOM OF GOD

Luke 16:16

GLORIOUS GOSPEL OF CHRIST

2 Corinthians 4:4

PREACHING OF JESUS CHRIST

Romans 16:25

MYSTERY OF CHRIST

Ephesians 3:4

MYSTERY OF THE GOSPEL

Ephesians 6:19

WORD OF GOD

1 Thessalonians 2:13

WORD OF CHRIST

Colossians 3:16

WORD OF SALVATION

Acts 13:26

WORD OF RECONCILIATION

2 Corinthians 5:19

WORD OF TRUTH

2 Corinthians 6:7; Ephesians 1:13

WORD OF FAITH

Romans 10:8

WORD OF LIFE

Philippians 2:16

MINISTRATION OF THE SPIRIT

2 Corinthians 3:8

DOCTRINE ACCORDING TO GODLINESS

1 Timothy 6:3

FORM OF SOUND WORDS

2 Timothy 1:13

— **Compared to**

A mustard seed

Matthew 13:31,32; Mark 4:30-33; Luke 13:18,19

Good seed

Matthew 13:24-30,36-43

Leaven (yeast)

Matthew 13:33

A pearl of great price

Matthew 13:45,46; Luke 13:20,21

A treasure hidden in a field

Matthew 13:44

A householder

Matthew 20:1-16

A feast

Luke 14:16-24

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Isaiah 40:8; Psalm 46:4,5; 89:15; Matthew 4:23; 11:4-6; 13:17; 24:14; 28:18-20; Mark 1:14,15; 13:10; 16:15; Luke 1:67-79; 2:10-14,34; 4:18,19; 7:22; 10:23,24; 16:16; 17:20,21; John 1:16,17; 4:14; 8:32; 12:35,50; 13:20; 17:7,8; 18:36; Acts 2:11; 5:20; 10:36; 13:32,33; 14:3; 16:17; 20:24,32; Romans 1:16,17; 10:15-18; 15:29; 16:25,26; 1 Corinthians 1:18,21,24,25; 2:4-7,9; 4:20; 9:16,18; 15:1,2; 2 Corinthians 3:6-11,18; 4:3,4,6; 9:15; 10:4,5; Galatians 2:2; 3:8; Ephesians 1:13,14; 3:8-11; 6:15,17,19,20; Colossians 1:5,6,23,26-29; 1 Thessalonians 1:5; 2:13; 2 Thessalonians 1:10; 2:10,14; 1 Timothy 1:10,11; 2:4; 3:16; 4:6; 2 Timothy 1:10; 2:3; Hebrews 4:2; 5:13; 6:1; 7:19; James 1:18,21,25; 1 Peter 1:23,25; 4:6; 5:12; 2 Peter 1:16,19; 2:2,21; 1 John 2:8; Jude 1:3; Revelation 14:6,7

— CALLED THE NEW COVENANT

Jeremiah 31:31-34; Hebrews 7:22; 8:6-13; 9:8-15; 10:9; 12:22-24

— PROPHECIES RELATING TO

Psalm 46:4; Isaiah 2:3-5; 4:2-6; 9:2,6,7; 25:7; 29:18,24; 32:3; 35:5; 40:9; 41:27; 42:6,7; 43:18-21; 46:13; 49:13; 51:4-6; 52:7; 55:1-5; 60:1-22; 61:1-3; Ezekiel 34:23-31; 47:1-12; Joel 2:28-31; Micah 4:1-7; Matthew 24:14

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
See JESUS, MISSION OF
See KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

GOSSIP

— FORBIDDEN

Leviticus 19:16; Psalm 50:20; Proverbs 11:13; 20:19; Ezekiel 22:9

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

GOURD

— Jonah's, believed to be a vine resembling the American squash, used in Assyria to cover huts

Jonah 4:6-10

— The wild gourd in this case is supposed to be a plant like the cucumber (in appearance)

2 Kings 4:39

GOUT (?)

— General scriptures concerning

2 Chronicles 16:12

GOVERNMENT

— Paternal functions of

Genesis 41:25-57

— Civil service school provided by

Daniel 1:3-20

— Maintains of public instruction

2 Chronicles 17:7-9

— Executive departments in

See CABINET

See KING

See RULER

— Judicial department in

See COURT

See JUDGE

See JUSTICE

See LEVITE

See PRIEST

— MOSAIC

ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Exodus 18:13-26; Numbers 11:16,17,24,25; Deuteronomy 1:9-17

POPULAR, BY A NATIONAL ASSEMBLY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVES

Accepted, and agreed to, the law given by Moses

Exodus 19:7,8; 24:3,7; Deuteronomy 29:10-15

Refused to make conquest of Canaan

Numbers 14:1-10

Chose, or ratified, the chief ruler

Numbers 27:18-23; 1 Samuel 10:24; with 8:4-22; 11:14,15; 2

Samuel 3:17-21; 5:1-3; 1 Chronicles 29:22; 2 Chronicles 23:3

Possessed veto power over the king's purposes

1 Samuel 14:44,45

The court in certain capital cases

Numbers 35:12,24,25

THE DELEGATED, SENATORIAL COUNCIL

Closely associated with Moses and subsequent leaders

Exodus 3:16,18; 4:29-31; 12:21; 17:5,6; 18:12; 19:7,8;

24:1,14; Leviticus 4:15; 9:1; Numbers 11:16-18,30; 16:25;

Deuteronomy 1:13-15; 5:23; 27:1; 29:10-15; 31:9,28;

Joshua 7:6; 8:10,32,33; 23:2,3,6; 24:1,24,25; Judges 21:16-

25; Acts 5:17,18,21-41

MISCELLANY OF FACTS RELATING TO THE SENATE

Demands a king

1 Samuel 8:4-10,19-22

Saul pleads to be honored before

1 Samuel 15:30

Chooses David as king

2 Samuel 3:17-21; 5:3; 1 Chronicles 11:3

Closely associated with David

2 Samuel 12:17; 1 Chronicles 15:25; 21:16

Joins Absalom in his usurpation

2 Samuel 17:4

David rebukes

2 Samuel 19:11

Assists Solomon at the dedication of the temple

1 Kings 8:1-3; 2 Chronicles 5:2-4

Counsels king Rehoboam

1 Kings 12:6-8,13

Counsels king Ahab

1 Kings 20:7,8

Josiah assembles to hear the law of the Lord

2 Kings 23:1; 2 Chronicles 34:29,31

Legislates with Ezra in reforming certain marriages with the heathen

Ezra 9:1; 10:8-14

Legislates in later times

Matthew 15:2,7-9; Mark 7:1-3

Sits as a court

Jeremiah 26:10-24

Constitutes, with priests and scribes, a court for the trial of both civil and ecclesiastical causes

Matthew 21:23; 26:3-5,57-68; 27:1,2; Mark 8:31; 14:43-65; 15:1; Luke 22:52-71; Acts 4:1-21; 6:9-15; 7:1-59

Unfaithful to the city

Lamentations 1:19

Seeks counsel from prophets

Ezekiel 8:1; 14:1; 20:1,3; Joel 1:14; 2:16

Corrupt

1 Kings 21:8-14; Ezekiel 8:11,12; Matthew 26:14,15; with 27:3,4

A similar senate existed

Among the Egyptians

Genesis 50:7; with 41:37,38; Exodus 10:1,7; 12:30; 14:5

Among the Midianites and Moabites

Numbers 22:4,7

Among the Gibeonites

Joshua 9:11

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF TRIBES AND CITIES, CALLED PRINCES OR NOBLES, MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

Numbers 1:4-16,44; 7:2,3,10,11,18,24,54,84; 10:4; 16:2;

17:2,6; 27:2; 31:13,14; 32:2; 34:18-29; 36:1; Joshua 9:15-21;

17:4; 22:13-32; 1 Kings 21:11-13; Nehemiah 3:9,12,16,18,19

THE MOSAIC JUDICIAL SYSTEM

See COURT

See JUDGE

See PRIEST

See LEVITE

See RULER

See SANHEDRIN

See SYNAGOGUE

Forms and facts of government after the death of Moses and the princes who survived Moses

See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF

Under these sub-topics

See JUDGES

See KINGS

— CONSTITUTIONAL

See CONSTITUTION

— ECCLESIASTICAL

See CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF

See PRIESTS

— IMPERIAL

Genesis 14:1; Joshua 11:10; Esther 1:1; Daniel 4:1; 6:1-3; Luke 2:1

— **MONARCHICAL**

Tyranny in, instances of

By Saul

1 Samuel 22:6,12-19

By David

2 Samuel 1:13-16; 4:9-12; 11:14-17

By Solomon

1 Kings 2:23-25,28-34,36-46; 12:1-16; 21:7-16; 2 Kings 10

By Ahasuerus

Esther 2; 3

By Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 1:10; 2:5-13; 5:19

By Herod

Mark 6:27,28

See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF

Under these sub-topics

See KINGS

Also see ASSYRIA;

See BABYLON

See CHALDEA

See SYRIA

Limited

See CONSTITUTION

— **MUNICIPAL**

Devolving upon a local senate and executive officers

Deuteronomy 19:12; 21:2-8,18-21; 22:13-21; 25:7-9; Joshua 20:4; Judges 8:14-16; 11:5-11; Ruth 4:2-11; 1 Samuel 11:3; 16:4; 30:26; 1 Kings 21:8-14; 2 Kings 10:1-7; Ezra 10:8,14; Nehemiah 3:9,12,16,18,19; Lamentations 5:14

— **PROVINCIAL**

Ezra 4:8,9; 5:3,6; 6:6; 8:36; Nehemiah 2:7,9; 5:14; Daniel 6:1-3; Matthew 27:2; 28:14; Luke 3:1; Acts 24:1

See HEROD

See PILATE

— **REPRESENTATIVE**

Deuteronomy 1:13-15; Joshua 9:11

See DELEGATED, SENATORIAL COUNCIL, above

Also see ELDER

— **THEOCRATIC**

Exodus 19:3-8; Deuteronomy 26:16-19; 29:1-13; 1 Samuel 8:6,7

See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN, below

Also see RULERS

See JUDGE

See ELDER

See CHURCH AND STATE

— **CORRUPTION IN**

1 Kings 21:5-13; Proverbs 25:5; Micah 3:1-4,9-11

See CHURCH, CORRUPTION IN

See COURT, CORRUPT

Instances of

Pilate, in delivering Jesus to death in order to please
the clamoring multitude

John 19:12-16; Matthew 27:24

Felix, who expected money from Paul

Acts 24:26

See RULERS, WICKED, INSTANCES OF

— **DUTY OF CITIZENS TO**

Matthew 22:17-21; Luke 20:25; Romans 13:1-7; Titus 3:1; 1 Peter
2:13-17

See CITIZEN

— **GOD IN**

In appointment of Saul as king

1 Samuel 9:15-17; 10:1

In Saul's rejection

1 Samuel 15:26-28; Acts 13:22

In the appointment of David

1 Samuel 16:1,7,13; 2 Samuel 7:13-16; Psalm 89:19-37; Acts 13:22

In counseling Solomon

1 Kings 9:2-9

In magnifying him

1 Chronicles 29:25

In denouncing Solomon's wickedness

1 Kings 11:9-13

In raising adversaries against Solomon

1 Kings 11:14,23

In dividing the Jewish nation into two different countries

1 Kings 11:13; 12:1-24; 2 Chronicles 10:15; 11:4; 22:7

In blotting out the household of Jeroboam

1 Kings 14:7-16; 15:27-30

In the appointment of kings

1 Kings 14:14; 16:1-4; 1 Chronicles 28:4,5; 29:25; Psalm 22:28

In the destruction of nations

Amos 9:8

See THEOCRATIC, above

Also see GOD, SOVEREIGN

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO GOD IN

Psalm 22:28; Proverbs 8:15; Isaiah 9:6,7; Jeremiah 1:9,10; 18:6-10; 25:12-33; Ezekiel 21:25-27; 29:19,20; Daniel 2:20,21,37; 4:17; 5:18-28; 10:13; Hosea 8:4; Amos 9:8; Haggai 2:21,22; John 19:10,11

See GOD, SOVERIGN

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

GOZAN

— (A district of Mesopotamia)

— Israelites taken in captivity to, by the king of Assyria, after the conquest of Samaria

1 Chronicles 5:26; 2 Kings 17:6; 18:11; 19:12

GRACE OF GOD

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 15:6; 20:6; Deuteronomy 7:6-9; 9:4-6; Job 10:12; 22:2,3; Psalm 94:17-19; 138:3; 143:11; Daniel 9:18; 10:18,19; John 6:44,45; 17:11,12,15; Acts 4:29,30; 26:22; Romans 3:22-24; 4:4,5,16; :2,6-8,15-21; 9:10-16; 11:5,6; 1 Corinthians 1:4-8; 10:13; 5:10; 2 Corinthians 1:12; Galatians 1:15,16; Ephesians 1:5-9,11,12; 2:8,9; 3:16; 4:7; 6:10; Philippians 1:19; 2:13; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 5:28; 1 Timothy 1:14; 2 Timothy 1:1,9; Titus 3:7; 1 Peter 1:5; 4:10; 5:10; 2 Peter 1:2; Jude 1:21,24,25; Revelation 3:10

See GOD, GRACE OF

— GROWTH IN

Psalm 84:7; Proverbs 4:18; Philippians 1:6,9-11; 3:12-15; Colossians 1:10,11; 2:19; 1 Thessalonians 3:10,12,13; 2 Thessalonians 1:3; Hebrews 6:1-3; 1 Peter 2:1-3; 2 Peter 3:18

GRACES

— (Christian)

Matthew 5:3-11; Romans 5:3-5; 1 Corinthians 13:1-8,13; Galatians 5:22,23; 2 Peter 1:5-9

See CHARACTER

See CHARITABLENESS

See COURAGE

See GENTLENESS

See HOPE

See KINDNESS

See KNOWLEDGE

See LONGSUFFERING

See LOVE

See MEEKNESS

See PATIENCE

See PEACE

See PERSEVERANCE

See PURITY

See STABILITY

See TEMPERANCE

See WISDOM

GRAFTING

— General scriptures concerning

Romans 11:17-24

GRANDFATHER

— Called FATHER

Genesis 10:21

GRAPE

— Cultivated in vineyards

By Noah

Genesis 9:20

By the Canaanites

Numbers 13:24; Deuteronomy 6:11; Joshua 24:13

By the Edomites

Numbers 20:17

By the Amorites

Numbers 21:22; Isaiah 16:8,9

By the Philistines

Judges 15:5

— Grown

At Abel (margin)

Judges 11:33

At Baal-hamon

Song of Solomon 8:11

At Carmel

2 Chronicles 26:10

At En-gedi

Song of Solomon 1:14

At Jezreel

1 Kings 21:1

At Lebanon

Hosea 14:7

At Samaria

Jeremiah 31:5

At Shechem

Judges 9:27

At Shiloh

Judges 21:20,21

At Timnath

Judges 14:5

— **Cultivation of**

Leviticus 25:3,11; Deuteronomy 28:39; 2 Chronicles 26:10; Song of Solomon 6:11; Isaiah 5:1; Jeremiah 31:5

— **Wine made of**

Jeremiah 25:30

— **Wine of, forbidden to Nazarites**

Numbers 6:4

See NAZARITES

See VINE

See VINEYARDS

See WINE

— **FIGURATIVE**

Deuteronomy 32:32; Psalm 128:3; Jeremiah 2:21; Ezekiel 15; Hosea 10:1; Revelation 14:18-20

FABLE OF

Judges 9:12,13

PARABLES OF THE VINE

Psalm 80:8-14; Ezekiel 17:6-10; 19:10-14; John 15:1-5

PROVERB OF

Ezekiel 18:2

See VINE

See VINEYARDS

See WINE

GRASS

— **Created on the third creative day**

Genesis 1:11

— **Mown**

Psalm 72:6

— **God's care of**

Matthew 6:30; Luke 12:28

— **On roofs of houses**

Psalm 129:6

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 90:5,6; Isaiah 40:6; 1 Peter 1:24; James 1:10,11

GRASSHOPPER

— **General scriptures concerning**

Numbers 13:33; Ecclesiastes 12:5; Isaiah 40:22; Nahum 3:17

See LOCUST

GRATE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 27:4,5; 38:4,5

GRATITUDE

See THANKFULNESS

GRAVE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:55

See BURIAL

GRAVEL

— **FIGURATIVE**

Proverbs 20:17

GRAVING

See ENGRAVING

GREAT SEA

See MEDITERRANEAN SEA

GREAVES

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Samuel 17:6

GREECE

— **Inhabitants of**

Called "Gentiles" (non-Jews)

Mark 7:26; John 7:35; Romans 2:10; 3:9; 1 Corinthians 10:32;
12:13

Desire to see Jesus

John 12:20-23

Marry among the Jews

Acts 16:1

Accept the Messiah

Acts 17:2-4,12,34

Persecute the early Christians

Acts 6:9-14; 9:29; 18:17

— **Gentiles called "Greeks,"**

Romans 10:12; Galatians 3:28; Colossians 3:11

— **Schools of philosophy in Athens**

Acts 19:9

— **Philosophy of**

1 Corinthians 1:22,23

— **Poets of**

Acts 17:28

— **Prophecies concerning**

Daniel 10:20; Zechariah 9:13

See ATHENS

See EPICUREANS

See STOICISM

GREED

See COVETOUSNESS

GREEK

— **Philosophy of**

1 Corinthians 1:22,23

See GREECE

GREYHOUND

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 30:31

GRIEF

— **Attributed to the Holy Spirit**

Ephesians 4:30; Hebrews 3:10,17

See AFFLICTION

See SORROW

GRINDING

See MILL

GROUND

— **Man made from**

Genesis 2:7; 3:19,23; Job 4:19; 33:6

— **Animals made from**

Genesis 2:19

— **Vegetables come from**

Genesis 2:9

— **Cursed**

Genesis 3:17; 5:29

GROVES

— **Translated in R. V. as "Asherod," "Ashera," and "Asherim."**

— **They were symbols of the Phoenician goddess, Asherah)**

See ASHTORETH

— **Forbidden to be established**

Deuteronomy 16:21; Isaiah 1:29; 17:8; 27:9; Micah 5:14

— **Worshiped by Israelites**

Judges 3:7; 1 Kings 14:15,23; 15:13; 18:19; 2 Kings 13:6;
17:10,16; 21:3-7; 2 Chronicles 24:18; Jeremiah 17:2

— **Destroyed by**

Gideon

Judges 6:28

Hezekiah

2 Kings 18:4

Josiah

2 Kings 23:14; 2 Chronicles 34:3,4

Asa

2 Chronicles 14:3

Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 17:6; 19:3

See IDOLATRY

GUARD

See WATCHMAN

GUDGODAH

— **A station of the Israelites in the wilderness**

Deuteronomy 10:7

— **Probably identical with HOR-HAGIDGAD in**

Numbers 33:32,33

GUEST

— **Salutations to**

Genesis 18:2

— **Abraham's hospitality to**

See HOSPITALITY

— **Rules for the conduct of**

Proverbs 23:1-3,6-8; 25:6,7,17; Luke 10:5-7; 14:7-11; 1

Corinthians 10:27

See HOSPITALITY

GUIDANCE

See GOD

See GUIDE

O(n/a)

GUILE

See CONSPIRACY

See DECEIT

See FRAUD

See HYPOCRISY

GUILT

See CONVICTION

See SIN

See CONSCIENCE

GUNI

— **1. Son of Naphtali**

Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:48; 1 Chronicles 7:13

— **2. Father of Abdiel**

1 Chronicles 5:15

GUR

— **The place where Jehu killed Ahaziah**

2 Kings 9:27

GUR-BAAL

— **A town between Canaan and Arabia**

2 Chronicles 26:7

H

HAAHASHTARI

- **Son of Naarah**
1 Chronicles 4:6

HABAIAH

- **A priest whose descendants returned from captivity**
Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63

HABAKKUK

- **A prophet and poet who probably prophesied after the destruction of Nineveh**
Habakkuk 1:1; 3:1
- **His hymn of praise of the majesty of God**
Habakkuk 3

HABAZINIAH

- **Head of the family of Rechabites**
Jeremiah 35:3

HABERGEON

- **A part of the defensive armor of a soldier**
Exodus 28:32; 39:23
- See BREASTPLATE

HABOR

- **A river of Mesopotamia**
2 Kings 17:6; 18:11; 1 Chronicles 5:26

HACHALIAH

- **Father of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 1:1; 10:1

HACHILAH

- **A hill in Judah where David and his followers hid from Saul**
1 Samuel 23:19; 26:3

HACHMONI

— Father of Jehiel

1 Chronicles 11:11; 27:32

HADAD

— 1. A successor of Husham as king of Edom

Vanquished the Midianites on the field of Moab

Genesis 36:35; 1 Chronicles 1:46

— 2. A son of Ishmael

1 Chronicles 1:30

Called HADAR in

Genesis 25:15

— 3. Successor of Baal-hanan, king of Edom

1 Chronicles 1:50

Called HADAR in

Genesis 36:39

— 4. A prince of Edom

Adversary of Solomon

1 Kings 11:14-22,25

HADADEZER

— Also called HADAREZER

— King of Zobah, vanquished by David

2 Samuel 8:3-13; 10:15-19; 1 Kings 11:23; 1 Chronicles 18:3-10;

19:6-19

HADADRIMMON

— A place in the valley of Megiddon

Zechariah 12:11

HADAR

See HADAD

HADAREZER

See HADADEZER

HADASHAH

— A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:37

HADASSAH

— The Jewish name of Esther

Esther 2:7

See ESTHER

HADATTAH

— Probably an adjective qualifying Hazor, making it equivalent to
NEW HAZOR

Joshua 15:25

HADES

— 1. The unseen world, translated "hell" in A. V., but in the R. V.
the word "Hades" is retained

Matthew 10:28; 11:23; 16:18; Luke 10:15; 16:23; Acts 2:27,31;

Revelation 1:18; 6:8; 20:13,14

See HELL

— 2. The realm (state) of the dead

2 Samuel 22:6; Job 26:5; Psalm 6:5; 17:15; 30:9; 49:15; 86:13;

88:10-12; 115:17; 116:3; Proverbs 15:24; 21:16; 27:20;

Ecclesiastes 9:4-6; Isaiah 5:14; Jonah 2:2; Luke 23:42,43; John

8:22; 2 Corinthians 12:4

See HELL

See IMMORTALITY

See PARADISE

See RIGHTEOUS, FUTURE STATE OF

See SPIRIT

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

HADID

- **(A city of the territory of the tribe of Benjamin)**
- **Captives of, returned from Babylon**
Ezra 2:33; Nehemiah 7:37; 11:34

HADLAI

- **An Ephraimite**
2 Chronicles 28:12

HADORAM

- **1. Descendant of Shem**
Genesis 10:27; 1 Chronicles 1:21
- **2. Son of Ton, or Toi**
1 Chronicles 18:10
Called JORAM
2 Samuel 8:10
- **3. Chief officer of the tribute under Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 10:18
Probably identical with ADONIRAM of
1 Kings 4:6; 5:14
And ADORAM of
2 Samuel 20:24

HADRACH

- **A district of Syria**
Zechariah 9:1

HAGAB

- **One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:46

HAGABA

- **Also called HAGABAH**
- **One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:45; Nehemiah 7:48

HAGAR

- **A servant of Abraham and handmaiden of Sarah**
- **Given by Sarah to Abraham to be his wife**
Genesis 16
- **Descendants of**
Genesis 25:12-15; 1 Chronicles 5:10,19-22; Psalm 83:6
- **Called AGAR**
Galatians 4:24,25

HAGGAI

- **One of the minor prophets**
- **Urges the Jews to rebuild the temple**
Ezra 5:1; 6:14
- **See the Book of Haggai**
Haggai 1

HAGGERI

- **Father of Mibhar**
1 Chronicles 11:38

HAGGI

- **Son of Gad**
Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:15

HAGGIAH

- **A Levite**
1 Chronicles 6:30

HAGGITH

- **Wife of David**
- **Mother of Adonijah**
2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Kings 1:5,11; 2:13; 1 Chronicles 3:2

HAI

- **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 12:8; 13:3

See AI

HAIL

- **General scriptures concerning**
Job 38:22; Haggai 2:17
- **Plague of, in Egypt**
Exodus 9:18-29; Psalm 78:48; 105:32
- **Destroys army of the Amorites**
Joshua 10:11
- **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 28:2; Revelation 8:7; 11:19; 16:21

HAIR

- **Numbered**
Matthew 10:30; Luke 12:7
- **Worn long**
By women
Isaiah 3:24; Luke 7:38; 1 Corinthians 11:5,6,15; 1 Timothy 2:9; 1 Peter 3:3; Revelation 9:8
By Absalom
2 Samuel 14:26
- **Worn short by men**
1 Corinthians 11:14
- **Symbolical dividing of**
Ezekiel 5:1,2
- See BALDNESS
- See CAUL
- See LEPROSY
- See MOURNING
- See NAZARITE

HAKKATAN

- **Father of Johanan**
Ezra 8:12

HAKKOZ

— **A priest**

1 Chronicles 24:10

— **Called Koz in**

Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 3:4,21

HAKUPHA

— **One of the Nethinim**

Ezra 2:51; Nehemiah 7:53

HALAH

— **A place to which Israelite captives were transported**

2 Kings 17:6; 18:11; 1 Chronicles 5:26

HALAK

— **A mountain, the southern limit of Joshua's conquests**

Joshua 11:17; 12:7

HALF-HOMER

— **A measure of about seven or eight gallons**

See MEASURE, DRY

HALHUL

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:58

HALI

— **A border town of the tribe of Asher**

Joshua 19:25

HALLELUJAH

— **An, exclamatory expression of praise or adoration**

Psalms 106:1; 111:1; 112:1; 113:1; 117:1; 135:1; 146:1,10;
147:1; 148:1; Revelation 19:1

HALOHESH

- **Also called HALLOHESH**
- **Father of Shallum**
Nehemiah 3:12
- **Sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:24

HAM

- **1. Son of Noah**
Genesis 5:32; 9:18,24; 1 Chronicles 1:4
Provokes his father's wrath and is cursed by him
Genesis 9:18-27
His children
Genesis 10:6-20; 1 Chronicles 1:8-16
- **2. Patronymic of the descendants of Ham**
1 Chronicles 4:40; Psalm 78:51; 105:23,27; 106:22
- **3. Place where Chedorlaomer struck down the Zuzims**
Genesis 14:5

HAMAN

- **Prime minister of Ahasuerus**
Esther 3:1
- **Plotted against Esther and the Jews; thwarted by Esther and Mordecai**
- **Hanged**
Esther 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

HAMATH

- **Also called HEMATH**
- **A city of upper Syria**
Numbers 13:21; 34:8; Joshua 13:5; 1 Kings 8:65; Ezekiel 47:16
- **Inhabited by Canaanites**
Genesis 10:18
- **Prosperity of**
Amos 6:2

- **David receives gifts of gold and silver from Toi, king of**
2 Samuel 8:9,10; 1 Chronicles 18:3,9,10
- **Conquest of, by Jeroboam**
2 Kings 14:25,28
- **By the Chaldeans**
2 Kings 25:20,21
- **Israelites taken captive to**
Isaiah 11:11
- **Prophecy concerning**
Jeremiah 49:23
- **Solomon builds store cities in**
2 Chronicles 8:4

HAMATH-ZOBAH

- **A town on the border of Palestine**
- **Subdued by Solomon**
2 Chronicles 8:3

HAMMATH

- **A fortified city of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:35
- See HAMMON
- See HAMMOTH-DOR

HAMMEDATHA

- **Father of Haman**
Esther 3:1,10; 8:5; 9:10,24

HAMMELECH

- **Name of a man, or possibly only an appellation, meaning "the king,"**
Jeremiah 36:26; 38:6

HAMMER

- **General scriptures concerning**
1 Kings 6:7; Isaiah 41:7; Jeremiah 10:4
- **FIGURATIVE**
Jeremiah 23:29; 50:23

HAMMOLEKETH

- **Daughter of Machir**
1 Chronicles 7:17; 18

HAMMON

- **1. A city of the tribe of Asher**
Joshua 19:28
- **2. A Levitical city of the tribe of Naphtali**
1 Chronicles 6:76
Possibly identical with HAMMATH and HAMMOTH-DOR
(which see)

HAMMOTH-DOR

- **A city of refuge of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 21:32
- **Possibly identical with HAMMATH**
Joshua 19:35
- **Called HAMMON**
1 Chronicles 6:76

HAMONAH

- **Burial place of the multitudes of Gog**
Ezekiel 39:16

HAMON-GOG

- **Another name for HAMONAH**
Ezekiel 39:11,15

HAMOR

- (The father of Shechem)
- **Jacob buys a piece of property from**
Genesis 33:19; Joshua 24:32; Judges 9:28
- **Murdered by the sons of Jacob**
Genesis 34:26; 49:6
- **Called EMMOR**
Acts 7:16

HAMUEL

- **A Simeonite**
1 Chronicles 4:26

HAMUL

- **Son of Pharez**
Genesis 46:12; Numbers 26:21; 1 Chronicles 2:5

HAMUTAL

- **The mother of Jehoahaz and Zedekiah**
2 Kings 23:31; 24:18; Jeremiah 52:1

HANAMEL

- **Cousin off JEREMIAH, to whom he sold a field in Anathoth**
Jeremiah 32:7-12

HANAN

- **1. Son of Shashak**
1 Chronicles 8:23
- **2. Son of Azel**
1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44
- **3. One of David's mighty men**
1 Chronicles 11:43
- **4. One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:46; Nehemiah 7:49
- **5. A Levite**
Nehemiah 8:7; 10:10

Probably identical with the one mentioned in
Nehemiah 13:13

6. A chief who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:22,26

7. An officer in the temple
Jeremiah 35:2-10

HANANEEL

— **Name of a tower forming part of the wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39; Jeremiah 31:38; Zechariah 14:10

HANANI

— **1. Son of Heman**

1 Chronicles 25:4,25

— **2. A prophet who rebuked Asa, king of Judah**
2 Chronicles 16:7

— **3. Father of Jehu the prophet**

1 Kings 16:1,7; 2 Chronicles 19:2; 20:34

Possibly identical with number two above

— **4. A priest**

Ezra 10:20

— **5. A brother of Nehemiah and keeper of the gates of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 1:2; 7:2

— **6. A priest and musician**

Nehemiah 12:36

HANANIAH

— **1. Son of Heman**

1 Chronicles 25:4,23

— **2. A captain of Uzziah's army**
2 Chronicles 26:11

— **3. Father of Zedekiah**

Jeremiah 36:12

- **4. A prophet of Gibeon who uttered false prophecies in the temple during the reign of Zedekiah**
Jeremiah 28
- **5. Grandfather of Irijah**
Jeremiah 37:13
- **6. Son of Shashak**
1 Chronicles 8:24
- **7. Hebrew name of SHADRACH (which see)**
- **8. Son of Zerubbabel**
1 Chronicles 3:19,21
- **9. Son of Bebai**
Ezra 10:28
- **10. An apothecary and priest**
Nehemiah 3:8
- **11. Son of Shelemiah**
Nehemiah 3:30
- **12. A keeper of the gates of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 7:2
- **13. One who sealed the covenant**
Nehemiah 10:23
- **14. A priest during the time of Jehoiakim**
Nehemiah 12:12,41

HAND

- **Imposition of hands**
Hebrews 6:2
- **In consecration**
Genesis 48:14; Exodus 29:10,15,19; Leviticus 1:4; 3:2,8,13;
4:15,24,33; 16:21
- **In ordaining the Levites**
Numbers 8:10,11
- **Joshua**
Numbers 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 34:9

— **Timothy**

1 Timothy 4:14; 2 Timothy 1:6

— **In healing**

Mark 6:5; 7:32; 16:18; Luke 4:40; Acts 19:6,11

— **In blessing children**

Matthew 19:13; Mark 10:16

— **In solemnizing testimony**

Leviticus 24:14

— **Lifted up in benediction**

Leviticus 9:22; Luke 24:50

— **In prayer**

See PRAYER, ATTITUDES IN

— **Ceremonial washing of**

Matthew 15:2; Mark 7:2-5

See ABLUTIONS

See CLEAN

— **Symbolical of righteousness**

Job 17:9

— **Washing of, a symbol of innocency**

Deuteronomy 21:6; Matthew 27:24

— **Clasping of, in token of contract**

Ezra 10:19; Proverbs 6:1; 17:18; Lamentations 5:6; Ezekiel 17:18

— **Of friendship**

2 Kings 10:15; Job 17:3

— **Right hand lifted up in swearing**

Genesis 14:22; Psalm 106:26; Isaiah 62:8

— **Symbol of power**

Isaiah 23:11; 41:10

— **Place of honor**

Psalm 45:9; 80:17

— **FIGURATIVE**

Matthew 5:30; 18:8; Mark 9:43

Anthropomorphic use of

The hand of the Lord

Is not limited

Numbers 11:23

Is mighty

Joshua 4:24

Was heavy

1 Samuel 5:6

Was against the Philistines

1 Samuel 7:13

Was on Elijah

1 Kings 18:46

Has unlimited power

Isaiah 59:1

Was with the early Christians

Acts 11:21

For extended anthropomorphisms consult a concordance under the word "hand."

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

HANDBREADTH

— **A measure (about four inches)**

Exodus 25:25; 1 Kings 7:26; 2 Chronicles 4:5; Psalm 39:5; Isaiah 48:13; Ezekiel 40:5,43; Jeremiah 52:21

See SPAN, FINGERBREADTH

HANDKERCHIEF

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 19:12

HANES

— **A place in Egypt**

Isaiah 30:4

HANGING

— **Capital punishment by**

Genesis 40:19-22; Joshua 8:29; 2 Samuel 4:12; Esther 7:10

— **The curse of death by**

Deuteronomy 21:22,23; Galatians 3:13

See PUNISHMENT

HANGINGS

See CURTAINS

HANNAH

— **(The mother of Samuel)**

— **Her trials and prayer, and promise**

1 Samuel 1:1-18

— **Samuel born to, dedicated him to God, leaves him at the temple**

1 Samuel 1:19-28

— **Her hymn of praise**

1 Samuel 2:1-10

— **Visits Samuel at the temple from year to year**

1 Samuel 2:18,19

— **Children of**

1 Samuel 2:20,21

HANNATHON

— **A city of the tribe of Zebulun**

Joshua 19:14

HANNIEL

— **1. A son of Ephod, appointed by Moses to divide the land among the several tribes**

Numbers 34:23

— **2. A son of Ulla, called HANIEL in**

1 Chronicles 7:39

HANOCH

— **1. Son of Midian**

Genesis 25:4

Called HENOCH

1 Chronicles 1:33

— **2. The oldest son of Reuben**

Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; Numbers 26:5; 1 Chronicles 5:3

HANUN

— **Successor of Nahash as king of Ammon, dishonors David's ambassadors**

2 Samuel 10; 1 Chronicles 19

HAPHRAIM

— **A city of the tribe of Issachar**

Joshua 19:19

HAPPINESS

— **OF THE WICKED**

Is limited to this life

Psalm 17:14; Luke 16:25

Is short

Job 20:5

Is uncertain

Luke 12:20

Is vain

Ecclesiastes 2:1; 7:6

Is derived from

Their wealth

Job 21:13; Psalm 52:7

Their power

Job 21:7; Psalm 37:35

Their worldly prosperity

Psalm 17:14; 37:3,4,7

Gluttony

Isaiah 22:13; Habakkuk 1:16

Drunkenness

Isaiah 5:11; 56:12

Vain pleasure

Job 21:12; Isaiah 5:12

Successful oppression

Habakkuk 1:15

Marred by jealousy

Esther 5:13

Often interrupted by judgments

Numbers 11:33; Job 15:21; Psalm 73:18-20; Jeremiah 25:10,11

Leads to sorrow

Proverbs 14:13

Leads to recklessness

Isaiah 22:12

Sometimes a stumbling-block to saints

Psalm 73:3,16; Jeremiah 12:1; Habakkuk 1:13

Saints often permitted to see the end of

Psalm 73:17-20

Envy not

Psalm 37:1

Woe against

Amos 6:1; Luke 6:25

Illustrated

Psalm 37:35,36; Luke 12:16-20; 16:19,25

Exemplified

Israel

Numbers 11:33

Haman

Esther 5:9-11

Belshazzar

Daniel 5:1

Herod

Acts 12:21-23

— OF THE RIGHTEOUS

Deuteronomy 33:29; Job 5:17-27; Psalm 36:8; 40:8; 63:5; 128:1,2; 133:1; 144:15; 146:5; Proverbs 3:13-18; 14:21; 16:20; 28:14; 29:18; Ecclesiastes 2:24-26; 3:12,13,22; Isaiah 12:2,3; Matthew

5:3-12; Romans 5:2; 2 Corinthians 12:10; Philippians 4:7; 1 Peter 3:14; 4:12,13

See JOY

See PEACE

See PRAISE

HARA

— **(A place in Assyria)**

— **Israelitish captives carried to**

1 Chronicles 5:26

HARADAH

— **One of the camps of Israel**

Numbers 33:24,25

HARAN

— **1. Father of Lot and brother of Abraham**

Genesis 11:26-31

— **2. Son of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:46

— **3. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 23:9

— **4. Also called CHARRAN**

A place in Mesopotamia to which Terah and Abraham migrated

Genesis 11:31; 12:4,5; Acts 7:4

Death of Terah at

Genesis 11:32

Abraham leaves, by divine command

Genesis 12:1-5

Jacob flees to

Genesis 27:43; 28:7; 29

Returns from, with Rachel and Leah

Genesis 31:17-21

Conquest of, king of Assyria

2 Kings 19:12

Merchants of
Ezekiel 27:23

Idolatry in
Joshua 24:2,14; Isaiah 37:12

HARBONA

— **Also called HARBONAH**

— **A chamberlain of Ahasuerus**
Esther 1:10; 7:9

HARE

— **Forbidden as food**
Leviticus 11:6; Deuteronomy 14:7

HAREM

— **Persian household**
Esther 2:3

HAREPH

— **Son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:51

HARETH

— **A forest in which David found refuge from Saul**
1 Samuel 22:5

HARHAI AH

— **Father of Uzziel**
Nehemiah 3:8

HARHAS

— **Grandfather of the husband of Huldah, the prophetess**
2 Kings 22:14

— **Called HASRAH**
2 Chronicles 34:22

HARHUR

— One of the Nethinim

Ezra 2:51; Nehemiah 7:53

HARIM

— 1. A priest

1 Chronicles 24:8

— 2. An Israelite whose descendants returned from Babylon

Ezra 2:32,39; 10:31; Nehemiah 7:35,42

— 3. The men who sealed the covenant

Nehemiah 10:5,27; 12:15

HARIPH

— 1. One of the exiles

Nehemiah 7:24

Probably the same with JORAH

Ezra 2:18

— 2. One who sealed the covenant

Nehemiah 10:19

HARLOT (PROSTITUTE)

— Shamelessness of

Proverbs 2:16; 7:11-27; 9:13-18

— Machinations of

Proverbs 7:10; 9:14-17; Isaiah 23:15,16; Hosea 2:13

— To be shunned

Proverbs 5:3-20; 7:25-27

— Hire of, not to be received at the temple

Deuteronomy 23:18

— Rahab

Joshua 2:3-6; 6:17,23,25; Hebrews 11:31

See ADULTERY

See HARLOTRY

HARLOTRY

— Forbidden

Leviticus 19:29; Deuteronomy 23:17

— Punishment of

Leviticus 21:9

See ADULTERY

See WHOREDOM

HAROD

— A spring or well by which Gideon and his army camped

Judges 7:1

HAROEH

— Also called REAIAH

— Son of Shobal

1 Chronicles 2:52; 4:2

HAROSHETH

— (A town of Galilee)

— The home of Sisera

Judges 4:2,13,16

HARP

— A stringed instrument of music

Isaiah 38:20; Ezekiel 33:32; Habakkuk 3:19

— With three strings (margin)

1 Samuel 18:6

— Ten strings

Psalms 33:2; 92:3; 144:9; 150:4

— Originated with Jubal

Genesis 4:21

— Made of almug wood

1 Kings 10:12

— David skillful in manipulating

1 Samuel 16:16,23

— **Used in worship**

1 Samuel 10:5; 1 Chronicles 16:5; 25:1-7; 2 Chronicles 5:12,13;
29:25; Psalm 33:2; 43:4; 49:4; 57:8; 71:22; 81:2; 92:3; 98:5; 108:2;
147:7; 149:3; 150:3

— **Used, in national jubilees, after the triumph over Goliath**

1 Samuel 18:6

— **Over the armies of Ammon and Moab**

2 Chronicles 20:28; with 20:20-29

— **When the new walls of Jerusalem were dedicated**

Nehemiah 12:27,36

— **Used in festivities**

Genesis 31:27; Job 21:11,12; Isaiah 5:12; 23:16; 24:8; 30:32;
Ezekiel 26:13; Revelation 18:22

— **In mourning**

Job 30:31

— **Discordant**

1 Corinthians 14:7

— **Hung on the willows by the captive Jews**

Psalm 137:2

— **Heard in heaven, in John's apocalyptic vision**

Revelation 5:8; 14:2; 15:2

— **The symbol used in the psalmody to indicate when the harp was to be introduced in the music was "Neginoth." See titles of**

Psalm 4; 6; 54; 55; 61; 67; 76

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

HARROW

— **An agricultural implement used as an instrument of torture**

2 Samuel 12:31; 1 Chronicles 20:3

HARSHA

— **One of the Nethinim**

Ezra 2:52; Nehemiah 7:54

HART

See DEER

HARUM

— **A descendant of Judah**

1 Chronicles 4:8

HARUMAPH

— **Father of Jedaiah**

Nehemiah 3:10

HARUZ

— **Father-in-law of King Manasseh**

2 Kings 21:19

HARVEST

— **Sabbath to be observed in**

Exodus 34:21

— **Sabbath desecrated in**

Nehemiah 13:15-22

— **Of wheat at Pentecost, in Palestine**

Exodus 34:22; Leviticus 23:15-17

— **And of wheat before harvest time**

Leviticus 26:5

— **Of barley, before wheat**

Exodus 9:31,32

— **Celebrated with joy**

Judges 9:27; Isaiah 9:3; 16:10; Jeremiah 48:33

— **Promises of plentiful**

Genesis 8:22; Jeremiah 5:24; Joel 2:23,24

— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 24:6; Proverbs 10:5; Jeremiah 8:20; Joel 3:13; Matthew 9:37;
13:39; Luke 10:2; Revelation 14:15

See PENTECOST, FEAST OF

See TABERNACLES, FEAST OF

See FIRST FRUITS

See REAPING

See GLEANING

HASADIAH

— **Son of Zerubbabel**

1 Chronicles 3:20

HASENUAH

— **A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 9:7

HASHABIAH

— **1. Son of Amaziah, a Levite**

1 Chronicles 6:45

— **2. Son of Jeduthun, a Levite**

1 Chronicles 25:3,19

— **3. Son of Kemuel**

1 Chronicles 26:30; 27:17

— **4. A chief Levite**

2 Chronicles 35:9

— **5. Son of Bunni**

1 Chronicles 9:14; Nehemiah 11:15

— **6. Son of Mattaniah, a Levite**

Nehemiah 11:22

— **7. A chief priest who had charge of the bullion and other valuables of the temple, at Jerusalem**

Ezra 8:24

Probably identical with the one mentioned in

Nehemiah 12:21

— **8. A Merarite Levite**

Ezra 8:19

— **9. A chief of the Levites**

Nehemiah 3:17; 10:11; 12:24

HASHABNAH

- **One who sealed the covenant**
Nehemiah 10:25

HASHABNIAH

- **1. Father of Hattush**
Nehemiah 3:10
- **2. A Levite**
Nehemiah 9:5

HASHBADANA

- **A companion of Ezra**
Nehemiah 8:4

HASHEM

- **Father of several members of David's guard**
1 Chronicles 11:34

HASHMONAH

- **A camp of the Israelites**
Numbers 33:29,30

HASHUB

- **1. Son of Pahath-moab**
Nehemiah 3:11
- **2. One of the captivity who assisted in repairing the wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:23
- **3. Head of a family**
Nehemiah 10:23
- **4. Also called Hasshub**
A Levite
1 Chronicles 9:14; Nehemiah 11:15

HASHUBAH

- **A descendant of King Jehoiakim**
1 Chronicles 3:20

HASHUM

- **1. Ancestor of certain Jews who returned from the captivity**
Ezra 2:19; 10:33; Nehemiah 7:22
- **2. A priest**
Nehemiah 8:4
- **3. A head of a family**
Nehemiah 10:18

HASHUPHA

See HASUPHA

HASRAH

See HARHAS

HASTE

- **In judgment, by Moses and the Israelites**
Numbers 32:1-19; Joshua 22:10-34
- See RASHNESS

HASUPHA

- **Also called HASHUPHA**
- **A Nethinim family**
Ezra 2:43; Nehemiah 7:46

HAT

See DRESS

HATACH

- **A chamberlain in the court of Ahasuerus**
Esther 4:5,6,9,10

HATHATH

- **A son of Othniel**
1 Chronicles 4:13

HATIPHA

— One of the Nethinim

Ezra 2:54; Nehemiah 7:56

HATITA

— A porter of the temple

Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45

HATRED

— Against iniquity, justified

Psalms 97:10; 101:3; 119:104,128,163; 139:21,22

— Of God

Psalms 5:5; 45:7; Malachi 2:16

— SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Leviticus 19:17; Psalm 25:19; 35:19; Proverbs 10:12,18; 15:17; 26:24-26; Matthew 5:43,44; 6:15; 10:22; John 15:18,19,23-25; 17:14; Galatians 5:19,20; Ephesians 4:31; Colossians 3:8; 1 John 2:9,11; 3:10,13-15; 4:20

See ENVY

See JEALOUSY

See MALICE

See REVENGE

HATTIL

— A returned exile

Ezra 2:57; Nehemiah 7:59

HATTUSH

— 1. Son of Shemaiah

1 Chronicles 3:22

— 2. A descendant of David

Ezra 8:2; Nehemiah 3:10; 10:4; 12:2

— 3. A priest

Nehemiah 12:2

HAUGHTINESS

See PRIDE

HAURAN

— A district probably south of Damascus and east of the Jordan River

Ezekiel 47:16,18

HAVILAH

— 1. Son of Cush

Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— 2. A son of Joktan

Genesis 10:29; 1 Chronicles 1:23

— 3. An unknown region

Genesis 2:11

— 4. A district east of Amalek

Genesis 25:18; 1 Samuel 15:7

HAVOTH-JAIR

— Also called BASHAN-HAVOTH-JAIR in

Deuteronomy 3:14

— Certain villages east of the Jordan River

Numbers 32:41; Judges 10:4

HAWK

— A carnivorous and ceremonially unclean bird

Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15; Job 39:26

HAY

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 27:25; Isaiah 15:6; 1 Corinthians 3:12

HAZAEI

— (King of Syria)

— Anointed king by Elijah

1 Kings 19:15

— **Conquests by**

2 Kings 8:28,29; 9:14; 10:32,33; 12:17,18; 13:3,22; 2 Chronicles 22:5,6

— **Conspires against, murders, and succeeds to the throne of Benhadad**

2 Kings 8:8-15

— **Death of**

2 Kings 13:24

HAZAI AH

— **A man of the tribe of Judah**

Nehemiah 11:5

HAZAR-ADDAR

— **Also called ADAR, a place on the southern boundary of Canaan**

Numbers 34:4; Joshua 15:3

HAZAR-ENAN

— **The northeast boundary point of the promised land**

Numbers 34:9,10; Ezekiel 47:17; 48:1

HAZAR-GADDAH

— **A town in the southern district of Judah**

Joshua 15:27

HAZAR-HATTICON

— **A place on the boundary of Hauran, probably east of Damascus**

Ezekiel 47:16

HAZARMAVETH

— **Son of Joktan**

Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

HAZAR-SHUAL

— **A town on the south of Judah**

Joshua 15:28; 19:3; 1 Chronicles 4:28; Nehemiah 11:27

HAZAR-SUSAH

- Also called **HAZAR-SUSIM**, a city of Judah
Joshua 19:5; 1 Chronicles 4:31

HAZEL

- **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 30:37

HAZELEPONI

- **Daughter of Etam**
1 Chronicles 4:3

HAZERIM

- **A district in the south of Canaan**
Deuteronomy 2:23

HAZEROTH

- **A station in the journeyings of the people of Israel**
Numbers 11:35; 12:16; 33:17,18; Deuteronomy 1:1

HAZEZON-TAMAR

- Also called **HAZAZON-TAMAR**
Ancient name of En-gedi
Genesis 14:7; 2 Chronicles 20:2

HAZIEL

- **A Levite**
1 Chronicles 23:9

HAZO

- **A son of Nahor**
Genesis 22:22

HAZOR

- **1. A fortified city of Naphtali**
Joshua 11:1,10,11,13; 12:19; 19:36; Judges 4:2,17; 1 Samuel 12:9;
2 Kings 15:29; Nehemiah 11:33

— **2. A city in the south of Judah**

Joshua 15:23; 1 Kings 9:15

— **3. A place north of Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 11:33

HAZOR-HADATTAH

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:25

HEAD

— **Shaven when vows were taken**

Acts 21:24

— **Diseases of**

Isaiah 3:17

— **Anointed**

Leviticus 14:18,29

HEADBANDS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 3:20

HEARERS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ezekiel 33:30-32; Matthew 7:24-27; 13:14,15,19-23; Luke 6:49;
8:11-15; Romans 2:13; James 1:19,22-25

HEART

— **(Seat of the affections)**

— **RENEWED**

Deuteronomy 30:6; Psalm 51:10; Ezekiel 11:19; 18:31; 36:26;
Romans 2:29; Ephesians 4:23; Colossians 3:10

Regenerated

John 3:3,7

Graciously affected of God

1 Samuel 10:26; 1 Chronicles 29:18; Ezra 6:22; 7:27; Proverbs
16:1; 21:1; Jeremiah 20:9; Acts 16:14

Strengthened

Psalm 27:14; 112:8; 1 Thessalonians 3:13

Enlightened

2 Corinthians 4:6

Tested

1 Chronicles 29:17; Psalm 7:9; 26:2; Proverbs 17:3; Jeremiah 11:20; 12:3; 20:12; 1 Thessalonians 2:4; Hebrews 11:17; Revelation 2:2,10

It should render to God obedience

Deuteronomy 10:12; 11:13; 26:16; 1 Kings 2:4; Psalm 119:112; Ephesians 6:6

Faith

Psalm 27:3; 112:7; Acts 8:37; Romans 6:17; 10:10

Trust

Proverbs 3:5

Love

Matthew 22:37

Fear

Psalm 119:161; Jeremiah 32:40

Fidelity

Nehemiah 9:8

Zeal

2 Chronicles 17:16; Jeremiah 20:9

It should seek God

2 Chronicles 19:3; 30:19; Ezra 7:10; Psalm 10:17; 84:2

Be joyful

1 Samuel 2:1; Psalm 4:7; 97:11; Isaiah 65:14; Zechariah 10:7

Upright

Psalm 97:11; 125:4

Clean

Psalm 51:10; 73:1

Pure

Psalm 24:4; Proverbs 22:11; Matthew 5:8; 1 Timothy 1:5; 2 Timothy 2:22; James 4:8; 1 Peter 1:22

Sincere

Luke 8:15; Acts 2:46; Ephesians 6:5; Colossians 3:22; Hebrews 10:22

Repentant

Deuteronomy 30:2; Psalm 34:18; 51:17

Devout

1 Samuel 1:13; Psalm 4:4; 9:1; 27:8; 77:6; 119:10,69,145

Wise

1 Kings 3:9,12; 4:29; Job 9:4; Proverbs 8:10; 10:8; 11:29; 14:33; 23:15

Tender

1 Samuel 24:5; 2 Kings 22:19; Job 23:16; Psalm 22:14; Ephesians 4:32

Holy

Psalm 66:18; 1 Peter 3:15

Compassionate

Jeremiah 4:19; Lamentations 3:51

Lowly

Matthew 11:29

— **THE UNREGENERATE**

Is full of iniquity

Genesis 6:5; 8:21; 1 Samuel 17:28; Proverbs 6:14,18; 11:20; Ecclesiastes 8:11; 9:3; Jeremiah 4:14,18; 17:9; Romans 1:21

Loves evil

Deuteronomy 29:18; Psalm 95:10; Jeremiah 17:5

Is a fountain of evil

Matthew 12:34

See DEPRAVITY

Is wayward

2 Chronicles 12:14; Psalm 101:4; Proverbs 6:14; 11:20; 12:8; 17:20; Jeremiah 5:23; Hebrews 3:10

Blind

Romans 1:21; Ephesians 4:18

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

Is double (duplicity)

1 Chronicles 12:33; Psalm 12:2; Hosea 10:2; James 1:6,8;
Proverbs 28:14; Isaiah 9:9; 10:12; 46:12

See INSTABILITY

Is hard

Psalm 76:5; Ezekiel 2:4; 3:7; 11:19; 36:26; Mark 6:52; 10:5;
16:14; John 12:40; Romans 1:21; 2:5

See IMPENITENCE**See OBDURACY**

Is deceitful

Jeremiah 17:9

Is proud

2 Kings 14:10; 2 Chronicles 25:19; Psalm 101:5; Proverbs
18:12; 28:25; Jeremiah 48:29; 49:16

See PRIDE

Is subtle

Proverbs 7:10

See HYPOCRISY

Is sensual

Ezekiel 6:9; Hosea 13:6; Romans 8:7

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

Is worldly

2 Chronicles 26:16; Daniel 5:20; Acts 8:21,22

Is judicially hardened

Exodus 4:21; Joshua 11:20; Isaiah 6:10; Acts 28:26,27

Is malicious

Psalm 28:3; 140:2; Proverbs 24:2; Ecclesiastes 7:26; Ezekiel
25:15

See MALICE

Is impenitent

Romans 2:5

See IMPENITENCE

Is diabolical

John 13:2; Acts 5:3

Is covetous

Jeremiah 22:17; 2 Peter 2:14

See COVETOUSNESS

Is foolish

Proverbs 12:23; 22:15; Ecclesiastes 9:3

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES DESCRIPTIVE OF THE SEAT OF THE AFFECTIONS**

Deuteronomy 5:29; 6:5,6; 1 Samuel 16:7; 1 Chronicles 28:9; 2

Chronicles 12:14; Psalm 22:26; 34:18; 51:10,17; 57:7; 112:7;

Proverbs 4:23; 14:30; 15:13-15; 16:1; 20:9; Jeremiah 17:1,9,10;

Matthew 5:8; 9:4; 12:33; 15:18-20; 23:26; Mark 7:21; Acts 8:22;

Romans 2:5,14-16; Hebrews 3:8,15

— **INSTANCES OF HARDENED HEARTS**

Pharoah

Exodus 4:21; 7:3,13,22; 8:15,32; 9:12

Sihon

Deuteronomy 2:30

King of Canaan

Joshua 11:20

Others

1 Samuel 6:6

— **KNOWN TO GOD**

Deuteronomy 31:21; 1 Samuel 16:7; 2 Samuel 7:20; 1 Kings 8:39;

1 Chronicles 28:9; Job 11:11; 16:19; 31:4; Psalm 1:6; 44:21; 51:10;

94:11; 139:1-12; Proverbs 5:21; 16:2; 21:2; Isaiah 66:18; Jeremiah

12:3; 17:10; Ezekiel 11:5,19-21; 36:25,26; Luke 16:15; Acts 1:24;

15:8; Romans 8:27; 1 Corinthians 3:20; Hebrews 4:12; Revelation

2:23

— **CHANGE OF INSTANCES OF**

Saul

1 Samuel 10:9

Solomon

1 Kings 3:11,12

Saul of Tarsus

Acts 9:1-18

See REGENERATION

See SANCTIFICATION

HEARTH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 18:6; Isaiah 30:14; Jeremiah 36:22,23

See BRAZIER

HEAT

— **Jonah overcome with**

Jonah 4:8

See SUNSTROKE

HEATH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Jeremiah 17:6; 48:6

HEATHEN

— **(Under this heading are grouped all who are not embraced under the Abrahamic covenant)**

— **Cast out of Canaan**

Leviticus 18:24,25; Psalm 44:2

— **Their land given to Israel**

Psalm 78:55; 105:44; 135:12; 136:21,22; Isaiah 54:1-3

— **Excluded from the temple**

Lamentations 1:10

— **Wicked practices of**

See IDOLATRY

— **Divine revelations given to**

Abimelech

Genesis 20:3-7

Pharaoh

Genesis 41:1-28

Balaam

Numbers 22

Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 4:1-18

Belshazzar

Daniel 5:5,24-29

Cyrus

2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

The Magi (wise men from the east)

Matthew 2:1-11

The centurion at Capernaum

Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:2-9

Cornelius

Acts 10:1-7

— **Pious people among**

Isaiah 65:5; Acts 10:35

— **INSTANCES OF**

Melchizedek

Genesis 14:18-20

Abimelech

Genesis 20

Balaam

Numbers 22

Jethro

Exodus 18

Cyrus

Ezra 1:1-3

Eliphaz

Job 4

Bildad

Job 8

Zophar

Job 11

Elihu

Job 32

Nebuchadnezzar, after his restoration

Daniel 4

The Ninevites

Jonah 3:5-10

The Magi (the wise men from the east)

Matthew 2:1-12

The centurion at Capernaum

Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:2-9

The centurion at Caesarea

Acts 10

See GENTILES

HEAVE OFFERING

See OFFERINGS

HEAVEN

— GOD'S DWELLING PLACE

Deuteronomy 26:15; 1 Kings 8:30,39,43,49; 1 Chronicles 16:31; 21:26; 2 Chronicles 2:6; 6:18,21,27,30,33,35,39; 30:27; Nehemiah 9:27; Job 22:12,14; Psalm 2:4; 11:4; 20:6; 33:13; 102:19; 103:19; 113:5; 123:1; 135:6; Ecclesiastes 5:2; Isaiah 57:15; 63:15; 66:1; Jeremiah 23:24; Lamentations 3:41,50; Daniel 4:35; 5:23; Zechariah 2:13; Matthew 5:34,45; 6:9; 10:32,33; 11:25; 12:50; 16:17; 18:10,14; Mark 11:25,26; 16:19; Acts 7:49; Romans 1:18; Hebrews 8:1; Revelation 8:1; 12:7-9; 21:22-27; 22:1-5

— THE FUTURE DWELLING PLACE OF THE RIGHTEOUS

Called A GARNER

Matthew 3:12

THE KINGDOM OF CHRIST AND OF GOD

Ephesians 5:5

THE FATHER'S HOUSE

John 14:2

A HEAVENLY COUNTRY

Hebrews 11:16

A REST

Hebrews 4:9; Revelation 14:13

PARADISE

2 Corinthians 12:2,4

The wicked excluded from

Galatians 5:21; Ephesians 5:5; Revelation 22:15

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

2 Kings 2:11; Job 3:17; Psalm 16:11; 17:15; 23:6; 24:3,7; 73:24;
 Isaiah 33:17; 49:9,10; Daniel 12:3; Malachi 3:17; Matthew 3:12;
 5:3,8,12,20; 6:20; 8:11; 13:30,43,49; 18:10; 19:21; 22:30;
 25:34,46; Luke 10:20; 12:8,32,33; 15:6,7,10,32; 16:22; 20:34-36;
 22:29,30; 23:43; John 5:28,29; 10:28; 12:26; 13:36; 14:2,3;
 17:22,24; Acts 7:55,56; Romans 5:17; 2 Corinthians 5:1; 12:2-4;
 Ephesians 1:18; Colossians 1:5,6,12; 3:4; 1 Thessalonians 2:12;
 4:17; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; 2:14; Hebrews 10:34;
 11:10,16; 12:22-24,28; 13:14; 1 Peter 1:4; 2 Peter 1:11; 3:13;
 Revelation 2:7; 3:21; 4:4; 5:9; 7:9,13-17; 14:1-3; 15:2;
 21:1-5,9-11,18,19,21-25,27; 22:1-5

See **RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO**

— THE PHYSICAL HEAVENS

Genesis 1:1; Psalm 19:1; 50:6; 68:33; 89:29; 97:6; 103:11; 113:4;
 115:16; Jeremiah 31:37; Ezekiel 1:1; Matthew 24:29,30; Acts
 2:19,20

See Sub-topics, below

— PHYSICAL HEAVENS, CREATION OF

Genesis 1:1; 2:1; 1 Chronicles 16:26; 2 Chronicles 2:12; Nehemiah
 9:6; Job 9:8; Psalm 8:3; 19:1; 33:6,9; 148:4-6; Proverbs 8:27;
 Isaiah 37:16; 40:22; 42:5; 45:12,18; Jeremiah 10:12; 32:17; 51:15;
 Acts 4:24; 14:15; Hebrews 1:10; Revelation 10:6; 14:7

See **HEAVENS, NEW**

See **CREATION**

See **GOD, CREATOR**

— PHYSICAL HEAVENS, DESTRUCTION OF

Job 14:12; Psalm 102:25,26; Isaiah 34:4; 51:6; Matthew 5:18;
 24:35; Hebrews 1:10-12; 2 Peter 3:10,12; Revelation 6:12-14;
 20:11; 21:1,4

— **NEW HEAVENS**

Isaiah 65:17; 66:22; 2 Peter 3:13; Revelation 21:1-4

HEBER

— **1. Head of a family in the tribe of Gad**

1 Chronicles 5:13

— **2. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:22

— **3. A son of Beriah**

Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:45; 1 Chronicles 7:31,32; Luke 3:35

— **4. Husband of Jael**

Judges 4:11,17,21; 5:24

— **5. Son of Ezra**

1 Chronicles 4:18

— **6. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:17

HEBREW

— **A word supposed to be a corruption of the name of Eber, who was an ancestor of Abraham**

Genesis 10:24; 11:14-26

See GENEALOGY

— **Applied to**

Abraham

Genesis 14:13

And his descendants

Genesis 39:14; 40:15; 43:32; Exodus 2:6; Deuteronomy 15:12;

1 Samuel 4:9; 29:3; Jonah 1:9; Acts 6:1; 2 Corinthians 11:22;

Philippians 3:5

— **Used to denote the language (Aramaic) of the Jews**

John 5:2; 19:20; Acts 21:40; 22:2; 26:14; Revelation 9:11

See ISRAELITES

See JEWS

HEBRON

— 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher

Joshua 19:28

— 2. A city of the tribe of Judah, south of Jerusalem

When built

Numbers 13:22

Fortified

2 Chronicles 11:10

Called KIRJATH-ARBA

Genesis 23:2

ARBA

Genesis 35:27; Joshua 15:13

Abraham lived there and Sarah died at

Genesis 23:2

Hoham, king of, confederated with other kings of the Canaanites against Joshua

Joshua 10:3-39

Descendants of the Anakim live at

Numbers 13:22; Joshua 11:21

Conquest of, by Caleb

Joshua 14:6-15; Judges 1:10,20

A city of refuge

Joshua 20:7; 21:11,13

David crowned king of Judah at

2 Samuel 2:1-11; 3

David crowned king of Israel at

2 Samuel 5:1-5

The burial place of Sarah

Genesis 23:2

The burial place of Abner

2 Samuel 3:32

The burial place of Ish-bosheth

2 Samuel 4:12

The conspirators against Ish-bosheth hanged at

2 Samuel 4:12

Absalom made king at

2 Samuel 15:9,10

Jews of the Babylonian captivity lived at

Nehemiah 11:25

Pool of

2 Samuel 4:12

— **3. Son of Kohath**

Exodus 6:18; Numbers 3:19; 1 Chronicles 6:2,18; 23:12,19

HEDGE

— **A fence**

Job 1:10; Isaiah 5:5; Jeremiah 49:3; Lamentations 3:7; Ezekiel

13:5; 22:30; Hosea 2:6; Micah 7:4; Mark 12:1

— **Of thorns**

Proverbs 15:19

— **People lived in**

Luke 14:23

See FENCE

HEGAI

— **Chamberlain of Ahasuerus**

Esther 2:3,8,15

HEIFER

— **When used as sacrifice, must be without blemish and must not have come under the yoke**

Numbers 19:2; Deuteronomy 21:3

— **An atonement for murder**

Deuteronomy 21:1-9

— **The red heifer used for the water of separation**

Numbers 19; Hebrews 9:13

— **Used for pulling**

Judges 14:18

— **Used for treading out wheat**

Hosea 10:11

— **Tractable**

Hosea 10:11

— **Intractable**

Hosea 4:16

See KINE

See OFFERING

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of backsliders

Hosea 4:16

Of the obedient

Hosea 10:11

HEIR

— **General scriptures concerning**

Galatians 4:1,2; Genesis 15:3; 21:10; 25:5,6; Leviticus 25:45,46;

Numbers 27:8-11; 36:1-8; Deuteronomy 21:15-17; Joshua 17:3-6;

Ruth 4:1-12; Ecclesiastes 2:18,19; Galatians 4:30

See INHERITANCE

See BIRTHRIGHT

See FIRSTBORN

See ORPHAN

See WILL

— **FIGURATIVE**

Romans 8:14-17; Galatians 3:29; 4:6,7; Titus 3:7; James 2:5

See ADOPTION

HELAH

— **A wife of Asher**

1 Chronicles 4:5

HELAM

— **A place east of the Jordan River**

2 Samuel 10:16,17

HELBAH

- **A town of the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Judges 1:31

HELBON

- **A village near Damascus, noted for fine wines**
Ezekiel 27:18

HELDAI

- **1. The Netophathite**
One of David's heroes
1 Chronicles 27:15
Called HELED
1 Chronicles 11:30
And HELEB
2 Samuel 23:29
- **2. An Israelite**
Zechariah 6:10

HELEB

See HELDAI

HELEK

- **Son of Gilead**
Numbers 26:30; Joshua 17:2

HELEM

- **1. A descendant of Asher**
1 Chronicles 7:35
- **2. Probably same as HELDAI**
Zechariah 6:10,14

HELEPH

- **A town of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:33

HELEZ

- **1. One of David's mighty men**
2 Samuel 23:26; 1 Chronicles 11:27; 27:10
- **2. A man of the tribe of Judah**
1 Chronicles 2:39

HELI

- **Father of Joseph**
Luke 3:23

HELKAI

- **A priest**
Nehemiah 12:15

HELKATH

- **(Also HUKOK)**
- **A Levitical town**
1 Chronicles 6:75; Joshua 19:25; 21:31

HELKATH-HAZZURIM

- **A battleground**
2 Samuel 2:16

HELL

- **(In the A. V. this word occurs in O. T. Scriptures, cited below, and is the translation of the Hebrew word "sheol," which signifies the unseen state)**
- **In the R. V. of O. T. it appears only in**
Isaiah 5:14; 14:9,15; 28:15,18; 57:9; Ezekiel 31:16,17; 32:21,27;
Amos 9:2; Jonah 2:2; Habakkuk 2:5
- **In the R. V., "sheol" is translated "lowest pit"**
Deuteronomy 32:22; Psalm 86:13
- **And it is translated "pit" in**
Psalm 55:15

— **In the R. V. the word "Sheol" itself occurs in the following scriptures**

2 Samuel 22:6; Job 11:8; 26:6; Psalm 9:17; 16:10; 18:5; 116:3; 139:8; Proverbs 5:5; 7:27; 9:18; 15:11,24; 23:14; 27:20

— **"Sheol" is translated "grave" in A. V. in**

Genesis 37:35; 42:38; 44:29,31; 1 Samuel 2:6; 1 Kings 2:6; 9; Job 7:9; 14:13; 17:13; 21:13; 24:19; Psalm 6:5; 30:3; 31:17; 49:14,15; 88:3; 89:48; 141:7; Proverbs 1:12; 30:16; Ecclesiastes 9:10; Song of Solomon 8:6; Hosea 13:14

— **In the R. V. the Greek word "gehenna" is translated "hell" in the following scriptures**

Matthew 5:22,29,30; 10:28; 18:9; 23:15,33; Mark 9:43,45,47; Luke 12:5; James 3:6

— **The R. V. has introduced "Hades," the word found in the Greek text, which signifies the unseen world, in the following scriptures**

Matthew 11:23; 16:18; Luke 10:15; 16:23; Acts 2:27,31; Revelation 1:18; 6:8; 20:13,14

— **THE FUTURE HOME OF THE WICKED**

Psalm 9:17; Proverbs 5:5; 9:13,15-18; 15:24; 23:13,14; Isaiah 30:33; 33:14; Matthew 3:12; 5:29,30; 7:13,14; 8:11,12; 10:28; 13:30,38-42,49,50; 16:18; 18:8,9,34,35; 22:13; 25:28-30,41,46; Mark 9:43-48; Luke 3:17; 16:23-26,28; Acts 1:25; 2 Thessalonians 1:9; 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:6-23; Revelation 2:11; 9:1,2; 11:7; 14:10,11; 19:20; 20:10,15; 21:8

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

HELM

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 27:40; James 3:4

HELMET

— **A defensive head-gear worn by soldiers**

1 Samuel 17:5,38; 2 Chronicles 26:14; Jeremiah 46:4; Ezekiel 23:24

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 59:17; Ephesians 6:17; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

HELON

— **Father of Eliab**

Numbers 1:9; 2:7; 7:24,29; 10:16

HEMAM

— **A son of Lotan**

Genesis 36:22

— **Called HOMAM**

1 Chronicles 1:39

HEMAN

— **1. A man noted for wisdom, to whom Solomon is compared**

1 Kings 4:31; 1 Chronicles 2:6

— **2. "The singer," a chief Levite, and musician**

1 Chronicles 6:33; 15:17,19; 16:41

The king's seer

1 Chronicles 25:5

His sons and daughters temple musicians

1 Chronicles 6:33; 25:1-6

"Maschil of," title of

Psalms 88

HEMATH

— **1. Another form for HAMATH**

Amos 6:14

— **2. An unknown person or place**

1 Chronicles 2:55

HEMDAN

— **Son of Dishon**

Genesis 36:26

HEMLOCK

— A poisonous and bitter plant

Hosea 10:4; Amos 6:12

See GALL

HEMORRHAGE

— Menstruation

Leviticus 15:19; Matthew 9:20; Luke 8:43

— A woman suffers for twelve years

Mark 5:25-29

See MENSTRUATION

HEMORRHOIDS

— A disease with which the Philistines were afflicted

1 Samuel 5:6,12; 6:4; 5:11; Deuteronomy 28:27

See DISEASE

See TUMOR

HEN

— FIGURATIVE

Matthew 23:37; Luke 13:34

HENA

— A city on the Euphrates River

2 Kings 18:34; 19:13; Isaiah 37:13

HENADAD

— A Levite

Ezra 3:9; Nehemiah 3:18,24; 10:9

HEPHER

— 1. Son of Gilead, and ancestor of Zelophehad

Numbers 26:32,33; 27:1; Joshua 17:2,3

— 2. Son of Naarah

1 Chronicles 4:6

— 3. One of David's heroes

1 Chronicles 11:36

— **4. A city west of the Jordan River**

Joshua 12:17; 1 Kings 4:10

HEPHZI-BAH

— **1. Wife of Hezekiah**

2 Kings 21:1

— **2. A prophetic name of Jerusalem**

Isaiah 62:4

HERALD

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 40:3; Daniel 3:4

— **Signified by the word "preacher,"**

1 Timothy 2:7; 2 Timothy 1:11; 2 Peter 2:5

See R.V. (margin).

HERBS

— **Given for food**

Genesis 1:29,30; Proverbs 15:17

See VEGETATION

HEREDITY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 5:3; Exodus 20:5,6; 34:7; Numbers 14:18,33; Job 14:4; 21:19; Psalm 37:28; 51:5; 58:3; Isaiah 14:20,21; 48:8; 65:6,7; Jeremiah 31:29,30; 32:18; Ezekiel 18:2,19,20; Matthew 3:9; John 3:6,7; 9:2; Romans 5:12; 1 Corinthians 15:22; Ephesians 2:3

HERES

— **Mountain**

Judges 1:35

HERESH

— **A Levite**

1 Chronicles 9:15

HERESY

- **The propagation of, forbidden under severe penalties**
Deuteronomy 13; Titus 3:10,11; 2 John 1:10,11
- **Teachers of, among early Christians**
Acts 15:24; 2 Corinthians 11:4; Galatians 1:7; 2:4; 2 Peter 2; Jude 1:3-16; Revelation 2:2
- **Paul and Silas accused of**
Acts 16:20,21,23
- **Paul accused of**
Acts 18:13
- **Disavowed by Paul**
Acts 24:13-16
- See TEACHERS, FALSE

HERMAS

- **A Christian at Rome**
Romans 16:14

HERMES

- **A Greek Christian**
Romans 16:14

HERMOGENES

- **A Christian, who deserted Paul**
2 Timothy 1:15

HERMON

- **A mountain in the north of Palestine**
- **Called**
SIRION
Deuteronomy 3:8,9; Psalm 29:6
SION
Deuteronomy 4:48; Psalm 133:3
SHENIR
Deuteronomy 3:9; 1 Chronicles 5:23; Song of Solomon 4:8

HEROD

— 1. King of Judah (Herod the Great)

Matthew 2

— 2. Tetrarch of Galilee (Herod Antipas)

Luke 3:1; 23:7

Incest of

Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17-19

Beheads John the Baptist

Mark 6:16-28; Matthew 14:3-11

Desires to see Jesus

Luke 9:7,9; 23:8

Tyranny of

Luke 13:31,32

Jesus tried by

Luke 23:6-12,15; Acts 4:27

— 3. Son of Aristobulus (Herod Agrippa I)

Acts 12:1-23

HERODIANS

— A Jewish faction

Seek to entangle Jesus

Matthew 22:16; Mark 12:13

— Conspire to kill Jesus

Mark 3:6; 12:13

HERODIAS

— Daughter of Aristobulus

Matthew 14:3,6; Mark 6:17,19,22; Luke 3:19

HERODION

— A Roman Christian

Romans 16:11

HERON

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 11:19; Deuteronomy 14:18

HESED

- **Father of one of Solomon's officers**
1 Kings 4:10

HESHBON

- **A city**
- **Of the Amorites**
Numbers 21:25-35; Deuteronomy 1:4
- **Built by Reuben**
Numbers 32:37
- **Allotted to Gad**
Joshua 21:38,39
- **Fish pools at**
Song of Solomon 7:4
- **Prophecy concerning**
Isaiah 16:8; Jeremiah 48:2,34,35; 49:1-3

HESHMON

- **A town in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:27

HETH

- **Son of Canaan, and ancestor of the Hittites**
Genesis 10:15; 23:3,5,7,10,16,18; 27:46; 49:32; 1 Chronicles 1:13
- See HITTITES

HETHLON

- **A place on the northern frontier of Palestine**
Ezekiel 47:15; 48:1

HEZEKI

- **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:17

HEZEKIAH

— 1. King of Judah

2 Kings 16:20; 18:1,2; 1 Chronicles 3:13; 2 Chronicles 29:1;
Matthew 1:9

Religious zeal of

2 Chronicles 29; 30; 31

Purges the nation of idolatry

2 Kings 18:4; 2 Chronicles 31:1; 33:3

Restores the true forms of worship

2 Chronicles 31:2-21

His piety

2 Kings 18:3,5,6; 2 Chronicles 29:2; 31:20,21; 32:32; Jeremiah
26:19

Military operations of

2 Kings 18:19; 1 Chronicles 4:39-43; 2 Chronicles 32; Isaiah
36; 37

Sickness and restoration of

2 Kings 20:1-11; 2 Chronicles 32:24; Isaiah 38:1-8

His psalm of thanksgiving

Isaiah 38:9-22

His lack of wisdom in showing his resources to commissioners
of Babylon

2 Kings 20:12-19; 2 Chronicles 32:25,26,31; Isaiah 39

Prospered by God

2 Kings 18:7; 2 Chronicles 32:27-30

Conducts the Gihon Brook into Jerusalem

2 Kings 18:17; 20:20; 2 Chronicles 32:4,30; 33:14; Nehemiah
2:13-15; 3:13,16; Isaiah 7:3; 22:9-11; 36:2

Scribes of

Proverbs 25:1

Death and burial of

2 Kings 20:21; 2 Chronicles 32:33

Prophecies concerning

2 Kings 19:20-34; 20:5,6,16-18; Isaiah 38:5-8; 39:5-7;
Jeremiah 26:18,19

— **2. Son of Neariah**

1 Chronicles 3:23

— **3. One of the exiles**

Ezra 2:16; Nehemiah 7:21

Called Hizkijah

Nehemiah 10:17

HEZION

— **Grandfather of Ben-hadad**

1 Kings 15:18

HEZIR

— **1. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 24:15

— **2. A prince of Judah**

Nehemiah 10:20

HEZRAI

— **Also called HEZRO**

— **A Carmelite**

2 Samuel 23:35; 1 Chronicles 11:37

HEZRO

See HEZRAI

HEZRON

— **1. Son of Pharez**

Genesis 46:12

Ancestor of the Hezronites

Numbers 26:6,21; 1 Chronicles 2:5,9,18,21,24

— **2. A son of Reuben**

Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; 1 Chronicles 4:1; 5:3

Descendants of, called Hezronites

Numbers 26:6

HIDDAI

- **One of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:30
- **Called HURAI**
1 Chronicles 11:32

HIDDEKEL

- **Ancient name of the Tigris River**
Genesis 2:14; Daniel 10:4

HIEL

- **Rebuilder of Jericho**
1 Kings 16:34
- **In him was fulfilled the curse pronounced by Joshua**
Joshua 6:26

HIERAPOLIS

- **A city of Phrygia**
- **Christians in**
Colossians 4:13

HIGGAION

See MUSIC

HIGH PLACES

- **A term used to describe places of worship**
Genesis 12:8; 22:2,14; 31:54; 1 Samuel 9:12; 2 Samuel 24:25; 1 Kings 3:2,4; 18:30,38; 1 Chronicles 16:39; 2 Chronicles 1:3; 33:17
- **Signify a place of idolatrous worship**
Numbers 22:41; 1 Kings 11:7; 12:31; 14:23; 15:14; 22:43; 2 Kings 17:9,29; Jeremiah 7:31
- **Licentious practices at**
Ezekiel 16:24-43
- **The idolatrous, to be destroyed**
Leviticus 26:30; Numbers 33:52

- **Asa destroys**
2 Chronicles 14:3
- **Jehoshaphat destroys**
2 Chronicles 17:6
- **Hezekiah destroys**
2 Kings 18:4
- **Josiah destroys**
2 Kings 23:8
- See GROVES**
- See IDOLATRY**

HIGH PRIEST

See PRIEST

HIGHWAYS

- **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 16:17; Isaiah 11:16; 35:8-10; 40:3,4; Matthew 3:3;
7:13,14
- See ROADS**
- See WAY**

HILEN

- **(A city of Judah)**
- **Assigned to the priests**
1 Chronicles 6:58
- **Called HOLON**
Joshua 15:51; 21:15

HILKIAH

- **1. Officer of Hezekiah**
2 Kings 18:18,26,37; Isaiah 22:20; 36:3,22
- **2. High priest**
2 Kings 22:4,8,10,12,14; 23:4,24; 1 Chronicles 6:13; 9:11; 2
Chronicles 34:9,14,15,18,20,22; Ezra 7:1; Jeremiah 29:3
- **3. Name of two Levites**
1 Chronicles 6:45; 26:11

— **4. Two priests**

Nehemiah 8:4; 12:7,21; Jeremiah 1:1

HILLEL

— **Father of Abdon**

Judges 12:13,15

HILLS

— **Perpetual**

Genesis 49:26; Habakkuk 3:6

HIN

— **A measure for liquids, and containing one-sixth or one-seventh of a bath. Jewish authorities disagree as to the exact capacity. Probably equivalent to about one gallon one quart, or one gallon and a half-quart**

Exodus 29:40; Leviticus 19:36; 23:13

HIND

See DEER

HINNOM

— **A valley west and southwest of Jerusalem**

Joshua 15:8; 18:16; 2 Kings 23:10; Nehemiah 11:30

— **Children offered in sacrifice in**

2 Chronicles 28:3; 33:6; Jeremiah 7:31,32; 19:2,4,6; 32:35

— **Possibly identical with the valley of the vision**

Isaiah 22:1,5

See TOPHET

HIPPOPOTAMUS

— **(Margin R. V.)**

Job 40:15

HIRAH

— **An Adullamite**

Genesis 38:1,12

HIRAM

— 1. Called HURAM, king of Tyre

Builds a house for David

2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Chronicles 14:1; 2 Chronicles 2:3

Helps Solomon in building the temple

1 Kings 5; 2 Chronicles 2:3-16

Dissatisfied with the cities given to him by Solomon

1 Kings 9:11-13

Makes presents of gold and sailors to Solomon

1 Kings 9:14,26-28; 10:11

— 2. Also called HURAM

An artificer sent by King Hiram to execute the artistic work of the interior of the temple

1 Kings 7:13-45; 2 Chronicles 2:13; 4:11-16

HIRELING

— Not to be oppressed

Malachi 3:5

See SERVANT

HISTORY

— General scriptures concerning

Job 8:8-10

See BOOKS

See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF

See JESUS, LIFE OF

HIRE

— Law concerning hired property

Exodus 22:14,15

See WAGES

See EMPLOYER

See MASTER

See SERVANT

HITTITES

- **A tribe of Canaanites**
- **The descendants of Heth**
Genesis 10:15; 23:10
- **Sell a burying-ground to Abraham**
Genesis 23
- **Esau intermarries with**
Genesis 26:34; 36:2
- **Dwelling place of**
Genesis 23:17-20; Numbers 13:29; Joshua 1:4; Judges 1:26
- **Their land given to the Israelites**
Exodus 3:8; Deuteronomy 7:1; Joshua 1:4
- **Conquered by Joshua**
Joshua 9:1,2; 10; 11; 12; 24:11
- **Intermarry with the Israelites**
Judges 3:5-7; Ezra 9:1
- **Solomon intermarries with**
1 Kings 11:1; 2 Chronicles 8:7,8
- **Pay tribute to Solomon**
1 Kings 9:20,21
- **Retain their own kings**
1 Kings 10:29; 2 Kings 7:6; 2 Chronicles 1:17
- **Officers from, in David's army**
1 Samuel 26:6; 2 Samuel 11:3; 23:39

HIVITES

- **A tribe of Canaanites**
Genesis 10:17; 1 Chronicles 1:15
- **Shechemites and Gibeonites were families of**
Genesis 34:2; Joshua 9:7; 11:19
- **Esau intermarries with**
Genesis 26:34; 36:2
- **Dwelling place of**
Joshua 11:3; Judges 3:3; 2 Samuel 24:7

— **Their land given to the Israelites**

Exodus 23:23,28; Deuteronomy 20:17; Judges 3:5

— **Conquered by Joshua**

Joshua 9:1; 12:8; 24:11

— **Pay tribute to Solomon**

1 Kings 9:21; 2 Chronicles 8:8

HIZKIAH

— **An ancestor of Zephaniah**

Zephaniah 1:1

HIZKIJAH

— **Probably identical with HEZEKIAH, the exile (which see)**

HOBAB

— **Son of Raguel**

Numbers 10:29; Judges 4:11

HOBAB

— **A place north of Damascus**

Genesis 14:15

HOD

— **A son of Zophah**

1 Chronicles 7:37

HODALAH

— **Son of Eliezer**

1 Chronicles 3:24

HODAVIAH

— **1. A chief of the half-tribe of Manasseh, whose inheritance was east of the Jordan River**

1 Chronicles 5:24

— **2. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 9:7

- **3. A Levite**
Ezra 2:40

HODESH

- **Wife of Shazaraim**
1 Chronicles 8:9

HODEVAH

- **A Levite**
Nehemiah 7:43

HODIAH

- **Also called HODIJAH**
- **1. Wife of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:19
- **2. A Levite**
Nehemiah 8:7; 9:5; 10:10,13
- **3. An Israelitish chief**
Nehemiah 10:18

HOGLAH

- **A daughter of Zelophehad**
Numbers 26:33; 27:1; 36:11; Joshua 17:3

HOHAM

- **King of Hebron**
Joshua 10:3

HOLIDAY

- **(For rest)**
See SABBATH
- **One year in seven**
Leviticus 25:2-7
- See JUBILEE

HOLINESS

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 17:1; 35:2; Exodus 19:6; 22:31; 28:36; 39:30; Leviticus 10:8-10; 11:44,45,47; 19:2; 20:7,26; Deuteronomy 13:17; 14:2; 18:13; 26:19; 28:9; 30:2,10; Joshua 7:12,13; Job 5:24; 28:28; 36:21; Psalm 4:4; 15:1-5; 24:3-5; 32:2; 37:27; 68:13; 73:1; 85:13; 94:15; 97:10; 119:1-3; Proverbs 11:23; 12:5; 16:17; 21:8,15,29; 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1; Isaiah 4:3; 26:2,8,9; 32:17; 35:8; 51:7; 52:1,11; 57:2; 60:1,21; 61:3,9-11; Micah 6:8; Zephaniah 2:3; Zechariah 8:3; 14:20,21; Matthew 5:6,8,29,30,48; 12:33; Mark 9:49,50; Luke 1:74,75; 6:45; John 1:47; 4:14; 5:14; 6:35; 15:19; 17:23; Acts 24:16; Romans 2:28,29; 6:1-23; 7:4,6; 8:1,4,12; 11:16; 12:1,2,9; 13:12-14; 14:17; 16:19; 1 Corinthians 3:16,17; 5:7; 6:12,13,19,20; 7:23; 8:12; 10:21,31,32; 12:31; 15:34; 2 Corinthians 6:14-17; 7:1; 10:3,5; 11:2; 13:7,8; Galatians 2:17; 5:22-25; 6:15; Ephesians 1:4,13,14; 2:21,22; 4:20-24; 5:1,3,8-11; Philippians 1:10,11; 2:15; 4:8; Colossians 1:22; 3:5-10,12-15; 1 Thessalonians 2:12; 3:13; 4:3,4,7; 5:5,22,23; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; 1 Timothy 1:5; 4:8,12; 5:22; 6:6,11,12; 2 Timothy 2:16,17,19,21,22; 3:17; Titus 1:15; 2:9,10,12; Hebrews 4:3,9; 10:22; 12:1,10,14,15; 13:9; James 1:21,27; 3:17; 4:4; 1 Peter 1:14-16; 2:1,5,9,11,12,24; 3:11; 4:1,2,6,7; 2 Peter 1:2-8; 3:11,12,14; 1 John 1:6,7; 2:1,5,29; 3:3,6-10; 5:4,5,18,21; 2 John 1:4; 3 John 1:11; Revelation 14:4,5; 18:4; 19:8

See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL

See GOD, HOLINESS OF

See RIGHTEOUSNESS

See SANCTIFICATION

See SINLESSNESS

HOLM

— A tree

Isaiah 44:14

HOLY DAY

See HOLIDAY

HOLY PLACE

See TABERNACLE

See TEMPLE

HOLY SPIRIT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 1:2; 6:3; 41:38; Exodus 31:3; 35:31; Numbers 27:18;
 Nehemiah 9:20; Job 16:19; 32:8; 33:4; Psalm 51:11,12; 103:9;
 139:7; Isaiah 4:4; 6:8; 11:2; 28:6; 30:1; 32:15; 40:13; 42:1; 44:3,4;
 48:16; 51:12; 54:13; 59:19,21; 61:1; 63:10,11,14; Ezekiel 36:27;
 37:9,14; 39:29; Joel 2:28,29; Micah 2:7; 3:8; Haggai 2:5; Zechariah
 4:1-7; 12:10; Matthew 1:18,20; 3:11,16,17; 4:1; 10:20; 12:28;
 28:19; Mark 1:10; 12:36; 13:11; Luke 1:15,35,67; 2:25-27; 3:22;
 4:18; 11:13; 12:12; 24:49; John 1:9,32,33; 3:5,6,34; 4:14; 6:45,63;
 7:38,39; 14:16,17,26; 15:26; 16:7-14; 20:22; Acts 1:2,5,8,16;
 2:2-4,33,38; 4:8,31; 5:3,4,9,32; 6:5; 7:51; 8:15-19; 9:31;
 10:19,20,44-47; 11:15,16,24; 13:2,4,9,52; 15:8,28; 16:6,7;
 19:2-6; 20:28; Romans 1:4; 5:3-5; 8:1-27; 9:1; 11:33,34; 14:17;
 15:13,16,18,19,30; 1 Corinthians 2:4,10-14; 3:16; 6:11,19; 12:3-
 11; 2 Corinthians 1:22; 3:3,6,8,17,18; 5:5; 6:4,6; 13:14; Galatians
 3:2,3,14; 4:6; 5:5,17,18,22,23,25; 6:8; Ephesians 1:12-14,17;
 2:18,22; 3:5,16; 4:3,4,30; 5:9,18; 6:17,18; Philippians 1:19; 2:1;
 Colossians 1:8; 1 Thessalonians 1:5,6; 4:8,9; 5:19; 2 Thessalonians
 2:13; 1 Timothy 4:1; 2 Timothy 1:7,14; Titus 3:5,6; Hebrews 2:4;
 3:7; 6:4; 9:14; 10:15,29; 1 Peter 1:2,11,12,22; 3:18; 4:14; 2 Peter
 1:21; 1 John 2:20; 3:24; 4:2,13; 5:6-8; Jude 1:19,20; Revelation
 1:4; 2:7,11,29; 4:5; 5:6; 11:11; 14:13; 19:10; 22:17

See INSPIRATION

See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

— **INSPIRATION OF**

INSTANCES OF

Joseph

Genesis 41:38

Bezaleel

Exodus 31:3; 35:31

The seventy elders

Numbers 11:17

Balaam

Numbers 24:2

Joshua

Numbers 27:18

The Judges

Othniel

Judges 3:10

Gideon

Judges 6:34

Jephthah

Judges 11:29

Samson

Judges 13:25; 14:6,19

King David

1 Chronicles 28:11,12

The prophets

Azariah

2 Chronicles 15:1

Zechariah

2 Chronicles 24:20; Zechariah 1:1

Ezekiel

Ezekiel 8:3; 11:1,5,24

Daniel

Daniel 4:8

Zacharias

Luke 1:67

Elizabeth

Luke 1:41

Simeon

Luke 2:25,26

The disciples

Acts 6:3; 7:55; 8:29; 9:17; 10:45

See INSPIRATION

— **SIN AGAINST**

Isaiah 63:10; Matthew 12:31,32; Mark 3:29; Luke 2:10; 12:10;
Acts 5:3,9; 7:51; 8:18-22; Ephesians 4:30; Hebrews 10:29; 1 John
5:16

— **WITHDRAWN FROM INCORRIGIBLE SINNERS**

Genesis 6:3; Deuteronomy 32:30; Psalm 51:11; Proverbs 1:24-28;
Jeremiah 7:29; Hosea 4:17,18; 5:6; 9:12; Matthew 15:14; Luke
13:7; Romans 1:24,26,28

See REPROBACY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Antediluvians

Genesis 6:3-7

People of Sodom

Genesis 19:13,24,25

Israelites

Numbers 14:26-45; Deuteronomy 1:42; 28:15-68; 31:17,18

Samson

Judges 16:20

Saul

1 Samuel 16:14; 18:10-12; 19:9-11; 20:30-33; 22:7-19;
28:15,16; 2 Samuel 7:15

HOMAGE

— **Refused by Peter**

Acts 10:26

— **Paul and Barnabas**

Acts 14:11-18

— **By the angel seen by John in his vision**

Revelation 19:10; 22:8,9

See WORSHIP

— **Rendered to kings**

1 Kings 1:16,23,31

— **Princes**

Esther 3:2,5

HOMAM

— **Also called HEMAN**

— **An Edomite**

Genesis 36:22; 1 Chronicles 1:39

HOME

See FAMILY

HOMER

— **(A measure)**

See MEASURE

HOMESTEAD

— **Mortgaged**

Nehemiah 5:3

— **When alienable, and when inalienable**

Leviticus 25:25-34

See LANDS

HOMICIDE

— **ACCIDENTAL**

Exodus 21:13,28-32; Numbers 35:11-15,22-28,32; Deuteronomy 4:41-43; 19:2-10; Joshua 20:1-9

— **FELONIOUS, OR MURDER**

Genesis 4:9-12; 9:5,6; 49:7; Exodus 20:13; 21:29-32; Numbers 35:16-22,30,31; Deuteronomy 5:17; 17:6; 21:1-9; 22:8; 27:24,25; 1 Kings 21:19; 2 Chronicles 24:22; Job 24:1-25; Psalm 5:6; 9:12; 10:2; 26:9,10; 37:32; 38:12; 55:23; 94:3; Proverbs 1:11,12,15,16; 6:16,17; 12:6; 28:17; Isaiah 26:21; 59:3,7; Jeremiah 2:34; 7:9,10; 19:4; 22:3; Ezekiel 22:9; 35:6; Hosea 1:4; 4:1-3; Habakkuk 2:10,12; Matthew 5:21,22; 15:19; 19:18; Mark 7:21; 10:19; Luke 18:20; Romans 13:9; Galatians 5:19-21; 1 Timothy

1:9; James 2:11; 1 Peter 4:15; 1 John 3:12,15; Revelation 9:21;
21:8; 22:15

See CONSPIRACY

See FRATRICIDE

See PARRICIDE

See PATRICIDE

See REGICIDE

See SUICIDE

— **DAVID'S REPENTANCE FOR, AND CONFESSION OF, THE
MURDER OF URIA**

Psalm 51:1-17

— **INSTANCES OF FELONIOUS**

By Cain

Genesis 4:8

Lamech

Genesis 4:23,24

Simeon and Levi

Genesis 34:25-31

Pharaoh

Exodus 1:16,22

Moses

Exodus 2:12

Ehud

Judges 3:16-23

Jael

Judges 4:21

Abimelech

Judges 9:5,18,56

An Amalekite

2 Samuel 1:16

Abner

2 Samuel 2:18-24

Joab

2 Samuel 3:24-27; 20:9,10; 1 Kings 2:5

Solomon

1 Kings 2:23-46

Rechab and Baanah

2 Samuel 4:5-8

David

2 Samuel 11:14-17; 12:9; Psalm 51:14

Of Amon

2 Kings 21:23

Absalom

2 Samuel 13:22-29

Baasha

1 Kings 15:27-29

Zimri

1 Kings 16:9-11

Ahab and Jezebel

1 Kings 21:10-24; 2 Kings 6:32

Hazael

2 Kings 8:15

Jehu

2 Kings 9:24-37; 10:1-25

Athaliah

2 Kings 11:1

Of Joash by his servants

2 Kings 12:20,21

Menahem

2 Kings 15:16

Of Sennacherib

2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

Manasseh

2 Kings 21:16; 24:4

Jehoram

2 Chronicles 21:4

Joash

2 Chronicles 24:21

Amaziah's soldiers

2 Chronicles 25:12

Nebuchadnezzar

Jeremiah 39:6

Ishmael

Jeremiah 41:1-7

Ammonites

Amos 1:13-15

Herod the Great

Matthew 2:16

Herod Antipas

Matthew 14:10; Mark 6:27

Barabbas

Mark 15:7; Acts 3:14

Sanhedrin and Pilate

Matthew 26; 27

Sanhedrin

Acts 7:54-60

Herod

Acts 12:2,19

By raping

Judges 19:25-28

— PUNISHMENT OF

Genesis 4:13-15; 9:5,6; 27:43-45; Exodus 21:12,14; Leviticus 24:17; Numbers 35:16-21,30-33; Deuteronomy 19:11-13; 2 Samuel 12:9-12

— INSTANCES OF THE PUNISHMENT OF MURDERERS

Cain

Genesis 4:11-15

David

2 Samuel 12:9,10

Joab

1 Kings 2:31-34

Haman

Esther 7:10

The murderer of Saul

2 Samuel 1:15,16

The murderer of Ish-bosheth

2 Samuel 4:11,12

The murderers of Joash

2 Kings 14:5

HONESTY

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 19:35,36; Deuteronomy 16:20; 25:13-16; Job 27:6; Psalm 7:3,4; 15:5; 24:4; Proverbs 4:25; 11:1; 12:22; 16:11; 20:10,23; Isaiah 33:15,16; Ezekiel 45:10; Matthew 7:12; Mark 10:19; Luke 3:12,13; 6:31; Acts 24:16; 2 Corinthians 4:1,2; 7:2; 8:21; Philippians 4:8; Colossians 3:22; 1 Thessalonians 4:11,12;

Hebrews

13:18; 1 Peter 2:12

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob, returning money which had been placed in the sacks
Genesis 43:12

The overseers of the temple repairs

2 Kings 12:15; 22:4-7

Treasurers of the temple

Nehemiah 13:13

See INTEGRITY

See RIGHTEOUSNESS

See DISHONESTY

HONEY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 16:31; 2 Samuel 17:29; Proverbs 25:27; Song of Solomon 4:11; Isaiah 7:15; Matthew 3:4; Luke 24:42

— **Not to be offered with sacrifices**

Leviticus 2:11

— **Found in rocks**

Deuteronomy 32:13; Psalm 81:16

— **Found upon the ground**

1 Samuel 14:25

— **Samson's riddle concerning**

Judges 14:14

— **Sent as a present by Jacob to Egypt**

Genesis 43:11

— **Plentiful in Palestine**

Exodus 3:8; Leviticus 20:24; Deuteronomy 8:8; Ezekiel 20:6

— **Abundant in Assyria**

2 Kings 18:32

— **An article of merchandise from Palestine**

Ezekiel 27:17

HOOD

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 3:23

See DRESS

HOOF

— **Parting of, one of the physical marks used for distinguishing ceremonially clean and unclean animals**

Leviticus 11:3-8; Deuteronomy 14:3-8

HOOKS

— **For tabernacle, made of gold**

Exodus 26:32,37; 36:36

— **Made of silver**

Exodus 27:10; 38:10-12,17,19

— **In the temple, seen in Ezekiel's vision**

Ezekiel 40:43

— **Used for catching fish**

Ezekiel 29:4

— **For pruning**

Isaiah 2:4; 18:5; Joel 3:10

See FLESHHOOKS

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ezekiel 38:4

HOPE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalms 9:18; 16:9; 31:24; 33:18,22; 38:15; 39:7; 43:5; 71:5,14;
78:5-7; 119:74,81,116,166; 130:7; 146:5; Proverbs 10:28; 13:12;
14:32; 23:18; 24:14; Isaiah 38:18; Jeremiah 17:7; Lamentations
3:21,24,26; Hosea 2:15; Joel 3:16; Zechariah 9:12; Acts 23:6;
24:14,15; 26:7,8; 28:20; Romans 4:18; 5:2-5; 8:24,25; 12:12;
15:4,13; 1 Corinthians 13:13; 15:19; 2 Corinthians 3:12; Galatians
5:5; Ephesians 1:18; 4:4; 6:17; Philippians 1:20; Colossians
1:5,23,27; 1 Thessalonians 1:3; 5:8; 2 Thessalonians 2:16; 1
Timothy 1:1; Titus 1:2; 2:13; 3:7; Hebrews 3:6; 6:11,18,19; 11:1; 1
Peter 1:3,13,21; 3:15; 1 John 3:3

See FAITH

— **OF THE WICKED**

Job 8:13; 11:20; 27:8; 31:24,28; Proverbs 10:28; Zechariah 9:5;
Ephesians 2:12

HOPHNI

— **Son of Eli**

1 Samuel 1:3

— **Sin of**

1 Samuel 2:12-36; 3:11-14

— **Death of**

1 Samuel 4:4,11,17

HOR

— **The mountain upon which Aaron died**

Numbers 20:22-29; 21:4; 33:38,39; 34:7,8; Deuteronomy 32:50

HORAM

- **King of Gezer**
Joshua 10:33

HOREB

- **A range of mountains of which Mount Sinai is the most prominent**
Exodus 3:1; 17:6; 33:6; Deuteronomy 1:2,6,19; 4:10,15; 5:2; 9:8; 29:1; 1 Kings 8:9; 19:8; 2 Chronicles 5:10; Psalm 106:19; Malachi 4:4

See SINAI

HOREM

- **A fortification in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:38

HOR-HAGIDGAD

- **One of the stations of the Israelites in the wilderness**
Numbers 33:32,33

HORI

- **1. Son of Lotan**
Genesis 36:22,30; 1 Chronicles 1:39
- **2. A Simeonite**
Numbers 13:5

HORMAH

- **A city southwest of the Dead Sea**
Numbers 14:45; 21:1-3; Deuteronomy 1:44
- **Captured by the tribes of Judah and Simeon**
Judges 1:17; Joshua 12:14
- **Allotted to the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:4; 1 Chronicles 4:30
- **Within the territory allotted to Judah**
Joshua 15:30; 1 Samuel 30:30

HORN

— **Used to containi the anointing oil**

1 Samuel 16:1; 1 Kings 1:39

— **Used for a trumpet**

See TRUMPET

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of divine protection

2 Samuel 22:3

Of power

1 Kings 22:11; Psalm 89:24; 92:10; 132:17

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Daniel 7:7-24; 8:3-9,20; Amos 6:13; Micah 4:13; Habakkuk 3:4;

Zechariah 1:18-21; Revelation 5:6; 12:3; 13:1,11; 17:3-16

Horns of the altar

See ALTAR

HORNET

— **Or wasp**

Exodus 23:28; Deuteronomy 7:20; Joshua 24:12

HORONAIM

— **A town of Moab**

Isaiah 15:5; Jeremiah 48:3,5,34

HORONTE

— **Sanballat, the**

Nehemiah 2:10

HORSE

— **Description of**

Great strength

Job 39:19-25

Swifter than eagles

Jeremiah 4:13

Snorting and neighing of

Isaiah 5:28; Jeremiah 8:16

A vain thing for safety

Psalms 33:17; Proverbs 21:31

— **Used by the Egyptians in war**

Exodus 14:9; 15:19

— **Used by the Israelites**

1 Kings 22:4

— **Used for cavalry**

2 Kings 18:23; Jeremiah 47:3; 51:21

— **Egypt famous for**

Isaiah 31:1

— **Forbidden to the kings of Israel**

Deuteronomy 17:16

— **Hamstrung by**

Joshua

Joshua 11:6,9

David

2 Samuel 8:4

— **Israel reproved for keeping**

Isaiah 2:7; 31:1; Ezekiel 17:15; Hosea 14:3

— **Exported**

From Egypt

1 Kings 10:28,29; 2 Chronicles 9:25,28

From Babylon

Ezra 2:66; Nehemiah 7:68

— **Bits for**

James 3:3

— **Bells for**

Zechariah 14:20

— **Harness for**

Jeremiah 46:4

— **Color of**

Zechariah 1:8

— **Commerce in**

Revelation 18:13

See EXPORTED, above

— **Dedicated to religious uses**

2 Kings 23:11

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Zechariah 1:8; Revelation 6:2-8; 9:17; 19:11-21

HORSE-LEECH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 30:15

HORTICULTURE

— **Encouraged**

Leviticus 19:23-25; Deuteronomy 20:19,20

See AGRICULTURE

See GRAFTING

See PRUNING

HOSAH

— **1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Asher**

Joshua 19:29

— **2. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 16:38; 26:10,11

HOSANNA

— **A form of Jewish acclamation**

Matthew 21:9,15; Mark 11:9,10; John 12:13

HOSEA

— **(One of the minor prophets)**

— **Called OSEE**

Romans 9:25

See book of Hosea

Hosea 1

HOSHAI AH

- **1. One of the returned exiles**
Nehemiah 12:32
- **2. A distinguished Jewish captive**
Jeremiah 42:1; 43:2

HOSHAMA

- **Son of Jeconiah, king of Judah**
1 Chronicles 3:18

HOSHEA

- **1. Also called OSHEA**
The original name of Joshua
Numbers 13:8,16; Deuteronomy 32:44
- **2. A chief of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 27:20
- **3. King of Israel**
Assassinates Pekah and usurps the throne
2 Kings 15:30
The evil reign of
2 Kings 17:1,2
Becomes subject to Assyria
2 Kings 17:3
Conspires against Assyria and is imprisoned
2 Kings 17:4
Last king of Israel
2 Kings 17:6; 18:9-12; Hosea 10:3,7
- **4. A Jewish exile**
Nehemiah 10:23

HOSPITALITY

- **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 22:21; 23:9; Leviticus 19:10,33,34; 24:22; Deuteronomy 10:18,19; 26:12,13; 27:19; Proverbs 9:1-5; 23:6-8; Isaiah 58:6,7; Matthew 22:2-10; 25:34-46; Luke 14:12-14; Romans 12:13;

16:1,2; 1 Timothy 3:2; 5:10; Titus 1:7,8; Hebrews 13:2; 1 Peter 4:9,11; 3 John 1:5-8

See GUEST

See STRANGERS

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh to Abraham

Genesis 12:16

Melchizedek to Abraham

Genesis 14:18

Abraham to the angels

Genesis 18:1-8

Lot to the angel

Genesis 19:1-11

Abimelech to Abraham

Genesis 20:14,15

Sons of Heth to Abraham

Genesis 23:6,11

Laban to Abraham's servant

Genesis 24:31

To Jacob

Genesis 29:13,14

Isaac to Abimelech

Genesis 26:30

Joseph to his brothers

Genesis 43:31-34

Pharaoh to Jacob

Genesis 45:16-20; 47:7-12

Jethro to Moses

Exodus 2:20

Rahab to the spies

Joshua 2:1-16

Man of Gibeah to the Levite

Judges 19:16-21

Pharaoh to Hadad

1 Kings 11:17,22

David to Mephibosheth

2 Samuel 9:7-13

The widow of Zarephath to Elijah

1 Kings 17:10-24

The Shunammite woman to Elisha

2 Kings 4:8

Elisha to the Syrian spies

2 Kings 6:22

Job to strangers

Job 31:32

Martha to Jesus

Luke 10:38; John 12:1,2

Pharisees to Jesus

Luke 11:37,38

Zacchaeus to Jesus

Luke 19:1-10

Simon the tanner to Peter

Acts 10:6,23

Lydia to Paul and Silas

Acts 16:15

Publius to Paul

Acts 28:2

Phoebe to Paul

Romans 16:2

Onesiphorus to Paul

2 Timothy 1:16

Gaius

3 John 1:5-8

— **REWARDED**

INSTANCES OF

Rahab's

Joshua 6:17,22-25

Widow of Zarephath's

1 Kings 17:10-24

See FEASTS

See STRANGERS

HOSTAGE

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Kings 14:14; 2 Chronicles 25:24

HOTHAM

— **Son of Heber**

1 Chronicles 7:32

HOTHAN

— **An Aroerite**

1 Chronicles 11:44

HOTHIR

— **Son of Heman**

1 Chronicles 25:4,28

HOT SPRINGS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 36:24

HOUGHING

— **Of horses**

Joshua 11:6,9; 2 Samuel 8:4; 1 Chronicles 18:4

HOURS

— **(A division of time)**

— **Twelve, in the day**

John 11:9; Matthew 20:3-12; 27:45,46

— **In the night**

Acts 23:23

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 8:1; 9:15

HOUSE

— **Built of**

Stone

Leviticus 14:40-45; Isaiah 9:10; Amos 5:11

Brick

Genesis 11:3; Exodus 1:11-14; Isaiah 9:10

Wood

Song of Solomon 1:17; Isaiah 9:10

— **Built into city walls**

Joshua 2:15

— **Used for worship**

Acts 1:13,14; 12:12; Romans 16:5; 1 Corinthians 16:19; Colossians 4:15; Philemon 1:2

— **"A man's castle,"**

Deuteronomy 24:10,11

— **ARCHITECTURE OF**

Foundations of stone

1 Kings 5:17; 7:9; Ezra 6:3; Jeremiah 51:26

Figurative

Psalms 87:1; Isaiah 28:16; 48:13; Romans 15:20; 1 Corinthians 3:11; Ephesians 2:20; 1 Timothy 6:19; Hebrews 6:1;

Revelation 21:14

Cornerstone

Job 38:6; Psalm 144:12

Figurative

Psalms 118:22; Isaiah 28:16; Ephesians 2:20; 1 Peter 2:6

Porches

Judges 3:23; 1 Kings 7:6,7

Courts

Esther 1:5

Summer apartment

Judges 3:20; with Amos 3:15; 1 Kings 17:19

Inner chamber

1 Kings 22:25

Chambers

Genesis 43:30; 2 Samuel 18:33; 2 Kings 1:2; 4:10; Acts 1:13;
9:37; 20:8

Guest chamber

Mark 14:14

Pillars

Proverbs 9:1

With courts

Nehemiah 8:16

Lattice

Judges 5:28

Windows

Judges 5:28; Proverbs 7:6

Ceiled and plastered

Daniel 5:5

Hinges

Proverbs 26:14

Roofs, flat

Joshua 2:6; Judges 16:27; 1 Samuel 9:25; 2 Samuel 11:2;
16:22; Isaiah 15:3; 22:1; Matthew 24:17; Luke 12:3

Battlements required in Mosaic law

Deuteronomy 22:8

Prayer on

Acts 10:9

Altars on

2 Kings 23:12; Jeremiah 19:13; 32:29; Zephaniah 1:5

Booths on

Nehemiah 8:16

Used as place to sleep

Joshua 2:8; Acts 10:9

Used as dwelling place

Proverbs 21:9; 25:24

Painted

Jeremiah 22:14; Ezekiel 8:10,12

Chimneys of

Hosea 13:3

Texts of Scripture on doorposts of

Deuteronomy 6:9

Laws regarding sale of

Leviticus 25:29-33; Nehemiah 5:3

Dedicated

Deuteronomy 20:5; Psalm 30

— **FIGURATIVE**

2 Samuel 7:18; Psalm 23:6; 36:8; John 14:2; 2 Corinthians 5:1; 1

Timothy 3:15; Hebrews 3:2

HOUSE OF GOD

— **A place of prayer**

Matthew 21:13; Mark 11:17; Luke 19:46

— **Holy**

Ecclesiastes 5:1; Isaiah 62:9; Ezekiel 43:12; 1 Corinthians 3:17

See SYNAGOGUE

See TABERNACLE

See TEMPLE

HUKKOK

— **A place on the boundary line of the tribe of Naphtali**

Joshua 19:34

HUKOK

See HELKATH

HUL

— **Son of Aram**

Genesis 10:23; 1 Chronicles 1:17

HULDAH

- (A prophetess)
- **Foretells the destruction of Jerusalem**
2 Kings 22:14-20; 2 Chronicles 34:22-28

HUMAN SACRIFICE

See OFFERING, HUMAN

HUMILIATION AND SELF-AFFLICTION

- **ENJOINED**
Leviticus 16:29-31; 23:26-32; Ezra 8:21-23; 2 Chronicles 7:14
- See** FASTING
- See** HUMILITY

HUMILITY

- **General scriptures concerning**
Deuteronomy 9:4-29; 15:15; 32:7; Job 5:11; 22:29; 25:5,6; Psalm 9:12; 10:17; 22:6,26; 25:9; 37:11; 69:32; 86:1; 131:1,2; 138:6; 147:6; Proverbs 3:34; 10:8; 11:2; 12:15; 15:33; 16:19; 18:12; 22:4; 25:6,7; 27:2; 29:23; 30:32; Ecclesiastes 5:2; Isaiah 29:19; 51:1; 57:15; 66:2; Jeremiah 45:5; Ezekiel 16:63; Micah 6:8; Zephaniah 3:11,12; Matthew 5:3; 11:29; 18:2-4; 20:26,27; 23:12; Mark 9:33-37; 10:43,44; Luke 1:52; 9:46-48; 10:21; 14:10,11; 17:10; 18:13,14; 22:24-27; John 13:14-16; Romans 11:18,20,25; 12:3,10,16; 1 Corinthians 1:28,29; 2:1-3; 3:18; 10:12; 13:4; 2 Corinthians 11:30; 12:5-12; Galatians 5:26; 6:14; Ephesians 4:2; 5:21; Philippians 2:3-11; Colossians 3:12; James 1:9,10,19; 3:1; 4:6,10; 1 Peter 5:3,5,6
- **EXEMPLIFIED**
Genesis 18:27,32; 32:10; 41:16; Exodus 3:11; 4:10; 2 Samuel 7:18,19; 1 Kings 3:7; 1 Chronicles 17:17; 29:14; 2 Chronicles 1:10; 2:6; Ezra 9:13; Job 7:17,18; 9:14,15; 10:15; 33:6; 40:4,5; 42:4-6; Psalm 8:3,4; 73:22; 131:1,2; 141:5; 144:3,4; Proverbs 30:2,3; Isaiah 6:5; 38:15; Jeremiah 1:6; 10:23,24; Daniel 2:30; Matthew 3:14; 8:8; 15:27; 25:37-40; Luke 7:6,7; John 1:27; 3:29,30; Acts 3:12; Romans 7:18; 1 Corinthians 15:9,10; 2 Corinthians 3:5;

12:7; Ephesians 3:8; Philippians 3:12,13; 4:12; 1 Timothy 1:15;
Revelation 4:10

— **INSTANCES OF**

Joseph

Genesis 41:16

David

1 Samuel 18:18-23; 24:14; 26:20; 2 Samuel 7:18-29; 1
Chronicles 17:16-27

Mephibosheth

2 Samuel 9:8

Ahab

1 Kings 21:29

Josiah

2 Chronicles 34:27

Elihu

Job 32:4-7

Isaiah

Isaiah 6:5

Elisabeth

Luke 1:43

John the Baptist

Mark 1:7; Luke 3:16

Cornelius

Acts 10:33

Paul

Romans 1:12; 16:7

Peter

Luke 5:8; 1 Peter 5:1

John

Revelation 1:9

HUMTAH

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:54

HUNGER

— Of Jesus

Matthew 4:2-4; 21:18; Mark 11:12; Luke 4:2-4; John 4:8

— A stimulus to work

Proverbs 16:26

— No hunger in heaven

Revelation 7:16,17

See FAMINE

— SPIRITUAL

Proverbs 2:3-5; Isaiah 55:1,2; Amos 8:11-13; Matthew 5:6; Luke 6:21; 1 Peter 2:2

See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL

See THIRST

HUNTING

— Authorized in the Mosaic law

Leviticus 17:13

— By Nimrod

Genesis 10:9

— By Esau

Genesis 27:3,5,30,33

— By Ishmael

Genesis 21:20

— Of lion

Job 10:16

— Fowling

1 Samuel 26:20; Psalm 140:5; 141:9,10; Proverbs 1:17;
Ecclesiastes 9:12; Lamentations 3:52; Amos 3:5

— FIGURATIVE

Jeremiah 16:16

HUPHAM

— A Benjamite

Numbers 26:39

HUPPAH

— A priest

1 Chronicles 24:13

HUPPIM

— A Benjamite

Genesis 46:21; 1 Chronicles 7:12,15

HUR

— 1. An Israelite who assisted in supporting Moses' hands during battle

Exodus 17:10,12; 24:14

— 2. A son of Caleb

Exodus 31:2; 35:30; 38:22; 1 Chronicles 2:19,20; 2 Chronicles 1:5

— 3. A king of Midian

Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21

— 4. Called Ben Hur, an officer of Solomon's commissary, (margin)

1 Kings 4:8

— 5. Father of Caleb

1 Chronicles 2:50; 4:4

— 6. A son of Judah

1 Chronicles 4:1

— 7. A ruler

Nehemiah 3:9

HURAI

— One of David's guards

1 Chronicles 11:32

HURAM

— 1. Son of Bela

1 Chronicles 8:5

— **2. King of Tyre**
 See HIRAM

— **3. HURAM**
 See HIRAM

HURI

— **Father of Abihail**
 1 Chronicles 5:14

HUSBAND

— **General scriptures concerning**
 Genesis 2:23,24; Numbers 5:11-31; Deuteronomy 22:13-21; 24:5;
 Proverbs 5:15-19; Ecclesiastes 9:9; Malachi 2:14-16; Matthew
 19:5; Mark 10:7; 1 Corinthians 7:3,5,14,16,33; 11:3; Ephesians
 5:22-33; Colossians 3:18,19; 1 Timothy 5:8; 1 Peter 3:7

— **FAITHFUL**
 Instances of
 Isaac
 Genesis 24:67

 Joseph
 Matthew 1:19

— **UNREASONABLE AND OPPRESSIVE**
 Ahasuerus
 Esther 1:10-22

— **FIGURATIVE**
 Isaiah 54:5,6; Jeremiah 3:14; 31:32; Hosea 2:19,20

HUSBANDMAN

— **An agriculturist**
 Matthew 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-9; John 15:1; 1 Corinthians 3:9
 See AGRICULTURE

HUSBANDRY

See HUSBANDMAN
 See AGRICULTURE
 See ANIMALS

HUSHAH— **Son of Ezer**

1 Chronicles 4:4

— **Probably called SHUAH**

1 Chronicles 4:11

HUSHAI— **David's friend**

2 Samuel 15:32-37; 16:16-19; 17; 1 Chronicles 27:33

HUSHAM— **A Temanite**

Genesis 36:34,35; 1 Chronicles 1:45,46

HUSHIM— **1. Son of Dan**

Genesis 46:23

Called SHUHAM

Numbers 26:42

— **2. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 7:12

— **3. Wife of Shaharaim**

1 Chronicles 8:8,11

HUSK— **A pod**

Numbers 6:4; 2 Kings 4:42

— **Eaten by the prodigal son**

Luke 15:16

HUZ**See UZ****HUZZAB**— **Probably a region east of the Tigris**

Nahum 2:7

HYBRIDIZING

— Forbidden

Leviticus 19:19

HYGIENE

— General scriptures concerning

1 Corinthians 6:18; 9:25

See SANITATION

HYMENAEUS

— A false teacher

1 Timothy 1:20; 2 Timothy 2:17

HYMN

See PSALMS

See SONG

HYPOCRISY

— General scriptures concerning

Job 8:13-15; 13:16; 15:31,33,34; 17:8; 20:4-18;
 27:8-10,13-18; 31:33,34; 34:30; 36:13,14; Psalm 5:9; 50:16,17;
 52:4; 55:12-14,20,21,23; 101:7; Proverbs 7:10-21; 11:9; 14:8;
 15:8; 20:14; 21:27; 23:6-8; 25:19; 26:18,19,23-26; Isaiah
 1:11-15; 9:17; 10:6; 29:13,15,16; 32:5,6; 33:14; 48:1,2;
 58:2-5; 61:8; 65:5; 66:3-5; Jeremiah 3:10,11; 5:2; 6:20;
 7:4,8-10; 9:4,8; 12:2; 17:9; 42:20-22; Lamentations 1:2; Ezekiel
 5:11; 14:4,7,8; 20:39; 33:30-32; Hosea 6:4; 7:14,16; 8:2,3,13; 9:4;
 10:1,4; 11:12; Amos 5:21-27; Obadiah 1:7; Micah 3:11; 7:5;
 Zechariah 7:5,6; 13:6; Malachi 1:6-14; 2:13; 3:14; Matthew 3:7,8;
 6:1,2,5,16,24; 7:5,15,21-23; 9:13; 15:7-9; 16:3,6,12; 21:28-32;
 22:12,13,18; 23:2-33; 24:50,51; 25:3,41-45; Mark 7:6-8; 8:15;
 9:50; 12:38-40; Luke 6:46; 8:18; 11:39-52; 12:1,2,54-56;
 13:13-17,26,27; 14:34,35; 16:13,15; 18:11,12; 20:46,47;
 21:16; John 6:26,70; 7:19; 15:2,6; Romans 1:18; 2:1,3,17-29;
 9:6,7; 16:18; 1 Corinthians 13:1; 2 Corinthians 4:2; 5:12; Galatians
 6:3; Philippians 3:2,18,19; 1 Timothy 4:2; 2 Timothy 3:5,13; Titus

1:16; James 1:8,22-24,26; 2:14-26; 3:17; 4:8; 1 Peter 2:1,16; 2 Peter 2:1-3,17,19; 1 John 1:6,10; 2:4,9,19; 4:20; Jude 1:12,13; Revelation 2:9; 3:1,9

See DECEIT

See DECEPTION

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob, in impersonating Esau and deceiving his father
Genesis 27

Jacob's sons, in deceiving their father concerning Joseph
Genesis 37:29-35

Joseph's deceiving his brothers
Genesis 42; 43; 44

Pharaoh
Exodus 8:15,28,29,32; 9:27-35; 10:8-29

Balaam
Jude 1:11

Ith
Numbers 22; 23; 24

Delilah, the wife of Samson
Judges 16

Jael
Judges 4:8-21

Ehud
Judges 3:15-25

Rabshakeh
2 Kings 18:17-37

Ahaz
Isaiah 7:12; with 7:17-25

Johanan
Jeremiah 42:1-12,20,22

Ishmael
Jeremiah 41:6,7

The false prophets

Ezekiel 13:1-23

Herod

Matthew 2:8

Judas

Matthew 26:25,48; John 12:5,6

Pilate

Matthew 27:24

The Pharisees

Matthew 15:1-9; 22:18; Mark 12:13,14; John 8:4-9; 9:24;
19:15

The ruler

Luke 13:14-17

Spies sent to entrap Jesus

Luke 20:21

Priests and Levites

Luke 10:31,32

Chief priests

John 18:28

Ananias and Sapphira

Acts 5:1-10

Simon Magus

Acts 8:18-23

Peter and other Christians at Antioch

Galatians 2:11-14

Judaizing Christians in Galatia

Galatians 6:13

False teachers at Ephesus

Revelation 2:2

See CONSPIRACY

See TREACHERY

HYSSOP

— An indigenous plant to western Asia and northern Africa

1 Kings 4:33

- **The Israelites used, in sprinkling the blood of the paschal lamb upon the lintels of their doors**
Exodus 12:22
- **In sprinkling blood in purifications**
Leviticus 14:4,6,51,52; Hebrews 9:19
- **Used in the sacrifices of separation**
Numbers 19:6
- **Used in giving Jesus vinegar on the cross**
John 19:29
- **FIGURATIVE**
Of spiritual cleansing
Psalm 51:7

I

I AM THAT I AM

— A name of deity

Exodus 3:14; Revelation 1:4,11,17

IBHAR

— Son of David

2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 3:6; 14:5

IBLEAM

— A city of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh

Joshua 17:11; Judges 1:27; 2 Kings 9:27

IBNEIAH

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 9:8

IBNIJAH

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 9:8

IBRI

— A Levite

1 Chronicles 24:27

IBZAN

— A Bethlehemite, and a judge (hero) of Israel

Judges 12:8-10

ICE

— General scriptures concerning

Job 6:16; 38:29; Psalm 147:17; Proverbs 25:13

I-CHABOD

- **Son of Phinehas, and grandson of Eli**
1 Samuel 4:21; 14:3

ICONIUM

- **(A city of Asia Minor)**
- **Paul preaches in**
Acts 13:51; 14:21,22; 16:2
- **Paul is persecuted by the people of**
Acts 14:1-6; 2 Timothy 3:11

ICONOCLASM

- **Idols to be destroyed**
Exodus 23:24; 34:13; Numbers 33:52; Deuteronomy 7:5,25,26;
12:1-4; Judges 2:2; Jeremiah 50:2
- **Destroyed by**
 - Jacob
Genesis 35:2-4
 - Moses
Exodus 32:19,20
 - Gideon
Judges 6:28-32
 - David
2 Samuel 5:21; 1 Chronicles 14:12
 - Jehu
2 Kings 10:26-28
 - Jehoiada
2 Kings 11:18
 - Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:3-6
 - Josiah
2 Kings 23:4-20
 - Asa
2 Chronicles 14:3-5; 15:8-16

Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 17:6; 19:3

Jews

2 Chronicles 30:14

Manasseh

2 Chronicles 33:15

See IDOLATRY

IDALAH

— **A town of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun**

Joshua 19:15

IDBASH

— **A descendant of Judah**

1 Chronicles 4:3

IDDO

— **1. Father of Ahinadab**

1 Kings 4:14

— **2. A descendant of Gershom**

1 Chronicles 6:21

— **3. A son of Zechariah**

1 Chronicles 27:21

— **4. A prophet**

2 Chronicles 9:29; 12:15; 13:22

— **5. Ancestor of Zechariah**

Ezra 5:1; 6:14; Zechariah 1:1,7

— **6. A priest**

Nehemiah 12:4,16

— **7. The chief of the Jews established at Casiphia**

Ezra 8:17

IDLENESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 6:6-11; 10:4,5,26; 12:9,24,27; 13:4; 14:23; 15:19; 18:9;
19:15,24; 20:4,13; 21:25,26; 22:13; 23:21; 24:30-34;

26:13-16; Ecclesiastes 4:5; 10:18; Isaiah 56:10; Ezekiel 16:49;
 Matthew 20:6,7; Luke 19:20-25; Acts 17:21; 2 Thessalonians
 3:10,11; 1 Timothy 5:13

See SLOTHFULNESS

See INDUSTRY

IDOL

— Manufacture of

Exodus 20:4; 32:4,20; Deuteronomy 4:23; Isaiah 40:19,20; 44:9-
 12,17; Habakkuk 2:18; Acts 19:24,25

— Manufacture of, forbidden

Exodus 20:4; 34:17

— Made of

Gold

Exodus 32:3,4; Psalm 115:4-7; 135:15-17; Isaiah 2:20; 30:22;
 31:7; Hosea 8:4

Silver

Isaiah 2:20; 30:22; 31:7; Hosea 8:4

Wood and stone

Leviticus 26:1; Deuteronomy 4:28; 2 Kings 19:18; Isaiah 37:19;
 41:6; 44:13-19; Ezekiel 20:32

— Coverings of

Isaiah 30:22

— Prayer to, unanswered

1 Kings 18:25-29; Isaiah 16:12

— Things offered to, not to be eaten

Exodus 34:15

See ICONOCLASM

IDOLATRY

— WICKED PRACTICES OF

Human sacrifices

Leviticus 18:21; 20:2-5; Deuteronomy 12:31; 18:10; 2 Kings
 3:26,27; 16:3; 17:17,18; 21:6; 23:10; 2 Chronicles 28:3; 33:6;

Psalm 106:37,38; Isaiah 57:5; Jeremiah 7:31; 19:4-7; 32:35;
Ezekiel 16:20,21; 20:26,31; 23:37,39; Micah 6:7

Practices of, relating to the dead

Deuteronomy 14:1

Licentiousness of

Exodus 32:6,25; Numbers 25:1-3; 1 Kings 14:24; 15:12; 2
Kings 17:30; 23:7; Ezekiel 16:17; 23:1-44; Hosea 4:12-14;
Amos 2:8; Micah 1:7; Romans 1:24,26,27; 1 Corinthians 10:7,8;
1 Peter 4:3,4; Revelation 2:14,20-22; 9:20,21; 14:8; 17:1-6

— OTHER CUSTOMS OF

Offered burnt offerings

Exodus 32:6; 1 Kings 18:26; Acts 14:13

Libations

Isaiah 57:6; 65:11; Jeremiah 7:18; 19:13; 32:29; 44:17,19,25;
Ezekiel 20:28

Libations of wine

Deuteronomy 32:38

Libations of blood

Psalm 16:4; Zechariah 9:7

Meat offerings

Isaiah 57:6; Jeremiah 7:18; 44:17; Ezekiel 16:19

Peace offerings

Exodus 32:6

Incense burned on altars

1 Kings 12:33; 2 Chronicles 30:14; 34:25; Isaiah 65:3; Jeremiah
1:16; 11:12,17; 44:3; 48:35; Ezekiel 16:18; 23:41; Hosea 11:2

Prayers to idols

Judges 10:14; Isaiah 44:17; 45:20; 46:7; Jonah 1:5

Praise

Judges 16:24; Daniel 5:4

Singing and dancing

Exodus 32:18,19

Music

Daniel 3:5-7

Cutting the flesh

1 Kings 18:28; Jeremiah 41:5

Kissing

1 Kings 19:18; Hosea 13:2; Job 31:27

Bowing

1 Kings 19:18; 2 Kings 5:18

Tithes and gifts

2 Kings 23:11; Daniel 11:38; Amos 4:4,5

— ANNUAL FEASTS

1 Kings 12:32; Ezekiel 18:6,11,12,15; 22:9; Daniel 3:2,3

— OBJECTS OF

Sun, moon, and stars

Deuteronomy 4:19; 2 Kings 17:16; 21:3,5; 2 Chronicles 33:3,5;
Job 31:26-28; Jeremiah 7:17-20; 8:2; Ezekiel 8:15,16;
Zephaniah 1:4,5; Acts 7:42

Images of angels

Colossians 2:18

Animals

Romans 1:23

Gods of Egypt

Exodus 12:12

Golden calf

Exodus 32:4

Brazen serpent

2 Kings 18:4

Net and drag

Habakkuk 1:16

Pictures

Numbers 33:52; Isaiah 2:16

Pictures on walls

Ezekiel 8:10

Earrings

Genesis 35:4

See SHRINE

— DENUNCIATIONS AGAINST

Genesis 35:2; Exodus 20:3-6,23; 23:13; 34:17; Leviticus 19:4; 26:1,30; Deuteronomy 4:15-23,25-28; 5:7-9; 11:16,17,28; 12:31; 16:21,22; 27:15; 28:15-68; 30:17,18; 31:16-21,29; 32:15-26; 1 Samuel 15:23; 1 Kings 9:6-9; Job 31:26-28; Psalm 16:4; 44:20,21; 59:8; 79:6; 81:9; 97:7; Isaiah 42:17; 45:16; Joel 3:12; Jonah 2:8; Micah 5:15; Habakkuk 1:16; Acts 15:20,29; 17:16; Romans 1:25; 1 Corinthians 6:9,10; 8:1-13; 10:7,14,20-22; 1 John 5:21; Revelation 21:8; 22:15

See ICONOCLASM

— WARNINGS AGAINST, AND PUNISHMENTS OF

Deuteronomy 17:2-5; 2 Chronicles 28:23; Nehemiah 9:27-37; Psalm 78:58-64; 106:34-42; Isaiah 1:29-31; 2:6-22; 30:22; 57:3-13; 65:3,4; Jeremiah 1:15,16; 3:1-11; 5:1-17; 7; 8:1,2,19; 13:9-27; 16; 17:1-6; 18:13-15; 19; 22:9; 32:35; 44; 48:8; Ezekiel 6; 7:19; 8:5-18; 9; 14:1-14; 16; 20; 22:4; 23; 44:10-12; Hosea 1:2; 2:2-5; 4:12-19; 5:1-3; 8:5-14; 9:10; 10; 11:2; 12:11-14; 13:1-4; 14:8; Amos 3:14; 4:4,5; 5:5; Micah 1:1-9; 5:12-14; 6:16; Zephaniah 1; Malachi 2:11-13

— PROPHECIES RELATING TO

Exodus 12:12; Numbers 33:4; Isaiah 2:18,20; 17:7,8; 19:1; 21:9; 27:9; 31:7; Jeremiah 10:11,15; 51:44,47,52; Ezekiel 43:7-9; Hosea 10:2; Micah 5:13; Zephaniah 2:11; Zechariah 13:2

— FOLLY OF

Exodus 32:20; Deuteronomy 4:28; 32:37,38; Judges 6:31; 10:14; 1 Samuel 5:3,4; 12:21; 1 Kings 18:27; 2 Kings 3:13; 19:18; 2 Chronicles 25:15; 28:22,23; Psalm 96:5; 106:20; 115:4,5,8; 135:15-18; Isaiah 2:8; 16:12; 36:18; 37:19; 40:12-26; 41:23,24,26-29; 43:9; 44:9-20; 45:20; 46:1,2,6,7; 47:12-15; 57:13; Jeremiah 2:28; 10:3-16; 11:12; 14:22; 16:19,20; 48:13; 51:17; Daniel 5:23; Hosea 8:5,6; Habakkuk 2:18,19; Zechariah 10:2; Acts 14:15; 17:22,23,29; Romans 1:22,23; 1 Corinthians 8:4,5; 10:19; 12:2; Galatians 4:8; Revelation 9:20

IDUMEA

See EDOM

IFS, OF THE BIBLE

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT

IGAL

— **1. One of the spies sent to Canaan**

Numbers 13:7

— **2. Also called JOEL**

One of David's guards

2 Samuel 23:36; 1 Chronicles 11:38

IGDALIAH

— **Father of Hanan**

Jeremiah 35:4

IGEAL

— **Son of Shemaiah**

1 Chronicles 3:22

IGNORANCE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 8:9; 11:7,8,12; 28:12,13,20,21; 36:26,29;

37:5,15,16,19,23; Psalm 139:6; Proverbs 7:6-23; 8:5; 9:14-18;

19:2; 20:24; 22:3; 27:1,12; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 3:11; 6:11,12;

7:23,24; 8:6,7,17; 9:12; 11:5; Jeremiah 10:23; John 13:7; Acts 1:7;

17:23,30; Romans 8:24-26; 1 Corinthians 2:7-10; 3:19; 13:9,12;

James 1:5,6

See KNOWLEDGE

See WISDOM

— **SINS OF**

Genesis 20:1-7; Leviticus 4:1-35; 5:4-19; 22:14; Numbers 15:22-

29; Ezekiel 3:18; 33:6,8; 45:20; Hosea 4:6; Luke 12:48; 23:34;

John 16:2; Acts 3:14,15,17; 1 Corinthians 2:8; Galatians 1:13-16;

Ephesians 4:18,19; 1 Timothy 1:12,13

— **INSTANCES OF PUNISHMENT OF SINS OF**

Pharaoh

Genesis 12:11-17

Abimelech

Genesis 20:1-18

IIM

— **1. An encampment of the Israelites**

Numbers 33:45

— **2. A town in the extreme south of Judah**

Joshua 15:29

IJE-ABARIM

— **One of the later stopping places of Israel**

Numbers 21:11; 33:44

IJON

— **A town of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**

1 Kings 15:20; 2 Kings 15:29; 2 Chronicles 16:4

IKKESH

— **Father of Ira**

2 Samuel 23:26; 1 Chronicles 11:28; 27:9

ILAI

— **An Ahohite**

1 Chronicles 11:29

ILLYRICUM

— **Also called DALMATIA**

— **Visited**

By Paul

Romans 15:19

By Titus

2 Timothy 4:10

IMAGE

— For idols

See IDOLATRY

— FIGURATIVE

Man created in, of God

Genesis 1:26,27; 5:1; 9:6; James 3:9

Regenerated into

Psalms 17:15; Romans 8:29; 2 Corinthians 3:18; Ephesians 4:24;

Colossians 3:10; 1 John 3:1-3

Christ, of God

Colossians 1:15; Hebrews 1:3

Of jealousy

Ezekiel 8:3,5

See IDOL

See IDOLATRY

IMAGINATION

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 6:5; 8:21; Deuteronomy 29:19,20; 1 Chronicles 28:9;

Proverbs 6:16-18; Matthew 5:28; Romans 1:21; 2 Corinthians 10:3

IMLA

— Also called IMLAH

— Father of Micahhaiah the prophet

2 Chronicles 18:7,8

IMMANUEL

— A name of Jesus

Isaiah 7:14

— Called EMMANUEL

Matthew 1:23

See JESUS, NAMES OF

IMMER

— 1. A family of priests

1 Chronicles 9:12; Ezra 2:37; 10:20; Nehemiah 7:40; 11:13

— 2. Head of a division of priests

1 Chronicles 24:14

— 3. Name of a man or town

Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

— 4. Father of Zadok

Nehemiah 3:29

— 5. Father of Pashur

Jeremiah 20:1,2

IMMORTALITY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 5:24; 2 Samuel 12:23; 2 Kings 2:11; Nehemiah 9:5; Job 4:17-21; 14:13; Psalm 16:10,11; 21:4; 22:26; 23:6; 31:5; 36:9; 37:18,27; 49:7-9,14,15; 73:26; 86:12; 102:4,25-28; 121:8; 133:3; 145:1,2; Proverbs 14:32; Ecclesiastes 3:21; 12:7; Isaiah 14:9; 25:8; 26:19; 38:18,19; Ezekiel 32:31; Daniel 12:2,3; Matthew 10:28; 16:26; 19:16,17; 25:46; Mark 10:30; 12:26,27; Luke 9:25; 10:25-28; 20:36-38; John 3:14-16,36; 5:39,40 6:39,40,44,47,50,51,53,54, 58; 10:28; 11:25,26; 14:19; 17:2,3; Acts 20:32; 23:8,9; 26:7,8,18; Romans 2:7; 6:22,23; 1 Corinthians 15:12-55; Galatians 6:8; Colossians 1:5,6; 1 Thessalonians 4:13-18; 5:10; 2 Thessalonians 1:7-9; 2:16; 1 Timothy 4:8; 6:12,19; 2 Timothy 1:9,10; Titus 1:2; 3:7; Hebrews 9:15; 10:34; 11:5,10,13-16; 1 Peter 1:3-5; 1 John 2:17,25; 5:13; Jude 1:21; Revelation 1:7; 3:4; 22:5

See RESURRECTION

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

IMNA

— Son of Helem

1 Chronicles 7:35

IMNAH

— 1. Firstborn of Asher

1 Chronicles 7:30

— 2. A Levite

2 Chronicles 31:14

IMPENITENCE

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 23:26-29; 26:21-24; Deuteronomy 29:19-21; 1 Samuel 15:23; Job 9:2,4; 24:13; 33:14; Psalm 7:11,13; 10:3; 32:9; 50:17,21; 52:1,7; 58:3-5; 68:21; 78:8; 81:11,12; 82:5; 95:8; 106:24,25; 107:11,12; Proverbs 1:24-31; 11:3; 15:10,32; 19:16; 21:29; 26:11; 28:13,14; 29:1; Ecclesiastes 8:11,13; Isaiah 26:10; 28:12; 32:9-11; 42:22-25; 46:12,13; 48:4,8; 57:11; 65:12,15; 66:4; Jeremiah 2:25; 3:7-10; 5:21-24; 6:10,16,17,19; 7:13-34; 8:4-22; 11:8; 12:11; 13:15,17,27; 14:1-16; 15:6,7; 16:12; 17:23; 18:12; 19:15; 22:21; 25:4; 26:4-6; 29:19; 32:33; 35:14-17; 44:10,16,17; Ezekiel 2:4,5; 3:1-11,19,26; 12:2; 20:8,13,21; 33:4,5,9; Daniel 9:13; Hosea 4:17; 5:4; 7:13,15; 11:2,7; Zechariah 1:4; 7:4-14; Malachi 2:2,17; Matthew 11:16-24; 12:42,44; 13:15; 23:37,38; 24:38,39,48-51; 27:4,25; Mark 3:5; Luke 7:35; 10:13; 13:1-3,5,34; 16:31; Acts 7:51; Romans 2:4,5; 2 Corinthians 12:21; Hebrews 3:8; 12:17; Revelation 2:5,16,21,22; 3:3; 9:20,21; 16:9,21

See AFFLICTION, IMPENITENCE IN

See BACKSLIDERS

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

See INFIDELITY

See OBDURACY

See UNBELIEF

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh

Exodus 9:30,34; 10:27; 14:5-9

The Israelites

Numbers 14:22,23; 2 Kings 17:14; 2 Chronicles 24:19; 36:16,17; Nehemiah 9:16,17,29,30; Jeremiah 36:31

Eli's sons

1 Samuel 2:25

Amaziah

2 Chronicles 25:16

Manasseh

2 Chronicles 33:10

Amon

2 Chronicles 33:23

Zedekiah

2 Chronicles 36:12,13; Jeremiah 37:2

Jehoiakim and his servants

Jeremiah 36:22-24

Belshazzar

Daniel 5:22,23

The rich young man

Matthew 19:22

IMPORTS

— Of Jerusalem

Horses, chariots, and linen

1 Kings 10:28,29; 2 Chronicles 1:16

Gold, ivory, apes, peacocks

2 Chronicles 9:21

— Of Egypt

Spices

Genesis 37:25

— Of Tyre

Ezekiel 27:12-25

See COMMERCE

See EXPORTS

See TRIBUTE

IMPORTUNITY

See PRAYER

IMPOSITION OF HANDS

See HANDS, IMPOSITION OF

IMPRECATION

— INSTANCES OF

Ruth

Ruth 1:17

Samuel

1 Samuel 3:17

David

2 Samuel 1:21; 3:28,29

Shimei

2 Samuel 16:5,13

See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY

IMPRISONMENT

— Of Joseph

Genesis 39:20

— Of Jeremiah

Jeremiah 38:6

— Of John the Baptist

Matthew 11:2; 14:3

— Of the Apostles

Acts 5:18

— Of Paul and Silas

Acts 16:24

— Of Peter

Acts 12:4

— Of debtors

Matthew 5:26; 18:30

See PRISON

See PRISONERS

See PUNISHMENTS

IMRAH

— **A chief of the tribe of Asher**

1 Chronicles 7:36

IMRI

— **1. A man from the tribe of Judah**

1 Chronicles 9:4

— **2. Father of Zaccur**

Nehemiah 3:2

INCARNATION

See JESUS, INCARNATION OF

INCENDIARISM

See ARSON

INCENSE

— **Formula for compounding**

Exodus 30:34,35

— **Uses of**

Exodus 30:36-38; Leviticus 16:12; Numbers 16:17,40,46;
Deuteronomy 33:10

— **Compounded by Bezaleel**

Exodus 37:29

— **By priests**

1 Chronicles 9:30

— **Offered morning and evening**

Exodus 30:7,8; 2 Chronicles 13:11

— **On the golden altar**

Exodus 30:1-7; 40:5,27; 2 Chronicles 2:4; 32:12

— **In making atonement**

Leviticus 16:12,13; Numbers 16:46,47; Luke 1:10

— **Offered by Nadab and Abihu in an unauthorized manner**

Leviticus 10:1,2

— **Korah, Dathan, and Abiram**

Numbers 16:16-35

— **By Uzziah**

2 Chronicles 26:16-21

— **Offered in idolatrous worship**

1 Kings 12:23; Jeremiah 41:5; Ezekiel 8:11

— **Presented by the wise men to Jesus**

Matthew 2:11

See ALTAR OF INCENSE

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of prayer

Psalm 141:2

Of praise

Malachi 1:11

Of an acceptable sacrifice

Ephesians 5:2

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of the prayers of saints

Revelation 5:8; 8:3,4

INCEST

— **DEFINED AND FORBIDDEN**

Leviticus 18:6-18; 20:11,12,17,19-21; Deuteronomy 22:30; 27:20-23; Ezekiel 22:11; 1 Chronicles 5:1

— **INSTANCES OF**

Lot with his daughters

Genesis 19:31-36

Abraham

Genesis 20:12,13

Nahor

Genesis 11:29

Reuben

Genesis 35:22; 49:4

Amram

Exodus 6:20

Judah

Genesis 38:16-18; 1 Chronicles 2:4

Amnon

2 Samuel 13:14

Absalom

2 Samuel 16:21,22

Herod (Antipas)

Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17,18; Luke 3:19

The people of Israel

Amos 2:7

Instances of marriage of near of kin

Isaac with Rebekah

Genesis 24:15,67

Jacob with Leah and Rachel

Genesis 29:23,30

Rehoboam

2 Chronicles 11:18

INCINERATION

See CREMATION

INCONSISTENCY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 7:3-5; 23:3,4; Romans 2:1,21-23

See DECEIT

See DECEPTION

See HYPOCRISY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Jehu

2 Kings 10:16-31

The Jews, in oppressing the poor

Nehemiah 5:9

In accusing Jesus of violating the Sabbath
John 7:22,23

INDECISION

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 18:21; Hosea 10:2; Matthew 6:24; 26:41; James 1:8; 4:17

See DECISION

See INSTABILITY

See LUKEWARMNESS

— INSTANCES OF

Moses at the Red Sea

Exodus 14:15

Joshua at Ai

Joshua 7:10

Esther

Esther 5:8

Rulers, who believed in Jesus

John 12:42

Felix

Acts 24:25

INDIA

— Probably the eastern limit of the kingdom of Ahasuerus

Esther 1:1; 8:9

INDICTMENTS

— INSTANCES OF

Naboth on the charge of blasphemy

1 Kings 21:13; with 21:1-16

Jeremiah of treasonable prophecy, but of which he was
acquitted

Jeremiah 26:1-24

A second indictment

Jeremiah 37:13-15

Three Hebrew captives on the charge of defiance against

authority

Daniel 3:12; with 3:1-28

Daniel, on the charge of defiance against authority

Daniel 6:13; with 6:1-24

Jesus, under two charges

First, of blasphemy

Matthew 26:61; Mark 14:58; Matthew 26:63-65; Mark
14:61-64; Luke 22:67-71; John 19:7

The second, of treason

Matthew 27:11,37; Mark 15:2,26; Luke 23:2,3,38; John
18:30,33; 19:12,19-22

Stephen for blasphemy

Acts 6:11,13

Paul

Acts 17:7; 18:13; 24:5; 25:18,19,26,27

Paul and Silas

Acts 16:20,21

Indictment quashed

Acts 18:14-16

INDUSTRY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 2:15; Exodus 23:12; 35:2; Deuteronomy 5:13; Proverbs
10:4,5; 12:11,24,27; 13:4,11,23; 14:4,23; 16:26; 20:13; 21:5;
22:29; 27:23-27; 28:19; 30:25-28; 31:13-27; Ecclesiastes 1:3;
2:10,11,17-22; 9:10; 11:4,6; Romans 12:11; Ephesians 4:28; 1
Thessalonians 4:11,12; 2 Thessalonians 3:10-12; 1 Timothy 5:8

See FRUGALITY

Also see IDLENESS

See SLOTHFULNESS

— INSTANCES OF

Jeroboam

1 Kings 11:28

Paul

Acts 18:3; 20:33,34; 2 Thessalonians 3:8

INFANTICIDE

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 1:15,16; Matthew 2:16-18; Acts 7:19

INFANTS

See CHILDREN

INFIDELITY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 3:1,4; Exodus 5:2; 14:11,12; 16:3,7; 17:7; Numbers 14:27-34; 15:30,31; 16:41; 21:5; Deuteronomy 29:19-21; 32:15; 1 Kings 20:28; 22:24; 2 Kings 2:23,24; 2 Chronicles 30:6,10; 32:15-19; 36:16; Job 15:25,26; 21:14,15; 22:13,14,17; 34:7,9,17-19,33; 35:3; 36:23; Psalm 1:1; 3:2; 4:6; 10:11,13; 12:3,4; 14:1,6; 42:3; 50:21; 53:1; 59:7; 64:5; 73:11; 78:19-22; 94:7-9; 106:24,25; 107:11,12; Proverbs 1:22; 3:34; 9:12; 14:6; 19:29; 24:9; Isaiah 3:8; 5:18,19,24,25; 10:15; 28:9,10,14,15,17-22; 29:15,16,20; 45:9,10; 47:10,11; 57:4-11; Jeremiah 2:31; 5:12,14; 17:15; 43:2; 48:26,42; 50:24,29; Lamentations 1:7; Ezekiel 8:12; 9:9,10; 11:3; 12:22; 18:2,29; 20:49; 33:17,20,30; 36:2; Daniel 3:15; 7:25; 8:10,25; 11:36,37; Hosea 7:5,13,15; Amos 5:18; 7:16,17; Micah 7:10; Zephaniah 1:12; Malachi 1:7; 3:13,14; Matthew 12:24; 22:23; 25:24-27; 27:39-44; Mark 3:22; Luke 4:23; 11:15; 16:14; 19:14,27; Acts 2:13; 13:45; 17:18,32; 23:8; Romans 3:5; 9:20,21; Hebrews 10:29; 2 Peter 2:1; 3:3-5; Jude 1:4,15,18,19

See PRESUMPTION

See SKEPTICISM

See UNBELIEF

INFIRMITY

— PHYSICAL

Moses exempt from
Deuteronomy 34:7

Caleb
Joshua 14:11

See AFFLICTION

See BLINDNESS

See DEAFNESS

See LAMENESS

See OLD AGE

See TASTE

INFLUENCE

— EVIL

1 Kings 11:3,4; 15:25,26; 21:25; 22:51-53; 2 Kings 8:16-18,25-27; 17:21,22; 21:9; 2 Chronicles 21:5,6; 22:3-5; 33:9; Proverbs 22:24,25; 29:12; Jeremiah 17:1,2; Hosea 4:9; Matthew 13:24,25; Luke 12:1; 1 Corinthians 5:6-8; Galatians 3:1; 5:7-9; 2 Timothy 2:14,17,18; Hebrews 12:15

See EXAMPLE

INSTANCES OF

Satan over Adam and Eve

Genesis 3:1-5

Eve over Adam

Genesis 3:6

— GOOD

1 Samuel 19:1-6; 20:4-9; 1 Kings 22:42,43; 2 Kings 15:1-3,32-34; Matthew 5:13-16; Mark 4:21,22; Luke 11:33-36; John 7:38; 1 Corinthians 7:16; Philippians 2:15; 1 Thessalonians 1:7,8; 1 Timothy 6:1; Hebrews 11:4; 1 Peter 2:11,12; 3:1,2,15,16

See EXAMPLE

INSTANCES OF

Ezra

Ezra 10:1; with 9

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 4; 5

Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 29; 30; 31

Josiah

2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34; 35

Manasseh

2 Chronicles 33:12-19

— **POLITICAL**

1 Kings 2:13-18; 2 Kings 4:12,13; Nehemiah 6:17-19; Proverbs
19:6; 29:26; Daniel 5:10-12; Matthew 20:20-24; Acts 12:20

See POLITICS

INGATHERING, FEAST OF

See TABERNACLES, FEAST OF

INGRAFTING

See GRAFTING

INGRATITUDE

— **OF MAN TO GOD**

Numbers 16:9,10; Deuteronomy 8:12-14; 6:11,12; 28:47,48; 31:16;
32:6,13,15,18; Judges 2:10-12; 8:34,35; 10:11,14; Nehemiah
9:25,35; Psalm 106:7,21; Jeremiah 2:6,7; 1 Samuel 8:7,8; 10:19;
15:17,19; 2 Samuel 12:7-9; 1 Kings 16:1-3; 2 Chronicles 12:1;
26:15,16; 32:25; Psalm 78:16,17,27-32; 106:7; Isaiah 1:2; Jeremiah
2:17,31; 5:7,9,24; Ezekiel 16:17-22; Daniel 5:18,20,21; Hosea
2:8,9; 4:7; 7:13,15; 11:1,3; 13:6; Amos 3:1,2; Micah 6:3,4; Luke
17:17,18; John 1:11; Romans 1:21; 2 Timothy 3:2

— **OF MAN TO MAN**

Proverbs 17:13; 2 Timothy 3:2

INSTANCES OF

Laban to Jacob

Genesis 31

Pharaoh's butler to Joseph

Genesis 40:23

Israelites to Moses

Exodus 16:3; 17:2-4; Numbers 16:12-14

Israelites to Gideon

Judges 8:35

Shechemites

Judges 9:17,18

Men of Keilah to David

1 Samuel 23:5-12

Saul to David

1 Samuel 24

Nabal

1 Samuel 25:21

David to Joab

1 Kings 2:5,6

For the history of Joab's services to David

See JOAB

David to Uriah

2 Samuel 11:6-17

David's companions to David

Psalms 35:11-16; 38:20; 41:9; 109:4,5

Citizens

Ecclesiastes 9:14-16

Joash

2 Chronicles 24:22

Jeremiah's enemies

Jeremiah 18:20

INHERITANCE

— Provisions for inheritance under Levirate marriages

Genesis 38:7-11; Numbers 36:6-9; Deuteronomy 25:5-10; Ruth 3:1-8; 4:7-17

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 15:3; 21:9-11; 24:36; 25:5,6; 48:21,22; Numbers 27:6-11; Deuteronomy 21:15-17; 1 Kings 21:3; 2 Chronicles 21:3; Job 42:15; Proverbs 17:2; 20:21; Ecclesiastes 2:18,19; Jeremiah 32:6-8; Ezekiel 46:16-18; Luke 15:12,25-31; Galatians 3:15; Hebrews 9:16,17

See WILL

See HEIR

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 37:29; Acts 20:32; 26:18; Romans 8:16,17; Ephesians 1:11-14; Titus 3:7; Hebrews 1:14

See FIRSTBORN

See HEIR

See WILL

INHOSPITABLENESS

— **INSTANCES OF**

Toward the Israelites

Edom

Numbers 20:18-21

Sihon

Numbers 21:22,23

Ammonites and Moabites

Deuteronomy 23:3-6

Men of Gibeah toward a Levite

Judges 19:15

Nabal toward David

1 Samuel 25:10-17

Some Samaritans toward Jesus

Luke 9:53

See HOSPITALITY

INJUSTICE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 22:21,22; 23:1-3,6,7; Leviticus 19:15,35,36; Deuteronomy 16:19,20; 24:17,18; 27:19; Job 16:16,17; 31:13-15; Psalm 12:5; 43:1; 82:2; Proverbs 11:7; 17:15; 28:8; 29:27; 31:4,5; Ecclesiastes 3:16; 5:8; Isaiah 26:10; Jeremiah 22:3-5; Lamentations 3:34-36; Amos 5:11,12; Zephaniah 3:5; Luke 3:14; 16:10; 1 Thessalonians 4:7; Revelation 22:11

See COURTS

See DISHONESTY

See FRAUD

See JUSTICE

INK

— General scriptures concerning

Jeremiah 36:18; 2 Corinthians 3:3; 2 John 1:12; 3 John 1:13

INKHORN

— General scriptures concerning

Ezekiel 9:2,3,11

INN

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 42:27; 43:21; Exodus 4:24; Luke 2:7; 10:34

INNOCENCY

— Signified by washing the hands

Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; Matthew 27:24

— Found in Daniel

Daniel 6:22

— Jeremiah

Jeremiah 2:35

— Professed by Pilate

Matthew 27:24

— Contrasted with guilt, compare

Genesis 2:25; 3:7-11

INNUENDO

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 35:19; Proverbs 6:13; 10:10

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

INQUEST

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 21:1-9

INSANITY

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 26:18

- **Feigned by David**
1 Samuel 21:13-15
- **Sent as a judgment from God**
Deuteronomy 28:28; Zechariah 12:4
- **Nebuchadnezzars**
Daniel 4:32-34
- **Jesus accused of**
Mark 3:21; John 10:20
- **Paul's alleged**
Acts 26:24,25
- **Cured by Jesus**
Matthew 4:24; 17:15
- **Demoniacal**
Saul
1 Samuel 16:14; 18:10
See DEMONS, POSSESSION BY

INSCRIPTIONS

- **On gravestones**
2 Kings 23:17
- **Above Jesus at the crucifixion**
Matthew 27:37; Mark 15:26; Luke 23:38; John 19:19

INSECTS

- **Clean and unclean (ceremonially speaking)**
Leviticus 11:21-25; Deuteronomy 14:19
- See ANT
- See BEE
- See BEETLE
- See CANKERWORM
- See CATERPILLAR
- See FLEA
- See FLIES
- See GNAT

O(n/a)

See GRASSHOPPER

See HORNET

See HORSE-LEECH

See LICE

See LOCUST

See MOTH

See PALMERWORM

See SCORPION

See SNAIL

See SPIDER

See WORM

INSINCERITY

See HYPOCRISY

INSINUATION

See INNUENDO

INSOMNIA

— INSTANCES OF

Ahasuerus

Esther 6:1

Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 6:18

INSPIRATION

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 19:6; 25:21,22; Numbers 11:16-29; Luke 12:11,12; 2

Timothy 3:16; Revelation 1:10,11

See PROPHECY

See PROPHET

See REVELATION

See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

INSTABILITY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 49:3,4; Exodus 8:15,32; 9:34; 10:8-11,16-20; 14:5; 32:8-10; 19:8; 24:3,7; Judges 2:17; 1 Kings 18:21; Psalm 106:12,13; Proverbs 24:21,22; 27:8; Jeremiah 2:36; Hosea 6:4,5; Matthew 6:24; 8:19,20; 12:25; 13:20,21; Mark 4:14-19; Luke 8:13,14; 9:57-62; 17:32; John 5:35; Galatians 1:6; 4:9-11; Ephesians 4:14; Hebrews 13:9; James 1:6-8; 4:8; 2 Peter 2:14; Revelation 2:4; 3:2,15,16

See BACKSLIDING

See HYPOCRISY

See INDECISION

— INSTANCES OF

Reuben

Genesis 49:4

Saul, in his feelings toward David

1 Samuel 18:19

David, in yielding to lust

2 Samuel 11:2-9

Solomon, in yielding to his idolatrous wives

1 Kings 11:1-8

Ephraim and Judah

Hosea 6:4

Lot's wife

Luke 17:32

Some disciples of Jesus

John 6:66

Mark

Acts 15:38

INSTINCT

— Of animals

Proverbs 1:17; Isaiah 1:3

— **Of birds**

Jeremiah 8:7

See ANIMALS

See BIRDS

INSTRUCTION

— **From nature**

Proverbs 24:30-34; Ecclesiastes 1:13-18; 3; 4:1; Matthew 6:25-30

See PARABLES

— **From the study of human nature**

Ecclesiastes 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12

— **By Object Lessons**

The pot of manna

Exodus 16:32

— **The pillar of twelve stones at the fords of the Jordan River**

Joshua 4:19-24

— **Fringes on the borders of garments**

Numbers 15:38,39

— **Symbolically wearing sackcloth and going barefoot**

Isaiah 20:2,3

— **The linen sash**

Jeremiah 13:1-11

— **Potter's vessel**

Jeremiah 19:1-12

— **Basket of figs**

Jeremiah 24

— **Bonds and yokes**

Jeremiah 27:2-11; 28

— **Illustrations on a tile**

Ezekiel 4:1-3

— **Lying on one side in public view for a long period**

Ezekiel 4:4-8

— **Eating bread mixed with dung**

Ezekiel 4:9-17

— **Shaving the head**

Ezekiel 5

— **Moving household goods**

Ezekiel 12:3-16

— **Eating and drinking sparingly**

Ezekiel 12:18-20

— **Sighing**

Ezekiel 21:6,7

— **The boiling pot**

Ezekiel 24:1-14

— **Widowhood**

Ezekiel 24:16-27

— **Two sticks joined together**

Ezekiel 37:16-22

— **Symbols and parables**

See SYMBOLS

See PARABLES

See PURIFICATIONS

See FIRSTBORN

See BEASTS, CLEAN and UNCLEAN

See PASSOVER

See PILLAR

Also see

Proverbs 24:30-34

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

2 Chronicles 15:3; 17:7-9; Ezra 7:10; Psalm 50:17; 78:2-8; 119:3-125; 143:8,10; Proverbs 1:1-6,20-30; 22:17-21; 23:12,23; 24:30-34; Jeremiah 32:33; Daniel 1:3-5,17-20; Luke 20:1,2; 21:37,38; Romans 2:18; 1 Corinthians 12:28,29; Galatians 3:24,25; 4:1,2; Ephesians 4:11,12

— **OF CHILDREN**

Exodus 10:2; 12:26,27; 13:8-10,14-16; Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:6-9; 11:18-21; 31:9-13; Joshua 8:35; Psalm 34:11; 78:5-8; Proverbs 20:7; 22:6; Isaiah 38:19; Acts 22:3; Ephesians 6:4; 2 Timothy 3:15

See CHILDREN

— IN RELIGION

Exodus 13:11-16; Leviticus 11:44-47; Numbers 15:38,39;
Deuteronomy 27:1-26; 31:19; 32:1-47; Joshua 4:1-11; 2 Chronicles
17:7-9; Nehemiah 8:7,8; Isaiah 28:9,10; Matthew 5:1-48; Mark
12:35; Luke 4:16-21; 19:47; 20:1-18; 24:27; John 7:14; 8:2;
Romans 2:19,20; Galatians 6:6

See JESUS, CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF

— IN MUSIC

See MUSIC

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

See TEACHER

See SCHOOL

INSTRUMENTALITY

See AGENCY

— INSTRUMENTS, MUSICAL

See MUSIC

INSURGENTS

— Army of, David's

1 Samuel 22:1,2

INSURRECTION

— General scriptures concerning

Psalms 64:2

— Described by, David in

Psalms 55

— Led by

Bichri

2 Samuel 20

Absalom

See ABSALOM

— **Barabbas**

Mark 15:7

INTEGRITY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 18:19; Exodus 18:21; Deuteronomy 16:19,20; 2 Samuel 22:21; Job 10:7; 13:15,18; 16:17; 27:4-6; 29:14; 31:1-40; Psalm 7:3-5,8; 15:1-5; 17:3; 18:20; 24:3-5; 26:1-3; 69:4; 73:2-22; 119:121; Proverbs 1:3; 2:2,5,9; 3:3,4; 4:25-27; 10:9; 11:3,5; 12:22; 14:30; 15:21; 16:11; 19:1; 20:7; 21:3,15; 22:11; 28:6,20; Isaiah 26:7; 33:15,16; 56:1; Jeremiah 7:5,7; Ezekiel 18:5,7-9; Micah 6:8; Zechariah 7:9; Malachi 2:6; Luke 3:13,14; 6:31; 11:42; 16:10; Acts 23:1; 24:16; Romans 9:1; 13:5; 14:5,14,22; 2 Corinthians 4:2; 5:11; 7:2; 8:21; Philippians 4:8; Colossians 3:22,23; Ephesians 6:6; 1 Thessalonians 2:4; 1 Timothy 1:5; 3:9; Titus 1:7,8; Hebrews 13:18; 1 Peter 2:12; 3:16

See CHARACTER

See DISHONESTY

See FRAUD

See HONESTY

See JUSTICE

See RIGHTEOUSNESS

— **INSTANCES OF**

Pharaoh, when he learned that Sarah was Abraham's wife
Genesis 12:18

Abimelech, when warned by God that the woman he had taken
into his household was actually Abraham's wife
Genesis 26:9-11

Jacob, in the care of Laban's property
Genesis 31:39

Joseph, in resisting Potiphar's wife
Genesis 39:8-12

Joseph, innocent of the charge which caused him to be cast
into the dungeon
Genesis 40:15

Jacob's sons, when accused by Joseph of robbery

Genesis 43:15-22; 44:7-16

The Egyptian midwives when commanded to destroy the newborn babies of the Israelites

Exodus 1:17-21

Moses, in taking nothing from the Israelites in consideration of his services

Numbers 16:15

Samuel, in exacting nothing from the people on account of his services

1 Samuel 12:4

David, in self-reproach for the cutting of Saul's robe

1 Samuel 24:5

David, in preventing foraging by his insurgent forces

1 Samuel 25:15

David, in his conduct while in refuge with the Philistines

1 Samuel 29:6,9; with 29:1-11

Workmen, who repaired the temple

2 Kings 12:15; 22:7

Joab, when ordered by David to count the military forces of Israel

1 Chronicles 21:6

Priests, who received the offerings of gold and other gifts for the renewing of the temple under Ezra

Ezra 8:24-30

Nehemiah, reforming the civil service, and receiving no compensation for his own services

Nehemiah 5:14-19

The Rechabites, in keeping the Nazarite vows

Jeremiah 35:12-17

Daniel, in his abstemiousness (i. e. abstinent)

Daniel 1:8-20

Daniel, in maintaining uprightness of character and

consistent devoutness

Daniel 6:4

Joseph, the husband of Mary, in not jealously accusing her
of immorality

Matthew 1:19

Zacchaeus, in the administration of his wealth

Luke 19:8

Nathanael, in whom was no guile

John 1:47

Joseph, a counselor

Luke 23:50,51

Peter, when offered money by Simon Magus

Acts 8:18-23

Paul and Barnabas, when the people of Lystra desired to
deify them

Acts 14:12-15

INTEMPERANCE

See DRUNKARDS

See DRUNKENNESS

See WINE

See ABSTINENCE

See TEMPERANCE

INTERCESSION

— OF MAN WITH MAN

1 Samuel 2:25

— INSTANCES OF

Reuben for Joseph

Genesis 37:21,22

Judah for Joseph

Genesis 37:26,27

Pharaoh's chief baker for Joseph

Genesis 41:9-13; with 40:14

Jonathan for David

1 Samuel 19:1-7

Abigail for Nabal

1 Samuel 25:23-35

Joab for Absalom

2 Samuel 14:1-24

Bath-sheba

For Solomon

1 Kings 1:15-31

For Adonijah

1 Kings 2:13-25

Ebed-melech for Jeremiah

Jeremiah 38:7-13

Elisha offers to see the king for the Shunammite woman

2 Kings 4:13

The king of Syria for Naaman

2 Kings 5:6-8

Paul for Onesimus

Philemon 1:10-21

— OF MAN WITH GOD

Genesis 20:7; Exodus 28:12,29,30,38; 32:9-14; Numbers 6:23-26; 14:11-21; 16:46-50; Deuteronomy 5:5; 7:9; 9:18,20,25-29; 1 Samuel 7:5-8; 12:23; 15:24-26,30; Job 1:5; 9:32,33; 16:21; 42:8-10; Psalm 122:6; Isaiah 62:6,7; 65:8; Jeremiah 5:1; 7:16; 11:14; 14:11; 15:1; 29:7; Ezekiel 22:30; Matthew 8:5-13; Mark 6:55,56; Ephesians 6:18; 1 Timothy 2:1,2; Hebrews 13:18; James 5:14-20;

1 Peter 2:5,9; 1 John 5:16

— EXEMPLIFIED

Genesis 48:15-20; Exodus 32:31,32; 34:9; Numbers 10:35,36; 27:16,17; Joshua 7:7-26; Judges 5:31; Ruth 2:12; 1 Samuel 1:17; 12:23; 2 Samuel 24:17; 1 Kings 8:29,38,39,44,45; 1 Chronicles 29:18,19; 2 Chronicles 6:40,41; 30:18,19; Psalm 7:9; 12:1; 20:1-4; 25:22; 28:9; 36:10; 51:18; 80:1,2,14,15,17,19; 122:7,8; 125:4; 132:8-10; 134:3; 141:5; Isaiah 62:1; 63:17-19; 64:8-12; Jeremiah 18:20; Ezekiel 9:8; 11:13; Daniel 9:3-19; Joel 2:17; Micah 7:14;

Matthew 5:44; 6:10; Acts 7:60; 8:15; Romans 1:9; 10:1; 1
 Corinthians 1:3; 2 Corinthians 9:10,14; 13:7; Galatians 1:3; 6:16;
 Ephesians 1:15-19; 3:14-19; Philippians 1:3-5,9,10; Colossians
 1:3,4,9; 2:1,2; 4:12; 1 Thessalonians 1:2; 3:10,12,13; 5:23; 2
 Thessalonians 1:11; 2:16,17; 3:5,16; 2 Timothy 1:3,18; 2:7; 4:16;
 Philemon 1:4-6; Hebrews 13:20,21; 1 Peter 5:10

See PRAYER, INTERCESSORY

— **ADDITIONAL INSTANCES OF**

Abraham

In behalf of Sodom

Genesis 18:23-32

In behalf of Abimelech

Genesis 20:17,18

Abraham's servant, in behalf of his master

Genesis 24:12

Jacob, in behalf of his children

Genesis 49

Moses, in behalf of Pharaoh

Exodus 8:12,13,30,31; 9:33; 10:18,19

Moses

For Israel

Numbers 16:20-22; 21:7; Deuteronomy 33:6-17; Psalm
 106:23

For Miriam

Numbers 12:13-15

David, for Israel

2 Samuel 24:17

Solomon, for Israel

1 Kings 8:29-53

Ezra, for Israel

Ezra 9:5-15

Nehemiah, in behalf of Judah and Jerusalem

Nehemiah 1:4-9

Asaph, for the congregation

Psalm 80; 83

Korah, for the congregation

Psalm 85:1-7

Jeremiah, for Israel

Jeremiah 14:7-22

Amos, for Israel

Amos 7:2-6

The Syro-Phoenician woman, for her daughter

Matthew 15:22

The disciples, in behalf of Peter's mother-in-law

Luke 4:38,39

Parents, for their epileptic son

Matthew 17:15; Mark 9:17-27

Others, who sought Jesus in behalf of afflicted people

Matthew 12:22; 15:22,30; 17:14-18; Mark 1:32; 2:3; Luke
5:18-20; John 4:47,49

Paul, for God's people

Acts 20:32

Onesiphorus

2 Timothy 1:16,18

For Paul, by the congregations

Acts 14:26; 15:40

— SOLICITED

Instances of

By Pharaoh, of Moses

Exodus 8:8,28; 9:28; 10:17; 12:32

And by the Israelites

Numbers 21:7

By Israel, of Samuel

1 Samuel 12:19

By Jeroboam, of a prophet

1 Kings 13:6

By Hezekiah, of Isaiah

2 Kings 19:1-4

By Zedekiah, of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 37:3

And by Johanan
Jeremiah 42:1-6

By Daniel, of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
Daniel 2:17,18

By Darius, of the Jews
Ezra 6:10

By Simon Magus, of Peter
Acts 8:24

By Paul, of the congregations
Romans 15:30-32; 2 Corinthians 1:11; Ephesians 6:19,20; 1
Thessalonians 5:25; 2 Thessalonians 3:1; Hebrews 13:18

— ANSWERED

Instances of

Of Moses, in behalf of Pharaoh

For the plague of frogs to be abated
Exodus 8:12,15

For the plague of flies
Exodus 8:30-32

For the plague of rain, thunder, and hail
Exodus 9:27-35

For the plague of locusts
Exodus 10:16-20

For the plague of darkness
Exodus 10:21-23

Of Moses, for the Israelites

During the battle with the Amalekites
Exodus 17:11-14

After the Israelites had made the golden calf
Exodus 32:11-14,31-34; Deuteronomy 9:18-29; 10:10;
Psalm 106:23

In behalf of Aaron, on account of his sin in making the
golden calf

Deuteronomy 9:20

After the complaining of the people

Exodus 33:15-17

When the fire of the Lord consumed the people

Numbers 11:1,2

When the people complained on account of the report of the spies

Numbers 14:11-20

That the plague of the fiery serpents would stop

Numbers 21:4-9

That Miriam's leprosy might be healed

Numbers 12:13

Of Samuel, for deliverance from the oppressions of the Philistines

1 Samuel 7:5-14

The prophet of Israel, for the restoration of Jeroboam's withered hand

1 Kings 13:1-6

Of Elijah, for raising the son of the hospitable widow from the dead

1 Kings 17:20-23

Of Elisha, for raising the son of the Shunammite woman from the dead

2 Kings 4:33-36

Of Isaiah, in behalf of Hezekiah and the people, to be delivered from Sennacherib

2 Kings 19

— **INTERCESSIONAL INFLUENCE OF THE RIGHTEOUS**

Genesis 18:26,29,30,32; 19:22; 26:4,5,24; 1 Kings 11:12,13,34; 15:4; 2 Kings 8:19; 2 Chronicles 21:7; Psalm 103:17,18; Isaiah 37:35; Jeremiah 5:1; Ezekiel 14:14,16,18,20; Matthew 24:22; Romans 11:27,28; Revelation 5:8; 8:3,4

See CHILDREN, OF THE RIGHTEOUS

See CHILDREN, BLESSED OF GOD

See JESUS, MEDIATOR

INTEREST

— **(Income from loaning money, usually called "usury" in the Scriptures, but not generally signifying unlawful or unjust rates)**

Exodus 22:25; Leviticus 25:36,37; Deuteronomy 23:19,20;

Nehemiah 5:1-13; Psalm 15:5; Proverbs 28:8; Isaiah 24:2; Ezekiel 18:8,9,13,17; 22:12

See BORROWING

See DEBT

See DEBTORS

See LENDING

See MONEY

INTERPRETATION

— **Of dreams**

See DREAMS

— **Of foreign tongues**

1 Corinthians 14:9-19

See TONGUES

INTERPRETER

— **Of dreams**

Genesis 40:8; 41:16; Daniel 2:18-30

— **Of languages**

Genesis 42:23; 2 Chronicles 32:31; Nehemiah 8:8; Job 33:23

— **In congregations**

1 Corinthians 12:10,30; 14:5,13,26-28

— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 33:23

INTOLERANCE, RELIGIOUS

— **Exemplified by**

Cain

Genesis 4:8

Joshua

Numbers 11:24-28

James and John

Mark 9:38,39; Luke 9:49

The Jewish leaders, in persecuting Jesus

See JESUS, HISTORY OF

— **The Jewish leaders**

In persecuting the disciples

Acts 4:1-3,15-21; 17:13

In persecuting Stephen

Acts 6:9-15; 7:57-59; 8:1-3

In persecuting Paul

Acts 13:50; 17:5; 18:13; 21:28-31; 22:22,23; 23:2

— **Of idolatrous religions, taught by Moses**

Exodus 22:20; Deuteronomy 13; 17:1-7

— **Exemplified by**

Elijah

1 Kings 18:40

Jehu

2 Kings 10:18-31

Of idolatrous religions, taught by the Jews, at the time of
the religious revival under the leadership of Azariah

2 Chronicles 15:12,13

See PERSECUTION

INTOXICANTS

See WINE

INTOXICATION

See DRUNKENNESS

See ABSTINENCE

INTRIGUE

See CONSPIRACY

INVECTIVE

See SATIRE

INVENTION

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 8:12

— Of musical instruments

By Jubal

Genesis 4:21

By David

1 Chronicles 23:5; 2 Chronicles 7:6; 29:26; Amos 6:5

— The use of metals

Genesis 4:22

— The engines of war

2 Chronicles 26:15

INVESTIGATION

— General scriptures concerning

Ecclesiastes 1:13-18; 2:1-12; 12:9-14

IPHEDELAH

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:25

IR

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 7:12

IRA

— 1. A priest

2 Samuel 20:26

— 2. The Ithrite, one of David's heroes

2 Samuel 23:38; 1 Chronicles 11:40

— **3. A Tekoite, one of David's heroes**

2 Samuel 23:26; 1 Chronicles 11:28; 27:9

IRAD

— **Son of Enoch**

Genesis 4:18

IRAM

— **A duke of Edom**

Genesis 36:43; 1 Chronicles 1:54

IRI

— **A son of Bela**

1 Chronicles 7:7

IRIJAH

— **A captain of the guard who imprisoned the prophet Jeremiah**

Jeremiah 37:13,14

IR-NAHASH

— **Whether this is a man or a town is not clear**

1 Chronicles 4:12

IRON

— **1. First recorded use of**

Genesis 4:22

Ore of

Deuteronomy 8:9; Job 28:2

Melted

Ezekiel 22:20

Used in the temple

1 Chronicles 22:3; 29:2,7

Articles made of

Ax

2 Kings 6:6; 2 Chronicles 18:10; Ecclesiastes 10:10; Isaiah
10:34

Bedstead

Deuteronomy 3:11

Breastplate

Revelation 9:9

Chariot

Joshua 17:16,18; Judges 1:19; 4:3

Fetters

Psalms 105:18; 107:10,16; 149:8

File

Proverbs 27:17

Furnace

Deuteronomy 4:20; 1 Kings 8:51; Jeremiah 11:4

Gate

Acts 12:10

Harrow

2 Samuel 12:31

Horn

1 Kings 22:11; 2 Chronicles 18:10; Micah 4:13

Idols

Daniel 2:33; 5:4,23

Pans

Ezekiel 4:3; 27:19

Pen

Job 19; 24; Jeremiah 17:1

Pillars

Jeremiah 1:18

Rods for scourging

Psalms 2:9; Revelation 2:27; 12:5; 19:15

Threshing instruments

Amos 1:3

Tools

1 Kings 6:7

Vessels

Joshua 6:24

Weapons

Numbers 35:16; 1 Samuel 17:7; Job 20:24; 41:7

Yokes

Deuteronomy 28:48; Jeremiah 28:13,14

Stones of

Deuteronomy 8:9; Job 28:2; Isaiah 60:17

See STEEL

— **FIGURATIVE**

2 Samuel 23:7; Jeremiah 15:12; 1 Timothy 4:2

— **2. A city of Naphtali**

Joshua 19:38

IRONY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Micahhal to David

2 Samuel 6:20

Elijah to the priests of Baal

1 Kings 18:27

Job to his accusers

Job 12:2

Ezekiel to the prince of Tyre

Ezekiel 28:3-5

Micahaiah

1 Kings 22:15

Amos to the Samaritans

Amos 4:4

Jesus to the Pharisees

Mark 2:17

The Pharisees and the Herodians to Jesus

Matthew 22:16

The Roman soldiers to Jesus

Matthew 27:29; Mark 15:17-19; Luke 23:11; John 19:2,3

Pilate, calling Jesus "king,"

Mark 15:19; John 19:15

The inscription of Pilate above Jesus

Matthew 27:37; Mark 15:26; Luke 23:38; John 19:19

Herod Agrippa II to Paul

Acts 26:28

See SARCASM

See SATIRE

IRPEEL

— **A city of the tribe of Benjamin**

Joshua 18:27

IRRIGATION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 11:10; Proverbs 21:1; Ecclesiastes 2:6; Isaiah 58:11

— **FIGURATIVE**

1 Corinthians 3:6,8

IR-SHEMESH

— **A city of the tribe of Dan**

Joshua 19:41

IRU

— **The oldest son of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 4:15

ISAAC

— **1. The miraculous son of Abraham**

Genesis 17:15-19; 18:1-15; 21:1-8; Joshua 24:3; 1 Chronicles 1:28;

Galatians 4:28; Hebrews 11:11

Ancestor of Jesus

Matthew 1:2

Offered in sacrifice by his father

Genesis 22:1-19; Hebrews 11:17; James 2:21

Is provided a wife from among his relatives

- Genesis 24; 25:20
- Abrahamic covenant confirmed in
 - Genesis 26:2-5; 1 Chronicles 16:15-19
- Lives in the south country at the well called Lahai-roi
 - Genesis 24:62; 25:11
- With Ishmael, buries his father in the cave of Machpelah
 - Genesis 25:9
- Esau and Jacob born to
 - Genesis 25:19-26; 1 Chronicles 1:34; Joshua 24:4
- Lives in Gerar
 - Genesis 26:7-11
- Prosperes
 - Genesis 26:12-14
- Possesses large flocks and herds
 - Genesis 26:14
- Digs wells, and is defrauded of them by the herdsmen of Abimelech
 - Genesis 26:15,21
- Moves away to the valley of Gerar, afterward called Beer-sheba
 - Genesis 26:22-33
- His old age, last blessing upon his sons
 - Genesis 27:18-40
- Death and burial of
 - Genesis 35:27-29; 49:31
- His filial obedience
 - Genesis 22:9
- His peaceableness
 - Genesis 26:14-22
- Was a prophet
 - Genesis 27:28,29,38,40; Hebrews 11:20
- His devoutness
 - Genesis 24:63; 25:21; 26:25; Matthew 8:11; Luke 13:28

Prophecies concerning

Genesis 17:16-21; 18:10-14; 21:12; 26:2-5,24; Exodus 32:13; 1

Chronicles 16:16; Romans 9:7

— **2. A designation of the ten tribes**

Amos 7:9

ISAIAH

— **Also called ESAIAS**

— **Son of Amos**

Isaiah 1:1

— **Prophecies in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah**

Isaiah 1:1; 6:1; 7:1,3; 14:27; 20:1; 36:1; 38:1; 39:1

— **Prophecy at the time of the invasion by Tartan, of Assyria**

Isaiah 20:1

— **Symbolically wears sackcloth, and walks barefoot as a sign to Israel**

Isaiah 20:2,3

— **Comforts and encourages Hezekiah and the people during the siege of Jerusalem by Rab-shakeh**

2 Kings 18; 19; Isaiah 37:6,7

— **Comforts Hezekiah in his affliction**

2 Kings 20:1-11; Isaiah 38

— **Performs the miracle of the returning shadow to confirm Hezekiah's faith**

2 Kings 20:8-11

— **Reproves Hezekiah's folly in exhibiting his resources to the commissioners from Babylon**

2 Kings 20:12-19; Isaiah 39

— **Is the chronicler of the times of Uzziah and Hezekiah**

2 Chronicles 26:22; 32:32

— **PROPHECIES, REPROOFS, AND EXHORTATIONS OF**

Foretells punishment of the Jews for idolatry, and reproves self-confidence and distrust of God

Isaiah 2:6-20

Foretells the destruction of the Jews

Isaiah 3

Promises to the remnant restoration of divine favour

Isaiah 4:2-6; 6

Delineates the ingratitude of the Jews in the parable of the vineyard, and reproves it

Isaiah 5:1-10

Denounces existing corruptions

Isaiah 5:8-30

Foretells the failure of the plot of the Israelites and Syrians against Judah

Isaiah 7:1-16

Denounces calamities against Israel and Judah

Isaiah 7:16-25; 9:2-6

Foretells prosperity under Hezekiah, and the manifestation of the Messiah

Isaiah 9:1-7

Denounces vengeance upon the enemies of Israel

Isaiah 9:8-12

Denounces the wickedness of Israel, and foretells the judgments of God

Isaiah 9:13-21

Denounces judgments against false prophets

Isaiah 10:1-4

Foretells the destruction of Sennacherib's armies

Isaiah 10:5-34

The restoration of Israel and the triumph of the Messiah's kingdom

Isaiah 11

The burden of Babylon

Isaiah 13; 14:1-28

Denunciation against the Philistines

Isaiah 14:9-32

Burden of Moab

Isaiah 15; 16

Burden of Damascus

Isaiah 17

An obscure prophecy, supposed by some authorities to be directed against the Assyrians, by others against the Egyptians, and by others against the Ethiopians

Isaiah 18

The burden of Egypt

Isaiah 19; 20

Denunciations against Babylon

Isaiah 21:1-10

Prophecy concerning Seir

Isaiah 21:11,12

Arabia

Isaiah 21:13-17

Concerning the conquest of Jerusalem, the captivity of Shebna, and the promotion of Eliakim

Isaiah 22:1-22

The overthrow of Tyre

Isaiah 23

The judgments upon the land, but that a remnant of the Jews would be saved

Isaiah 25; 26; 27

Reproves Ephraim for his wickedness, and foretells the destruction by Shalmaneser

Isaiah 28:1-5

Declares the glory of God upon the remnant who are saved

Isaiah 28:5,6

Exposes the corruptions in Jerusalem and exhorts to repentance

Isaiah 28:7-29

Foretells the invasion of Sennacherib, the distress of the Jews, and the destruction of the Assyrian army

Isaiah 29:1-8

Denounces the hypocrisy of the Jews

Isaiah 29:9-17

Promises a reformation

Isaiah 29:18-24

Reproves the people for their confidence in Egypt, and their contempt of God

Isaiah 30:1-17; 31:1-6

Declares the goodness and longsuffering of God toward them

Isaiah 30:18-26; 32; 33; 34; 35

Reproves the Jews for their spiritual blindness and infidelity

Isaiah 42:18-25

Promises ultimate restoration of the Jews

Isaiah 43:1-13

Foretells the ultimate destruction of Babylon

Isaiah 43:14-17; 47

Exhorts the people to repent

Isaiah 43:22-28

Comforts the Jewish community with promises, exposes the folly of idolatry, and their future deliverance from captivity by Cyrus

Isaiah 44; 45:1-5; 48:20

Foretells the conversion of the Gentiles and the triumph of the gospel

Isaiah 45:5-25

Denounces the evils of idolatry

Isaiah 46

Reproves the Jews for their idolatries and other wickedness

Isaiah 48

Exhorts to sanctification

Isaiah 56:1-8

Foretells calamities to Judah

Isaiah 59:9-12; with 57; 58; 59

Foreshadows the person and the kingdom of the Messiah

Isaiah 32

ISCAH

— **Daughter of Haran and sister of Lot**

Genesis 11:29

ISCARIOT

See JUDAS

ISHBAH

— **Father of Eshtemoa**

1 Chronicles 4:17

ISHBAK

— **Son of Abraham and Keturah**

Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

ISHBI-BENOB

— **A giant warrior, killed by Abishai**

2 Samuel 21:16

ISH-BOSHETH

— **(Son of Saul)**

— **Called ESH-BAAL in**

1 Chronicles 8:33; 9:39

— **Made king by Abner**

2 Samuel 2:8-10

— **Deserted by Abner**

2 Samuel 3:6-12

— **Restores Micahhal (David's first wife) to David**

2 Samuel 3:14-16

— **Assassinated**

2 Samuel 4:5-8

— **Avenged by David**

2 Samuel 4:9-12

ISHI

- **1. A name of a god**
Hosea 2:16
- **2. A son of Appaim**
1 Chronicles 2:31
- **3. A descendant of Judah**
1 Chronicles 4:20
- **4. A Simeonite**
1 Chronicles 4:42
- **5. One of the heads of Manasseh**
1 Chronicles 5:24

ISHIAH

- **One of the heads of Issachar**
1 Chronicles 7:3; 24:21,25

ISHIJAH

- **One of the sons of Harim**
Ezra 10:31

ISHMA

- **A descendant of Judah**
1 Chronicles 4:3

ISHMAEL

- **1. Son of Abraham**
Genesis 16:11,15,16; 1 Chronicles 1:28
Prayer of Abraham for
Genesis 17:18,20
Circumcised
Genesis 17:23-26
Promised to be the father of a nation
Genesis 16:11,12; 17:20; 21:12,13,18
Sent away by Abraham
Genesis 21:6-21
With Isaac buries his father

Genesis 25:9

Children of

Genesis 25:12-18; 1 Chronicles 1:29-31

Daughter of, marries Esau

Genesis 28:9; 36:2,3

Death of

Genesis 25:17,18

— **2. Father Of Zebadiah**

2 Chronicles 19:11

— **3. A son of Azel**

1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

— **4. One of the captains of hundreds**

2 Chronicles 23:1

— **5. A priest of the exile**

Ezra 10:22

— **6. A son of Nethaniah**

Assassinated Gedaliah, governor of Judah under king of
Babylon, and takes many Jews captive

Jeremiah 40:8-16; 41:1-11; 2 Kings 25:23-25

Defeated by Johanan, and put to flight

Jeremiah 41:12-15

ISHMAELITES

— **Region occupied by**

Genesis 25:18

— **Merchants of, buy Joseph**

Genesis 37:25-36; 39:1

— **Called MIDIANITES**

Genesis 37:28,36; Judges 8:24,26

— **Enemies to Israel**

Psalms 83:6

See ISHMAEL

ISHMAIAH

- **A prince of Zebulun**
1 Chronicles 27:19

ISHMERAI

- **A chief Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:18

ISHOD

- **One from the tribe of Manasseh**
1 Chronicles 7:18

ISHPAN

- **A chief Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:22

ISH-TOB

- **A small state of Aram**
2 Samuel 10:6,8
See TOB

ISHUAH

- **Also called ISUAH**
- **Son of Asher**
Genesis 46:17; 1 Chronicles 7:30

ISHUI

- **Also called ISHUAL, ISUI, and JESUI**
- **1. Son of Asher**
Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44; 1 Chronicles 7:30
- **2. Son of Saul**
1 Samuel 14:49

ISLAND

- **Prophecies concerning**
Psalm 97:1; Isaiah 11:11; 41:1,5; 49:1; Zephaniah 2:11; Revelation 16:20

ISMACHIAH

— A Levite

2 Chronicles 31:13

ISMAIAH

— A Gibeonite who joined David at Ziklag

1 Chronicles 12:4

ISPAH

— A chief Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:16

ISRAEL

— 1. A name given to Jacob

Genesis 32:24-32; 2 Kings 17:34; Hosea 12:3,4

— 2. A name of the Messiah in prophecy

Isaiah 49:3

— 3. A name given to the descendants of Jacob, a nation

Also called ISRAELITES, and HEBREWS

Genesis 43:32; Exodus 1:15; 9:7; 10:3; 21:2; Leviticus 23:42;
Joshua 13:6

Etc

1 Samuel 4:6; 13:3,19; 14:11,21; Philippians 3:5

— (TRIBES OF ISRAEL were named after the sons of Jacob)

— (Usually, in lists, the names of Levi and Joseph, two sons of Jacob, do not appear)

The descendants of Levi were consecrated to the rites of religion, and the two sons of Joseph, Ephraim and Manasseh, were adopted by Jacob in Joseph's place

Genesis 48:5; Joshua 14:4

And their names appear in the catalogues of tribes instead of those of Levi and Joseph, as follows, ASHER, BENJAMIN, DAN, EPHRAIM, GAD, ISSACHAR, JUDAH, MANASSEH, NAPHTALI, REUBEN, SIMEON, ZEBULUN

Names of, seen in John's vision, on the gates of the New Jerusalem

Revelation 21:12

Prophecies concerning

Genesis 15:5,13; 25:23; 26:4; 27:28,29,40; 48:19; 49;

Deuteronomy 33

Prophecies about the multitude of

Genesis 13:16; 15:5; 22:17; 26:4; 28:14

Prophecies of their captivity in Egypt

Genesis 15:13,14; Acts 7:6,7

Divided into families, each of which had a chief

Numbers 25:14; 26; 36:1; Joshua 7:14; 1 Chronicles 4; 5; 6; 7;8

Number of, who went into Egypt

Genesis 46:8-27; Exodus 1:5; Deuteronomy 10:22; Acts 7:14

Number of, at the time of the exodus

Exodus 12:37,38; with Genesis 47:27; Exodus 1:7-20; Psalm
105:24; Acts 7:17

Number of, fit for military service when they left Egypt

Exodus 12:37

Number of, at Sinai, by tribes

Numbers 1:1-50

Number of, after the plague

Numbers 26

Number of, when David counted (conducted a census)

2 Samuel 24:1-9; 1 Chronicles 21:5,6; 27:23,24

Number of, after the captivity

Ezra 2:64; Nehemiah 7:66,67

Number of, in John's apocalyptic vision

Revelation 7:1-8

Lived in Goshen

Genesis 46:28-34; 47:4-10,27,28

Lived in Egypt for four-hundred and thirty years

Exodus 12:40,41; with Genesis 15:13; Acts 7:6; Galatians 3:17

Were enslaved and oppressed by the Egyptians

Exodus 1; 2; 5; Acts 7:18-21

Their groaning heard by God

Exodus 2:23-25

Moses commissioned as the deliverer

Exodus 3:2-22; 4:1-17

The land of Egypt was plagued on their account

See EGYPT

Exempt from the plagues

Exodus 8:22,23; 9:4-6,26; 10:23; 11:7; 12:13

Children were spared when the firstborn of the Egyptians were killed

Exodus 12:13,23

Instituted the Passover

Exodus 12:1-28

Borrowed jewels from the Egyptians

Exodus 11:2,3; 12:35,36; Psalm 105:37

Urged by the Egyptians to depart

Exodus 12:31-39

Journey from Rameses to Succoth

Exodus 12:37-39

Made the journey by night

Exodus 12:42

The day of their deliverance to be a memorial

Exodus 12:42; 13:3-16

Led by God

Exodus 13:18,21,22

Providentially cared for

Deuteronomy 8:3,4; 29:5,6; 34:7; Nehemiah 9:21; Psalm 105:37

See MANNA

See CLOUD, PILLAR OF

Journey from Succoth to Etham

Exodus 13:20

Journey to Pi-hahiroth

Exodus 14:2; Numbers 33:5-7

Pursued by the Egyptians

Exodus 14:5-31

Pass through the Red Sea

Exodus 14:19-22; Deuteronomy 11:4; Psalm 78; 105; 106; 136

The order of the march

Numbers 2

Journey to Marah

Exodus 15:23; Numbers 33:8

Complained on account of the bitter water

Exodus 15:23-25

Water of, sweetened

Exodus 15:25

Journey to Elim

Exodus 15:27; Numbers 33:9

For the itinerary, see

Numbers 33

Complained for food

Exodus 16:2,3

Provided with manna and quail

Exodus 16:4-36

Complained for lack of water at Rephidim

Exodus 17:2-7

Water miraculously supplied from the rock at Meribah

Exodus 17:5-7

Defeat the Amalekites

Exodus 17:13; Deuteronomy 25:17,18

Arrive at Sinai

Exodus 19:1; Numbers 33:15

At the suggestion of Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, they
organize a system of government

Exodus 18:25; Deuteronomy 1:9-17

The message of God to them, requiring that they must be
obedient to his commandments, and as a reward they would be

a holy nation to him, and their reply

Exodus 19:3-8

Sanctify themselves for receiving the law

Exodus 19:10-15

The law delivered to

Exodus 20; 21; 22; 23; 24:1-4; Leviticus 25; 26; 27

The people receive it and covenant obedience to it

Exodus 24:3,7

Idolatry of

Exodus 32; Deuteronomy 9:17-21

The anger of the Lord in consequence

Exodus 32:9-14

Moses' indignation; breaks the tables of stone; enters the camp; commands the Levites; three thousand die

Exodus 32:19-35

Punished by a plague

Exodus 32:35

Obduracy of

Exodus 33:3; 34:9; Deuteronomy 9:12-29

God withdraws his presence

Exodus 33:1-3

The mourning of, when God refused to lead them

Exodus 33:4-10

Tables renewed

Exodus 34

Pattern for the tabernacle and the appurtenances, and forms of worship to be observed

Exodus 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31

Gifts consecrated for the creation of the tabernacle

Exodus 35; 36:1-7; Numbers 7

The erection of the tabernacle; the manufacture of the appurtenances including the garments of the priests; and their sanctification

- Exodus 36:8-38; 37; 38; 39; 40
- First sacrifice offered by, under the law
 - Leviticus 8:14-36; 9:8-24
- Second Passover observed
 - Numbers 9:1-5
- March out of the wilderness
 - Numbers 10:11-36
- For the itinerary, see
 - Numbers 33
- The order of camping sites and the march
 - Numbers 2
- Arrive at the border of Canaan
 - Numbers 12:16
- Send twelve spies to view the land
 - Numbers 13; 32:8; Deuteronomy 1:22,25; Joshua 14:7
- Return with a majority report and a minority report
 - Numbers 13:26-33; 14:6-10
- Complaining over the report
 - Numbers 14:1-5
- The judgment of God upon them in consequence of their unbelief and complaining
 - Numbers 14:13-39
- Reaction, and their purpose to enter the land; are defeated by the Amalekites
 - Numbers 14:40-45; Deuteronomy 1:41-45
- Abide at Kadesh
 - Deuteronomy 1:46
- Return to the wilderness, where they remain for thirty eight years, and all die except Joshua and Caleb
 - Numbers 14:20-39
- Rebellion of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
 - Numbers 16:1-40; Deuteronomy 11:6
- Complain against Moses and Aaron, are plagued, fourteen-thousand and seven-hundred people die, plague

stopped

Numbers 16:41-50

Complain for lack of water in Meribah; the rock is struck

Numbers 20:1-13

Are refused passage through the country of Edom

Numbers 20:14-21

The death of Aaron

Numbers 20:22,29; 33:38,39; Deuteronomy 10:6

Defeat the Canaanites

Numbers 21:1-3

Are scourged with fiery (poisonous) serpents

Numbers 21:4-9

Defeat the Amorites

Numbers 21:21-32; Deuteronomy 2:24-35

Defeat the king of Baasha

Numbers 21:33-35; Deuteronomy 3:1-17

Arrive in the plains of Moab, at the fords of the Jordan River

Numbers 22:1; 33:48,49

Commit idolatry with the people of Moab

Numbers 25:1-5

Punished by a plague in consequence, twenty-four thousand people die

Numbers 25:6-15; 26:1

The people numbered for the allotment of the land

Numbers 26

The daughters of Zelophehad sue for an inheritance

Numbers 27:1-11; Joshua 17:3-6

Conquest of the Midianites

Numbers 31

Nations dread

Deuteronomy 2:25

Renew the covenant

Deuteronomy 29

Moses dies, and the people mourn

Deuteronomy 34

Joshua appointed the leader

Numbers 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 31:23

See JOSHUA

All who were numbered at Mount Sinai perished in the wilderness except Caleb and Joshua

Numbers 26:63,65; Deuteronomy 2:14-16

Piety of those who entered Canaan

Joshua 23:8; Judges 2:7-10; Jeremiah 2:2,3

Men chosen to allot the lands of Canaan among the tribes and families

Numbers 34:17-29

Remove from Shittim to the Jordan River

Joshua 3:1

Cross the Jordan River

Joshua 4

Circumcision observed and the Passover celebrated

Joshua 5

Jericho captured

Joshua 6

Ai captured

Joshua 7; 8

Make a treaty with the Gibeonites

Joshua 9

Defeat the five Amoritish kings

Joshua 10

Conquest of the land

Joshua 21:43-45; with Judges 1

The land allotted

Joshua 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 21

Two and one-half tribes return from the west side of the

Jordan River; erect a memorial to signify the unity of the tribes; the memorial misunderstood; the controversy which followed; its amicable resolution

Joshua 22

Joshua's exhortation immediately before his death

Joshua 23

Covenant renewed, death of Joshua

Joshua 24; Judges 2:8,9

Religious fidelity during the life of Joshua

Joshua 24:31; Judges 2:7

— UNDER THE JUDGES

Public affairs administered four-hundred and fifty years by the judges

Judges 2:16-19; Acts 13:20

The original inhabitants not fully expelled

Judges 1:27-36; 3:1-7

Reproved by an angel for not casting out the original inhabitants

Judges 2:1-5

People turn to idolatry

Judges 2:10-23

Delivered for their idolatry to the king of Mesopotamia during eight years, their repentance and deliverance

Judges 3:8-11

Renew their idolatry, and are put under tribute to the king of Moab during eighteen years, repent and are delivered by Ehud, eighty years of peace follow

Judges 3:12-30

Shamgar resists a foray of the Philistines and delivers Israel

Judges 3:31

People again do evil and are put under bonds to the king of Syria for twenty years

Judges 4:1-3

Delivered by Deborah, a prophetess, and judged

Judges 4; 5

Seven years of bondage to the Midianites; delivered by
Gideon

Judges 6; 7; 8:1-28

See GIDEON

Return to idolatry

Judges 8:33,34

Abimelech foments an inter-tribal war

Judges 9

Led by Tola for twenty-three years

Judges 10:1,2

Led by Jair for twenty-two years

Judges 10:3,4

The people backslide, and are given over to the Philistines
for chastisement for eighteen years; they repent and turn to
the Lord; they are delivered by Jephthah

Judges 10:6-18; 11

The Ephraimites go to war against other tribes; they are
defeated by Jephthah

Judges 12:1-7

Led by Ibzan for seven years

Judges 12:8-10

Led by Elon for ten years

Judges 12:11,12

Led by Abdon for eight years

Judges 12:13-15

The people backslide again are chastened by the Philistines
for forty years

Judges 13:1

Led by Samson for twenty years

Judges 15:20; with 13; 14; 15; 16

Scandal of the Bethlehemite's concubine, and the consequent
war between the Benjamites and the other tribes

Judges 19; 20; 21

Led by Eli for forty years

1 Samuel 4:18; with 1; 2; 3; 4

Struck down by the Philistines at Eben-ezer

1 Samuel 4:1,2,10,11

They demand a king

1 Samuel 8:5-20; Hosea 13:10

— **UNDER THE KINGS BEFORE THE SEPARATION INTO TWO KINGDOMS**

Saul anointed as king

1 Samuel 10; 11:12-15; 12:13

Ammonites invade Israel, are defeated

1 Samuel 11

Philistines struck down

1 Samuel 14

Amalekites defeated

1 Samuel 15

David anointed as king

1 Samuel 16:11-13

Goliath killed

1 Samuel 17

Israel defeated by the Philistines, and Saul and his sons are killed

1 Samuel 31

See SAUL

David defeats the Amalekites

1 Samuel 30; 2 Samuel 1:1

David made king

2 Samuel 2:4,11

Ish-bosheth made king

2 Samuel 2:8-10

The conflict between the two political factions

2 Samuel 2:12-32; 3:1

David made king over all Israel

2 Samuel 5:1-5

Conquests of David

2 Samuel 8

Absalom's rebellion

2 Samuel 15:18

See DAVID

Solomon anointed as king

1 Kings 1:32-40

The Temple built

1 Kings 6

Solomon's palace built

1 Kings 7

Solomon's death

1 Kings 11:41-43

See SOLOMON

— **THE REVOLT OF THE TEN TRIBES**

— **(Foreshadowing circumstances indicating the separation)**

Disagreement after Saul's death

2 Samuel 2; 1 Chronicles 12:23-40; 13

Lukewarmness of the ten tribes, and zeal of Judah for David
in Absalom's rebellion

2 Samuel 19:41-43

The rebellion of Sheba

2 Samuel 20

The two factions are distinguished as Israel and Judah
during David's reign

2 Samuel 21:2

Providential

Zechariah 11:14

Revolt consummated under Rehoboam, son and successor of
Solomon

1 Kings 12:4

— **4. The name of the ten tribes that revolted from the house (kingdom) of David**

Also called JACOB

Hosea 12:2

— **(The list of the kings of Israel, and the period of time in which they reigned. For the facts of their reigns see under each name)**

- **1. Jeroboam, twenty-two years**
- **2. Nadab, about two years**
- **3. Baasha, twenty-four years**
- **4. Elah, two years**
- **5. Zimri, seven days**
- **6. Omri, twelve years**
- **7. Ahab, twenty-two years**
- **8. Ahaziah, two years**
- **9. Jehoram, twelve years**
- **10. Jehu, twenty-eight years**
- **11. Jehoahaz, seventeen years**
- **12. Jehoash, sixteen years**
- **13. Jeroboam II, forty-one years**
- **14. Zachariah, six months**
- **15. Shallum, one month**
- **16. Menahem, ten years**
- **17. Pekahiah, two years**
- **18. Pekah, twenty years**
- **19. Hoshea, nine years**

— **(The ten tribes were carried away captive to Assyria)**

— **HISTORY OF**

War continued between the two kingdoms all the days of Rehoboam and Jeroboam

1 Kings 14:30

War continued between Jeroboam and Abijam

1 Kings 15:7

War continued between Baasha and Asa

1 Kings 15:16,32

Famine prevails during the reign of Ahab

1 Kings 18:1-6

Israel, also called SAMARIA, invaded by, but defeats,
Ben-hadad, king of Syria

1 Kings 20

Moab rebels

2 Kings 1:1; 3

Army of Syria invades Israel, but peacefully withdraws
through the tact of the prophet Elisha

2 Kings 6:8-23

The city of Samaria besieged

2 Kings 6:24-33; 7

The city of Samaria captured, and the people carried to
Assyria

2 Kings 17

The land repopulated

2 Kings 17:24

The remnant that remained after the able-bodied persons were
carried into captivity affiliated with the kingdom of Judah

2 Chronicles 30:18-26; 34:6; 35:18

ISRAEL, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING

Of captivity, famine, and judgments

1 Kings 14:15,16; 17:1; 20:13-28; 2 Kings 7:1,2,17; 8:1; Isaiah
7:8; 8:4-7; 9:8-21; 17:3-11; 28:1-8; Hosea 1:1-9; 2:1-13; 4; 8;
9; 10; 11:5,6; 12:7-14; 13; Amos 2:6-16; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

Of restoration

Hosea 2:14-23; 11:9-11; 13:13,14; 14:8

Of the reunion of the ten tribes and Judah

Jeremiah 3:18; Ezekiel 37:16-22

See the following

— 5. JUDAH

The nation composed of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin, called JUDAH, and JEWS, ruled by the descendants of David
Isaiah 11:12

See JEWS

In the historical books of first and second Kings, and first and second Chronicles the nation is called JUDAH, but in the prophecies it is frequently referred to as ISRAEL, as in
Isaiah 8:14; 49:7

The list of rulers and the periods of time over which they reigned

- **1. Rehoboam, seventeen years**
- **2. Abijah (Abijam), three years**
- **3. Asa, forty-one years**
- **4. Jehoshaphat, twenty-five years**
- **5. Jehoram, eight years**
- **6. Ahaziah, one year**
Athaliah's usurpation, six years

- **7. Joash (Jehoash), forty years**
- **8. Amaziah, twenty-nine years**
- **9. Uzziah (Azariah), fifty-two years**
- **10. Jotham, sixteen years**
- **11. Ahaz, sixteen years**
- **12. Hezekiah, twenty-nine years**
- **13. Manasseh, fifty-five years**
- **14. Amon, two years**
- **15. Josiah, thirty-one years**
- **16. Jehoahaz (Josiah's son), three months**
- **17. Jehoiakim (Josiah's son), eleven years**
- **18. Jehoiachin (Jeconiah), Jehoiakim's son, three months**
- **19. Zedekiah (Mattaniah), Josiah's son, eleven years**
- **(For the history of the above kings see under each name)**

Rehoboam succeeds Solomon. As a consequence of his arbitrary policy, ten tribes rebel

1 Kings 12

Other circumstances of his reign

1 Kings 14:21-31; 2 Chronicles 10; 11; 12

Death of Rehoboam

1 Kings 14:31

Abijam's wicked reign

1 Kings 15:1-8; 2 Chronicles 13

Asa's good reign

1 Kings 15:9-24; 2 Chronicles 14; 15; 16

Asa makes a treaty with Ben-hadad, king of Syria, to make war against Israel

1 Kings 15:16-24

Jehoshaphat succeeds Asa

1 Kings 15:24; 2 Chronicles 17; 18; 19; 20; 21:1

Jehoshaphat joins Ahab against the king of Syria

1 Kings 22

See JEHOSEPHAT

Jehoram, also called JORAM, reigns in place of his father,
Jehoshaphat

2 Kings 8:16-24; 2 Chronicles 21

Edom revolts

2 Kings 8:20-22

Ahaziah, also called AZARIAH

2 Chronicles 22:6

And JEHOAHAZ

2 Chronicles 21:17; 25:23

Ahaziah succeeds Jehoram

2 Kings 8:24-29; 2 Chronicles 22

Ahaziah killed by Jehu

2 Kings 9:27-29; 2 Chronicles 22:8,9

Athaliah, his mother, succeeds him

2 Kings 11:1-16; 2 Chronicles 22:10-12; 23:1-15

Jehoash (also called JOASH) succeeds Athaliah

2 Kings 11:21; 12:1-21; 2 Chronicles 24

The temple repaired

2 Kings 12

Amaziah reigns, and Judah is invaded by the king of Israel;
Jerusalem is taken and the sacred things of the temple
carried away

2 Kings 14:1-20; 2 Chronicles 25

Azariah (also called UZZIAH) succeeds him

2 Kings 14:21,22; 15:1-7; 2 Chronicles 26

Jotham succeeds Uzziah

2 Kings 15:7,32-38; 2 Chronicles 27

Rezin, king of Syria, invades Judah

2 Kings 15:37

Jotham is succeeded by Ahaz

2 Kings 16:1; 2 Chronicles 28

Judah is invaded by the kings of Samaria and Syria; Ahaz
hires the king of Assyria to make war on the king of Syria

2 Kings 16:5-9

Ahaz changes the nature of the altar in the temple

2 Kings 16:10-18

Hezekiah succeeds Ahaz

2 Kings 16:19,20; 2 Chronicles 29:32

Hezekiah's good reign

2 Kings 18:1-8

Hezekiah revolts from the sovereignty of the king of Assyria

2 Kings 18:7

The king of Assyria invades Judah, and blasphemes the God of Judah; his army overthrown

2 Kings 18:9-37; 19

Hezekiah's sickness and miraculous restoration

2 Kings 20

Hezekiah succeeded by Manasseh

2 Kings 20:21; 2 Chronicles 33:1-20

Manasseh's wicked reign

2 Kings 21:1-18

Amon succeeds Manasseh on the throne

2 Kings 21:18-26; 2 Chronicles 33:20-25

Josiah succeeds Amon; the temple is repaired; the book of the law recovered; religious revival follows; and the king dies

2 Kings 22; 23:1-30; 2 Chronicles 34; 35

Josiah is succeeded by Jehoahaz, who reigned for three months, was dethroned by the king of Egypt, and the land was put under taxation

2 Kings 23:30-35; 2 Chronicles 36:1-3

Jehoiakim is elevated to the throne; becomes tributary to Nebuchadnezzar for three years; he rebels; is conquered and carried off to Babylon

2 Kings 24:1-6; 2 Chronicles 36:4-8

Jehoiachin is made king; suffers invasion and is carried off to Babylon

2 Kings 24:8-16; 2 Chronicles 36:9,10

Zedekiah is made king by Nebuchadnezzar; he rebels; so, Nebuchadnezzar invades Judah, takes Jerusalem, and carries off the people to Babylon, despoiling the temple

2 Kings 24:17-20; 25; 2 Chronicles 36:11-21

The poorest of the people were left to occupy the country, and were joined by fragments of the army of Judah, the dispersed Israelites in other lands, and the king's daughters

2 Kings 25:12,22,23; Jeremiah 39:10; 40:7-12; 52:16

Gedaliah was appointed governor over the region

2 Kings 25:22

Gedaliah's administration was favorable to the people

2 Kings 25:23,24; Jeremiah 40:7-12

Gedaliah was conspired against and assassinated by Ishmael

2 Kings 25:25; Jeremiah 40:13-16; 41:1-3

Ishmael seeks to betray the people to the Ammonites

Jeremiah 41:1-18

The people in fear, take refuge in Egypt

2 Kings 25:26; Jeremiah 41:14-18; 42:13-18

— CAPTIVITY OF

Great wickedness is the cause of their adversity

Ezekiel 5; 6; 7; 16; 23:22-44

They live in Babylon

Daniel 5:13; 6:13; Jeremiah 52:28-30

Beside the Chebar River

Ezekiel 1:1; 10:15

Patriotism of

Psalms 137

Plotted against, by Haman

Esther 3

Are saved by Esther

Esther 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

Cyrus decrees their restoration

2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1-4

Cyrus directs the rebuilding of the temple, and the restoration of the vessels which had been carried off to Babylon

2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:3-11

Proclamation renewed by Darius and Artaxerxes

Ezra 6:1-14

Ezra returns with One-thousand seven-hundred and fifty-four of the exiles to Jerusalem

Ezra 2

Temple rebuilt and dedicated

Ezra 3; 4; 5; 6

Artaxerxes issues the proclamation to restore the temple services

Ezra 7

Priests and Levites authorized to return

Ezra 8

Corruptions among the returned captives; their reform

Ezra 9; 10

Nehemiah is commissioned to lead the remainder of the captivity, forty-nine thousand nine-hundred and forty-two go back to Canaan

Nehemiah 2; 7:5-67; Psalm 85; 87; 107; 126

The wall of Jerusalem rebuilt and dedicated

Nehemiah 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 12

The law read and expounded

Nehemiah 8

Solemn feast is kept; priests are purified, and the covenant sealed

Nehemiah 8; 9; 10

One-tenth of the people, to be determined by lot, volunteer to live in Jerusalem, and the remaining ninety percent live in other cities

Nehemiah 11

Catalogue of the priests and Levites who came up with
Zerubbabel

Nehemiah 12

Nehemiah reforms various abuses

Nehemiah 13

The people expect a Messiah

Luke 3:15

Many accept Jesus as the Christ

John 2:23; 10:42; 11:45; 12:11; Acts 21:20

The majority reject Jesus

See JESUS, REJECTED

Rejected by God

Matthew 21:43; Luke 20:16

— **PROPHECIES CONCERNING**

Of their rejection of the Messiah

Isaiah 8:14,15; 49:5,7; 52:14; 53:1-3; Zechariah 11; 13;

Matthew 21:33; 22:1

Of war and other judgments

Deuteronomy 28:49-57; 2 Kings 20:17,18; 21:12-15; 22:16,17;
23:26,27; Isaiah 1:1-24; 3; 4:1; 5; 6:9-13; 7:17-25; 8:14-22; 9;
10:12; 22:1-14; 28:14-22; 29:1-10; 30:1-17; 31:1-3; 32:9-14;
Jeremiah 1:11-16; 4:5-31; 6; 7:8-34; 8; 9:9-26; 10:17-22; 11:9-
23; 13:9-27; 14:14-18; 15:1-14; 16; 17:1-4; 18:15-17; 19;
20:5; 21:4-7; 22:24-30; 25:8-38; 28; 34; 37; 38:1-3;
42:13-22; 43; 44; 45; Lamentations 5:6; Ezekiel 4; 5; 11:7-12;
12; 15; 16; 17; 19; 22:13-22; 23:22-35; 24; 33:21-29; Daniel
9:26,27; Joel 2:1-17; Amos 2:4,5; Micah 2:10; 3; 4:8-10;
Habakkuk 1:6-11; Zephaniah 1; Zechariah 11; 14:1-3; Malachi
4:1; Matthew 21:33,34; 23:35-38; 24:2,14-42; Mark 13:1-13;
Luke 13:34,35; 19:43,44; 21:5-25; 23:28-31; Revelation 1:7

Dispersion of

Isaiah 24:1; Jeremiah 9:16; Hosea 9:17; Joel 3:6,20; Amos 9:9;
Ezekiel 4:13; 5:10,12; 20:23; 36:19; Daniel 9:7; John 7:35;
Acts 2:5

Of blessing and restoration

Isaiah 1:25-27; 2:1-5; 4:2-6; 11:11-13; 25; 26:1,2,12-19;
 27:13; 29:18-24; 30:18-26; 32:15-20; 33:13-24; 35;
 37:31,32; 40:2,9; 41:27; 44; 49:13-23; 51; 52:1-12; 60;
 61:4-9; 62; 66:5-22; Jeremiah 3:14-18; 4:3-18; 12:14-16; 23:3;
 24:1-7; 29:1-14; 30:3-22; 32:36-44; 33; 44:28; Ezekiel
 14:22,23; 16:60-63; 20:40,41; 36:1-38; 37:12,21; Daniel
 11:30-45; 12:1; Joel 3; Amos 9:9-15; Obadiah 1:17-21; Micah
 2:12,13; 5:3; Zephaniah 2:7; Zechariah 1:14-21; 2; 8; 10:5-12;
 12:1-14; 13; 14:3-21; Malachi 3:4; Romans 11; 2 Corinthians
 3:16; Revelation 7:5

ISRAELITES

See ISRAEL

ISSACHAR

— 1. A son of Jacob

Genesis 30:18; Exodus 1:3; 1 Chronicles 2:1

Jacob's prophetic benedictions upon

Genesis 49:14,15

In the time of David

1 Chronicles 7:2,5

See TRIBE OF, below

— 2. The tribe of Issachar

Military forces of, taken at Sinai

Numbers 1:28,29; 2:6

On the plains of Moab

Numbers 26:25

Moses' blessing upon

Deuteronomy 33:18,19

Places in the march and encampments

Numbers 2:3,5; 10:14,15

Parts of Canaan allotted to

Joshua 19:17-23; with 17:10,11

Join Deborah and Barak in war against Sisera

Judges 5:15

Insurgents from, joined David

1 Chronicles 12:32,40

Join with the kingdom of Judah after the conquest of the land by

2 Chronicles 30:18

For things common to all the tribes

See ISRAELITES, TRIBES OF

ISSUE OF BLOOD

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 9:20; Mark 5:25; Luke 8:43

See HEMORRHAGE

ITALY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 27:2; Hebrews 13:24

— **Aquila and Priscilla expelled from**

Acts 18:2

ITCH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 28:27

ITHAI

— **Also called ITTAI**

— **One of David's valiant men**

2 Samuel 23:29; 1 Chronicles 11:31

ITHAMAR

— **Son of Aaron**

Exodus 6:23; 28:1; 1 Chronicles 6:3

— **Entrusted with monies of the tabernacle**

Exodus 38:21

— **Charged with duties of the tabernacle**

Numbers 4:28; 7:8

- **Forbidden to lament the death of his brothers, Nadab and Abihu**
Leviticus 10:6,7
- **Descendants of**
1 Chronicles 24:1-19

ITHIEL

- **1. A Benjamite**
Nehemiah 11:7
- **2. An unidentified person mentioned in**
Proverbs 30:1

ITHMAH

- **A Moabite**
1 Chronicles 11:46

ITHNAN

- **A town in the extreme south of Judah**
Joshua 15:23

ITHRA

- **Also called JETHER**
- **Father of Amasa**
2 Samuel 17:25; 1 Chronicles 2:17

ITHRAN

- **1. Son of Dishon**
Genesis 36:26; 1 Chronicles 1:41
- **2. Son of Zophah**
1 Chronicles 7:37

ITHREAM

- **Son of David**
2 Samuel 3:5; 1 Chronicles 3:3

ITHRITES

- **Patronymic of the family of Jether**
2 Samuel 23:38; 1 Chronicles 2:53

ITINERARY

— Of the Israelites

Numbers 33; Deuteronomy 10:6,7

See ISRAEL

ITTAH-KAZIN

— A landmark on the boundary line of the tribe of Zebulun

Joshua 19:13

ITTAI

— A chief of David

2 Samuel 18:2; 1 Chronicles 11:31

— Supports David against Absalom

2 Samuel 15:19-22; 18:2,5

ITURAEA

— Small province in the northwest of Palestine

Luke 3:1

See also

1 Chronicles 1:31; 5:19

IVAH

— A district in Babylon conquered by the Assyrians

2 Kings 18:34; 19:13; Isaiah 37:13

IVORY

— General scriptures concerning

Song of Solomon 5:14; 7:4; Ezekiel 27:15

— Exported from Tarshish

1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21

— Chittim

Ezekiel 27:6

— Ahab's palace made of

1 Kings 22:39

— Other houses made of

Psalms 45:8; Amos 3:15

— **Other articles made of**

Stringed instruments

Psalm 45:8

Thrones

1 Kings 10:18; 2 Chronicles 9:17

Benches

Ezekiel 27:6

Beds

Amos 6:4

Vessels

Revelation 18:12

IZHAR

— **Son of Kohath**

Exodus 6:18,21; 1 Chronicles 6:2,18,38; 23:12,18

IZRAHIAH

— **Grandson of Tola**

1 Chronicles 7:3

IZRI

— **Perhaps the same as ZERI**

— **Leader of the fourth division of Levitical singers**

1 Chronicles 25:11

J

JAAKAN

— Also called **AKAN** and **JAKAN**

— **Son of Ezer**

Genesis 36:27; Deuteronomy 10:6; 1 Chronicles 1:42

JAAKOBAB

— **Descendant of Simeon**

1 Chronicles 4:36

JAALA

— Also called **JAALAH**

— **One of the servants of Solomon returned from exile**

Ezra 2:56; Nehemiah 7:58

JAALAM

— **Son of Esau**

Genesis 36:5,14,18; 1 Chronicles 1:35

JAANAI

— **A Gadite chief**

1 Chronicles 5:12

JAARE-OREGIM

— **Father of Elhanan**

2 Samuel 21:19

JAASAU

— **Of the family of Bani**

Ezra 10:37

JAASIEL

— **Son of Abner**

1 Chronicles 27:21

JAAZANIAH

— **1. Also called Jezaniah**

A captain who joined Gedaliah at Mizpah

2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8; 42:1

— **2. A Rechabite**

Jeremiah 35:3

— **3. An idolatrous zealot**

Ezekiel 8:11

— **4. A wicked prince of Judah**

Ezekiel 11:1-13

JAAZER

— **Also called JAZER**

— **A Levitical city of refuge in Gilead, allotted to Gad, and given to the Levites**

Numbers 21:32; 32:1,3,35; Joshua 13:25; 21:39

JAAZIAH

— **A descendant of Merari**

1 Chronicles 24:26,27

JAAZIEL

— **A Levite musician**

1 Chronicles 15:18

JABAL

— **Son of Lamech**

— **A shepherd**

Genesis 4:20

JABBOK

— **A stream on the east of the Jordan River, the northern boundary of the possessions of the Ammonites**

Numbers 21:24; Judges 11:13

— **Of the Reubenites and the Gadites**

Joshua 12:2; Deuteronomy 3:16

— **The northern boundary of the Amorites**

Judges 11:22

JABESH-GILEAD

— **A city east of the Jordan River**

Judges 21:8-15

— **Beseiged by the Ammonites**

1 Samuel 11:1-11

— **Saul and his sons buried at**

1 Samuel 31:11-13; 1 Chronicles 10:11,12; 2 Samuel 2:4

— **Bones of Saul and his sons removed from, by David, and buried at
Zelah**

2 Samuel 21:12-14

JABEZ

— **1. A city of the tribe of Judah**

1 Chronicles 2:55

— **2. The head of a family**

1 Chronicles 4:9,10

JABIN

— **Names of two kings of Hazor**

Joshua 11:1-14; Judges 4:2,7,17,23,24; Psalm 83:9

JABNEEL

— **1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:11

— **2. A city of the tribe of Naphtali**

Joshua 19:33

JABNEH

— **A Philistine city**

2 Chronicles 26:6

JACHAN

— **A Gadite**

1 Chronicles 5:13

JACHIN

— 1. Son of Simeon

Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; Numbers 26:12

Called JARIB

1 Chronicles 4:24

— 2. Name of a pillar

1 Kings 7:21; 2 Chronicles 3:17

See BOAZ

— 3. A priest, who returned from the exile to Jerusalem

1 Chronicles 9:10; Nehemiah 11:10

— 4. A priest, head of one of the shifts of priests

1 Chronicles 24:17

JACINTH

— A precious stone

Revelation 9:17; 21:20

JACKAL

— A carnivorous animal

Malachi 1:3

JACOB

— Son of Isaac, and the twin brother of Esau

Genesis 25:24-26; Joshua 24:4; 1 Chronicles 1:34; Acts 7:8

— Ancestor of Jesus

Matthew 1:2

— Given in answer to prayer

Genesis 25:21

— Obtains Esau's birthright for just one bowl of stew

Genesis 25:29-34; Hebrews 12:16

— Fraudulently obtains his father's blessing

Genesis 27:1-29; Hebrews 11:20

— Esau seeks to kill, escapes to Padan-aram

Genesis 27:41-46; 28:1-5; Hosea 12:12

- **His vision of the ladder**
Genesis 28:10-22
- **God confirms the covenant of Abraham to**
Genesis 28:13-22; 35:9-15; 1 Chronicles 16:13-18
- **Sojourns in Haran with his uncle, Laban**
Genesis 29:30; Hosea 12:12
- **Serves fourteen years for Leah and Rachel**
Genesis 29:15-30; Hosea 12:12
- **Sharp practice of, with the flocks and herds of Laban**
Genesis 30:32-43
- **Dissatisfied with Laban's treatment and returns to the land of Canaan**
Genesis 31
- **Meets angels of God on the journey, and calls the place "Mahanaim,"**
Genesis 32:1,2
- **Dreads to meet Esau; sends him presents; wrestles with an angel**
Genesis 32
- **Name of, changed to "Israel,"**
Genesis 32:28; 35:10
- **Reconciliation of, with Esau**
Genesis 33:4
- **Journeys to Succoth**
Genesis 33:17
- **Journeys to Shalem, where he purchase a parcel of ground from Hamor and erects an altar**
Genesis 33:18-20
- **His daughter, Dinah, is raped**
Genesis 34
- **Returns to Beth-el, where he builds an altar, and erects and dedicates a pillar**
Genesis 35:1-7
- **Deborah, Rebekah's nurse, dies, and is buried at Beth-el**
Genesis 35:8

- **Journeys to Ephrath; Benjamin is born to; Rachel dies; and is "buried on the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem,"**
Genesis 35:16-19; 48:7
- **Erects a monument at Rachel's grave**
Genesis 35:20
- **The incest of his son, Reuben, with his concubine, Bilhah**
Genesis 35:22
- **List of the names of his twelve sons**
Genesis 35:23-26
- **Returns to Arbah, the city of his father**
Genesis 35:27
- **Lives in the land of Canaan**
Genesis 37:1
- **His partiality for his son, Joseph, and the consequent jealousy of his other sons**
Genesis 37:3,4
- **Joseph's prophetic dream concerning**
Genesis 37:9-11
- **His grief over the loss of Joseph**
Genesis 37:34,35
- **Sends to Egypt to buy corn (grain)**
Genesis 42:1,2; 43:1-14
- **His grief over the detention of Simeon and the demand for Benjamin to be taken into Egypt**
Genesis 42:36
- **His love for Benjamin**
Genesis 43:14; 44:29
- **Hears that Joseph is still alive**
Genesis 45:26-28
- **Moves to Egypt**
Genesis 46:1-7; 1 Samuel 12:8; Psalm 105:23; Acts 7:14,15
- **The list of his children and grandchildren who went down into Egypt**
Genesis 46:8-27

- **Meets Joseph**
Genesis 46:28-34
- **Pharaoh receives him, and is blessed by Jacob**
Genesis 47:1-10
- **The land of Goshen assigned to**
Genesis 47:11,12,27
- **Lives in Egypt for seventeen years**
Genesis 47:28
- **Exacts a promise from Joseph to bury him with his forefathers**
Genesis 47:29-31
- **His benediction upon Joseph and his two sons**
Genesis 48:15-22
- **Gives the land of the Amorites to Joseph**
Genesis 48:22; John 4:5
- **His final prophetic benedictions upon his sons**
 - Upon Reuben
Genesis 49:3,4
 - Simeon and Levi
Genesis 49:5-7
 - Judah
Genesis 49:8-12
 - Zebulun
Genesis 49:13
 - Issachar
Genesis 49:14,15
 - Dan
Genesis 49:16-18
 - Gad
Genesis 49:19
 - Asher
Genesis 49:20
 - Naphtali
Genesis 49:21
 - Joseph

Genesis 49:22-26

Benjamin

Genesis 49:27

— **Charges his sons to bury him in the field of Machpelah**

Genesis 49:29,30

— **Death of**

Genesis 49:33

— **Body of, embalmed**

Genesis 50:2

— **40 Days mourning for**

Genesis 50:3

— **Burial of**

Genesis 50:4-13

— **Descendants of**

Genesis 29:31-35; 30:1-24; 35:18,22-26; 46:8-27; Exodus 1:1-5; 1
Chronicles 2:9

— **Prophecies concerning himself and his descendants**

Genesis 25:23; 27:28,29; 28:10-15; 31:3; 35:9-13; 46:3;
Deuteronomy 1:8; Psalm 105:10,11

— **His wealth**

Genesis 36:6,7

— **The well of**

John 4:5-30

JAEL

— **Wife of Heber, and the one who killed Sisera**

Judges 4:17-22; 5:6,24

JAGUR

— **A town of Judah**

Joshua 15:21

JAHATH

— **Name of four Levites**

1 Chronicles 4:2; 23:10,11; 24:22; 2 Chronicles 34:12

JAHAZ

- Also called **JAHAZA**, **JAHAZAH**, and **JAHZAH**
- **A Levitical city in Reuben, taken from the Moabites**
Joshua 13:18; 21:36; Isaiah 15:4; Jeremiah 48:21
- **Sihon defeated at**
Numbers 21:23; Deuteronomy 2:32; Judges 11:20

JHAZIAH

- **A returned exile**
Ezra 10:15

JHAZIEL

- **1. A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:4
- **2. A priest**
1 Chronicles 16:6
- **3. Son of Hebron**
1 Chronicles 23:19; 24:23
- **4. A Levite and a prophet**
2 Chronicles 20:14
- **5. A chief, or the father of a chief, among the exiles, who returned from Babylon**
Ezra 8:5

JHDAI

- **A descendant of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:47

JHDIEL

- **Head of a family of the tribe of Manasseh**
1 Chronicles 5:24

JHDO

- **Son of Buz**
1 Chronicles 5:14

JAHLEEL**— Son of Zebulun**

Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26

JAHMAI**— Son of Tola**

1 Chronicles 7:2

JAHZAH**— A city of the tribe of Reuben**

1 Chronicles 6:78

See JAHAZ

JAHZEEL**— Also called JAHZIEL****— A son of Naphtali**

Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:48; 1 Chronicles 7:13

JAHZERAH**— A priest**

1 Chronicles 9:12

JAHZIEL**— General scriptures concerning**

1 Chronicles 7:13

See JAHZEEL

JAILER (JAILOR)**— Of Philippi, converted**

Acts 16:27-34

JAIR**— 1. Son of Manasseh. Founder of twenty-three cities in Gilead**

Numbers 32:41; Deuteronomy 3:14; Joshua 13:30; 1 Kings 4:13; 1 Chronicles 2:22,23

— 2. A judge of Israel

Judges 10:3-5

— **3. A Benjamite**

Esther 2:5

— **4. Father of Elhanan**

1 Chronicles 20:5

JAIRUS

— **A ruler of the synagogue in Capernaum**

Matthew 9:18

— **Daughter of, restored to life**

Matthew 9:18,23-26; Mark 5:22-43; Luke 8:41-56

JAKAN

See JAAKAN

JAKEH

— **Father of Agur**

Proverbs 30:1

JAKIM

— **1. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:19

— **2. Head of a priestly division in the tabernacle service**

1 Chronicles 24:12

JALON

— **Son of Ezra**

1 Chronicles 4:17

JAMBRES

— **An Egyptian magician**

Exodus 7:11; 2 Timothy 3:8

JAMES

— **1. An apostle. Son of Zebedee and Salome**

Matthew 4:21; 27:56; Mark 15:40; 16:1

Brother of John and a fisherman

Luke 5:10

Called to be an apostle

Matthew 4:21,22; 10:2; Mark 1:19,20; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13

Surnamed Boanerges by Jesus

Mark 3:17

— **(An intimate companion of Jesus, and present with him)**

At the great catch of fish

Luke 5:10

At the healing of Peter's mother-in-law

Mark 1:29

At the raising of the daughter of Jairus

Mark 5:37; Luke 8:51

At the transfiguration of Jesus

Matthew 17:1; Mark 9:2; Luke 9:28

In Gethsemane

Matthew 26:37; Mark 14:33

Asks Jesus concerning his second coming

Mark 13:3

Bigotry of

Luke 9:54

Civil ambitions of

Matthew 20:20-23; Mark 10:35-41

Present at Lake Tiberias when Jesus revealed himself to the disciples after his resurrection

John 21:2; 1 Corinthians 15:7

Martyred

Acts 12:2

— **2. An apostle**

Son of Alphaeus

Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:15; Acts 1:13; 12:17

Brother of Jesus

Matthew 13:55; 27:56; Mark 6:3; Luke 24:10; Galatians 1:19;
2:9,12

The brother of Judas

Luke 6:16; Jude 1:1

The brother of Joses

Mark 15:40

Witness of Christ's resurrection

1 Corinthians 15:7

Addresses the gathering at Jerusalem in favor of liberty for the Gentile converts

Acts 15:13-21

Disciples sent by, to Antioch

Galatians 2:12

Hears of the success attending Paul's ministry

Acts 21:18,19

Epistle of

James 1:1

— **3. Brother of Jesus**

Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3; Galatians 1:19

JAMIN

— **1. Son of Simeon**

Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; Numbers 26:12; 1 Chronicles 4:24

— **2. Descendant of Hezron**

1 Chronicles 2:27

— **3. A priest who expounded the law to the exiles who returned to Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 8:7

JAMLECH

— **Descendant of Simeon**

1 Chronicles 4:34

JANNA

— **Ancestor of Joseph**

Luke 3:24

JANNES

- **An Egyptian magician**
Exodus 7:11; 2 Timothy 3:8

JANOA

- **A city of the tribe of Naphtali**
2 Kings 15:29

JANOHAH

- **A city on the border of the tribe of Ephraim**
Joshua 16:6,7

JANUM

- **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:53

JAPHETH

- **Son of Noah**
Genesis 5:32; 6:10; 9:18; 10:21
- **His life preserved at the time of the great flood**
Genesis 7:13; 9:18
- **Prudence of, on the occasion of Noah's drunkenness**
Genesis 9:23,27
- **Descendants of**
Genesis 10:2-5; 1 Chronicles 1:5-7

JAPHIA

- **1. King of Lachish**
Joshua 10:3
- **2. A town of Zebulun**
Joshua 19:12
- **3. A son of David**
2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 3:7; 14:6

JAPHLET

- **Grandson of Beriah**
1 Chronicles 7:33

JAPHLETI

- **A place whose location is unknown**
Joshua 16:3

JAPHO

- **A city of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:46

JARAH

- **Son of Ahaz**
1 Chronicles 9:42

JAREB

- **King of Asshur**
Hosea 5:13; 10:6

JARED

- **1. Also called JERED**
A descendant of Seth
Genesis 5:15,16,18,19,20; 1 Chronicles 1:2
- **2. An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:37

JARESIAH

- **Son of Jeroham**
1 Chronicles 8:27

JARHA

- **An Egyptian**
1 Chronicles 2

JARIB

- **1. Son of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:24
- **2. A chief among the captivity**
Ezra 8:16

- **3. A priest who married an idolatrous wife**
Ezra 10:18

JARMUTH

- **1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 10:3,5,23; 12:11; 15:35; Nehemiah 11:29
- **2. A Levitical city in Issachar**
Joshua 21:29

JAROA

- **A descendant of Gad**
1 Chronicles 5:14

JASHEN

- **Father of one of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:32

JASHOBEAM

- **1. One of David's warriors**
2 Samuel 23:8; 1 Chronicles 11:11; 27:2
- **2. A Korhite Levite**
1 Chronicles 12:6

JASHUB

- **1. Son of Issachar**
Numbers 26:24; 1 Chronicles 7:1
Called JOB in
Genesis 46:13
- **2. Of the family of Bani**
Ezra 10:29

JASHUBI-LEHEM

- **A descendant of Shelah**
1 Chronicles 4:22

JASIEL

— **One of David's warriors**

1 Chronicles 11:47

JASON

— **A Christian at Thessalonica**

Acts 17:5,6,7,9

— **Probably Paul's kinsman, mentioned in**

Romans 16:21

JASPER

— **A precious stone, set in the high priest's breastplate**

Exodus 28:20; 39:13

JATHNIEL

— **Son of Meshelemiah**

1 Chronicles 26:2

JATTIR

— **A Levitical city**

Joshua 15:48; 21:14; 1 Samuel 30:27; 1 Chronicles 6:57

JAVAN

— **1. Son of Japheth**

Genesis 10:2,4; 1 Chronicles 1:5,7

— **2. A city in Arabia in which the Phoenicians traded**

Ezekiel 27:13,19

JAVELIN

— **A heavy lance**

Ezekiel 39:9

— **Used by Goliath (R. V.)**

1 Samuel 17:6

— **Used by Saul**

1 Samuel 18:11; 19:9,10

JAZER

— 1. A city of refuge east of the Jordan River

Joshua 21:39

Taken from the Amorites

Numbers 21:32; 32:1,3,35; Joshua 13:25

— 2. Sea of

Jeremiah 48:32

JAZIZ

— A shepherd

1 Chronicles 27:31

JEALOUSY

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 6:34; 27:4; Ecclesiastes 4:4; Song of Solomon 8:6

— Law concerning, when husband is jealous for his wife

Numbers 5:12-31

— Image of

Ezekiel 8:3,4

— Attributed to God

Exodus 20:5; 34:13,14; Numbers 25:11; Deuteronomy 29:20;

32:16,21; 1 Kings 14:22; Psalm 78:58; 79:5; Isaiah 30:1,2; 31:1,3;

Ezekiel 16:42; 23:25; 36:5,6; 38:19; Zephaniah 1:18; 3:8;

Zechariah 1:14; 8:2; 1 Corinthians 10:22

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— An envious spirit

Romans 10:19; 11:11

See EMULATION

See ENVY

— FIGURATIVE

2 Corinthians 11:2

— INSTANCES OF

Cain, of Abel

Genesis 4:5,6,8

Sarah, of Hagar

- Genesis 16:5
- Joseph's brothers, of Joseph
 - Genesis 37:4-11,18-28
- Saul, of David
 - 1 Samuel 18:8-30; 19:8-24; 20:24-34
- Joab, of Abner
 - 2 Samuel 3:24-27
- Nathan, of Adonijah
 - 1 Kings 1:24-26
- Ephraimites, of Gideon
 - Judges 8:1
- Of Jephthah
 - Judges 12:1
- The brother of the prodigal son
 - Luke 15:25-32
- Sectional, between Israel and the tribe of Judah
 - 2 Samuel 19:41-43

JEATERAI

- **Descendant of Gershom**
 - 1 Chronicles 6:21

JEBERECHIAH

- **Father of Zechariah**
 - Isaiah 8:2

JEBUS

- **Also called JEBUSI**
- See JERUSALEM**

JEBUSITES

- **One of the tribes of Canaan**
 - Deuteronomy 7:1
- **Land of, given to Abraham and his descendants**
 - Genesis 15:21; Exodus 3:8,17; 23:23,24; Deuteronomy 20:17;
 - Exodus 33:9; 34:10,11

— **Conquered by Joshua**

Joshua 10; 11; 12

— **And**

Joshua 24:11

— **Conquered by David**

2 Samuel 5:6-9

— **Jerusalem within the territory of**

Joshua 18:28

— **Not exterminated, but they intermarry with the Israelites**

Judges 3:5,6; Ezra 9:1,2; 10:18-44

— **They pay taxes to Solomon**

1 Kings 9:20,21

JECAMIAH

— **Son of Jeconiah**

1 Chronicles 3:18

JECHOLIAH

— **Also called JECOLIAH**

— **Mother of Azariah**

2 Kings 15:2; 2 Chronicles 26:3

JECONIAH

See JEHOIACHIN

JEDAIAH

— **1. Descendant of Simeon**

1 Chronicles 4:37

— **2. A returned exile**

Nehemiah 3:10

— **3. A priest of the captivity**

1 Chronicles 9:10; 24:7; Ezra 2:36; Nehemiah 7:39

— **4. A priest who lived in Jerusalem after the return of the captivity**

Nehemiah 11:10; 12:6,19; Zechariah 6:10,14

- **5. Another priest, who returned from Babylon with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 12:7,21

JEDIAEL

- **1. Son of Benjamin**
1 Chronicles 7:6,10,11
- **2. Son of Shimri**
1 Chronicles 11:45
- **3. A chief of the tribe of Manasseh, who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:20
- **4. Son of Meshelemiah**
1 Chronicles 26:2

JEDIDAH

- **Wife of Amon**
2 Kings 22:1

JEDIDIAH

- **A name given to Solomon**
2 Samuel 12:25

JEDUTHUN

- **A musician of the temple**
1 Chronicles 16:41; 25:1
- **Called ETHAN**
1 Chronicles 6:44; 15:17
- **See titles of**
Psalm 39; 62; 77

JEGAR-SAHADUTHA

- **Also called GALEED**
- **A heap of stones (a cairn) on Mount Gilead**
Genesis 31:47,48

JEHALELEEL

- **Descendant of Judah**
1 Chronicles 4:16

JEHALELEL

- **A descendant of Merari**
2 Chronicles 29:12

JEHDEIAH

- **1. Son of Shubael**
1 Chronicles 24:20
- **2. One of David's overseers**
1 Chronicles 27:30

JEHEZEKEL

- **A priest and head of the twentieth division (shift) in the tabernacle services**
1 Chronicles 24:16

JEHIAH

- **A Levite and doorkeeper of the ark of the covenant**
1 Chronicles 15:24

JEHIEL

- **1. A Levite porter, probably identical with JEHIAH above**
1 Chronicles 15:18
- **2. A Gershonite Levite**
1 Chronicles 23:8; 29:8
- **3. A companion of David's sons**
1 Chronicles 27:32
- **4. Son of Jehoshaphat**
2 Chronicles 21:2
- **5. Son of Heman**
2 Chronicles 29:14
- **6. A Levite overseer in the temple**
2 Chronicles 31:13
- **7. A priest who gave extraordinary offerings for the Passover**
2 Chronicles 35:8
- **8. Father of Obadiah**
Ezra 8:9

— **9. Father of Shechaniah**

Ezra 10:2

— **10. Name of two priests who married idolatrous wives**

Ezra 10:21,26

JEHIELI

— **Son of Laadan**

1 Chronicles 26:21,22

JEHIZKIAH

— **Son of Shallum**

2 Chronicles 28:12

JEHOADAH

— **Son of Ahaz**

1 Chronicles 8:36

JEHOADDAN

— **Mother of Amaziah**

2 Kings 14:2; 2 Chronicles 25:1

JEHOAHAZ

— **1. Son of Jehu and king of Israel**

2 Kings 10:35; 13:1-9

— **2. Son of Jehoram, king of Judah**

2 Chronicles 21:17

See AHAZIAH

— **3. Also called SHALLUM**

King of Judah and successor of Josiah

2 Kings 23:30,31; 1 Chronicles 3:15; 2 Chronicles 36:1;

Jeremiah 22:11

Wicked reign of

2 Kings 23:32

Pharaoh-necho, king of Egypt, invades the kingdom of,
defeats him, and takes him away captive to Egypt

2 Kings 23:33-35; 2 Chronicles 36:3,4

Prophecies concerning

Jeremiah 22:10,11,12

JEHOASH

— 1. Also called JOASH

Successor of Jehoahaz

2 Kings 13:10-25

Defeats Amaziah

2 Kings 13:12; 14:8-15; 2 Chronicles 25:17-24

Death of

2 Kings 13:13; 14:16

— 2. King of Judah

See JOASH

JEHOHANAN

— 1. A porter of the tabernacle

1 Chronicles 26:3

— 2. A military chief under Jehoshaphat, whose corps consisted of two-hundred and eighty thousand men

2 Chronicles 17:15

Probably identical with a captain of a hundred, in

2 Chronicles 23:1

— 3. Son of Bebai

Ezra 10:28

— 4. A priest among the exiles who returned from Babylon

Nehemiah 12:13

— 5. A chorister in the temple

Nehemiah 12:42

JEHOIACHIN

— King of Judah and successor to Jehoiakim

2 Kings 24:6-8; 2 Chronicles 36:8,9

— Called JECONIAH

1 Chronicles 3:16; Jeremiah 24:1

— Called CONIAH

Jeremiah 22:24; 37:1

- **Wicked reign of**
2 Kings 24:9; 2 Chronicles 36:9
- **Nebuchadnezzar invades his kingdom, takes him away captive to Babylon**
2 Kings 24:10-16; 2 Chronicles 36:10; Esther 2:6; Jeremiah 27:20; 29:1,2; Ezekiel 1:2
- **Confined in prison for thirty-seven years**
2 Kings 25:27
- **Released from prison by Evil-merodach, and promoted above other kings, and honored until death**
2 Kings 25:27-30; Jeremiah 52:31-34
- **Prophecies concerning**
Jeremiah 22:24-30; 28:4
- **Sons of**
1 Chronicles 3:17,18
- **Ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:12

JEHOIADA

- **1. Father of Benaiah, one of David's officers**
2 Samuel 8:18
- **2. A high priest**
Overthrows Athaliah, the usurping queen of Judah, and establishes Jehoash upon the throne
2 Kings 11; 2 Chronicles 23
Salutary influence of, over Jehoash
2 Kings 12:2; 2 Chronicles 24:2,22
Directs the repairs of the temple
2 Kings 12:4-16; 2 Chronicles 24:4-14
Death of
2 Chronicles 24:4-16
- **3. A priest who led three-thousand seven-hundred priests armed for war**
1 Chronicles 12:27

— **4. Son of Benaiah**

1 Chronicles 27:34

— **5. A returned exile**

Nehemiah 3:6

— **6. A priest mentioned in Jeremiah's letter to the captive Jews**

Jeremiah 29:26

JEHOIAKIM

— **Also called ELIAKIM**

— **King of Judah**

1 Chronicles 3:15

— **Ancestor of Jesus**

Matthew 1:11

— **Wicked reign and final overthrow of**

2 Kings 23:34-37; 24:1-6; 2 Chronicles 36:4-8; Jeremiah 22:13-19;
26:22,23; 36; Daniel 1:1,2

— **Dies, and is succeeded by his son, Jehoiachin**

2 Kings 24:6

JEHOIARIB

— **Two priests bearing the same name**

1 Chronicles 9:10; Nehemiah 11:10; 1 Chronicles 24:7

JEHONADAB

See JONADAB

JEHONATHAN

— **1. An overseer of David's storehouses**

1 Chronicles 27:25

— **2. A Levite sent to instruct the people in the law**

2 Chronicles 17:8

— **3. An obscure priest**

Nehemiah 12:18

JEHORAM

— 1. King of Judah

1 Kings 22:50; 2 Kings 8:16; 1 Chronicles 3:11; 2 Chronicles 21:5

Marries Athaliah, whose wicked counsels influence his reign for evil

2 Kings 8:18,19; 2 Chronicles 21:6-13

Murders his brothers to strengthen himself in his sovereignty

2 Chronicles 21:4,13

Edom revolts from

2 Kings 8:20-22; 2 Chronicles 21:8-10

The Philistines and Arabians invade his territory

2 Chronicles 21:16,17

Death of

2 Chronicles 21:18-20; 2 Kings 8:24

Prophecy concerning

2 Chronicles 21:12-15

Ancestor of Jesus

Matthew 1:8

— 2. A son of Ahab

See JORAM

— 3. A priest commissioned to go through Israel and instruct the people in the law

2 Chronicles 17:8

JEHOSHABEATH

See JEHOSEBA

JEHOSHAPHAT

— 1. David's recorder

2 Samuel 8:16; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3; 1 Chronicles 18:15

— 2. One of Solomon's commissariat officers

1 Kings 4:17

— 3. King of Judah

Succeeds Asa

1 Kings 15:24; 22:41; 1 Chronicles 3:10; 2 Chronicles 17:1;
Matthew 1:8

Strengthens himself against Israel

2 Chronicles 17:2

Inaugurates a system of public instruction in the law

2 Chronicles 17:7-9

His wise reign

1 Kings 22:43; 2 Chronicles 17:7-9; 19:3-11

His system of taxation

2 Chronicles 17:11

His military forces and armaments

2 Chronicles 17:12-19

Joins Ahab in an invasion of Ramoth-gilead

1 Kings 22; 2 Chronicles 18

Rebuked by the prophet Jehu

2 Chronicles 19:2

The allied forces of the Amorites, Moabites, and other
tribes invade his territory, and are defeated by

2 Chronicles 20

Builds ships for commerce with Tarshish, ships are destroyed

1 Kings 22:48,49; 2 Chronicles 20:35-37

Joins Jehoram, king of Israel, in an invasion of the land of
Moab, defeats the Moabites

2 Kings 3

Makes valuable gifts to the temple

2 Kings 12:18

Death of

1 Kings 22:50; 2 Chronicles 21:1

Religious zeal of

1 Kings 22:43,46; 2 Chronicles 17:1-9; 19; 20:1-32; 22:9

Prosperity of

1 Kings 22:45,48

Bequests of, to his children

1 Chronicles 21:2,3

— **4. Father of Jehu**

2 Kings 9:2,14

— **5. A priest who assisted in bringing the ark of the covenant from Obbedom**

1 Chronicles 15:24

— **6. A valley**

Called THE VALLEY OF DECISION

Joel 3:2,12,14

JEHOSHEBA

— **Also called JEHOSHABEATH**

— **Daughter of Joram**

2 Kings 11:2

JEHOSHUA

— **A name sometimes given to one of the JOSHUA's**

Numbers 13:16

JEHOSHUAH

— **A name of one of the JOSHUA's**

1 Chronicles 7:27

JEHOVAH-JIREH

— **Mount Moriah, in Jerusalem, where Abraham offered Isaac**

Genesis 22:14

JEHOVAH-NISSI

— **An altar**

Exodus 17:15

JEHOVAH-SHALOM

— **An altar built by Gideon**

Judges 6:24

JEHOZABAD

- **1. Son of Shomer, and one of the assassins of King Jehoash**
2 Kings 12:21; 2 Chronicles 24:26
- **2. Son of Obed-edom**
1 Chronicles 26:4
- **3. A Benjamite chief who commanded One-hundred and eighty thousand men**
2 Chronicles 17:18

JEHOZADAK

- **Also called JOSEDECH and JOZADAK**
- **A priest of the exile**
1 Chronicles 6:14,15; Ezra 3:2,8; 5:2; 10:18; Nehemiah 12:26;
Haggai 1:1,12,14; 2:2,4; Zechariah 6:11

JEHU

- **1. The prophet who announced the wrath of Jehovah against Baasha, king of Israel**
1 Kings 16:1,7,12; 2 Chronicles 19:2; 20:34
- **2. Son of Nimshi, king of Israel**
1 Kings 19:16; 2 Kings 9:1-14
Religious zeal of, in killing idolaters
2 Kings 9:14-37; 10:1-28; 2 Chronicles 22:8,9
His territory invaded by Hazael, king of Syria
2 Kings 10:32,33
Prophecies concerning
1 Kings 19:17; 2 Kings 10:30; 15:12; Hosea 1:4
Death of
2 Kings 10:35
- **3. Son of Obed**
1 Chronicles 2:38
- **4. Son of Josibiah**
1 Chronicles 4:35

— **5. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 12:3

JEHUBBAH

— **An Asherite**

1 Chronicles 7:34

JEHUCAL

— **Also called JUCAL**

— **Son of Shelemiah**

Jeremiah 37:3; 38:1,4

JEHUD

— **A city of the tribe of Dan**

Joshua 19:45

JEHUDI

— **A Jew, an official at Jehoiakim's court who read Jeremiah's scroll to the king**

Jeremiah 36:14,21,23

JEHUDIAH

— **Wife of Ezra**

1 Chronicles 4:18

JEHUSH

— **A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:39

JEIEL

— **1. Also called JEHIEL**

A Reubenite

1 Chronicles 5:7

— **2. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 9:35

— **3. One of David's heroes**

1 Chronicles 11:44

- **4. A Levite and chorister in the tabernacle services**
1 Chronicles 15:18,21; 16:5
- **5. A Levite, ancestor of Jehaziel, who encouraged Judah against their enemies**
2 Chronicles 20:14
- **6. A scribe during the reign of Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:11
- **7. A Levite who cleansed the temple**
2 Chronicles 29:13
- **8. A chief of the Levites who gave, with other chiefs, five-thousand five-hundred "small cattle" for sacrifice**
2 Chronicles 35:9
- **9. A son of Adonikam, an exile who returned to Jerusalem with Ezra**
Ezra 8:13
- **10. A priest who was defiled by marriage to an idolatrous woman**
Ezra 10:43

JEKABZEEL

- **A city in the south of the tribe of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:25

JEKAMEAM

- **Son of Hebron**
1 Chronicles 23:19; 24:23

JEKAMIAH

- **A descendant of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:41

JEKUTHIEL

- **Son of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:18

JEMIMA

— Job's daughter

Job 42:14

JEMUEL

— Son of Simeon

Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15

JEPHTHAH

— (A judge (leader, hero) of Israel)

— Illegitimate, and therefore not entitled to inherit his father's property

Judges 11:1,2

— Escapes the violence of his half-brothers; lives in the land of Tob

Judges 11:3

— Recalled from the land of Tob by the elders of Gilead

Judges 11:5

— Made captain of the army

Judges 11:5-11

— Made head of the land of Gilead

Judges 11:7-11

— His message to the king of the Ammonites

Judges 11:12-28

— Leads the army of Israel against the Ammonites

Judges 11:29-33

— His rash vow concerning his daughter

Judges 11:31,34-40

— Falsely accused by the Ephraimites

Judges 12:1

— Leads the army of the Gileadites against the Ephraimites

Judges 12:4

— Leads Israel for six years, dies, and is buried in Gilead

Judges 12:7

— **Faith of**

Hebrews 11:32

JEPHUNNEH

— **1. Father of Caleb**

Numbers 13:6

— **2. An Asherite**

1 Chronicles 7:38

JERAH

— **Son of Joktan**

Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

JERAHMEEL

— **1. Son of Hezron**

1 Chronicles 2:9

— **2. Son of Kish**

1 Chronicles 24:29

— **3. An officer of Jehoiakim, king of Judah**

Jeremiah 36:26

JERED

— **Son of Ezra**

1 Chronicles 4:18

JEREMAI

— **Of the family of Hashum**

Ezra 10:33

JEREMIAH

— **1. Of Libnah, grandfather of Jehoahaz**

2 Kings 23:31; 24:18; Jeremiah 52:1

— **2. A chief of Manasseh**

1 Chronicles 5:24

— **3. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:4

— **4. Two Gadites who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:10,13

— **5. The prophet**

Jeremiah 1:1

A Rechabite

Jeremiah 35:3

A priest

Jeremiah 1:1

Call of

Jeremiah 1:4-19

Time of his prophecies

Jeremiah 3:6; 21:1; 24:1; 25:1-3; 26:1; 28:1; 32:1; 34:1;

45:1; 49:34

Letter to the captives in Babylon

Jeremiah 29

Sorrow of, under persecution

Jeremiah 15:10,15; 17:15-18

Conspiracy against

Jeremiah 11:21-23; 18:18-23

Foretells the desolation of Jerusalem

Jeremiah 19

Pashur, the governor of the temple, scourges and casts him into prison

Jeremiah 20:1-3

Denounces Pashur

Jeremiah 20:3-6

His melancholy and complaints against God, in consequence of persecution

Jeremiah 20:7-18

Imprisoned by Zedekiah

Jeremiah 32; 33:1; 37:15-21; 38:6-13; 39:15-18; Lamentations 3:53-55

Nebuchadnezzar directs the release of

Jeremiah 39:11-14; 40:1-4

Has a friend in Ahikam

Jeremiah 26:24

Ebed-melech, the Egyptian, intercedes to the king for him,
and secures his release

Jeremiah 38:7-13

Prophecies of, written by Baruch

Jeremiah 36:1-7,32; 45:1

Prophecies of, destroyed by Jehoiakim

Jeremiah 36:8-32

Book of the prophecies of, delivered to Seraiah, with a
charge from Jeremiah

Jeremiah 51:59-64

Zedekiah seeks counsel from God by

Jeremiah 21:1,2; 37:3; 38:14

His intercession asked

By Johanan and all the people

Jeremiah 42:1-6

By Zedekiah

Jeremiah 37:3

Johanan transports Jeremiah into Egypt

Jeremiah 43:1-7

Foretells the conquest of Egypt by Babylon

Jeremiah 43:8-12

Prophecies of, studied by Daniel

Daniel 9:2

Celibacy of

Jeremiah 16:2

Purchases a field

Jeremiah 32:7-10

Lamentations of

Over Josiah

2 Chronicles 35:25

Over the prosperity of the wicked

Jeremiah 12:1-6

Over the desolation of God's heritage

Jeremiah 12:7-13

Over Jerusalem

Jeremiah 4:14-18; 8:18-21; 9:1; 10:19-22

See BOOK OF LAMENTATIONS

Lamentations 1

Lives at Mizpah

Jeremiah 40:6

Prayers of

Jeremiah 14:7-9; 32:17-25

Zeal of

Jeremiah 15:16

JEREMOTH

— **1. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:14

— **2. One of the sons of Elam**

Ezra 10:26

— **3. One of the family of Zattu**

Ezra 10:27

JERIAH

— **Also called JERIJAH**

— **A descendant of Hebron**

1 Chronicles 23:19; 24:23; 26:31

JERIBAI

— **A valiant man of David's guard**

1 Chronicles 11:46

JERICHO

— **1. A city east of Jerusalem and near the Jordan River**

Numbers 22:1; 26:3; Deuteronomy 34:1

Called THE CITY OF PALM TREES

Deuteronomy 34:3

Location of, pleasant

2 Kings 2:19

Rahab the harlot lived in

Joshua 2; Hebrews 11:31

Joshua sees the "captain of the host" of the Lord near

Joshua 5:13-15

Besieged by Joshua for seven days; fall and destruction of

Joshua 6; 24:11

Situated within the territory allotted to Benjamin

Joshua 18:12,21

The Kenites lived at

Judges 1:16

King of Moab makes conquest of, and establishes his capital at

Judges 3:13

Rebuilt by Hiel

1 Kings 16:34

Company of "the sons of the prophets," lived at

2 Kings 2:4,5,15,18

Captives of Judah, taken by the king of Israel, released at, on account of the denunciation of the prophet Oded

2 Chronicles 28:7-15

Inhabitants of, taken captive to Babylon, return to, with Ezra and Nehemiah

Ezra 2:34; Nehemiah 7:36

Assist in repairing the walls of Jerusalem

Nehemiah 3:2

Blind men healed at, by Jesus

Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46; Luke 18:35

Zacchaeus lived at

Luke 19:1-10

— 2. Plain of

2 Kings 25:5; Jeremiah 52:8

— 3. Waters of

Joshua 16:1

Purified by Elisha
2 Kings 2:18-22

JERIEL

- **Son of Tola**
1 Chronicles 7:2

JERIMOTH

- **1. Also called JEREMOTH**
Son of Bela
1 Chronicles 7:7
- **2. Son of Becher**
1 Chronicles 7:8
- **3. The disaffected Israelite, who denounced Saul and joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:5
- **4. Son of Mushi**
1 Chronicles 23:23; 24:30
- **5. Son of Heman**
1 Chronicles 25:4
- **6. A ruler of the tribe of Naphtali**
1 Chronicles 27:19
- **7. A son of David**
2 Chronicles 11:18

JERIOTH

- **Wife of Caleb**
- **Probably identical with AZUBAH**
1 Chronicles 2:18

JEROBOAM

- **1. First king of Israel after the revolt**
Promoted by Solomon
1 Kings 11:28
Ahijah's prophecy concerning

1 Kings 11:29-39; 14:5-16

Flees to Egypt to escape from Solomon

1 Kings 11:26-40

Recalled from Egypt by the ten tribes on account of disaffection toward Rehoboam, and made king

1 Kings 12:1-20; 2 Chronicles 10:12-19

Subverts the religion of Moses

1 Kings 12:25-33; 13:33,34; 14:9,16; 16:2,26,31; 2 Chronicles 11:14; 13:8,9

Hand of, paralyzed

1 Kings 13:1-10

His wife sent to consult the prophet Ahijah concerning her child

1 Kings 14:1-18

His wars with Rehoboam

1 Kings 14:19,30; 15:6; 2 Chronicles 11:1-4

His war with Abijah

1 Kings 15:7; 2 Chronicles 13

Death of

1 Kings 14:20; 2 Chronicles 13:20

— 2. King of Israel

Successor to Jehoash

2 Kings 14:16,23

Makes conquest of Hamath and Damascus

2 Kings 14:25-28

Wicked reign of

2 Kings 14:24

Prophecies concerning

Amos 7:7-13

Death of

2 Kings 14:29

Genealogies written during his reign

1 Chronicles 5:17

JEROHAM

- **1. A Levite and grandfather of Samuel**
1 Samuel 1:1; 1 Chronicles 6:27,34
- **2. A chief of the tribe of Benjamin**
1 Chronicles 8:27
- **3. A descendant of Benjamin**
1 Chronicles 9:8
- **4. A priest, and father of Adaiah, who lived in Jerusalem after the exile**
1 Chronicles 9:12; Nehemiah 11:12
- **5. Father of two Israelites who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:7
- **6. The father of Azareel**
1 Chronicles 27:22
- **7. Father of Azariah**
2 Chronicles 23:1

JERUBBAAL

See GIDEON

JERUEL

- **A wilderness in the south of Judah**
2 Chronicles 20:16

JERUSALEM

- **Called**
JEBUS
Joshua 18:28; Judges 19:10
- ZION
1 Kings 8:1; Zechariah 9:13
- CITY OF DAVID
2 Samuel 5:7; Isaiah 22:9
- SALEM
Genesis 14:18; Psalm 76:2
- ARIEL

Isaiah 29:1

CITY OF GOD

Psalms 46:4

CITY OF THE GREAT KING

Psalms 48:2

CITY OF JUDAH

2 Chronicles 25:28

THE PERFECTION OF BEAUTY, THE JOY OF THE WHOLE
EARTH

Lamentations 2:15

THE THRONE OF THE LORD

Jeremiah 3:17

HOLY MOUNTAIN

Daniel 9:16,20

HOLY CITY

Nehemiah 11:1,18; Matthew 4:5

CITY OF SOLEMNITIES

Isaiah 33:20

CITY OF TRUTH

Zechariah 8:3

To be called

"THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS,"

Jeremiah 33:16

JEHOVAH-SHAMMAH (margin)

Ezekiel 48:35

— **NEW JERUSALEM**

Revelation 21:2,10-27

— **Location and appearance of**

Psalms 122:3; 125:2; Song of Solomon 6:4; Micah 4:8

— **Walls of**

Jeremiah 39:4

— **Gates of**

Old gate, fish gate, sheep gate, prison gate

Nehemiah 3:1,3,32; 12:39

- **Gate of Ephraim**
2 Chronicles 25:23; Nehemiah 12:39
- **Gate of Benjamin**
Jeremiah 37:13; Zechariah 14:10
- **Gate of Joshua**
2 Kings 23:8
- **Old gate**
Nehemiah 3:6; 12:39
- **Corner gate**
Zechariah 14:10
- **Valley gate**
Nehemiah 2:13; 3:13
- **Dung gate**
Nehemiah 2:13; 3:13; 12:31
- **Gate of the fountain**
Nehemiah 2:14; 3:15; 12:37
- **Water gate**
Nehemiah 3:26; 8:1; 12:37
- **Horse gate**
Nehemiah 3:28
- **King's gate**
1 Chronicles 9:18
- **Shallecheth**
1 Chronicles 26:16
- **High gate**
2 Chronicles 23:20
- **East gate**
Nehemiah 3:29
- **Miphkad**
Nehemiah 3:31
- **Middle gate**
Jeremiah 39:3
- **First gate**
Zechariah 14:10

— **Buildings**

High priest's palace
John 18:15

— **Castle**

Acts 21:34

— **Stairs**

Nehemiah 3:15

— **Streets**

East Street
2 Chronicles 29:4

— **Street of the House of God**

Ezra 10:9

— **Street of the Water Gate of Ephraim gate**

Nehemiah 8:16

— **Baker's Street**

Jeremiah 37:21

— **Towers of**

See HANANEEL

See MEAH

See MILLO

See OPHEL

See SILOAM

— **Places in and around**

Moriah
2 Chronicles 3:1

— **Jesus' gravesite**

John 19:41

See CALVARY

See GETHSEMANE

See OLIVES, MOUNT OF

See JEHOSHAPHAT, VALLEY OF

See TOPHET

— **Measurement of, in Ezekiel's vision**

Ezekiel 45:6

— **Names of the gates of, in Ezekiel's vision**

Ezekiel 48:31-34

— **The capital of David's kingdom by divine appointment**

1 Kings 15:4; 2 Kings 19:34; 2 Chronicles 6:6; 12:13

— **To be called God's throne**

Jeremiah 3:17

— **The chief Levites lived in**

1 Chronicles 9:34

— **The high priest lived at**

John 18:15

— **Annual feasts kept at**

Ezekiel 36:38; with Deuteronomy 16:16

— **And**

Psalm 122:3-5; Luke 2:41; John 4:20; 5:1; 7:1-14; 12:20; Acts 18:21

— **Prayers of the Israelites made toward**

1 Kings 8:38; Daniel 6:10

— **Beloved**

Psalm 122:6; 137:1-7; Isaiah 62:1-7

See COUNTRY, LOVE OF

See PATRIOTISM

— **Oaths taken in the name of**

Matthew 5:35

— **Melchizedek was the ancient king and priest of**

Genesis 14:18

— **King of, joined with the four other kings of the Amorites against Joshua and the armies of Israel**

Joshua 10:1-5

— **Confederated kings defeated, and the king of Jerusalem killed by Joshua**

Joshua 10:15-26

- **Falls to Benjamin in the allotment of the land of Canaan**
Joshua 18:28
- **Conquest of, made by David**
2 Samuel 5:7
- **The inhabitants of, not expelled**
Joshua 15:63; Judges 1:21
- **Conquest of Mount Zion in, made by David**
1 Chronicles 11:4-6
- **The citadel of Mount Zion, occupied by David, and called the CITY OF DAVID**
2 Samuel 5:5-9; 1 Chronicles 11:7
- **The ark of the covenant brought to, by David**
2 Samuel 6:12-19
- **The threshing floor of Araunah within the citadel of**
2 Samuel 24:16
- **David purchases and erects an altar upon Araunah's threshing floor**
2 Samuel 24:16-25
- **The city built around the citadel**
1 Chronicles 11:8
- **Fortified by Solomon**
1 Kings 3:1; 9:15
- **The temple built within the citadel**
See TEMPLE
- **Captured and pillaged by**
Shishak, king of Egypt
1 Kings 14:25,26; 2 Chronicles 12:9
Jehoash, king of Israel
2 Kings 14:13,14; 2 Chronicles 25:23,24
Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon
2 Kings 24:8-16; 25:1-17; 2 Chronicles 36:17-21; Jeremiah 1:3;
32:2; 39; 52:4-7,12-24; Lamentations 1:5-8; 2 Chronicles
26:9,10
Walls of, restored and fortified by

Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:9,10

Jotham

2 Chronicles 27:3

Manasseh

2 Chronicles 33:14

— **Water supply brought in from the Gihon brook by Hezekiah**

2 Kings 18:17; 20:20; 2 Chronicles 32:3,4,30; Nehemiah 2:13-15;
Isaiah 7:3; 22:9-11; 36:2

— **Besieged by**

Pekah

2 Kings 16:5

The Philistines

2 Chronicles 21:16,17

Sennacherib

2 Kings 18:13-37; 19:20-37; 2 Chronicles 32

— **Rebuilding of, ordered by proclamation of Cyrus**

2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

— **Rebuilt by Nehemiah under the direction of Artaxerxes**

Nehemiah 2; 3; 4; 5; 6

— **Wall of, dedicated**

Nehemiah 12:27-43

— **Temple restored**

See TEMPLE

— **Roman rulers who resided in**

Herod (Herod the Great)

Matthew 2:3

Pontius Pilate

Matthew 27:2; Mark 15:1; Luke 23:1-7; John 18:28,29

Herod (Herod Agrippa I)

Acts 12:1-23

— **Life and miracles of Jesus connected with**

See JESUS, HISTORY OF

— **Gospel first preached at**

Micah 4:2; Luke 24:47; Acts 1:4; 2:14

— **A revival occurs on Pentecost day at**

Acts 2

— **Stephen martyred at**

Acts 6:8-15; 7

— **Disciples persecuted and dispersed from**

Acts 8:1-4; 11:19-21

— **(For personal incidents occurring therein, see the biographies of individuals)**

See also ISRAELITES

— **Wickedness of**

Luke 13:33,34

— **Catalogue of abominations in**

Ezekiel 22:3-12,25-30; 23; 33:25,26

— **Led Judah to sin**

Micah 1:5

— **Prophecies against**

Isaiah 3:1-8; Jeremiah 9:11; 19:6,15; 21:10; 26:9,11; Daniel 9:2,27; Micah 1:1; 3:12

]

— **Of pestilence, famine, and war in**

Jeremiah 34:2; Ezekiel 5:12; Joel 3:2,3; Amos 2:5

— **Of the destruction of**

Jeremiah 7:32-34; 26:18; 32:29,31,32; Daniel 9:24-27

— **Destruction of, foretold by Jesus**

Matthew 23:37,38; 24:15; Mark 13:14-23; Luke 13:35; 17:26-37; 19:41-44; 21:20-24

— **Prophecies of the rebuilding of**

Isaiah 44:28; Jeremiah 31:38-40; Ezekiel 48:15-22; Daniel 9:25; Zechariah 14:8-11

— **Of final restoration of**

Joel 3:20,21; Zechariah 2:2-5; 8

— **HISTORICAL NOTICES OF**

Melchizedek was ancient king of
Genesis 14:18

JERUSHA

— **Daughter of Zadok**

2 Kings 15:33; 2 Chronicles 27:1

JESAIAH

— **1. Also called JESHAIAH**

Grandson of Zerubbabel
1 Chronicles 3:21

— **2. Son of Jeduthun**

1 Chronicles 25:3,15

— **3. Grandson of Eliezer**

1 Chronicles 26:25

— **4. A Jew of the family of Elam, who returned from exile**

Ezra 8:7

— **5. A Levite who joined Ezra to return to Jerusalem**

Ezra 8:19

— **6. A Benjamite, chosen by lot to live in Jerusalem after the exile**

Nehemiah 11:7

JESHANAH

— **A city on the north side of Benjamin**

2 Chronicles 13:19

JESHARELAH

— **A Levite, choral leader**

1 Chronicles 25:14

JESHEBEAB

— **A priest, and head of the fourteenth shift**

1 Chronicles 24:13

JESHER

— Son of Caleb

1 Chronicles 2:18

JESHIMON

— 1. A place in the Sinaitic peninsula, east of the Jordan River

Numbers 21:20; 23:28

— 2. A place in the desert of Judah

1 Samuel 23:24; 26:1

JESHISHAI

— A Gadite

1 Chronicles 5:14

JESHOAIAH

— A descendant of Simeon

1 Chronicles 4:36

JESHUA

— 1. Also called JESHUAH

A priest, head of the ninth shift

1 Chronicles 24:11

973 Of his descendants returned from Babylon

Ezra 2:36; Nehemiah 7:39

— 2. A Levite who had charge of the tithes

2 Chronicles 31:15

His descendants returned with Ezra from Babylon

Ezra 2:40; Nehemiah 7:43

— 3. Also called JOSHUA

A priest who accompanied Zerubbabel from Babylon

Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7; 12:1

Descendants of

Nehemiah 12:10

He rebuilt the altar

Ezra 3:2

Rebuilt the temple

Ezra 3:8-13

Contentends with those who sought to defeat the rebuilding of the temple

Ezra 4:1-3; 5:1,2

— **4. Father of Jozabad**

Ezra 8:33

— **5. Son of Pahath-moab**

Ezra 2:6; Nehemiah 7:11

— **6. Father of Ezer**

Nehemiah 3:19

— **7. A Levite who explained the law to the people when Ezra read it aloud**

Nehemiah 8:7; 12:8

— **8. A Levite who sealed Nehemiah's covenant**

Nehemiah 10:9

— **9. A city of the tribe of Judah**

Nehemiah 11:26

— **10. Joshua called**

Nehemiah 8:17

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Prophecies concerning

Zechariah 3; 6:9-15

See JOSHUA

JESHURUN

— **A name used poetically for Israel**

Deuteronomy 32:15; 33:5,26; Isaiah 44:2

JESIAH

— **1. A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:6

— **2. A Kohathite Levite**

1 Chronicles 23:20

JESIMIEL

- **A descendant of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:36

JESSE

- **Father of David**
Ruth 4:17; 1 Samuel 17:12
- **Ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:5,6
- **Samuel visits, under divine command, to select a successor to Saul from his sons**
1 Samuel 16:1-13
- **Saul asks, to send David to become a member of his court**
1 Samuel 16:19-23
- **Sons in Saul's army**
1 Samuel 17:13-28
- **Lives with David in Moab**
1 Samuel 22:3,4
- **Descendants of**
1 Chronicles 2:13-17

JESTING

- **Foolish, forbidden**
Ephesians 5:4
- **See**
Matthew 12:36

JESUI

- **A descendant of Asher**
Numbers 26:44

JESUS, THE CHRIST

- **HISTORY OF**
Genealogy of
Matthew 1:1-17; Luke 3:23-38
Facts before the birth of

The angel Gabriel appears to Mary (at Nazareth)

Luke 1:26-38

Mary visits Elisabeth (at Hebron?)

Luke 1:39-56

Mary's magnificat (at Hebron?)

Luke 1:46-55

An angel appears to Joseph concerning Mary (at Nazareth)

Matthew 1:18-25

Birth of (at Bethlehem)

Luke 2:1-7

Angels appear to the shepherds (in the vicinity of Bethlehem)

Luke 2:8-20

Magi (the wise men from the east) visit (at Bethlehem)

Matthew 2:1-12

Circumcision of (at Bethlehem)

Luke 2:21

Is presented in the temple (in Jerusalem)

Luke 2:21-38

Flight into and return from Egypt

Matthew 2:13-23

Discussions with the religious experts in the temple area (in Jerusalem)

Luke 2:41-52

Is immersed by John in the Jordan River

Matthew 3:13-17; Mark 1:9-11; Luke 3:21-23

Temptation of (in the desert of Judaea)

Matthew 1:11; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1-13

John's testimony concerning him

John 1:1-18

Testimony of John the Baptist concerning (at Bethabara)

John 1:19-34

Disciples adhere to

John 1:35-51

Miracle at Cana of Galilee

John 2:1-12

Drives the money-changers from the temple (in Jerusalem)

John 2:13-25

Nicodemus comes to Jesus (in Jerusalem)

John 3:1-21

His disciples immerse some of the people (at Aenon)

John 3:22; with 4:2

Returns to Galilee

Matthew 4:12; Mark 1:14; Luke 4:14; John 4:1-3

Visits Sychar and teaches the Samaritan woman

John 4:4-42

Teaches in Galilee

Matthew 4:17; Mark 1:14; 15; Luke 4:14; 15; John 4:43-45

Heals a nobleman's son of Capernaum (at Cana of Galilee)

John 4:46-54

Is rejected by the people of Nazareth; lives at Capernaum

Matthew 4:13-16; Luke 4:16-31

Chooses Peter, Andrew, James, and John as disciples; miracle of the catch of fish (at Capernaum)

Matthew 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; Luke 5:1-11

Preaches throughout Galilee

Matthew 4:23-25; Mark 1:35-39; Luke 4:42-44

Heals a demoniac (at Capernaum)

Mark 1:21-28; Luke 4:31-37

Heals Peter's mother-in-law (at Capernaum)

Matthew 8:14-17; Mark 1:29-34; Luke 4:38-41

Heals a leper (in Galilee)

Matthew 8:2-4; Mark 1:40-45; Luke 5:12-16

Heals a paralyzed man (at Capernaum)

Matthew 9:2-8; Mark 2:1-12; Luke 5:17-26

Calls Matthew (Capernaum)

Matthew 9:9; Mark 2:13,14; Luke 5:27,28

Heals an immobile man at the pool of Bethesda (the best mss. have "Bethzatha") on the Sabbath day; is persecuted, and makes his defense

John 5

Defines the law of the Sabbath on the occasion of his disciples plucking the ears of grain (at Capernaum)

Matthew 12:1-8; Mark 2:23-28; Luke 6:1-5

Heals a man having a withered hand (at Capernaum)

Matthew 12:9-14; Mark 3:1-6; Luke 6:6-11

Withdraws from Capernaum to Lake Galilee, where he heals many

Matthew 12:15-21; Mark 3:7-12

Goes up onto a mountain, and calls and commissions twelve disciples (in Galilee)

Matthew 10:2-4; Mark 3:13-19; Luke 6:12-19

Delivers the "Sermon on the Mount" (in Galilee)

Matthew 5; 6; 7; Luke 6:20-49

Heals the servant of the centurion (near Capernaum)

Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10

Raises the widow's son from the dead (at Nain)

Luke 7:11-17

Receives the message from John the Baptist (in Galilee)

Matthew 11:2-19; Luke 7:18-35

Rebukes the unbelieving cities about Capernaum

Matthew 11:20-30

Anointed by a sinful woman (at Capernaum)

Luke 7:36-50

Preaches in the cities of Galilee

Luke 8:1-3

Heals a demoniac, and denounces the scribes and Pharisees (in Galilee)

Matthew 12:22-37; Mark 3:19-30; Luke 11:14-26

Replies to the scribes and Pharisees who seek a sign from him (in Galilee)

- Matthew 12:38-45; Luke 11:16-36
- Denounces the Pharisees and other hypocrites (in Galilee)
Luke 11:37-54
- Discourses to his disciples (in Galilee)
Luke 12:1-59
- Parable of the barren fig tree (in Galilee)
Luke 13:6-9
- Parable of the sower (at Lake Galilee)
Matthew 13:1-23; Mark 4:1-25; Luke 8:4-18
- Parable of the tares and other teachings (in Galilee)
Matthew 13:24-53; Mark 4:26-34
- Crosses Lake Galilee and quiets the squall
Matthew 8:18-27; Mark 4:35-41; Luke 8:22-25
- Miracle of the swine (in Gadara)
Matthew 8:28-33; Mark 5:1-21; Luke 8:26-40
- Returns to Capernaum
Matthew 9:1; Mark 5:21; Luke 8:40
- Eats with tax collectors and sinners, and discourses on fasting (Capernaum)
Matthew 9:10-17; Mark 2:15-22; Luke 5:29-39
- Raises to life the daughter of Jairus, and heals the woman who has the issue of blood (at Capernaum)
Matthew 9:18-26; Mark 5:22-43; Luke 8:41-56
- Heals two blind men and casts out an evil spirit from a mute boy (at Capernaum)
Matthew 9:27-34
- Returns to Nazareth
Matthew 13:53-58; Mark 6:1-6
- Teaches in various towns in Galilee
Matthew 9:35-38
- Instructs his disciples and empowers them to heal diseases and cast out unclean spirits
Matthew 10; Mark 6:6-13; Luke 9:1-6

Herod (Antipas) falsely supposes him to be John, whom he had beheaded

Matthew 14:1,2,6-12; Mark 6:14-16,21-29; Luke 9:7-9

The twelve apostles return; he goes to the desert, multitudes follow him; he feeds five thousand (at Lake Galilee)

Matthew 14:13-21; Mark 6:30-44; Luke 9:10-17; John 6:1-14

Walks on the lake (Lake Galilee)

Matthew 14:22-36; Mark 6:45-56; John 6:15-21

Teaches in the synagogue in Capernaum

John 6:22-65

Some disciples forsake him (at Capernaum)

John 6:66-71

He justifies his disciples in eating without washing their hands (at Capernaum)

Matthew 15:1-20; Mark 7:1-23

Heals the daughter of the Syro-Phoenician woman (near Tyre and Sidon)

Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

Heals a deaf man (in the Decapolis region)

Matthew 15:29-31; Mark 7:31-37

Feeds more than four-thousand people

Matthew 15:32-39; Mark 8:1-9

Refuses to give a sign to the Pharisees (in the region of Magdala)

Matthew 16:1-4; Mark 8:10-12

Cautions his disciples against, the leaven (teachings) of hypocrisy (on Lake Galilee)

Matthew 16:4-12; Mark 8:13-21

Heals a blind man (at Bethsaida)

Mark 8:22-26

Foretells his own death and resurrection (near Caesarea Philippi)

Matthew 16:21-28; Mark 8:31-38; 9:1; Luke 9:22-27

Is transfigured

Matthew 17:1-13; Mark 9:2-13; Luke 9:28-36

Heals a demoniac (near Caesarea Philippi)

Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-43

Foretells his own death and resurrection (in Galilee)

Matthew 17:22,23; Mark 9:30-32; Luke 9:43-45

Miracle of the temple tax money in the fish's mouth

Matthew 17:24-27

Reproves the ambition of his disciples (at Capernaum)

Matthew 18:1-35; Mark 9:33-50; Luke 9:46-50

Reproves the intolerance of his disciples

Mark 9:38,39; Luke 9:49,50

Journeys to Jerusalem to attend the Feast of Tabernacles,
passing through Samaria

Luke 9:51-62; John 7:2-11

Commissions the seventy disciples (in Samaria)

Luke 10:1-16

Heals ten lepers (near the border between Samaria and
Galilee)

Luke 17:11-19

Teaches in Jerusalem at the Feast of Tabernacles

John 7:14-53; 8

Answers a Biblical expert, who tests his wisdom with the
question, "What shall I do to inherit eternal life?" by the
parable of the Good Samaritan (in Jerusalem)

Luke 10:25-37

Hears the report of the seventy disciples (in Jerusalem)

Luke 10:17-24

Teaches in the house of Mary, Martha, and Lazarus (in
Bethany)

Luke 10:38-42

Teaches his disciples to pray

Luke 11:1-13

Heals a blind man, who, because of his faith in Jesus, was excommunicated (in Jerusalem)

John 9

Teaches people (in Jerusalem)

John 9:39-41; 10:1-21

Teaches in the temple (at Jerusalem) at the Feast of Dedication

John 10:22-39

Goes to Bethabara to escape violence from the rulers (east of the Jordan River)

John 10:40-42; 11:3-16

Returns to Bethany and raises Lazarus from the dead

John 11:1-46

Escapes to the town of Ephraim from the conspiracy led by Caiaphas, the high priest (in Judaea,)

John 11:47-54

Journeys toward Jerusalem to attend the Passover; heals many who are diseased, and teaches the people (in Peraea)

Matthew 19:1,2; Mark 10:1; Luke 13:10-35

Dines with a Pharisee on the Sabbath (in Peraea)

Luke 14:1-24

Teaches the multitude the conditions of discipleship (in Peraea)

Luke 14:25-35

Enunciates the parables of the lost sheep, of the lost piece of silver, of the prodigal son, and of the unjust steward (in Peraea)

Luke 15:1-32; 16:1-13

Reproves the hypocrisy of the Pharisees (in Peraea)

Luke 16

Enunciates the parable of the rich man and Lazarus (in Peraea)

Luke 16:19-31

Teaches his disciples concerning offenses, meekness, and

humility (in Peraea)

Luke 17:1-10

Teaches the Pharisees concerning the coming of his kingdom
(in Peraea)

Luke 17:20-37

Enunciates the parables of the unjust judge, and the
Pharisee and publican praying in the temple (in Peraea)

Luke 18:1-14

Interprets the law concerning marriage and divorce (in
Peraea)

Matthew 19:3-12; Mark 10:2-12

Blesses little children (in Peraea)

Matthew 19:13-15; Mark 10:13-16; Luke 18:15-17

Receives the rich young ruler who asks what he shall do to
inherit eternal life (in Peraea)

Matthew 19:16-22; Mark 10:17-22; Luke 18:18-24

Enunciates the parable of the vineyard (in Peraea)

Matthew 20:1-16

Foretells his own death and resurrection (in Peraea)

Matthew 20:17-19; Mark 10:32-34; Luke 18:31-34

Listens to the mother of James and John in behalf of her
sons (in Peraea)

Matthew 20:20-28; Mark 10:35-45

Heals two blind men (at Jericho)

Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46-50; Luke 18:35-43

Visits Zacchaeus

Luke 19:1-10

Enunciates the parable of the pounds (in Jericho)

Luke 19:11-28

Goes to Bethany six days before the Passover

John 12:1-9

Triumphal entry into Jerusalem, while the people throw palm
branches on the road in front of him

Matthew 21:1-11; Mark 11:1-11; Luke 19:29-44; John 12:12-19

Enters the temple (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 21:12; Mark 11:11; Luke 19:45

Drives the money changers out of the temple (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 21:12,13; Luke 19:45,46

Heals the sick people in the temple courtyard (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 21:14

Teaches daily in the temple courtyard (in Jerusalem)

Luke 19:47,48

Performs the miracle of causing the barren fig tree to wither (just outside Jerusalem)

Matthew 21:17-22; Mark 11:12-14,20-22

Enunciates

The parable of the two sons (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 21:28-31

The parable of the wicked husbandmen (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 20:9-19

The parable of the marriage banquet (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 22:1-14; Luke 14:16-24

Tested by the Pharisees and the Herodians, and enunciates the duty of a citizen to his government (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 22:15-22; Mark 12:13-17; Luke 20:20-26

Tested by the Sadducees concerning the resurrection of the dead (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 22:23-33; Mark 12:18-27; Luke 20:27-40

Tested by a Biblical expert (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 22:34-40; Mark 12:28-34

Exposes the hypocrisies of the scribes and Pharisees (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 23; Mark 12:38-40; Luke 20:45-47

Verifies the prophecy of Isaiah concerning the unbelieving Jews

John 12:37-50

Foretells the destruction of the temple, and of Jerusalem
(in Jerusalem)

Matthew 24; Mark 13; Luke 21:5-36

Laments over Jerusalem (just outside Jerusalem)

Matthew 23:37; Luke 19:41-44

Enunciates the parables of the ten virgins and of the
talents

Matthew 25:1-30

Foretells the scenes of the day of judgment (on the Mount of
Olives)

Matthew 25:31-46

Anointed with precious ointment (in Bethany)

Matthew 26:6-13; Mark 14:3-9; John 12:1-8

His last Passover meal and his establishment of the Lord's
Supper (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 26:17-30; Mark 14:12-25; Luke 22:7-20

Washes the disciples' feet (in Jerusalem)

John 13:1-17

Foretells his betrayal (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 26:23; Mark 14:18-21; Luke 22:21; John 13:18

Accuses Judas of his betrayal (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 26:21-25; Mark 14:18-21; Luke 22:21-23; John
13:21-30

Teaches his disciples, and comforts them with promises, and
promises the gift of the Holy Spirit (in Jerusalem)

John 14; 15; 16

One of his last prayers (in Jerusalem)

John 17

Retires to Gethsemane (on the Mount of Olives)

Matthew 26:30,36-46; Mark 14:26,32-42; Luke 22:39-46; John
18:1

Is betrayed and apprehended (in the garden of Gethsemane)

Matthew 26:47-56; Mark 14:43-54,66-72; Luke 22:47-53;
John 18:2-12

Trial of, before Caiaphas (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 26:57,58,69-75; Mark 14:53,54,66-72; Luke 22:54-62; John 18:13-18,25-27

Tried by the council (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 26:59-68; Mark 14:55-65; Luke 22:63-71; John 18:19-21

Led by the council to Pilate (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 27:1,2,11-14; Mark 15:1-5; Luke 23:1-5; John 18:28-38

Arraigned before Herod Antipas (in Jerusalem)

Luke 23:6-12

Tried in front of Pilate (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 27:15-26; Mark 15:6-15; Luke 23:13-25; John 18:39,40; 19:1-16

Mocked by the soldiers (in Jerusalem)

Matthew 27:27-31; Mark 15:16-20

Is led away to be crucified (from Jerusalem)

Matthew 27:31-34; Mark 15:20-23; Luke 23:26-32; John 19:16,17

Crucified (just outside Jerusalem)

Matthew 27:35-56; Mark 15:24-41; Luke 23:33-49; John 19:18-30

Taken down from the cross and buried (just outside Jerusalem)

Matthew 27:57-66; Mark 15:42-47; Luke 23:50-56; John 19:31-42

Arises from the dead (just outside Jerusalem)

Matthew 28:2-15; Mark 16:1-11; Luke 24:1-12; John 20:1-18

Is seen by Peter (near Jerusalem)

Luke 24:34; 1 Corinthians 15:5

Appears to two disciples who journey to the village of Emmaus

Mark 16:12,13; Luke 24:13-35

Appears in the midst of the disciples, when Thomas was absent (in Jerusalem)

Mark 16:14-18; Luke 24:36-49; John 20:19-23

Appears to his disciples, when Thomas was present (in Jerusalem)

John 20:26-29

Appears to his disciples at Lake Galilee

Matthew 28:16; John 21:1,2

Appears to the apostles and more than five-hundred followers on a mountain in Galilee

Matthew 28:16-20

See also

1 Corinthians 15:6

Appears to James and also to all the apostles (in Jerusalem)

Acts 1:3-8; 1 Corinthians 15:7

Ascends to heaven (near Bethany)

Mark 16:19,20; Luke 24:50-53; Acts 1:9-12

Appears to Paul (on the road to Damascus)

Acts 9:3-17; 18:9; 22:14,18; 23:11; 26:16; 1 Corinthians 9:1; 15:8

Appears to the Apostle John (on Patmos Island)

Revelation 1:10-18

— MISCELLANEOUS FACTS CONCERNING

Brothers (physical) of

Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3; 1 Corinthians 9:5; Galatians 1:19

Sisters of

Matthew 13:56; Mark 6:3

Was with the Israelites in the wilderness

1 Corinthians 10:4,9; Hebrews 11:26; Jude 1:5

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

John 6:35,41,48,50,51,53-58; 8:12; 10:9-11,14; 11:25; 14:6;

15:1,5-7; Colossians 3:4; 2 Timothy 1:10; Revelation 1:18; 22:13

— **ASCENSION OF**

Psalms 47:5; 68:18; Mark 16:19; Luke 24:26,50,51; John 1:51;
6:62; 7:33,34,39; 14:2-4,12,28; 16:5,7,10,16,25,28; 17:5,13;
20:17; Acts 1:9; 3:21; Ephesians 1:20; 4:8-10; 1 Timothy 3:16;
Hebrews 1:3; 4:14; 9:24

See JESUS, EXALTATION OF

— **ATONEMENT BY**

See ATONEMENT

— **ATTRIBUTES OF**

— (See each one in its alphabetical order, below)

— **BIRTH OF**

See JESUS, INCARNATION OF

— **COMPASSION OF**

Isaiah 40:11; 42:3; 53:4; 63:7-9; Matthew 8:3,16,17; 9:36; 14:14;
15:32; 18:11-13; 20:34; 23:37; Mark 6:34; 8:2,3; Luke 7:13;
19:41,42; John 11:34-38; 18:8,9; 2 Corinthians 8:9; Hebrews 4:15

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, LOVE OF, below

— **CONFESSING**

See CONFESSION, OF CHRIST

See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

— **CREATOR**

John 1:3,10; 1 Corinthians 8:6; Ephesians 3:9; Colossians 1:16,17;
Hebrews 1:2,10; Revelation 3:14

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, PREEXISTENCE OF, below

— **DEATH OF**

Genesis 3:15; Psalm 22:1,13,16,18; 34:20; 69:21,26; 109:25; Isaiah
52:14; 53:7-12; Daniel 9:26; Zechariah 12:9,10; 13:6,7; Matthew
12:40; 16:4,21; 17:12,13,22,23; 20:17-19; 21:33-39; 26:2,12,18,21;
27:34,39,46; Mark 8:31; 9:31; 10:32-34; 14:9,18; 15:23,28;
Luke 2:34,35; 9:22,44; 12:50; 17:25; 18:31-33; 22:15,21,37; 23:34;
John 10:11,17,18; 12:7,32-34; 13:18,19,21; 14:19; 15:13; 16:20;
18:11; 19:23,24,28-30,34,36; Acts 26:22,23; 1 Corinthians
1:17,18,23,24; 2:2; 15:3,4; 2 Corinthians 4:10,11; 1 Thessalonians
4:14; Revelation 5:12; 13:8

For circumstances of the death of

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HISTORY OF, above

— DESIGN OF HIS DEATH

Genesis 3:15; Isaiah 53:1-12; Daniel 9:24,26; Zechariah 9:11; 13:1;
Matthew 20:28; 26:28; Mark 10:45; 14:24; Luke 22:19,20; 24:26;
John 1:29; 3:14-17; 6:51; 10:11,15,17; 11:49-52; 12:24,31-33;
14:19; 15:13; Acts 5:30,31; 20:28; 26:23; Romans 3:24,25; 4:25;
5:6-11; 6:3-5,9,10; 8:3,32,34,39; 14:9,15; 1 Corinthians 5:7; 6:20;
8:11; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 5:14,15,19,21; 8:9; Galatians 1:4; 2:20;
3:13; 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:6,7; 2:13-16; 5:2,25-27; Colossians
1:14,20-22; 2:14,15; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; 5:9,10; 1 Timothy 2:6;
Titus 2:14; Hebrews 1:3; 2:9,10,14,15,18; 7:27; 9:12-17,25,26,28;
10:10,12,14,17-20; 12:2,24; 13:11,12; 1 Peter 1:2,19-21; 2:21,24;
3:18; 4:1; 1 John 1:7; 2:2; 3:16; 4:10; Revelation 1:5,6; 5:9,10;
7:14,15; 13:8

See ATONEMENT

See RECONCILIATION

See SATAN, KINGDOM OF, TO BE DESTROYED

— DEATH OF, VOLUNTARY

Isaiah 50:6; 53:12; Matthew 26:24,39,42,53,54; Mark 14:36,39;
Luke 9:51; 12:50; 22:15,42; John 10:17,18; 18:5,8,11; 19:11;
Philippians 2:8; Hebrews 7:27; 9:26

— DENIAL OF

See JESUS, REJECTED

— DIVINITY OF

As Jehovah

Isaiah 40:3; with Matthew 3:3

Jehovah of glory

Psalm 24:7,10; with 1 Corinthians 2:8; James 2:1

Jehovah our righteousness

Jeremiah 23:5,6; with 1 Corinthians 1:30

Jehovah above all

Psalm 97:9; with John 3:31

Jehovah the first and the last

Isaiah 44:6; with Revelation 1:17; Isaiah 48:12-16; with
Revelation 22:13

Jehovah's fellow and equal

Zechariah 13:7; Philippians 2:6

Jehovah of hosts

Isaiah 6:1-3; with John 12:41; Isaiah 8:13,14; with 1 Peter 2:8

Jehovah

Psalms 110:1; with Matthew 22:42-45

Jehovah the shepherd

Isaiah 40:10,11; Hebrews 13:20

Jehovah, for whose glory all things were created

Proverbs 16:4; with Colossians 1:16

Jehovah the messenger of the covenant

Malachi 3:1; with Luke 2:27

Invoked as Jehovah

Joel 2:32; with 1 Corinthians 1:2

As the eternal God and Creator

Psalms 102:24-27; with Hebrews 1:8,10-12

The mighty God

Isaiah 9:6

The Great God and Saviour

Hosea 1:7; with Titus 2:13

God over all

Romans 9:5

God the Judge

Ecclesiastes 12:14; with 1 Corinthians 4:5; 2 Corinthians 5:10;
2 Timothy 4:1

Emmanuel

Isaiah 7:14; with Matthew 1:23

King of kings and LORD of lords

Daniel 10:17; with Revelation 1:5; 17:14

The Holy One

1 Samuel 2:2; with Acts 3:14

The Lord from heaven

1 Corinthians 15:47

Lord of the sabbath

Genesis 2:3; with Matthew 12:8

Lord of all

Acts 10:36; Romans 10:11-13

Son of God

Matthew 26:63-67

The one and only Son of the Father

John 1:14,18; 3:16,18; 1 John 4:9

His blood is called the blood of God

Acts 20:28

One with the Father

John 10:30,38; 12:45; 14:7-10; 17:10

As sending the Spirit equally with the Father

John 14:16; with 15:26

As unsearchable equally with the Father

Proverbs 30:4; Matthew 11:27

As Creator of all things

Isaiah 40:28; John 1:3; Colossians 1:16

Supporter and preserver of all things

Nehemiah 9:6; with Colossians 1:17; Hebrews 1:3

Acknowledged by Old Testament saints

Genesis 17:1; with 48:15,16; 32:24-30; with Hosea 12:3-5;

Judges 6:22-24; 13:21,22; Job 19:25-27

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO THE DIVINITY OF

Genesis 1:1-14; Exodus 23:20,21; Numbers 21:6; Psalm 45:6,7; 102:24-27; 110:1; Isaiah 6:1; 7:14; 8:13,14; 9:6; 40:3,9,10; Malachi 3:1; Matthew 1:23; 3:3; 8:29; 9:6; 11:10; 22:43-45; 28:17,18; Mark 5:6,7; Luke 4:12,33,34; 8:28; 9:43,44; John 1:1,2; 5:17,18,21-23; 10:30-33; 12:41,45; 20:28; Acts 7:37-39; 20:28; Romans 1:7; 1 Corinthians 1:3; 2:8; 8:6; 10:9; 15:47; 2 Corinthians 1:2; Galatians 1:1,2; Ephesians 1:2; 6:23,24; Philippians 1:2; Colossians 1:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 3:11; 2 Thessalonians 1:1,2;

2:16,17; 1 Timothy 3:16; 2 Timothy 1:2; Titus 2:13; Hebrews 1:8,10; 1 Peter 2:8; 1 John 5:20

See JESUS, CREATOR

See JUDGMENT

See JESUS, SON OF GOD

See JESUS, SON OF MAN

— **ETERNITY OF**

Psalm 102:24-27; Proverbs 8:22-25; Isaiah 9:6; Micah 5:2; Mark 12:36,37; John 1:1,2,4,15; 6:62; 8:23,58; 12:41; 17:5,24,25; Ephesians 3:21; 4:10; Colossians 1:17; 2 Timothy 1:9; Hebrews 1:10-12; 6:20; 7:16,24,25; 13:8; 1 Peter 1:20; 1 John 1:1,2; 2:13,14; Revelation 1:8,11,17,18; 5:13,14

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, PREEXISTENCE OF, below

— **EXALTATION OF**

Psalm 2:8,9; 24:7-10; 68:18; Mark 16:19; Luke 22:69; 24:26; John 7:39; 13:31,32; 17:5; Acts 2:33,34; 3:20,21; 5:31; 7:55,56; Romans 8:17,34; Ephesians 1:20; 4:8,10; Philippians 2:9-11; Colossians 2:15; 3:1; 1 Timothy 3:16; Hebrews 1:3; 2:9; 4:10,14; 6:20; 7:26; 8:1; 9:12,24; 10:12,13; 12:2; 1 Peter 3:22

— **EXAMPLE, AN**

Matthew 11:29; 20:28; Mark 10:43-45; Luke 22:26,27; John 10:4; 13:13-15,34; 17:14,18,21,22; Romans 8:29; 13:14; 15:2,3,5,7; 2 Corinthians 4:10; 8:9; 10:1; Galatians 3:27; 6:2; Ephesians 4:13,15,24,32; 5:2; 6:9; Philippians 2:5-8; Colossians 3:10,11,13; 1 Thessalonians 1:6; Hebrews 3:1; 12:2-4; 1 Peter 1:15,16; 2:21-24; 3:17,18; 1 John 2:6; 3:1-3,16; 4:17; Revelation 3:21; 14:4

— **FAITH IN**

See FAITH

See SALVATION, CONDITIONS OF

— **GENEALOGY OF**

See JESUS, HISTORY OF, at beginning of the topic

— **HOLINESS OF**

Psalm 45:7; 89:19; Isaiah 11:4,5; 32:1; 42:21; 49:7; 50:5; 53:9; 59:17; Jeremiah 23:5; Zechariah 9:9; Mark 1:24; Luke 1:35; 4:34; 23:40,41,47; John 5:30; 7:18; 8:46; 14:30; 16:10; Acts 3:14;

4:27,30; 13:28,35; 2 Corinthians 4:4; 5:21; Hebrews 1:9; 4:15;
7:26-28; 9:14; 1 Peter 1:19; 2:22; 1 John 2:29; 3:5; Revelation 3:7

— HUMANITY OF

Genesis 3:15; Deuteronomy 18:15-19; Psalm 22:22; Isaiah 8:18;
9:6; Daniel 7:13; Matthew 16:27,28; 18:11; 20:28,30,31; 21:9;
26:2,26-28,36-45,64; Mark 2:28; 9:9,12; 10:33,45; 14:21,34,42,62;
Luke 2:11-14; 5:24; 17:22,24; 18:31; 19:10; 21:36; 22:48,69; John
1:14; 5:27; 12:34; 13:31; Acts 7:56; 17:31; Galatians 4:4;
Philippians 2:7,8; 1 Timothy 2:5; Hebrews 2:9,10,14-18; 10:12; 1
John 4:2,3; 2 John 1:7; Revelation 1:13; 14:14

See JESUS, INCARNATION OF

See JESUS, HISTORY OF

See JESUS, RELATION OF

See JESUS, HISTORY OF

See JESUS, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER

See PROPHECY, CONCERNING THE COMING OF

— HUMILITY OF

Zechariah 9:9; Matthew 9:10; 21:5; Mark 2:14; Luke 5:27,28;
22:27; John 13:5,14; Acts 8:32,33; 2 Corinthians 8:9; 10:1;
Philippians 2:7,8

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, MEEKNESS OF, below

See MEEKNESS

— IMPECCABILITY OF

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HOLINESS OF, above

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, TEMPTATION OF, below

— INCARNATION OF

Genesis 3:15; 12:3; 17:7; 22:18; Deuteronomy 18:15-19; 2 Samuel
7:12; 1 Chronicles 5:2; Psalm 2:7; 40:7,8; 80:17; 89:19,35,36;
Isaiah 7:14-16; 9:6; 11:1; 32:2; 49:1,5; Jeremiah 23:5; Micah 5:2,3;
Matthew 1:1,16-18,23; 2:5,6; 8:20; 13:55,56; 22:45; Luke 1:26-
35,38-56; 2:1-21; 3:23-38; 24:39; John 1:14; 7:42; 20:27; Acts
2:30; 3:22; 13:23,33; Romans 1:3; 8:3; 9:5; 1 Corinthians 15:47; 2
Corinthians 5:16; Galatians 3:16; 4:4; Philippians 2:7,8;
Colossians 1:15; 1 Timothy 3:16; Hebrews 1:3,6; 2:9-17; 7:14;
10:5; 1 John 1:1-3; 4:2,3; 2 John 1:7; Revelation 22:16

See JESUS, HUMANITY OF

See JESUS, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER

— **INTERCESSION OF**

See JESUS, MEDIATOR

— **JUDGE**

Psalm 72:2,4; 75:2; 96:13; 110:6; Isaiah 2:4; 11:3,4; Micah 4:3; 5:1; Matthew 3:2,3,12; 19:28; 25:31-34; Luke 3:17; Acts 10:42; 17:31; Romans 2:16; 10:12; 14:10; 1 Corinthians 4:4,5; 2

Corinthians 5:10; 2 Timothy 4:1,8; James 5:9; Revelation 2:23

See GOD, JUDGE

— **JUSTICE OF**

2 Samuel 23:3; Zechariah 9:9; Matthew 27:19; John 5:30; Acts 3:14; 22:14

See HOLINESS OF

See JUDGE

— **KING**

Genesis 49:10; Numbers 24:17; 1 Samuel 2:10; Psalm 2:6; 18:43,44; 24:7-10; 45:3-7; 72:5,8,11; 89:3,4,19-21,23,27,29,36,37; 110:1,2; 132:11,17,18; Song of Solomon 1:4,12; Isaiah 6:1-3; 9:6,7; 11:10; 22:22; 32:1; 33:17; 40:10; 52:7,13; Jeremiah 23:5,6; 30:9; 33:17; Ezekiel 37:24,25; Daniel 2:35,44; 7:13,14; 8:23,25; 9:25; Hosea 3:5; Micah 5:2,4; Zechariah 6:13; 9:9,10; Matthew 2:2,6; 3:12; 11:27; 12:6; 13:41; 19:28; 21:5; 25:31-34; 26:64; 27:11; 28:18; Mark 14:62; Luke 1:32,33; 2:11; 3:17; 10:22; 19:27,38; 22:29,30,69; 23:42; John 1:49; 3:31; 12:13,15,41; 13:3; 18:36,37; 19:19; Acts 2:30; 3:15; 5:31; 10:36; Romans 9:5; 14:9; 1 Corinthians 15:23-28; Ephesians 1:20-22; Philippians 2:9-11; 1 Timothy 6:15,16; 2 Timothy 4:8; Hebrews 2:7,8; 10:12,13; 1 Peter 3:22; Revelation 1:5-7,18; 3:7,14,21; 5:5,12; 6:2,15-17; 11:15; 12:10; 14:14; 17:14; 19:11,12,15,16; 20:4,6

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

See GOD, JUDGE

See GOD, HIS JUSTICE

— KINGDOM OF

ITS NATURE

Matthew 13:24-51; 18:3,4; Luke 17:21; John 8:23;
18:36,37; 2 Corinthians 5:16,17; 10:3-5

See below, JESUS, THE CHRIST, UNCLASSIFIED
PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING UNIVERSALITY OF THE KINGDOM OF

Genesis 12:3; 49:10; Deuteronomy 32:21; Psalm 2:8; 22:27-31;
47:8; 65:2; 66:4; 68:31,32; 72:5,8-11,16,17,19; 85:10-12; 86:9;
87:1-5; 89:1-37; 96:1-13; 102:13-15; 110:1-6; 113:3; 138:4,5;
145:10,11; Isaiah 2:2-5; 4:2,3; 9:1-7; 11:1-10; 24:16; 25:6-8;
29:18,19; 32:15-17; 35:1,2; 40:4-11; 42:3; 45:8,23,24;
49:1-26; 51:6,8; 53:10-12; 54:1-3; 55:5,10-13; 56:3-8;
59:19-21; 60:1-5,7-9; 66:7-23; Jeremiah 3:17; 4:2; 16:19-21;
31:34; 33:22; Ezekiel 17:22,23; 47:1-12; Daniel 2:35,44;
7:13,14,18,22,27; 12:4; Joel 2:28,29; Micah 4:1-4; Habakkuk 2:14;
Zephaniah 2:11; 3:9; Haggai 2:7-9; Zechariah 2:10,11; 4:10; 6:15;
8:20-23; 9:1,10; 14:8,9,16,20,21; Malachi 1:11; Matthew 8:11;
13:31-33; Mark 13:10; Luke 1:33; 2:10; John 3:30; 10:16;
12:31,32; Acts 2:34,35; 1 Corinthians 15:24-28; Ephesians 1:10;
Philippians 2:10,11; Hebrews 8:11; 10:13; 12:23,24,27,28;
Revelation 5:9,10,13,14; 6:2; 11:15; 12:10; 14:6;
15:4; 17:14; 19:6,11-21; 20:1-3

— UNCLASSIFIED PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE KINGDOM OF

Genesis 22:18; 49:10; Psalm 2:9; 46:9; 67:1-7; 72:12; Isaiah 2:2-4;
9:5; 11:1-13; 25:6; 35:1-10; 42:1-7,18-21; 45:14;
49:5,18-23; 55:1-13; 62:11; 65:17-25; 66:19; Jeremiah 3:14-19;
Daniel 2:44; 7:9-14,27; Hosea 2:18,23; Amos 9:11,12; Micah 4:1-
7; Zechariah 8:20-23; 9:9; 11:12,13; 13:7; Malachi 3:1; Matthew
11:10,15; 12:18-21,29; 16:28; 21:4,5; 26:15,31; 27:3-10; 28:18;
Luke 1:32,33; 22:29,30; Hebrews 1:8; 2 Peter 1:11

See JESUS, MESSIAH

See PSALMS, MESSIANIC

— **SECULAR NOTIONS CONCERNING THE KINGDOM OF**

Matthew 18:1-3; 20:20-23; Mark 11:9,10; Luke 9:46-48; John 6:15; Acts 1:6,7

— **LOVE OF**

Psalms 69:9; 72:14; Proverbs 8:17,31; Isaiah 40:11; 42:3; 53:4; 63:7-9; Micah 5:4; Matthew 8:17; 9:36; 12:49,50; 14:14; 15:32; 18:2-6,10-13; 19:13-15; 23:37; 28:10; Mark 3:31-35; 9:36,37,42; 10:13,14,16,21; Luke 7:13; 8:19-21; 9:48; 18:15,16; 22:31,32; 23:28; 24:38-40; John 10:3,4,11,14-16; 11:5,33-36; 13:1,23,34; 14:1-3,18,21,27; 15:9-13,15; 17:12,15,19; 18:8,9; 19:26,27; 20:17,27; 21:15-17; Acts 9:4,5; 10:38; Romans 8:35,37-39; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 5:13,14; 8:9; Galatians 2:20; Ephesians 3:17-19; 5:2,25,29,30; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; Hebrews 2:11,18; 4:15; 1 John 3:16; Revelation 1:5; 3:9,19

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, COMPASSION OF, above

— **MEDIATION OF**

Typified

By Moses

Deuteronomy 5:5; Galatians 3:19

By Aaron

Numbers 16:48

See INTERCESSION

— **MEEKNESS OF**

Psalms 45:4; Isaiah 42:2; 50:5,6; 52:13; 53:7; Matthew 11:29; 12:19,20; 21:5; 26:49-63; 27:12-14; Mark 2:6-11; Luke 22:27; 23:34; John 8:48-50; 13:5,14; Acts 8:32; 2 Corinthians 10:1; Philippians 2:7,8; Hebrews 12:2,3; 1 Peter 2:23

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HUMILITY OF, above

See MEEKNESS

— **MESSIAH**

MESSIANIC PSALMS

Psalms 2:1-12; 16:7-11; 67:1-7; 68:28-35; 69:1-36; 72:1-19;

93:1-5; 96:1-13; 97:1-12; 98:1-9; 99:1-9; 110:1-7;
118:19-29

— **OTHER SCRIPTURES RELATING TO HIS MESSIAHSHIP**

Psalms 2:2; Daniel 9:25,26; Matthew 11:3-6; 16:15,16; 22:42-45;
26:63,64; Mark 12:35-37; Luke 2:28-32,38; 20:41-44; 24:25-27;
John 1:41,45; 4:25,26,29,42; 5:33,36,37,39,46; 6:27;
8:14,17,18,25,28,56; 13:19; Acts 3:18,20,24; 4:26,27; 9:22;
13:27; 17:2,3; 26:6,7,22,23; 28:23; Romans 1:1-3; 1 Corinthians
15:3; 1 Peter 1:10,11; 2 Peter 1:16-18; 1 John 5:6-9

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, KING, above

See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

— **MIRACLES OF**

Water made into wine

John 2:1-11

Heals the nobleman's son

John 4:46-54

First miraculous catch of fish

Luke 5:1-11

Demoniac in the synagogue healed

Mark 1:23-26; Luke 4:33-36

Heals Simon's mother-in-law

Matthew 8:14,15; Mark 1:29-31; Luke 4:38,39

Heals diseases in Galilee

Matthew 4:23,24; Mark 1:34

Miracles at Jerusalem

John 2:23

Cleanses the leper

Matthew 8:1-4; Mark 1:40-45; Luke 5:12-16

Heals the paralyzed man

Matthew 9:1-8; Mark 2:1-12; Luke 5:17-26

Heals the immobile man

John 5:1-16

Restores the withered hand

Matthew 12:9-13; Mark 3:1-5; Luke 6:6-11

Heals multitudes from Judah, Jerusalem, and the coasts of Tyre and Sidon

Luke 6:17-19

Heals the centurion's servant

Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10

Heals demoniacs

Matthew 8:16,17; Luke 4:40,41

Raises the widow's son at Nain

Luke 7:11-16

Heals in Galilee

Luke 7:21,22

Heals a demoniac

Matthew 12:22-27; Mark 3:19-30; Luke 11:14,15,17-23

Quiets the squall on Lake Galilee

Matthew 8:23-27; Mark 4:35-41; Luke 8:22-25; Matthew 14:32

Healing of the diseased people in the land of Gennesaret

Matthew 14:34-36

The demoniacs in Gadara (Gerasa) healed

Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:1-20; Luke 8:26-39

Raises Jairus' daughter

Matthew 9:18,19,23-26; Mark 5:22-24,35-43; Luke 8:41,42,49-56

Heals the woman with the issue of blood

Matthew 9:20-22; Mark 5:25-34; Luke 8:43-48

Opens the eyes of two blind men in the house

Matthew 9:27-31

A demon cast out and a deaf man cured

Matthew 9:32,33

More than five-thousand people fed

Matthew 14:15-21; Mark 6:35-44; Luke 9:12-17; John 6:5-14

Heals sick in Galilee

Matthew 14:14

Walking on the lake

Matthew 14:22-33; Mark 6:45-52; John 6:14-21

The daughter of the Syro-Phoenician woman healed

Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

Healing of the lame, the blind, the deaf, and the maimed,
near the Lake Galilee

Matthew 15:30

More than four-thousand people fed

Matthew 15:32-39; Mark 8:1-9

One deaf-mute man cured

Mark 7:31-37

One blind man cured

Mark 8:29-36

The epileptic boy healed

Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-43

Piece of money found in the fish's mouth

Matthew 17:24-27

The ten lepers cured

Luke 17:11-19

Opening the eyes of one person born blind

John 9

Raising of Lazarus

John 11:1-54

The woman with the spirit of infirmity cured

Luke 13:10-17

The dropsy cured

Luke 14:1-6

Two blind men cured near Jericho

Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46-52; Luke 18:35-43

The fig tree blighted

Matthew 21:17-22; Mark 11:12-14,20-24

The healing of Malchus' ear

Luke 22:49-51

Second catch of fish

John 21:6

Not particularly described

Matthew 4:23,24; 14:14; 15:30; Mark 1:34; Luke 6:17-19;
7:21; 22; John 2:23; 3:2

Resurrection

Matthew 28:6; Mark 16:6; Luke 24:6; John 20:1-18

Holds the vision of his disciples, that they should not
recognize him

Luke 24:16,31,35

His appearances and disappearances

Luke 24:15

Opening the understanding of his disciples

Luke 24:45

His ascension

Luke 24:51; Acts 1:9

See MIRACLES

— **MISSION OF**

2 Samuel 23:3,4; Isaiah 42:6,7; 61:1-3; Daniel 9:24,27; Micah 5:2;
Zechariah 13:1; Malachi 3:2,3; Matthew 1:21; 3:11,12; 4:23; 5:17;
9:13; 10:34-36; 15:24; 18:11-14; 20:28; Mark 1:38; 2:15-22;
10:45; Luke 1:78,79; 2:30-32,34,35,38; 4:18,19,43; 5:30-32; 8:1;
9:56; 12:49-53; 22:35-38; 24:26,46,47; John 3:13-17; 4:25,34;
6:51; 9:39; 10:10; 12:27,46,47; 18:37; Acts 5:31; 10:43;
26:23; Romans 4:25; 5:6-8; 8:3,4; 10:4; 14:9,15; 15:8,9; 2
Corinthians 5:14,15; Galatians 1:3,4; 4:4,5; Ephesians 4:10; 1
Timothy 1:15; Hebrews 2:9,14,15,18; 9:26; 1 John 3:5,8; 4:10

— **NAMES, APPELLATIONS, AND TITLES OF**

Adam

1 Corinthians 15:45

Advocate

1 John 2:1

Almighty

Revelation 1:8

Alpha and Omega
Revelation 1:8

Amen
Revelation 3:14

Angel
Genesis 48:16; Exodus 23:20,21

Angel of his presence
Isaiah 63:9

Anointed
Psalm 2:2

Apostle
Hebrews 3:1

Arm of the Lord
Isaiah 51:9,10

Author and Finisher of our faith
Hebrews 12:2

Beginning and end of the creation of God
Revelation 3:14; 22:13

Beloved
Ephesians 1:6

Blessed and only Potentate
1 Timothy 6:15

Branch
Jeremiah 23:5; Zechariah 3:8

Bread of life
John 6:48

Bridegroom
Matthew 9:15

Bright and Morning Star
Revelation 22:16

Brightness of the Father's glory
Hebrews 1:3

Captain of the Lord's host (army)

Joshua 5:14

Captain of Salvation

Hebrews 2:10

Carpenter

Mark 6:3

Carpenter's son

Matthew 13:55

Chief Shepherd

1 Peter 5:4

Chief Cornerstone

1 Peter 2:6

Chiefest among ten thousand

Song of Solomon 5:10

Child

Isaiah 9:6; Luke 2:27,43

Chosen of God

1 Peter 2:4

Christ

Matthew 1:16; Luke 9:20

The Christ (Messiah)

Matthew 16:20; Mark 14:61

Christ, a King

Luke 23:2

Christ Jesus

Acts 19:4; Romans 3:24; 8:1; 1 Corinthians 1:2,30; Hebrews 3:1; 1 Peter 5:10,14

Christ Jesus our Lord

1 Timothy 1:12; Romans 8:39

Christ of God

Luke 9:20

Christ, the chosen of God

Luke 23:35

Christ the Lord

Luke 2:11

Christ, the power of God

1 Corinthians 1:24

Christ the wisdom of God

1 Corinthians 1:24

Christ, the Son of God

Acts 9:20

Christ, Son of the Blessed

Mark 14:61

Commander

Isaiah 55:4

Consolation of Israel

Luke 2:25

Cornerstone

Ephesians 2:20

Counselor

Isaiah 9:6

Covenant of the people

Isaiah 42:6

David

Jeremiah 30:9

Daysman

Job 9:33

Dayspring

Luke 1:78

Day Star

2 Peter 1:19

Deliverer

Romans 11:26

Desire of all nations

Haggai 2:7

Door, the

John 10:7

Elect

Isaiah 42:1

Emmanuel

Isaiah 7:14

Ensign

Isaiah 11:10

Eternal Life

1 John 5:20

Everlasting Father

Isaiah 9:6

Faithful and True

Revelation 19:11

Faithful Witness, the

Revelation 1:5

Faithful and true witness, the

Revelation 3:14

Finisher of faith

Hebrews 12:2

First and last

Revelation 1:17; 2:8; 22:13

First begotten

Hebrews 1:6

First begotten of the dead

Revelation 1:5

Firstborn

Psalms 89:27

Foundation

Isaiah 28:16

Fountain

Zechariah 13:1

Forerunner

Hebrews 6:20

Friend of sinners

Matthew 11:19

Gift of God

John 4:10

Glory of Israel

Luke 2:32

God (deity)

John 1:1

God blessed forever

Romans 9:5

God manifest in the flesh

1 Timothy 3:16

God of Israel, the Saviour

Isaiah 45:15

God of the whole earth

Isaiah 54:5

God our Saviour

1 Timothy 2:3

God's dear Son

Colossians 1:13

God with us

Matthew 1:23

Good Master

Matthew 19:16

Governor

Matthew 2:6

Great Shepherd of the sheep

Hebrews 13:20

Head of the ekklesia (body)

Ephesians 1:22,23; 5:23; Colossians 1:18,24

Heir of all things

Hebrews 1:2

High priest

Hebrews 4:14

Head of every man

1 Corinthians 11:3

Head of the corner

Matthew 21:42

Holy child Jesus

Acts 4:30

Holy one

Psalms 16:10; Acts 3:14

Holy one of God

Mark 1:24

Holy one of Israel

Isaiah 41:14; 54:5

Holy thing

Luke 1:35

Hope (our)

1 Timothy 1:1

Horn of salvation

Luke 1:69

I AM

John 8:58

Image of God

Hebrews 1:3

Israel

Isaiah 49:3

Jehovah

Isaiah 40:3

Jehovah's fellow

Zechariah 13:7

Jesus

Matthew 1:21

Jesus Christ

Matthew 1:1; John 1:17; 17:3; Acts 2:38; 4:10; 9:34; 10:36;

16:18; Romans 1:1,3,6; 2:16; 5:15,17; 6:3; 1 Corinthians 1:1,4;
2:2; 2 Corinthians 1:19; 4:6; 13:5; Galatians 2:16; Philippians
1:8; 2:11; 1 Timothy 1:15; Hebrews 13:8; 1 John 1:7; 2:1

Jesus Christ our Lord

Romans 1:3; 6:11,23; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 7:25

Jesus Christ our Saviour

Titus 3:6

Jesus of Nazareth

Mark 1:24; Luke 24:19

Jesus (of Nazareth), King of the Jews

John 19:19; Matthew 27:37

Jesus, the Son of God

Hebrews 4:14

Jesus, the Son of Joseph

John 6:42

Judge

Acts 10:42

Just man, Just person, Just One

Matthew 27:19,24; Acts 3:14; 7:52; 22:14

King

Matthew 21:5

King of Israel

John 1:49

King of the Jews

Matthew 2:2

King of Saints

Revelation 15:3

King of Kings

1 Timothy 6:15; Revelation 17:14

King of Glory

Psalms 24:7-10

King of Zion

Matthew 21:5

King over all the earth

Zechariah 14:9

Lamb

Revelation 5:6,8; 6:16; 7:9,10,17; 12:11; 13:8,11; 14:1,4; 15:3;
17:14; 19:7,9; 21:9,14,22,23,27

Lamb of God

John 1:29

Lawgiver

Isaiah 33:22

Leader

Isaiah 55:4

Life

John 14:6

Light

John 8:12

Light, everlasting

Isaiah 60:20

Light of the world

John 8:12

Light to the Gentiles

Isaiah 42:6

Light, true

John 1:9

Living Bread, the

John 6:51

Living Stone

1 Peter 2:4

Lion of the tribe of Judah

Revelation 5:5

Lord

Romans 1:3

Lord of Lords

Revelation 17:14; 19:16

Lord of all

Acts 10:36

Lord our righteousness

Jeremiah 23:6

Lord God Almighty

Revelation 15:3

Lord from heaven

1 Corinthians 15:47

Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ

2 Peter 1:11; 3:18

Lord Christ

Colossians 3:24

Lord Jesus

Acts 7:59; Colossians 3:17; 1 Thessalonians 4:12

Lord Jesus Christ

Acts 11:17; 16:31; 20:21; Romans 5:1,11; 13:14

Lord Jesus Christ our Saviour

Titus 1:4

Lord of glory

James 2:1

Lord of Hosts (armies)

Isaiah 44:6

Lord, mighty in battle

Psalms 24:8

Lord of the dead and living

Romans 14:9

Lord of the sabbath

Mark 2:28

Lord over all

Romans 10:12

Lord's Christ

Luke 2:26

Lord, strong and mighty

Psalm 24:8

Lord, the, our righteousness

Jeremiah 23:6

Lord, your holy one

Isaiah 43:15

Lord, your redeemer

Isaiah 43:14

Man Christ Jesus

1 Timothy 2:5

Man of sorrows

Isaiah 53:3

Master

Matthew 23:8

Mediator, the only

1 Timothy 2:5

Cf

John 14:6

Messenger of the covenant

Malachi 3:1

Messiah

John 1:41

Messiah the Prince

Daniel 9:25

Mighty God

Isaiah 9:6

Mighty one of Israel

Isaiah 30:29

Mighty one of Jacob

Isaiah 49:26

Mighty to save

Isaiah 63:1

Minister of the sanctuary

Hebrews 8:2

Morning Star

Revelation 22:16

Most holy

Daniel 9:24

Most mighty

Psalm 45:3

Nazarene

Matthew 2:23

Offspring of David

Revelation 22:16

Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique)

John 3:16

Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique) of the Father

John 1:14

Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique) Son
(the best mss. have "God" instead of "Son" here)

John 1:18

Only wise God, our Saviour

Jude 1:25

Overseer

1 Peter 2:25

Passover, our

1 Corinthians 5:7

Plant of renown

Ezekiel 34:29

Potentate

1 Timothy 6:15

Power of God

1 Corinthians 1:24

Physician

Matthew 9:12

Precious Cornerstone

Isaiah 28:16

Priest

Hebrews 7:17

Prince

Acts 5:31

Prince of Life

Acts 3:15

Prince of Peace

Isaiah 9:6

Prince of the kings of the earth

Revelation 1:5

Prophet

Deuteronomy 18:15,18; Matthew 21:11; Luke 24:19

Propitiation (expiation, our Sin-offering)

1 John 2:2

Rabbi, Rabboni

John 1:49; 20:16

Ransom

1 Timothy 2:6

Redeemer

Isaiah 59:20

Resurrection and the Life, the

John 11:25

Redemption

1 Corinthians 1:30

Righteous Branch

Jeremiah 23:5

Righteous Judge

2 Timothy 4:8

Righteous Servant

Isaiah 53:11

Righteousness

1 Corinthians 1:30

Rock

1 Corinthians 10:4

Rock of Offence

1 Peter 2:8

Root of David

Revelation 5:5; 22:16

Root of Jesse

Isaiah 11:10

Rose of Sharon

Song of Solomon 2:1

Ruler in Israel

Micah 5:2

Salvation

Luke 2:30

Sanctification

1 Corinthians 1:30

Sanctuary

Isaiah 8:14

Saviour

Luke 2:11

Saviour, Jesus Christ

2 Timothy 1:10; Titus 2:13; 2 Peter 1:1

Saviour of the body (ekklesia)

Ephesians 5:23

Saviour of the world

1 John 4:14

Sceptre

Numbers 24:17

Second Man, the

1 Corinthians 15:47

Seed of David

2 Timothy 2:8

Seed of the woman

Genesis 3:15

Servant

Isaiah 42:1

Servant of rulers

Isaiah 49:7

Shepherd

Mark 14:27

Shepherd and Overseer of souls

1 Peter 2:25

Shepherd, Chief

1 Peter 5:4

Shepherd, Good

John 10:11

Shepherd, Great

Hebrews 13:20

Shepherd of Israel

Psalms 80:1

Shiloh

Genesis 49:10

Son of the Father

2 John 1:3

Son of God

See JESUS, SON OF GOD

Son of Man

See JESUS, SON OF MAN

Son of the Blessed One (God)

Mark 14:61

Son of the Highest One (God)

Luke 1:32

Son of David

Matthew 9:27

Star

Numbers 24:17

Sun of Righteousness

Malachi 4:2

Surety (Guarantee)

Hebrews 7:22

Stone

Matthew 21:42

Stone of Stumbling

1 Peter 2:8

Sure Foundation

Isaiah 28:16

Teacher

John 3:2

True God

1 John 5:20

True Vine

John 15:1

Truth

John 14:6

Unspeakable Gift

2 Corinthians 9:15

Very Christ

Acts 9:22

Vine, the

John 15:1

Way, the

John 14:6

Which is, which was, which is to come (equivalent to the tetragrammaton (YHWH), the Eternal One, I AM THAT I AM

Revelation 1:4

Wisdom

Proverbs 8:12

Wisdom of God, the

1 Corinthians 1:24

Witness

Isaiah 55:4; Revelation 1:5

Wonderful

Isaiah 9:6

Word

John 1:1

Word of God

Revelation 19:13

Word of Life

1 John 1:1

See GOD, NAME OF

— **"IN HIS NAME."**

1 Corinthians 6:11; Philippians 2:9; Colossians 3:17; Revelation 19:16

To be confessed

2 Timothy 2:19

Prayer

John 14:13; 16:23,24,26; Ephesians 5:20; Colossians 3:17;
Hebrews 13:15

Miracles performed

Acts 3:6; 4:10; 19:13

Immersion

Matthew 28:19; Acts 2:38

Preaching

Luke 24:47

Faith

Matthew 12:21; John 1:12; 2:23

Forgiveness of sins

Luke 24:47; Acts 10:43; 1 John 2:12

Life

John 20:31

Salvation

Acts 4:12; 10:43

See INTERCESSION OF, above

See PRIESTHOOD OF, below

— **OBEDIENCE OF**

Psalms 40:8; Isaiah 11:5; 42:21; 50:5,6; Matthew 3:15; 26:39,42; Mark 14:36; Luke 2:49; 22:42; John 4:34; 5:30,36; 6:38; 7:18; 8:29,46,55; 9:4; 14:31; 15:10; 17:4; 19:30; Philippians 2:8; Hebrews 5:8; 10:7-9

— **OMNIPOTENCE OF**

Psalms 45:3-5; 110:3; Isaiah 9:6; 40:10; 50:2,4; 63:1; Matthew 8:3,16,27; 10:1; 12:13,28,29; 28:18; Mark 3:27; 6:7; Luke 5:17; 9:1; 11:20-22; John 2:19; 5:21,28,29; 10:17,18,28; 17:1,2; Philippians 3:20,21; Colossians 1:17; 2 Thessalonians 1:9; 1 Timothy 6:16; Hebrews 1:3; 7:25; 2 Peter 1:16; Revelation 1:8; 3:7; 5:12

See **MIRACLES OF**

— **ONNIPRESENCE OF**

Matthew 18:20; 28:20; John 3:13; Ephesians 1:23

— **OMNISCIENCE OF**

Proverbs 8:1-16; Isaiah 11:2,3; 50:4; Matthew 9:4; 11:27; 12:25; 13:54; 22:18; 24:25; 26:46; Mark 2:8; 5:30; 14:13-15,42; Luke 2:40,47,52; 5:22; 6:8; 9:46-48; 22:10-13; John 1:48; 2:24,25; 3:32; 4:16-19,28,29; 5:30,42; 6:64; 8:16; 13:1,2,10,11; 16:30,32; 17:1; 18:4; 21:17; Acts 1:24; Colossians 2:3; Revelation 2:18,23; 5:5,12

— **PARABLES OF**

The wise and foolish builders

Matthew 7:24-27; Luke 6:47-49

Two debtors

Luke 7:41-47

The rich fool

Luke 12:16-21

The servants waiting for their Lord

Luke 12:35-40

The barren fig tree

Luke 13:6-9

The sower

Matthew 13:3-9,18-23; Mark 4:1-9,14-20; Luke 8:5-8,11-15

The tares (darnel)

Matthew 13:24-30,36-43

Seed growing secretly

Mark 4:26-29

The mustard seed

Matthew 13:31,32; Mark 4:30-32; Luke 13:18,19

Leaven (yeast)

Matthew 13:33; Luke 13:20,21

The hidden treasure

Matthew 13:44

The pearl of great price

Matthew 13:45,46

The drag net

Matthew 13:47-50

The unmerciful servant

Matthew 18:23-35

The Good Samaritan

Luke 10:30-37

The friend at midnight

Luke 11:5-8

The Good Shepherd

John 10:1-16

The great supper

Luke 14:15-24

The lost sheep

Luke 15:3-7; Matthew 18:12-14

The lost piece of money (one drachma)

Luke 15:8-10

The prodigal son and his older brother

Luke 15:11-32

The unjust steward

Luke 16:1-9

The rich man and Lazarus

Luke 16:19-31

The importunate (unrelenting) widow

Luke 18:1-8

The Pharisee and the publican

Luke 18:9-14

The laborers in the vineyard

Matthew 20:1-16

The pounds

Luke 19:11-27

The two sons

Matthew 21:28-32

The evil sharecroppers

Matthew 21:33-44; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 20:9-18

The arriage of the king's son

Matthew 22:1-14

The fig tree leafing

Matthew 24:32; Mark 13:28,29

Man taking a far journey

Mark 13:34-37

Ten virgins

Matthew 25:1-13

The talents

Matthew 25:14-30

The vine

John 15:1-5

— **PASSION OF**

See SUFFERING OF

— **PECCABILITY OF**

See JESUS, TEMPTATION OF

— **PERFECTIONS OF**

Not classified under foregoing topics

Psalms 45:2; Isaiah 11:5; 49:2; 53:9; Ezekiel 34:29; Micah 5:4;

Haggai 2:7; Matthew 3:11; 12:41,42; 27:3,4; Mark 1:7,8; Luke

3:16; 23:41; John 1:14,18; 5:30,34,41; 7:18; Acts 13:28; 1
 Corinthians 1:24; 15:45,47; 2 Corinthians 1:19; 4:4; 5:21; 9:15;
 Ephesians 3:8; Colossians 1:19; 2 Thessalonians 3:3; 2

Timothy 2:13; Hebrews 1:3; 2:10; 3:2

— **PERSECUTIONS OF**

See PERSECUTIONS

— **POWER OF, TO FORGIVE SINS**

Matthew 9:2,6; Mark 2:5,10; Luke 5:20,24; 7:47-50; Acts 5:31;
 Colossians 3:13

See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

— **PRAYERS OF**

Matthew 11:25,26; 14:23; 15:36; 19:13; 26:26,27,36,39,42,44;
 27:46; Mark 1:35; 6:41,46; 14:32-39; Luke 3:21; 5:16; 6:12;
 9:18,28,29; 11:1; 22:32,41-44; 23:34; John 11:41,42;
 12:27,28; 17:1-26; 1 Corinthians 11:24; Hebrews 5:7

See CHRIST

See HIGH PRIEST

See JESUS, MEDIATOR

— **PREEXISTENCE OF**

Genesis 1:26; Psalm 102:25-27; Proverbs 8:22-36; John 1:1-3;
 6:62; 8:56-58; 17:5; Romans 11:36; 1 Corinthians 8:6; Philippians
 2:5-7; Colossians 1:15-17; Hebrews 1:1,2,8-12; 2:9,14-16; 4:8;
 Revelation 4:11

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, ETERNITY OF

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, CREATOR

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, INCARNATION OF

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNIPOTENCE OF

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNIPRESENCE OF

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF

— **PRESCIENCE OF**

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF

— **PRIESTHOOD OF**

Appointed and called by God

Hebrews 3:1,2; 5:4,5

After the order of Melchizedek

Psalm 110:4; with Hebrews 5:6; 6:20; 7:15,17
 Superior to Aaron and the Levitical priests
 Hebrews 7:11,16,22; 8:1,2,6
 Consecrated with an oath
 Hebrews 7:20,21

 Has an unchangeable priesthood
 Hebrews 7:23,28
 Is of unblemished purity
 Hebrews 7:26,28
 Faithful
 Hebrews 3:2
 Needed no sacrifice for himself
 Hebrews 7:27
 Offered himself as a sacrifice
 Hebrews 9:14,26
 His sacrifice superior to all others
 Hebrews 9:13,14,23
 Offered sacrifice only once
 Hebrews 7:27
 Made reconciliation
 Hebrews 2:17
 Obtained redemption for us
 Hebrews 9:12
 Entered into heaven
 Hebrews 4:14; 10:12
 Sympathizes with saints
 Hebrews 2:18; 4:15
 Intercedes
 Hebrews 7:25; 9:24
 Blesses
 Numbers 6:23-26; with Acts 3:26

 On his throne

Zechariah 6:13

Appointment of, an encouragement to steadfastness

Hebrews 4:14

Typified

Melchizedek

Genesis 14:18-20

Aaron and his sons

Exodus 40:12-15

— PROMISES OF, PROPHETIC

Matthew 19:28,29; Mark 10:29,30; Luke 18:29,30; 22:29,30;
23:43; 24:49; John 5:25-29; 6:54,57,58; 7:39; 12:25,26; 14:16,26;
15:26,27; 16:7-16,20-26,33; Acts 1:4-8

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE COMING OF

Genesis 3:15; 12:3; 49:10; Deuteronomy 32:18; 1 Samuel 2:10; Job
19:25; Psalm 21:5-7; 40:6-10; 68:18; 118:22-24,26; Isaiah 11:1-16;
28:16; 40:3,11; 42:1-4; 49:1-26; 55:3-5; 56:1; 59:16-18,20;
62:10,11; Jeremiah 23:5,6; 33:15-18; Daniel 7:13,14; 9:24-27;
Haggai 2:7; Zechariah 3:8; 9:9; 13:1; Malachi 3:1-3; 4:2; Matthew
1:20-23; Luke 1:26-37,41-45; 2:26,31,32,34,35,38; 3:4; John 8:56;
Acts 3:22-24; Romans 1:2,3; 15:12; Hebrews 7:16; 10:9

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE FUTURE GLORY AND POWER OF

Isaiah 22:22; Mark 14:62; 1 Peter 3:22; Jude 1:14,15; Revelation
1:5-7,18; 2:23; 3:7,14,21; 5:5,12; 6:16,17; 7:9-17; 11:15; 12:10;
14:14; 17:14; 19:11,12,15,16; 20:4,6

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, EXALTATION OF

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, KINGDOM OF

— PROPHET

Foretold

Isaiah 52:7; Nahum 1:15

Anointed with the Holy Spirit

Isaiah 42:1; 61:1; with Luke 4:18; John 3:34

Reveals God

Matthew 11:27; John 3:2,13,34; 17:6,14,26; Hebrews 1:1,2

Declared his doctrine to be that of the Father

John 8:26,28; 12:49,50; 14:10,24; 15:15; 17:8,26

Foretold things to come

Matthew 24:3-35; Luke 19:41-44

Faithful

Luke 4:43; John 17:8; Hebrews 3:2; Revelation 1:5; 3:14

Abounded in wisdom

Luke 2:40,47,52; Colossians 2:3

Mighty in deed and word

Matthew 13:54; Mark 1:27; Luke 4:32; John 7:46

Unostentatious in his teaching

Isaiah 42:2; Matthew 12:17-20

God commands us to hear

Deuteronomy 18:15; Acts 3:22

God will severely punish those who reject him

Deuteronomy 18:10; Acts 3:23; Hebrews 2:3; Deuteronomy 18:15; Acts 3:22,23; 7:37; Matthew 21:11,46; Luke 7:16,39; 13:33; 24:19; John 3:2; 4:19; 6:14; 7:40; 9:17

— RECEIVED

Matthew 4:24,25; 7:28,29; 8:1; 9:8,27,33; 12:23,38; 13:2,54; 14:13,33,35; 15:31; 16:1,14; 19:1,2; 21:8-11,15; 27:54; Mark 1:22,27,33,37,45; 2:2,12,15; 3:7,20,21; 4:1; 5:21,42; 6:2,33,51,52,55,56; 7:37; 8:11,28; 10:1; 11:8-10,18; 12:37; 15:39; Luke 4:14,15,22,32,36,37,42; 5:1,17,19,26; 6:17-19; 7:16-18; 8:56; 9:11,19; 11:16; 12:1; 13:17; 18:43; 19:36-38,47,48; 21:38; 23:27,47; John 2:11,23; 6:2; 7:31,40-44,46; 8:2,30; 9:17,24,25,29,30,33; 10:41,42; 11:37,45-48; 12:9,11,12,13,18-21,34,42

— INSTANCES OF

By Matthew

Matthew 9:9,10

By Peter and other disciples

Mark 1:16-20; Luke 5:3-11

By Zacchaeus

Luke 19:1-10

By Philip

John 1:43,45

By Nathanael

John 1:45-50

By three thousand people on the day of Pentecost

Acts 2:41; 4:4

By the Ethiopian eunuch

Acts 8:37

See FAITH IN CHRIST, INSTANCES OF

— **REDEEMER**

See JESUS, SAVIOUR

See REDEMPTION

— **REJECTED**

Psalm 2:1-3; 118:22; Isaiah 6:9,10; 8:14; 49:4; 50:1-11; 53:1-4; Matthew 7:26,27; 8:12,34; 10:14,15,33; 11:16-19; 12:38-45; 13:3-14,58; 17:17; 21:32,38-45; 22:2-13; 26:31-35,69-75; Mark 5:17; 6:3-6; 12:1-12; 14:27-31,66-72; 16:16; Luke 6:46-49; 7:30-35; 8:37; 10:16; 11:23-26; 13:34; 14:16-24; 17:25; 19:42; 20:9-18; 22:31-34,54-62,67; 24:11,15-25,37-39; John 1:11; 3:11,12,18,19,32; 5:38,40,43; 6:36,60-68; 7:3-5,12,13,15,25-27; 8:13,21,22,24-30,45-47,53; 9:16,17,24; 10:20,21,24,33; 11:46-48; 12:37,48; 15:18,20,24; 18:15-27; Acts 13:46; 18:5,6; 22:18; 28:24,25,27; Romans 3:3; 9:31,32; 10:16,21; 1 Corinthians 1:18,23; 2 Timothy 2:12; Hebrews 6:6; 10:29; 1 Peter 2:4,7,8; 2 Peter 2:1; 1 John 2:22,23; 2 John 1:7; Jude 1:4

— **RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER**

Psalm 110:1; Isaiah 42:1; 49:5,6; 61:1; Micah 5:4; Matthew 20:23; 26:39; Mark 10:40; 13:32; John 1:1,2,14; 3:34,35; 4:34; 5:19-31,37,45; 6:32,33,38-40,44-46; 7:16,28,29,33; 8:16,19,28,29,38,40,42, 49,54,55; 9:4; 10:15,18,25,29,30,32,33,36-38; 11:41,42; 12:44,49,50; 14:7,9-14,20,24,28,31; 15:9,10,15,23-26; 16:5,10,15,23,25,27,28,32;

17:1-26; Acts 2:33,36; 10:38; 13:37; Romans 1:4; 8:32; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 3:23; 11:3; 15:24,27,28; 2 Corinthians 4:4,6; Ephesians 1:17,20-22; Philippians 2:6,11; Colossians 1:15,19; 1 Thessalonians 5:18; Hebrews 1:2,3; 2:9; 3:2; 5:5-10; 1 Peter 1:21; 2:4,23; 2 Peter 1:17; 1 John 4:9,10,14; Revelation 2:27; 3:12,21

See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

See JESUS, HUMANITY OF

See JESUS, SON OF GOD

— **RESURRECTION OF**

Psalms 2:7; 16:9,10; Isaiah 26:19; Matthew 12:40; 16:4,21; 17:23; 20:19; 26:32; 27:52,53,63; 28:6,7; Mark 8:31; 9:9,10; 10:34; 14:28,58; 16:6,7; Luke 9:22,31; 18:33; 24:5-7,46; John 2:19,21,22; 12:23; 16:16,22; 20:1-18; Acts 1:3,22; 2:24,31,32; 3:15; 4:10,33; 5:30-32; 10:40,41; 13:30-34; 17:2,3,31; 26:23,26; Romans 1:4; 4:24,25; 5:10; 6:4,5,9,10; 8:11,34; 10:9; 1 Corinthians 6:14; 15:3-8,12-23; 2 Corinthians 4:10,11,14; 5:15; 13:4; Galatians 1:1; Ephesians 1:20; Philippians 3:10; Colossians 1:18; 2:12; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; 4:14; 2 Timothy 2:8; Hebrews 13:20; 1 Peter 1:3,21; 3:18,21; Revelation 1:5,18

See RESURRECTION

— **REVELATIONS BY**

Concerning his kingdom

Matthew 8:11,12; Luke 13:28,29; Matthew 10:23,34; 13:24-50; 16:18,28; Mark 9:1; Luke 9:27; Matthew 21:43,44; 24:14; Mark 16:17,18; Luke 12:40-53; 13:24-35; 17:20-37; John 4:21,23; 5:25,29; 6:39,54; 12:35; 13:19; 14:29; 16:4

His rejection by the Jews

Matthew 21:33-44; Luke 17:25

His betrayal

Matthew 26:21,23-25

Crucifixion

John 3:14; 8:28; 12:32

Judgments upon the Jews

Matthew 23:37-39; 25; Mark 11:12-14

The destruction of the temple, and Jerusalem

Matthew 24; Mark 13; Luke 19:41-48

The destruction of Capernaum

Matthew 11:23; Luke 10:15

Concerning persecutions of Christians

Matthew 23:34-36

His being forsaken by his disciples

John 16:32

Concerning Lazarus

John 11:4,11,23,40

Concerning Peter

John 21:18-23

Fame of the woman who anointed his head

Matthew 26:13; Mark 14:8,9

Antichrist

Matthew 24:4,5,23-26; Mark 13:5,6,21-23; Luke 17:23,24;
21:8; Acts 5:36,37

Concerning

His death and resurrection

Matthew 12:39,40; 16:21; 17:22,23; 20:18,19;
26:2,21,23,24,45,46; Mark 8:31; 9:31; 10:32-34; Luke
9:22-24; 18:31-33; John 2:19; 12:7,23; 13:18-27,36-38;
16:32

His ascension

John 7:33,34; 8:21; 12:8; 13:33; 16:10,16

— **RIGHTEOUSNESS OF**

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HOLINESS OF, above

— **SALVATION BY**

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, SAVIOUR, below

— **SAVIOUR**

Genesis 12:3; 49:18; 2 Samuel 23:6,7; Job 33:23,24; Psalm 14:7;
72:4,12-14,17; 80:17; 89:19; Isaiah 8:14; 28:16; 32:2;
40:10,11; 42:6,7; 49:6,8,9; 50:2,8,9; 53:10,11; 59:16,17,20;

61:1-3; 62:11; 63:1,5,8,9; Jeremiah 23:5,6; 33:15,16; Ezekiel 34:23; Haggai 2:7; Zechariah 4:7; 9:9; Malachi 4:2; Matthew 1:21; 9:12,13; 15:24; 18:11-13; Luke 1:68-77; 2:11,31,32,34; 5:31,32; 9:56; 15:1-10; 19:10; John 1:9,29; 3:16,17; 4:14,42; 5:26,33,34,40; 6:27,32,33,35,37,39,51,53-58,68; 7:37-39; 8:12; 9:5,39; 10:7,9-11,14-16,27,28; 11:25-27; 12:47; 14:6,19; 16:33; 17:2,3; Acts 3:26; 4:12; 5:31; 13:23,38,39,47; 15:11; 16:31; Romans 3:24-26; 4:25; 5:1,6,8-11,15,17-19,21; 6:23; 8:2; 10:9,11; 15:7,9; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 3:11; 6:11; 10:3,4; 15:17,57; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19,21; Galatians 1:3,4; 2:20; 4:7; Ephesians 1:10,11; 2:7,13-18,20; 4:8; 5:2,14,23,25,26; Philippians 3:20; Colossians 1:12-14,27,28; 2:8,10; 3:3,4,11; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; 5:9,10; 2 Thessalonians 1:12; 1 Timothy 1:1,15; 2 Timothy 1:1,9,10,12; 2:10; 3:15; Titus 1:4; 2:13,14; Hebrews 2:3,17; 5:9; 7:22,25; 13:10,20; 1 Peter 1:3,18,19; 2:4-7,25; 3:18,21; 5:10; 2 Peter 1:3,11; 2:20; 1 John 3:5,8; 4:9,10,14; 5:11-13,20; Jude 1:1; Revelation 2:7; 3:18; 5:5-14; 7:10; 14:4; 21:27; 22:1,2

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, DEATH OF, ITS DESIGN, above

See FAITH IN

See ASCENSION OF

— **SECOND COMING OF**

Job 19:25,26; Matthew 16:27,28; 23:39; 24:1-51; 25:1-13,19,31-46; 26:64; Mark 8:38; 9:1; 13:1-37; 14:62; Luke 9:26,27; 12:37-40; 17:22-37; 18:8; 19:12,13,15; 21:5-36; John 14:3,18,28,29; Acts 1:11; 3:20,21; 1 Corinthians 1:7,8; 4:5; 11:26; 15:23; Philippians 3:20,21; 4:5; Colossians 3:4; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; 2:19; 3:13; 4:15-17; 5:2,3,23; 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10; 2:1-3,5,8; 3:5; 1 Timothy 6:14,15; 2 Timothy 4:1,8; Titus 2:13; Hebrews 9:28; James 5:7-9; 1 Peter 1:7,13; 4:13; 5:4; 2 Peter 1:16; 3:3,4,8-14; 1 John 2:28; 3:2; Jude 1:14,15; Revelation 1:7; 3:11; 16:15; 22:12,20

See MILLENNIUM

— **SHEPHERD, JESUS THE TRUE**

Foretold

Genesis 49:24; Isaiah 40:11; Ezekiel 34:23; 37:24

The chief

1 Peter 5:4

The good

John 10:11,14

The great

Micah 5:4; Hebrews 13:20

His sheep he knows

John 10:14,27

He calls

John 10:3

He gathers

Isaiah 40:11; John 10:16

He guides

Psalms 23:3; John 10:3,4

He feeds

Psalms 23:1,2; John 10:9

He cherishes tenderly

Isaiah 40:11

He protects and preserves

Jeremiah 31:10; Ezekiel 34:10; Zechariah 9:16; John 10:28

He laid down his life for

Zechariah 13:7; Matthew 26:31; John 10:11,15; Acts 20:28

He gives eternal life to

John 10:28

Typified: David

1 Samuel 16:11

— SON OF GOD

Psalms 2:7; 89:26,27; Matthew 3:17; 4:3,6; 10:40; 11:27; 14:33; 15:13; 16:15-17; 17:5; 18:10,19; 20:23; 21:37; 26:53,63,64; 27:43,54; Mark 1:1,11; 3:11; 5:7; 9:7; 14:61,62; 15:39; Luke 1:32,35; 3:22; 4:3,9,41; 8:28; 9:35; 10:22; 20:13; 22:29,70; John 1:1,2,14,18,34,49,50; 3:16-18,34-36; 5:19-21,23,26,27,30,32,36,37; 6:27,38,40,46,57,69; 7:16,28,29; 8:16,19,26-29,38,40,42,49,54; 9:35-37; 10:15,17,18,29,30,36-38; 11:4,27,41; 12:49,50; 13:3;

14:7,9-11,13,16,20,24,28,31; 15:1,8-10,23,24;
 16:5,15,27,28,32; 17:1-26; 19:7; 20:17,21,31; Acts 3:13;
 13:33; Romans 1:3,4,9; 8:3,29,32; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 15:24,27,28;
 2 Corinthians 1:3,19; Galatians 1:16; 4:4; Ephesians 1:3; 3:14;
 Colossians 1:3,15,19; 3:17; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; Hebrews 1:1-3,5;
 4:14; 5:5,8,10; 6:6; 7:3; 10:29; 2 Peter 1:17; 1 John 1:7; 2:22-24;
 3:8,23; 4:9,10,14; 5:5,9,10,13,20; 2 John 1:3; Revelation 2:18

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, THE DIVINITY OF, above

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER,
 above

— **SON OF MAN**

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HUMANITY OF, above

— **SOVEREIGNTY OF**

See JESUS, KING

See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

— **SUFFERINGS OF**

Matthew 26:38-45; 27:24-50; Mark 14:15; 15:34; Luke 2:34;
 4:28,29; 22:23,44; 24:46; John 4:6; 11:33,35; 12:27; 18:11,19;
 19:28; Acts 3:18; 17:3; 2 Corinthians 1:5; Philippians 2:7,8; 3:10;
 Hebrews 2:9; 4:15; 5:7,8; 12:2,3; 1 Peter 1:11; 2:21-23; 4:1;
 Revelation 5:6; 19:13

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, DEATH OF, above

See PERSECUTION

— **PROPHECIES CONCERNING**

Psalms 22:6-8,11-13,17-21; 69:7-9,20; 109:25; Isaiah 50:6;
 52:13,14; 53:1-12; Micah 5:1; Zechariah 11:12,13; 13:6,7;
 Matthew 16:21; 17:12,22,23; 20:17-19; 27:35; Mark 8:31; 10:32-
 34; 15:24; Luke 2:34,35; 9:22; 18:31-33; 22:37; 23:34; John 12:38;
 19:23; 1 Peter 1:11

— **SYMPATHY OF**

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

See JESUS, LOVE OF

— **TEACHER**

Matthew 4:23; 5:1; 7:29; 11:1; 21:23; 22:16; 23:8; 26:55; Mark
 4:1; 12:14; Luke 4:15; 6:6; 20:21; 23:5; John 3:2; Acts 1:1

— **TEMPTATION OF**

Isaiah 7:16; Matthew 4:1-11; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1-13; 22:28;
John 14:30; Hebrews 4:15

— **TYPES OF**

See TYPES

— **UNCHANGEABLE**

Hebrews 13:8

— **UNION OF, WITH THE RIGHTEOUS**

See RIGHTEOUS, UNION OF, WITH CHRIST

— **WISDOM OF**

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF, above

— **WORSHIP OF**

Joshua 5:14,15; Psalm 45:11,17; 72:15; Matthew 2:2,11; 9:18;
14:33; 15:25; 20:20; 21:9; 28:9,16,17; Mark 3:11; 5:6,7; 11:9,10;
Luke 4:41; 5:8; 23:42; 24:52; John 5:23; 9:38; 12:13; Acts 1:24;
7:59,60; 1 Corinthians 1:2; 2 Corinthians 12:8,9; Philippians
2:10,11; 1 Timothy 1:12; Hebrews 1:6; 2 Peter 3:18; Revelation
5:8,9,12-14; 7:10

— **ZEAL OF**

Psalm 69:9; Isaiah 59:17; Matthew 4:23; 9:35; Mark 1:38; 3:20,21;
6:6; Luke 2:49; 4:43; 8:1; 9:51; 12:50; 13:32,33; John 2:17;
4:32,34; 9:4; Acts 10:38; Romans 15:3; 1 Timothy 6:13

JETHER

— **1. Son of Gideon, "was afraid" to kill the Midianite kings**

Judges 8:20

— **2. An Ishmaelite who married David's sister**

1 Kings 2:5,32; 1 Chronicles 2:17

Called ITHRA

2 Samuel 17:25

— **3. A son of Jada**

1 Chronicles 2:32

— **4. A son of Ezra**

1 Chronicles 4:17

— **5. A chief of the line of Asher**

1 Chronicles 7:38

JETHETH

— **A duke of Esau**

Genesis 36:40; 1 Chronicles 1:51

JETHLAH

— **A city of tribe of Dan**

Joshua 19:42

JETHRO

— **Called RAGUEL and REUEL**

— **(A priest of Midian)**

— **Moses spent forty years of exile with, and married his daughter**

Exodus 2:15-22; 3:1; 4:18; Numbers 10:29

JETUR

— **Son of Ishmael**

Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:31

JEUEL

— **A descendant of Zerah**

1 Chronicles 9:6

JEUSH

— **1. Son of Esau**

Genesis 36:5,14,18; 1 Chronicles 1:35

— **2. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 7:10

— **3. A Gershonite Levite**

1 Chronicles 23:10,11

— **4. Son of Rehoboam**

2 Chronicles 11:19

JEUZ

— **Head of a Benjamite family**

1 Chronicles 8:10

JEWELS

- **Betrothal presents of**
Genesis 24:53
- **Borrowed from Egyptians by Israelites**
Exodus 3:22; 11:2; 12:35
- **Dedicated to the tabernacle**
Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50-52
- **Regarded by Jacob as obnoxious to holiness**
Genesis 35:4; Exodus 33:4-6; Isaiah 3:18-21
- **Tokens of love**
Ezekiel 16:11-13
- **Worn by men**
Ezekiel 23:42
- **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 20:15; Malachi 3:17
See BRACELET
See CHAINS
See EARRINGS
See MUFFLER
See PEARL
See RING
See SEAL
See STONE, PRECIOUS

JEWS

- **A corrupted form, doubtless, of Judah, and applied to the people of the kingdom of Judah and Benjamin**
2 Kings 16:6; 25:25; 2 Chronicles 32:18
- **(After the dissolution of the kingdom of Israel the name was applied to all Israelites, as well as to those of the two remaining tribes)**
See ISRAEL

JEZANIAH

See JAAZANIAH

JEZEBEL

- **Daughter of Ethbaal, a Zidonian, and wife of Ahab**
1 Kings 16:31
- **Was an idolatress and persecuted the prophets of God**
1 Kings 18:4,13,19; 2 Kings 3:2,13; 9:7,22
- **Vowed to kill Elijah**
1 Kings 19:1-3
- **Wickedly accomplishes the death of Naboth**
1 Kings 21:5-16
- **Death of, foretold**
1 Kings 21:23; 2 Kings 9:10
- **Death of, at the hand of Jehu**
2 Kings 9:30-37
- **FIGURATIVE**
Revelation 2:20

JEZER

- **Son of Naphtali**
Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:49; 1 Chronicles 7:13

JEZIAH

- **An Israelite who married an idolatrous wife**
Ezra 10:25

JEZIEL

- **A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:3

JEZLIAH

- **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:18

JEZOAR

— Son of Helah

1 Chronicles 4:7

JEZRAHIAH

— A leader of the choir

Nehemiah 12:42

JEZREEL

— 1. A city in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:56; 1 Samuel 25:43; 27:3; 29:1,11

— 2. A city of the tribe of Issachar

Joshua 19:18; 2 Samuel 2:9

Ahab's residence in

1 Kings 18:45,46; 21:1

Naboth's vineyard in

1 Kings 21:1

Joram's residence in

2 Kings 8:29

Jehu kills King Ahab, his wife, and friends at

2 Kings 9:15-37; 10:11

Prophecies concerning

Hosea 1:4,5,11

— 3. A valley

Joshua 17:16

Place of Gideon's battle with the Midianites

Judges 6:33

Place of the defeat of the Israelites under Saul and Jonathan

1 Samuel 29:1,11; 31:1-6; 2 Samuel 4:4

— 4. A descendant of Etam

1 Chronicles 4:3

— 5. Figurative of the northern kingdom of Israel

Hosea 1:4,5,11

JIBSAM

— Son of Tola

1 Chronicles 7:2

JIDLAPH

— Son of Nahor

Genesis 22:22

JIMNAH

— Also called JIMNA

— Son of Asher

Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44

JIPHTAH

— A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:43

JIPHTHAH-EL

— A valley in Zebulun

Joshua 19:14,27

JOAB

— 1. Son of David's sister

1 Chronicles 2:16

Commander of David's army

2 Samuel 8:16; 20:23; 1 Chronicles 11:6; 18:15; 27:34

Dedicated the plunder of his battles

1 Chronicles 26:28

Defeated the Jebusites

1 Chronicles 11:6

Defeats and kills Abner

2 Samuel 2:13-32; 3:27; 1 Kings 2:5

Destroys all the males in Edom

1 Kings 11:16

(See title)

Psalms 60

Defeats the Ammonites

2 Samuel 10:7-14; 1 Chronicles 19:6-15

Captures Rabbah

2 Samuel 11:1,15-25; 12:26-29; 1 Chronicles 20:1,2

Procures the return of Absalom to Jerusalem

2 Samuel 14:1-24

Barley field of, burned by Absalom

2 Samuel 14:29-33

Pursues and kills Absalom

2 Samuel 18

Censures David for lamenting the death of Absalom

2 Samuel 19:1-8

Replaced by Amasa as commander of David's army

2 Samuel 17:25; 19:13

Kills Amasa

2 Samuel 20:8-13; 1 Kings 2:5

Causes Sheba to be put to death

2 Samuel 20:16-22

Opposes the numbering of the people

2 Samuel 24:3; 1 Chronicles 21:3

Numbers the people

2 Samuel 24:4-9; 1 Chronicles 21:4,5; 27:23,24

Supports Adonijah as successor to David

1 Kings 1:7; 2:28

Killed by Benaiah, under Solomon's order

1 Kings 2:29-34

— **2. A grandson of Kenaz**

1 Chronicles 4:14

— **3. An Israelite (or the name of two Israelites) whose descendants returned from Babylon to Jerusalem**

Ezra 2:6; 8:9; Nehemiah 7:11

— **4. "The household of Joab,"**

1 Chronicles 2:54

Probably identical with number one

JOAH

- **1. Son of Asaph**
2 Kings 18:18,26; Isaiah 36:3,11,22
- **2. A descendant of Gershom**
1 Chronicles 6:21; 2 Chronicles 29:12
- **3. A son of Obed-edom**
1 Chronicles 26:4
- **4. A Levite, who repaired the temple**
2 Chronicles 34:8

JOAHAZ

- **Father of Joah**
2 Chronicles 34:8

JOANAN

- **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:27

JOANNA

- **Wife of Chuza, the steward of Herod, and a disciple of Jesus**
Luke 8:3; 24:10

JOASH

- **1. Son of Becher**
1 Chronicles 7:8
- **2. Keeper of the stores of oil**
1 Chronicles 27:28
- **3. Father of Gideon**
Judges 6:11,29,31; 7:14; 8:13,29-32
- **4. Son of Ahab, king of Israel**
1 Kings 22:26; 2 Chronicles 18:25
- **5. Also called JEHOASH**
- **(Son of Ahaziah and king of Judah)**
Saved from his grandmother by Jehosheba, his aunt, and hidden for six years
2 Kings 11:1-3; 2 Chronicles 22:11,12

Anointed king by the priest, Jehoiada

2 Kings 11:12-21; 2 Chronicles 23

Righteousness of, under influence of Jehoiada

2 Kings 12:2; 2 Chronicles 24:2

Repaired the temple

2 Kings 12:4-16; 2 Chronicles 24:4-14,27

Wickedness of, after Jehoiada's death

2 Chronicles 24:17-22

Procured peace from Hazael, king of Syria, by gift of dedicated treasures from the temple

2 Kings 12:17,18; 2 Chronicles 24:23,24

Prophecy against

2 Chronicles 24:19,20

Put Jehoiada's son to death

2 Chronicles 24:20-22; Matthew 23:35

Diseases of

2 Chronicles 24:25

Conspired against and slain

2 Kings 12:20,21; 2 Chronicles 24:25,26

— **6. A king of Israel**

See JEHOAHAZ

— **7. A descendant of Shelah**

1 Chronicles 4:22

— **8. One of David's officers**

1 Chronicles 12:3

JOB

— **1. A man who lived in Uz**

Job 1:1

Righteousness of

Job 1:1,5,8; 2:3; Ezekiel 14:14,20

Riches of

Job 1:3

Trial of, by affliction of Satan

Job 1:13-19; 2:7-10

Fortitude of

Job 1:20-22; 2:10; James 5:11

Visited by Eliphaz, Bildad, and Zophar as comforters

Job 2:11-13

Complaints of, and replies by his three friends to

Job 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17;
18; 19; 20; 21; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31;
32; 33; 34; 35; 36; 37

Replied to by God

Job 38; 39; 40; 41

Submission of, to God

Job 40:3-5; 42:1-6

Later blessings and riches of

Job 42:10-16

Death of

Job 42:16,17

— 2. JOB

See JASHUB

JOBAB

— 1. Son of Joktan

Genesis 10:29; 1 Chronicles 1:23

— 2. A king of Edom

Genesis 36:33,34; 1 Chronicles 1:44,45

— 3. A king of Madon

Joshua 11:1

— 4. Name of two Benjamites of whom little is known

1 Chronicles 8:9,18

JOCHEBED

— Mother of Miriam, Aaron, and Moses

Exodus 6:20; Numbers 26:59

— Nurses Moses when he is adopted by Pharaoh's daughter

Exodus 2:1-9

JOED

— A Benjamite

Nehemiah 11:7

JOEL

— 1. Son of Samuel

1 Samuel 8:2; 1 Chronicles 6:33; 15:17

Called VASHNI

1 Chronicles 6:28

— 2. A Simeonite

1 Chronicles 4:35

— 3. A Reubenite

1 Chronicles 5:4,8

— 4. A Gadite

1 Chronicles 5:12

— 5. A Kohathite Levite

1 Chronicles 6:36

— 6. Descendant of Issachar

1 Chronicles 7:3

— 7. One of David's valiant men

1 Chronicles 11:38

Called "IGAL, son of Nathan"

2 Samuel 23:36

— 8. Name of two Gershonites

1 Chronicles 15:7,11; 23:8; 26:22

— 9. Prince of Manasseh

1 Chronicles 27:20

— 10. A Kohathite who assisted in the cleansing of the temple

2 Chronicles 29:12

— 11. One of Nebo's family

Ezra 10:43

— 12. Son of Zichri

Nehemiah 11:9

— **13. One of the twelve minor prophets, probably lived in the days of Uzziah**

Joel 1:1; Acts 2:16

Declares the terribleness of God's judgments

Joel 1; 2:1-11

Denounces judgments against the enemies of God

Joel 3:1-17

Sets forth the blessings of the church

Joel 3:18-21

JOELAH

— **Son of Jeroham**

1 Chronicles 12:7

JOEZER

— **A Korhite, who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:6

JOGBEHAH

— **A place in Gad**

Numbers 32:35; Judges 8:11

JOGLI

— **A prince of Dan**

Numbers 34:22

JOHA

— **1. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:16

— **2. One of David's valiant men**

1 Chronicles 11:45

JOHANAN

— **1. A Jewish captain**

2 Kings 25:22-24

Warns Gedaliah against Ishmael

Jeremiah 40:13-16

Ishmael defeated by
Jeremiah 41:11-15

Sought prayers of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 42:2,3

Disobeyed Jeremiah and took him to Egypt
Jeremiah 43:1-7

— **2. Son of Josiah**

1 Chronicles 3:15

— **3. A son of Elioenai**

1 Chronicles 3:24

— **4. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 6:9,10

— **5. Two Israelites who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:4,12

— **6. An Ephraimite**

2 Chronicles 28:12

— **7. A returned exile**

Ezra 8:12

— **8. A priest**

Ezra 10:6; Nehemiah 12:22,23

Probably identical with Jonathan
Nehemiah 12:11

— **9. Son of Tobiah the Ammonite**

Nehemiah 6:18

JOHN

— **1. The Baptist**

Prophecies concerning

Isaiah 40:3; Malachi 4:5,6; Luke 1:11-17

— **Miraculous birth of**

Luke 1:11-20,57-65

— **Lives in the desert**

Matthew 3:1; Mark 1:4; Luke 1:80; 3:2,3

— **Mission of**

Matthew 17:11; Mark 1:2-8; Luke 1:15-17,76-79; 3:4-6; John 1:7,8,15,22-28,31-34; 5:32-35; Acts 13:24,25; 19:4

— **Ministry of**

Matthew 3:1-3; Mark 1:4; Luke 3:2,3; John 1:6-8

— **His influence upon the public mind**

Matthew 3:5,6; 14:5; 21:32; Mark 1:5; 11:32; Luke 3:7,15; 20:6; John 1:35-40

— **Testifies to the messiahship of Jesus**

Matthew 3:11,12; Mark 1:7,8; Luke 3:16,17; John 1:15,26-36; 3:23-36; 5:32,33; 10:41; Acts 13:25

— **Teaches his disciples to pray**

Luke 11:1

— **Teaches his disciples to fast**

Luke 5:33

— **The baptism which he taught**

See BAPTISM

— **Baptizes Jesus**

Matthew 3:13-16; Mark 1:9-11; Luke 3:21,22; John 1:32

— **The testimony of Jesus concerning (see below, Jesus discourses upon)**

John 5:32-35; Matthew 17:12,13; 21:32; Mark 9:13

— **His ministry not attested by miracles**

John 10:41

— **Reproves Herod Antipas on account of his incest; Herod imprisons him, and beheads him**

Matthew 4:12; 14:1-12; Mark 6:16-29; 9:13; Luke 3:18-20

— **Sends two disciples to Jesus**

Matthew 11:2-6; Luke 7:18-23

— **Herod Antipas falsely supposes Jesus to be**

Matthew 14:1,2; 16:14; Mark 6:14,16; Luke 9:19

— **Character of**

Mark 6:20; John 5:35

— **Jesus discourses upon**

Matthew 11:7-19; Luke 7:24-33

— **Affected probably by the doctrines of the stoics**

Matthew 11:18; Mark 1:6; Luke 1:80

— **A Nazarite**

Matthew 11:18; Luke 1:15; 7:33

— **2. The Apostle**

Intimately associated with Jesus

John 13:23-26; 21:20

Is present when Jesus performs the following miracles

The healing of Peter's mother-in-law

Matthew 8:14,15; Mark 1:30,31; Luke 4:38,39

The raising of the daughter of Jairus

Mark 5:37; Luke 8:51

The two catches of fish

Luke 5:10; John 21:1-7

The transfiguration

Matthew 17:1; Mark 9:2; Luke 9:28

Is present with Jesus in the garden of Gethsemane

Matthew 26:37; Mark 14:33; Luke 22:39

Intolerance of

Mark 9:38; Luke 9:49,50,54-56

Civil ambitions of

Matthew 20:20-24; Mark 10:35-41

Prepares the Passover meal

Matthew 26:18,19; Mark 14:13-16; Luke 22:8-13

Present at the trial of Jesus which took place in front of the high priest

John 18:15,16

Present at the crucifixion

John 19:26,27

Present at the gravesite of Jesus

John 20:2-8

Present when Jesus revealed himself at the Lake Galilee
John 21

Present with Peter in the temple courtyard
Acts 3:1-11

Lives in Jerusalem
Acts 1:13

Is intrusted with the care of Mary, mother of Jesus
John 19:26

Imprisoned by the rulers of the Jews
Acts 4:1-19

Sent by the Jerusalem congregation with the commission to
Samaria
Acts 8:14-17

A pillar of the ekklesia (body of Christ)
Galatians 2:9

Writes to the congregations

See the EPISTLES OF JOHN
1 John 1; 2 John 1; 3 John 1

Writes his apocalyptic vision from Patmos Island
Revelation 1:9

Prophecy concerning
Revelation 10:11

— **3. A relative of Annas the high priest**
Acts 4:6

— **4. Whose surname was Mark**
See MARK

JOIADA

— **Son and successor of Eliashib in the high priesthood**
Nehemiah 12:10,11,22; 13:28

JOIAKIM

— **A high priest**
Nehemiah 12:10,12,26

JOIARIB

- **1. A returned exile**
Ezra 8:16
- **2. A descendant of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:5
- **3. A priest who returned from Babylon**
Nehemiah 12:6,19
- **4. JOIARIB**
See JEHOIARIB

JOKDEAM

- **A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:56

JOKIM

- **A descendant of Shelah**
1 Chronicles 4:22

JOKMEAM

- **A Levitical city of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 6:68

JOKNEAM

- **A Levitical city of Zebulun**
Joshua 12:22; 19:11; 21:34
- See JOKMEAM

JOKSHAN

- **Son of Abraham, by Keturah**
Genesis 25:2,3,6; 1 Chronicles 1:32

JOKTAN

- **Son of Eber**
Genesis 10:25,26,29; 1 Chronicles 1:19,20,23

JOKTHEEL

- **1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:38
- **2. A name given by Amaziah to Selah, a stronghold of Edom**
2 Kings 14:7; 2 Chronicles 25:11,12
Called "rock" in
Judges 1:36

JONADAB

- **1. Nephew of David**
His complicity with Amnon in his rape of Tamar
2 Samuel 13:3-5
Comforts David upon the death of Amnon
2 Samuel 13:32-35
- **2. Also called JEHONADAB**
A Rechabite and companion of Jehu
2 Kings 10:15-23
His sons refuse to drink wine in obedience to his command
Jeremiah 35:5-10,16-19
See RECHABITES

JONAH

- **Also called JONAS**
- **A prophet of Israel**
2 Kings 14:25
- **Sent by God to warn the city of Nineveh**
Jonah 1:1,2
- **Disobedience and punishment of**
Jonah 1:3-17
- **Repentance and deliverance of**
Jonah 2; Matthew 12:40
- **Brought Ninevites to repentance**
Jonah 3; Matthew 12:41

— **Displeased with God's mercy to Nineveh**

— **Reproved**

Jonah 1:4

— **Is a sign**

Matthew 16:4; Luke 11:29,30

JONAN

— **An ancestor of Christ**

Luke 3:30

JONAS

— **1. JONAS**

See JONAH

— **2. Father of Peter**

John 21:15-17

Called JONA

John 1:42

JONATHAN

— **1. A Levite of Bethlehem, who becomes a priest for Micahah; accepts idolatry; joins the Danites**

Judges 17:7-13; 18:1-30

— **2. Son of Saul**

1 Samuel 14:49

Victory of, over the Philistine garrison of Geba

1 Samuel 13:3,4,16

Victory of, over the Philistines at Micahhmarsh

1 Samuel 14:1-18

Under Saul's curse pronounced against anyone who might take food before Saul was avenged of his enemies

1 Samuel 14:24-30,43

Rescued by the people

1 Samuel 14:43-45

Love of, for David

1 Samuel 18:1-4; 19:1-7; 20; 23:16-18

Killed in the battle with the Philistines

1 Samuel 31:2,6; 1 Chronicles 10:2; 2 Samuel 21:12-14

Buried by inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead

1 Samuel 31:11-13

Mourned by David

2 Samuel 1:12,17-27

Son of, cared for by David

2 Samuel 4:4; 9; 1 Chronicles 8:34

— **3. Son of Abiathar**

2 Samuel 15:27

Acts as a spy for David

2 Samuel 15:27,28; 17:17-22

Informs Adonijah of Solomon's succession to David

1 Kings 1:42-48

— **4. Nephew of David, kills a giant, and becomes one of David's chief warriors**

2 Samuel 21:21; 1 Chronicles 20:7

— **5. One of David's heroes**

2 Samuel 23:32; 1 Chronicles 11:34

— **6. A son of Jada**

1 Chronicles 2:32,33

— **7. Secretary of the cabinet of David**

1 Chronicles 27:32

— **8. Father of Ebed**

Ezra 8:6

— **9. Son of Asahel**

Ezra 10:15

— **10. Also called JOHANAN**

A descendant of Jeshua

Nehemiah 12:11,22

— **11. The name of two priests**

Nehemiah 12:14,35

— **12. A scribe**

Jeremiah 37:15,20; 38:26

— **13. Son of Kareah**

Jeremiah 40:8

JOPPA

— **A seaport**

Joshua 19:46

— **Exports from**

2 Chronicles 2:16; Ezra 3:7

— **Passenger traffic from**

Jonah 1:3

— **Peter performs a miracle at**

Acts 9:36-43

— **Peter has a vision of a sheet lowered down from the sky, at**

Acts 10:9-18

JORAH

— **A returned exile**

Ezra 2:18

JORAI

— **A Gadite**

1 Chronicles 5:13

JORAM

— **1. A son of Toi**

2 Samuel 8:9,10

Called HADORAM

1 Chronicles 18:10

— **2. Also called JEHORAM**

King of Israel

2 Kings 1:17; 3:1

King of Syria sends Naaman to, so that Namaan may be healed of his leprosy

2 Kings 5:1-27

Has war with the king of Syria

2 Kings 6:8-23; 7; 8:28,29; 2 Chronicles 22:5,6

Inquires for the particulars concerning Elisha's miracles

2 Kings 8:4,5

Killed by Jehu

2 Kings 9:14-26

JORDAN

— **(A river in Palestine)**

— **Empties into the Dead Sea**

Joshua 15:5

— **Fords of**

Genesis 32:10; Joshua 2:7; Judges 3:28; 7:24; 8:4; 10:9; 12:5,6; 2

Samuel 2:29; 17:22,24; 19:15,31; 1 Chronicles 19:17

— **Swelling of, at harvest time**

Joshua 3:15; Jeremiah 12:5

— **Swelling of, in the early spring**

1 Chronicles 12:15

— **The waters of, miraculously separated for the passage**

Of the Israelites

Joshua 3; 4; 5:1; Psalm 114:3

Of Elijah

2 Kings 2:6-8

Of Elisha

2 Kings 2:14

— **Crossed by a ferry boat**

2 Samuel 19:18

— **Naaman washes in, for the healing of his leprosy**

2 Kings 5:10-14

— **John the Baptist immerses in**

Matthew 3:6; Mark 1:5

— **John the Baptist immerses Jesus in**

Matthew 3:13; Mark 1:9

— **PLAIN OF**

Genesis 13:10-12

Israelites camped in

Numbers 22:1; 26:3,63

Solomon's foundry in

1 Kings 7:46; 2 Chronicles 4:17

JORIM

— **An ancestor of Jesus**

Luke 3:29

JORKOAM

— **Descendant of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:44

JOSABAD

— **A famous archer who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:4

JOSAPHAT

See JEHOSHAPHAT

JOSE

— **An ancestor of Jesus**

Luke 3:29

JOSEDECH

See JEHOZADAK

JOSEPH

— **1. Son of Jacob**

Genesis 30:24

Personal appearance of

Genesis 39:6

His father's favorite child

Genesis 33:2; 37:3,4,35; 48:22; 1 Chronicles 5:2; John 4:5

His father's partiality for, excites the jealousy of his

brethren

Genesis 37:4,11,18-28; Psalm 105:17; Acts 7:9

His prophetic dreams of his fortunes in Egypt

Genesis 37:5-11

Sold as a slave into Egypt

Genesis 37:27,28

Is falsely reported to his father as killed by wild beasts

Genesis 37:29-35

Is bought by Potiphar, an officer (LXX has "eunuch") of Pharaoh

Genesis 37:36

Is prospered of God

Genesis 39:2-5,21,23

Is falsely accused, and thrown into prison; is delivered by the friendship of another prisoner

Genesis 39; 40; Psalm 105:18

Is an interpreter of dreams

Of the two prisoners

Genesis 40:5-23

Of Pharaoh

Genesis 41:1-37

His name is changed to Zaphnath-paaneah

Genesis 41:11

Is promoted to authority next to Pharaoh at thirty years of age

Genesis 41:37-46; Psalm 105:19-22

Marries the daughter of the priest of On

Genesis 41:45

Provides against the seven years of famine

Genesis 41:46-57

Exports the produce of Egypt to other countries

Genesis 41:57

Sells the stores of food to the people of Egypt, exacting from them all their money, flocks and herds, lands and lives

Genesis 47:13-26

Exempts the priests from the exactions

Genesis 47:22,26

His father sends down into Egypt to buy corn (grain)

Genesis 42; 43; 44

Reveals himself to his brothers; sends for his father;
provides the land of Goshen for his people; and sustains
them during the famine

Genesis 45; 46; 47:1-12

His two sons

Genesis 41:50,52

See EPHRAIM

See MANASSEH

Mourns the death of his father

Genesis 50:1-14

Exacts a pledge from his brothers to convey his remains to
Canaan

Genesis 50:2,4,25; Hebrews 11:22; with Exodus 13:19; Joshua
24:32; Acts 7:16

Death of

Genesis 50:22-26

Kindness of heart

Genesis 40:7,8

Joseph's integrity

Genesis 39:7-12

His humility

Genesis 41:16; 45:7-9

His wisdom

Genesis 41:33-57

His piety

Genesis 41:51

His faith

Genesis 45:5-8

Was a prophet

Genesis 41:38,39; 50:25; Exodus 13:19

God's providence with

Genesis 39:2-5; Psalm 105:17-22

His sons jointly called JOSEPH

Deuteronomy 33:13-17

Descendants of

Genesis 46:20; Numbers 26:28-37

— **2. Father of Igal, the spy**

Numbers 13:7

— **3. Of the sons of Asaph**

1 Chronicles 25:2,9

— **4. A returned exile**

Ezra 10:42

— **5. A priest**

Nehemiah 12:14

— **6. Husband of Mary**

Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3; Matthew 1:18-25; Luke 1:27

His genealogy

Matthew 1:1-16; Luke 3:23-38

An angel appears and testifies to the innocence of his
betrothed

Matthew 1:19-24

Lives at Nazareth

Luke 2:4

Belongs to the town of Bethlehem

Luke 2:4

Goes to Bethlehem to be enrolled

Luke 2:1-4

Jesus born to

Matthew 1:25; Luke 2:7

Presents Jesus in the temple

Luke 2:22-39

Returns to Nazareth

Luke 2:39

Warned in a dream to escape to Egypt in order to save the infant's life

Matthew 2:13-15

Warned in a dream to return to Nazareth

Matthew 2:19-23

Attends the annual feast at Jerusalem with his family

Luke 2:42-51

— **7. Of Arimathaea**

Begs for the body of Jesus for burial in his own tomb

Matthew 27:57-60; Mark 15:42-47; Luke 23:50-56; John 19:38-42

— **8. Three ancestors of Joseph**

Luke 3:24,26,30

— **9. Also called BARSABAS, surnamed JUSTUS**

One of the two persons nominated in place of Judas

Acts 1:21,22,23

— **10. A designation of the ten tribes of Israel**

Amos 5:6

JOSES

— **1. One of the physical brothers of Jesus**

Matthew 13:55; 27:56; Mark 6:3; 15:40,47

— **2. A Levite, surnamed Barnabas by the apostles**

Acts 4:36

JOSHAH

— **A descendant of Simeon**

1 Chronicles 4:34

JOSHAPHAT

— **One of David's valiant men**

1 Chronicles 11:43

JOSHAVIAH

— One of David's bodyguards

1 Chronicles 11:46

JOSHBKASHAH

— Son of Heman

1 Chronicles 25:4,24

JOSHUA

— 1. Also called JEHOSHUA, and JEHOSHUAH, and OSHEA

Son of Nun

Numbers 13:8; 1 Chronicles 7:27

Intimately associated with Moses

Exodus 24:13; 32:17; 33:11

A religious zealot

Numbers 11:28

Sent with others to view the promised land

Numbers 13:8

Makes a favorable report

Numbers 14:6-10

Rewarded for his courage and fidelity

Numbers 14:30,38; 32:12

Commissioned, ordained, and charged with the responsibilities of Moses' office

Numbers 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 1:38; 3:28; 31:3,7,23; 34:9

Divinely inspired

Numbers 27:18; Deuteronomy 34:9; Joshua 1:5,9; 3:7; 8:8

His life miraculously preserved when he made a favorable report about the land

Numbers 14:10

Promises to

Joshua 1:5-9

Leads the people into the land of Canaan

Joshua 1; 2; 3; 4; Acts 7:45; Hebrews 4:8

Renews circumcision of the children of Israel;

re-establishes the Passover; has a vision of the angel of God

Joshua 5

Besieges and captures Jericho

Joshua 6

Captures Ai

Joshua 7; 8

Makes a treaty with the Gibeonites

Joshua 9:3-27

The kings of the six nations of the Canaanites band together against him

Joshua 9:1,2

The six kings make war upon the Gibeonites; are defeated and killed

Joshua 10

Defeats seven other kings

Joshua 10:28-43

Conquers Hazor

Joshua 11

Completes the conquest of the whole land

Joshua 11:23

List of the kings whom Joshua struck down

Joshua 12

Allots the land

Joshua 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19

Sets the tabernacle up at Shiloh

Joshua 18:1

Sets apart several cities of refuge

Joshua 20

48 Cities for the Levites

Joshua 21

Exhortation of, before his death

Joshua 23; 24

Survives the Israelites who refused to enter the promised land

Numbers 26:63-65

His portion of the land

Joshua 19:49,50

Death and burial of

Joshua 24:29,30

Esteem with which he was held

Joshua 1:16-18

Faith of

Joshua 6:16

Military genius of, as exhibited

At the defeat of the Amalekites

Exodus 17:13

At Ai

Joshua 8

At Gibeon

Joshua 10

At Hazor

Joshua 11

Age of, at death

Judges 2:8

— **2. An Israelite**

1 Samuel 6:14,18

— **3. A governor of Jerusalem**

2 Kings 23:8

— **4. Also called JESHUA**

The high priest of the captivity

Ezra 2:2

Assists Zerubbabel in restoring the temple

Ezra 3; 4:1-6; 5; Haggai 1:1,12-14; 2:2

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of the restoration of God's people

Zechariah 3; 6:9-15

JOSIAH

— 1. King of Judah

2 Kings 21:24-26; 22:1; 1 Chronicles 3:14; 2 Chronicles 33:25

Ancestor of Jesus

Matthew 1:10,11

Killed in battle with Pharaoh-necho

2 Kings 23:29,30; 2 Chronicles 35:20-24

Lamentations for

2 Chronicles 35:25

Piety of: exemplified in his repairing of the temple

2 Kings 22:3-7; 2 Chronicles 34:1-4

Solicitude when the copy of the law was discovered and read to him

2 Kings 22:8-20; 2 Chronicles 34:14-33

In keeping a solemn Passover

2 Kings 23:21-23; 2 Chronicles 35:1-19

Called JOSIAS

Matthew 1:10,11

Prophecies concerning

1 Kings 13:1-3

Destroys the altar and high places of idolatry

2 Kings 23:3-20,24,25

— 2. Son of Zephaniah

Zechariah 6:10

JOSIAS

See JOSIAH, number one

JOSIBIAH

— A Simeonite

1 Chronicles 4:35

JOSIPHIAH

— Father of a chief

Ezra 8:10

JOT

— The smallest character in written Hebrew (a yodh)

Matthew 5:18

JOTBAH

— A place in Judah

2 Kings 21:19

— Called JOTBATH in

Deuteronomy 10:7

JOTBATHAH

— The twentieth encampment of Israel

Numbers 33:33,34

JOTHAM

— 1. Son of Gideon

Judges 9:5,57

Rebukes the Shechemites with the parable about the trees

Judges 9:7-21

— 2. Son of Azariah, king of Judah

2 Kings 15:5-7,32,38; 1 Chronicles 3:12; 2 Chronicles 26:21-23; 27

Piety of

2 Chronicles 27

The moral condition of Israel during his reign

Hosea 4

Ancestor of Jesus

Matthew 1:9

— 3. Son of Jahdai

1 Chronicles 2:47

JOY

— Attributed to God

Deuteronomy 28:63; 30:9; Jeremiah 32:41

— In heaven

Luke 15:10-32

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Deuteronomy 12:18; 1 Samuel 2:1; 1 Chronicles 16:27; 2
Chronicles 7:10; Ezra 6:22; Nehemiah 8:10,12; 12:43; Job 8:21;
22:21,26; 33:26; Psalm 2:11; 4:7; 5:11; 9:2,14; 13:5; 14:7;
16:5,6,8,9,11; 17:15; 19:8; 20:5; 21:1,6; 28:7; 30:5,11,12;
32:1,2,11; 33:21; 35:9; 36:8; 40:16; 42:4; 43:4; 45:15; 46:4;
51:8,12; 53:6; 63:5-7,11; 64:10; 68:3; 69:32; 70:4; 71:23; 85:6;
89:15,16; 97:11,12; 100:1,2; 104:34; 105:3,43;
119:1,2,14,16,55,111,162,165; 126:5,6; 132:16; 138:5; 149:2,5;
Proverbs 10:28; 13:9; 19:23; 28:12; 29:6; Ecclesiastes 2:26; Isaiah
9:3; 12:1-6; 25:9; 29:19; 30:29; 35:1,2,10; 41:16; 44:23; 49:13;
51:11; 52:9; 55:12; 56:7; 61:3,7,10; 65:14,19; 66:10-12,14;
Jeremiah 15:16; 31:12-14,25,26; 33:6,11; Joel 2:23; Nahum 1:15;
Habakkuk 3:18; Zephaniah 3:14; Haggai 2:9; Zechariah
2:10; 9:9; 10:7; Matthew 18:13; 25:21; Luke 1:47; 2:10; 6:22,23;
10:20; 15:6-8,10,22-32; 24:52; John 16:20,22,24,33; 17:13; Acts
2:28; 8:8,39; 13:52; 16:25,34; Romans 5:2,11; 12:12; 14:17;
15:13; 2 Corinthians 1:12,24; 6:10; 7:4; 8:2; 12:10; Galatians 5:22;
Ephesians 5:18,19; Philippians 3:3; 4:4; Colossians 1:11; 1
Thessalonians 1:6; 5:16; Hebrews 10:34;
James 1:2; 5:13; 1 Peter 1:8; 4:13; 1 John 1:4; Jude 1:24

— INSTANCES OF

Of Moses and the Israelites, when Pharaoh and his army were
destroyed

Exodus 15:1-22

Of Deborah and the Israelites, when Sisera was overthrown
Judges 5

Of Jephthah's daughter, when he returned from his victory
over the Ammonites

Judges 11:34

Of Hannah, when Samuel was born

1 Samuel 2:1-11

Of Naomi, when Boaz showed kindness to Ruth

Ruth 2:20; 4:14

Of the Israelites

When Saul was presented as their king

1 Samuel 10:24

When David killed Goliath

1 Samuel 18:6,7

When they came to David to Hebron to make him king

1 Chronicles 12:40

When they took the ark of the covenant from Kirjath-jearim

1 Chronicles 13:8

When they brought the ark of the covenant from the house
of Obed-edom to Jerusalem

1 Chronicles 15:16,25,28

When they made gifts to the house of God

1 Chronicles 29:9

When they observed the dedication of the temple, and the
feast of tabernacles under Ezra

Ezra 6:16,22

Of the Jews, after hearing, anew, the word of God

Nehemiah 8:9-18

When they turned away from idolatry

2 Chronicles 15:14,15; 23:18,21; 29:30,36; 30:21,23,26

When the wall of Jerusalem was dedicated

Nehemiah 12:43

When the foundation of the second temple was laid

Ezra 3:11-13

Of David, over the offerings of the princes and people for
the house of God

1 Chronicles 29:10-19

Jews, over the hanging of Haman

Esther 8:15,16; with 7:10

Of Elisabeth, when Mary visited her

Luke 1:5-44

Of Mary, when she visited Elisabeth

Luke 1:46-56

Of Zecharias, when John the Baptist was born

Luke 1:67-79

Of angels, when Jesus was born

Luke 2:13,14

Of the shepherds, when they saw the infant Jesus

Luke 2:20

Of the Magi

Matthew 2:10

Of Simeon, when Jesus was presented in the temple

Luke 2:28-32

Of the disciples, because the demons were subject to them

Luke 10:17

Of the father, when his prodigal son returned

Luke 15:20-32

Of angels, when sinners repent

Luke 15:7,10

Of the disciples, when Jesus triumphantly entered Jerusalem

Matthew 21:8,9; Mark 11:8-10

Of the women who returned from the Lord's sepulcher

Matthew 28:8

The disciple, after the resurrection of Jesus

Luke 24:41

Of the disciples in the temple after the ascension of Jesus

Luke 24:53

Of the disciples in the temple because they had received the gift of the Holy Spirit

Acts 2:46,47

Of the immobile man who was healed by Peter

Acts 3:8

Of Paul, when he went up to Jerusalem

Acts 20:22-24

Of Paul and Silas, in the jail at Philippi

Acts 16:25

Of Rhoda, when she heard Peter at the gate

Acts 12:14

Of the disciples at Jerusalem, when Peter told them about
the conversion of Cornelius and other Gentiles

Acts 11:18

Of Barnabas, when he saw the success of the gospel at
Antioch (in Syria)

Acts 11:22,23

Of Paul and the Corinthians, because the excommunicated
member repented

2 Corinthians 1:24; 2:3

Of Paul and Titus, because of the hospitality of the
Corinthians

2 Corinthians 7:13; with 8:6; Romans 15:32; 1 Corinthians
16:18

Of the Macedonian Christians, when they made a contribution
for the Christians at Jerusalem

2 Corinthians 8:2

Of Paul, when he prayed for the Philippian Christians

Philippians 1:4

Of Thessalonians, when they believed Paul's gospel

1 Thessalonians 1:6

Of Paul, rejoicing over his converts

1 Thessalonians 2:19,20; 3:9; Philemon 1:7

Of early Christians, when they believed in Jesus

1 Peter 1:8,9

— OF THE WICKED

Job 20:5; Proverbs 14:13; 15:21; Ecclesiastes 2:10; 7:6; 11:8,9;
Isaiah 16:10; James 4:9

See HAPPINESS

See PRAISE

See THANKSGIVING

JOZABAD

- **1. Two men of Manasseh**
1 Chronicles 12:20
- **2. Two Levites**
2 Chronicles 31:13; 35:9
- **3. Son of Jeshua**
Ezra 8:33
- **4. A priest**
Ezra 10:22
- **5. Three Levites**
Ezra 10:23; Nehemiah 8:7; 11:16
- **6. One of David's famous warriors**
1 Chronicles 12:4

JOZACHAR

- **One of the two servants of Joash, king of Judah, who killed him at Millo**
2 Kings 12:21
- **Called ZABAD**
2 Chronicles 24:26

JOZADAK

See JEHOZADAK

JUBAL

- **The inventor of musical instruments**
Genesis 4:21

JUBILEE

- **Called THE ACCEPTABLE YEAR OF THE LORD**
Isaiah 61:2
- **Called THE YEAR OF LIBERTY**
Ezekiel 46:17
- **LAWS CONCERNING**
Leviticus 25:8-55; 27:17-24; Numbers 36:4

JUCAL

See JEHUCAL

JUDAH

— 1. Son of Jacob

Genesis 35:23

Intercedes for Joseph's life when his brothers were about to kill him, and proposes that they sell him to the Ishmaelites

Genesis 37:26,27

Takes two wives

Genesis 38:1-6

Lives at Chezib

Genesis 38:5

His incest with his daughter-in-law

Genesis 38:12-26

Goes down into Egypt for corn (grain)

Genesis 43:1-10; 44:14-34; 46:28

Prophetic benediction of his father upon

Genesis 49:8-12

The ancestor of Jesus

Matthew 1:2,3; Revelation 5:5

— 2. Tribe of

Prophecies concerning

Genesis 49:10

Enrollment of the military forces of

At Sinai

Numbers 1:26,27; 2:4

At Bezek

1 Samuel 11:8; 2 Samuel 24:9

On the plain of Moab

Numbers 26:22

Place of, in encampments and the march

Numbers 2:3,9; 10:14

By whom commanded

Numbers 2:3

Moses' benediction upon

Deuteronomy 33:7

Commissioned by God to lead in the conquest of the promised land

Judges 1:1-3; with 1:4-21

Make David king

2 Samuel 2:1-11; 5:4,5

Rebuked by David for lukewarmness toward him after Absalom's defeat

2 Samuel 19:11-15

Accused by the other tribes of stealing the heart of David

2 Samuel 19:41-43

Loyal to David at the time of the insurrection led by Sheba

2 Samuel 20:1,2

Is accorded the birthright forfeited by Reuben

1 Chronicles 5:1,2; 28:4; Psalm 60:7

Loyal to the house of David at the time of the revolt of the ten tribes

1 Kings 12:20

Inheritance of

Joshua 15; 18:6; 19:1,9

— **3. Name of two exiled priests**

Ezra 10:23; Nehemiah 12:8

— **4. A Benjamite**

Nehemiah 11:9

— **5. A prince or priest who assisted in the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 12:34,36

JUDAISM

— **1. The religion of the Jews**

To make room for the Gospel

Matthew 3:8,9; 5:17-19,21-44; 9:16,17

— **2. Judaizers were a corrupt form of Christianity**

Acts 15:1; 21:20-25; Galatians 3; 4; 5; 6

See TEACHERS, FALSE

JUDAS (JUDE)

— **1. Surnamed "Iscariot."**

Chosen as an apostle

Matthew 10:4; Mark 3:19; Luke 6:16; Acts 1:17

The treasurer of the disciples

John 12:6; 13:29

His greed exemplified

By his protest against the breaking of the container of ointment

John 12:4-6

By his bargaining to betray Jesus for a sum of money

Matthew 26:14-16; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6; John 13:2

His apostasy

John 17:12

Betrays the Lord Jesus

Matthew 26:47-50; Mark 14:43-45; Luke 22:47-49; John 18:2-5; Acts 1:16-25

Returns the money to the rulers of the Jews

Matthew 27:3-10

Hangs himself

Matthew 27:5; Acts 1:18

Prophecies concerning

Matthew 26:21-25; Mark 14:18-21; Luke 22:21-23; John 13:18-26; 17:12; Acts 1:16,20; with Psalm 41:9; 109:8; Zechariah 11:12,13

— **2. One of the physical half-brothers of Jesus**

Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3

— **3. The brother of James and probably the writer of the Epistle of Jude**

Luke 6:16; Acts 1:13; Jude 1:1

- **4. An apostle, probably identical with LEBBAEUS, or THADDAEUS**
John 14:22
- **5. Of Galilee, who stirred up a sedition among the Jews soon after the birth of Jesus**
Acts 5:37
- **6. A disciple who hosted Paul**
Acts 9:11
- **7. Surnamed "BARSABAS."**
A Christian sent to Antioch of Syria with Paul and Barnabas
Acts 15:22-32

JUDEA

- **1. Also called JUDAH and JUDAEA**
- **(The southern division of Palestine)**
It extended from the Jordan River and the Dead Sea to the Mediterranean Sea, and from Shiloh on the north to the wilderness on the south
Matthew 4:25; Luke 5:17; John 4:47,54
The term applies to all of Palestine in
Luke 1:5
It applies to the territory east of the Jordan River in
Matthew 19:1; Mark 10:1; Luke 23:5
- **2. Wilderness of**
Called Beth-arabah
Joshua 15:6,61
Assigned to Benjamin
Joshua 18:22
John the Baptist preaches in
Matthew 3:1; Luke 3:3

JUDGE

- **Appointed by the Persians**
Ezra 7:25

— **Kings and other rulers as**

2 Samuel 8:15; 15:2; 1 Kings 3:16-28; 10:9; 2 Kings 8:1-6; Psalm 72:1-4; Matthew 27:11-26; Acts 23:34,35; 24; 25:11,12

— **Priests and Levites as**

Deuteronomy 17:9; 2 Chronicles 19:8; Ezekiel 44:23,24; Matthew 26:57-62

— **Women as, Deborah**

Judges 4:4

— **Held circuit courts**

1 Samuel 7:16

See COURTS

See JUSTICE

See WITNESS

— **CHARACTER OF, AND PRECEPTS RELATING TO**

Exodus 18:21,22; 22:9,28; Leviticus 19:15; Deuteronomy 1:12-17; 16:18-20; 17:8-11; 19:16-19; 25:1-3; 1 Samuel 2:25; 8:3; 1 Kings 3:9; 2 Chronicles 19:5-10; Psalm 58:1,2; 72:1,2,4,12-14; 82:2-4; Proverbs 24:23; Isaiah 5:22,23; 28:5,6; Ezekiel 44:24; Daniel 9:12; Micah 7:3; Zephaniah 3:3; John 7:24

See JUSTICE

See COURTS

— **CORRUPT, INSTANCES OF**

Eli's sons

1 Samuel 2:12-17,22-25

Samuel's sons

1 Samuel 8:1-5

The judges of Jezreel

1 Kings 21:8-13

Pilate

Matthew 27:24; Mark 15:15; with 15:19-24

Felix

Acts 24:26,27

— **GOD AS**

See GOD, JUDGE

— **JUDGES (OUTSTANDING LEADERS) OF ISRAEL**

During the time when the land was ruled by judges

Judges 2:16-19; Acts 13:20

— **1. Othniel**

Judges 3:9-11

— **2. Ehud**

Judges 3:15-30

— **3. Shamgar**

Judges 3:31

— **4. Deborah**

Judges 4; 5

— **5. Gideon**

Judges 6:11-40; 7; 8

— **6. Abimelech**

Judges 9:1-54

— **7. Tola**

Judges 10:1,2

— **8. Jair**

Judges 10:3-5

— **9. Jephthah**

Judges 11; 12:1-7

— **10. Ibzan**

Judges 12:8-10

— **11. Elon**

Judges 12:11,12

— **12. Abdon**

Judges 12:13,14

— **13. Samson**

Judges 13; 14; 15; 16

Eli led Israel

1 Samuel 4:18

Samuel as the leader (judge)

1 Samuel 7:6,15-17

The sons of Samuel

1 Samuel 8:1-5

JUDGING

See UNCHARITABLENESS

JUDGMENT

— THE GENERAL

1 Chronicles 16:33; Job 14:17; 21:30; 31:13-15; Psalm 9:7; 50:3-6; 96:13; 98:9; Ecclesiastes 3:17; 11:9; 12:14; Ezekiel 18:20-28; Daniel 7:9,10; Amos 4:12; Matthew 3:12; 7:22,23; 8:29; 10:15; 11:22; 12:36,37,41,42; 13:30,40-43,49,50; 16:27; 22:11-13; 23:14; 25:1-46; Mark 4:22; 8:38; 13:32; Luke 3:17; 10:10-14; 11:31,32; 12:2-5; 13:24-29; 19:12-26; 20:45-47; John 5:22; 12:48; Acts 2:19-21; 10:42; 17:31; 24:25; Romans 2:5-10,12-16; 14:10-12; 1 Corinthians 3:13; 4:5; 6:2; 2 Corinthians 5:10; 2 Thessalonians 1:7,8; 2 Timothy 4:1,8; Hebrews 6:2; 9:27; 10:27; 1 Peter 4:5,7; 2 Peter 2:4,9; 3:7,10-12; 1 John 4:17; Jude 1:6,14,15,24; Revelation 1:7; 6:15-17; 11:18; 20:11-15; 22:12

— ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY AND WORKS

Genesis 4:7; Job 34:11; Proverbs 11:31; 12:14; 24:11,12; Psalm 62:12; Isaiah 3:10,11; 5:1-6,15,16; 24:2; 28:24-28; 59:18; Jeremiah 17:10,11; 32:19; Ezekiel 7:3,4,27; 9:4-6; 16:59; 18:4-9,19-32; 33:18-20; 39:24; Hosea 4:9; 12:2; Amos 3:2; Zechariah 1:6; Matthew 10:14,15; 11:24; 12:37; 21:33-36; 23:14; 25:14-30; Mark 6:11; 14:21; Luke 9:5; 10:12-15; 11:49-51; 12:47,48; 13:6-9; 19:12-27; 20:47; 21:1-4; John 3:19,20; 5:45; 9:41; 12:48; 15:22,24; Romans 2:5-12,27; 1 Corinthians 3:8,12-15; 4:5; 2 Corinthians 2:15,16; 11:15; Galatians 6:5-10; Ephesians 6:7,8; Colossians 3:25; 1 Timothy 1:13; 2 Timothy 4:14; Hebrews 2:2,3; 10:26-30; 12:25; James 2:12,13; 1 Peter 1:17; 2 Peter 2:20,21; Revelation 2:23; 20:12,13

See GOD, JUDGE

See JESUS, JUDGE

See PUNISHMENT, ACCORDING TO DEEDS

JUDGMENT-HALL

See PRETORIUM

JUDGMENT-SEAT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 27:19; Acts 18:12; 25:10

— **Of Christ**

Romans 14:10

JUDGMENTS

— **On the serpent**

Genesis 3:14,15

— **Eve**

Genesis 3:16

— **Adam**

Genesis 3:17-19

— **Cain**

Genesis 4:11-15

— **The Antediluvians**

Genesis 6:7

— **Sodomites**

Genesis 19:23-25

— **Egyptians, the plagues and overthrow**

Exodus 7:14

— **Nadab and Abihu**

Leviticus 10:1-3

— **Miriam**

Numbers 12:1-15

— **Upon the Israelites**

For worshiping Aaron's calf

Exodus 32:35

For complaining

Numbers 11:1,33,34; 14:22,23,32,35-37; 21:6; 25:4,5,9

- **The forty years of wandering, a judgment**
Numbers 14:26-39; 26:63-65; Deuteronomy 2:14-17
- **Delivered**
Into the hands of the Assyrians
2 Kings 17:6-41
Into the hands of the Chaldeans
2 Chronicles 36:14-21
- **Upon the Canaanites**
Leviticus 18:25; Deuteronomy 7; 12:29-32
See CANAANITES
- **Upon Abimelech**
Judges 9:52-57
- **Uzzah**
2 Samuel 6:7
- **Hananiah, the false prophet**
Jeremiah 28:15,16,17
- **Eli's house**
1 Samuel 2:27-36; with 4:10-22
- **The prophet of Judah, for disobedience**
1 Kings 13:1-24
- **Zimri**
1 Kings 16:18,19
- **Gehazi**
2 Kings 5:27
- **Sennacherib**
2 Kings 19:35-37
- **Denounced against Solomon**
1 Kings 11:9-14,23
- **Jeroboam**
1 Kings 14:7-15
- **Ahab and Jezebel**
1 Kings 21:19-24
- **Ahaziah**
2 Chronicles 22:7-9

— **Manasseh**

2 Chronicles 33:11

— **Denounced against disobedience**

Leviticus 26:14-39; Deuteronomy 28:15-68; 29; 32:19-43

— **Misunderstood**

Jeremiah 16:10; Joel 2:17

— **No escape from**

Exodus 20:7; 34:7; Isaiah 2:10,12-19,21; Ezekiel 14:13,14; Amos 5:16-20; 9:1-4; Matthew 23:33; Hebrews 2:1-3; 10:28,29; 12:25; Revelation 6:16,17

See ESCAPE

— **Executed by human instrumentality**

Jeremiah 51:2

— **Delayed**

Psalms 10:6; 50:21; 55:19

See PUNISHMENT, DELAYED

See CHASTISEMENT

See PUNISHMENT

See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

— **DESIGN OF**

Exodus 14:17,18,31; Leviticus 10:3; Deuteronomy 29:22-28; Psalm 9:16,20; 59:13; 83:16-18; Isaiah 26:9; 64:1,2; Ezekiel 11:10-12; 12:16; 14:7,8; 21:3-5; 25:5,7,11; 26:6; 29:9,16; 30:8,25,26; 33:29; 38:22,23; Daniel 4:17,24-26,34; Romans 9:17,22; 1 Corinthians 10:6,11; Revelation 2:23

See AFFLICTIONS, DESIGN OF

Also **see** CHASTISEMENT

See PUNISHMENT

See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

JUDITH

— **A wife of Esau**

Genesis 26:34

— **Called AHOLIBAMAH**

Genesis 36:2

JULIA

— **A Christian woman in Rome**

Romans 16:15

JULIUS

— **A centurion**

Acts 27:1,3,43

JUNIA

— **A relative of Paul**

Romans 16:7

JUNIPER

— **A tree**

1 Kings 19:4,5; Job 30:4; Psalm 120:4

JUPITER

— **Equivalent to Zeus, a Greek and Roman deity**

Acts 14:12,13; 19:35

JURISDICTION

See CHURCH AND STATE

JURY

— **Of ten men**

Ruth 4:2

— **Of seventy men, elders (senators)**

Numbers 11:16,17,24,25

JUSHAB-HESED

— **Son of Zerubbabel**

1 Chronicles 3:20

JUSTICE

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 23:1-3,6-8; Leviticus 19:13-15; Deuteronomy 16:18-20; 25:1-4; Ezra 7:26; Psalm 72:1,2; 82:2-4; Proverbs 17:15,26; 18:5,17; 20:8; 22:27; 24:23; 28:21; 29:26; Ecclesiastes 3:16,17; 5:8; 7:7; Isaiah 1:17; 56:1; 59:14,15; Jeremiah 22:1-4; Lamentations 3:35,36; Amos 5:7,11,12; Micah 7:3; Habakkuk 1:4; Zechariah 8:16; Matthew 5:23; 12:7; John 7:24,51; 1 Corinthians 13:6

See COURTS

See JUDGES

See WITNESS

See LAWYERS

JUSTIFICATION

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 15:6; Psalm 32:2; 71:16; 89:16; Isaiah 42:21; 45:24,25; 46:12,13; 50:8; 51:5,6; 53:11; 54:17; 56:1; 61:10; Jeremiah 23:6; Habakkuk 2:4; Zechariah 3:4; John 5:24; Acts 13:39; Romans 1:16,17; 2:13; 3:21,22,24-26,28,30; 4:3-25; 5:1,9,11-21; 6:22; 7:1-25; 8:1,30,31,33,34; 9:30-32; 10:1-21; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 6:11; 2 Corinthians 5:19,21; Galatians 2:14-21; 3:6,8,9,11,21,22,24; 4:21-31; 5:4-6; Ephesians 6:14; Philippians 3:8,9; Colossians 2:13,14; Titus 3:7; Hebrews 11:4,7; James 2:20-23,26

— KINDRED SUBJECTS TO

See ADOPTION

See FORGIVENESS

See REGENERATION

See SANCTIFICATION

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

JUSTUS

- 1. A disciple nominated with Matthias to succeed Judas Iscariot
Acts 1:23

— **2. A believer in Corinth**

Acts 18:7

— **3. Also called JESUS**

A disciple in Rome

Colossians 4:11

JUTTAH

— **A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:55; 21:16

K

KABZEEL

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:21; 2 Samuel 23:20; 1 Chronicles 11:22

KADESH

— **Also called KADESH-BARNEA**

— **A city on the southern boundary of Palestine**

Joshua 15:3

— **Struck down by Chedorlaomer**

Genesis 14:7

— **Abraham lives beside the wells nearby**

Genesis 20:1; with 14:7; 16:14

— **Israel encamps at**

Numbers 12:16; 13:26; 20:1; 33:36

— **Canaanites defeated at**

Joshua 10:41

KADMIEL

— **1. A Levite**

Ezra 2:40; 3:9; Nehemiah 7:43; 12:8,24

— **2. A Levite who assisted in leading the devotions of the people**

Nehemiah 9:4,5; 10:9

KALLAI

— **A priest**

Nehemiah 12:20

KANAH

— **1. A brook dividing the territory of Ephraim from the territory of Manasseh**

Joshua 16:8; 17:9

— **2. A town in the territory of the tribe of Asher**

Joshua 19:28

KAREAH

— Also called CAREAH

— Father of Johanan

2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8,13; 41:11,13,14,16

KARKAA

— A city of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:3

KARKOR

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad

Judges 8:10

KARTAH

— A city of the tribe of Zebulun

Joshua 21:34

KARTAN

— A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali

Joshua 21:32

KATTATH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun

Joshua 19:15

KEDAR

— 1. Son of Ishmael

Genesis 25:13; 1 Chronicles 1:29

— 2. A nomadic clan of the Ishmaelites

Psalms 120:5; Song of Solomon 1:5; Isaiah 21:16; 42:11; 60:7;
Jeremiah 49:28

Flocks of

Isaiah 60:7; Jeremiah 49:28

Princes and commerce of

Ezekiel 27:21

KEDEMAH

— Son of Ishmael

Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:31

KEDEMOTH

— A city of Moab, allotted to Reuben and the Merarite Levites

Joshua 13:18; 1 Chronicles 6:79

— Encircled by a wilderness of the same name

Deuteronomy 2:26

KEDESH

— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:23

Possibly identical with KADESH-BARNEA

— 2. Also called KISHION and KISHON

A Canaanite city captured by Joshua

Joshua 12:22; 19:20; 21:28; 1 Chronicles 6:72

— 3. Also called KEDESH-NAPHTALI

A city of refuge

Joshua 20:7; 21:32

Home of Barak and Heber

Judges 4:6,9,11

Captured by Tiglath-pileser

2 Kings 15:29

KEHELATHAH

— An encampment of Israel

Numbers 33:22,23

KEILAH

— 1. One of a group of nine cities in the southern part of Palestine allotted to Judah

Joshua 15:44

Philistines make a predatory excursion against, after harvest

1 Samuel 23:1

David rescues

1 Samuel 23:2-13

Rulers of, aid in restoring the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity

Nehemiah 3:17,18

— **2. A descendant of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 4:19

KELAIAH

— **Also called KELITA**

— **A Levite who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity, and assisted Ezra in expounding the law**

Ezra 10:23; Nehemiah 8:7; 10:10

KEMUEL

— **1. Son of Nahor**

Genesis 22:21

— **2. A prince of Ephraim**

Numbers 34:24

— **3. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 27:17

KENAN

See CAINAN

KENATH

— **Also called NOBAH**

— **A city of Gilead**

Numbers 32:42; 1 Chronicles 2:23

KENAZ

— **1. Grandson of Esau**

Genesis 36:11,15; 1 Chronicles 1:36

— **2. A duke of Edom**

Genesis 36:42; 1 Chronicles 1:53

— **3. Brother of Caleb**

Joshua 15:17; Judges 1:13; 3:9,11; 1 Chronicles 4:13

— **4. Grandson of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 4; 15

KENITES

— **1. A Canaanite tribe whose country was given to Abraham**

Genesis 15:19; Numbers 24:21-23

— **2. The descendants of Jethro, a Midianite, the father-in-law of Moses**

Join the Israelites and live at Jericho

Judges 1:16; 4:11; 1 Chronicles 2:55

Later in the wilderness of Judah

Judges 1:16,17

Jael, one of the, betrays and kills Sisera

Judges 4:17-21

KENIZZITES

— **An Edomite tribe whose land was promised to Abraham**

Genesis 15:19

KERCHIEF

See HANDKERCHIEF

KEREN-HAPPUCH

— **The youngest daughter of Job**

Job 42:14

KERIOTH

— **1. A city of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:25

— **2. Also called KIRIOTH**

A city of Moab

Jeremiah 48:24,41; Amos 2:2

KETURAH

- **Wife (concubine) of Abraham**
Genesis 25:1-4; 1 Chronicles 1:32

KEY

- **General scriptures concerning**
Judges 3:25
- **A symbol of authority**
Isaiah 22:22; Matthew 16:19; Revelation 1:18; 3:7; 9:1; 20:1
- **FIGURATIVE**
Luke 11:52

KEZIA

- **Second daughter of Job**
Job 42:14

KEZIZ

- **A valley and city of the tribe of Benjamin**
Joshua 18:21

KIBROTH-HATTAVAH

- **A station where the Israelites were miraculously fed with quails**
Numbers 11:31-35; 33:16,17; Deuteronomy 9:22

KIBZAIM

- **A Levitical city in the tribe of Ephraim**
Joshua 21:22

KIDNAPPING

- **Forbidden**
Exodus 21:16; Deuteronomy 24:7
- **INSTANCE OF**
Judges 21:20-23

KIDNEY

— **Burnt offering of the**

Exodus 29:13,22; Leviticus 3; 4:9,10; 7:4,5; 8:16; 9:10;
Deuteronomy 32:14

KIDRON

— **Also called CEDRON**

— **A valley and stream between Jerusalem and the Mount of Olives**

1 Kings 2:37; Nehemiah 2:15; Jeremiah 31:40

— **David flees from Absalom across**

2 Samuel 15:23

— **Destruction of idols at, by Asa, Josiah, and the Levites**

1 Kings 15:13; 2 Kings 23:6,12; 2 Chronicles 29:16

— **Source of, closed by Hezekiah**

2 Chronicles 32:4

— **Jesus crossed, on the night of his agony**

John 18:1

KILLING

See HOMICIDE

KINAH

— **A city of Judah**

Joshua 15:22

KINDNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 19:34; Deuteronomy 22:1-4; Psalm 112:5; Proverbs
14:21; 19:22; 31:26; Isaiah 11:13; Zechariah 7:9,10; Matthew
5:7,42; 25:34-36; Luke 6:30,34,35; Acts
20:35; Romans 12:15; 15:1,2,5; 1 Corinthians 13:4-7; Galatians
6:1,2,10; Ephesians 4:32; Colossians 3:12,14; 1 Timothy 5:9,10;
Hebrews 5:2; 1 Peter 3:8,9; 4:8; 2 Peter 1:7; 1 John 3:17,18

— **INSTANCES OF**

Pharaoh to Jacob

Genesis 45:16-20; 47:5,6

Pharaoh's daughter to Moses

Exodus 2:6-10

Rahab to the spies

Joshua 2:6-16

David to Mephibosheth

2 Samuel 9:1-13

Joab to Absalom

2 Samuel 14:1-24

Ahab to Ben-hadad

1 Kings 20:32-34

Elisha to the woman whose son he restored to life

2 Kings 8:1

Evil-merodach to Jehoiachin

2 Kings 25:28-30

Jehoshabeath to Joash

2 Chronicles 22:11

The Jews to the people

Nehemiah 5:8-19

Mordecai to Esther

Esther 2:7

Nebuchadrezzar to Jeremiah

Jeremiah 39:11,12

Joseph to Mary

Matthew 1:19

Centurion to his servant

Luke 7:2-6

The Jews to Mary and Martha

John 11:19,33

John to Mary

John 19:27

Felix to Paul

Acts 24:23

Julius to Paul

Acts 27:3,43

Onesiphorus to Paul

2 Timothy 1:16-18

KINE (BOVINE)

— Pharaoh's dream of

Genesis 41:2-7,26-30

See CATTLE

— FIGURATIVE

Amos 4:1

KING

— Called KING OF KINGS

Ezra 7:12; Ezekiel 26:7; Daniel 2:37

— Divinely authorized

Deuteronomy 17:15; 1 Samuel 9:16,17; 16:12; 1 Chronicles 22:10;
2 Chronicles 2:11,12; Proverbs 8:15; Daniel 2:21,37; 4:17; 5:20;
Hosea 8:4; 13:11

— How chosen

By divine appointment, Saul

1 Samuel 10:1

David and the Davidic dynasty

1 Samuel 16:1-13

— Hereditary succession

2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Kings 1:28-30; 2 Chronicles 21:3,4; Psalm
89:35-37

See ISRAEL, KINGS OF JUDAH

— Not hereditary

1 Chronicles 1:43-51

See ISRAEL, KINGS OF ISRAEL, after the revolt

— By lot

1 Samuel 10:20,21

— Modes of induction into office

By anointing

See ANOINTING

— **By proclamation**

2 Samuel 15:10; 1 Kings 1:33,34; 2 Kings 9:13; 11:12

— **By an oath**

2 Kings 11:4

— **Ceremonial recognition of**

Prostration

1 Samuel 25:41; 2 Samuel 9:6,8; 1 Kings 1:23,31,47

Obeisance

1 Kings 1:16

Kneeling before

Matthew 27:29

Salutation to: "O king, live forever,"

Daniel 2:4; 6:6,21

— **Acts as Judge**

2 Samuel 8:15; 15:2; 1 Kings 10:9; 2 Kings 8:1-6; Psalm 72:1-4;
122:5; Acts 25:11,12,20

— **Precepts concerning**

Deuteronomy 17:14-19; Proverbs 31:4,5; Ezekiel 46:16-18

— **Obedience to, enjoined**

Ecclesiastes 8:2-5

— **Rights and duties of**

Proverbs 25:2,5,6,15; 29:4,12,14; Jeremiah 21:12

— **Exercise executive clemency**

1 Samuel 11:13

— **Constitutional restrictions of**

Deuteronomy 17:18-20; 1 Samuel 10:24,25; 2 Samuel 5:3; 2 Kings
11:12,17; 2 Chronicles 23:11; Jeremiah 34:8-11; Daniel 6:12-15

— **Influenced by popular opinion**

Saul

1 Samuel 14:45; 15:24

David

2 Chronicles 20:21

Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 30:2

Zedekiah

Jeremiah 38:19,24-27

Herod

Matthew 14:5; Acts 12:2,3

Pilate

John 19:6-13

— **Religious duties of**

Ezekiel 45:9-25; 46:2,4-8

— **Deification of**

Ezekiel 28:2,9

— **Loyalty to, enjoined**

Proverbs 16:14,15; Ecclesiastes 10:20

— **Influential queens**

Bath-sheba

1 Kings 1:28-34

Jezebel

1 Kings 18:4,13; 19:1-3; 21:5-16

Esther

Esther 5:1-8

— **Respect due to**

Job 34:18; Isaiah 8:21; Matthew 22:21; Mark 12:17

— **Profiting from**

Confiscations of property

2 Samuel 16:4; 1 Kings 21:1-16

— **Plunder**

2 Samuel 12:30; 1 Chronicles 26:27; 2 Chronicles 24:23

— **Tariff on imports, and internal revenue on merchandise**

1 Kings 10:15-29

— **Taxes**

2 Samuel 20:24; 1 Kings 12:18; 2 Chronicles 17:11

— **Poll tax**

Matthew 17:24-27

— **Presents**

1 Samuel 10:27; 16:20; 2 Samuel 8:2; 1 Kings 10:2,10,25; 2
Chronicles 9:24; Psalm 72:10

— **Commissary of**

1 Kings 4:7-19,27,28; 1 Chronicles 27:25-31; 2 Chronicles 26:10;
32:28,29

— **Extensive livestock of**

Judges 12:14; 1 Kings 1:33; 4:26; 10:25; 2 Chronicles 9:24,25;
Esther 6:8

— **Chief officers of**

The captain of the army

2 Samuel 8:16; 1 Kings 4:4

The recorder

2 Samuel 8:16; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3

The scribe

2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:3

The chief priests

2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:2

The chief of the bodyguard

2 Samuel 8:18; 15:18; 20:23; 1 Chronicles 11:25

The collector of taxes

2 Samuel 20:24

The chief ruler

2 Samuel 20:26; 1 Kings 4:5; Esther 3:1,2; 8:1,2,15; 10:3

The advisor

1 Kings 4:5

The provincial governors

Daniel 6:1-3

— **Subordinate officers of**

The governor of the household

1 Kings 4:6; 2 Chronicles 28:7

The keeper of the wardrobe

2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22

— **Drunkenness of, forbidden**

Proverbs 31:4,5

— **Drunken, instances of**

Hosea 7:5

— **Baasha**

1 Kings 16:9

— **Ben-hadad**

1 Kings 20:16

— **Belshazzar**

Daniel 5:1-4,23

— **Ahasuerus**

Esther 1:7,10; 5:6; 7:2

— **Prayer for**

Ezra 6:10

— **Prayer for, enjoined**

1 Timothy 2:1,2

— **Decrees of, irrevocable**

Esther 8:8; Daniel 6:8,9,12-15

— **Chronicles of, recorded**

1 Kings 11:41; 14:19; 2 Kings 21:25; 1 Chronicles 9:1; 27:24;
29:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29; 12:15; 20:34; 26:22; 32:32; Ezra 5:17;
Esther 6:1

See GOVERNMENT

See RULERS

— **For the kings of Israel, before and after the revolt of the ten tribes**

See ISRAEL

KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

— **Compared**

To a man who sowed good seed

Matthew 13:24-30,38-43; Mark 4:26-29

To a granule of mustard seed

Matthew 13:31,32; Mark 4:30,31; Luke 13:18,19

To leaven (yeast)

Matthew 13:33; Luke 13:21

To a treasure

Matthew 13:44

To a pearl

Matthew 13:45

To a net

Matthew 13:47-50

To a king who called his servants for a reckoning (an audit)

Matthew 18:23-35

To a householder

Matthew 20:1-16

To a king who made a marriage feast for his son

Matthew 22:2-14; Luke 14:16-24

To ten virgins

Matthew 25:1-13

To a man, traveling into a far country, who called his servants, and delivered to them his goods

Matthew 25:14-30; Luke 19:12-27

— **"My kingdom is not of this world,"**

John 18:36

— **Children of the**

Matthew 18:3; 19:14; Mark 10:14; Luke 18:16

— **Rich people cannot enter**

Matthew 19:23,24; Mark 10:23-25; Luke 18:24,25,29,30

— **Keys of**

Matthew 16:19

— **Good news of**

Luke 8:1

— **Mysteries of**

Luke 8:10

— **Does not consist of meat and drink**

Romans 14:17

See CHURCH

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

KINGDOM OF SATAN

- **General scriptures concerning**
Matthew 12:26

KING'S DALE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 14:17; 2 Samuel 18:18

KIR

- **The inhabitants of Damascus carried into captivity to, by the king of Assyria**
2 Kings 16:9
- **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 22:6; Amos 1:5; 9:7

KIR-HARASETH

- **Also called KIR-HARESH, KIR-HARESETH, and KIR-HERES**
- **A city of Moab**
2 Kings 3:25; Isaiah 16:7,11; Jeremiah 48:31,36
- **Called KIR OF MOAB**
Isaiah 15:1

KIRIATHAIM

See KIRJATHAIM

KIRJATHAIM

- **1. Also called KIRIATHAIM**
A city of the tribe of Reuben
Numbers 32:37; Joshua 13:19
Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 48:1,23; Ezekiel 25:9
- **2. A Levitical city in territory of the tribe of Naphtali**
1 Chronicles 6:76

KIRJATH-ARBA

— An early name of HEBRON

Genesis 23:2; Joshua 14:15; Judges 1:10

KIRJATH-HUZOTH

— A residence of Balak

Numbers 22:39

KIRJATH-JEARIM

— Also called BAALAH, one of the four cities of the Gibeonites

— Inhabitants of, who were not struck down, on account of the covenant made by the Israelites with the Gibeonites, but put under servitude

Joshua 9:17; with 9:3-27

— In the territory allotted to Judah

Joshua 15:9,60; 18:14

— The Philistines bring the ark of the covenant to

1 Samuel 6:21; with 6:1-21

— The ark of the covenant remains for twenty years at

1 Samuel 7:1,2; 1 Chronicles 13:5,6

— David brings the ark of the covenant from

2 Samuel 6:1-11; 1 Chronicles 13:5-8; 2 Chronicles 1:4

— Inhabitants of, who were taken into captivity to Babylon, returned

Ezra 2:25; Nehemiah 7:29

— Urijah, the prophet, an inhabitant of

Jeremiah 26:20

KIRJATH-SANNAH

— A city of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:49

See DEBIR

KIRJATH-SEPHER

— General scriptures concerning

Joshua 15:15,16

See DEBIR

KISH

— 1. Father of Saul

1 Samuel 9:1-3; 10:21; 2 Samuel 21:14

Called CIS (A. V.) in
Acts 13:21

— 2. A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

— 3. A Levite

1 Chronicles 23:21,22; 24:29

— 4. A Levite

2 Chronicles 29:12

— 5. Great grandfather of Mordecai

Esther 2:5

KISHI

— Also called KUSHAIAH

— Father of Ethan, a chief assistant in the temple music

1 Chronicles 6:44; 15:17

KISHION

See KEDESH

KISHON

— Also called KISON

— (A noted river of Palestine emptying into the Mediterranean Sea near the northern base of Mount Carmel)

— Sisera defeated at, and his army destroyed in

Judges 4:7,13; 5:21; Psalm 83:9

— Prophets of Baal destroyed by Elijah at

1 Kings 18:40

KISS

— Of affection

Genesis 27:26,27; 31:55; 33:4; 48:10; 50:1; Exodus 18:7; Ruth 1:14; 2 Samuel 14:33; 19:39; Luke 15:20; Acts 20:37

— **The feet of Jesus kissed by the penitent woman**

Luke 7:38

— **Deceitful**

Proverbs 27:6

— **Of Joab, when he killed Amasa**

2 Samuel 20:9,10

— **Of Judas, when he betrayed Jesus**

Matthew 26:48; Luke 22:48

— **The holy**

Romans 16:16; 2 Corinthians 13:12; 1 Thessalonians 5:26; 1 Peter 5:14

KITE

— **A bird forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:14; Deuteronomy 14:13

KITHLISH

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:40

KITRON

— **A city of the tribe of Zebulun**

Judges 1:30

KITTIM

See CHITTIM

KNEADING-TROUGH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 8:3; 12:34; Deuteronomy 28:5,17

KNIFE

— **An edged tool used by Abraham in offering Isaac**

Genesis 22:6

— **Of the temple, returned from Babylon**

Ezra 1:9

— **Used for sharpening pens**

Jeremiah 36:23

— **Self-flagellation with, in idolatrous worship**

1 Kings 18:28

KNOWLEDGE

— **Of good and evil**

Genesis 2:9,17; 3:22

— **Is power**

Proverbs 3:20; 24:5

— **Desire for**

1 Kings 3:9; Psalm 119:66; Proverbs 2; 3; 12:1; 15:14; 18:15

— **Rejected**

Hosea 4:6

— **Those who reject are destroyed**

Hosea 4:6

— **Fools hate**

Proverbs 1:22,29

— **A divine gift**

1 Corinthians 12:8

— **Is pleasant**

Proverbs 2:10

— **Shall be increased**

Daniel 12:4

— **The earth shall be full of**

Isaiah 11:9

— **The fear (reverence) of the Lord is the beginning of**

Proverbs 1:7

— **Of more value than gold**

Proverbs 8:10

— **The priest's lips should keep**

Malachi 2:7

— **Of salvation**

Luke 1:77

- **Key of**
Luke 11:52
- **"Now we know in part"**
1 Corinthians 13:9-12
- **Of God more than burnt offering**
Hosea 6:6
- **Of Christ**
Philippians 3:8
- See WISDOM

KOA

- **A symbolical term in**
Ezekiel 23:23

KOHATH

- **Son of Levi**
Genesis 46:11; Exodus 6:16
- **Grandfather of Moses, Aaron, and Miriam**
Numbers 26:58,59
- **Father of the Kohathites, one of the divisions (shifts) of the Levites**
Exodus 6:18; Numbers 3:19,27
- See LEVITES

KOLAIAH

- **1. A Benjamite and ancestor of Sallu**
Nehemiah 11:7
- **2. Father of the false prophet Ahab**
Jeremiah 29:21

KORAH

- (Also spelled CORE and KORE in A. V.)
- **1. A son of Esau**
Genesis 36:5,14,18

— **2. A Korhite Levite**

Exodus 6:18,21,24

Jealous of Moses, leads two-hundred and fifty princes in an insurrection, and is swallowed up in the earth

Numbers 16; 26:9,10; Deuteronomy 11:6; Psalm 106:17; Jude 1:11

— **3. Son of Hebron**

1 Chronicles 2:43

— **4. Son of Kohath, and head of the family of sacred musicians among the Levites**

1 Chronicles 6:22

See titles to

Psalm 42; 45; 46; 47; 48; 87; 88

KORE

— **1. A Korahite**

1 Chronicles 9:19; 26:1

— **2. A Levite, keeper of the east gate**

2 Chronicles 31:14

KORHITES

— **(A division (shift) of the Levites)**

See LEVITES

KOZ

— **Also called HAKKOZ**

— **Head of the seventh division priests**

1 Chronicles 24:10

— **Descendants of, excluded from because of defective genealogies**

Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63

— **Repaired walls of Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 3:4,21

KUSHAIAH

See KISHI

L

LAADAH

- **Son of Shelah**
1 Chronicles 4:21

LAADAN

- **1. A descendant of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 7:26
- **2. A Levite, also called LIBNI**
1 Chronicles 6:17; 23:7-9; 26:21

LABAN

- **Son of Bethuel**
Genesis 28:5
- **Brother of Rebekah**
Genesis 22:23; 24:15,29
- **Receives the servant of Abraham**
Genesis 24:29-33
- **Receives Jacob, and gives him his daughters in marriage**
Genesis 29:12-30
- **Jacob becomes his servant**
Genesis 29:15-20,27; 30:27-43
- **Outwitted by Jacob**
Genesis 30:37-43; 31:1-21
- **Pursues Jacob, overtakes him at Mount Gilead, and covenants with him**
Genesis 31:22-55

LABOR

- **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 3:19; Exodus 20:9-11; 23:12; 34:21; Leviticus 19:13;
Deuteronomy 24:14,15; 25:4; Ecclesiastes 5:12; Jeremiah 22:13;
Malachi 3:5; Matthew 20:1-15; Luke 10:7; Acts 20:35; 1

Corinthians 9:9; Ephesians 4:28; 1 Thessalonians 4:11,12; 2 Thessalonians 3:7-13; 1 Timothy 5:18; James 5:4

See EMPLOYEE

See EMPLOYER

See IDLENESS

See INDUSTRY

See MASTER

See SERVANT

LACE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 39:31

LACHISH

— **(An important city)**

— **King of, besieges Gibeon**

Joshua 10:5

— **Captured by Joshua**

Joshua 10:31,32

— **Allotted to Judah**

Joshua 15:39

— **Fortified by Rehoboam**

2 Chronicles 11:9

— **Assassination of Amaziah at**

2 Kings 14:19

— **Besieged by Sennacherib**

2 Kings 18:13-17; 19:8; 2 Chronicles 32:9

— **By Nebuchadnezzar**

Jeremiah 34:7

— **Prophecy concerning**

Micah 1:13

LACHRYMATORY (TEAR BOTTLE)

— **A bottle for containing tear drops**

Psalms 56:8

LADDER

- **In Jacob's vision**
Genesis 28:12

LAHAD

- **A descendant of Judah**
1 Chronicles 4:2

LAHAI-ROI

- **Also called BEER-LAHAIROI**
- **(A well near Kadesh)**
- **Hagar fled to**
Genesis 16:7-14
- **Isaac lives at**
Genesis 24:62; 25:11

LAHMAM

- **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:40

LAHMI

- **(Brother of Goliath)**
- **Killed by Elhanan**
2 Samuel 21:19; 1 Chronicles 20:5

LAISH

- **1. Also called LESHEM**
See DAN
- **2. A native of Gallim**
1 Samuel 25:44; 2 Samuel 3:15
- **3. A town near Jerusalem**
Isaiah 10:30

LAKE

- **Of fire**
Revelation 19:20; 20:10,14,15; 21:8

LAKUM

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:33

LAMA SABACHTHANI

- **The dying cry of Jesus**
Matthew 27:46; Mark 15:34
- **See**
Psalm 22:1

LAMB

- **Offering of**
Exodus 29:38-41; Leviticus 3:7; 4:32; 5:6; 22:23; 23:12; Numbers 6:12; 7:15,21; 28:3-8
- **Not to be seethed (boiled) in its own mother's milk**
Exodus 23:19

LAMB OF GOD

- **An name of Jesus**
John 1:29; Revelation 6:16; 7:9,10,14,17; 12:11; 13:8; 14:1,4; 15:3; 17:14; 19:17; 21:9,14,22,23,27; 22:1,3

LAMECH

- **1. Father of Jabal, Jubal, and Tubal-Cain**
Genesis 4:18-24
- **2. Son of Methuselah, and father of Noah, lived for seven-hundred and seventy-seven years**
Genesis 5:25-31; 1 Chronicles 1:3
Ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:36

LAMENESS

- **Disqualified priests from exercising the priestly office**
Leviticus 21:18
- **Disqualified animals for sacrificial uses**
Deuteronomy 15:21

— **Hated by David**

2 Samuel 5:8

— **Healed by**

Jesus

Matthew 11:5; 15:31; 21:14; Luke 7:22

Peter

Acts 3:2-11

— **FIGURATIVE**

Hebrews 12:13

LAMENTATIONS

— **Of David**

Psalms 60:1-3

— **Of Jeremiah, see the Book of Lamentations**

— **Of Ezekiel**

Ezekiel 19; 28:12-19

See ELEGY

LAMP

— **Miraculously appeared at Abraham's sacrifice**

Genesis 15:17

— **For the tabernacle**

Exodus 25

— **Kept burning at night in the tabernacle and cared for by priest**

Exodus 27:20,21; Leviticus 24:2-4

— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 18:6; Psalm 119:105; Proverbs 13:9; 20:20; Isaiah 62:1;

Jeremiah 25:10; Zephaniah 1:12; Proverbs 13:9; 20:20; Isaiah 62:1;

Jeremiah 25:10; Zephaniah 1:12; Matthew 6:22; 2 Peter 1:19;

Revelation 21:23

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 4:5; 8:10

See CANDLESTICK

LANCE

See JAVELIN

See SPEAR

LAND

— **Appeared on the third creative day**

Genesis 1:9

— **Original title to, from God**

Genesis 13:14-17; 15:7; Exodus 23:31; Leviticus 25:23

— **Bought and sold**

Genesis 23:3-18; 33:19; Acts 4:34; 5:1-8

— **Sale and redemption of, laws concerning**

Leviticus 25:15,16,23-33; 27:17-24; Numbers 36:4; Jeremiah 32:7-16,25,44; Ezekiel 46:18

— **Conveyance of, by written deeds and other forms**

Genesis 23:3-20; Ruth 4:3-8,11; Jeremiah 32:9-14

— **Witnessed**

Genesis 23:10,11; Ruth 4:9-11; Jeremiah 32:9-14

— **Sold for debt**

Nehemiah 5:3-5

— **Rights in, alienated**

2 Kings 8:1-6

— **Leased**

Luke 20:9-16; Matthew 21:33-41

— **Priests' part in**

Genesis 47:22; Ezekiel 48:10

— **King's part in**

Ezekiel 48:21

— **Widow's dower in**

Ruth 4:3-9

— **Unmarried woman's rights in**

Numbers 27:1-11; 36:1-11

- **To rest every seventh year for the benefit of the poor people**
Exodus 23:11
- **Products of, for all**
Ecclesiastes 5:9
- **Monopoly of**
Genesis 47:20-26; Isaiah 5:8; Micah 2:1,2
See MORTGAGE
- **Rules for apportioning Canaan among the tribes**
See CANAAN
- See also**
Ezekiel 47:22

LANDMARKS

- **Protected from fraudulent removal**
Deuteronomy 19:14; 27:17; Job 24:9; Proverbs 22:28; 23:10;
Hosea 5:10

LANGUAGE

- **Unity of**
Genesis 11:1,6
- **Confusion of**
Genesis 11:1-9; 10:5,20,31
- **Dialects of the Jews**
Judges 12:6; Matthew 26:73
- **Many spoken at Jerusalem**
John 19:20; Acts 2:8-11
- **Speaking in inspired "tongues" forbidden, in religious assemblies unless there was an inspired interpreter present**
1 Corinthians 14:2-28
- **Gift of**
Mark 16:17; Acts 2:7,8; 10:46; 19:6; 1 Corinthians 12:10; 14
- **Mentioned in Scripture**
Ashdod
Nehemiah 13:24
Chaldee

Daniel 1:4

Egyptian

Acts 2:10; Psalm 114:1

Greek

Luke 23:38; Acts 21:37

Latin

Luke 23:38; John 19:20

Lycaonian

Acts 14:11

Parthian and other lands

Acts 2:9-11

Syrian

2 Kings 18:26; Ezra 4:7; Daniel 2:4

LANTERN

— **General scriptures concerning**

John 18:3

LAODICEA

— **(A Phrygian city)**

— **Paul's concern for**

Colossians 2:1

— **Epaphras' zeal for**

Colossians 4:13

— **Epistle to the Colossians to be read in**

Colossians 4:15,16

— **Message to, through John**

Revelation 1:11; 3:14-22

LAPIDARY

— **One who cuts precious stones**

Exodus 31:5; 35:33

LAPIDOTH

— The husband of Deborah

Judges 4:4

LAPWING

— A bird forbidden as food

Leviticus 11:19; Deuteronomy 14:18

LARCENY

See THEFT

LASCIVIOUSNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 32:6; Proverbs 2:16-18; 5:3-5,8-13; 7:6-27; 9:13-18;
20:16; 30:18-20; Joel 3:3; Mark 7:21-23; Romans 1:22-29; 7:8;
13:13; 1 Corinthians 6:9,10,13,15-18; 9:27; 2 Corinthians 12:21;
Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 4:17-19; 5:5; Colossians 3:5; 1
Thessalonians 4:5; 2 Timothy 3:6; 1 Peter 4:2,3; Jude 1:4-7

See ADULTERY

See IDOLATRY, LICENTIOUS PRACTICES OF

See INCEST

See LUST

See RAPE

See SENSUALITY

See SODOMY

See WHORE

See WHOREDOME

— FIGURATIVE

Ezekiel 16:15-59

See WHOREDOMS

— INSTANCES OF

Sodomites

Genesis 19:5

Lot's daughters

Genesis 19:30-38

Judah

Genesis 38:15,16

The Gibeahites

Judges 19:22-25

Eli's sons

1 Samuel 2:22

David

2 Samuel 5:13; 11:2-27

Amnon

2 Samuel 13:1-14

Solomon

1 Kings 11:1-3

Rehoboam

2 Chronicles 11:21-23

Persian kings

Esther 2:3,13,14,19

LASEA

— **A city of Crete**

Acts 27:8

LASHA

— **A place at the southern extremity of Canaan**

Genesis 10:19

LASHARON

— **King of, killed by Joshua**

Joshua 12:18

LATIN

— **General scriptures concerning**

Luke 23:38; John 19:20

LAUGHTER

— A time for

Ecclesiastes 3:4

— Attributed to God

Psalms 37:13; 59:8; Proverbs 1:26

See HAPPINESS

See JOY

LAVER

— Directions for making

Exodus 30:18-20

— Situation of, in the tabernacle, tent of the congregation, and the altar

Exodus 40:7

— Sanctified

Exodus 30:28; 40:11; Leviticus 8:11

— Used for washing

Exodus 40:30-32

— Brazen (bronze), made by Solomon for the temple

1 Kings 7

— Altered by Ahaz

2 Kings 16:17

— Broken and carried away to Babylon by the Chaldeans

2 Kings 25:13,16; Jeremiah 52:17,20

— FIGURATIVE

Revelation 4:6; 15:2

In connection with

Exodus 38:8; 1 Kings 7:23

LAW

— General scriptures concerning

Psalms 19:7-9; 119:1-8; Proverbs 28:4,5; Matthew 22:21; Luke 16:17; 20:22-25; Romans 2:14,15; 7:7,12,14; 13:10; 1 Timothy 1:5,8-10; James 1:25; 1 John 3:4; 5:3

See LITIGATION

See COMMANDMENTS

See DUTY TO GOD

— **OF MOSES**

— **(Contained in the books of Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy)**

Given at Sinai

Exodus 19; Deuteronomy 1:1; 4:10-13; 33:2; Habakkuk 3:3

Received by the disposition of angels

Deuteronomy 33:2; Psalm 68:17; Acts 7:53; Galatians 3:19;
Hebrews 2:2

Was given because of transgressions until the Messiah
arrived

Galatians 3:19

Engraved on stone

Exodus 20:3-17; with 24:12; 31:18; 32:16; 34:29; 40:20;
Deuteronomy 4:13; 5:4-22; 9:10

See TABLES

See COMMANDMENTS

Preserved in the ark of the covenant

Exodus 25:16; Deuteronomy 31:9,26

Found by Hilkiah in the house of the Lord

2 Kings 22:8

Engraved upon monuments

Deuteronomy 27:2-8; Joshua 8:30-35

To be written

On door posts

Deuteronomy 6:9; 11:20

On frontlets for the forehead, and parchment for the hand

Exodus 13:9,16; Deuteronomy 6:4-9; 11:18-21

Children instructed in

See CHILDREN

See INSTRUCTION

Expounded by

The priests and Levites

Leviticus 10:11; Deuteronomy 33:10; 2 Chronicles 35:3

Princes, priests, and Levites publicly taught

Ezra 7:10; Nehemiah 8:1-18

From city to city

2 Chronicles 17:7-10

In synagogues

Luke 4:16,32; Acts 13:14-52; 15:21; with 9:20; 14:1;
17:1-3; 18:4,26

Expounded to the assembled nation at the Feast of
Tabernacles in the sabbatic year

Deuteronomy 31:10-13

Renewed by Moses

Deuteronomy 4:44-46

Curses of, responsively read by Levites and people at Mount
Ebal and Mount Gerizim

Deuteronomy 27:12-26; Joshua 8:33-35

Formed a constitution on which the civil government of the
Israelites was founded, and according to which rulers were
required to rule

Deuteronomy 17:18-20; 2 Kings 11:12; 2 Chronicles 23:11

See GOVERNMENT, CONSTITUTIONAL

Divine authority for

Exodus 19:16-24; 20:1-17; 24:12-18; 31:18; 32:15,16;
34:1-4,27,28; Leviticus 26:46; Deuteronomy 4:10-13,36; 5:1-
22; 9:10; 10:1-5; 33:2-4; 1 Kings 8:9; Ezra 7:6; Nehemiah 1:7;
8:1; 9:14; Psalm 78:5; 103:7; Isaiah 33:22; Malachi 4:4; Acts
7:38,53; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews 9:18-21

Prophecies in, of the Messiah

Luke 24:44; John 1:45; 5:46; 12:34; Acts 26:22,23; 28:23;
Romans 3:21,22

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

Epitomized by Jesus

Matthew 22:40; Mark 12:29-33; Luke 10:27

Book of, found by Hilkiah in the temple

2 Kings 22:8; 2 Chronicles 34:14

— **TEMPORARY**

Jeremiah 3:16; Daniel 9:27; Matthew 5:17-45; Luke 16:16,17; John 1:17; 4:20-24; 8:35; Acts 6:14; 10:28; 13:39; 15:1-29; 21:20-25; Romans 3:1,2; 7:1-6; 8:3; 10:4; 2 Corinthians 3:7-14; Galatians 2:3-9; 4:30,31; Ephesians 2:15; Colossians 2:14-23; Hebrews 8:4-13; 9:8-24; 10:1-18; 11:40; 12:18,19,27

LAWSUITS

— **To be avoided**

Proverbs 25:8-10; Matthew 5:25,26; 1 Corinthians 6:1-8

See ACTIONS AT LAW

See ADJUDICATION

See ARBITRATION

See COMPROMISE

See COURTS

See JUSTICE

LAWYER

— **(One versed in the Mosaic law)**

— **Test Jesus with questions**

Matthew 22:35; Luke 10:25-37

— **Jesus' remarks against**

Luke 11:45-52

— **Zenas**

Titus 3:13

See LITIGATION

LAYING ON OF HANDS

See HANDS, IMPOSITION OF

LAZARUS

— **1. Brother of Mary and Martha**

Sickness and death of
John 11:1-14

Resurrection of

John 11:38-44; 12:17,18

Had dinner with Jesus

John 12:1,2,9

Plotted against by the chief priests

John 12:10,11

LAZINESS

See SLOTHFULNESS

LEAD

— **A mineral**

Exodus 15:10

— **Purified by fire**

Numbers 31:22; Jeremiah 6:29; Ezekiel 22:18,20

— **Used in making inscriptions on stone**

Job 19:24

— **Lead foundry**

Jeremiah 6:29; Ezekiel 22:18,20

— **Trade in**

Ezekiel 27:12

— **Used for weighing**

Zechariah 5:7,8

LEADERSHIP

— **INSTANCES OF, see each respectively**

See ABRAHAM

See MOSES

See JOSHUA

See GIDEON

See DEBORAH

LEAGUE

See ALLIANCES

See TREATY

LEAH

- **The older daughter of Laban**
Genesis 29:16
- **Married to Jacob**
Genesis 29:23-26
- **Children of**
Genesis 29:31-35; 30:9-13,17-21
- **Flees with Jacob**
Genesis 31:4,14,17; 33:2-7
- **"The builder of the house of Israel,"**
Ruth 4:11

LEARNING

See INSTRUCTION

See KNOWLEDGE

LEASE

- **Of real estate**
Matthew 21:33-41; Mark 12:1-9; Luke 20:9-16
- See LAND

LEASING

- **Falsifying**
Psalm 4:2

LEATHER

- **Belts of**
2 Kings 1:8; Matthew 3:4
- **Tanning of**
Acts 9:43; 10:5,6
- **Called "skin,"**
Genesis 3:21; Mark 1:6
- **Called "hide,"**
Leviticus 8:17

LEAVEN (YEAST)

— For bread

Exodus 12:34,39; Hosea 7:4; Matthew 13:33

— Leavened bread used

With a peace-offering

Leviticus 7:13; Amos 4:5

With a wave-offering

Leviticus 23:15-17

— Leavened bread forbidden

With meat offerings

Leviticus 2:11; 6:17; 10:12; Exodus 23:18; 34:25

At the Passover meal

Exodus 12:19,20; 13:3,4,7; 23:18

With blood

Exodus 23:18; 34:25

— A symbol for sin

1 Corinthians 5:6-8

— FIGURATIVE

Of the hypocrisy of the Pharisees

Matthew 16:6-12; Mark 8:15; Luke 12:1

Of other evils

1 Corinthians 5:6-8; Galatians 5:9

Parable of

Matthew 13:33; Luke 13:21

LEBANAH

— Also called LEBANA

— One of the Nethinim

Ezra 2:45; Nehemiah 7:48

LEBANON

— (A mountain range)

— Northern boundary of the land of Canaan

Deuteronomy 1:7; 3:25; 11:24; Joshua 1:4; 9:1

- **Early inhabitants of**
Judges 3:3
- **Snow of**
Jeremiah 18:14
- **Streams of**
Song of Solomon 4:15
- **Cedars of**
Judges 9:15; 2 Kings 19:23; 2 Chronicles 2:8; Psalm 29:5; 104:16;
Isaiah 2:13 14:8; Ezekiel 27:5
- **Other trees of**
2 Kings 19:23; 2 Chronicles 2:8
- **Flower of**
Nahum 1:4
- **Beasts of**
Isaiah 40:16
- **Fertility and productiveness of**
Hosea 14:5-7
- **"House of the forest of,"**
1 Kings 7:2-5
- **Valley of**
Joshua 11:17; 12:7
- **Tower of**
Song of Solomon 7:4
- **Solomon had storage cities in**
1 Kings 9:19
- **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 29:17; Jeremiah 22:6

LEBAOTH

- **A city of the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 15:32
- See BETH-LEBAOTH**

LEBBAEUS

- (Surnamed THADDAEUS)
- One of the twelve apostles
Matthew 10:3

LEBONAH

- A city on the highway from Beth-el to Shechem
Judges 21:19

LECAH

- A town or person in the territory of the tribe of Judah
1 Chronicles 4:21

LEEK

- General scriptures concerning
Numbers 11:5

LEES

- Settlings of wine
Psalm 75:8; Isaiah 25:6; Jeremiah 48:11; Zephaniah 1:12

LEFT-HANDED

- General scriptures concerning
Judges 3:15; 20:16

LEGENDS (INSCRIPTIONS)

- "Holiness to the LORD," engraved
On the high priest's mitre
Exodus 28:36; 39:30
On bells of horses, on pots and bowls
Zechariah 14:20
- "This is Jesus, the King of the Jews,"
Matthew 27:37
- Precepts written on door posts and gates, and worn on the hand and forehead
Deuteronomy 6:6-9; 11:18-20; Isaiah 57:8

LEHABIM

— A Mizraite people

Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

LEHI

— A district of Judah, where Samson killed a thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey

Judges 15:9-19

LEGION

— Of angels

Matthew 26:53

— Demons

Mark 5:9,15

LEGISLATION

— Class, forbidden

Exodus 12:49; Leviticus 24:22; Numbers 9:14; 15:15,29; Galatians 3:28

— Supplemental, concerning Sabbath-breaking

Numbers 15:32-35

— Inheritance

Numbers 27:1-11

See GOVERNMENT

See LAW

LEGS

— Of the crucified, broken

John 19:31,32

LEMUEL

— (A king)

— Probably refers to Solomon

Proverbs 31:1,4

LENDING

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 22:25-27; Leviticus 25:35-37; Deuteronomy 15:1-11;
23:19,20; 24:6,10-13,17; Nehemiah 5:1-13; Psalm 37:25,26; 112:5;
Proverbs 19:17; 22:7; 28:8; Isaiah 24:1,2; Ezekiel 18:13; Matthew
5:42; Luke 6:34,35

See BORROWING

See INTEREST

See MONEY

LENTILES

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 25:34; 2 Samuel 17:28; 23:11; Ezekiel 4:9

LEOPARD

— A carnivorous animal

Song of Solomon 4:8

— Fierceness of

Jeremiah 5:6; 13:23; Hosea 13:7; Habakkuk 1:8

— FIGURATIVE

Daniel 7:6

Taming of, the triumph of the gospel

Isaiah 11:6

LEPROSY

— Law concerning

Leviticus 13; 14; 22:4; Numbers 5:1-3; 12:14; Deuteronomy 24:8;
Matthew 8:4; Luke 5:14; 17:14

— Sent as a judgment on

Miriam

Numbers 12:1-10

Gehazi

2 Kings 5:27

Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:20,21

— **Entailed**

2 Kings 5:27

— **Isolation of lepers**

Leviticus 13:46; Numbers 5:2; 12:14; 2 Kings 15:5; 2 Chronicles 26:21

— **Separate burial of**

2 Chronicles 26:23

— **Instances of leprosy not mentioned above**

Four lepers outside Samaria

2 Kings 7:3

Azariah

2 Kings 15:5

Simon

Mark 14:3

— **HEALED**

Miriam

Numbers 12:13,14

Naaman

2 Kings 5:8-14

By Jesus

Matthew 8:3; Mark 1:40-42; Luke 5:13; 17:12-14

Disciples empowered to heal

Matthew 10:8

LESHEM

— **Also called LAISH**

See DAN

LETTERS

— **Written by David to Joab**

2 Samuel 11:14

— **King of Syria to king of Israel**

2 Kings 5:5,6

— **Rabshakeh to Hezekiah**

Isaiah 37:9-14

— **King of Babylon to Hezekiah**

Isaiah 39:1

— **Sennacherib to Hezekiah**

2 Kings 19:14

— **Of Artaxerxes to Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 2:7-9

— **Open letter from Sanballat to Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 6:5

— **Luke to Theophilus (the books of Luke and Acts)**

Acts 1:1

— **Claudius Lysias to Felix**

Acts 23:25-30

— **Letters of intercession by Paul and Philemon on behalf of Onesimus**

Philemon 1:1

— **Of recommendation**

2 Corinthians 3:1

LETUSHIM

— **A son of Dedan**

Genesis 25:3

LEUMMIM

— **A son of Dedan**

Genesis 25:3

LEVI

— **Son of Jacob**

Genesis 29:34; 35:23; 1 Chronicles 2:1

— **Avenges the seduction of Dinah**

Genesis 34; 49:5-7

— **Jacob's prophecy regarding**

Genesis 49:5-7

— **His age at death**

Exodus 6:16

— **(Descendants of, made the ministers of religion)**

See LEVITES

LEVIATHAN

— **Possibly a crocodile**

Job 41; Psalm 104:26

— **"The crooked (R. V.) serpent."**

Isaiah 27:1

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 74:14

LEVITES

— **(The descendants of Levi)**

— **Set apart as ministers of religion**

Numbers 1:47-54; 3:6-16; 16:9; 26:57-62; Deuteronomy 10:8; 1 Chronicles 15:2

— **Substituted in the place of the firstborn children**

Numbers 3:12,41-45; 8:14,16-18; 18:6

— **Religious zeal of**

Exodus 32:26-28; Deuteronomy 33:9,10; Malachi 2:4,5

— **Consecration of**

Numbers 8:6-21

— **Sedition among, led by Korah, Dathan, Abiram, and On, on account of jealousy toward Moses and Aaron**

Numbers 16; with 4:19,20

— **Three divisions of, each having the name of one of its progenitors-Gershon, Kohath, and Merari**

Numbers 3:17

— **Gershonites and their duties**

Numbers 3:18-26; 4:23-26; 10:17

— **The ruling chief over the Gershonites was the second son of the ruling high priest**

Numbers 4:28

- **The Kohathites, consisting of the families of the Amramites, the Izeharites, the Hebronites, and the Uzzielites**
Numbers 3:27; 4:18-20
- **Of the Amramites, Aaron and his family were set apart as priests**
Exodus 28:1; 29:9; Numbers 3:38; 17:1-4,8; 18:1
- **The remaining families appointed to take charge of the ark of the covenant, table, lampstand, altars, and vessels of the sanctuary, the hangings, and all the service**
Numbers 3:27-32; 4:2-15
- **The chief over the Kohathites was the oldest son of the ruling high priest**
Numbers 3:32; 1 Chronicles 9:20
- **The Merarites**
Numbers 3:20,33-37; 4:31-33; 7:8; 10:17; 1 Chronicles 6:19,29,30; 23:21-23
- **The chief over the Merarites was the second son of the ruling high priest**
Numbers 4:33
- **Place of, in encampments and the march**
Numbers 1:50-53; 2:17; 3:23-35
- **Cities assigned to, in the land of Canaan**
Joshua 21
- **Lodged in the chambers of the temple**
1 Chronicles 9:27,33; Ezekiel 40:44
- **Resided also in villages outside of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 12:29
- **Age of**
 - When inducted into office
Numbers 4:3,30,47; 8:23-26; 1 Chronicles 23:3,24,27; Ezra 3:8
 - When retired from office
Numbers 4:3,47
- **Functions of**
 - Had charge of the tabernacle in the encampments and on the march

Numbers 1:50-53; 3:6-9,21-37; 4:1-15,17-49; 8:19; 18:3-6

Had charge of the temple

1 Chronicles 9:27-29; 23:2-32; Ezra 8:24-34

— **Carried the ark of the covenant**

Deuteronomy 10:8; 1 Chronicles 15:2,26,27

— **Ministered in the presence of the ark of the covenant**

1 Chronicles 16:4

— **Custodians and administrators of the tithes and other offerings**

1 Chronicles 9:26-29; 26:28; 29:8; 2 Chronicles 24:5,11; 31:11-19;
34:9; Ezra 8:29,30,33; Nehemiah 12:44

— **Prepared the shewbread**

1 Chronicles 23:28,29

— **Assisted the priests in preparing the sacrifice**

2 Chronicles 29:12-36; 35:1-18

— **Killed the Passover lambs for the people of the captivity**

Ezra 6:20,21

— **Teachers of the law**

Deuteronomy 33:10; 2 Chronicles 17:8,9; 30:22; 35:3; Nehemiah
8:7-13; Malachi 2:6,7

— **Were judges**

Deuteronomy 17:9; 1 Chronicles 23:4; 26:29; 2 Chronicles 19:8-
11; Nehemiah 11:16

See JUDGES

— **(Were scribes of the sacred books)**

See SCRIBES

— **Pronounced the blessings of the law in the responsive service at Mount Gerizim**

Deuteronomy 27:12; Joshua 8:33

— **Were porters of the doors**

See PORTERS

— **Were overseers in building and the repairs of the temple**

1 Chronicles 23:2-4; Ezra 3:8,9

— **Were musicians of the temple service**

See MUSIC

— **Supervised weights and measures as standards of doing business**

1 Chronicles 23:29

— **The list of those who returned from captivity**

Ezra 2:40-63; 7:7; 8:16-20; Nehemiah 7:43-73; 12

— **Sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 10:9-28

— **Profits from**

In lieu of landed inheritance, forty-eight cities with suburbs were assigned to them

Numbers 35:2-8; with 18:24

And

Numbers 26:62; Deuteronomy 10:9; 12:12,18,19; 14:27-29; 18:1-8; Josuha 13:14; 14:3; 18:7; 1 Chronicles 6:54-81; 13:2; 2 Chronicles 23:2; Ezekiel 34:1-5

— **Assigned to, by families**

Joshua 21:4-40

— **Suburbs of their cities were inalienable for debt**

Leviticus 25:32-34

— **Tithes and other offerings**

Numbers 18:24,26-32; Deuteronomy 18:1-8; 26:11-13; Joshua 13:14; Nehemiah 10:38,39; 12:44,47

— **First fruits**

Nehemiah 12:44,47

— **The plunder of war, including captives**

Numbers 31:30,42-47

See TITHES

— **Tithes withheld from**

Nehemiah 13:10-13; Malachi 3:10

— **Pensioned**

2 Chronicles 31:16-18

— **Owned lands**

Deuteronomy 18:8; with 1 Kings 2:26

— **Land allotted to, by Ezekiel**

Ezekiel 48:13,14

— **Enrollment of, at Mount Sinai**

Numbers 1:47-49; 2:33; 3:14-39; 4:2,3; 26:57-62; 1 Chronicles 23:3-5

— **Degraded from the Levitical office by Jeroboam**

2 Chronicles 11:13-17; 13:9-11

— **Loyal to the ruler**

2 Kings 11:7-11; 2 Chronicles 23:7

— **Intermarried with Canaanites**

Ezra 9:1,2; 10:23,24

— **Exempt from enrollment for military duty**

Numbers 1:47-54; with 1 Chronicles 12:26

— **Subordinate to the sons of Aaron**

Numbers 3:9; 8:19; 18:6

— **Prophecies concerning**

Jeremiah 33:18; Ezekiel 44:10-14; Malachi 3:3

— **Of their repentance of the crucifixion of the Messiah**

Zechariah 12:10-13

— **John's vision concerning**

Revelation 7:7

LEX TALIONIS

See RETALIATION

LIARS

— **All men are liars**

Psalm 116:11

— **Satan, a deceiver**

John 8:44,55

— **Prohibited from the Kingdom of Heaven**

Revelation 21:8

See DECEIT

See DECEPTION

See FALSEHOOD

See HYPOCRISY

LIBERALITY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 13:2,12; 22:29,30; 23:15; 25:1-8; 34:20; 35:4-29;
 36:3-6; 38:8; Leviticus 19:5; 22:29; Numbers 35:8; Deuteronomy
 12:11,12,17-19; 14:27-29; 15:7-18; 16:10,17; 18:1-8; 24:19-22; 2
 Samuel 24:24; 1 Chronicles 22:19; 28:10,20; 29:5; 2 Chronicles
 15:7,18; Ezra 1:2-4; Psalm 41:1-3; 76:11; 112:5,9; 132:1-5;
 Proverbs 3:9,10; 11:24,25; 13:7; 14:21; 19:6,17; 21:26; 22:9;
 28:27; 31:20; Ecclesiastes 11:1,2; Isaiah 32:8; 60:7,9,17; Haggai
 1:8; 2:18,19; Malachi 3:10-12; Matthew 5:42; 6:1-4; 19:21,22;
 25:34-40; Luke 3:10,11; 6:38; 11:41; 12:33,34; 16:9; Acts 10:4;
 20:35; Romans 12:8,13; 15:27; 1 Corinthians 13:3; 16:1-3; 2
 Corinthians 8:7-9,11-15,24; 9:6-13; Ephesians 4:28; 1 Timothy
 5:16; 6:17-19; Philemon 1:14; Hebrews 6:10; 13:16; 1 John
 3:17,18

See ALMS

See BENEFICENCE

See CHARITABLENESS

See MINISTERS, EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF

See POOR, DUTY TO

See RICH

See RICHES

— INSTANCES OF

King of Sodom to Abraham

Genesis 14:21

Jacob

Genesis 28:22

Pharaoh to Joseph's people

Genesis 45:18-20

Israelites at the erection of the tabernacle

Exodus 35:21-29; 36:3-7; 38:8; Numbers 7; 31:48-54; Joshua 18:1

Reubenites

Joshua 22:24-29

David

2 Samuel 7:2; 1 Chronicles 17:1; 2 Samuel 8:11; 1 Kings 7:51; 8:17,18; 1 Chronicles 21:24; 22; 26:26; 28:2; 29:2-5,17; Psalm 132:1-5

Barzillai and others to David

2 Samuel 17:27-29; 19:32

Araunah for sacrifice

2 Samuel 24:22,23

Joab to David

2 Samuel 12:26-28

Israelites' offerings for the temple

1 Chronicles 29:6-9,16,17

Samuel

1 Chronicles 26:27,28

Solomon

1 Kings 4:29; 5:4,5; 2 Chronicles 2:1-6; 1 Kings 6; 7:51; 8:13

Queen of Sheba to Solomon

1 Kings 10:10

Asa and Abijam

1 Kings 15:15

Elisha toward Elijah

1 Kings 19:21

Jehoshaphat

2 Kings 12:18

Joash and his people

2 Kings 12:4-14; 2 Chronicles 24:4-14

David

1 Chronicles 16:3

Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 29; 30:1-12; 31:1-10,21

Manasseh

2 Chronicles 33:16

Josiah

2 Kings 22:3-6; 2 Chronicles 34:8-13; 35:1-19

Jews after the captivity

Ezra 1:5,6; 2:68,69; 3:2-9; 5:2-6; 6:14-22; 8:25-35; Nehemiah
3; 4:6; 6:3; 7:70-72; 10:32-39; 13:12,31; Haggai 1:12-14;
2:18,19

Cyrus

Ezra 1:2-4,7-11; 3:7; 5:13-15; 6:3

Darius

Ezra 6:7-12

Artaxerxes

Ezra 7:13-27; 8:24-36

The Magi (wise men from the east)

Matthew 2:11

The centurion

Luke 7:4,5

Mary Magdalene

Luke 8:2,3

The Good Samaritan

Luke 10:33-35

The poor widow

Luke 21:2-4

Christians

In Jerusalem

Acts 2:44,45; 4:32-37

In Antioch (of Syria)

Acts 11:29

In Philippi

Philippians 4:18

In Corinth

2 Corinthians 8:19; 9:1-13

In Macedonia

2 Corinthians 8:14

People of Melita (Malta) to Paul

Acts 28:10

LIBERTINES

— Freedmen

Acts 6:9

LIBERTY

— Proclaimed in the year of jubilee

Leviticus 25:10; Jeremiah 34:8,15-17

— Political

Judges 17:6; 21:25; Acts 22:28

See JUBILEE

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 61:2; 63:4; Luke 4:19; John 8:32,33,36; Galatians 3:28;
Ephesians 6:8; Colossians 3:11

LIBNAH

— 1. A station of the Israelites in the desert

Numbers 33:20

— 2. A city of the tribe of Judah, captured by Joshua

Joshua 10:29-32,39; 12:15

Allotted to the priests

Joshua 21:13; 1 Chronicles 6:57

Sennacherib besieged; his army defeated near

2 Kings 19:8,35; Isaiah 37:8-36

LIBNI

— 1. Son of Gershon

Exodus 6:17; Numbers 3:18; 1 Chronicles 6:17,20

Descendants called LIBNITES

Numbers 3:21; 26:58

— **2. Grandson of Merari**

1 Chronicles 6:29

LIBYA

— **Region north of Egypt**

Ezekiel 30:5; 38:5; Acts 2:10

— **Also called LUBIM and PHUT, which see**

LIBYANS

— **The inhabitants of Libya**

Jeremiah 46:9; Daniel 11:43

LICE

— **Plague of**

Exodus 8:16-19; Psalm 105:31

LICENTIOUSNESS

See ADULTERY

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

LIFE

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**

Breath of

Genesis 2:7

Called SPIRIT OF GOD

Job 27:3

Tree of

Genesis 2:9; 3:22,24; Proverbs 3:18; 13:12; Revelation 2:7

— **(SACREDNESS OF, an inference from what is taught in the law concerning murder)**

See HOMICIDE

Long life promised to obedient children

Exodus 20:12; Deuteronomy 5:16

To those who keep the commandments

Deuteronomy 4:40; 22:7

Vanity of

Ecclesiastes 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7

Hated

Ecclesiastes 2:17

To be hated for Christ's sake

Luke 14:26

What can a man give in exchange for

Matthew 16:26; Mark 8:37

The one who loses it will save it

Matthew 10:39; 16:25,26; Luke 9:24; John 12:25

Weary of

Job

Job 3; 7:1-3; 10:18-20

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 20:14-18

Elijah

1 Kings 19:1-8

Jonah

Jonah 4:8,9

See SUICIDE

Life of Christ, a ransom

Matthew 20:28; Mark 10:45; 1 Timothy 2:6

See SPIRITUAL, below

— **BREVITY AND UNCERTAINTY OF**

Genesis 18:27; 47:9; 1 Samuel 20:3; 2 Samuel 14:14; 1 Chronicles 29:15; Job 4:19-21; 7:6-10,17; 8:9; 9:25,26; 10:9,20,21; 13:12,25,28; 14:1,2; 17:1; Psalm 22:29; 39:4-6,11; 78:39; 89:47,48; 90:3,5,6,9,10; 102:11; 103:14-16; 144:3,4; 146:4; Proverbs 27:1; Ecclesiastes 1:4; 6:12; Isaiah 2:22; 38:12; 40:6,7,24; 50:9; 51:8,12; 64:6; James 1:10,11; 4:14; 1 Peter 1:24

See DEATH

— **EVERLASTING**

Psalm 21:4; 121:8; 133:3; Isaiah 25:8; Daniel 12:2; Matthew 19:16-21,29; 25:46; Mark 10:30; Luke 18:18,30; 20:36; John 3:14-

16; 4:14; 5:24,25,29,39; 6:27,40,47,50-58,68; 10:10,27,28;
 12:25,50; 17:2,3; Acts 13:46,48; Romans 2:7; 5:21; 6:22,23; 1
 Corinthians 15:53,54; 2 Corinthians 5:1; Galatians 6:8; 1 Timothy
 1:16; 4:8; 6:12,19; 2 Timothy 1:10; Titus 1:2;
 3:7; 1 John 2:25; 3:15; 5:11-13,20; Jude 1:21; Revelation 1:18

See IMMORTALITY

— **FROM GOD**

Genesis 2:7; Deuteronomy 8:3; 30:20; 32:39,40; 1 Samuel 2:6; Job
 27:3; 34:14,15; Psalm 22:29; 30:3; 68:20; 104:30; Ecclesiastes
 12:7; Isaiah 38:16-20; Acts 17:25-28; Romans 4:17; 1 Timothy
 6:13; James 4:15

— **LONG**

See LONGEVITY

— **SPIRITUAL**

John 3:3-16; 5:24-26,40; 6:27,33,35,40,47; 10:10; 11:25,26;
 14:6; 17:2,3; 20:31; Romans 6:4,5,8,11,13,22,23; 8:10; 1 John
 1:1,2

LIGHT

— **Created**

Genesis 1:3-5; Isaiah 45:7; 2 Corinthians 4:6

— **Miraculous**

Matthew 17:2; Acts 9:3

— **FIGURATIVE AND SYMBOLICAL**

1 Kings 11:36; Psalm 27:1; 119:105,130; Proverbs 6:23;
 Ecclesiastes 2:13; Isaiah 8:20; 49:6; 58:8; 60:19,20; Matthew 4:16;
 5:14,16; Luke 2:32; 11:34; 16:8; John 1:4,5,7-9; 3:19-21; 5:35;
 8:12; 9:5; 12:35,36; Acts 26:18; Ephesians 5:8,14; Philippians
 2:15; 1 Thessalonians 5:5; 1 Timothy 6:16; James 1:17; 1 Peter 2:9;
 2 Peter 1:19; 1 John 1:5,7; Revelation 21:23

LIGHTNING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 28:26; 37:3; 38:25,35; Psalm 18:14; 77:18; 78:48; 97:4;

135:7; 144:6; Jeremiah 10:13; 51:16; Ezekiel 1:13,14; Daniel 10:6;
 Nahum 2:4; Zechariah 9:14; 10:1; Matthew 24:27; 28:3; Luke
 10:18; Revelation 4:5; 8:5; 11:19; 16:18

LIGN-ALOE

— A tree, not identified by naturalists

Numbers 24:6

LIGURE

— A precious stone

Exodus 28:19; 39:12

LILY

— The principal capitals of the temple ornamented with carvings of

1 Kings 7:19,22,26

— Molded on the rim of the molten laver in the temple

1 Kings 7:26; 2 Chronicles 4:5

— Lessons of trust gathered from

Matthew 6:28-30; Luke 12:27

— FIGURATIVE

Of the lips of the beloved

Song of Solomon 5:13

LIME

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 33:12; Amos 2:1

LINEN

— Exported

From Egypt

1 Kings 10:28; Ezekiel 27:7

From Syria

Ezekiel 27:16

— Curtains of the tabernacle made of

Exodus 26:1; 27:9

— Vestments of priests made of

Exodus 28:5-8,15,39-42

— **Livery of royal households made of**

Genesis 41:42; Esther 8:15

— **Garments**

For men made of

Genesis 41:42; Ezekiel 9:2; Luke 16:19

For women made of

Isaiah 3:23; Ezekiel 16:10-13

— **Bedding made of**

Proverbs 7:16

— **Mosaic law forbade its being interwoven with wool**

Leviticus 19:19; Deuteronomy 22:11

— **The corpse of Jesus was wrapped in**

Mark 15:46; John 20:5

— **FIGURATIVE**

Pure and white, of righteousness

Revelation 15:6; 19:8,14

LINUS

— **A Christian at Rome**

2 Timothy 4:21

LION

— **King of beasts**

Micah 5:8

— **Fierceness of**

Job 4:10; 28:8; Psalm 7:2; Proverbs 22:13; Jeremiah 2:15; 49:19;
50:44; Hosea 13:8

— **The roaring of**

Psalm 22:13; Proverbs 20:2

— **Strength of**

Proverbs 30:30; Isaiah 38:13; Joel 1:6

— **Instincts of, in taking prey**

Psalm 10:9; 17:12; Lamentations 3:10; Amos 3:4; Nahum 2:12

— **Lair of, in the jungles**

Jeremiah 4:7; 25:38

- **The bases in the temple ornamented by mouldings of**
1 Kings 7:29,36
- **Twelve statues of, on the stairs leading to Solomon's throne**
1 Kings 10:19,20
- **Samson's riddle concerning**
Judges 14:14,18
- **Proverb of**
Ecclesiastes 9:4
- **Parable of**
Ezekiel 19:1-9
- **Kept in captivity**
Daniel 6
- **Sent as judgment upon the Samaritans**
2 Kings 17:25,26
- **Killed by**
Samson
Judges 14:5-9
David
1 Samuel 17:34,36
Benaiah
2 Samuel 23:20
Saints
Hebrews 11:33
- **Disobedient prophet killed by**
1 Kings 13:24-28
- **An unnamed person killed by**
1 Kings 20:36
- **Used for the torture of criminals**
Daniel 6:16-24; 7:12; 2 Timothy 4:17
- **FIGURATIVE**
Of a ruler's anger
Proverbs 19:12; Jeremiah 5:6; 50:17; Hosea 5:14
Of Satan
1 Peter 5:8

Of divine judgments

Isaiah 15:9

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Genesis 49:9; Isaiah 29:1

(Margin)

Ezekiel 1:10; 10:14; Daniel 7:4; Revelation 4:7; 5:5; 9:8,17;
13:2

LITIGATION

— **To be avoided**

Matthew 5:25; Luke 12:58; 1 Corinthians 6:1-8

See ACTIONS AT LAW

See ADJUDICATION

See ARBITRATION

See COMPROMISE

LITTER

— **An oriental carriage for carrying persons**

Isaiah 66:20

LIVER

— **Burnt in sacrifice**

Leviticus 3:5

— **Superstitious rites with**

Ezekiel 21:21

LIVERY

— **(Of seizin (the method by which the ceremonial conveyance of land was made))**

See LAND, CONVEYANCE OF

LIZARD

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 11:30; Proverbs 30:28

LO-AMMI

- **A symbolical name given to a son of Hosea**
Hosea 1:9

LOAVES

- **Miracle of the five**
Matthew 14:15-21; 16:9; Luke 9:12-17
- **Miracle of the seven**
Matthew 15:34-38; 16:10
- See BREAD

LOBBYING

- **General scriptures concerning**
Ezra 4:4,5
- See DIPLOMACY
- See INFLUENCE, POLITICAL

LOCK

- **General scriptures concerning**
Judges 3:23-25; Nehemiah 3:13,14; Song of Solomon 5:5

LOCUST

- **Authorized as food**
Leviticus 11:22
- **Used as food**
Matthew 3:4; Mark 1:6
- **Plague of**
Exodus 10:1-19; Psalm 105:34,35
- **Devastation by**
Deuteronomy 28:38; 1 Kings 8:37; 2 Chronicles 7:13; Isaiah 33:4;
Joel 1:4-7; Revelation 9:7-10
- **Sun obscured by**
Joel 2:2,10
- **Instincts of**
Proverbs 30:27

- **In A. V. often inaccurately translated "grasshopper," as in**
Judges 6:5; 7:12; Job 39:20; Jeremiah 46:23

See GRASSHOPPER

- **FIGURATIVE**

Jeremiah 46:23

- **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 9:3-10

LOD

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin**

1 Chronicles 8:12; Ezra 2:33; Nehemiah 7:37; 11:35

- **Called LYDDA**

Acts 9:38

LO-DEBAR

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Manasseh**

2 Samuel 9:4,5; 17:27

- **Home of Mephibosheth, the lame son of Jonathan**

2 Samuel 9:3-5

LOG

- **A measure for liquids, holding about a pint**

Leviticus 14:10,12,15,24

LOIS

- **The grandmother of Timothy, commended by Paul for her faith**

2 Timothy 1:5

LONGEVITY

- **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 6:3; Exodus 20:12; 1 Kings 3:11-14; Job 5:26; Psalm 21:4;
34:11-13; 90:10; 91:16; Proverbs 3:1,2,16; 9:11; 10:27; Isaiah
65:20; 1 Peter 3:10,11

See OLD AGE

- **INSTANCES OF**

Adam, nine-hundred and thirty years

Genesis 5:5

Seth, nine-hundred and twelve years

Genesis 5:8

Enos, nine-hundred and five years

Genesis 5:11

Cainan, nine-hundred and ten years

Genesis 5:14

Mahalaleel, eight-hundred and ninety-five years

Genesis 5:17

Jared, nine-hundred and sixty-two years

Genesis 5:20

Enoch, three-hundred and sixty-five years

Genesis 5:23

Methuselah, nine-hundred and sixty-nine years

Genesis 5:27

Lamech, seven-hundred and seventy-seven years

Genesis 5:31

Noah, nine-hundred and fifty years

Genesis 9:29

Shem, six-hundred years

Genesis 11:10,11

Arphaxad, four-hundred and thirty-eight years

Genesis 11:12,13

Salah, four-hundred and thirty-three years

Genesis 11:14,15

Eber, four-hundred and sixty-four years

Genesis 11:16,17

Peleg, two-hundred and thirty-nine years

Genesis 11:18,19

Reu, two-hundred and thirty-nine years

Genesis 11:20,21

Serug, two-hundred and thirty years

Genesis 11:22,23

Nahor, one-hundred and forty-eight years
Genesis 11:24,25

Terah, two-hundred and five years
Genesis 11:32

Job, "lived one-hundred and forty years" after his ordeal,
and then "he died at a very great age,"
Job 42:16,17

Sarah, one-hundred and twenty-seven years
Genesis 23:1

Abraham, one-hundred and seventy-five years
Genesis 25:7

Isaac, one-hundred and eighty years
Genesis 35:28

Jacob, one-hundred and forty-seven years
Genesis 47:28

Joseph, one-hundred and ten years
Genesis 50:26

Amram, one-hundred and thirty-seven years
Exodus 6:20

Aaron, one-hundred and twenty-three years
Numbers 33:39

Moses, one-hundred and twenty years
Deuteronomy 31:2; 34:7

Joshua, one-hundred and ten years
Joshua 24:29

Eli, ninety-eight years
1 Samuel 4:15

Barzillai, eighty years
2 Samuel 19:32

Jehoiada, one-hundred and thirty years
2 Chronicles 24:15

Anna, older than eighty-four years
Luke 2:36,37

Paul, "the aged one"

Philemon 1:9

LONGSUFFERING

— General scriptures concerning

1 Corinthians 13:4,7; 2 Corinthians 6:4-6; Galatians 5:22;

Ephesians 4:1,2; Colossians 1:11; 3:12,13; 1 Timothy 1:16; 2

Timothy 3:10; 4:2

See CHARITABLENESS

See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF

See PATIENCE

LOOKING-GLASS

See MIRROR

LORD

— A prince

Joshua 13:3; Judges 3:3; 1 Samuel 5:8; 6:4

See GOD

See JESUS

LORD'S DAY

See SABBATH

LORD'S PRAYER

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 6:9-13; Luke 11:2-4

LORD'S SUPPER

See EUCHARIST

LOST SHEEP

— Parable of

Matthew 18:12,13; Luke 15:4-7

LOST, THE

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

LO-RUHAMAH

— **Hosea's daughter**

Hosea 1:6-8

LOT, THE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 16:33; 18:18; Isaiah 34:17; Joel 3:3

— **The scapegoat chosen by**

Leviticus 16:8-10

— **The land of Canaan divided among tribes by**

Numbers 26:55; Joshua 15; 18:10; 19:51; 21; 1 Chronicles 6:61,65;
Ezekiel 45:1; 47:22; 48:29; Micah 2:5; Acts 13:19

— **Saul chosen king by**

1 Samuel 10:20,21

— **Priests and Levites designated by, for sanctuary service**

1 Chronicles 24:5-31; 26:13; Nehemiah 10:34; Luke 1:9

— **Used after the captivity**

Nehemiah 11:1

— **An apostle chosen by**

Acts 1:26

— **Achan's guilt ascertained by**

Joshua 7:14-18

— **Jonathan's**

1 Samuel 14:41,42

— **Jonah's**

Jonah 1:7

— **Used to fix the time for the execution of condemned persons**

Esther 3:7; 9:24

— **The garments of Jesus divided by**

Psalms 22:18; Matthew 27:35; Mark 15:24; John 19:23,24

LOT

— 1. Feast of

See PURIM

— 2. The son of Haran

Accompanies Terah from Ur of the Chaldees to Haran

Genesis 11:31

Migrates with Abraham to the land of Canaan

Genesis 12:4

Accompanies Abraham to Egypt

Returns with him to Beth-el

Genesis 13:1-3

Rich in flocks, and herds, and servants

Separates from Abraham, and locates in Sodom

Genesis 13:5-14

Taken captive by Chedorlaomer; rescued by Abraham

Genesis 14:1-16

Providentially saved from destruction in Sodom

Genesis 19; Luke 17:28,29

Disobediently protests against going to the mountains, and chooses Zoar

Genesis 19:17-22

His wife disobediently yearns after Sodom, and becomes a pillar of salt

Genesis 19:26; Luke 17:32

Commits incest with his daughters

Genesis 19:30-38

Descendants of

See AMMONITES

See MOABITES

LOVE

— OF CHILDREN FOR PARENTS

See CHILDREN

— **OF GOD, LOVE OF**

— **OF MAN FOR GOD**

Exodus 20:6; Deuteronomy 5:10; 6:5; 7:9; 10:12; 11:1,13,22; 13:3; 30:6,16,20; Joshua 22:5; 23:11; Psalm 18:1; 31:23; 37:4; 45:10,11; 63:5,6; 69:35,36; 73:25,26; 91:14; 97:10; 116:1; 145:20; Proverbs 8:17; 23:26; Isaiah 56:6,7; Jeremiah 2:2,3; Matthew 22:37,38; Mark 12:29,30,32,33; Luke 11:42; John 5:42; Romans 5:5; 8:28; 1 Corinthians 8:3; Philippians 1:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 2 Timothy 1:7; 1 John 2:5,15; 3:17,18; 4:12,16-21; 5:1-3; 2 John 1:6; Jude 1:21

— **OF MAN FOR JESUS**

Matthew 10:37,38; 25:34-40; 27:55-61; Mark 9:41; Luke 2:29,30; 7:47; John 8:42; 14:15,21,23,28; 15:9; 16:27; 17:26; 21:17; Acts 21:13; 1 Corinthians 16:22; 2 Corinthians 5:6,8,14,15; Galatians 5:6,22; 6:14; Ephesians 3:17-19; 4:15; 6:24; Philippians 1:9,20,21,23; 3:7,8; Colossians 1:8; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 2 Timothy 1:13; 4:8; Philemon 1:5; Hebrews 6:10; James 1:12; 2:5; 1 Peter 1:8; 2:7; Revelation 2:4

— **INSTANCES OF LOVE FOR JESUS**

Mary

Matthew 26:6-13; John 12:3-8; Luke 10:39

Peter

Matthew 17:4; John 13:37; 18:10; 20:3-6; 21:7

Thomas

John 11:16

The disciples

Mark 16:10; Luke 24:17-41; John 20:20

Mary Magdalene and other disciples

Matthew 27:55,56,61; 28:1-9; Luke 8:2,3; 23:27,55,56; 24:1-10; John 20:1,2,11-18

A man from Gadara (Gerasa) out of whom Jesus cast an evil spirit

Mark 5:18

Joseph of Aramathaea

Matthew 27:57-60

Nicodemus

John 19:39,40

Women of Jerusalem

Luke 23:27

— OF MAN FOR MAN

Leviticus 19:18,34; Deuteronomy 10:19; Psalm 133:1-3; Proverbs 10:12; 15:17; 17:9,17; Song of Solomon 8:6,7; Matthew 5:41-47; 7:12; 10:41,42; 19:19; 25:34-40; Mark 9:41; 12:30-33; Luke 6:31-35; 10:30-37; John 13:14,15,34,35; 15:12,13,17; Romans 12:9,10; 13:8-10; 1 Corinthians 8:1; 13:1-13; 14:1; 16:14; 2 Corinthians 8:7,8; Galatians 5:13,14,22,26; Ephesians 5:2; Philippians 1:9; 2:2; Colossians 2:2; 3:12; 1 Thessalonians 1:3; 3:12; 4:9; 1 Timothy 1:5,14; 2:15; 4:12; 6:2; 2 Timothy 2:22; Titus 3:15; Philemon 1:12-16; Hebrews 10:24; James 2:8; 1 Peter 1:22; 2:17; 3:8,9; 4:8; 2 Peter 1:7; 1 John 2:9-11; 3:11,14,16-19,23; 4:7,11,12,20,21; 5:1,2; 2 John 1:5

— EXEMPLIFICATION OF THE LOVE OF MAN FOR MAN

Exodus 32:31,32; Psalm 133:1-3; Proverbs 24:17,18; Matthew 5:41,42; 10:41,42; 25:34-40; Mark 9:41; Luke 10:25-37; Acts 20:26,27,31; 26:29; Romans 1:12; 5:7; 9:1-3; 12:15,16; 14:19,21; 15:1,2,5,7,14,15,24,32; 16:1-16,19; 1 Corinthians 1:4; 4:14-16; 10:24; 2 Corinthians 1:3-6,14,23,24; 2:1-17; 3:2; 4:5; 6:4-6,11-13; 7:1-4,7,12; 11:2; 12:14-16,19-21; 13:9; Galatians 4:11-20; 6:1,2,10; Ephesians 3:13; 4:2,32; 6:22,24; Philippians 1:3-5,7,8,23-26; 2:19; 3:18; 4:1; Colossians 1:3,4,24,28,29; 2:1,5; 4:7; 1 Thessalonians 1:3,4; 2:7,8,11,12,17-20; 3:5,7-10,12; 5:8,11,14; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; 1 Timothy 1:5; 5:9,10; 6:2,11; 2 Timothy 1:3,4,8; 2:10; Philemon 1:8,9,12,16-21; Hebrews 5:2; 6:9,10; 13:1-3,22; James 1:27

See FRATERNITY

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham for Lot

Genesis 14:14-16

Naomi, Ruth, and Boaz

Ruth 1; 2; 3

David's subjects

2 Samuel 15:30; 17:27-29

Obadiah for the prophets

1 Kings 18:4

Jehoshabeath for Joash

2 Chronicles 22:11

Nehemiah for Israelites

Nehemiah 5:10-15

Mordecai for Esther

Esther 2:7

Job's friends

Job 42:11

Centurion for his servant

Luke 7:2-6

Roman Christians for Paul

Acts 28:15

— **OF MONEY**

The root of evil

1 Timothy 6:10

See RICHES

— **OF PARENTS FOR CHILDREN**

See PARENTS

See also BROTHER

See FRATERNITY

See FRIENDSHIP

LOVEFEASTS

— **Assemblies of Christian fellowship**

2 Peter 2:13; Jude 1:12

LOVERS

— **INSTANCES OF**

Isaac for Rebekah

Genesis 24:67

Jacob for Rachel

Genesis 29:20,30

Shechem for Dinah

Genesis 34:3,12

Boaz for Ruth

Ruth 2; 3; 4

LOYALTY

— Enjoined

Exodus 22:28; Numbers 27:20; Ezra 6:10; 7:26; Job 34:18;

Proverbs 24:21; Ecclesiastes 8:2; 10:4; Romans 13:1; Titus 3:1

— Enforced

Ezra 10:8; Proverbs 17:11

— Disloyalty

2 Peter 2:10

See PATRIOTISM

— INSTANCES OF

Israelites

Joshua 1:16-18; 2 Samuel 3:36,37; 15:23,30; 18:3; 21:17; 1

Chronicles 12:38

David

1 Samuel 24:6-10; 26:6-16; 2 Samuel 1:14

Uriah

2 Samuel 11:9

Ittai

2 Samuel 15:21

Hushai

2 Samuel 17:15,16

David's soldiers

2 Samuel 18:12,13; 23:15,16

Joab

2 Samuel 19:5,6

Barzillai

2 Samuel 19:32

Jehoiada

2 Kings 11:4-12

Mordecai

Esther 2:21-23

LUBIMS

— **Inhabitants of northern Africa**

2 Chronicles 12:3; 16:8

— **The region they inhabited was called PHUT in**

Ezekiel 27:10; Nahum 3:9

See PHUT

— **Called LIBYA**

Acts 2:10

LUCAS

— **Fellow-laborer of Paul**

Philemon 1:24

See LUKE

LUCIFER

— **Nebuchadnezzar called by this name**

Isaiah 14:12

LUCIUS

— **1. A Christian at Antioch**

Acts 13:1

— **2. A relative of Paul**

Romans 16:21

LUD

— **A son of Shem**

Genesis 10:22; 1 Chronicles 1:17

LUDIM

— 1. Son of Mizraim

Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

— 2. Descendants of Ludim

Genesis 10:13

Warriors

Isaiah 66:19; Jeremiah 46:9; Ezekiel 27:10; 30:5

LUHITH

— A city of Moab

Isaiah 15:5; Jeremiah 48:5

LUKE

— (A disciple)

— A physician

Colossians 4:14

— Wrote to Theophilus

Luke 1:1-4; Acts 1:1,2

— Accompanies Paul in his tour of Asia and Macedonia

Acts 16:10-13; 20:5,6

— To Jerusalem

Acts 21:1-18

— To Rome

Acts 27; 28; 2 Timothy 4:11; Philemon 1:24

LUKEWARMNESS

— FIGURATIVE

Jeremiah 9:3; Ezekiel 13:5; 16:30; Hosea 6:4; 10:2; Haggai 1:2,4-11; 2:15,16; Matthew 26:41; Revelation 2:4; 3:2,15,16

See BACKSLIDING

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

— INSTANCES OF

The Reubenites, when Deborah called on them to assist Sisera
Judges 5:16

The Jews under Nehemiah

Nehemiah 3:5; 13:11

A congregation at

Pergamos

Revelation 2:14-16

Thyatira

Revelation 2:20-24

Sardis

Revelation 3:1-3

Laodicea

Revelation 3:14-16

LUNACY

See INSANITY

See DEMONS

LUST

— **Evil desire**

Genesis 3:6; Exodus 20:17; Job 31:9-12; Psalm 81:12; Proverbs 6:24,25; Matthew 5:28; Mark 4:19; John 8:44; 1 Corinthians 9:27; 10:6,7; Ephesians 4:22; 1 Timothy 6:9; 2 Timothy 2:22; 4:3,4; Titus 2:12; James 1:14,15; 4:1-3; 1 Peter 2:11; 4:3; 2 Peter 2:18; 3:3; 1 John 2:16,17; Jude 1:16,18

See ADULTERY

See COVETOUSNESS

See INCEST

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

See SENSUALITY

See SODOMY

LYCAONIA

— **(A province of Asia Minor)**

— **Paul visits towns of**

Acts 14:6-21; 16:1,2

LYCIA

- **A province of Asia Minor**
- **Paul visits**
Acts 27:5

LYDDA

- **Also called LOD**
- **A city of the tribe of Benjamin**
1 Chronicles 8:12; Ezra 2:33; Nehemiah 11:35
- **Peter heals Aeneas in**
Acts 9:32-35

LYDIA

- **1. A woman of Thyatira, who with her household was converted through the preaching of Paul**
Acts 16:14,15
Entertains Paul and Silas
Acts 16:15,40
- **2. Incorrectly put for LUD**
Ezekiel 30:5

LYING

- **Lying spirit from God**
1 Kings 22:21-23; 2 Chronicles 18:20-22
See FALSEHOOD
See HYPOCRISY

LYSANIAS

- **A tetrarch**
Luke 3:1

LYSIAS

- **Chief captain of Roman troops in Jerusalem**
Acts 24:7,22
See CLAUDIUS LYSIAS

LYSTRA

- **One of two cities of Lycaonia, to which Paul and Barnabas fled from persecutions in Iconium**
Acts 14:6-23; 2 Timothy 3:11
- **Congregation of, elders ordained for, by Paul and Barnabas**
Acts 14:23
- **Timothy a resident of**
Acts 16:1-4

M

MAACHAH

— **1. Son of Nahor**

Genesis 22:24

— **2. Also called MAACAH**

Mother of Absalom

2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:2

— **3. Also called MAOCH**

Father of Achish

1 Samuel 27:2; 1 Kings 2:39

— **4. Also called MICHAIAH**

Mother of Abijam and grandmother of Asa

1 Kings 15:2,10-13; 2 Chronicles 11:20-23; 13:2; 15:16

— **5. Wife of Machir**

1 Chronicles 7:15,16

— **6. Concubine of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:48

— **7. Wife of Jehiel**

1 Chronicles 8:29; 9:35

— **8. Father of Hanan**

1 Chronicles 11:43

— **9. Father of Shephatiah**

1 Chronicles 27:16

— **10. Also called MAACAH and MAACHATHI**

A small kingdom east of Bashan

Deuteronomy 3:14; Joshua 12:5; 2 Samuel 10:6,8; 1 Chronicles 19:6,7

MAADAI

— **A returned exile**

Ezra 10:34

MAADIAH

— A priest

Nehemiah 12:5

MAAI

— A priest

Nehemiah 12:36

MAALEH-ACRABBIM

— An acclivity on the southern border of the territory of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:3

See AKRABBIM

MAARATH

— A city of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:59

MAASEIAH

— 1. A Levite musician

1 Chronicles 15:18,20

— 2. A captain of hundreds

2 Chronicles 23:1

— 3. An officer of Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:11

— 4. Son of Ahaz. killed by Zichri

2 Chronicles 28:7

— 5. Govenor of Jerusalem

2 Chronicles 34:8

— 6. The name of a number of priests of the exile

Ezra 10:18,21,22; Nehemiah 8:4,7; 12:41,42; Jeremiah 21:1; 29:25; 37:3

— 7. A returned exile

Ezra 10:30

— 8. Father of Azariah

Nehemiah 3:23

— **9. One who sealed the covenant**

Nehemiah 10:25

— **10. A descendant of Pharez**

Nehemiah 11:5

— **11. A Benjamite**

Nehemiah 11:7

— **12. Father of a false prophet**

Jeremiah 29:21

— **13. An officer of the temple**

Jeremiah 35:4

— **14. Grandfather of Baruch**

Jeremiah 32:12; 51:59

MAASIAI

— **A priest**

1 Chronicles 9:12

MAATH

— **An ancestor of Jesus**

Luke 3:26

MAAZ

— **A son of Ram**

1 Chronicles 2:27

MAAZIAH

— **1. A priest**

1 Chronicles 24:18

— **2. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 10:8

MACEDONIA

— **(A country in southeastern Europe)**

— **Paul has a vision concerning**

Acts 16:9

— **Preaches in, at Philippi**

Acts 16:12

— **Revisits**

Acts 20:1-6; 2 Corinthians 2:13; 7:5

— **The congregation in, sends contributions to the poor saints in Jerusalem**

Romans 15:26; 2 Corinthians 8:1-5

— **Timothy visits**

Acts 19:22

— **Disciples in**

Acts 19:23; 27:2

MACHBANAI

— **A Gadite warrior**

1 Chronicles 12:13

MACHI

— **A Gadite**

Numbers 13:15

MACHIR

— **1. One of the sons of Manasseh**

Genesis 50:23

Father of the Machirites

Numbers 26:29; 36:1

The land of Gilead allotted to

Numbers 32:39,40; Deuteronomy 3:15; Joshua 13:31

Certain cities of Bashan given to

Joshua 13:31; 17:1

— **2. A man of Lo-debar who took care of Jonathan's lame son, Mephibosheth**

2 Samuel 9:4,5; 17:27

MACHNADEBAI

- **A Jew**
Ezra 10:40

MACHPELAH

- **The burying place of Sarah, Abraham, Isaac, Rebekah, Leah, and Jacob**
Genesis 23:9,17-20; 25:9; 49:30,31; 50:13; Acts 7:16

MADAI

- **Son of Japheth**
Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

MADMANNAH

- **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:31

MADMENAH

- **A city of the tribe of Benjamin**
Isaiah 10:31

MADNESS

See INSANITY

MADON

- **A Canaanite city**
Joshua 11:1; 12:19

MAGDALA

- **A city of Galilee**
- **Christ visits**
Matthew 15:39

MAGI

- **The wise men from the east who visited Jesus as an infant**
Matthew 2:1-12

MAGIC

See ASTROLOGY

See MAGICIAN

See NECROMANCY

See SORCERY

See WITCHCRAFT

MAGICIAN

— **A person who claims to understand and explain mysteries by magic**

Daniel 1:20

— **Failed to interpret Pharaoh's dreams**

Genesis 41:8,24

— **Nebuchadnezzars**

Daniel 2:2-13; 4:7

— **Wrought apparent miracles**

Exodus 7:11,12,22; 8:7,18

MAGISTRATE

— **An officer of civil law**

Judges 18:7; Ezra 7:25; Luke 12:11,58; Acts 16:20,22,35,38

— **Obedience to, enjoined**

Titus 3:1

See GOVERNMENT

See RULERS

MAGNA CHARTA

— **Of the Israelites**

See CONSTITUTION

MAGNANIMITY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Joshua and the elders of Israel to the Gibeonites who had deceived the Israelites

Joshua 9:3-27

Of Moses

See MOSES

David to Saul

1 Samuel 24:3-11

Ahab to Benhadad

1 Kings 20:32-34

See CHARITABLENESS

MAGNIFICAT

— **Of Mary**

Luke 1:46-55

MAGOG

— **Son of Japheth**

Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

— **Prophecy concerning**

Ezekiel 38:2; 39:6

— **Symbolical of the enemies of God**

Revelation 20:8

MAGOR-MISSABIB

— **A symbolical name given by Jeremiah to Pashur**

Jeremiah 20:3-6

MAGPIASH

— **A person or family**

Nehemiah 10:20

MAHALAH

— **Grandson of Manasseh**

1 Chronicles 7:18

MAHALALEEL

— **1. Also called MALELEEL**

Son of Cainan

Genesis 5:12-17; 1 Chronicles 1:2; Luke 3:37

— **2. A man of Judah**

Nehemiah 11:4

MAHALATH

— **1. Also called BASHEMATH**

Daughter of Ishmael

Genesis 28:9; 36:3

— **2. A granddaughter of David**

2 Chronicles 11:18

— **3. MAHALATH**

See MUSIC

MAHANAIM

— **The place where Jacob had the vision of angels**

Genesis 32:2

— **The town of, allotted to Gad**

Joshua 13:26,30

— **One of the Levitical cities**

Joshua 21:38

— **Ish-bosheth establishes himself at, when made king over Israel**

2 Samuel 2:8-12

— **David lodges at, at the time of Absalom's rebellion**

2 Samuel 17:27-29; 1 Kings 2:8

MAHANEH-DAN

— **An encampment of the Danites**

Judges 13:25; 18:12

MAHARAI

— **One of David's warriors**

2 Samuel 23:28; 1 Chronicles 11:30; 27:13

MAHATH

— **Name of two descendants of Kohath**

1 Chronicles 6:35; 2 Chronicles 29:12; 31:13

MAHAZIOTH

- **Son of Heman**
1 Chronicles 25:4,30

MAHER-SHALAL-HASH-BAZ

- **A symbolical name**
Isaiah 8:1-4

MAHLAH

- **One of the daughters of Zelophehad**
- **Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of**
Numbers 26:33; 27:1-7

MAHLI

- **1. Son of Merari**
Exodus 6:19; 1 Chronicles 6:19; Ezra 8:18
- **2. Son of Mushi**
1 Chronicles 6:47; 23:23; 24:30

MAHLON

- **A son of Naomi, and the first husband of Ruth**
Ruth 1:2,5; 4:9,10

MAHOL

- **Father of Heman, Chalcol, and Darda**
1 Kings 4:31

MAIDEN

See VIRGIN

See SERVANT

MAIL

- **1. Information, public or private**
Carried by a courier
Esther 3:13; 8:10
- **2. Armor**
1 Samuel 17:5

See ARMOR

MAJESTY

— **Name of God**

Hebrews 1:3; 8:1

See GOD

MAJORITY AND MINORITY REPORTS

— **Of the spies**

Numbers 13:26-33; 14:6-10

MAKAZ

— **A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah**

1 Kings 4:9

MAKHELOTH

— **An encampment of Israel**

Numbers 33:25,26

MAKKEDAH

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, conquered by Joshua**

Joshua 10:28; 12:16

— **Five kings of the Amorites hide in a cave of, and are killed by Joshua**

Joshua 10:5,16-27

MAKTESH

— **A district where merchants traded**

Zephaniah 1:11

MALACHI

— **Last of the minor prophets**

Malachi 1:1

— **Reproves God's people for their impiety**

Malachi 1; 2; 3:7-15

— **Fortells the coming of the Messiah**

Malachi 3:1-6

- **The judgments on the wicked and consolations of the righteous**
Malachi 4:1-3
- **The coming of the forerunner of the Messiah**
Malachi 4:4-6

MALCHAM

- **1. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:9
- **2. An idol**
Zephaniah 1:5

MALCHIAH

- **Also called MALCHIJAH**
- **1. A Gershonite**
1 Chronicles 6:40
- **2. Also called MELCHIAH**
An Aaronite
1 Chronicles 9:12; Nehemiah 11:12; Jeremiah 21:1; 38:1
- **3. Head of a division of priests**
1 Chronicles 24:9
- **4. Name of three exiles**
Ezra 10:25,31
- **5. A son of Rechab who repaired the dung gate of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:14
- **6. A Jew who helped repair the walls of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:31
- **7. A Jew who stood by Ezra when he read the book of the law to the people**
Nehemiah 8:4
- **8. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:3
- **9. A priest appointed to assist in dedicating the walls of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 12:42

MALCHIEL

— Son of Beriah

Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:45; 1 Chronicles 7:31

MALCHIRAM

— Son of Jeconiah

1 Chronicles 3:18

MALCHUS

— Servant of the high priest

— Peter assaults in Gethsemane

— Healed by Jesus

Matthew 26:51; Mark 14:47; Luke 22:50,51; John 18:10

MALEFACTORS (CRIMINALS)

— Crucified with Jesus

Matthew 27:38-44; Luke 23:32-39

MALFEASANCE IN OFFICE

— INSTANCES OF

The leasees of the vineyard, in one of the parables of Jesus

Mark 12:1-8; Luke 20:9-15

The steward mentioned in one of the parables of Jesus

Luke 16:1-7

MALICE

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 3:15; Leviticus 19:14,17,18; Deuteronomy 27:17,18; 32:32,33; 2 Kings 6:21,22; Job 15:35; 31:29,30; Psalm 4:2; 7:14-16; 10:7-10,14; 21:11; 22:7,8; 35:15,16,19-21; 38:16,19; 41:5-8; 55:3,10,11; 56:5,6; 57:4,6; 59:3,4,6,7; 62:3,4; 64:2-6; 69:4,10-12,26; 70:2,3; 71:10,11,13,24; 74:20; 86:14; 102:8; 109:2-5,16-18; 119:78,150; 140:1-4; Proverbs 4:16,17; 6:14-16,18,19; 10:6,12; 11:17; 12:10; 14:17,22; 15:17; 16:30; 17:5; 20:22; 21:10; 24:8,17,18,29; 26:2,27; 28:10; 30:14; Isaiah 29:20,21; 32:6;

59:4-7; Jeremiah 20:10; Lamentations 4:3,4; Ezekiel 18:18;
 25:3,6,7,12,15,17; 26:2,3; Amos 1:11; Micah 2:1; Zechariah 7:10;
 8:17; Matthew 5:38-41; 6:15; 18:28-35; 26:52; Mark 15:10; Luke
 6:29; John 8:44; 18:22,23; Acts 23:12-14; Romans 1:29-32; 12:19;
 1 Corinthians 5:8; 14:20; Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 4:31;
 Philippians 1:15,16; Colossians 3:8; 1 Thessalonians 5:15; Titus
 3:3; James 1:21; 2:13; 1 Peter 2:1; 3:9; 1 John 2:9,11; 3:10,13-15;
 4:20; 3 John 1:10

See CONSPIRACY

See HATRED

See HOMICIDE

See JEALOUSY

See REVENGE

— INSTANCES OF

Cain toward Abel

Genesis 4:8

Ishmael toward Sarah

Genesis 21:9

Sarah toward Hagar

Genesis 21:10

Philistines toward Isaac

Genesis 26

Esau toward Jacob

Genesis 27:41

Joseph's brothers toward Joseph

Genesis 37; 42:21

Potiphar's wife toward Joseph

Genesis 39:14-20

Ammonites toward the Israelites

Deuteronomy 23:3,4

Saul toward David

1 Samuel 18:8-29; 19; 20:30-33; 22:6-18; 23:7-23; 26:18

David toward Micahhal

2 Samuel 6:21-23

David toward Joab

1 Kings 2:5,6

Shimei

1 Kings 2:8,9

Shimei toward David

2 Samuel 16:5-8

Ahithophel toward David

2 Samuel 17:1-3

Jezebel toward Elijah

1 Kings 19:1,2

Ahaziah toward Elijah

2 Kings 1

Jehoram toward Elisha

2 Kings 6:31

Samaritans toward the Jews

Ezra 4; Nehemiah 2:10; 4; 6

Haman toward Mordecai

Esther 3:5-15; 5:9-14

Jeremiah's enemies

Jeremiah 26:8-11; 38

Nebuchadrezzar toward Zedekiah

Jeremiah 52:10,11

Daniel's enemies

Daniel 6:4-9

Herodias toward John

Matthew 14:3-10; Mark 6:24-28

Herod Antipas toward Jesus

Luke 23:11

The Jewish leaders toward Jesus

Matthew 27:18; Mark 12:12; 15:10; Luke 11:53,54

James and John toward the Samaritans

Luke 9:54

Jews toward Paul

Acts 17:5; 23:12; 25:3

Masters of the sorcerous damsel toward Paul
Acts 16:19-24

MALINGERING

— INSTANCE OF

David feigning madness
1 Samuel 21:13-15

MALLOTHI

— Son of Heman, a singer

1 Chronicles 25:4,26

MALLOWS

— A plant

Job 30:4

MALLUCH

— 1. A Merarite Levite

1 Chronicles 6:44

— 2. Son of Bani, who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity

Ezra 10:29

— 3. One of the family of Harim, who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity

Ezra 10:32

— 4. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah

Nehemiah 10:4; 12:2

— 5. A chief of the people who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah

Nehemiah 10:27

MAMMON

— Wealth

Matthew 6:24; Luke 16:9,11,13

See RICH

See RICHES

MAMRE

— 1. A plain near Hebron

Abraham resides in

Genesis 13:18; 14:13

Entertains three angels, and is promised a son

Genesis 18:1-15

Isaac lives in

Genesis 35:27

— **2. An Amorite and confederate of Abraham**

Genesis 14:13,24

MAN

— **CREATED**

Genesis 1:26,27; 2:7; 5:1,2; Deuteronomy 4:32; Job 4:17;
10:2,3,8,9; 31:15; 33:4; 35:10; Psalm 8:5; 100:3; 119:73; 138:8;
139:14; Ecclesiastes 7:29; Isaiah 17:7; 42:5; 43:7; 45:12; 64:8;
Jeremiah 27:5; Zechariah 12:1; Malachi 2:10; Mark 10:6; Hebrews
2:7

See CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD, below

— **CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD**

Genesis 1:26,27; 9:6; Ecclesiastes 7:29; 1 Corinthians 11:7;
15:48,49; James 3:9

— **DESIGN OF THE CREATION OF**

Psalm 8:6-8; Proverbs 16:4; Isaiah 43:7

— **DOMINION OF**

Genesis 1:26,28; 2:19,20; 9:2,3; Jeremiah 27:6; 28:14; Daniel 2:38;
Hebrews 2:7,8

— **DUTY OF**

See DUTY

See NEIGHBOR

— **EQUALITY OF**

Job 31:13-15; Psalm 33:13-15; Proverbs 22:2; Matthew 20:25-28;
23:8,11; Mark 10:42-44; Acts 10:28; 17:26; Galatians 3:28

See RACE, UNITY OF

— **IGNORANCE OF**

See IGNORANCE

— **IMMORTAL**

See IMMORTALITY

— **INSIGNIFICANCE OF**

Job 4:18,19; 15:14; 22:2-5; 25:4-6; 35:2-8; 38:4,12,13; Psalm 8:3,4; 144:3,4

— **LITTLE LOWER THAN THE ANGELS**

Job 4:18-21; Psalm 8:5; Hebrews 2:7,8

— **MORTAL**

Job 4:17; Ecclesiastes 2:14,15; 3:20; 1 Corinthians 15:21,22; Hebrews 9:27

See DEATH

— **SPIRIT**

Job 4:19; 32:8; Psalm 31:5; Proverbs 20:27; Ecclesiastes 1:8; 3:21; 12:7; Isaiah 26:9; Zechariah 12:1; Matthew 4:4; 10:28; 26:41; Mark 14:38; Luke 22:40; 23:46; 24:39; John 3:3-8; 4:24; Acts 7:59; Romans 1:9; 2:29; 7:14-25; 1 Corinthians 2:11; 6:20; 7:34; 14:14; 2 Corinthians 4:6,7,16; 5:1-9; Ephesians 3:16; 4:4; 1 Thessalonians 5:23; Hebrews 4:12; James 2:26

— **STATE OF, AFTER THE FALL**

See DEPRAVITY

— **STATE OF, BEFORE THE FALL**

See above, CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD

— **YOUNG MEN**

See YOUNG MEN

MANAEN

— **An associate of Herod in his youth, and a Christian teacher**

Acts 13:1

MANAHATH

— **1. Son of Shobal**

Genesis 36:23; 1 Chronicles 1:40

— **2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin**

1 Chronicles 8:6

MANASSEH

— **1. Son of Joseph and Asenath**

Genesis 41:50,51; 46:20

Adopted by Jacob on his deathbed

Genesis 48:1,5-20

Called MANASSES

Revelation 7:6

— **2. Tribe of**

Descendants of Joseph

— **(The two sons of Joseph, Ephraim and Manasseh, were reckoned equally among the primogenitors of the twelve tribes (taking the places of Joseph and Levi))**

Adopted by Jacob

Genesis 48:5

Prophecy concerning

Genesis 49:25,26

Enumeration of

Numbers 1:34,35; 26:29-34

Place of, in camp and march

Numbers 2:18,20; 10:22,23

Blessing of Moses on

Deuteronomy 33:13-17

Inheritance of

One-half of tribe east of the Jordan River

Numbers 32:33,39-42

One-half of tribe west of Jordan River

Joshua 16:9; 17:5-11

The eastern half assists in the conquest of the country west of the Jordan River

Deuteronomy 3:18-20; Joshua 1:12-15; 4:12,13

Join the other eastern tribes in erecting a monument to testify to the unity of all Israel

Misunderstood

Make satisfactory explanation

Joshua 22

Join Gideon in war with the Midianites

Judges 6; 7

Malcontents of, join David

1 Chronicles 12:19,31

Struck down by Hazael

2 Kings 10:33

Return from captivity

1 Chronicles 9:3

Reallotment of the territory to, by Hazael

2 Kings 10:33

Return from captivity

1 Chronicles 9:3

Reallotment of territory to, by Ezekiel

Ezekiel 48:4

Affiliate with the Jews in the reign of Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 30

Incorporated into kingdom of Judah

2 Chronicles 15:9; 34:6,7

See ISRAEL, TRIBES OF

— **3. (MOSES, R. V.) Father of Gershom**

Judges 18:30

— **4. King of Judah**

History of

2 Kings 21:1-18; 2 Chronicles 33:1-20

— **5. Two Jews who put away (divorced) their Gentile wives after the captivity**

Ezra 10:30,33

MANDRAKE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 30:14-16; Song of Solomon 7:13

MANEH

— (A weight)

— **Rendered pound**

1 Kings 10:17; Ezra 2:69; Nehemiah 7

— **Equal to one-hundred shekels**

1 Kings 10:17; with 2 Chronicles 9:16

See WEIGHTS

MANGER

— (A feeding box for cattle)

Luke 2:7,12,16

— **Rendered "stall" in**

Luke 13:15

MANNA

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 16:4-35; Numbers 11:6-10; Deuteronomy 8:3,16; Joshua 5:12; Nehemiah 9:20; Psalm 78:24; John 6:31,49,58

— **Preserved in the ark of the testimony**

Exodus 16:33; Hebrews 9:4

— **FIGURATIVE**

John 6:48-51; 1 Corinthians 10:3; Revelation 2:17

MANNERS

— (Social customs)

— **Obeisance to strangers**

Genesis 18:2; 19:1

— **Standing while guests eat**

Genesis 18:8

— **In presence of**

Superiors

Genesis 31:35; Job 29:8

The aged

Leviticus 19:32

— **Courteousness enjoined**

1 Peter 3:8

— **Rules for guests**

Proverbs 23:1,2; 1 Corinthians 10:27

See SALUTATIONS

MANOAH

— **A Danite of Zorah and the father of Samson**

Judges 13:2-24

MANSERVANT

See SERVANT

MANSION

— **FIGURATIVE**

John 14:2

MANSLAUGHTER

See FRATRICIDE

See HOMICIDE

See REGICIDE

MANSLAYER

See HOMICIDE

See CITIES OF REFUGE

MANTLE

— **Ripped as a token of grief**

Ezra 9:3; Job 1:20; 2:12

— **Of Elijah**

1 Kings 19:19; 2 Kings 2:8,13,14

See DRESS

MANURE

— **Used as fertilizer**

Isaiah 25:10; Luke 13:8; 14:34,35

MAON

- **A city allotted to the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:55
- **The place where Nabal lived**
1 Samuel 25:2
- **David (with his insurgents) encamps near**
1 Samuel 23:24,25
- **Uzziah engages in war against the people of (called Mehunims)**
2 Chronicles 26:7

MARAH

- **The first station of the Israelites, where Moses made the bitter waters sweet**
Exodus 15:22-25; Numbers 33:8,9

MARALAH

- **A landmark on the boundary of the tribe of Zebulun**
Joshua 19:11

MARBLE

- **In the temple**
1 Chronicles 29:2
- **Pillars of**
Esther 1:6; Song of Solomon 5:15
- **Merchandise of**
Revelation 18:12
- **Mosaics of**
Esther 1:6

MARESHAH

- **1. A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:44; 2 Chronicles 11:8; 14:9,10
Birthplace of Eliezer the prophet
2 Chronicles 20:37
Prophecy concerning
Micah 1:15

— **2. Father of Hebron**

1 Chronicles 2:42

— **3. A son of (or possibly a city) founded by, Laadah**

1 Chronicles 4:21

MARINERS (SAILORS)

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Kings 9:27; 2 Chronicles 8:18; Isaiah 42:10; Ezekiel 27:27

— **Perils of**

Psalms 107:23-30; Jonah 1:5; Acts 27:17-44

— **Cowardice of**

Acts 27:30

See SHIP

See COMMERCE

MARK

— **A nephew of Barnabas**

Colossians 4:10

— **A disciple of Jesus**

Acts 12:12,25; 13:5,13

— **Paul and Barnabas contend concerning**

Acts 15:36-39

— **A convert of Peter**

1 Peter 5:13

— **Fellow-worker with Paul at Rome**

Colossians 4:10,11; 2 Timothy 4:11; Philemon 1:24

MARKET

— **(A place for general merchandise)**

— **Held at gates**

See GATES

— **Judgment seat at**

Acts 16:19

— **Traffic of, in Tyre**

Consisted of horses, horsemen, horns, ivory, and ebony,

emeralds, purple, embroidered wares, linen, coral, agate,
honey, balm, wine, wool, oil, cassia, calamus, lambs, rams,
goats, precious stones, and gold, spices, and costly apparel
Ezekiel 27:13-25

See GATES

MAROTH

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**

Micah 1:12

MARRIAGE

— **Consanguinous, Abraham and Sarah**

Genesis 11:29; 12:13; 20:3,9-16

— **Isaac and Rebekah**

Genesis 24:3,4,67; 28:2

— **Jacob and his wives**

Genesis 29:15-30

See below, in the elaborated text

— **Levirate (the brother required to marry a brother's widow)**

Genesis 38:8,11; Deuteronomy 25:5-10; Ruth 4:5; Matthew 22:24;
Mark 12:19-23; Luke 20:28

— **Parents contract for their children**

Hagar selects a wife for Ishmael

Genesis 21:21

Abraham for Isaac

Genesis 24

Laban arranges for his daughters' marriage

Genesis 29

Samson asks his parents to procure him a wife

Judges 14:2

— **Parents' consent requires in the Mosaic law**

Exodus 22:17

— **Presents given to parents to secure their favor**

Genesis 24:53; 34:12; Deuteronomy 22:29; 1 Samuel 18:25; Hosea
3:2

— **Nuptial feasts**

Genesis 29:22; Judges 14:12; Esther 2:18; Matthew 22:11,12

— **Jesus present at**

John 2:1-5

— **Ceremony attested by witnesses**

Ruth 4:1-11; Isaiah 8:1-3

— **The groom exempt one year from military duty**

Deuteronomy 24:5

— **Bridal ornaments**

Isaiah 49:18; Jeremiah 2:32

— **Bridal presents**

Genesis 24:53; Psalm 45:12

— **A herald preceded the bridegroom**

Matthew 25:6

— **Wedding robes adorned with jewels**

Isaiah 61:10

— **Wives obtained**

By purchase

Genesis 29:20; Ruth 4:10; Hosea 3:2; 12:12

By kidnapping

Judges 21:21-23

— **Given by Kings**

1 Samuel 17:25; 18:17,21

— **Daughters given in, as rewards of valor**

Judges 1:12; 1 Samuel 17:25; 18:27

— **Wives taken by edict**

Esther 2:2-4,8-14

— **David gave one hundred Philistine foreskins for a wife**

2 Samuel 3:14

— **Wives among the Israelites must be Israelites**

Exodus 34:16; Deuteronomy 7:3,4; 1 Chronicles 23:22; Ezra

9:1,2,12; Nehemiah 10:30; 13:26,27; Malachi 2:11; 1 Corinthians

7:39; 2 Corinthians 6:14

— **Betrothal a quasi-marriage**

Matthew 1:18; Luke 1:27

— **Betrothal made with the spirit**

Ezekiel 16:8

— **Celibacy deplored**

Judges 11:38; Isaiah 4:1; Jeremiah 16:9

— **Advised**

1 Corinthians 7:7,8,24-40

— **Obligations under, inferior to duty to God**

Deuteronomy 13:6-10; Matthew 19:29; Luke 14:26

— **Not binding after death**

Matthew 22:29,30; Mark 12:24,25

See BRIDE

See BRIDEGROOM

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 2:23,24; Exodus 22:16,17; Leviticus 18:6-18; 20:14,17,19-21; 21:1,7,13-15; Numbers 36:8; Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 24:1-5; Proverbs 18:22; 21:9,19; Jeremiah 29:6; Hosea 2:19,20; Malachi 2:13-16; Matthew 5:31,32; Mark 6:17,18; 10:2-12; Matthew 19:2-9; Luke 16:18; Romans 7:1-3; 1 Corinthians 6:16; 7:1-40; 9:5; 11:11,12; 1 Timothy 3:2,12; 4:1,3; 5:14; Hebrews 13:4

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 54:5; 62:4,5; Jeremiah 3:14; 31:32; Hosea 1:2; 2:19,20; Ephesians 5:30-32; Revelation 19:7-9

Parables from

Matthew 22:2; 25:1-10

See DIVORCE

See HUSBAND

See WIFE

MARS' HILL

— **(The same as Areopagus)**

— **A hill in Athens**

Acts 17:19-34

MARTHA

— Sister of Mary and Lazarus

John 11:1

— Ministers to Jesus

Luke 10:38-42; John 12:2

— Beloved by Jesus

John 11:5

See LAZARUS

See MARY

MARTYRDOM

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 44:22; Matthew 10:21,22,39; 16:25; 23:34,35; 24:9; Mark 13:12; Luke 9:24; 11:50; 21:16,17; John 12:25; Romans 8:36; 1 Corinthians 13:3; Revelation 6:9-11; 11:7-12; 12:11; 16:6; 17:6

See PERSECUTION

— INSTANCES OF

Abel

Genesis 4:3-8

Prophets killed by Jezebel

1 Kings 18:4,13

Zechariah

2 Chronicles 24:21,22

John the Baptist

Mark 6:18-28

Jesus

See JESUS

Stephen

Acts 7:58-60

James the apostle

Acts 12:2

The prophets

Matthew 22:6; 23:35; Romans 11:3; 1 Thessalonians 2:15;

Hebrews 11:32-37

MARY

— 1. The mother of Jesus

Matthew 1:16; Luke 1:26-38; 2:5-19

Visits her cousin, Elisabeth

Luke 1:39-56

Attends the feast at Jerusalem with her husband and her son,
starts back on the return, misses Jesus, seeks and finds him
in the temple area

Luke 2:48-51

Is present with Jesus at a marriage feast in Cana of Galilee

John 2:1-10

Seeks Jesus when he is teaching in a house

Matthew 12:46,47; Mark 3:31; Luke 8:19

Present at the cross

John 19:25-27

Is committed to the care of John

John 19:27

Lives with the disciples in Jerusalem

Acts 1:14

Prophecies concerning

Isaiah 7:14; Luke 2:35

— 2. Magdalene

Possessed of devils, delivered by Jesus

Mark 16:9; Luke 8:2,3

Present at the crucifixion

Matthew 27:56; Mark 15:40; John 20:1,11-13

Recognizes Jesus after the resurrection

Matthew 28:8-10; Mark 16:9; John 20:14-18

— 3. Sister of Mary the mother of Jesus, and wife of Cleophas

John 19:25

Mother of James and Joses

Matthew 27:56; Mark 15:40; John 19:25

At the gravesite of Jesus

Matthew 27:61; Mark 15:47

Assists in preparing the corpse of Jesus for burial

Matthew 28:1; Mark 16:1

A witness of the resurrection

Luke 24:10

— **4. Sister of Lazarus**

Sits at Jesus' feet for instruction

Luke 10:38-42

Beloved of Jesus

John 11:1,5

Anoints Jesus

Matthew 26:7-13; Mark 14:3-9; John 11:2; 12:3

— **5. Mother of Mark and sister of Barnabas**

Acts 12:12; Colossians 4:10

— **6. A Christian woman in Rome**

Romans 16:6

MASCHIL

See MUSIC

MASH

— **Son of Aram**

Genesis 10:23

MASHAL

— **Also called MISHAL and MISHEAL**

— **A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Asher**

Joshua 19:26; 21:30; 1 Chronicles 6:74

MASKING

— **By Tamar**

Genesis 38:14

MASON

— **A trade**

In the time of David

2 Samuel 5:11

Of later times

2 Kings 12:12; 22:6; 1 Chronicles 14:1; Ezra 3:7

MASREKAH

— **A place in Edom**

Genesis 36:36; 1 Chronicles 1:47

MASSA

— **Son of Ishmael**

Genesis 25:14; 1 Chronicles 1:30

MASSACRE

— **Authorized by Moses**

Deuteronomy 20:13,16

— **Decree to destroy the Jews**

Esther 3

— **INSTANCES OF**

Inhabitants

Of Heshbon

Deuteronomy 2:34

Of Bashan

Deuteronomy 3:6

Of Ai

Joshua 8:24-26

Of Hazor

Joshua 11:11,12

Of the cities of the seven kings

Joshua 10:28-40

Midianites

Numbers 31:7,8

Prophets of Baal

1 Kings 18:40

Worshippers of Baal

2 Kings 10:18-28

Sons of Ahab

2 Kings 10:1-8

Royal seed of Athaliah

2 Kings 11:1

Inhabitants of Tiphseh

2 Kings 15:16

Edomites

2 Kings 14:7

See CAPTIVE

MASSAH

— **An encampment of the Israelites**

Exodus 17:7

See MERIBAH

MASTER

— **Jesus called**

Matthew 8:19; 10:25; 23:8; 26:18,25,49; Mark 14:45; Luke 8:24;
John 13:13,14

— **Jesus prohibited the appellation**

Matthew 23:8

— **SCRIPTURES RELATING TO MASTERS OF SERVANTS**

Exodus 21:20,21,26,27; Leviticus 19:13; 25:43; Deuteronomy
5:14; 24:14,15; Job 31:13-15; Proverbs 22:16; 29:12,21; Jeremiah
22:13; Malachi 3:5; Romans 4:4; Ephesians 6:9; Colossians 4:1; 1
Timothy 5:18; Philemon 1:10-16; James 5:4

See SERVANT

— **GOOD MASTER, INSTANCES OF**

Abraham

Genesis 18:19

Job

Job 31:13-15

The centurion

Luke 7:2

— **UNJUST MASTER, INSTANCES OF**

Sarah to Hagar

Genesis 16:6

Laban to Jacob

Genesis 31:7

Potiphar's wife to Joseph

Genesis 39:7-20

MASTER WORKMAN

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 8:30; 1 Corinthians 3:10

— **INSTANCES OF**

Tubal-cain

Genesis 4:22

Bezaleel

Exodus 31:2-11; 35:30-35

Hiram

1 Kings 7:13-50; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14; 4:11-18

See ART

MATERIALISM

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 23:8

See INFIDELITY

MATRED

— **Mother of Mehetabel**

Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

MATRI

— **A Benjamite**

1 Samuel 10:21

MATTAN

- **1. A priest of Baal killed in the idol's temple at Jerusalem**
2 Kings 11:18; 2 Chronicles 23:17
- **2. Father of Shephatiah**
Jeremiah 38:1

MATTANAH

- **A station of Israel**
Numbers 21:18,19

MATTANIAH

- **1. Original name of Zedekiah, king of Judah**
2 Kings 24:17
See ZEDEKIAH
- **2. A Levite of the sons of Asaph**
2 Chronicles 20:14; Nehemiah 12:8
- **3. Son of Heman, who had charge of the ninth division of musicians**
1 Chronicles 25:4,16
- **4. Descendant of Asaph, who assisted in purifying the temple**
2 Chronicles 29:13
- **5. Four Israelites who divorced their Gentile wives after the captivity**
Ezra 10:26,27,30,37
- **6. A Levite, father of Zaccur**
Nehemiah 13:13

MATTATHA

- **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:31

MATTATHAH

- **One of the family of Hashum**
Ezra 10:33

MATTATHIAS

- **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:25,26

MATTENAI

- **1. Two Israelites who put away (divorced) their Gentile wives after the captivity**
Ezra 10:33,37
- **2. A priest in the time of Joiakim**
Nehemiah 12:19

MATTHAN

- **An ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:15

MATTHAT

- **1. Father of Heli, and ancestor of Joseph**
Luke 3:24
- **2. Father of Jorim, and ancestor of Joseph**
Luke 3:29

MATTHEW

- **Also called LEVI**
- **(A receiver of customs (taxes for the Romans))**
- **Becomes a disciple of Jesus**
Matthew 9:9,10; 10:3; Mark 2:14,15; 3:18; Luke 5:27-29; 6:15;
Acts 1:13

MATTHIAS

- **Surnamed JUSTUS**
- **Chosen as an apostle in the place of Judas**
Acts 1:15-26

MATTITHIAH

- **1, A Levite who had charge of the baked offerings**
1 Chronicles 9:31

— **2. A Levite musician**

1 Chronicles 15:18,21; 16:5

— **3. A chief of the fourteenth division (shift) of temple musicians**

1 Chronicles 25:3,21

— **4. An Israelite who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity**

Ezra 10:43

— **5. A prince who stood beside Ezra when he read the law aloud to the people**

Nehemiah 8:4

MATTOCK

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Samuel 13:20,21; Isaiah 7:25

MAUL

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 25:18

MAZZAROTH

— **Probably signs of the zodiac, see**

Job 38:32

See MUSIC

MEAH

— **A tower in Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39

MEAL

See EATING

See FOOD

MEASURE

- (The following modern equivalents of ancient measurements are based upon the latest research, and are as correct as is possible at this time)
- **DRY**
- **1. A bushel, about a peck**
Matthew 5:15; Mark 4:21; Luke 11:33
- **2. A cab, or kab, about two quarts**
2 Kings 6:25
- **3. A cor, equal to one homer or ten ephahs, equal to about eleven and one-ninth bushels**
1 Kings 4:22; 5:11; 2 Chronicles 2:10; 27:5; Ezra 7:22
- **4. An ephah, equal to three seah, and in liquid, to a bath, containing about a bushel and a half**
Exodus 16:36; Leviticus 5:11; 6:20; 19:36; Numbers 5:15; 28:5; Judges 6:19; Ruth 2:17; 1 Samuel 1:24; 17:17; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:10,11,13,24; 46:5,7,11,14; Amos 8:5; Zechariah 5:6-10
- **5. A half-homer, about five and a half bushels**
Hosea 3:2
- **6. A homer, about eleven bushels, equal to a cor or ten ephahs**
Leviticus 27:16; Numbers 11:32; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:11-14; Hosea 3:2
- **7. An omer, about one bushel**
Exodus 16:16,18
- **8. A seah, about a peck and a half**
Genesis 18:6; 1 Samuel 25:18; 1 Kings 18:32; 2 Kings 7:1,16,18
- **9. A tenth deal, about a gallon, equal to one-tenth of an ephah**
Exodus 29:40; Leviticus 14:10,21; 23:13,17; 24:5; Numbers 15:4,6,9; 28:9,12,13,20,21,29; 29:3,4,9,10,14,15
- **LIQUID**
- **1. A bath, about eight gallons and a half**
1 Kings 7:26,38; 2 Chronicles 2:10; 4:5; Ezra 7:22; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:10,11,14; Luke 16:6

— **2. A firkin, nearly nine gallons**

John 2:6

— **3. A hin, about a gallon and a half**

Exodus 29:40; 30:24; Leviticus 19:36; 23:13; Numbers 15:4-10;
28:5,7,14; Ezekiel 4:11

— **4. A log, about a pint, one-twelfth of a hin**

Leviticus 14:10,12,15,21,24

See WEIGHTS

— **LINEAR**

— **1. A finger**

Jeremiah 52:21

— **2. A handbreadth**

Exodus 25:25; 37:12; 1 Kings 7:26; 2 Chronicles 4:5; Psalm 39:5;
Ezekiel 40:5,43; 43:13

— **3. A span**

Exodus 28:16; 1 Samuel 17:4; Isaiah 40:12; 48:13; Lamentations
2:20; Ezekiel 43:13

— **4. A cubit, the length of a man's forearm**

See CUBIT

— **5. A reed, probably six cubits**

Ezekiel 40:5

— **6. A fathom**

Acts 27:28

— **7. A pace**

2 Samuel 6:13

— **8. A furlong**

Luke 24:13

— **9. A mile, probably nine-tenths of an English mile**

Matthew 5:41

— **10. A Sabbath day's journey, two thousand paces**

Acts 1:12

— **MUST BE JUST**

Leviticus 19:35,36; Deuteronomy 25:13-16; Proverbs 11:1; 16:11;
20:10,23; Hosea 12:7-9; Micah 6:10-12

See DISHONESTY

See INTEGRITY

MEAT OFFERING

See OFFERINGS, MEAT

MEBUNNAI

— **One of David's guards**

2 Samuel 23:27

MECHANIC

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 8:30; 1 Corinthians 3:10

— **INSTANCES OF**

Tubal-cain

Genesis 4:22

Bezaleel

Exodus 31:2-11; 35:30-35

Hiram

1 Kings 7:13-50; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14; 4:11-18

See ART

MEDAD

— **One of the seventy elders who did not go to the tabernacle with Moses, but prophesied in the camp**

Numbers 11:26-29

MEDAN

— **Son of Abraham and Keturah**

Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

MEDDLING

See BUSYBODY

See TALE-BEARER

MEDEBA

- **A city of Moab**
Numbers 21:30
- **An idolatrous "high place,"**
Isaiah 15:2
- **Allotted to Reuben**
Joshua 13:9,16
- **David defeats an army and the Ammonites at**
1 Chronicles 19:7-15

MEDES

- **Inhabitants of Media**
- **Israelites distributed among, when carried to Assyria**
2 Kings 17:6; 18:11
- **Palace in the Bablonian province of**
Ezra 6:2
- **An essential part of the Medo-Persian Empire**
Esther 1:1,19
- **Supremacy of, in the Chaldean Empire**
Daniel 5:28,31; 9:1; 11:1

MEDIA

See MEDES

MEDIATION

See INTERCESSION

- **JESUS, MEDIATOR**

MEDICINE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 17:22; Isaiah 1:6; 38:21; Jeremiah 8:22; 30:13; 46:11;
51:8,9; Ezekiel 47:12; Luke 10:34; Revelation 22:2

See DISEASES

See PHYSICIAN

MEDITATION

— General scriptures concerning

Joshua 1:8; Psalm 1:2; 4:4; 19:14; 39:3; 49:3; 63:5,6; 73:12-22;
77:10-12; 104:34; 119:11,15,16,23,48,55,59,78,97-99,148;
139:17,18; 143:5; 1 Timothy 4:13-15

— INSTANCE OF

Isaac

Genesis 24:63

MEDITERRANEAN SEA

— Mentioned in Scripture as "the Great Sea,"

Numbers 34:6,7; Joshua 1:4; 9:1; 15:12,47; 23:4; Ezekiel
47:10,15,20; 48:28

— Sea of the Philistines

Exodus 23:31

— Sea of Joppa

Ezra 3:7

— The hinder sea

Zechariah 14:8

— The uttermost sea

Deuteronomy 11:24

— The utmost sea

Joel 2:20

MEEKNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 22:26; 25:9; 37:11; 76:8,9; 147:6; 149:4; Proverbs 14:29;
15:1,18; 16:32; 17:1; 19:11; 20:3; 25:15; 29:8; Ecclesiastes 7:8;
10:4; Isaiah 11:4; 29:19; Lamentations 3:28-30; Amos 3:3;
Zephaniah 2:3; Matthew 5:5,9,38-42; 11:29; 27:13,14; Mark 9:50;
Luke 6:29; Romans 12:14,18; 14:19; 1 Corinthians 6:7; 7:15;
10:32; 13:4,5,7; 2 Corinthians 10:1; 13:11; Galatians 5:22,23,26;
6:1; Ephesians 4:1,2; Philippians 2:14,15; Colossians 3:12,13; 1
Thessalonians 5:14,15; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 1 Timothy 3:2,3;
6:11,12; 2 Timothy 2:24,25; Titus 2:2,9; 3:2; Hebrews 10:36;

12:14; James 1:4,19,21; 3:13,17,18; 1 Peter 2:18-23; 3:4,11,15; 2 Peter 1:5-7; Jude 1:9

— **INSTANCES OF**

Abraham

Genesis 13:8

Isaac

Genesis 26:20-22

Moses

Exodus 2:13; 14:13,14; 15:24; 16:7,8; 17:2; Numbers 12:3; 16:4-11

Gideon

Judges 8:2,3

Hannah

1 Samuel 1:13-16

Saul

1 Samuel 10:27

David

1 Samuel 17:29; 2 Samuel 16:9-14; Psalm 38:13,14; 120:5-7

Paul

Acts 21:20-26; 1 Thessalonians 2:7; 2 Timothy 4:16

The Thessalonians

2 Thessalonians 1:4

Job

James 5:11

The angel

Jude 1:9

For the meekness of Jesus, see below

See HUMILITY

See KINDNESS

See PATIENCE

— **OF JESUS**

Isaiah 42:1-4; 53:7; Matthew 12:19,20; 26:47-54

See JESUS, HUMILITY OF

MEGIDDO

- Also called **MEGIDDON**, and probably **ARMAGEDDON**
- A city in the territory of Issachar situated on the southern edge of the plain of Esdraelon
Joshua 17:11; 1 Chronicles 7:29
- **Conquest of, by Joshua**
Joshua 12:21
- **Walled by Solomon**
1 Kings 9:15
- **Included in one of Solomon's commissary districts**
1 Kings 4:12
- **Ahaziah dies at**
2 Kings 9:27
- **Valley of, Deborah defeats Sisera in**
Judges 5:19
- **Josiah killed at, by Pharaoh-nechoh**
2 Kings 23:29,30; 2 Chronicles 35:22-24
- **Prophecy concerning**
Zechariah 12:11

MEHETABEEL

- A person whose grandson tried to intimidate Nehemiah
Nehemiah 6:10

MEHETABEL

- **Wife of Hadar**
Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

MEHIDA

- A person whose descendants returned from Babylon
Ezra 2:52; Nehemiah 7:54

MEHIR

- **Son of Chelub**
1 Chronicles 4:11

MEHOLATHITE

- **An inhabitant of a city in the territory of Issachar**
1 Samuel 18:19; 2 Samuel 21:8

MEHUJAEL

- **Son of Irad**
Genesis 4:18

MEHUMAN

- **A chamberlain of Ahasuerus**
Esther 1:10

MEHUNIM

- **Also called MEUNIM**
- **A person whose descendants returned from exile**
Ezra 2:50; Nehemiah 7:52

ME-JARKON

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:46

MEKONAH

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:28

MELATIAH

- **A Gibeonite who assisted in repairing the wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:7

MELCHI

- **1. Ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:24
- **2. Remote ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:28

MELCHESEDEC

See MELCHIZEDEK

MELCHISHUA

— Also called MALCHISHUA

— Son of King Saul

1 Samuel 14:49; 31:2; 1 Chronicles 8:33; 9:39; 10:2

MELCHIZEDEK

— King of Salem

Genesis 14:18-20; Psalm 110:4

— A priest and type of Christ

Hebrews 5:6,10; 6:20; 7:1-21

MELECH

— Son of Micahah

1 Chronicles 8:35; 9:41

MELICU

— A priest

Nehemiah 12:14

MELITA (MALTA)

— (An important island in the Mediterranean Sea)

— Paul shipwrecked on the coast of

Acts 28:1-10

MELON

— General scriptures concerning

Numbers 11:5

MELZAR

— The steward whom the prince of the eunuchs set over Daniel and the three Hebrew young men

Daniel 1:11-16

MEMORIAL

— **The Passover**

Exodus 12:14

See PASSOVER

— **Firstborn set apart as a**

Exodus 13:12-16

— **The pot of manna**

Exodus 16:32-34

— **The Feast of Tabernacles**

Leviticus 23:43

— **Shoulder stones of the ephod**

Exodus 28:12

— **The Lord's Supper**

Luke 22:19; 1 Corinthians 11:24-26

See PILLAR

MEMPHIS

— **Also called NOPH**

— **A celebrated city of Egypt**

Hosea 9:6

— **Prophecies concerning**

Isaiah 19:13; Jeremiah 2:16; 46:14,19; Ezekiel 30:16

MEMUCAN

— **One of the seven princes of Ahasuerus who counsels the king to divorce Queen Vashti**

Esther 1:14-21

MENAHEM

— **King of Israel**

2 Kings 15:13-22

MENAN

— **An ancestor of Jesus**

Luke 3:31

MENE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Daniel 5:25,26

MENSES

See MENSTRUATION

MENSTRUATION

- **Law relating to**
Leviticus 15:19-30; 20:18; Ezekiel 18:6
- **Cessation of, in old age**
Genesis 18:11
- **Immunities of women during**
Genesis 31:35
- **Of animals**
Jeremiah 2:24
- **Uncleanness of**
Isaiah 30:22
- **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 30:22; Lamentations 1:17; Ezekiel 36:17

MEONENIM

- **A place in Ephraim**
Judges 9:37

MEONOTHAI

- **Father of Ophrah**
1 Chronicles 4:14

MEPHAATH

- **A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben**
Joshua 13:18; 21:37; 1 Chronicles 6:79; Jeremiah 48:21

MEPHIBOSHETH

- **1. Son of Saul by Rizpah, whom David surrendered to the Gibeonites to be killed**
2 Samuel 21:8,9

— **2. Son of Jonathan**

2 Samuel 4:4

Called MERIB-BAAL

1 Chronicles 8:34; 9:40

Was lame

2 Samuel 4:4

David entertains him at his table

2 Samuel 9:1-7; 21:7

Property restored to

2 Samuel 9:9,10

His ingratitude to David at the time of Absalom's usurpation

2 Samuel 16:1-4; 19:24-30

Property of, confiscated

2 Samuel 16:4; 19:29,30

MERAB

— **Daughter of King Saul**

1 Samuel 14:49

— **Betrothed to David by Saul**

1 Samuel 18:17,18

— **But given to Adriel for a wife**

1 Samuel 18:19

MERAI AH

— **A priest**

Nehemiah 12:12

MERAIOTH

— **1. A high priest of the line of Eleazar**

1 Chronicles 6:6,7,52; Ezra 7:3

Probably identical with the priest of same name in

1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11

— **2. A priest in the time of Joiakim**

Nehemiah 12:15

MERARI

— Son of Levi

Genesis 46:11

— Head the Merarite Levites

Numbers 3:17,33-35

See LEVITES

MERATHAIM

— Probably a poetical name for Chaldea

Jeremiah 50:21

MERCENARIES

See SOLDIERS

MERCHANDISE

See COMMERCE

MERCHANT

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 23:16; 37:28; 1 Kings 10:15,28; 2 Chronicles 9:14;
Nehemiah 3:32; 13:20; Job 41:6; Song of Solomon 3:6; Isaiah 23:2;
47:15; Ezekiel 17:4; 27:13,17,21-36; 38:13; Hosea 12:7; Nahum
3:16; Matthew 13:45; Revelation 18:3,11,23

See COMMERCE

MERCURIUS

— (A pagan god; Mercury (to the Romans); Hermes (to the Greeks))

— Paul taken for, in Lycaonia

Acts 14:11,12

MERCY

— General scriptures concerning

2 Samuel 22:26; Psalm 18:25; 37:25,26; 85:10; Proverbs 3:3,4;
11:17; 12:10; 14:21,22,31; 20:28; 21:21; Hosea 4:1; 12:6; Micah
6:8; Matthew 5:7; 23:23; Luke 6:36; Romans 12:8; Colossians
3:12,13; James 2:13

See GOD, MERCY OF

See KINDNESS

— **INSTANCES OF**

The prison keeper, to Joseph

Genesis 39:21-23

Joshua to Rahab

Joshua 6:25

The Israelites to the man of Beth-el

Judges 1:23-26

David to Saul

1 Samuel 24:10-13,17

MERCY-SEAT

— **Description of**

Exodus 25:17-22

— **Placed on the ark of the testimony**

Exodus 26:34; 30:6; 31:7; 40:20; Hebrews 9:5

— **Materials of, to be a freewill offering**

Exodus 35:4-12

— **Made by Bezaleel**

Exodus 37:1,6-9

— **Sprinkled with blood**

Leviticus 16:14,15

— **The shekinah upon**

Exodus 25:22; 30:6,36; Leviticus 16:2; Numbers 7:89; 17:4; 1

Samuel 4:4; 2 Samuel 6:2; 2 Kings 19:15; 1 Chronicles 13:6; Psalm

80:1; 99:1; Isaiah 37:16; Hebrews 4:16

— **In Solomon's temple**

1 Chronicles 28:11

See TABERNACLE

MERED

— **Son of Ezra**

1 Chronicles 4:17,18

MEREMOTH

- **1. A priest who was appointed to weigh and register gold and silver vessels brought to Jerusalem**
Ezra 8:33; Nehemiah 3:4,21
- **2. A Jew who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity**
Ezra 10:36
- **3. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:5; 12:3

MERES

- **One of the princes of Persia**
Esther 1:14

MERIBAH

- **1. A place in Rephidim, where Moses struck a rock and brought forth water**
Exodus 17:1-7
- **2. Meribah-kadesh, fountain in the desert of Zin**
Numbers 20:13,24

MERIB-BAAL

See MEPHIBOSHETH

MERIT

- **(Personal)**
See GRACE

MERODACH

- **A Babylonian idol**
Jeremiah 50:2

MERODACH-BALADAN

- **Called BERODACH-BALADAN, King of Persia**
- **Sends congratulatory letters and a present to Hezekiah**
2 Kings 20:12; Isaiah 39:1

MEROM

- **The district near the springs of the Jordan River**
- **Joshua conquered the confederacy of kings under Jabin, king of Hazor, near**
Joshua 11:5-7

MEROZ

- **A place north of Mount Tabor**
- **Deborah and Barak curse the inhabitants of, in their song of triumph**
Judges 5:23

MESHA

- **1. King of Moab**
Tributary to Ahab
2 Kings 3:4,5
- **2. Son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:42
- **3. A place in possession of the Joktanites**
Genesis 10:30
- **4. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:9

MESHACH

- **A name given by the chief eunuch to Mishael, one of the three Hebrew young men**
Daniel 1:7; 2:49; 3:12-30

MESHECH

- **1. Also called MESECH**
Son of Japheth
Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5
- **2. Son of Shem**
1 Chronicles 1:17
- **3. A tribe**
Psalm 120:5

— **4. The Moschi**

Ezekiel 27:13; 32:26; 38:2,3

MESHELEMIAM

— **A gatekeeper of the temple**

1 Chronicles 9:21; 26:1,2,9

MESHEZABEEL

— **1. Ancestor of Meshullam**

Nehemiah 3:4

— **2. A person who sealed the covenant**

Nehemiah 10:21; 11:24

MESHILLEMITH

— **A priest**

1 Chronicles 9:12

MESHILLEMOTH

— **1. Father of an Ephramite who protested against the attempt of the Israelites to enslave their captive brethren**

2 Chronicles 28:12,13

— **2. A priest**

Nehemiah 11:13

MESHOBAB

— **A Simeonite**

1 Chronicles 4:34

MESHULLAM

— **1. Grandfather of Shaphan**

2 Kings 22:3

— **2. A son of Zerubbabel**

1 Chronicles 3:19

— **3. A Gadite of Bashan**

1 Chronicles 5:13

— **4. Three Benjamites**

1 Chronicles 8:17; 9:7,8

- **5. An Aaronite**
1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11
- **6. A priest**
1 Chronicles 9:12
- **7. A Kohathite and overseer of the temple repairs**
2 Chronicles 34:12
- **8. A chief who returned with Ezra**
Ezra 8:16
- **9. A returned exile**
Ezra 10:15
- **10. Son of Bani who divorced his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:29
- **11. Two persons who rebuilt portions of the wall**
Nehemiah 3:4,6,30
- **12. A prince who stood by Ezra when he read the law to the people**
Nehemiah 8:4
- **13. Two priests who signed the covenant**
Nehemiah 10:7,20
- **14. A Benjamite**
Nehemiah 11:7
- **15. Two priests who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon**
Nehemiah 12:13,16,33
- **16. A Levite**
Nehemiah 12:25

MESHULLEMETH

- **Wife of Manasseh and mother of Amon**
2 Kings 21:19

MESOPOTAMIA

- **(The country between the Tigris River and the Euphrates River)**
- **Abraham a native of**
Acts 7:2

- **Nahor lived in**
Genesis 24:10
- **People who lived in, called Syrians**
Genesis 25:20
- **Balaam from**
Deuteronomy 23:4
- **The people of Israel subjected to, eight years under the judgments of Gog**
Judges 3:8
- **Delivered from, by Othniel**
Judges 3:9,10
- **Chariots hired from, by the Ammonites**
1 Chronicles 19:6,7
- **People of, present at Pentecost**
Acts 2:9
- See BABYLON
- See CHALDEA

MESSENGER

- **FIGURATIVE**
Haggai 1:13; Malachi 2:7; 3:1; 4:5,6; Matthew 11:10; Mark 1:2;
Luke 7:27
Of Satan
2 Corinthians 12:7

MESSIAH

See JESUS

METAL

See BRASS (copper)

See GOLD

See IRON

See LEAD

See SILVER

See TIN

METAPHOR

— Jesus spoke in

Mark 4:11

See PARABLES

METEOROLOGY AND CELESTIAL PHENOMENA

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 2:5,6; 27:39; Job 9:7; 26:7,8,11; 27:20,21; 28:24-27;
29:19; 36:27-33; 37:6-22; 38:8-11,22,24-29,31-35,37; Psalm
18:8-15; 19:2-6; 29:3-10; 65:8-12; 104:2,3,7,13,19,20;
147:7,8; 148:7,8; Proverbs 25:23; 26:1; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 1:6,7;
11:3; Isaiah 5:5,6; 13:13; 24:18; 50:3; Jeremiah 4:11,12; 10:13;
51:16; Daniel 2:21; Hosea 6:4; 8:7; 13:15; Joel 2:30,31; Amos 9:6;
Nahum 1:3; Matthew 8:24-27; 16:2,3; 24:27,29; 27:45; Luke
8:24,25; 12:54-56; 21:25; 23:44,45; John 3:8; Acts 2:19,20; James
5:17,18; 2 Peter 2:17; Jude 1:12; Revelation 6:12-14; 7:1;
8:5,7,10,12; 9:1,2; 11:6; 16:21

— PHENOMENA OF

The deluge

Genesis 7:8

Fire from heaven upon the cities of the plain

Genesis 19:24,25

Plagues of hail, and thunder, and lightning in Egypt

Exodus 9:22-29; Psalm 78:17-23

The plague of darkness

Exodus 10:22,23

The east wind that divided the Red Sea

Exodus 14:21

That brought the quails

Numbers 11:31,32; Psalm 78:26-28

Pillar of cloud and fire

See PILLAR

Sun stood still

Joshua 10:12,13

Dew on Gideon's fleece

Judges 6:36-40

Stars in their courses fought against Sisera

Judges 5:20

Stones from heaven

Joshua 10:11

Fire from heaven at Elijah's command

2 Kings 1:10-14

The whirlwind which carried Elijah to heaven

2 Kings 2:1,11

The wind under God's control

Psalms 107:25

The east wind

Psalms 48:7

Rain, The formation of

Psalms 135:6,7

Dew, copious

Psalms 133:3

Rain in answer to Samuel's prayer

1 Samuel 12:16-18

Elijah's prayer

1 Kings 18:41-45

Rain confuses the Philistine army

1 Samuel 7:10

Wind destroyed Job's children

Job 1:18,19

Darkness at the crucifixion

Matthew 27:45; Luke 23:44,45

The autumnal weather on the Mediterranean

Acts 27:9-14,20

See ASTRONOMY

See DEW

See HAIL

See RAIN

— SYMBOLICAL

Used in the Revelation of John

Revelation 6:12-14; 7:1; 8:3-12; 9:1,2,17-19; 10:1-6; 11:6;
12:1-4,7-9; 14; 15:1-4; 16:8,17-21; 19:11-18; 20:11; 21:1

METHEG-AMMAH

— A place in Philistia

2 Samuel 8:1

METHUSAEEL

— Father of Lamech

Genesis 4:18

METHUSELAH

— Son of Enoch and grandfather of Noah

Genesis 5:21-27; 1 Chronicles 1:3

MEZAHAB

— Grandfather of Mehetabel

Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

MIAMIN

— 1. A Jew who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity

Ezra 10:25

— 2. A priest who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon

Nehemiah 12:5

MIBHAR

— One of David's valiant men

1 Chronicles 11:38

MIBSAM

— 1. Son of Ishmael

Genesis 25:13; 1 Chronicles 1:29

— 2. Son of Shallum

1 Chronicles 4:25

MIBZAR

— Chief of Edom

Genesis 36:42; 1 Chronicles 1:53

MICAH

— 1. An Ephraimite

His robbery and idolatry

Judges 17; 18

— 2. Head of a family of Reuben

1 Chronicles 5:5

— 3. Also called MICHA

Son of Mephibosheth

2 Samuel 9:12; 1 Chronicles 8:34,35; 9:40,41

— 4. Also called MICHAH

A Kohathite

1 Chronicles 23:20; 24:24,25

— 5. Father of Abdon

2 Chronicles 34:20

— 6. One of the minor prophets

Jeremiah 26:18,19; Micah 1:1,14,15

Denounces the idolatry of his times

Micah 1

The oppressions of the covetous

Micah 2:1-11

Foretells the restoration of Israel

Micah 2:12,13

The injustice of judges and falsehoods of false prophets

Micah 3

Prophesies the coming of the Messiah

Micah 4; 5

Denounces the oppressions

MICAH

— A prophet who reproved King Ahab

1 Kings 22:8-28; 2 Chronicles 18:4-27

MICE

See MOUSE

MICHA

See MICAH, number three

— **2. A Levite**

Nehemiah 10:11; 11:17,22

MICHAEL

— **1. An Asherite**

Numbers 13:13

— **2. Two Gadites**

1 Chronicles 5:13,14

— **3. A Gershonite Levite**

1 Chronicles 6:40

— **4. A descendant of Issachar**

1 Chronicles 7:3

— **5. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:16

— **6. A captain of the thousands of Manasseh who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:20

— **7. Father of Omri**

1 Chronicles 27:18

— **8. Son of Jehoshaphat**

Killed by his brother, Jehoram
2 Chronicles 21:2-4

— **9. Father of Zebadiah**

Ezra 8:8

— **10. The Archangel**

His message to Daniel
Daniel 10:13,21; 12:1

Contention with the devil
Jude 1:9

Fights with the dragon
Revelation 12:7

MICHAIAH

— **1. Father of Achbor**

2 Kings 22:12

— **2. MICHAIAH**

See MAACHAH, number four

— **3. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law in the cities of Judah**

2 Chronicles 17:7

— **4. A priest of the family of Asaph**

Nehemiah 12:35,41

— **5. Son of Gemariah**

Who expounds to the prophecies of Jeremiah read by to the people

Jeremiah 36:11-14

MICHAL

— **(Daughter of Saul)**

— **Given to David as a reward for killing Goliath**

1 Samuel 18:22-28

— **Rescues David from death**

1 Samuel 19:9-17

— **Saul forcibly separates them and she is given in marriage to Phalti**

1 Samuel 25:44

— **David recovers, to himself**

2 Samuel 3:13-16

— **Ridicules David on account of his religious zeal**

2 Samuel 6:16,20-23

MICHMAS

See MICHMASH

MICHMASH

- **A city of the tribe of Benjamin**
1 Samuel 13:5
- **People of the captivity return to, and dwell in**
Ezra 2:27; Nehemiah 11:31
- **Prophecy concerning the king of Assyria storing his baggage at**
Isaiah 10:28
- **Is garrisoned by Saul**
1 Samuel 13:2
- **Philistines killed at, by Jonathan**
1 Samuel 14:31

MICHMETHAH

- **A city between the tribes of Ephraim and Manasseh**
Joshua 16:6; 17:7

MICHRI

- **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 9:8

MICHTAM

See MUSIC

MIDDIN

- **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:61

MIDIAN

- **Son of Abraham by Keturah**
Genesis 25:2,4; 1 Chronicles 1:32,33

MIDIANITES

- **Descendants of Midian, son of Abraham by Keturah**
Genesis 25:1,2,4; 1 Chronicles 1:32,33

— **Called ISHMAELITES**

Genesis 37:25,28; Judges 8:24

— **Were merchantmen**

Genesis 37:28

— **Buy Joseph and sell him to Potiphar**

Genesis 37:28,36

— **Defeated by the Israelites under Phineas**

— **Five of their kings killed**

— **The women taken captive**

— **Cities burned;**

— **And rich spoil taken**

Numbers 31

— **Defeated by Gideon**

Judges 6; 7; 8

— **Owned multitudes of camels, and dromedaries, and large quantities of gold**

Isaiah 60:6

— **A snare to the Israelites**

Numbers 25:16-18

— **Prophecies concerning**

Isaiah 60:6; Habakkuk 3:7

MIDWIFERY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 35:17; Exodus 1:15-21; Ezekiel 16:4

MIGDAL-EL

— **A city of the tribe of Naphtali**

Joshua 19:38

MIGDAL-GAD

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:37

MIGDOL

- **1. A place near the Red Sea where the Israelites encamped**
Exodus 14:2; Numbers 33:7,8
- **2. A city on the northeastern border of lower Egypt**
Jeremiah 44:1; 46:14

MIGRON

- **(A city in territory of the tribe of Benjamin)**
- **Saul encamps near, under a pomegranate tree**
1 Samuel 14:2
- **Prophecy concerning**
Isaiah 10:28

MIJAMIN

- **1. A priest during the time of David**
1 Chronicles 24:9
- **2. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:7

MIKLOTH

- **1. A Benjamite of Jerusalem**
1 Chronicles 8:32; 9:37,38
- **2. A leader during the reign of David**
1 Chronicles 27:4

MIKNEIAH

- **A doorkeeper of the temple, and musician**
1 Chronicles 15:18,21

MILALAI

- **A priest who took part in the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 12:36

MILCAH

- **1. The wife of Nahor and the mother of Bethuel**
Genesis 11:29; 22:20-23; 24:15,24,47

— **2. Daughter of Zelophehad**

Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of
Numbers 26:33; 27:1-7; 36:1-12; Joshua 17:3,4

MILCOM

See MOLECH

MILDEW

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 28:22; Amos 4:9; Haggai 2:17

MILE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 5:41

MILETUS

— **Also called MILETUM**

— **A seaport in Asia Minor**

— **Paul visits**

Acts 20:15

— **And sends to Ephesus for the elders of the congregation, and addresses them at**

Acts 20:17-38

— **Trophimus left sick at**

2 Timothy 4:20

MILITARY INSTRUCTION

— **Of children**

2 Samuel 1:18

See ARMIES

MILK

— **Used for food**

Genesis 18:8; Judges 4:19; Song of Solomon 5:1; Ezekiel 25:4; 1
Corinthians 9:7

— **Of goats**

Proverbs 27:27

— **Of sheep**

Deuteronomy 32:14; Isaiah 7:21,22

— **Of camels**

Genesis 32:15

— **Of cows**

Deuteronomy 32:14; 1 Samuel 6:7,10

— **Churned**

Proverbs 30:33

— **Kid (a baby goat) not to be seethed (boiled) in its own mother's**

Exodus 23:19; Deuteronomy 14:21

— **FIGURATIVE**

Exodus 3:8,17; 13:5; 33:3; Numbers 13:27; Deuteronomy 26:9,15;
Isaiah 55:1; 60:16; Jeremiah 11:5; 32:22; Ezekiel 20:6; Joel 3:18; 1
Corinthians 3:2; Hebrews 5:12,13; 1 Peter 2:2

MILL

— **General scriptures concerning**

Jeremiah 25:10

— **Upper and lower stones of**

Deuteronomy 24:6; Job 41:24; Isaiah 47:2

— **Used in Egypt**

Exodus 11:5

— **Operated by women**

Matthew 24:41

— **And captives**

Judges 16:21; Lamentations 5:13

— **Manna ground in**

Numbers 11:8

— **Sound of, to cease**

Revelation 18:22

— **SEE MILLSTONE**

MILLENNIUM

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 65:17-25; Zephaniah 3:11-13; Zechariah 9:9,10; 14:16-21;
Matthe 16:18,19; 26:29; Mark 14:25; Hebrews 8:11; Revelation
14:6; 20:1-15

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

See JESUS, SECOND COMING OF

MILLET

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ezekiel 4:9

MILLO

— **1. The house of Millo, possibly a clan at Shechem**

Judges 9:6,20

— **2. A name given to part of the citadel of Jerusalem**

2 Samuel 5:9; 1 Chronicles 11:8

King Solomon raises a levy to repair

1 Kings 9:15,24; 11:27

Repaired by Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 32:5

King Joash murdered at

2 Kings 12:20

MILLSTONE

— **Not to be taken as a pledge**

Deuteronomy 24:6

— **Probably used in executions by drowning**

Matthew 18:6; Mark 9:42; Luke 17:2

— **Abimelech killed by one being of hurled upon him**

Judges 9:53

— **Figurative of a hard heart**

Job 41:24

MINCING

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 3:16

MINERALS

See ADAMANT

See AGATE

See ALABASTER

See AMETHYST

See BERYL

See BRIMSTONE (sulphur)

See CHALCEDONY

See CHALK

See CHRYSOLYTE

See CHRYSOPRASUS

See COPPER

See CORAL

See DIAMOND

See FLINT

See GOLD

See IRON

See JACINTH

See JASPER

See LEAD

See LIME

See MARBLE

See NITRE

See PITCH

See SALT

See SAPPHIRE

See SARDIUS

See SARDONYX

See SILVER

See SLIME

See STONE

See TIN

See TOPAZ

See STONES, PRECIOUS

MINIAMIN

— **1. A Levite who assisted in the distribution of the sacred offerings in the time of Hezekiah**

2 Chronicles 31:15

— **2. A priest who came from Babylon with Zerubbabel**

Nehemiah 12:17,41

MINISTER, Civil

— **(An officer in civil government)**

— **Joseph**

Genesis 41:40-44

— **Ira**

2 Samuel 20:26

— **Zabud**

1 Kings 4:5

— **Ahithophel**

1 Chronicles 27:33

— **Zebadiah**

2 Chronicles 19:11

— **Elkanah**

2 Chronicles 28:7

— **Haman**

Esther 3:1

— **Mordecai**

Esther 10:3; with 8; 9

— **Daniel**

Daniel 2:48; 6:1-3

See CABINET

MINISTER, Christian

— **(a sacred teacher)**

— **Called**

AMBASSADORS FOR CHRIST

2 Corinthians 5:20

ANGELS OF THE CHURCH

Revelation 1:20; 2:1

APOSTLES

Luke 6:13; Revelation 18:20

APOSTLES OF JESUS CHRIST

Titus 1:1

DEFENDERS OF THE FAITH

Philippians 1:7

ELDERS

1 Timothy 5:17; 1 Peter 5:1

EVANGELISTS

Ephesians 4:11; 2 Timothy 4:5

FISHERS OF MEN

Matthew 4:19; Mark 1:17

LABORERS

Matthew 9:38; with Philemon 1:1

LABORERS IN THE GOSPEL OF CHRIST

1 Thessalonians 3:2

LIGHTS

John 5:35

MEN OF GOD

Deuteronomy 33:1; 1 Timothy 6:11

MESSENGERS OF THE CHURCH

2 Corinthians 8:23

— **MESSENGERS OF THE LORD OF HOSTS**

Malachi 2:7

— **MINISTERS OF****GOD**

Isaiah 61:6; 2 Corinthians 6:4

OF THE LORD

Joel 2:17

CHRIST

Romans 15:16; 1 Corinthians 4:1

OF THE SANCTUARY

Ezekiel 45:4

OF THE GOSPEL

Ephesians 3:7; Colossians 1:23

OF THE WORD

Luke 1:2

OF THE NEW TESTAMENT

2 Corinthians 3:6

OF THE CHURCH

Colossians 1:24,25

OF RIGHTEOUSNESS

2 Corinthians 11:15

— **OVERSEERS**

Acts 20:28

— **PASTORS**

Jeremiah 3:15; John 21:16-18; Ephesians 4:11

— **PREACHERS**

Romans 10:14; 1 Timothy 2:7

— **PREACHERS OF RIGHTEOUSNESS**

2 Peter 2:5

— **SERVANTS****OF GOD**

Titus 1:1; James 1:1

OF THE LORD

2 Timothy 2:24

OF JESUS CHRIST

Philippians 1:1; Jude 1:1

OF THE CHURCH

2 Corinthians 4:5

SHEPHERDS

Jeremiah 23:4

SOLDIERS OF CHRIST

Philippians 2:25; 2 Timothy 2:3,4

STARS

Revelation 1:20; 2:1

STEWARDS OF GOD

Titus 1:7

OF THE GRACE OF GOD

1 Peter 4:10

OF THE MYSTERIES OF GOD

1 Corinthians 4:1

— **TEACHERS**

Isaiah 30:20; Ephesians 4:11

— **WATCHMEN**

Isaiah 62:6; Ezekiel 33:7

— **WITNESSES**

Acts 1:8; 5:32; 26:16

— **WORKERS TOGETHER WITH GOD**

2 Corinthians 6:1

— **Compared to sowers**

Psalm 126:6; Matthew 13:3-8; Mark 4:3-20; Luke 8:5-8

— **Teachers of schools**1 Samuel 19:20; 2 Kings 2:3,5,15; 4:38; 2 Chronicles 15:3; 17:7-9;
Acts 13:1— **Hired**

Judges 18:4

— **Exempt from taxation**

Ezra 7:24

— **Non-partisan in politics**

2 Samuel 15:24-27

— **Influential in public affairs**

Designate kings

1 Samuel 9:15,16; 10:1; 16:1-13

Recommend civil and military appointments

2 Kings 4:13

— **Expostulate with rulers**

Samuel with Saul

1 Samuel 13:11-14; 15:10-31

Nathan with David

2 Samuel 12:1-14

Elijah with Ahab

1 Kings 18:17,18

— **Tact of**

1 Corinthians 9:20-23; 10:23,28-33; 2 Corinthians 12:16

— **Recreations for**

Mark 6:31,32,45

— **Say good-bye to the congregation**

Acts 20:17-38

— **Personal bearing of**

Titus 2:7,8

— **Preach without authority**

Galatians 1:15-24; 2:1-9

— **Patience of**

James 5:10

— **Work of, will be tried**

1 Corinthians 3:12-15

— **Responsibility of**

Ezekiel 3:17-21; 33:8; Matthew 10:14-40; Acts 18:6; 20:26,27

— **Speaking evil of, forbidden**

Jude 1:8-10

— **Marriage of**

Leviticus 21:7-15; Matthew 8:14; 1 Corinthians 9:5; 1 Timothy 3:2,12; Titus 1:5-7

— **Incorruptible**

Balaam

Numbers 22:18,37,38; 23:8,12; 24:12-14; with 2 Peter 2:15,16

Micahaiah

1 Kings 22:13,14

Peter

Acts 8:18-23

— **Love of, for the ekklesia (the body of Christ), exemplified by Paul**

Philippians 1:7; 1 Thessalonians 1:2-4; 2:8,11

— **Kindness to:**

Ebed-melech to Jeremiah,

Jeremiah 38:7-13

— **Fear of**

1 Samuel 16:4

— **Examples to the flock**

Philippians 3:17; 2 Thessalonians 3:9; 1 Timothy 4:12; 1 Peter 5:3

— **Intolerance of**

Matthew 15:23; 19:13; Mark 10:13; Luke 18:15

— **Message of, rejected**

Ezekiel 33:30-33

— **Inconsistent**

Matthew 27:3-7

— **God's care of**

1 Kings 17:1-16; 19:1-18; Isaiah 30:20; Matthew 10:29-31; Luke 12:6,7

— **Their calling glorious**

2 Corinthians 3:7-11

— **Discouragements of**

Isaiah 53:1; Ezekiel 3:8,9,14; Habakkuk 1:2,3; Matthew 13:57; Mark 6:3,4; Luke 4:24; John 4:44

— **Defended**

Jeremiah 26:16-19

— **Beloved**

Acts 20:37,38; 21:5,6

— **Sent forth in teams of two**

Disciples

Mark 6:7

Paul and Barnabas

Acts 13:2,3

Judas and Silas

Acts 15:27

Barnabas and Mark

Acts 15:37,39

Paul and Silas

Acts 15:40

Paul and Timothy

Acts 16:1-4

Paul and Titus

2 Corinthians 8:19,23

Timothy and Erastus

Acts 19:22

Titus and a companion

2 Corinthians 12:18

See MINISTER, TRIALS AND PERSECUTIONS OF, below

— **CALL OF**

Exodus 28:1; Numbers 3:5-13; 1 Samuel 3:4-10; 1 Kings 19:16,19; 1 Chronicles 23:13; Isaiah 6:8-10; Jeremiah 1:5; Amos 2:11; Jonah 1:1,2; 3:1,2; Matthew 4:18-22; 9:9; Mark 1:17-20; 2:14; Luke 10:1,2; John 1:43; Acts 13:2,3; 20:24; 22:12-15; 26:14-18; Romans 1:1; 10:14,15; 1 Corinthians 1:1,27,28; 9:16-19; 2 Corinthians 1:1; 5:18-20; Galatians 1:15,16; Ephesians 3:7,8; 4:11,12; Colossians 1:1,25-29; 4:17; 1 Timothy 1:12-14; 2:7; 2 Timothy 1:11; Titus 1:3; Hebrews 5:4

See PRIESTS

See LEVITES

See CALL, PERSONAL

See EXCUSES

— CHARACTER AND ATTRIBUTES OF

Leviticus 10:3-11; 21:6; Numbers 16:9,10; Deuteronomy 32:1-3; 1 Samuel 2:35; 12:7; 2 Chronicles 6:41; 29:11; Ezra 7:10; Psalm 68:11; Proverbs 11:30; Isaiah 6:5-8; 32:20; 52:11; Jeremiah 1:7,8; 3:15; 20:9; Ezekiel 34:1-31; Malachi 2:6,7; Matthew 10:16-24; 11:25,26; 13:51,52; 20:25-28; 23:8-11; 24:45; Luke 6:39; 10:21; 12:42-44; 22:27; 24:49; John 3:27,34; 4:36-38; 10:2-5,11-15; 13:13-17; 15:20,21; 17:16-18,20; Acts 1:8; 4:8,31; 6:3,4; 20:22-24; Romans 2:21-23; 1 Corinthians 1:23,27-30; 2:2; 3:7-10; 4:10-13; 9:16-23,27; 15:10; 2 Corinthians 2:15-17; 3:6-10; 4:1-10; 5:11,18-20; 6:3-7; 10:1,2,8; 13:10; Galatians 2:8; 6:17; Philippians 3:17; 1 Thessalonians 2:3-12; 1 Timothy 3:1-15; 5:17,21; 6:11,13,14,20,21; 2 Timothy 1:6-8,13,14; 2:1-7,14-16,20-26; 3:14,16,17; Titus 1:5-9,13,14; 2:1,7,8,15; 3:1,2,8,9; Hebrews 5:1-3,12-14; 13:6,7,9,17; James 3:1,13,16,17; 1 Peter 4:10,11

— CHARGE DELIVERED TO

Numbers 18:1-7; 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 31:7,8,14-23; Joshua 1:1-9; Ezekiel 3:4; Matthew 10:5-42; Mark 6:11; Luke 10:1-16; 1 Timothy 1:18-20; 2:1-15; 3:1-16; 4:1-16; 5:1-22; 6:1-21; 2 Timothy 1:6-13; 2:1-26; 3:1-17; 4:1-8

— COURAGE OF

See COURAGE

See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

— DUTIES OF

Exodus 4:12; Leviticus 10:8-11; Joshua 1:8; 2 Kings 17:27,28; 2 Chronicles 29:11; Isaiah 40:1-3,9,11; 52:11; 57:14; 58:1; 62:6,7; Jeremiah 1:7,8,17-19; 4:15; 6:27; 15:19-21; 23:4,22,28; 26:2; Ezekiel 2:6-8; 3:8-10,17-21,27; 6:11; 33:1-9; 34:2-31; 44:23; Joel 1:13-15; 2:17; Jonah 1:2; Nahum 1:15; Habakkuk 2:2; Malachi 2:7; Matthew 7:6; 10:7,11-13,16,25,27,28; 16:19; 18:5,6,18; 20:25-28; 28:19,20; Mark 10:43-45; Luke 9:48; 22:32; 24:48; John 3:34; 4:35-38; 15:27; 20:23; 21:15-17; Acts 1:21,22; 5:20; 6:2,4; 10:42; 16:4; 18:9,10; 20:28; 22:15; 26:16-18; Romans 1:14,15; 12:3-8; 1 Corinthians 1:16; 4:1,2,21; 9:16,17; 2 Corinthians 1:24; 4:1,2,5; 5:14,18,20; 6:3-10; 7:4-9,12,15; 8:23; 10:8; 12:15,19;

13:2,10; Galatians 1:10; Ephesians 3:8-10; 4:11,12; 6:20;
 Colossians 4:17; 1 Thessalonians 2:4-8,10-12; 3:2; 5:12; 2
 Thessalonians 3:4; 1 Timothy 1:3,4,11,18,19; 2:7; 4:6,7,12-16; 5:1-
 3,7-11,19-22; 6:3,4,10-14,17-21; 2 Timothy 1:6-8;
 2:2-7,14-16,23-25; 4:1,2,5; 1 Peter 5:1-4; 2 Peter 1:12-16

See MINISTER, CHARGE DELIVERED TO, above

— **DUTIES OF THE CHURCH TO**

Deuteronomy 1:38; 3:28; 31:7; Malachi 2:7; 1 Corinthians 11:1,2;
 16:15,16; Philippians 3:17; Colossians 4:10; 1 Thessalonians
 5:12,13; Hebrews 13:7,17,18

— **EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF**

Numbers 18:20; Deuteronomy 10:9; 14:27; 18:1,2; Joshua
 13:14,33; 18:7; Jeremiah 31:14; Ezekiel 44:28; Matthew 10:9,10;
 Mark 6:8; Luke 10:7,8; 22:35,36; John 4:36; Acts 20:33,34; 1
 Corinthians 9:1-23; 2 Corinthians 1:14,15; 11:7-9; 12:13-18;
 Galatians 6:6; Philippians 4:10-18; 1 Thessalonians 2:5,6,9; 2
 Thessalonians 3:7-9; 1 Timothy 5:18; 3 John 1:7

See PRIESTS

See LEVITES

See EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF

— **FAITHFUL**

INSTANCES OF

Moses

Deuteronomy 4:26; 30:19; Hebrews 3:2,5

Micahaiah

2 Chronicles 18:12,13

Azariah

2 Chronicles 26:16-20

Balaam

Numbers 22:18,38; 23:8,12; 24:12-14

Nathan

2 Samuel 12:1-14

Isaiah

Isaiah 22:4,5; 39:3-7

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 17:16; 26:1-15; 28; 37:9,10,16-18

John the Baptist

Matthew 3:2-12; Mark 6:18-28; Luke 3:7-9,19

Peter

Acts 8:18-23

Paul

Acts 20:26,27; Colossians 1:7

The apostles

Acts 3:12-26; 4:9-13,19,20,31; 5:21,29-32

— FALSE AND CORRUPT

Deuteronomy 13:1-5; 18:20-22; 1 Kings 12:31; 2 Chronicles 29:34; 30:15; Nehemiah 13:29; Proverbs 19:27; Isaiah 3:12; 5:20; 8:19,20; 9:14-16; 28:7; 29:10,11; 30:10; 43:27,28; 44:20; 56:10-12; Jeremiah 2:8; 5:13,14,30,31; 6:13,14; 8:10,11; 10:21; 12:10; 13:20; 14:13-16; 23:1,2,11,14-16,21,25-39; 27:9-18; 48:10; 50:6; Lamentations 2:14; 4:13,14; Ezekiel 13:1-23; 14:9,10; 22:25,26,28; 34:1-31; 44:8,10; Hosea 4:6,8-13; 5:1; 6:9; 9:7,8; Amos 2:11,12; Micah 2:11; 3:5-7,11; Zephaniah 3:4; Zechariah 10:3; 11:4,5,16,17; 13:2-5; Malachi 1:6-10; 2:1-3,8,9; Matthew 5:19; 7:15,22,23; 15:9,14; 20:20-27; 23:3,4,13; 24:4,5,24,26,48-51; Mark 9:33-35; 10:35-37; 13:21,22; Luke 6:39; 9:46; 11:35,46-52; 12:45,46; 21:8; 22:24; John 3:10; 5:43; 10:1,5,8,10-13; Acts 20:29,30; Romans 2:19-25; 16:17,18; 1 Corinthians 3:1-4,10-16,21; 11:18,19; 2 Corinthians 2:17; 11:1-31; Galatians 1:6-8; 5:10; Ephesians 4:14; Philippians 1:15,16; 3:2; Colossians 2:4,8,18,19; 1 Timothy 1:3-7,19; 4:1-3,7; 6:3-5,20,21; 2 Timothy 2:14-18; 3:6-9,13; 4:3; Titus 1:10-14; 3:10,11; Hebrews 13:9; 2 Peter 2:1-22; 3:16; 1 John 2:18,26; 4:1-3,5; 2 John 1:7-10; 3 John 1:10; Jude 1:4-11; Revelation 2:1,2,12,14,15,18,20-23

— INSTANCES OF

Aaron

Numbers 12:1-12

Nadab and Abihu

Leviticus 10:1,2

Korah, Dathan, and Abiram

Numbers 16

Eli's sons

1 Samuel 2:12-17,22,25,28,29

Samuel's sons

1 Samuel 8:1-3; 1 Chronicles 6:28

The old prophet of Beth-el

1 Kings 13:11-32

Jonathan

Judges 17:7-13; 18

Noadiah

Nehemiah 6:14

Priests under Jehoash

2 Kings 12:7; 2 Chronicles 24:5,6

Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 30:3,5

Priests and Levites

Ezra 2:61,62; 9:1,2; 10:18-24; Nehemiah 13:4-13,28,29;
Zechariah 7:5,6

Hananiah

Jeremiah 28

Jonah

Jonah 1:1-6

Rulers in the temple

Matthew 16:6-12; 23:16; Luke 12:1

Caiaphas

Matthew 26:2,3,57,63-65; John 11:49-51; 18:14

Judas Iscariot

Matthew 26:14-16,21-25,47-50; 27:3-5; John 12:4-6; Acts

1:18

Simon the sorcerer

Acts 8:9-11

Judaizers

Acts 15:1; Galatians 3; 4; 5; 6

Diotrephes

3 John 1:9

Elymas (Bar-Jesus)

Acts 13:6-11

Hymenaeus

1 Timothy 1:20; 2 Timothy 2:17

Philetus

2 Timothy 2:17,18

— **HOSPITALITY TO**

Woman of Zarephath to Elijah

1 Kings 17:10-16

The Shunammite woman to Elisha

2 Kings 4:8-10

The foreigners to Paul

Acts 28:1-10

Simon the tanner to Peter

Acts 9:43

The Philippian jailer

Acts 16:33,34

Aquila and Priscilla (Prisca)

To Paul

Acts 18:3

To Apollos

Acts 18:26

Justus to Paul

Acts 18:7

Philip the evangelist to Paul

Acts 21:8-10

— **ORDINATION OF**

Of Matthias

Acts 1:26

Of the seven servants (or, deacons; Greek: diakonoi)

Acts 6:5,6

Of Paul and Barnabas

Acts 13:3

Timothy

1 Timothy 4:14

See PRIESTS

See LEVITES

— **PRAYER FOR, ENJOINED**

Matthew 9:37,38; Luke 10:2; Romans 15:30-32; 2 Corinthians 1:11; Ephesians 6:18-20; Philippians 1:19; Colossians 4:2-4; 1 Thessalonians 5:25; 2 Thessalonians 3:1,2; Philemon 1:22; Hebrews 13:18,19

— **PRAYER FOR, EXEMPLIFIED**

2 Chronicles 6:41; Psalm 132:9; Acts 1:24,25; 4:29; 6:6; 12:5; 14:23

— **PROMISES TO, JOYS OF**

2 Samuel 23:6,7; Psalm 126:5,6; Jeremiah 1:7-10,17-19; 20:11; Daniel 12:3; Matthew 10:28-31; 28:20; Luke 12:11,12; 24:49; John 4:36-38; Acts 1:4,5,8; 1 Corinthians 9:9,10; 2 Corinthians 2:14-16; 7:6,7; Philippians 2:16; 1 Thessalonians 2:13,19,20; 3:8,9; 3 John 1:4

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

— **SUCCESS ATTENDING**

Jonah

Jonah 1:5,6,9,14,16; 3:4-9

Apostles

Acts 2:1-4,41

Philip

Acts 8:6,8,12

Peter

Acts 9:32-35

Paul

Acts 13:16-43; 1 Corinthians 4:15; 9:2; 15:11; 2 Corinthians 3:2,3; 12:12; 13:4; Philippians 2:16; 1 Thessalonians 1:5

Apollos

Acts 18:24-28

See REVIVALS

— **TRIALS AND PERSECUTIONS OF**

1 Kings 19:1-10; Isaiah 20:2,3; Ezekiel 24:15-18; Hosea 1:2; Amos 5:10; 7:10-17; Matthew 10:16-27; 23:34; John 13:16; 1 Corinthians 2:1-4; 4:9-13; 2 Corinthians 6:4-10; 7:5; 11:23-33; 12:7-12; Galatians 4:13,14; Ephesians 3:1,13

— **FALSELY ACCUSED**

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See also PERSECUTION

— **INSTANCES OF PERSECUTION**

Micahaiah

1 Kings 22:24-27

Hanani

2 Chronicles 16:10

Zechariah

2 Chronicles 24:20,21

The apostles

Acts 5:17-42

Peter

Acts 12:3-19

Paul

Acts 9:23-25,29,30; 14:6-20; 16:11-40; 17:1-13; 20:3; 21:27-40; 22:18,21,24-30; 23:11-35; 24; 25; 26; 2 Corinthians 11:31-33; Galatians 1:21-24; 2 Timothy 1:8,16; 2:9; 4:16,17

See ELIJAH

See JEREMIAH

— **ZEALOUS**

Titus

2 Corinthians 8:16,17

Epaphroditus

Philippians 2:25-30

Epaphras

Colossians 4:12,13

Tychicus

Colossians 4:7

John, in his vision

Revelation 5:4,5

See ZEAL

MINNI

— **A district of Armenia**

Jeremiah 51:27

MINNITH

— **A place east of the Jordan River**

Judges 11:33; Ezekiel 27:17

MINORS

— **Legal status of**

Galatians 4:1,2

See ORPHAN

See YOUNG MEN

MINORITY REPORT

See REPORTS

MINT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 23:23; Luke 11:42

MIRACLES

— **CATALOGUE OF**

Creation of the world

Genesis 1

The great flood

Genesis 7; 8

The confusion of languages

Genesis 11:1-9

The fire on Abraham's sacrifice

Genesis 15:17

The conception of Isaac

Genesis 17:17; 18:12; 21:2

The destruction of Sodom

Genesis 19

Lot's wife turned into a pillar of salt

Genesis 19:26

The closing of the wombs of Abimelech's household

Genesis 20:17,18

The opening of Hagar's eyes

Genesis 21:19

The conception of Jacob and Esau

Genesis 25:21

The opening of Rachel's womb

Genesis 30:22

The flaming bush

Exodus 3:2

The transformation of Moses' rod into a serpent

Exodus 4:3,4,30; 7:10,12

Moses' leprosy

Exodus 4:6,7,30

The plagues in Egypt

Numbers 16:46-50

See PLAGUES

The pillar of cloud and fire

Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,20

Passage through the Red Sea

Exodus 14:22

The destruction of Pharaoh and his army

Exodus 14:23-30

Sweetening the waters of Marah

Exodus 15:25

Manna

Exodus 16:4-31

Quails

Exodus 16:13

The defeat of Amalek

Exodus 17:9-13

The transfiguration of the face of Moses

Exodus 34:29-35

Water from the rock

Exodus 17:5,7

Thundering and lightning on Mount Sinai

Exodus 19:16-20; 24:10,15-17; Deuteronomy 4:33

Miriam's leprosy

Numbers 12:10-15

Judgment by fire

Numbers 11:1-3

The destruction of Korah

Numbers 16:31-35; Deuteronomy 11:6,7

The plague

Numbers 16:46-50

Aaron's rod buds

Numbers 17:1-9

Water from the rock in Kadesh

Numbers 20:8-11

The scourge of serpents

Numbers 21:6-9

The destruction of Nadab and Abihu

Leviticus 10:1,2

Balaam's donkey speaks

Numbers 22:23-30

The preservation of Moses

Deuteronomy 34:7

The Jordan River divided

Joshua 3:14-17; 4:16-18

The fall of Jericho

Joshua 6:20

The Midianites destroyed

Judges 7:16-22

Hailstones on the confederated kings

Joshua 10:11

The sun and the moon stand still

Joshua 10:12-14

Dew on Gideon's fleece

Judges 6:37-40

Samson's strength

Judges 14:6; 16:3,29,30

Samson supplied with water

Judges 15:19

The falling of the god Dagon

1 Samuel 5:1-4

Even nursing cows return the ark of the covenant (walking away from their calves)

1 Samuel 6:7-14

The plague of hemorrhoids on the Philistines

1 Samuel 5:9-12; 6:1-18

The destruction of the people of Beth-shemesh

1 Samuel 6:19,20

Thunder

1 Samuel 12:16-18

The death of Uzzah

2 Samuel 6:1-8

The plague in Israel

1 Chronicles 21:14-26

Fire on the sacrifices

Of Aaron

Leviticus 9:24

Of Gideon

Judges 6:21

Of Manoah

Judges 13:19,20

Of Solomon

2 Chronicles 7:1

Of Elijah

1 Kings 18:38

Jeroboam's hand withered

1 Kings 13:3-6

The appearance of blood

2 Kings 3:20-22

The panic of the Syrians

2 Kings 7:6,7

Elijah

Is fed by ravens

1 Kings 17:6

Is fed by an angel

1 Kings 19:1-8

Increases the widow's meal and oil

1 Kings 17:9-16; Luke 4:26

Raises the widow's son

1 Kings 17:17-24

Rain in answer to Elijah's prayer

1 Kings 18:41-45

Brings fire down upon Ahaziah's army

2 Kings 1:10-12

Divides the Jordan River

2 Kings 2:8

Is transported to the heavens

2 Kings 2:11

Elisha

Divides the Jordan River

2 Kings 2:14

Sweetens the waters of Jericho

2 Kings 2:19-22

Increases a widow's supply of oil

2 Kings 4:1-7

Raises the Shunammite woman's child

2 Kings 4:18-37

Renders the poisoned stew harmless

2 Kings 4:38-41

Feeds one-hundred men

2 Kings 4:42-44

Cures Naaman

2 Kings 5:1-19

Strikes down Gehazi with leprosy

2 Kings 5:26,27

Causes the ax to float

2 Kings 6:6

Reveals the counsel of the king of Syria

2 Kings 6:12

Causes the eyes of his servant to be opened

2 Kings 6:17

Strikes the army of the king of Syria with blindness

2 Kings 6:18

The dead man was restored to life

2 Kings 13:21

The destruction of Sennacherib's army

2 Kings 19:35; Isaiah 37:36

Return of the shadow on the sun dial

2 Kings 20:9-11

Hezekiah's cure

Isaiah 38:21

The deliverance

Of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego

Daniel 3:23-27

Of Daniel

Daniel 6:22

The sea was calmed when Jonah was thrown into it

Jonah 1:15

Jonah in the belly of the great fish

Jonah 1:17; 2:10

Jonah's gourd

Jonah 4:6,7

The conception by Elizabeth

Luke 1:18,24,25

The incarnation of Jesus

Matthew 1:18-25; Luke 1:26-80

The appearance of the star over Bethlehem

Matthew 2:1-9

The deliverance of Jesus

Matthew 2:13-23

— OF JESUS, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

Water converted into wine

John 2:1-11

Heals the nobleman's son

John 4:46-54

The catch of fish

Luke 5:1-11

Heals the demoniac

Mark 1:23-26; Luke 4:33-36

Heals Peter's mother-in-law

Matthew 8:14-17; Mark 1:29-31; Luke 4:38,39

Cleanses the leper

Matthew 8:1-4; Mark 1:40-45; Luke 5:12-16

Heals the paralyzed man

Matthew 9:1-8; Mark 2:1-12; Luke 5:17-26

Healing of the immobile man

John 5:1-16

Restoring the withered hand

Matthew 12:9-13; Mark 3:1-5; Luke 6:6-11

Restores the centurion's servant

Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10

Raises the widow's son to life at the village of Nain

Luke 7:11-16

Heals a demoniac

Matthew 12:22-37; Mark 3:11; Luke 11:14,15

Stills the storm

Matthew 8:23-27; 14:32; Mark 4:35-41; Luke 8:22-25

Throws demons out of two men of Gadara (Gerasa)

Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:1-20; Luke 8:26-39

Raises the daughter of Jairus from the dead

Matthew 9:18,19,23-26; Mark 5:22-24,35-43; Luke 8:41,42,49-56

Cures the woman with the issue of blood

Matthew 9:20-22; Mark 5:25-34; Luke 8:43-48

Restores two blind men to sight

Matthew 9:27-31

Heals a demoniac

Matthew 9:32,33

Walks upon Lake Galilee

Matthew 14:22-33; Mark 6:45-52; John 6:16-21

Heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman

Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

Feeds more than four-thousand people

Matthew 15:32-39; Mark 8:1-9

Restores the deaf-mute man

Mark 7:31-37

Restores a blind man

Mark 8:22-26

Heals the epileptic boy

Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-43

The temple tax money obtained from a fish's mouth

Matthew 17:24-27

Restores ten lepers to wholeness, only one of them returns
to thank Jesus

Luke 17:11-19

Opens the eyes of a man born blind

John 9

Raises Lazarus from the dead

John 11:1-46

Heals the woman with the spirit of infirmity

Luke 13:10-17

Cures a man with dropsy

Luke 14:1-6

Restores sight to two blind men near Jericho

Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46-52; Luke 18:35-43

Condemns a fig tree

Matthew 21:17-22; Mark 11:12-14,20-24

Heals the ear of Malchus

Luke 22:49-51

The second catch of fish

John 21:6

— OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS

By the seventy (the best mss. have "seventy-two")

Luke 10:17-20

By other disciples

Mark 9:39; John 14:12

By the apostles

Acts 3:6,12,13,16; 4:10,30; 9:34,35; 16:18

Peter

Cures the sick

Acts 5:15,16

Heals Aeneas

Acts 9:34

Raises Dorcas from the dead

Acts 9:40

Causes the death of Ananias and Sapphira

Acts 5:5,10

Peter and John cure a lame man

Acts 3:2-11

Peter and other apostles were delivered from prison

Acts 5:19-23; 12:6-11; 16:26

Philip carried away by the Spirit

Acts 8:39

Paul

Strikes Elymas (Bar-Jesus) with blindness

Acts 13:11

Heals a cripple

Acts 14:10

Throws out evil spirits, and cures sick people

Acts 16:18; 19:11,12; 28:8,9

Raises Eutychus to life

Acts 20:9-12

Shakes a viper off his hand and is unharmed

Acts 28:5

Paul cured of blindness

Acts 9:3-6,17,18

— **CONVINCING EFFECT OF**

Exodus 4:28-31; 10:7,16,17; 12:31-33; 14:25,31; Judges 6:17-22,36-40; 7:1; Daniel 3:28,29; 4:2,3; Luke 5:4-11; John 2:11,22,23; 4:48-53; 7:31; 11:43-45; 12:10; 20:30,31; Acts 8:6; 9:32-42; 13:8-12; 19:13-18; Romans 15:18,19

See MIRACLES, DESIGN OF, below

— **DESIGN OF**

Exodus 3:19,29; 4:2-9; 7:5,17; 8:8-10,22; 9:14-16,29; 10:1,2,16,17; 11:1,7-9; 12:29-33; 14:4,18,24,25,31; 16:4-6; 19:4,5,9; Numbers 14:11; 16:28-35; 17:1-13; Deuteronomy 4:33-35; 11:1-8; 29:5,6; Joshua 2:9-11; 3:10,11; 4:23,24; 5:1; Judges 2:7; 1 Samuel 6:6-18; 12:17,18; 1 Kings 18:24,37-39; 2 Kings 5:14,15; 2 Chronicles 7:1-3; Psalm 78:10-32; 106:9-12; Jeremiah

32:20; Daniel 2:47; 3:28,29; 6:20-27; Jonah 1:14-16; Zechariah 2:9; Matthew 4:3; 11:3-5; Mark 2:9-12; 18:42,43; John 2:11; 4:48; 5:36; 9:3; 11:4,40-42; Acts 2:22; 3:1-10; 4:21,22; 1 Corinthians 1:22

— **MIRACULOUS GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**

Foretold

Isaiah 35:4-6; Joel 2:28,29

Of different kinds

1 Corinthians 12:4-6

Enumerated

1 Corinthians 12:8-10,28

Christ was endued with

Matthew 12:28

Poured out on the day of Pentecost in thirty A. D

Acts 2:1-4

Communicated on preaching the gospel

Acts 10:44-46

By laying on of the apostles' hands

Acts 8:17,18; 19:6

For the confirmation of the gospel

Mark 16:20; Acts 14:3; Romans 15:19; Hebrews 2:4

For the edification of the assembly

1 Corinthians 12:7; 14:12,13

To be sought after

1 Corinthians 12:31; 14:1

Temporary nature of

1 Corinthians 13:8

Not to be neglected

1 Timothy 4:14; 2 Timothy 1:6

Or despised

1 Thessalonians 5:20

Or purchased

Acts 8:20

— MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS

Called

MARVELOUS THINGS

Psalm 78:12

MARVELOUS WORKS

Isaiah 29:14; Psalm 105:5

SIGNS AND WONDERS

Jeremiah 32:21; John 4:48; 2 Corinthians 12:12

Performed

Through the power of God

John 3:2; Acts 14:3; 15:12; 19:11

Of the Holy Spirit

Matthew 12:28; Romans 15:19; 1 Corinthians
12:9,10,28,30

In the name of Christ

Mark 16:17; Acts 3:16; 4:30

Faith required in those who perform

Matthew 17:20; 21:21; John 14:12; Acts 3:16; 6:8

Faith required in those for whom they were performed

Matthew 9:28; Mark 9:22-24; Acts 14:9

Power to work, given the disciples

Mark 3:14,15; 16:17,18,20

Demanded by unbelievers

Matthew 12:38,39; 16:1; Luke 11:16,29; 23:8

Alleged miracles performed by magicians

Exodus 7:10-12,22; 8:7

Performed by other impostors

Matthew 7:22

Performed through the powers of evil

2 Thessalonians 2:9; Revelation 16:14

Performed in support of false religions

Deuteronomy 13:1,2

Performed by false messiahs

Matthew 24:24

Performed by false prophets

Matthew 24:24; Revelation 19:20

Performed by the witch of En-dor

1 Samuel 28:7-14

Simon the Sorcerer (Magus)

Acts 8:9-11

Not to be regarded

Deuteronomy 13:3

Deceive the ungodly

2 Thessalonians 2:10-12; Revelation 13:14; 19:20

A mark of apostasy

2 Thessalonians 2:3,9; Revelation 13:13

MIRE

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 40:2; 69:2

MIRIAM

— **Sister of Moses**

— **Watched over Moses when he was in the little basket**

Exodus 2:4-8

— **Song of, after the destruction of Pharaoh and his army**

Exodus 15:20,21; Micah 6:4

— **Jealous of Moses, stricken with leprosy, healed on account of the intercession of Moses**

Numbers 12; Deuteronomy 24:9

— **Died and is buried at Kadesh**

Numbers 20:1

MIRMA

— **A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:10

MIRROR

— **Of brass (bronze)**

Job 37:18

— **Given by the Israelitish women to be melted for the laver of the tabernacle**

Exodus 38:8

— **FIGURATIVE**

1 Corinthians 13:12; 2 Corinthians 3:18; James 1:23,24

MISCEGENATION

— **(The intermarrying of races or religions)**

— **Forbidden by Abraham**

Genesis 24:3

— **Jacob**

Genesis 28:1

— **Moses**

Exodus 34:12-16; Deuteronomy 7:3,4

— **Joshua**

Joshua 23:12

— **Reasons for prohibition**

Exodus 34:16; Deuteronomy 7:4; Joshua 23:12,13

— **Results of**

Judges 3:6,7

— **INSTANCES OF**

Moses

Numbers 12:1

Esau

Genesis 26:34,35

Israel

Numbers 25:1,6-8; Judges 3:5-8

MISER

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ecclesiastes 4:7,8

MISGAB

- **An unknown place mentioned in**
Jeremiah 48:1

MISHAEL

- **1. A son of Uzziel, helps carry the bodies of Nadab and Abihu out of the camp**
Exodus 6:22; Leviticus 10:4
- **2. A Jew who stood by Ezra when he read the law to the people**
Nehemiah 8:4
- **3. Also called MESHACH**
One of three Hebrew young men trained with Daniel at the court of Babylon
Daniel 1:6,7,11-20
Assists Daniel in interpreting Nebuchadnezzars dream
Daniel 2:17-23
Thrown into the fiery furnace
Daniel 3:13-30

MISHAM

- **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:12

MISHEAL

- **Also called MISHAL**
- **A Levitical city**
Joshua 19:26; 21:30

MISHMA

- **1. Son of Ishmael**
Genesis 25:14; 1 Chronicles 1:30
- **2. Of the tribe of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:25,26

MISHMANNAH

- **A Gadite who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:10

MISJUDGMENT

— INSTANCES OF

Of the Reubenites and Gadites

Numbers 32:1-33; Joshua 22:11-31

Of Hannah

1 Samuel 1:14-17

See ACCUSATIONS, FALSE

See UNCHARITABLENESS

MISPERETH

— Also called MIZPAR

— A Jew who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon

Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7

MISREPHOTH-MAIM

— A city of east Zidon

Joshua 11:8; 13:6

MISSIONS

— General scriptures concerning

2 Kings 17:27,28; 1 Chronicles 16:23,24; Psalm 18:49; 96:3,10;
Isaiah 43:6,7; Jonah 3:1-9; Matthew 24:14; 28:19; Mark 13:10;
16:15; Luke 24:47,48; Acts 10:9-20; 13:2-4,47; 26:14-18; 1
Corinthians 16:9; Revelation 14:6,7

— Missionary Hymn

Psalm 96

— The first one to do homage to the Messiah were not Jewish

Matthew 2:11

See GENTILES, CALL OF

See HEATHEN

See JESUS, KING

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

MIST

- **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 2:6; 2 Peter 2:17

MITE (A LEPTA)

- **About one-fifth of a cent**
Mark 12:42
- **Widow's**
Luke 21:2

MITER

- **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 28:4,36-39; 39:28-31; Ezekiel 21:26

MITHCAH

- **An encampment of the Israelites**
Numbers 33:28,29

MITHREDATH

- **1. Treasurer of Cyrus**
Ezra 1:8
- **2. A Persian officer who joined in writing a letter which was
deadly opposed to the Jews**
Ezra 4:7

MITYLENE

- **(The capitol of Lesbos)**
- **Paul visits**
Acts 20:14,15

MIZAR

- **A hill**
Psalm 42:6

MIZPAH

- **1. A city allotted to the tribe of Benjamin**
Joshua 18:26

The Israelites assemble at

Judges 20:1-3

And decree the penalty to be visited upon the Benjamites for their maltreatment of the Levite's concubine

Judges 20:10

Assembled by Samuel so that he could reprove them for their idolatry

1 Samuel 7:5

They crown Saul king of Israel at

1 Samuel 10:17-25

A judgment seat of Samuel

1 Samuel 7:16

Walled up by Asa

1 Kings 15:22; 2 Chronicles 16:6

Temporarily the capitol of the country after the people of Israel had been carried away captive

2 Kings 25:23,25; Jeremiah 40:6-15; 41:1-14

Captivity returned to

Nehemiah 3:7,15,19

— **2. A valley near Lebanon**

Joshua 11:3,8

— **3. A city in Moab**

David puts his parents into the care of the king of

1 Samuel 22:3,4

— **4. A city in the lowlands of Judah**

Joshua 15:38

MIZPAR

See MISPERETH

MIZRAIM

— **Son of Ham**

Genesis 10:6,13; 1 Chronicles 1:8,11

MIZZAH

— Son of Reuel

Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37

MNASON

— A native and Christian of Cyprus who hosted Paul

Acts 21:16

MOAB

— 1. Son of Lot

Genesis 19:37

— 2. Plains of

Israelites come in

Deuteronomy 2:17,18

Military forces numbered in

Numbers 26:3,63

The law rehearsed in, by Moses

Numbers 35; 36; Deuteronomy 29; 30; 31; 32; 33

The Israelites renew their covenant in

Deuteronomy 29:1

The land of promise allotted in

Joshua 13:32

MOABITES

— Descendants of Lot through his son Moab

Genesis 19:37

— Called the people of Chemosh

Numbers 21:29

— The territory east of the Jordan River, bounded on the north by the Arnon River

Numbers 21:13; Judges 11:18

— The people of Israel commanded not to distress the Moabites

Deuteronomy 2:9

— Refuse passage of Jephthah's army through their territory

Judges 11:17,18

- **Balak was king of**
Numbers 22:4
- **Calls for Balaam to curse Israel**
Numbers 22; 23; Joshua 24:9; Micah 6:5
- **Are a snare to the Israelites**
Numbers 25:1-3; Ruth 1:4; 1 Kings 11:1; 1 Chronicles 8:8; Ezra 9:1,2; Nehemiah 13:23
- **Land of, not given to the Israelites as a possession**
Deuteronomy 2:9,29
- **David takes refuge among, from Saul**
1 Samuel 22:3,4
- **David conquers**
2 Samuel 8:2; 23:20; 1 Chronicles 11:22; 18:2-11
- **Israelites had war with**
2 Kings 3:5-27; 13:20; 24:2; 2 Chronicles 20
- **Prophecies concerning judgments upon**
Jeremiah 48

MOADIAH

- **A priest**
Nehemiah 12:17

MOB

- **At Thessalonica**
Acts 17:5
- **At Jerusalem**
Acts 21:28,30
- **At Ephesus**
Acts 19:29-40

MOCKING

- **Ishmael mocks Sarah**
Genesis 21:9

— **Elijah mocks the priests of Baal**

1 Kings 18:27

— **Zedekiah mocks Micahaiiah**

1 Kings 22:24

— **Some boys mock Elisha**

2 Kings 2:23

— **The tormentors of Job mock**

Job 15:12; 30:1

— **The persecutors of Jesus mock him**

Matthew 26:67,68; 27:28-31,39-44; Mark 10:34; 14:65;
15:17-20,29-32; Luke 23:11; John 19:2,3,5; 1 Peter 2:23

— **The Ammonites mock God**

Ezekiel 25:3

— **Tyre mocks Jerusalem**

Ezekiel 26:2

— **The hardened wicked people mock**

Isaiah 28:15,22; 2 Peter 3:3

See SCOFFING

— **FIGURATIVE**

Proverbs 1:26

MODESTY

— **Of women**

1 Timothy 2:9

— **INSTANCES OF**

Saul

1 Samuel 9:21

Vashti

Esther 1:11,12

Elihu

Job 32:4-7

See HUMILITY

MOLE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 11:30; Isaiah 2:20

MOLECH

- **Also called MOLOCH and MILCOM**
- **An idol of the Ammonites**
Acts 7:43
- **Worshiped by the wives of Solomon, and by Solomon**
1 Kings 11:1-8
- **Children sacrificed to**
2 Kings 23:10; Jeremiah 32:35; 2 Kings 16:3; 21:6; 2 Chronicles 28:3; Isaiah 57:5; Jeremiah 7:31; Ezekiel 16:20,21; 20:26,31; 23:37,39
- **See**
Leviticus 18:21; 20:2-5

MOLDING

- **General scriptures concerning**
Job 28:2; Ezekiel 24:11
- **Of images**
Exodus 32:4,8; 34:17; Leviticus 19:4; Deuteronomy 9:12
- **Of pillars**
1 Kings 7:15
- **Of the laver**
1 Kings 7:23
- **Done in the plain of the Jordan River**
1 Kings 7:46; 2 Chronicles 4:17
- **Of mirrors**
Job 37:18

MONARCHY

- **Described by Samuel**
1 Samuel 8:11-18
- See GOVERNMENT**

See KING

MONEY

— Silver used as

Genesis 17:12,13,23,27; 20:16; 23:9,13; 31:15; 37:28; 42:25-35; 43:12-23; 44:1-8; 47:14-18; Exodus 12:44; 21:11,21,34,35; 22:7,17,25; 30:16; Leviticus 22:11; 25:37,51; 27:15,18; Numbers 3:48-51; 18:16; Deuteronomy 2:6,28; 14:25,26; 21:14; 23:19; Judges 5:19; 16:18; 17:4; 1 Kings 21:2,6,15; 2 Kings 5:26; 12:4,7-16; 15:20; 22:7,9; 23:35; 2 Chronicles 24:5,11,14; 34:9,14,17; Ezra 3:7; 7:17; Nehemiah 5:4,10,11; Esther 4:7; Job 31:39; Psalm 15:5; Proverbs 7:20; Ecclesiastes 7:12; 10:19; Isaiah 43:24; 52:3; 55:1,2; Jeremiah 32:9,10,25,44; Lamentations 5:4 Micah 3:11; Matthew 25:18,27; 28:12,15; Mark 14:11; Luke 9:3; 19:15,23; 22:5; Acts 7:16; 8:20

— Gold used as

Genesis 13:2; 24:35; 44:8; with 44:1; 1 Chronicles 21:25; Ezra 8:25-27; Isaiah 13:17; 46:6; 60:9; Ezekiel 7:19; 28:4; Matthew 2:11; 10:9; Acts 3:6; 20:33; 1 Peter 1:18

— Copper used as

Mark 6:8; 12:41

— Weighed

Genesis 23:16; 43:21; Job 28:15; Jeremiah 32:9,10; Zechariah 11:12

— Image on

Matthew 22:20,21

— Conscience

Judges 17:2; Matthew 27:3,5

— Atonement

Exodus 30:12-16; Leviticus 5:15,16

— Sin

2 Kings 12:16

— Value of, varied corruptly

Amos 8:5

— Love of, the root of evil

1 Timothy 6:10

See FARTHING

See GERAH

See MITE

See PENNY

See POUND

See SHEKEL

See SILVER

See TALENT

MONEY CHANGERS

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 21:12; Mark 11:15; John 2:15

MONOPOLY

— Of lands

Isaiah 5:8; Micah 2:2

— By Pharaoh

Genesis 47:19-26

— Of food

Proverbs 11:26

MONTH

— Ancient use of

Genesis 7:11; 8:4

— Twelve months reckoned to a year

1 Chronicles 27:1-15

— 1. Abib (April)

The Jewish calendar began with

Exodus 12:2; 13:4; Deuteronomy 16:1

Passover instituted and celebrated in

Exodus 12:1-28; 23:15

Israelites left Egypt in

Exodus 13:4

Tabernacle set up in

Exodus 40:2,17

Israelites arrive at Zin in

Numbers 20:1

The Israelites cross the Jordan River in

Joshua 4:19

The Jordan River overflows in

1 Chronicles 12:15

Decree to put the Jews to death in

Esther 3:12

The death of Jesus in

Matthew 26; 27

After the captivity called Nisan

Nehemiah 2:1; Esther 3:7

— **2. Zif (May)**

1 Kings 6:1,37

Israel numbered in

Numbers 1:1,18

Passover to be observed in, by the ceremonially unclean and others who could not observe it in the first month

Numbers 9:10,11

Israel departed from the wilderness of Zin in

Numbers 10:11

Temple begun in

1 Kings 6:1; 2 Chronicles 3:2

Ann celebrated in

2 Chronicles 30:1-27

Rebuilding of the temple begun in

Ezra 3:8

— **3. Sivan: (June)**

Esther 8:9

Asa renews the covenant of himself and people in

2 Chronicles 15:10

— **4. Tammuz (July)**

— **(The number only appears in the Bible)**

Jerusalem taken by Nebuchadnezzar in

Jeremiah 39:2; 52:6,7

— **5. Ab (August)**

— **(Number only mentioned)**

Aaron died on the first day of
Numbers 33:38

Temple destroyed in
2 Kings 25:8-10; Jeremiah 1:3; 52:12-30

Ezra arrived at Jerusalem in
Ezra 7:8,9

— **6. Elul (September)**

The wall of Jerusalem finished in
Nehemiah 6:15

The temple built in
Haggai 1:14,15

— **7. Ethanim (October)**

1 Kings 8:2

Feasts held in
Leviticus 23:24,27; Nehemiah 8:13-15

Jubilee proclaimed in
Leviticus 25:9

Solomon's temple dedicated in
1 Kings 8:2

Altar rebuilt and offerings renewed in
Ezra 3:1,6

— **8. Bul (November)**

The temple finished in
1 Kings 6:38

Jeroboam's idolatrous feast in
1 Kings 12:32,33; 1 Chronicles 27:11

— **9. Chisleu (December)**

Ezra 10:9; Jeremiah 36:9,22; Zechariah 7:1

— **10. Tebeth (January)**

Esther 2:16

Nebuchadnezzar besieges Jerusalem in
2 Kings 25:1; Jeremiah 52:4

— **11. Sebat (February)**

Zechariah 1:7

Moses probably died in
Deuteronomy 1:3

— **12. Adar (March)**

Esther 3:7

Second temple finished in
Ezra 6:15

Feast of Purim in
Esther 9:1-26

Months in prophecy
Revelation 11:2

MONUMENT

See PILLAR

MOON

— **Created by God**

Genesis 1:16; Psalm 8:3; 136:7-9

— **Its light**

Job 31:26; Ecclesiastes 12:2; Song of Solomon 6:10; Jeremiah
31:35; 1 Corinthians 15:41

— **Its influences**

Deuteronomy 33:14; Psalm 121:6

— **Seasons of (months)**

Psalm 104:19

— **Joseph's dream concerning**

Genesis 37:9

— **Stands still**

Joshua 10:12; 13; Habakkuk 3:11

— **Worship of, forbidden**

Deuteronomy 4:19; 17:3

— **Worshiped**

2 Kings 23:5; Job 31:26,27; Jeremiah 7:18; 8:2; 44:17-19,25

— **No light of, in heaven**

Revelation 21:23

— **Darkening of**

Job 25:5; Isaiah 13:10; 24:23; Ezekiel 32:7; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15;
Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:24; Luke 21:25; Acts 2:20; Revelation
6:12; 8:12

— **FEAST OF THE NEW MOON**

Numbers 10:10; 28:11-15; 1 Chronicles 23:31; 2 Chronicles 31:3;
Ezra 3:5

Traffic at the time of, prohibited

Amos 8:5

— **FIGURATIVE**

Shining of

Isaiah 30:26; 60:19; Revelation 21:23

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 12:1

MORAL AGENCY

See CONTINGENCIES

MORALITY

See DUTY OF MAN TO MAN

See INTEGRITY

See NEIGHBOR

MORAL LAW

See LAW

MORDECAI

— **A Jewish captive in Persia**

Esther 2:5,6

— **Foster father of Esther**

Esther 2:7

— **Informs Ahasuerus of a conspiracy against his life and is rewarded**

Esther 2:21-23; 6:1-11

— **Promoted in Haman's place**

Esther 8:1,2,15; 10:1-3

— **Intercedes with Ahasuerus for the Jews; establishes the festival of Purim in commemoration of their deliverance**

Esther 8; 9

MOREH

— **1. A plain near Shechem and Gilgal**

Genesis 12:6; Deuteronomy 11:30

— **2. A hill on the plain of Jezreel where the Midianites encamped**

Judges 7:1,12

MORIAH

— **The land of**

Genesis 22:2; 2 Chronicles 3:1

MORTAR

— **1. An instrument for pulverizing grain**

Numbers 11:8; Proverbs 27:22

See GRINDING

See MILL

— **2. A cement**

Exodus 1:14

Slime used as, in building tower of Babel

Genesis 11:3

Used to plaster house

Leviticus 14:42,45

Untempered, not enduring

Ezekiel 22:28

To be trodden to make firm

Nahum 3:14

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 41:25

MORTGAGE

— **On land**

Nehemiah 5:3

See LAND

MORTIFICATION

— **INSTANCES OF**

David's ambassadors, sent to Hanun

2 Samuel 10:1-5

Judas Iscariot

Matthew 27:3-5

See HUMILITY

MOSAIC LAW

See LAW

MOSERA

— **An encampment of the Israelites, where Aaron died**

Deuteronomy 10:6

— **Probably identical with MOSEROTH below**

MOSEROTH

— **An encampment of the Israelites**

Numbers 33:30,31

MOSES

— **A Levite and son of Amram**

Exodus 2:1-4; 6:20; Acts 7:20; Hebrews 11:23

— **Hidden in a small basket**

Exodus 2:3

— **Discovered and adopted by the daughter of Pharaoh**

Exodus 2:5-10

— **Learned in all the wisdom of Egypt**

Acts 7:22

- **His loyalty to his race**
Hebrews 11:24-26
- **Takes the life of an Egyptian taskmaster; flees from Egypt; finds refuge among the Midianites**
Exodus 2:11-22; Acts 7:24-29
- **Joins himself to Jethro, priest of Midian; marries his daughter Zipporah; has one son, Gershom**
Exodus 2:15-22
- **Is a herdsman for Jethro in the desert of Horeb**
Exodus 3:1
- **Has the vision of the burning bush**
Exodus 3:2-6
- **God reveals to him his purpose to deliver the Israelites and bring them into the land of Canaan**
Exodus 3:7-10
- **Commissioned as leader of the Israelites**
Exodus 3:10-22; 6:13
- **His rod miraculously turned into a serpent, and his hand was made leprous, and then restored**
Exodus 4:1-9,28
- **With his wife and sons, he leaves Jethro to perform his mission in Egypt**
Exodus 4:18-20
- **His controversy with his wife on account of circumcision**
Exodus 4:20-26
- **Meets Aaron in the wilderness**
Exodus 4:27,28
- **With Aaron assembles the leaders of Israel**
Exodus 4:29-31
- **Along with Aaron, Moses goes before Pharaoh and demands the liberties of his people in the name of Jehovah**
Exodus 5:1
- **Rejected by Pharaoh; hardships of the Israelites increased**
Exodus 5

— **People complain against Moses and Aaron**

Exodus 5:20,21; 15:24; 16:2,3; 17:2,3; Numbers 14:2-4; 16:41;
20:2-5; 21:4-6; Deuteronomy 1:12,26-28

See ISRAEL

— **Receives comfort and assurance from the Lord**

Exodus 6:1-8

— **Unbelief of the people**

Exodus 6:9

— **Renews his appeal to Pharaoh**

Exodus 6:11

— **Under divine direction brings plagues upon the land of Egypt**

Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12

— **Secures the deliverance of the people and leads them out of Egypt**

Exodus 13

— **Crosses the Red Sea; Pharaoh and his army are destroyed**

Exodus 14

— **Composes a song for the people of Israel on their deliverance from Pharaoh**

Exodus 15

— **Joined by his family in the wilderness**

Exodus 18:1-12

— **Institutes a system of government**

Exodus 18:13-26; Numbers 11:16-30; Deuteronomy 1:9-18

— **Receives the law and ordains various statutes**

See LAW OF MOSES

— **Face of, transfigured**

Exodus 34:29-35; 2 Corinthians 3:13

— **Sets up the tabernacle**

See TABERNACLE

— **Reproves Aaron for**

Making the golden calf

Exodus 32:22,23

Irregularity in the offerings

Leviticus 10:16-20

— **Jealousy of Aaron and Miriam toward**

Numbers 12

— **Rebellion of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram against**

Numbers 16

— **Appoints Joshua as his successor**

Numbers 27:22,23; Deuteronomy 31:7,8,14,23; 34:9

— **Not permitted to enter Canaan, but views the land from atop Mount Pisgah**

Numbers 27:12-14; Deuteronomy 1:37; 3:23-29; 32:48-52; 34:1-8

— **Death and burial of**

Numbers 31:2; Deuteronomy 32:50; 34:1-6

— **Body of, disputed over**

Jude 1:9

— **120 Years old at death**

Deuteronomy 31:2

— **Mourning for, thirty days in the plains of Moab**

Deuteronomy 34:8

— **His virility**

Deuteronomy 31:2; 34:7

— **Present with Jesus on the Mount of Transfiguration**

Matthew 17:3,4; Mark 9:4; Luke 9:30

— **A type of the Messiah**

Deuteronomy 18:15-18; Acts 3:22; 7:37

— **BENEDICTIONS OF**

Upon the people

Leviticus 9:23; Numbers 10:35,36; Deuteronomy 1:11

Last benediction upon the twelve tribes

Deuteronomy 33

— **CHARACTER OF**

Complainings of

Exodus 5:22,23; Numbers 11:10-15

Impatience of

Exodus 5:22,23; 6:12; 32:19; Numbers 11:10-15; 16:15; 20:10;
31:14

Respected and feared

Exodus 33:8

Faith of

Numbers 10:29; Deuteronomy 9:1-3; Hebrews 11:23-28

Called the man of God

Deuteronomy 33:1

God spoke to, as a man to his friend

Exodus 33:11

Magnified of God

Exodus 19:9; Numbers 14:12-20; Deuteronomy 9:13-29; with
Exodus 32:30

Magnanimity of, toward Eldad and Medad

Numbers 11:29

Meekness of

Exodus 14:13,14; 15:24,25; 16:2,3,7,8; Numbers 12:3; 16:4-11

Obedience of

Exodus 7:6; 40:16,19,21

Unaspiring

Numbers 14:12-20; Deuteronomy 9:13-29; with Exodus 32:30

— INTERCESSORY PRAYERS OF

See INTERCESSION, INSTANCES OF

See SOLICITED, INSTANCES OF

See ANSWERED, INSTANCES OF

— MIRACLES OF

See MIRACLES

— PROPHECIES OF

Exodus 3:10; 4:5,11,12; 6:13; 7:2; 17:16; 19:3-9; 33:11; Numbers
11:17; 12:7,8; 36:13; Deuteronomy 1:3; 5:31; 18:15,18; 34:10,12;
Hosea 12:13; Mark 7:9,10; Acts 7:37,38

MOTE (A SPECK)

— A small particle

Matthew 7:3-5; Luke 6:41,42

MOTH

— An insect

Job 4:19; 27:18; Psalm 39:11

— Destructive of garments

Job 13:28; Isaiah 50:9; 51:8; Hosea 5:12

— FIGURATIVE

Matthew 6:19,20; James 5:2

MOTHER

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 20:12; 21:15,17; Leviticus 18:7; 19:3; 20:9; Deuteronomy 5:16; 1 Kings 19:20; Proverbs 1:8; 6:20; 10:1; 15:20; 19:26; 20:20; 23:22-25; 28:24; 29:15; 30:11,17; Matthew 10:37; 15:4-6; 19:19; Mark 7:10-12; 10:19; Luke 18:20; Ephesians 6:2; 2 Timothy 1:5

See CHILDREN, DUTY OF

See PARENTS

MOTHER-IN-LAW

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 10:35

— Not to be defiled

Leviticus 18:17; 20:14; Deuteronomy 27:23

— Beloved by Ruth

Ruth 1:14-17

— Peter's, healed by Jesus

Mark 1:30,31

MOTIVE

— Ascribed to God

Psalm 106:8; Ezekiel 36:21,22,32

— Right, required

Matthew 6:1-18

— Sinful, illustrated by Cain

Genesis 4:7; 1 John 3:12

— MISUNDERSTOOD

The tribes of Reuben and Gad, in asking for their inheritance east of the Jordan River

Numbers 32:1-33

When they built the memorial

Joshua 22:9-34

David's, by King Hanun

2 Samuel 10:2,3; 1 Chronicles 19:3,4

The king of Syria's, in sending presents to the king of Israel by Naaman

2 Kings 5:5-7

Job's, in his righteousness

Job 1:9-11; 2:4,5

MOTTO

See LEGEND

MOUNTAIN

— Melted

Psalm 97:5; Deuteronomy 4:11; 5:23; Judges 5:5; Isaiah 64:1-3; Micah 1:4; Nahum 1:5

— Overturning and removing of

Job 9:5; 14:18; 28:9; Ezekiel 38:20

— Abraham offers Isaac upon Mount Moriah, afterward called Mount Zion, the site of the temple (later in the time of Solomon)

Genesis 22:2

See ZION

— Mount Horeb appointed as a place for the Israelites to worship

Exodus 3:12

— Used for idolatrous worship

Deuteronomy 12:2; 1 Samuel 10:5; 1 Kings 14:23; Jeremiah 3:6; Hosea 4:13

— Jesus tempted upon

Matthew 4:8

- **Jesus preaches from**
Matthew 5:1
- **Jesus goes up into, for prayer**
Matthew 14:23; Luke 6:12; 9:28
- **Is transfigured upon**
Matthew 17:1-9; Mark 9:2-10
- **Signals from**
Isaiah 13:2; 18:3; 30:17
- **Removed by faith**
Matthew 17:20; 21:21; Mark 11:23
- **Burning mountains**
See VOLCANO

MOURNING

- **For the dead**
 - Head uncovered
Leviticus 10:6; 21:10
 - Lying on the ground
2 Samuel 12:16
 - Personal appearance neglected
2 Samuel 14:2
 - Cutting the flesh
Leviticus 19:28; 21:1-5; Deuteronomy 14:1; Jeremiah 16:6,7;
41:5
 - Lamentations
Genesis 50:10; Exodus 12:30; 1 Samuel 30:4; Jeremiah 22:18;
Matthew 2:17,18
 - Fasting
1 Samuel 31:13; 2 Samuel 1:12; 3:35
- **Priests prohibited, except for the nearest of kin**
Leviticus 21:1-11
- **For Nadab and Abihu forbidden**
Leviticus 10:6

— **Sexes separated in**

Zechariah 12:12,14

— **Hired mourners**

2 Chronicles 35:25; Ecclesiastes 12:5; Jeremiah 9:17; Matthew 9:23

— **Abraham mourned for Sarah**

Genesis 23:2

— **The Egyptians mourned for Jacob for seventy days**

Genesis 50:1-3

— **The Israelites mourned for Aaron for thirty days**

Numbers 20:29

— **David's lamentations over**

The death of Saul and his sons

2 Samuel 1:17-27

The death of Abner

2 Samuel 3:33,34

The death of Absalom

2 Samuel 18:33

— **Jeremiah and the singing men and singing women lament for Josiah**

2 Chronicles 35:25

— **For calamities and other sorrows**

Ripping the garments

Genesis 37:29,34; 44:13; Numbers 14:6; Judges 11:35; 2

Samuel 1:2,11; 3:31; 13:19,31; 15:32; 2 Kings 2:12; 5:8; 6:30;

11:14; 19:1; 22:11,19; Ezra 9:3,5; Job 1:20; 2:12; Isaiah 37:1;

Jeremiah 41:5; Matthew 26:65; Acts 14:14

— **Wearing mourning clothes**

Genesis 38:14; 2 Samuel 14:2

See SACKCLOTH

— **Cutting or plucking off the hair and beard**

Ezra 9:3; Jeremiah 7:29

See BALDNESS

— **Covering**

The head and the face

2 Samuel 15:30; 19:4; Esther 6:12; Jeremiah 14:3,4

The upper lip

Leviticus 13:45; Ezekiel 24:17,22; Micah 3:7

— **Laying aside ornaments**

Exodus 33:4,6

— **Walking barefoot**

2 Samuel 15:30; Isaiah 20:2

— **Laying the hand on the head**

2 Samuel 13:19; Jeremiah 2:37

— **Ashes put on the head**

Ezekiel 27:30

— **Dust on the head**

Joshua 7:6

— **Dressing in black**

Jeremiah 14:2

— **Sitting on the ground**

Isaiah 3:26

— **Caused ceremonial defilement**

Numbers 19:11-16; 31:19; Leviticus 21:1

— **Prevented offerings from being accepted**

Deuteronomy 26:14; Hosea 9:4

See ELEGY

MOUSE

— **Forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:29

— **Used as food**

Isaiah 66:17

— **Images of**

1 Samuel 6:4,5,11,18

MOWING

- **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 72:6; 90:6; 129:7; Amos 7:1

MOZA

- **1. A son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:46
- **2. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:36,37; 9:42,43

MOZAH

- **A city of the tribe of Benjamin**
Joshua 18:26

MUFFLER

- **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 3:19

MULBERRY TREE

- **General scriptures concerning**
2 Samuel 5:23,24; Psalm 84:6

MULE

- **Uses of**
 - For royal riders
2 Samuel 13:29; 18:9; 1 Kings 1:33
 - Ridden by phetic vision of the kingdom of Christ
Isaiah 66:20
 - As pack animals
2 Kings 5:17; 1 Chronicles 12:40
- **Tribute paid in**
1 Kings 10:25
- **Used in barter**
Ezekiel 27:14

— **By the captivity in returning from Babylon**

Ezra 2:66; Nehemiah 7:68

— **In war**

Zechariah 14:15

MUNITIONS

— **Fortifications**

Nahum 2:1

MUPPIM

— **Son of Benjamin**

Genesis 46:21

MURDER

See HOMICIDE

MURMURING

— **(Complaining, grumbling)**

— **Of Israelites against Moses**

Exodus 5:21; 15:24; 16:2,3; Numbers 16:2,3,13,14,41; 20:2-4

— **AGAINST GOD**

Exodus 5:22,23; 16:8,12; Numbers 14:26-37; 17:10,11; Job 15:11-13; 33:12,13; 34:37; Psalm 37:1; 44:9-26; 73:13-22; 78:17-21; Proverbs 19:3; Ecclesiastes 7:10; Jeremiah 15:10; Lamentations 3:39; Malachi 3:14; Luke 10:40; Romans 9:19,20; 1 Corinthians 10:10; Philippians 2:14; James 5:9; Jude 1:16

— **INSTANCES OF**

Cain

Genesis 4:13,14

Rachel

Genesis 30:1

Moses

Exodus 5:22,23; Numbers 11:11-15

Israelites

Exodus 5:21; 14:11,12; 15:23,24; 16:2,3; 17:2,3; Numbers 11:1-10,33; 14; 16:41; 20:2-5; 21:5,6; Deuteronomy 1:27,28

Korah

Numbers 16:8-11

Job

Job 3; 6; 7; 9; 10; 13; 19; 23; 30

David

2 Samuel 6:8; Psalm 116:10,11

Asaph

Psalm 73:3

Elijah

1 Kings 19:4,10

Solomon

Ecclesiastes 2:17,18

Hezekiah

Isaiah 38:10-18

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 20:14-18; Lamentations 3

Jonah

Jonah 4

Jews, against Jesus

John 6:41-43,52

See DOUBT

See ENVY

See INGRATITUDE

See also CONTENTMENT

See RESIGNATION

MURRAIN (A DISEASE OF LIVESTOCK)

— **A plague of Egypt**

Exodus 9:3,6; Psalm 78:50

MUSHI

— **Of the sons of Merari**

Exodus 6:19; 1 Chronicles 6:19,47

MUSIC

— Teachers of

1 Chronicles 15:22; 25:7,8; 2 Chronicles 23:13

— Physical effect of, on man

1 Samuel 6:15,16

— Discoursed during the offering of sacrifices

2 Chronicles 29:27,28

— Precentor

Nehemiah 12:42

— Chief musician

Nehemiah 12:42; Habakkuk 3:19

— Chambers for musicians in the temple, in Ezekiel's vision

Ezekiel 40:44

— In heaven

Revelation 5:8,9; 14:2,3; 15:2,3

— INSTRUMENTS OF

Invented by Jubal

Genesis 4:21

Invented by David

1 Chronicles 23:5; 2 Chronicles 7:6; 29:26; Amos 6:5

Made by Solomon

1 Kings 10:12; 2 Chronicles 9:11; Ecclesiastes 2:8

Made by Tyrians

Ezekiel 28:13

CORNET

Daniel 3:5,7,10

See TRUMPET

CYMBAL

See CYMBAL

DULCIMER, a double pipe

Daniel 3:5,10,15

FLUTE

Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

GITTITH, a stringed instrument

Psalm 8; 81; 84

HARP

See HARP

ORGAN, probably composed of pipes furnishing a number of notes

Genesis 4:21; Job 21:12; 30:31; Psalm 150:4

PIPE

See PIPE

PSALTERY

See PSALTERY

SACKBUT, a harp

Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

TABRET

See TIMBREL

TIMBREL, a tambourine

See TIMBREL

TRUMPET

See TRUMPET

VIOL, a lyre

Isaiah 5:12; 14:11; Amos 5:23; 6:5

— **SYMBOLS USED IN**

— **ALAMOTH**

(Literally virgins)

A musical term which appears in

1 Chronicles 15:20

And in the title of

Psalm 46:1

(It seems to indicate the rendering of the song by female voices, possibly soprano)

— **AL-TASCHITH**

It appears in the titles of

Psalm 57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 75:1

(it seems to have been used to indicate the kind of ode, or the kind of melody in which the ode should be sung.)

— **HIGGAION**

Psalm 92:3

(According to Gesenius, it signifies the murmuring tone of a harp, and hence that the music should be rendered in a plaintive manner.)

Psalm 9:16

(Combined with "Selah," it may have been intended to indicate a pause in the vocal music while the instruments rendered an interlude.)

Psalm 19:14

(Mendelssohn translates it "meditation, thought." Hence, the music was to be rendered in a mode to promote devout meditation.)

— **MAKALATH, MASCHIL, LEANNOOTH**

These terms are found in the titles of

Psalm 53:1; 88:1

(Authorities grope in darkness as to their signification.

They may indicate the instruments to be played, or the melody to be sung)

— **MASCHIL**

This musical sign occurs in the titles of

Psalm 32:1; 42:1; 44:1; 45:1; 52:1; 53:1; 54:1; 55:1; 74:1;
78:1; 88:1; 89:1; 142:1

(The meaning is obscure. But its signification where it occurs elsewhere than in the titles of Psalms is equivalent to the English word "instruction," or to become wise by instruction; hence, Psalm 47:7: "Sing ye praises with understanding.")

— **MICAHTAM**

A musical term in the titles of

Psalm 16:1; 56:1; 57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 60:1

(Luther interprets this as "golden," that is, "precious."
Ewald interprets it as signifying a plaintive manner.)

— **MUTH-LABBEN**

In the title of

Psalm 9:1

(Authorities, ancient and modern, differ as to the probable signification. Gesenius and Deuteronomy Wette interpret it, "with the voice of virgins, by boys." Others derive the word from a different Hebrew root, and interpret it as indicating that the Psalm was a funeral ode.)

— **NEGINAH and NEGINOTH**

Appear in the titles of

Psalm 4:1; 54:1; 55:1; 61:1; 67:1; Habakkuk 3:19

(Its use seems to have been to indicate that the song should be accompanied by stringed instruments.)

— **NEHILOTH**

Appears in the title of

Psalm 5:1

(It seems to indicate, according to Gesenius, that when this Psalm was sung it was to be accompanied by wind instruments.)

— **SELAH**

(This term appears frequently in the Psalms. Its use is not known. Possibly it signified a pause in the vocal music while an instrumental interlude or finale was rendered.)

— **SHEMINITH**

In the titles of

Psalm 6:1; 12:1

(Translated "eighth," probably indicates the measure, movement, or pitch.)

— **SHIGGAION**

In the title of

Psalm 7:1

And its plural, SHIGIONOTH, in the title of
Habakkuk 3:1

(Supposed to be a musical term to guide in rendering the song. At the close of the chapter, the author refers the ode "to the chief musician, on my stringed instruments." The term may suggest the movement in interpreting the music set to it.)

— **SHOSHANNIM and SHUSHAN-EDUTH**

In the titles to

Psalm 45:1; 60:1; 69:1; 80:1

(Seems to indicate the manner in which these Psalms were to be rendered. Kimchi, Tremellius, and Eichhorn render it "hexachorda," that is, that in singing these Psalms instruments of six strings were to accompany.)

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 31:27; Exodus 15:1,20,21; 21:17-20; Judges 5:1-3; 11:34; 1 Samuel 18:6,7; 2 Samuel 19:35; 1 Kings 1:40; 1 Chronicles 6:31,32; 15:16-22,24,27,28; 16:4-39,41,42; 22:3,5,6,27,30; 25:1,5,6,7,8; 2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 20:19,21,22,28; 23:13,18; 29:25-28; 31:2; 35:15,25; Ezra 2:64; 3:10,11; Nehemiah 12:24,27-31; Job 21:12; 30:31; Psalm 33:1-4; 68:4,25,26,32-35; 81:1-3; 87:7; 92:1-3; 95:1,2; 98:1-8; 104:33; 105:2; 135:1,2,3; 137:1-6; 144:9; 149:1-3,6; 150:1-6; Proverbs 25:20; Ecclesiastes 2:8; Isaiah 5:12; 14:11; 16:10; 23:16; 24:8,9; 30:29,32; Jeremiah 31:4; Ezekiel 26:13; 33:32; Daniel 3:4,6,7; Amos 6:5; 8:10; Matthew 9:23; 11:17; Mark 14:26; 1 Corinthians 14:15; Ephesians 5:19; Colossians 3:16; Hebrews 2:12; Revelation 14:2,3; 18:22

See PRAISE

See PSALMS

MUSTARD

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 13:31,32

MUSTER

— **Of troops**

1 Samuel 14:17; 2 Samuel 20:4; 1 Kings 20:26; 2 Kings 25:19; Isaiah 13:4

See ARMIES

MUTH-LABBEN

See MUSIC

MUTINY

— **Israelites against Moses**

Numbers 14:4

See CONSPIRACY

MYRA

— **A city of Lycia; Paul visits**

Acts 27:5,6

MYRRH

— **(A fragrant gum)**

— **A product of the land of Canaan**

Song of Solomon 4:6,14; 5:1

— **One of the compounds in the sacred anointing oil**

Exodus 30:23

— **Used as a perfume**

Esther 2:12; Psalm 45:8; Proverbs 7:17; Song of Solomon 3:6;
5:13

— **Brought by the wise men (Magi) as a present to Jesus**

Matthew 2:11

— **Offered to Jesus on the cross**

Mark 15:23

— **Used for embalming**

John 19:39

— **Traffic in**

Genesis 37:25; 43:11

MYRTLE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Nehemiah 8:15; Isaiah 41:19; 55:13; Zechariah 1:8

MYSIA

— (A province of Asia Minor)

— **Paul visits**

Acts 16:7,8

MYSTERIES

— **OF REDEMPTION**

Deuteronomy 29:29; Job 15:8; Psalm 25:14; Proverbs 3:32; Amos 3:7; Matthew 11:25; 13:11,35; Mark 4:11; Luke 8:10; John 3:8-12; Romans 16:25,26; 1 Corinthians 2:7-10; 2 Corinthians 3:12-18; Ephesians 1:9,10; 3:3-5,9,18,19; 6:19; Colossians 1:25-27; 2:2; 4:3,4; 2 Thessalonians 2:7; 1 Timothy 3:9,16; Hebrews 5:11; 1 Peter 1:10-12; Revelation 10:7

See SALVATION, PLAN OF

N

NAAM

— Son of Caleb

1 Chronicles 4:15

NAAMAH

— 1. Sister of Tubal-cain

Genesis 4:22

— 2. A wife of Solomon and the mother of King Rehoboam

1 Kings 14:21,31; 2 Chronicles 12:13

— 3. A city of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:41

NAAMAN

— 1. Son of Benjamin

Genesis 46:21

— 2. Son of Bela

Numbers 26:40; 1 Chronicles 8:4

— 3. Son of Ehud

1 Chronicles 8:7

— 4. A Syrian general, healed of leprosy by Elisha

2 Kings 5:1-23; Luke 4:27

NAARAH

— A wife of Ashur

1 Chronicles 4:5,6

NAARAI

— Also called PAARAI

— One of David's heroes

1 Chronicles 11:37

NAARAN

— A city in the eastern limits of Ephraim

1 Chronicles 7:28

NAARATH

- **A city on the southern boundary of the tribe of Ephraim**
Joshua 16:7

NAASHON

- **Also called NAASSON and NAHSHON**
- **A captain of Judah's army**
Exodus 6:23; Numbers 1:7; 2:3; 7:12,17; 10:14
- **In the lineage of Christ**
Matthew 1:4; Luke 3:32

NABAL

- **(Husband of Abigail; Hebrew means "fool.")**
- **History of**
1 Samuel 25:2-38

NABOTH

- **(A Jezreelite)**
- **His vineyard forcibly taken by Ahab; stoned at the instigation of Jezebel**
1 Kings 21:1-19
- **His murder avenged**
2 Kings 9:21-36

NACHON

- **(Also called CHIDON)**
- **Uzzah killed at the threshing floor of**
2 Samuel 6:6,7; 1 Chronicles 13:9

NACHOR

- **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:34

NADAB

- **1. Son of Aaron**
Exodus 6:23

Called to Mount Sinai with Moses and Aaron to worship

Exodus 24:1,9,10

Set apart to priesthood

Exodus 28:1,4,40-43

Offers "strange" (unauthorized) fire to God, and is destroyed

Leviticus 10:1,2; Numbers 3:4; 26:61

Is buried

Leviticus 10:4,5

His father and brothers forbidden to mourn

Leviticus 10:6,7

— **2. Son and successor of Jeroboam**

1 Kings 14:20

His wicked reign; murdered by Baasha

1 Kings 15:25-31

— **3. Great-grandson of Jerahmeel**

1 Chronicles 2:28,30

— **4. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

NAGGE

— **An ancestor of Jesus**

Luke 3:25

NAHALIEL

— **A station (stopping place) of the Israelites**

Numbers 21:19

NAHALLAL

— **Also called NAHALAL and NAHALOL**

— **A Levitical city**

Joshua 19:15; 21:35; Judges 1:30

NAHAM

— **Brother of Hodiah**

1 Chronicles 4:19

NAHAMANI

- **A Jewish exile**
Nehemiah 7:7

NAHARAI

- **Also called NAHARI**
- **One of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:37; 1 Chronicles 11:39

NAHASH

- **1. An Ammonite king**
Defeated by Saul at Jabesh-gilead
1 Samuel 11:1-11
Kindness of, to David, and death
2 Samuel 10:1,2; 1 Chronicles 19:1,2
- **2. Probably identical with JESSE**
2 Samuel 17:25

NAHATH

- **1. Son of Reuel**
Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37
- **2. Also called TOAH and TOHU**
A Levite
1 Chronicles 6:26,34; 1 Samuel 1:1
- **3. A Levite and overseer of the secured offerings**
2 Chronicles 31:13
Spelled MATHAH in the N. I. V

NAHBI

- **A prince of Naphtali, and one or the twelve spies**
Numbers 13:14

NAHOR

- **1. Grandfather of Abraham**
Genesis 11:22-26; 1 Chronicles 1:26
In the lineage of Christ

Luke 3:34

— **2. Brother of Abraham**

Genesis 11:26; Joshua 24:2

Marriage and descendants of

Genesis 11:27,29; 22:20-24; 24:15,24

NAHSHON

— **Son of Amminadab**

Exodus 6:23; Numbers 1:7; 1 Chronicles 2:10

— **Captain of the army of Judah**

Numbers 2:3; 10:14; 1 Chronicles 2:10

— **Liberality of**

Numbers 7:12,17

NAHUM

— **One of the minor prophets**

— **Prophesies against the Assyrians; declares the majesty of God and his care for his people**

Nahum 1

— **Foretells the destruction of Nineveh**

Nahum 2; 3

NAIL

— **(Or, peg)**

Isaiah 41:7; Jeremiah 10:4

— **Made of iron**

1 Chronicles 22:3

— **Made of gold**

2 Chronicles 3:9

— **Jael kills Sisera with**

Judges 4:21

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ezra 9:8; Isaiah 22:23,25; Zechariah 10:4

NAIN

- **(A city in Galilee)**
- **Jesus restores to life a widow's son in**
Luke 7:11

NAIOTH

- **A place in Ramah**
1 Samuel 19:18,19,22; 20:1

NAME

- **Value of a good**
Proverbs 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1
- **A new name given to persons who have spiritual adoption**
Isaiah 62:2
- **To Abraham**
Genesis 17:5
- **Sarah**
Genesis 17:15
- **Jacob**
Genesis 32:28
- **Paul**
Acts 13:9
- **Intercessional influence of the name of Jesus, for his people**
Nahum 1
- **See JESUS, IN HIS NAME**
- **SYMBOLICAL**
Hosea 1:3,4,6,9; 2:1

NAMES OF GOD

See GOD, NAMES OF

NAMES OF JESUS

See JESUS, NAMES OF

NAOMI

— **The mother-in-law of Ruth**

Ruth 1; 2; 3; 4

NAPHISH

— **Also called NEPHISH**

— **A son of Ishmael**

Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:31

NAPHTALI

— **1. Son of Jacob and Bilhah**

Genesis 30:7,8; 35:25

Jacob blesses

Genesis 49:21

Sons of

Genesis 46:24; 1 Chronicles 7:13

— **2. Tribe of**

Census of

Numbers 1:42,43; 26:48-50

Position assigned to, in camping and in marching

Numbers 2:25-31; 10:25-27

Moses' benediction on

Deuteronomy 33:23

Inheritance of

Joshua 19:32-39; Judges 1:33; Ezekiel 48:3

Defeat Sisera

Judges 4:6,10; 5:18

Follow Gideon

Judges 6:35; 7:23

Help in conveying the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem

Psalm 68:27

Military operations of

1 Chronicles 12:34,40

Against

1 Kings 15:20; 2 Kings 15:29; 2 Chronicles 16:4

Prophecies concerning

Isaiah 9:1,2; Revelation 7:6

NAPHTUHIM

— **The inhabitants of central Egypt**

Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

NARCISSUS

— **A believer at Rome**

Romans 16:11

NATHAN

— **1. Son of David and Bath-sheba**

2 Samuel 5:14; 1 Chronicles 3:5; 14:4

— **2. A prophet in the time of David**

His message to David concerning the building of a temple

2 Samuel 7:1-17; 1 Chronicles 17:1-15

Reproves David for his adultery with Bath-sheba and his murder of Uriah

2 Samuel 12:1-15

Gives Solomon the name Jedidiah

2 Samuel 12:25

Assists Bath-sheba in securing to Solomon, her son, the succession to the throne

1 Kings 1:10-14,22-27

Assists in anointing Solomon to be king

1 Kings 1:32-45

Kept the chronicles

1 Chronicles 29:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29

Assists David in the organization of the tabernacle
2 Chronicles 29:25

NATHANAEL

— Becomes a disciple of Jesus

John 1:45-49; 21:2

NATHAN-MELECH

— An idolatrous chamberlain

2 Kings 23:11

NATION

— Sins of

Isaiah 30:1,2

— Chastised

Isaiah 14:26,27; Jeremiah 5:29; 18:6-10; 25:12-33; Ezekiel 2:3-5; 39:23,24; Daniel 7:9-12; 9:3-16; Hosea 7:12; Joel 1:1-20; Amos 9:9; Zephaniah 3:6,8

— Perish

Psalm 9:17; Isaiah 60:12

— National adversity, prayer in

Judges 21:2-4; 2 Chronicles 7:13,14; Psalm 74; Joel 2:12

— Lamented

Ezra 9; Nehemiah 1:4-11; Jeremiah 6:14; 8:11

See SIN, NATIONAL

— Prayer for

Psalm 85:1-7; Lamentations 2:20-22; 5; Daniel 9:3-21

— Involved in sins of rulers

Genesis 20:4,9; 2 Samuel 24:10-17; 1 Chronicles 21:7-17

— Involved in the sins of other individuals, as Achan

Joshua 7:1,11-26

— Peace of

Job 34:29; Psalm 33:12; 89:15-18

— **Promises of peace to**

Leviticus 26:6; 1 Kings 2:33; 2 Kings 20:19; 1 Chronicles 22:9;
 Psalm 29:11; 46:9; 72:3,7; 128:6; Isaiah 2:4; 14:4-7; 60:17,18;
 65:25; Jeremiah 30:10; 50:34; Ezekiel 34:25-28; Hosea 2:18;
 Micah 4:3,4; Zechariah 1:11; 3:10; 8:4,5; 9:10; 14:11

— **Prayer for peace**

Jeremiah 29:7; 1 Timothy 2:1,2

— **Peace given by God**

Joshua 21:44; 1 Chronicles 22:18; 23:25; Psalm 147:13,14;
 Ecclesiastes 3:8; Isaiah 45:7

— **Instances of national peace**

Joshua 14:15; Judges 3:11,30; 1 Kings 4:24,25

See WAR

— **Righteousness exalts**

Proverbs 14:34

See GOVERNMENT

See KING

See RULERS

NATURALIZATION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 22:28; Ephesians 2:12,19

NATURAL RELIGION

See RELIGION, NATURAL

NAUM

— **An ancestor of Jesus**

Luke 3:25

NAVIGATION

— **Sounding in**

Acts 27:28

See COMMERCE

See MARINER

See NAVY

NAVEL

- **Treatment of, at birth**
Ezekiel 16:4

NAVY

- **Solomon's**
1 Kings 9:26
- **Hiram's**
1 Kings 10:11
- **Of Chittim**
Daniel 11:30,40
- See COMMERCE**
- See MARINER**
- See NAVIGATION**

NAZARENE

See NAZARETH

NAZARETH

- **A village in Galilee**
- **Joseph and Mary live at**
Matthew 2:23; Luke 1:26,27,56; 2:4,39,51
- **Jesus from**
Matthew 21:11; Mark 1:24; 10:47; Luke 4:34; 18:37; 24:19
- **People of, reject Jesus**
Luke 4:16-30
- **Its reputation**
John 1:46

NAZARITE

- **Law concerning**
Numbers 6:1-21; Judges 13:5

— **Character of**

Lamentations 4:7; Amos 2:11,12

— **INSTANCES OF**

Samson

Judges 13:5,7; 16:17

Samuel

1 Samuel 1:11

Rechabites

Jeremiah 35

John the Baptist

Matthew 11:18; Luke 1:15; 7:33

NEAH

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun**

Joshua 19:13

NEAPOLIS

— **A seaport of Macedonia**

— **Paul visits**

Acts 16:11

NEARIAH

— **1. Son of Shemalah**

1 Chronicles 3:22,23

— **2. A Simeonite captain**

1 Chronicles 4:42

NEBAIOTH

— **Also called NEBAJOTH**

— **Son of Ishmael**

Genesis 25:13; 28:9; 36:3; 1 Chronicles 1:29

— **Prophecies concerning**

Isaiah 60:7

NEBALLAT

- **A town occupied by the Benjamites after the captivity**
Nehemiah 11:34

NEBAT

- **Father of Jeroboam**
1 Kings 11:26; 12:2

NEBO

- **1. A city allotted to the tribe of Reuben**
Numbers 32:3,38; 1 Chronicles 5:8
Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 15:2; Jeremiah 48:1,22
- **2. A mountain range east of the Jordan; Moses views Canaan from**
Deuteronomy 32:49,50
Dies on
Deuteronomy 34:1
- **3. A city in territory of the tribe of Judah**
Ezra 2:29; Nehemiah 7:33
- **4. The ancestor of certain Jews**
Ezra 10:43
- **5. A Babylonian idol**
Isaiah 46:1

NEBUCHADNEZZAR

- **Also called NEBUCHADREZZAR**
- **King of Babylon**
Jeremiah 21:2
- **Empire of**
See BABYLON
- **His administration**
Daniel 1; 2; 3; 4
- **Conquests**
Of Jerusalem

2 Kings 24; 25; 1 Chronicles 6:15; 2 Chronicles 36:5-21; Ezra 1:7; Jeremiah 39

— **Of Egypt**

2 Kings 24:7; Jeremiah 46:2

— **Of Tyre**

Ezekiel 29:18

— **An instrument of God's judgments**

Jeremiah 27:8

— **Prophecies concerning**

Jeremiah 21:7,10; 22:25; 25:9; 27:6-9; 32:28; 43:10; 46:13; 49:30-33; Ezekiel 26:7-12

NEBUSHASBAN

— **A prince of Nebuchadnezzar**

Jeremiah 39:13

NEBUZARADAN (NEBUZAR-ADAN)

— **Captain of the guard of King Nebuchadnezzar**

— **Commands the Assyrian army which besieged Jerusalem and carried the inhabitants to Babylon**

2 Kings 25:8-21; Jeremiah 39:9,10; 43:6; 52:12-30

— **Protects Jeremiah**

Jeremiah 39:11-14; 40:1-5

NECHO

— **(One of the Pharaohs)**

— **King of Egypt**

2 Chronicles 35:20,22; 36:4

NECKLACE

— **(A. V., tablets, R. V., armlet)**

Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50

NECROMANCY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 18:11; 26:14; Isaiah 8:19; 29:4

— **INSTANCE OF**

The witch of En-dor

1 Samuel 28:7-19

See FAMILIAR SPIRITS

See SORCERY

See WITCHCRAFT

NEDABIAH

— **Son of Jeconiah**

1 Chronicles 3:18

NEEDLE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 19:24; Mark 10:25; Luke 18:25

NEEDLEWORK

See EMBROIDERY

NEGINOTH

See MUSIC

NEHEMIAH

— **1. Son of Hachaliah**

Nehemiah 1:1

The cupbearer of Artaxerxes, a very trusted position

Nehemiah 1:11; 2:1

Is grieved over the desolation of his country

Nehemiah 1

Is sent by the king to rebuild Jerusalem

Nehemiah 2:1-8

Register of the people whom he led from Babylon

Nehemiah 7

Register of the priests and Levites

Nehemiah 12:1-22

Rebuilds Jerusalem

Nehemiah 2; 3; 4; 5; 6

His administration as ruler of the people

Nehemiah 5; 6; 8; 9; 10; 11; 13

— **2. Two Jews who returned to Jerusalem from exile**

Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 3:16; 7:7

NEHILOTH

See MUSIC

NEHUM

— **A chief exile**

Nehemiah 7:7

NEHUSHTA

— **Wife of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and the mother of Jehoiachin**

2 Kings 24:6,8

NEHUSHTAN

— **The brass (bronze) serpent**

2 Kings 18:4

NEIEL

— **A landmark on the boundary of the tribe of Asher**

Joshua 19:27

NEIGHBOR

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 20:16; 23:4,5; Leviticus 6:2-5; 19:13,16-18; Deuteronomy 22:1-4; Psalm 15:1-3; Proverbs 3:28,29; Isaiah 58:6-14; Jeremiah 22:13; Zechariah 8:16,17; Matthew 7:12; 19:19; 22:39; 25:34-46; Mark 12:31; Luke 10:25-37; Romans 13:9,10; 15:2; Galatians 5:14; 6:10; Hebrews 13:3; James 2:8,9

See DUTY

See MAN

NEKEB

— **A city in territory of the tribe of Naphtali**

Joshua 19:33

NEKODA

— Name of two Jewish exiles

Ezra 2:48,60; Nehemiah 7:50,62

NEMUEL

— 1. A Reubenite

Numbers 26:9

— 2. A son of Simeon

Numbers 26:12; 1 Chronicles 4:24

NEOPHYTES

— General scriptures concerning

Mark 4:33; John 16:4,12; 1 Corinthians 3:1,2; 8:9

NEPHEG

— 1. Son of Izhar

Exodus 6:21

— 2. A son of David

2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 3:7; 14:6

NEPHISHESIM

— A family of the Nephinim

Nehemiah 7:52

NEPHTOAH

— A stream between the tribes of Judah and Benjamin

Joshua 15:9; 18:15

NEPOTISM

— Of Joseph

Genesis 47:11,12

— Of Saul

1 Samuel 14:50

— Of David

2 Samuel 8:16; 19:13

— Of Nehemiah

Nehemiah 7:2

NER

— **Father of Abner**
1 Samuel 14:50

— **Father of Kish**
1 Chronicles 8:33; 9:39

NEREUS

— **A Christian at Rome**
Romans 16:15

NERGAL

— **An idol**
2 Kings 17:30

NERGAL-SHAREZER

— **The name of a senior officer with Nebuchadnezzars army**
Jeremiah 39:3,13

NERI

— **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:27

NERIAH

— **Father of Baruch**
Jeremiah 32:12

NEST

— **Bird's, in a rock**
Numbers 24:21

— **Birds stir**
Deuteronomy 32:11

NET

— **Of checker work**
1 Kings 7:17

— **Hidden in a pit**
Psalm 35:7,8

— **Set for birds**

Proverbs 1:17

— **Wild animals**

Isaiah 51:20

— **Fish caught in**

Matthew 4:18-21; 13:47; Luke 5:4; John 21:6-11

See SNARE

— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 18:8; 19:6; Psalm 9:15; 10:9; 25:15; 31:4; 35:7,8; 57:6;
66:11; 140:5; 141:10; Proverbs 12:12; 29:5; Ecclesiastes 7:26;
9:12; Isaiah 19:8; Ezekiel 26:5,14; 47:10; Hosea 7:12

NETHANEEL

— **1. The prince of the tribe of Issachar**

Counts the tribe

Numbers 1:8

Captain of the host of Issachar

Numbers 2:5; 10:15

Liberality of, for the tabernacle

Numbers 7:18-23

— **2. A priest and doorkeeper for the ark of the covenant**

1 Chronicles 15:24

— **3. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 24:6

— **4. Son of Obed-edom, and porter of the temple**

1 Chronicles 26:4

— **5. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law in the cities of Judah**

2 Chronicles 17:7

— **6. A Levite**

2 Chronicles 35:9

— **7. A priest who divorced his Gentile wife**

Ezra 10:22

— **8. A priest**

Nehemiah 12:21

— **9. A Levite and musician**

Nehemiah 12:36

NETHANIAH

— **1. Father of Ishmael**

2 Kings 25:23,25; Jeremiah 40:8,14,15; 41:1,2,6,7,9-12

— **2. A singer, and chief of the temple musicians**

1 Chronicles 25:2,12

— **3. A Levite appointed by Jehoshaphat to accompany the princes who were to teach the law in Judah**

2 Chronicles 17:8

— **4. Father of Jehudi**

Jeremiah 36:14

NETHINIMS

— **Servants of the Levites**

Ezra 8:20

— **Return from the captivity**

1 Chronicles 9:2; Ezra 2:43,58,70; 7:7,24; 8:17; Nehemiah 3:26,31; 7:46,60,73; 10:28; 11:3,21

NETOPHAH

— **A city in territory of the tribe of Judah**

Ezra 2:22; Nehemiah 7:26

NETTLES

— **An obnoxious plant**

Proverbs 24:31; Isaiah 34:13

— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 30:7; Hosea 9:6; Zephaniah 2:9

NEW CREATURE

See REGENERATION

NEW MOON

— **Feast of**

Numbers 10:10; 28:11-15; 1 Chronicles 23:31; 2 Chronicles 31:3

— **Traffic at time of, suspended**

Amos 8:5

NEZIAH

— **One of the Nethinim**

Ezra 2:54; Nehemiah 7:56

NEZIB

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:43

NIBHAZ

— **An idol**

2 Kings 17:31

NIBSHAN

— **A city of Judah**

Joshua 15:62

NICANOR

— **A servant (Greek: diakonos) of the congregation at Jerusalem**

Acts 6:5

NICODEMUS

— **A Jewish rabbi**

— **Becomes a disciple of Jesus**

John 3:1-10; 7:50-53

NICOLAITANES

— **General scriptures concerning**

Revelation 2:6,15

NICOLAS

- **A proselyte of Antioch, and servant (Greek: diakonos) of the congregation at Jerusalem**

Acts 6:5,6

NICOPOLIS

- **(A city of Thrace)**

- **Paul lives in**

Titus 3:12

NIGER

- **(Means "black")**

- **The surname of Simeon**

Acts 13:1

NIGHT

- **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 1:5,16,18

- **Meditations in**

Psalm 19:2; 77:6; 119:148; 139:11

- **Worship in**

Psalm 134:1

- **Jesus prays all night**

Luke 6:12

- **No night in heaven**

Revelation 21:25; 22:5

- **Divided into watches**

Exodus 14:24; Judges 7:19; 1 Samuel 11:11; Nehemiah 12:9;

Psalm 63:6; 119:148; Lamentations 2:19; Matthew 14:25; Luke 12:38

- **Divided into hours**

Acts 23:23

- **Used figuratively**

Isaiah 15:1; 21:11,12; John 9:4; Romans 13:12; 1 Thessalonians 5:5

NIGHT HAWK

— Forbidden as food

Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15

NILE

— Called THE RIVER

Isaiah 11:15; 19:5-10; Ezekiel 29:4; Amos 8:8

— Called SIHOR

Isaiah 23:3; Jeremiah 2:18

NIMRAH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad

Numbers 32:3

NIMRIM

— Waters on the borders of the tribe of Gad and the country of Moab

Isaiah 15:6; Jeremiah 48:34

NIMROD

— Son of Cush

— "A mighty hunter before the Lord,"

Genesis 10:8,9; 1 Chronicles 1:10

— Founder of Babylon

See BABYLON

NIMSHI

— Father of Jehu

2 Kings 9:2,20

NINEVEH

— Capitol of the Assyrian Empire

Genesis 10:11,12

— Contained a population of upwards of one-hundred and twenty thousand people, when Jonah preached

Jonah 4:11

- **Extent of**
Jonah 3:4
- **Sennacherib in**
2 Kings 19:36,37; Isaiah 37:37,38
- **Jonah preaches to**
Jonah 1:1,2; 3
- **Nahum prophesies against**
Nahum 1; 2; 3
- **Zephaniah foretells the desolation of**
Zephaniah 2:13-15

NISAN

- **The first month in the Jewish calendar**
See MONTH

NISROCH

- **An idol**
2 Kings 19:36,37; Isaiah 37:37,38

NITRE

- **A chemical, (soda, R. V., margin)**
Proverbs 25:20
- **(Lye, R. V.)**
Jeremiah 2:22

NO

- **A city on the Nile River**
Jeremiah 46:25; Ezekiel 30:14-16; Nahum 3:8

NOADIAH

- **1. A Levite who assisted in weighing the silver, gold, and vessels of the temple which were brought back from Babylon**
Ezra 8:33
- **2. A false prophetess**
Nehemiah 6:14

NOAH

— 1. Son of Lamech

Genesis 5:28,29

Builds an ark (ship) and saves his family from the great flood

Genesis 6:14-22; 7; 8; Matthew 24:38; Luke 17:27; Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:20

Builds an altar and offers sacrifices

Genesis 8:20,21

Receives the covenant from God that no flood would ever again visit the earth; the rainbow instituted as a token of the covenant

Genesis 8:20,22; 9:9-17

Intoxication of, and his curse upon Canaan

Genesis 9:20-27

His blessing upon Shem and Japheth

Genesis 9:26,27

Dies at the age of nine-hundred and fifty years

Genesis 9:28,29

— 2. A daughter of Zelophehad, special legislation in regard to the inheritance of

Numbers 26:33; 27:1-7; 36; Joshua 17:3-7

NOB

— A city of the tribe of Benjamin

Nehemiah 11:31,32

— Called "the city of the priests,"

1 Samuel 22:19

— The home of Ahimelech, the priest

1 Samuel 21:1; 22:11

— Probable seat of the tabernacle in Saul's time

1 Samuel 21:4,6,9

— Destroyed by Saul

2 Samuel 22:19

- **Prophecy concerning**
Isaiah 10:32

NOBAH

- **An Israelite**
Numbers 32:42

NOBLEMAN

- **General scriptures concerning**
John 4:46-53

NOD

- **Cain lived in**
Genesis 4:16

NOGAH

- **Son of David**
1 Chronicles 3:7; 14:6

NOHAH

- **Son of Benjamin**
1 Chronicles 8:2

NOLLE PROSEQUI

- **Of the complaint against Paul**
Acts 18:12-17

NONCONFORMITY

See CHURCH AND STATE

See FORM

See FORMALISM

NOPH

- **A city of Egypt**
Jeremiah 2:16
- **Prophecy against Jews in**
Jeremiah 44

— **Prophecies against**

Isaiah 19:13; Jeremiah 46:13-19; Ezekiel 30:13-16

NOPHAH

— **A city of Sihon**

Numbers 21:30

NOSE

— **Jewels for**

Proverbs 11:22; Isaiah 3:21; Ezekiel 16:12

— **Mutilated**

Ezekiel 23:25

NURSE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 24:59; 35:8; Exodus 2:7; Ruth 4:16; 2 Kings 11:2; Isaiah 60:4; 1 Thessalonians 2:7

— **Careless**

2 Samuel 4:4

NUT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 43:11; Song of Solomon 6:11

NYMPHAS

— **(A Christian of Laodicea)**

— **House of, used as a place of worship**

Colossians 4:15

O

OAK

- (A tree)
- **Grew in Palestine**
Genesis 35:4
- **Absalom hung in the boughs of**
2 Samuel 18:9,14
- **Deborah buried under**
Genesis 35:8
- **FIGURATIVE**
Amos 2:9

OAR

- **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 33:21; Ezekiel 27:6,29

OATH

- (A solemn qualification)
- **Used in solemnizing covenants**
 - Between Abraham and the king of Sodom
Genesis 14:22,23
 - Between Abraham and Abimelech
Genesis 21:22,23
 - Between Isaac and Abimelech
Genesis 26:26-29,31
- **Abraham requires oath of his servant Eliezer**
Genesis 24:2,3,9
- **Esau confirms the sale of his birthright by**
Genesis 25:33
- **Jacob confirms the covenant between him and Laban by**
Genesis 31:53

— **Requires Joseph to swear that he would bury him with his forefathers**

Genesis 47:28-31

— **Joseph requires a similar oath**

Genesis 50:25

— **Rahab requires an oath from the spies**

Joshua 2:12-14; 6:22

— **The Israelites confirm the covenant with the Hivites**

Joshua 9:3-20

— **Moses covenants with Caleb by**

Joshua 14:9

— **The elders of Gilead confirm their pledge to Jephthah by**

Judges 11:10

— **The Israelites swear in Mizpeh**

Judges 21:5

— **Ruth swears to Naomi**

Ruth 1:17

— **Boaz swears to Ruth**

Ruth 3:13

— **Saul swears to Jonathan**

1 Samuel 19:6

— **Jonathan and David confirm a covenant by**

1 Samuel 20:3,13-17

— **David swears to Saul**

1 Samuel 24:21,22; 2 Samuel 21:7

— **Saul swears to the witch of En-dor**

1 Samuel 28:10

— **David swears not to eat until the sun goes down**

2 Samuel 3:35

— **Joab confirms his word by**

2 Samuel 19:7

— **David swears to Bath-sheba that Solomon will be king**

1 Kings 1:28,29

- **Solomon confirms his word by**
1 Kings 2:23
- **Song of Solomon does Shimei**
1 Kings 2:42
- **Elisha seals his vow to follow Elijah by**
2 Kings 2:2
- **King of Samaria confirms his word with an**
2 Kings 6:31
- **Gehazi confirms his lie by**
2 Kings 5:20
- **Jehoida requires an oath from the rulers**
2 Kings 11:4
- **Zedekiah violates**
2 Chronicles 36:13
- **Ezra requires, of the Priests and Levites**
Ezra 10:5,19
- **Song of Solomon does Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 5:12,13
- **Zedekiah swears to Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 38:16
- **Gedaliah confirms his word by**
Jeremiah 40:9
- **Peter confirms his denial of Jesus by**
Mark 14:71
- **ATTRIBUTED TO GOD**
Genesis 22:16; Psalm 89:35; 95:11; 105:9; 132:11; Isaiah 14:24;
45:23; Jeremiah 11:5; 22:5; 49:13; 51:14; Luke 1:73; Hebrews
3:11,18; 4:3; 6:13,14,17; 7:21,28; Revelation 10:6
- **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Exodus 20:7; 22:10,11; 23:1; Leviticus 6:2-5; 19:12; Numbers
5:19-24; Deuteronomy 5:11; 6:13; 10:20; 1 Kings 8:31,32; Psalm
15:1,2,4; Ecclesiastes 8:2; Isaiah 48:1; Jeremiah 4:2; 5:2,7; 7:8,9;
12:16; Daniel 9:11; 12:7; Hosea 4:15; Matthew 5:33-37; 14:3-12;

23:18-22; 26:63; Mark 6:26; Acts 23:12-14; 2 Corinthians 1:23; Galatians 1:20; Hebrews 6:16; James 5:12; Revelation 10:5,6

See COVENANT

See FALSE WITNESS

See GOD, PROFANING HIS NAME

See PERJURY

OBADIAH

— 1. The governor of Ahab's house

Conceals one-hundred prophets persecuted by Jezebel in a cave

1 Kings 18:3,4

Meets Elijah and receives a commission from him

1 Kings 18:3-16

— 2. Head of a family

1 Chronicles 3:21

— 3. A descendant of Tola

1 Chronicles 7:3

— 4. Son of Azel

1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

— 5. A Levite

1 Chronicles 9:16

— 6. A Gadite warrior who joined David at Ziklag

1 Chronicles 12:9

— 7. Father of Ishmaiah

1 Chronicles 27:19

— 8. A prince of Judah who instructed the people in the law

2 Chronicles 17:7-9

— 9. A Levite

One of the overseers in the repairing of the temple by Josiah

2 Chronicles 34:12

— 10. A descendant of Joab who returned from Babylon

Ezra 8:9

— **11. A priest who sealed a covenant with Nehemiah to observe God's law**

Nehemiah 10:5

— **12. A gatekeeper of Jerusalem, under Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 12:25

— **13. A prophet who prophesied the destruction of Edom**

Obadiah 1:1

OBAL

— **Also called EBAL**

— **A son of Joktan**

Genesis 10:28; 1 Chronicles 1:22

OBDURACY (HARDNESS)

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Chronicles 36:15,16; Psalm 95:8-11; Proverbs 1:24-31; 29:1;
Hebrews 3:8,15; 4:7; Revelation 9:20,21

See AFFLICTION, OBDURACY IN

See IMPENITENCE

See REPROBACY

— **INSTANCES OF**

The antediluvians

Genesis 6:3,5,7

Sodomites

Genesis 19:9,14

Pharaoh

See PHARAOH

Israelites

Numbers 14:22

Sons of Eli

1 Samuel 2:22-25

OBED

- **1. Son of Boaz and grandfather of David**
Ruth 4:17-22; 1 Chronicles 2:12; Matthew 1:5; Luke 3:32
- **2. Son of Ephlal and grandson of Zabad**
1 Chronicles 2:37,38
- **3. One of David's heroes**
1 Chronicles 11:47
- **4. Son of Shemaiah. A gatekeeper of the temple**
1 Chronicles 26:7
- **5. Father of Azariah**
2 Chronicles 23:1

OBED-EDOM

- **1. A Korhite Levite**
Doorkeeper of the ark of the covenant
1 Chronicles 15:18,24; 26:4-8
David leaves the ark of the covenant with
2 Samuel 6:10; 1 Chronicles 13:13,14
The ark of the covenant removed from
2 Samuel 6:12; 1 Chronicles 15:25
Appointed to sound with harps
1 Chronicles 15:21
Appointed to minister before the ark of the covenant
1 Chronicles 16:4,5,37,38
- **2. A doorkeeper of the temple**
1 Chronicles 16:38
- **3. A conservator of the vessels of the temple in the time of Amaziah**
2 Chronicles 25:24

OBEDIENCE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 18:19; Exodus 19:5; 20:6; 24:7; Numbers 9:23; 14:24;
Deuteronomy 5:10; Josuha 14:6-14; 22:2; 24:24; 1 Kings 3:14; 2
Kings 18:6; 21:8; Nehemiah 1:5; Psalm 1:2; 18:44; 25:10; 99:7;

103:17,18,20,21; 111:10; 112:1; 119:2,4-6,8,10,15,16,22,30,31,33,44,45,55,56,59,60,72,77,87, 97,100-102,104-106,109,112,129,167,168; 143:10; Proverbs 1:33; 19:16; 28:7; Isaiah 1:19; Jeremiah 7:23; Ezekiel 18:19; 33:14-16; Daniel 7:27; Matthew 5:19; 6:24; 9:9; 12:50; 13:8,23; 25:20-23; Mark 2:14; 3:35; 4:20; Luke 1:6; 6:46-48; 8:15,21; 11:2,28; 12:37,38; John 8:28,51; 9:4; 10:27; 14:15,23,31; 15:10,14,16; Acts 4:19; 5:29; Romans 6:17; Ephesians 2:10; Philippians 2:12; Hebrews 10:7; James 2:10-12; 1 Peter 1:2,14; 1 John 2:3-6,17; 3:22,24; 5:2,3; 2 John 1:6-9; Revelation 12:17; 22:7,14

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

— ENJOINED

Genesis 17:9; Exodus 23:22; Leviticus 19:19,36,37; 20:8,22; 22:31; 26:3-13; Numbers 15:38-40; Deuteronomy 4:1-40; 5:1-33; 6:1-25; 8:1-6,11-14,16-20; 10:12,13; 11:1-3,8,9,13-28,32; 13:4; 26:16-18; 27:1-10; 28:1-68; 32:46; Joshua 22:5; 23:6,7; 24:14,15; 1 Samuel 12:24; 15:22; 2 Kings 17:37,38; 1 Chronicles 16:15; 28:9,10,20; Ezra 7:10,23; Psalm 76:11; Ecclesiastes 12:13; Jeremiah 26:13; 38:20; Malachi 4:4; Matthew 9:9; 19:17,29; Mark 2:14; John 12:26; 13:17; 14:15,21; Galatians 3:10,12; 5:3; Ephesians 4:1,17; 6:6-8; Philippians 2:12; 1 Timothy 6:14,18; Hebrews 13:16; James 1:22-25

See COMMANDMENTS

See DUTY

See LAW

— EXEMPLIFIED

Genesis 6:9; Numbers 9:23; 14:24; Joshua 14:6-14; 2 Kings 18:6; 20:3; 2 Chronicles 24:16; 31:20,21; Ezra 7:10; Nehemiah 7:2; Job 1:8; Psalm 17:3; 26:3-6; 99:7; 101:2,3; 106:30,31; 119:30,31,40,44,47,48,51,54-56,59, 60,67,69,100-102,105,106,110,112,166-168; Acts 23:1; 24:16; Romans 6:17; 2 Corinthians 1:12; 6:3,4; Philippians 3:7-14; 1 Thessalonians 1:9; 2:10; 2 Timothy 1:3; Revelation 2:19; 3:4; 14:4,5

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

See COMMANDMENTS

— **FILIAL**

See CHILDREN

— **INSTANCES OF**

Noah

Genesis 6:9,22; 7:5; Hebrews 11:7

Abraham

Genesis 12:1-4; 17:23; 21:4; 22:12; Nehemiah 9:8; Acts 7:3-8;
Hebrews 11:8-17; James 2:21

Bethuel and Laban

Genesis 24:50

Jacob

Genesis 35:1,7

Moses

Numbers 27:12-22; Hebrews 3:2,3

Moses and Aaron

Exodus 7:6; 40:16,21,23,32

The Israelites

Exodus 12:28; 32:25-29; 39:42,43; Numbers 9:20,21;
Deuteronomy 33:9; Judges 2:7; Psalm 99:7

Under the preaching of Haggai

Haggai 1:12

Caleb

Deuteronomy 1:36

Joshua

Joshua 10:40; 11:15

Reubenites

Joshua 22:2,3

Gideon

Judges 6:25-28

David

1 Samuel 18:14; 25:28; 1 Kings 11:6,34; 15:5; 2 Chronicles
29:2; Acts 13:22

Elisha

1 Kings 19:19-21

Hezekiah

2 Kings 18:6; 2 Chronicles 31:20,21; Isaiah 38:3

Josiah

2 Kings 22:2; 23:24,25

Asa

2 Chronicles 14:2

Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 17:3-6; 20:32; 22:9

Jehoiada

2 Chronicles 24:16

Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:4,5

Jotham

2 Chronicles 36:22,23

Levites

2 Chronicles 29:34

Cyrus

2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1-4

Ezra

Ezra 7:10

Hanani

Nehemiah 7:2

Job

Job 1:8

Daniel

Daniel 6:10

Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego

Daniel 3

Jonah

Jonah 3:3

Ninevites

Jonah 3:5-10

Zacharias

Luke 1:6

Simeon

Luke 2:25

Joseph

Matthew 1:24; 2:14

Mary

Luke 1:38

Jesus

Matthew 3:15; 26:39,42; Luke 22:42; John 4:32,34; 5:30;
12:49,50; 14:31; 17:4; Hebrews 3:2

John the Baptist

Matthew 3:15

John and James

Mark 1:19,20

Matthew

Matthew 9:9

Simon and Andrew

Mark 1:16-18

Levi

Mark 2:14

Nathanael

John 1:47

The rich young man

Matthew 19:20; Mark 10:19,20; Luke 18:21

The disciples

John 17:6

Cornelius

Acts 10:2

Paul

Acts 23:1; 26:4,5; 2 Timothy 1:3

— **TO CIVIL LAW**

See CITIZEN

OBIL

- **An Ishmaelite**
- **Camel keeper for David**
1 Chronicles 27:30

OBJECT TEACHING

See INSTRUCTION

OBLATION

See OFFERINGS

OBLIGATION

- **A motive of obedience**
Deuteronomy 4:32-40; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 26:16; 32:6; 1 Samuel 12:24; 1 Chronicles 16:12; Romans 2:4; 2 Corinthians 5:15
- **Acknowledgment of**
Psalm 116:12-14,17
- See DUTY

OBLIQUITY (DEVIATION)

- **(Moral)**
See DEPRAVITY

OBOOTH

- **One camping place of Israel during the forty years of wandering**
Numbers 21:10,11; 33:43,44

OBSEQUIOUSNESS

- **(Servile compliance)**
- **INSTANCES OF**
Abigail
1 Samuel 25:23-31,41
Mephibosheth
2 Samuel 9:8
The woman of Tekoah
2 Samuel 14:4-20

OBSTETRICS

— General scriptures concerning

Ezekiel 16:4

See MIDWIFE

OCCULT SCIENCE

See SORCERY

OCRAN

— An Asherite and the father of Pagiel who counted Israel in a census

Numbers 1:13; 2:27; 10:26

ODED

— 1. A prophet in Samaria

2 Chronicles 28:9

— 2. Father of the prophet Azariah

2 Chronicles 15:1

ODOR

See INCENSE

See PERFUME

OFFENSES

See TEMPTATION

OFFERINGS

— Offered at the door

Of the tabernacle

Leviticus 1:3; 3:2; 17:4,8,9

Of the temple

2 Chronicles 7:12; 1 Kings 8:62; 12:27

— All animal sacrifices must be eight days old or more

Leviticus 22:27

— Must be

Salted

Leviticus 2:13; Ezekiel 43:24; Mark 9:49

Accompanied with leaven (yeast)

Leviticus 7:13; Amos 4:5

Without leaven (yeast)

Exodus 23:18; 34:25

— **Eaten**

1 Samuel 9:13

— **Ordinance relating to the scapegoat**

Leviticus 16:7-26

— **Atonement for sin made by**

See ATONEMENT

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalms 51:17; Jeremiah 33:11; Romans 12:1; Philippians 4:18;

Hebrews 13:15

— **ANIMAL SACRIFICES**

A type of Christ

Psalms 40:6-8; with Hebrews 10:1-14; Isaiah 53:11,12; with

Leviticus 16:21; John 1:29; 1 Corinthians 5:7; 2 Corinthians

5:21; Ephesians 5:2; Hebrews 9:19-28; 10:1,11,12; 13:11-13;

Revelation 5:6

— **BURNT**

Leviticus 9:2

Its purpose was to make an atonement for sin

Leviticus 1:4; 7

Ordinances concerning

Exodus 29:15-18; Leviticus 1; 5:7-10; 6:9-13; 17:8,9;

23:18,26-37; Numbers 15:24,25; 19:9; 28:26-31; 29

Accompanied by other offerings

Numbers 15:3-16

Skins of, belonged to priests

Leviticus 7:8

Offered daily, morning and evening

Genesis 15:17; Exodus 29:38-42; Leviticus 6:20; Numbers 28;

29:6; 1 Chronicles 16:40; 2 Chronicles 2:4; 13:11; Ezra 3:3;

Ezekiel 46:13-15

Music with
Numbers 10:10

— **DRINK**

Libations of wine offered with the sacrifices
Genesis 35:14; Exodus 29:40,41; 30:9; Leviticus 23:13,18;
Numbers 6:17; 15:24; 28:5-15,24-31; 29:6-11,18-40; 2 Kings
16:13; 1 Chronicles 29:21; 2 Chronicles 29:35; Ezra 7:17

— **FREE WILL**

Must be perfect (whole, complete)
Leviticus 22:17-25

To be eaten by priests
Leviticus 7:11-18

With meat and drink offerings
Numbers 15:1; 16

Obligatory when signified in a vow
Deuteronomy 16:10; 23:23

— **HEAVE**

Given to the priests' families as part of their benefits
Leviticus 10:14; Numbers 5:9; 18:10-19,24

Consecrated by being elevated by the priest
Exodus 29:27

Consisted of the right thigh or hind quarter (R. V.)
Exodus 29:27,28; Leviticus 7:12-14,32,34; 10:15

Plunder, including captives and other articles of war
Numbers 31:29,41

When offered
Leviticus 7:12-14; Numbers 6:20; 15:19-21

In certain instances this offering was brought to the
tabernacle, or temple
Deuteronomy 12:6,11,17,18

To be offered on taking possession of the land of Canaan
Numbers 15:18-21

— **HUMAN SACRIFICES**

Forbidden

Leviticus 18:21; 20:2-5; Deuteronomy 12:31

Offered by

Abraham

Genesis 22:1-19; Hebrews 11:17-19

Canaanites

Deuteronomy 12:31

Moabites

2 Kings 3:27

Israelites

2 Kings 16:3; 2 Chronicles 28:3; 2 Kings 23:10; Isaiah 57:5;
Jeremiah 7:31; 19:5; 32:35; Ezekiel 16:20,21; 20:26,31;
23:37,39

The Sepharvites to idols

2 Kings 17:31

Offered to demons

Psalms 106:37,38

Offered to Baal

Jeremiah 19:5,6

— INSUFFICIENCY OF

Hebrews 8:7-13; 9:1-15; 10:1-12,18-20

— MEAT

Ordinances concerning

Exodus 29:40,41; 30:9; 40:29; Leviticus 2; 5:11,12; 6:14-23;
7:9-13,37; 9:17; 23:13,16,17; Numbers 4:16; 5:15,18,25,26;
8:8; 15:3-16,24; 18:9; 28:5,9,12,13,20,21,26-31; 29:3,4,14

To be eaten in the holy place

Leviticus 10:13; Numbers 18:9,10

Offered with the sacrifices

Numbers 15:3-16

Not mixed with leaven (yeast)

Leviticus 2:4,11; 6:14-18; 10:12,13; Numbers 6:15,17

Storage rooms for, in the temple reconstructed by Ezra

Nehemiah 12:44; 13:5,6

Provided for in the vision of Ezekiel

Ezekiel 42:13

— **PEACE**

Laws concerning

Exodus 29:19-22,31; Leviticus 7:11-15,18; 9:3,4,15-21; 23:19;
Numbers 6:14; 10:10

— **SIN**

Ordinances concerning

Exodus 29:10-14; with Hebrews 13:11-13; Leviticus 4; 5; 6:1-
7,26-30; 9:1-21; 12:6-8; 14:19,22,31; 15:30; 23:19; Numbers
6:10,11,14,16; 8:8,12; 15:27; 28:15,22-24,30; 29:5,6,11,16-38

Temporary

Daniel 11:31; Hebrews 9; 10

— **SPECIAL SACRIFICES**

In consecration of the altar

See ALTAR

Of priests

See PRIESTS

Of the temple

See TEMPLE, DEDICATION OF

For leprosy

See LEPROSY

For defilement

See DEFILEMENT

— **THANK**

Ordinances concerning

Leviticus 7:11-15; 22:29; Deuteronomy 12:11,12

— **TRESPASS**

Ordinances concerning

Leviticus 5; 6:1-7; 7:1-7; 14:10-22; 15:15,29,30; 19:21,22;
Numbers 6:12; Ezra 10:19

To be eaten by the priests

Leviticus 7:6,7; 14:13; Numbers 18:9,10

Offered by idolaters

1 Samuel 6:3,8,17,18

See OFFERING, above

— **USELESS WHEN NOT ACCOMPANIED BY GENUINE PIETY**

1 Samuel 15:22; Psalm 40:6; 50:8-14; 51:16,17; Proverbs 21:3,27;
Isaiah 1:11-14; 40:16; 66:3; Jeremiah 6:20; 7:21-23; 14:12; Hosea
6:6; 8:13; Amos 5:21-24; Micah 6:6-8; Mark 12:33

— **VOW**

Leviticus 7:16,17; 22:17-25; Deuteronomy 23:21-23

— **WAVE**

Ordinances concerning

Exodus 29:22,26-28; Leviticus 7:29-34; 8:25-29; 9:19-21;
10:14,15; 23:10,11,17-20; Numbers 5:25; 6:19,20

Belonged to the priests

Exodus 29:26-28; Leviticus 7:31,34; 8:29; 9:21; 23:20;
Numbers 18:11,18

To be eaten

Leviticus 10:14,15; Numbers 18:11,18,19,31

— **WOOD**

Fuel for the temple

Nehemiah 10:34; 13:31

OFFICER

— **CIVIL**

Chosen by the people

Deuteronomy 1:13-16

Appointed by kings

2 Samuel 8:16-18; 20:23-26; 1 Kings 4:1-19; 9:22; Ezra 7:25

See GOVERNMENT

See JUDGE

See RULER

— **RELIGIOUS**

See PRIEST

See LEVITE

See APOSTLE

See ELDER

See DEACON

See MINISTER

OG

— **(King of Bashan)**

— **A man of gigantic stature**

Numbers 21:33; Deuteronomy 3:11; Joshua 12:4; 13:12

— **Defeated and killed by Moses**

Numbers 21:33-35; Deuteronomy 1:4; 3:1-7; 29:7; 31:4; Joshua 2:10; 9:10; Psalm 135:10,11; 136:18-20

— **Land of, given to the tribes of Gad, Reuben, and Manasseh**

Numbers 32:33; Deuteronomy 3:8-17; 4:47-49; 29:7,8; Joshua 12:4-6; 13:12,30,31; 1 Kings 4:19; Nehemiah 9:22; Psalm 136:20,21

OHAD

— **Son of Simeon**

Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15

OHEL

— **Son of Zerubbabel**

1 Chronicles 3:20

OIL

— **Sacred**

Exodus 30:23-25; 31:11; 35:8,15,28; 37:29; 39:38; Numbers 4:16; 1 Chronicles 9:30

— **Punishment for profaning**

Exodus 30:31-33

— **Used for idols**

Ezekiel 23:41

— **Illuminating, for tabernacle**

Exodus 25:6; 27:20; Leviticus 24:2-4

— **For domestic use**

Matthew 25:3

— **Used for food**

Leviticus 2:4,5; 14:10,21; Deuteronomy 12:17; 1 Kings 17:12-16;
Proverbs 21:17; Ezekiel 16:13; Hosea 2:5

— **Used for the head**

Psalm 23:5; 105:15; Luke 7:46

— **Used for anointing kings**

1 Samuel 10:1; 16:1,13; 1 Kings 1:39

— **Tribute paid in**

Hosea 12:1

— **Commerce in**

2 Kings 4:1-7

— **Petroleum (?)**

Job 29:6

See ANOINTING

See OINTMENT

OINTMENT

— **NOT SACRED**

2 Kings 20:13; Esther 2:12; Ecclesiastes 7:1; 10:1; Song of
Solomon 1:3; 4:10; Amos 6:6; Mark 14:3-5; John 12:3-5

The alabaster container of

Matthew 26:7

— **SACRED**

Formula for

Exodus 30:23-25

Uses of

Exodus 30:26-33

Compounded by Bezaleel

Exodus 37:1,29

See OIL, SACRED

OLD AGE

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 15:15; 47:9; Deuteronomy 34:7; 2 Samuel 19:34-37; 1 Chronicles 29:28; Job 5:26 11:17; 12:12; 32:4-9; 42:17; Psalm 71:9,18; 90:10; 92:14; 148:12,13; Proverbs 16:31; Ecclesiastes 6:3,6; 12:1-7; Isaiah 46:4; Luke 2:37; Titus 2:2,3; Philemon 1:9

See LONGEVITY

See INFIRMITIES

OLIVE

— (A fruit tree)

— Branch of, brought by the dove to Noah's ark

Genesis 8:11

— Common to the land of Canaan

Exodus 23:11; Deuteronomy 6:11; 8:8

— Israelites commanded to cultivate in the land of promise

Deuteronomy 28:40

— Branches of, used for booths (huts)

Nehemiah 8:15

— Bears flowers

Job 15:33

— Precepts concerning gleaning the fruit of

Deuteronomy 24:20; Isaiah 17:6

— The cherubs made of the wood of

1 Kings 6:23,31-33

— Fable of

Judges 9:8

— FIGURATIVE

Of prosperity

Psalm 128:3

The wild, a figure of the Gentiles; the cultivated, of the Jews

Romans 11:17-21,24

— SYMBOLICAL

Zechariah 4:2-12; Revelation 11:4

— **FRUIT OF**

Oil extracted from, used as illuminating oil in the tabernacle

Exodus 39:37; Leviticus 24:2; Zechariah 4:12

See OIL

OLIVES, MOUNT OF

— **Called MOUNT OF CORRUPTION (R. V. margin, Mount of Olives)**

2 Kings 23:13

— **(East of Jerusalem)**

— **The highway to and from the east passed over it**

2 Samuel 15:30

— **Jesus' triumphant entry into Jerusalem by way of**

Matthew 21:1; Mark 11:1; Luke 19:29,37

— **Jesus repairs to**

Matthew 24:3; 26:30; Mark 13:3; 14:26; Luke 21:37; 22:39

— **Jesus makes his ascension from**

Acts 1:12

OLIVET

See OLIVES, MOUNT OF

OLYMPAS

— **A believer at Rome**

Romans 16:15

OMAR

— **Son of Eliphaz, grandson of Esau**

Genesis 36:11,15; 1 Chronicles 1:36

OMEGA

— **Alpha and Omega, the all-comprehensiveness of Christ**

Revelation 1:8,11; 21:6; 22:13

OMER

— **(One-tenth of an ephah)**

— **A dry measure containing, according to the Rabbis, two quarts, but according to Josephus, three and one-half quarts**

Exodus 16:16-18,36

OMNIPOTENCE

See GOD, OMNIPOTENT

See JESUS, OMNIPOTENCE OF

OMNISCIENCE

See GOD, OMNISCIENT

See JESUS, OMNISCIENCE OF

OMRI

— **1. King of Israel**

Was commander of the army of Israel, and was proclaimed king by the army upon news of the assassination of King Elah

1 Kings 16:16

Defeats his rival, Tibni, and establishes himself

1 Kings 16:17-22

Surrendered cities to king of Syria

1 Kings 20:34

Wicked reign and death of

1 Kings 16:23-28

Denounced by Micahah

Micah 6:16

— **2. A son of Becher, grandson of Benjamin**

1 Chronicles 7:8

— **3. A descendant of Pharez**

1 Chronicles 9:4

— **4. Son of Micahhael, and ruler of the tribe of Issachar during the time of David**

1 Chronicles 27:18

ON

- **1. Capitol of lower Egypt**
Genesis 41:45; 46:20
- **2. A leader of the Reubenites who rebelled against Moses**
Numbers 16:1

ONAM

- **1. A son of Shobal**
Genesis 36:23; 1 Chronicles 1:40
- **2. Son of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:26,28

ONAN

- **(Son of Judah)**
- **Killed for his refusal to raise seed (offspring) for his deceased brother**
Genesis 38:4,8-10; 46:12; Numbers 26:19; 1 Chronicles 2:3

ONESIMUS

- **A fugitive slave and subsequent convert of Paul**
Colossians 4:9; Philemon 1:10

ONESIPHORUS

- **A Christian of Ephesus**
2 Timothy 1:16,17; 4:19

ONION

- **General scriptures concerning**
Numbers 11:5

ONO

- **A town of the tribe of Benjamim**
1 Chronicles 8:12; Nehemiah 6:2; 11:35

ONYCHA

- **A component of the sacred ointment, made from the shells of a species of mussel, possessing an odor**
Exodus 30:34

ONYX

- **Precious stone**
Job 28:16; Ezekiel 28:13
- **Used in erecting the temple**
1 Chronicles 29:2
- **Seen in the foundations of the city of the New Jerusalem in John's apocalyptic vision**
Revelation 21:20
- **Exported from Havilah**
Genesis 2:12
- **Used in the breastplate**
Exodus 28:9-12,20; 39:6,13
- **Contributed by Israelites for the priests' garments**
Exodus 25:7; 35:9

OPHEL

- **A gate in the wall of Jerusalem near the temple**
2 Chronicles 27:3; 33:14; Nehemiah 3:26,27

OPHIR

- **1. Son of Joktan**
Genesis 10:29; 1 Chronicles 1:23
- **2. A country celebrated for its gold and other valuable merchandise**
Products of, used by Solomon and Hiram
1 Kings 9:28; 10:11; 2 Chronicles 8:18; 9:10
Jehoshaphat sends ships to, which are wrecked at sea
1 Kings 22:48
Gold of, proverbial for its fineness
1 Chronicles 29:4; Job 22:24; 28:16; Psalm 45:9; Isaiah 13:12

OPHNI

— A town of the Benjamites

Joshua 18:24

OPHRAH

— L. A city in territory of the tribe of Benjamin

Joshua 18:23; 1 Samuel 13:17

Possibly identical with EPHRAIN

2 Chronicles 13:19

And EPHRAIM

John 11:54

— 2. A city in territory of the tribe of Manasseh; the home of Gideon

Judges 6:11,24; 8:27,32; 9:5

— 3. Son of Meonothai

1 Chronicles 4:14

OPINION, PUBLIC

— (Kings influenced by)

See KINGS

— Jesus inquires about

Matthew 16:13; Luke 9:18

— Feared by

Nicodemus

John 3:2

Joseph of Arimathaea

John 19:38

The parents of the man who was born blind

John 9:21,22

Rulers, who believed in Jesus, but feared the Pharisees

John 12:42,43

Chief priests, who feared to answer the questions of Jesus

Matthew 21:26; Mark 11:18,32; 12:12

Chief preists, who feared to further persecute the disciples

Acts 4:21; 5:26

— **CONCESSIONS TO**

By Paul, in circumcising Timothy

Acts 16:3

James and the Christian elders, who required Paul to observe certain rites

Acts 21:18-26

Disciples, who urged circumcision

Galatians 6:12

Peter and Barnabas with others

Galatians 2:11-14

See PRUDENCE

— **CORRUPT YIELDING TO**

By Herod (Antipas), in the case of John the Baptist

Mark 6:26

Of Peter

Acts 12:3

By Peter, concerning Jesus

Matthew 26:69-75

By Pilate

Matthew 27:23-27; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:13-25; John 18:38,39; 19:4-14

By Felix and Festus, concerning Paul

Acts 24:27; 25:9

OPPORTUNITY

— **THE MEASURE OF RESPONSIBILITY**

Proverbs 1:24-33; Jeremiah 8:20; Ezekiel 3:19; 33:1-17; Hosea 5:6; Matthew 10:14,15; 11:20-24; 23:34-38; 25:1-46; Luke 12:47; 13:25-28; 14:16-24; 19:12-27

See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY

See RESPONSIBILITY

OPPRESSION

— God is a refuge from

Psalm 9:9

— Prayers against

Psalm 17:9; 44:24; 119:121,134; Isaiah 38:14

— God's help promised against

Psalm 12:5; 72:4,14; Jeremiah 50:34

— God will judge

Psalm 103:6; Ecclesiastes 5:8; Isaiah 10; Jeremiah 22:17; Ezekiel 22:7; Amos 4:1; Micah 2:2; Malachi 3:5; James 5:4

— National, God judges

Acts 7:7

— National, relieved

Exodus 3:9; Deuteronomy 26:7; Judges 2:14; 6; 7; 8; 10; 2 Kings 13; Isaiah 52:4

— INSTANCES OF

Of Hagar, by Sarah

Genesis 16:6

Of Israelites, by Egyptians

Exodus 1:10-22; 5

Rehoboam resolves to oppress the Israelites

1 Kings 12:14

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Exodus 22:21-24; Deuteronomy 23:15,16; 24:14,15; Job 27:13-23; Psalm 9:9; 10:17,18; 12:5; 62:10; 74:21; 119:134; Proverbs 3:31; 14:31; 22:22; 28:3; 30:14; Ecclesiastes 4:1; 5:8; 7:7; Isaiah 1:17; 5:8; 33:15,16; 58:6; Jeremiah 21:12; Ezekiel 22:29; 45:9; Amos 5:11,12; 8:4-6; Micah 2:1-3; Habakkuk 2:5-11; Zechariah 7:10; Matthew 23:2-4; James 2:6

ORACLE

— The holy place

1 Kings 6:5; Psalm 28:2

— **The Scriptures are called "oracles,"**

Acts 7:38; Romans 3:2; Hebrews 5:12; 1 Peter 4:11

See TABERNACLE

ORATOR

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 3:3

— **INSTANCES OF**

Jonah

Jonah 3:4-10

The apostles

Acts 2:1-41

Tertullus

Acts 24:1

Apollos

Acts 18:24-28

ORDINANCE

— **A decree**

Exodus 12:14,24,43; 13:10; 15:25; Numbers 9:14; 10:8; 15:15; 18:8; Isaiah 24:5; Malachi 4:4; Romans 13:2; 1 Peter 2:13

— **INSUFFICIENCY OF, FOR SALVATION**

Isaiah 1:10-17; Galatians 5:6; 6:15; Ephesians 2:15; Colossians 2:14,20-23; Hebrews 9:1,8-10

See FORM

See FORMALISM

ORDINATION

— **Of priests**

See PRIESTS

OREB

— **1. A prince of Midian, overcome by Gideon and killed by the Ephraimites**

Judges 7:25; 8:3; Psalm 83:11

- **2. A rock east of the Jordan River, where Oreb was killed**
Judges 7:25; Isaiah 10:26

OREN

- **Son of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:25

ORGAN

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

ORION

- **The constellation of**
Job 9:9; 38:31; Isaiah 13:10; Amos 5:8

ORNAN

- **A Jebusite**
1 Chronicles 21:15-25,28; 2 Chronicles 3:1
- **Called ARAUNAH**
2 Samuel 24:16-25

ORPAH

- **The less famous daughter-in-law of Naomi**
Ruth 1:4,14

ORPHAN

- **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 22:22-24; Deuteronomy 10:18; 14:28,29; 16:11,14; 24:17-22; 26:12,13; 27:19; Job 6:27; 22:9; 24:3,9; 29:12,13; 31:16-18,21; Psalm 10:14,17,18; 27:10; 68:5; 82:3; 94:6; 146:9; Proverbs 23:10; Isaiah 1:17,23; 10:1,2; Jeremiah 5:28; 7:6,7; 22:3; 49:11; Hosea 14:3; Malachi 3:5; James 1:27

See ADOPTION

See CHILDREN

See WIDOW

- **INSTANCES OF**

Lot

Genesis 11:27,28

Daughters of Zelophehad

Numbers 27:1-5

Jotham

Judges 9:16-21

Mephibosheth

2 Samuel 9:3

Joash

2 Kings 11:1-12

Esther

Esther 2:7

A figure of Zion in affliction

Lamentations 5:3

OSEE

— **Hosea, so called (in A. V.)**

Romans 9:25

OSPREY

— **A carnivorous bird**

— **Forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:13; Deuteronomy 14:12

OSSIFRAGE

— **(A carnivorous bird)**

— **Forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:13; Deuteronomy 14:12

OSTENTATION

— **In prayer and almsgiving**

Matthew 6:1; Proverbs 25:14; 27:2

OSTRICHES

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 39:13-18; Lamentations 4:3; Isaiah 13:21; 34:13; 43:20

— **The cry of**

Micah 1:8

— **In A. V. the word "owl" occurs, but in the R. V., it is the word "ostrich,"**

Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15; Job 30:29; Isaiah 43:20;
Jeremiah 50:39; Micah 1:8

OTHNI

— **Son of Shemaiah**

1 Chronicles 26:7

OTHNIEL

— **Son of Kenaz and nephew of Caleb**

— **Conquers Kirjath-sepher, and as reward obtains Caleb's daughter as a wife**

Joshua 15:16-20; Judges 1:12,13

— **Becomes the deliverer and leader of Israel**

Judges 3:8-11

— **Death of**

Judges 3:11

— **Descendants of**

1 Chronicles 4:13,14

OUCHES

— **Sockets**

Exodus 28:11

OVEN

— **For baking**

Exodus 8:3; Leviticus 2:4; 7:9; 11:35; 26:26

See BREAD

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalms 21:9; Hosea 7:4,6,7; Malachi 4:1; Matthew 6:30; Luke 12:28

OVERCOMING

See PERSEVERANCE

OVERSEER

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 24:48,49

See BISHOP

OWL

— **(A carnivorous bird)**

— **Unclean**

Leviticus 11:16,17; Deuteronomy 14:16

— **In R. V. ostrich is substituted**

Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15; Job 30:29; Isaiah 13:21;
34:11,13; 43:20; Jeremiah 50:39; Micah 1:8

OX

See BULLOCK

See CATTLE

OZEM

— **1. Son of Jesse**

1 Chronicles 2; 15

— **2. Son of Jerahmeel**

1 Chronicles 2:25

OZIAS

— **A form given to the name of King Uzziah**

Matthew 1:8,9

See UZZIAH

OZNI

— **Son of Gad**

Numbers 26:16

P

PAARAI

- **One of David's valiant men**
2 Samuel 23:35
- **Called NAARAI in**
1 Chronicles 11:37

PACK ANIMALS

- **Used for transporting army supplies**
1 Chronicles 12:40

PADAN-ARAM

See MESOPOTAMIA

PADON

- **One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:44; Nehemiah 7:47

PAGIEL

- **Son of Ocran and leader of the tribe of Asher at time of the exodus**
Numbers 1:13; 2:27; 7:72,77; 10:26

PAHATH-MOAB

- **The ancestor of an influential family of Judah which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity**
Ezra 2:6; 10:30; Nehemiah 3:11; 7:11

PAI

- **A city in Edom**
1 Chronicles 1:50
- **Called PAU in**
Genesis 36:39

PAIN

— General scriptures concerning

Job 14:22; 30:17,18; 33:19; Lamentations 3:5; Revelation 16:10;
21:4

See AFFLICTIONS

PAINTING

— Around the eyes to enlarge their appearance

2 Kings 9:30; Jeremiah 4:30; Ezekiel 23:40

— Of portraits

Ezekiel 23:14

See PICTURE

PALACE

— For kings

1 Kings 21:1; 2 Kings 15:25; Jeremiah 49:27; Amos 1:12; Nahum
2:6

— Of David

2 Samuel 7:2

— Of Solomon

1 Kings 7:1-12

— At Babylon

Daniel 4:29; 5:5; 6:18

— At Shushan

Nehemiah 1:1; Esther 1:2; 7:7; Daniel 8:2

— Archives kept in

Ezra 6:2

— Proclamations issued from

Amos 3:9

— FIGURATIVE

Of a government

Amos 1:12; 2:2; Nahum 2:6

PALAL

- **(Son of Uzai)**
- **One of the workmen who rebuilt the walls of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:25

PALE HORSE

- **Symbol of death**
Revelation 6:8

PALESTINE

See CANAAN

PALLU

- **Also called PHALLU**
- **Son of Reuben**
Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; Numbers 26:5,8; 1 Chronicles 5:3

PALM TREE

- **Deborah led Israel from under a**
Judges 4:5
- **Wood of, used in the temple**
1 Kings 6:29,32,35; 2 Chronicles 3:5
- **In the temple seen in the vision of Ezekiel**
Ezekiel 40:16; 41:18
- **Branches of, thrown in the path when Jesus made his triumphal entry into Jerusalem**
John 12:13
- **Jericho was called "The City of Palm Trees,"**
Deuteronomy 34:3
- **FIGURATIVE**
Of the prosperity of the righteous
Psalm 92:12
Used as a symbol of victory
Revelation 7:9

PALMER-WORM

- **General scriptures concerning**
Joel 1:4; 2:25; Amos 4:9

PALSY

See PARALYSIS

PALTI

- **A chief Benjamite and one of the twelve spies sent into Canaan**
Numbers 13:9

PALTIEL

- **A chief of Issachar and one of the committee of twelve appointed to divide Canaan among the tribes**
Numbers 34:26

PAMPHYLIA

- **(A province in Asia Minor)**
- **Men of, in Jerusalem**
Acts 2:10
- **Paul goes to**
Acts 13:13,14; 14:24
- **John, surnamed "Mark," in**
Acts 13:13; 15:38
- **Sea of**
Acts 27:5

PANIC

- **In armies**
Leviticus 26:17; Deuteronomy 32:30; Joshua 23:10; Psalm 35:5
- **From God**
Genesis 35:5; Exodus 15:14-16; Judges 7:22; 1 Samuel 14:15-20; 2 Kings 7:6,7; 2 Chronicles 20:22,23

See ARMIES

PANTOMIME

- **By Isaiah**
Isaiah 20:2,3
- **By Ezekiel**
Ezekiel 4:1-8; 12:18
- **By Agabus**
Acts 21:11

PAPER

- **General scriptures concerning**
2 John 1:12
- See PARCHMENT

PAPHOS

- **(A city of Cyprus)**
- **Paul blinds a sorcerer in**
Acts 13:6-13

PAPYRUS

- **(R. V., margin)**
Exodus 2:3

PARABLES

- **Of the trees**
Judges 9:8-15
- **Of the lamb**
2 Samuel 12:1-6
- **Of the woman of Tekoa**
2 Samuel 14:5-12
- **Of the garment which was torn in pieces**
1 Kings 11:30-32
- **Of the prisoner of war**
1 Kings 20:39-41
- **Of the thistle and cedar**
2 Kings 14:9

- **Of a vine of Egypt**
Psalm 80:8-16
- **Of the vineyard**
Isaiah 5:1-7; 27:2,3
- **Of the husbandman**
Isaiah 28:23-29
- **Of the skins filled with wine**
Jeremiah 13:12-14
- **Of the vine**
Ezekiel 15; 17:5-10; 19:10-14
- **Of the two eagles**
Ezekiel 17
- **Of lions' cubs**
Ezekiel 19:1-9
- **Of Aholah and Aholibah**
Ezekiel 23
- **The boiling pot**
Ezekiel 24:3-5
- **The gourd**
Jonah 4:10,11
- **The sheet lowered down from the sky (in Peter's vision)**
Acts 10:10-16
- **The two covenants**
Galatians 4:22-31
- **The mercenary soldier**
2 Timothy 2:3,4
- **The farmer**
2 Timothy 2:6
- **Furnished house**
2 Timothy 2:20,21
- **The athlete**
2 Timothy 2:5

— **The mirror**

James 1:23-25

See JESUS, PARABLES OF

See SYMBOLS

See TYPES

PARADISE

— **The place of glorified spirits**

Luke 23:43; 2 Corinthians 12:4; Revelation 2:7

See EDEN

PARADOX

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 13:7; Matthew 10:39; 16:25; Mark 8:35; Luke 17:33;
John 12:25; 1 Corinthians 3:18; 2 Corinthians 6:4,8-10; 12:4,10,11;
Ephesians 3:17-19; Philippians 3:7; Revelation 21:18,21

PARAH

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin**

Joshua 18:23

PARALYSIS

— **Cured**

By Jesus

Matthew 4:24; 8:6,13; 9:2,6

By Philip

Acts 8:7

By Peter

Acts 9:33,34

PARAN

— **Desert or wilderness of**

Genesis 21:21; Numbers 10:12; 12:16; 13:3,26; Deuteronomy 1:1

— **Mountains of**

Deuteronomy 33:2; Habakkuk 3:3

— **Israelites encamp in**

Numbers 12:16

— **David takes refuge in**

1 Samuel 25:1

— **Hadad flees to**

1 Kings 11:17,18

PARCHMENT

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Timothy 4:13

PARDON

— **OF SIN**

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

PARENTS

— **Covenant, benefits of, entailed on children**

Genesis 6:18; Exodus 20:6; Psalm 103:17

— **Curses entailed**

Exodus 20:5; Leviticus 20:5; Isaiah 14:20; Jeremiah 9:14;
Lamentations 5:7; Ezekiel 16:44; 45

— **Involved in children's wickedness**

1 Samuel 2:27-36; 4:10-22

— **Partiality of**

Isaac for Esau

Genesis 25:28

Rebekah for Jacob

Genesis 25:28; 27:6-17

Jacob for Joseph

Genesis 33:2; 37:3; 48:22

Jacob for Benjamin

Genesis 42:4

See PARTIALITY

— **Parental affection exemplified by**

Hagar

Genesis 21:15,16

Rebekah's mother

Genesis 24:55

Isaac and Rebekah

Genesis 25:28

Isaac

Genesis 27:26,27

Laban

Genesis 31:26-28

Jacob

Genesis 37:3,4; 42:4,38; 43:13,14; 45:26-28; 48:10,11

Moses' mother

Exodus 2

Naomi

Ruth 1:8,9

Hannah

1 Samuel 2:19

David

2 Samuel 12:18-23; 13:38,39; 14:1,33; 18:5,12,13,33; 19:1-6

Rizpah

2 Samuel 21:10

The true mother of the infant brought to Solomon

1 Kings 3:22-28

Mary

Matthew 12:46; Luke 2:48; John 2:5; 19:25

Jairus

Mark 5:23

Father of the demoniac

Mark 9:24

The nobleman

John 4:49

— **Indulgent**

Eli

1 Samuel 2:27-36; 3:13,14

David

1 Kings 1:6

— **Paternal blessings of**

Noah

Genesis 9:24-27

Abraham

Genesis 17:18

Isaac

Genesis 27:10-40; 28:3,4

Jacob

Genesis 48:15-20; 49:1-28

— **Prayers on behalf of children**

Of Hannah

1 Samuel 1:27

Of David

2 Samuel 7:25-29; 1 Chronicles 17:16-27; 2 Samuel 12:16; 1
Chronicles 22:12; 29:19

Of Job

Job 1:5

— **Paternal reproaches**

Genesis 9:24,25; 49:3-7

— **INFLUENCE OF**

See INFLUENCE

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 18:19; Exodus 10:2; 12:26,27; 13:8,14; 20:5,10; 21:17;
Leviticus 20:9; 23:3; Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:7,20-24; 11:18-21;
32:46; Psalm 78:5,6; 103:13; Proverbs 3:12; 13:22,24; 19:18;
22:6,15; 23:13,14; 27:11; 29:15,17; 31:28; Isaiah 38:19; 49:15;
66:13; Jeremiah 31:1; 49:11; Lamentations 5:7; Joel 1:3; Malachi
4:6; Matthew 10:37; Luke 11:11-13; 2 Corinthians 12:14;
Ephesians 6:4; Colossians 3:21; 1 Thessalonians 2:11; 1 Timothy
3:4,5,12; 5:8; Titus 1:6; 2:4; Hebrews 12:7

See CHILDREN

See INSTRUCTION

PARLOR

- **General scriptures concerning**
1 Samuel 9:22

PARMASHTA

- **Son of Haman**
Esther 9:9

PARMENAS

- **One of the disciples**
Acts 6:5

PARNACH

- **Father of Elizaphan**
Numbers 34:25

PAROSH

- **Also called PHAROSH**
- **The ancestor of one of the families which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon**
Ezra 2:3; 8:3; 10:25; Nehemiah 7:8; 10:14

PARRICIDE

- **(Murdering one's own parents)**
2 Kings 19:37; 2 Chronicles 32:21; Isaiah 37:38

PARSHANDATHA

- **Son of Haman**
Esther 9:7

PARSIMONY (STINGINESS)

- **Of the Jews**
Toward the temple
Haggai 1:2,4,6,9
Toward God
Malachi 3:8,9

- **Of the disciples, when the ointment was poured upon Jesus**
Matthew 26:8,9; John 12:4,5
- **Punishment of**
Haggai 1:9-11
- See LIBERALITY

PARTHIANS

- **The inhabitants of Parthia, a country northwest of Persia**
Acts 2:9

PARTIALITY

- **Forbidden among brethren**
1 Timothy 5:21
- **Of parents for particular children**
See PARENTS
- **Its effect on other children**
Genesis 37:4

PARTICEPS CRIMINIS

- **General scriptures concerning**
2 John 1:11
- See COLLUSION

PARTNERSHIP

- **With God**
1 Corinthians 3:7,9; 2 Corinthians 6:1; Philippians 2:13
- See PROVIDENCE

PARTRIDGE

- **General scriptures concerning**
1 Samuel 26:20; Jeremiah 17:11

PARUAH

- **Father of Jehoshaphat**
1 Kings 4:17

PARVAIM

- **An unknown region where gold was found**
2 Chronicles 3:6

PASACH

- **Son of Japhlet**
1 Chronicles 7:33

PASCHAL LAMB

See PASSOVER

PASSENGER

See COMMERCE

PAS-DAMMIM

- **A battle between David and the Philistines, fought at**
1 Chronicles 11:13
- **Called EPHES-DAMMIM in**
1 Samuel 17:1

PASEAH

- **1. Also called PHASEAH**
A son of Eshton
1 Chronicles 4:12
- **2. Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon**
Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 7:51
- **3. Father of Jehoiada, probably identical with number two**
Nehemiah 3:6

PASHUR

- **1. A priest, son of Malchiah**
1 Chronicles 9:12
An influential man and ancestor of an influential family
Jeremiah 21:1; 38:1; Ezra 2:38; 10:22; Nehemiah 7:41; 10:3;
11:12

— **2. Son of Immer and governor of the temple**

Beats and imprisons Jeremiah

Jeremiah 20:1-6

— **3. Father of Gedaliah, who perscuted Jeremiah**

Jeremiah 38:1

PASSION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 1:3

See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

PASSOVER

— **Institution of**

Exodus 12:3-49; 23:15-18; 34:18; Leviticus 23:4-8; Numbers 9:2-5,13,14; 28:16-25; Deuteronomy 16:1-8,16; Psalm 81:3,5

— **Design of**

Exodus 12:21-28

— **Special Passover, for those who were unclean, or on a journey, to be held in the second month**

Numbers 9:6-12; 2 Chronicles 30:2-4

— **The lamb killed by Levites, for those who were ceremonially unclean**

2 Chronicles 30:17; 35:3-11; Ezra 6:20

— **Strangers authorized to celebrate**

Exodus 12:48,49; Numbers 9:14

— **Observed at the place designated by God**

Deuteronomy 16:5-7

— **Observed with unleavened bread (no yeast)**

Exodus 12:8,15-20; 13:3,6; 23:15; Leviticus 23:6; Numbers 9:11; 28:17; Deuteronomy 16:3,4; Mark 14:12; Luke 22:7; Acts 12:3; 1 Corinthians 5:8

— **Penalty for neglecting to observe**

Numbers 9:13

— **Revelation-instituted by Ezekiel**

Ezekiel 45:21-24

— **Observation of, renewed**

By the Israelites upon entering Canaan
Joshua 5:10,11

By Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 30:1

By Josiah
2 Kings 23:22,23; 2 Chronicles 35:1,18

After the return from Babylonian captivity
Ezra 6:19,20

— **Observed by Jesus**

Matthew 26:17-20; Luke 22:15; John 2:13,23; 13

— **Jesus in the temple courtyard at the time of**

Luke 2:41-50

— **Jesus crucified at the time of**

Matthew 26:2; Mark 14:1,2; John 18:28

— **The lamb of, a type of Christ**

1 Corinthians 5:7

— **The Lord's Supper ordained at**

Matthew 26:26-28; Mark 14:12-25; Luke 22:7-20

— **Prisoner released at, by the Romans**

Matthew 27:15; Mark 15:6; Luke 23:16,17; John 18:39

— **Peter imprisoned at the time of**

Acts 12:3

— **Christ called "our Passover,"**

1 Corinthians 5:7

See FEASTS

PASSPORTS

— **Given to Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 2:7-9

PASTOR

— **General scriptures concerning**

Jeremiah 22:22

See SHEPHERD

PATARA

— **(A Lycian city in Asia Minor)**

— **Visited by Paul**

Acts 21:1,2

PATHROS

— **(A part of Upper Egypt)**

— **Jewish captives in**

Isaiah 11:11; Jeremiah 44:1,15; Ezekiel 29:14

— **Prophecy against**

Ezekiel 30:14

PATHRUSIM

— **A descendant of Mizraim and an ancestor of the Philistines**

Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12

PATIENCE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalms 37:7-9; Proverbs 15:18; Ecclesiastes 7:8,9; Lamentations 3:26,27; Luke 8:15; 21:19; Romans 2:7; 5:3,4; 8:25; 12:12; 15:4,5; 1 Corinthians 13:4,5; 2 Corinthians 6:4-6; 12:12; Galatians 6:9; Ephesians 4:1,2; Colossians 1:10,11; 3:12,13; 1 Thessalonians 1:3; 5:14; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 1 Timothy 3:2,3; 6:11; 2 Timothy 2:24,25; Titus 2:1,2,9; Hebrews 6:12,15; 10:36; 12:1; James 1:3,4,19; 5:7,8; 1 Peter 2:19-23; 2 Peter 1:5,6; Revelation 1:9; 13:10; 14:12

See the following related topics

See LONGSUFFERING

See MEEKNESS

— **INSTANCES OF**

Isaac toward the people of Gerar

Genesis 26:15-22

Moses

Exodus 16:7,8

Job

Job 1:21; James 5:11

David

Psalm 40:1

Simeon

Luke 2:25

Paul

2 Timothy 3:10

The prophets

James 5:10

The Thessalonian Christians

2 Thessalonians 1:4

The congregation at Ephesus

Revelation 2:2,3

The congregation at Thyatira

Revelation 2:19

John

Revelation 1:9

PATMOS

— (An island in the Aegean Sea)

— **John, an exile on**

Revelation 1:9

PATRIARCH

— **Head of a family**

Acts 7:9

PATRIARCHAL GOVERNMENT

See GOVERNMENT

PATRICIDE

— (Killing one's own father)

— **Of Sennacherib**

2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

PATRIOTISM

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 26:1-11; Judges 5:1-31; Psalm 51:18; 85:1-13;
122:6,7; 128:5,6; 137:1-6; Isaiah 62:1; Jeremiah 8:11,21,22; 9:1,2;
Lamentations 5:1-22

See COUNTRY, LOVE OF

— INSTANCES OF

Moses

Hebrews 11:24-26

Deborah

Judges 4; 5

The tribes of Zebulun and Naphtali

Judges 5:18-20

Eli

1 Samuel 4:17,18

Phinehas' wife

1 Samuel 4:19-22

Joab

2 Samuel 10:12

Uriah

2 Samuel 11:11

Hadad

1 Kings 11:21,22

The lepers of Samaria

2 Kings 7:9

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 1:2,4-11; 2:3

— LACKING IN

The tribes of Reuben, Asher, and Dan

Judges 5:15-17

The inhabitants of Meroz

Judges 5:23

The inhabitants of Succoth and Penuel

Judges 8:4-17

PATROBAS

- **A believer at Rome**
Romans 16:14

PATTERN

- **Of the tabernacle**
Hebrews 8:5; 9:23
- See TABERNACLE

PAU

- **Also called PAI**
- **A city of Edom**
Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

PAUL

- **Also called SAUL**
Acts 8:1; 9:1; 13:9
- **From the tribe of Benjamin,**
Romans 11:1; Philippians 3:5
- **Personal appearance of**
2 Corinthians 10:1,10; 11:6
- **Born in the city of Tarsus**
Acts 9:11; 21:39; 22:3
- **Educated at Jerusalem in the school of Gamaliel**
Acts 22:3; 26:4
- **A zealous Pharisee**
Acts 22:3; 23:6; 26:5; 2 Corinthians 11:22; Galatians 1:14;
Philippians 3:5
- **A Roman citizen**
Acts 16:37; 22:25-28
- **Persecutes the Christians; present at, and gives consent to, the stoning of Stephen**
Acts 7:58; 8:1,3; 9:1; 22:4

— **Sent to Damascus with letters for the arrest and return to Jerusalem of Christians**

Acts 9:1,2

— **His vision and conversion**

Acts 9:3-22; 22:4-19; 26:9-15; 1 Corinthians 9:1; 15:8; Galatians 1:13; 1 Timothy 1:12,13

— **Is immersed**

Acts 9:18; 22:16

— **Called to be an apostle**

Acts 22:14-21; 26:16-18; Romans 1:1; 1 Corinthians 1:1; 9:1,2; 15:9; Galatians 1:1,15,16; Ephesians 1:1; Colossians 1:1; 1 Timothy 1:1; 2:7; 2 Timothy 1:1,11; Titus 1:1,3

— **Preaches in Damascus for the first time**

Acts 9:20,22

— **Is persecuted by the Jews**

Acts 9:23,24

— **Escapes by being let down from the wall in a basket; goes to Jerusalem**

Acts 9:25,26; Galatians 1:18,19

— **Received by the disciples in Jerusalem**

Acts 9:26-29

— **Goes to Caesarea**

Acts 9:30; 18:22

— **Sent to the Gentiles**

Acts 13:2,3,47,48; 22:17-21; Romans 11:13; 15:16; Galatians 1:15-24

— **Has Barnabas as his companion**

Acts 11:25,26

— **Teaches at Antioch (in Syria) for one year**

Acts 11:26

— **Conveys the contributions of the Christians in Antioch to the Christians in Jerusalem**

Acts 11:27-30

- **Returns with the apostle John to Antioch (of Syria)**
Acts 12:25
- **Visits Seleucia**
Acts 13:4
- **Visits much of the island of Cyprus**
Acts 13:4
- **Preaches at Salamis**
Acts 13:5
- **Preaches at Paphos**
Acts 13:6
- **Sergius Paulus, governor of the country, is a convert of**
Acts 13:7-12
- **Contends with Elymas (Bar-Jesus) the sorcerer**
Acts 13:6-12
- **Visits Perga in Pamphylia**
Acts 13:13
- **John (Mark), a companion of, departs for Jerusalem**
Acts 13:13
- **Visits Antioch (in Pisidia), and preaches in the synagogue**
Acts 13:14-41
- **His message received gladly by the Gentiles**
Acts 13:42,49
- **Persecuted and expelled**
Acts 13:50,51
- **Visits Iconium, and preaches to the Jews and non-Jews; is persecuted; escapes to Lystra; goes to Derbe**
Acts 14:1-6
- **Heals an immobile man**
Acts 14:8-10
- **The people attempt to worship him**
Acts 14:11-18
- **Is persecuted by certain Jews from Antioch and Iconium, and is stoned**
Acts 14:19; 2 Corinthians 11:25; 2 Timothy 3:11

- **Escapes to Derbe, where he preaches the gospel, and returns to Lystra, and to Iconium, and to Antioch, strengthens the souls of the disciples, exhorts them to continue in the faith, and helps to appoint elders**
Acts 14:19-23
- **Revelation-visits Pisidia, Pamphylia, Perga, Attalia, and Antioch, in Syria, where he lived**
Acts 14:24-28
- **Contends with the Judaizers against their circumcision "theology"**
Acts 15:1,2
- **Refers the question of circumcision to the apostles and elders at Jerusalem**
Acts 15:2,4
- **He declares to the apostles at Jerusalem the miracles and wonders God had performed among the Gentiles by them**
Acts 15:12
- **Returns to Antioch, accompanied by Barnabas, Judas, and Silas, with letters to the Gentiles**
Acts 15:22,25
- **Makes his second tour of the congregations**
Acts 15:36
- **Chooses Silas as his companion, and passes through Syria and Cilicia, strengthening the congregations**
Acts 15:36-41
- **Visits Lystra; circumcises Timothy**
Acts 16:1-5
- **Goes through Phrygia and Galatia; is forbidden by the Holy Spirit to preach in Asia; visits Mysia; attempts to go to Bithynia, but is restrained by the Spirit**
Acts 16:6,7
- **Goes to Troas, where he has a vision of a man saying, "Come over into Macedonia, and help us; "immediately proceeds to Macedonia**
Acts 16:8-10

- **Visits Samothracia and Neapolis; comes to Philippi, the chief city of Macedonia; visits a place of prayer at the side of the river; preaches the word; the merchant, Lydia, from Thyatira, is converted and immersed**
Acts 16:11-15
- **Reproves the soothsayer; causes the evil spirit to come out of the girl who practises divination**
Acts 16:16-18
- **Persecuted, beaten, and cast into prison with Silas; sings songs of praise in the prison; an earthquake shakes the prison; he preaches to the alarmed jailer, who believes, and is immersed along with his household**
Acts 16:19-34
- **Is released by the civil authorities on the grounds of his being a Roman citizen**
Acts 16:35-39; 2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:25; 1 Thessalonians 2:2
- **Is welcomed at the household of Lydia**
Acts 16:40
- **Visits Amphipolis, Apollonia, and Thessalonica; preaches in the synagogue**
Acts 17:1-4
- **Is persecuted**
Acts 17:5-9; 2 Thessalonians 1:1-4
- **Escapes to Berea by night; preaches in the synagogue; many honorable women and several men believe**
Acts 17:10-12
- **Persecuted by the Jews who come from Thessalonica; is escorted by some of the brethren to Athens**
Acts 17:13-15
- **Debates on Mars' Hill (at the meeting of the Areopagus Council) with Greeks**
Acts 17:16-34
- **Visits Corinth; lives with Aquila and his wife, Priscilla (Prisca), who were tentmakers; joins in their trade**
Acts 18:1-3

- **Reasons in the synagogue every Sabbath; is rejected by the Jews; turns to the Gentiles; makes his home with Justus; continues there for eighteen months, teaching the word of God**

Acts 18:4-11

- **Persecuted by Jews, drawn before the deputy, charged with wicked lewdness; accusation dismissed; takes his leave after many days, and sails to Syria, accompanied by Aquila and Priscilla**

Acts 18:12-18

- **Visits Ephesus, where he leaves Aquila and Priscilla; enters into a synagogue, where he reasons with the Jews; starts on his return trip to Jerusalem; visits Caesarea; crosses over the country of Galatia and Phrygia, strengthening the disciples**

Acts 18:18-23

- **Returns to Ephesus; immerses in the name of the Lord Jesus, and lays his hands upon the disciples, who are baptized with the Holy Spirit; preaches in the synagogue; remains in Ephesus for two years; heals the sick people**

Acts 19:12

- **Rebukes the exorcists; casts an evil spirit out of a man, and many believe, bringing their evil books of sorcery to be burned**

Acts 19:13-20; 1 Corinthians 16:8,9

- **Sends Timothy and Erastus into Macedonia, but he himself remains in Asia for a period of time**

Acts 19:21,22

- **The spread of the gospel through his preaching interferes with the makers of idols; he is persecuted, and a great uproar of the city is created; the town clerk appeases the people; dismisses the accusation against Paul, and disperses the people**

Acts 19:23-41; 2 Corinthians 1:8; 2 Timothy 4:14

- **Proceeds to Macedonia after strengthening the congregations in that region; comes into Greece and lives for three months; returns through Macedonia, accompanied by Sopater, Aristarchus, Secundus, Gaius, Timothy, Tychicus, and Trophimus**

Acts 20:1-6

- **Visits Troas; preaches until daybreak; restores to life the young man (Eutychus) who fell from the window**
Acts 20:6-12
- **Visits Assos, Mitylene, Chios, Samos, Trogyllium, and Miletus, hastening to Jerusalem, to be there by Pentecost day**
Acts 20:13-16
- **Sends for the elders of the congregation of Ephesus; relates to them how he had preached in Asia and his temptations and afflictions, urging repentance toward God**
Acts 20:17-21
- **Declares he was going bound in spirit to Jerusalem; exhorts them to take heed to themselves and the flock over whom the Holy Spirit had made them overseers; kneels down, prays, and leaves**
Acts 20:22-38
- **Visits Coos, Rhodes, and Patara; boards a ship bound for Tyre**
Acts 21:1-3
- **Waits at Tyre for seven days; is brought on his way by the disciples to the outskirts of the city; kneels down and prays; boards the ship; comes to Ptolemais; greets the brethren, and stays for one day**
Acts 21:4-7
- **Departs for Caesarea; enters the house of Philip the evangelist; is admonished by the prophet Agabus not to go to Jerusalem; nevertheless, he proceeds to Jerusalem**
Acts 21:8-15
- **Is received by the brethren gladly; talks about the things that had been done among the Gentiles through his ministry**
Acts 21:17-25
- **Enters the temple courtyard; the people are stirred up against him by some Jews from Asia; an uproar is created; he is thrust out of the temple area; the commander of the Roman garrison intervenes and arrests him**
Acts 21:26-33

- **His defense**
Acts 21:33-40; 22:1-21
- **Is confined in the fortress**
Acts 22:24-30
- **Is brought before the Sanhedrin; his defense**
Acts 22:30; 23:1-5
- **Is returned to the fortress**
Acts 23:10
- **Is encouraged by a vision from God, promising him that he will give testimony in Rome**
Acts 23:11
- **Jewish leaders conspire against his life**
Acts 23:12-15
- **This plan is thwarted by his nephew**
Acts 23:16-22
- **Is escorted to Caesarea by a military guard**
Acts 23:23-33
- **Is confined in Herod's Judgment Hall in Caesarea**
Acts 23:35
- **His trial before Governor Felix**
Acts 24
- **Remains in custody for two years**
Acts 24:27
- **His trial before Governor Festus**
Acts 25:1-12
- **Appeals to be heard by Caesar**
Acts 25:10-12
- **His examination before Herod Agrippa II**
Acts 25:13-27; 26
- **Is taken to Rome in the custody of Julius, a centurion, and a detachment of soldiers; boards a ship, accompanied by other prisoners, and sails by way of the coasts of Asia; stops at Sidon, and at Myra**
Acts 27:1-5

- **Transferred to a ship of Alexandria; sails by way of Cnidus, Crete, Salamis, and the Fair Havens**
Acts 27:6-8
- **Predicts misfortune to the ship; his counsel not heeded, and the voyage resumes**
Acts 27:9-13
- **The ship encounters a storm; Paul encourages and comforts the officers and crew; the soldiers advise putting the prisoners to death; the centurion interferes, and all on board (consisting of two-hundred and seventy-six persons) survive**
Acts 27:14-44
- **The ship is wrecked, and all on board take refuge on the island of Melita (Malta)**
Acts 27:14-44
- **Kind treatment by the inhabitants of the island**
Acts 28:1,2
- **Is bitten by a viper and miraculously unharmed**
Acts 28:3-6
- **Heals the ruler's father and others**
Acts 28:7-10
- **Is delayed in Melita (Malta) for three months; proceeds on the voyage; delays at Syracuse; sails by Rhegium and Puteoli**
Acts 28:11-13
- **Meets some brethren who accompany him to Rome from Appii Forum; arrives at Rome; is delivered to the captain of the guard; is permitted to live by himself in custody of a soldier**
Acts 28:14-16
- **Summons the local Jewish leadership; states his position; is kindly received; expounds the gospel; testifies to the kingdom of heaven**
Acts 28:17-29
- **Lives in his own rented house for two years, preaching and teaching**
Acts 28:30,31

— **Supports himself**

Acts 18:3; 20:33-35

— **Sickness of, in Asia**

2 Corinthians 1:8-11

— **His resolute determination to go to Jerusalem despite repeated warnings**

Acts 20:22,23; 21:4,10-14

— **Caught up to the third heaven**

2 Corinthians 12:1-4

— **Has "a thorn in the flesh,"**

2 Corinthians 12:7-9; Galatians 4:13,14

— **His independence of character**

1 Thessalonians 2:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:8

— **Persecutions of**

1 Thessalonians 2:2; Hebrews 10:34

— **Persecutions endured by, see below**

— **Zeal of**

See ZEAL, OF PAUL

— **PERSECUTIONS ENDURED BY**

Acts 9:16,23-25,29; 16:19-25; 20:22-24; 21:13,27-33;
22:22-24; 23:10,12-15; Romans 8:35-37; 1 Corinthians 4:9,11-13;
2 Corinthians 1:8-10; 4:8-12; 6:4,5,8-10; 11:23-27,32,33; 12:10;
Galatians 5:11; 6:17; Philippians 1:30; 2:17,18; Colossians 1:24; 1
Thessalonians 2:2,14,15; 3:4; 2 Timothy 1:12; 2:9,10; 3:11,12;
4:16,17

PAVILION

See TABERNACLE

PAWN

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 22:26; Deuteronomy 24:10-13,17; Job 24:3; Proverbs
22:27; Ezekiel 18:5,7,12; 33:15; Amos 2:8

See SURETY

PEACE

— EXEMPLIFIED

By Abraham

Genesis 13:8,9

Abimelech

Genesis 26:29

Mordecai

Esther 10:3

David

Psalms 120:7

See CHARITABLENESS

See NATION, PEACE OF

— SOCIAL

Genesis 45:24; Leviticus 26:6; Job 5:23,24; Psalm 34:14; 120:6,7; 133:1; Proverbs 12:20; 15:17; 16:7; 17:1,14; 20:3; Ecclesiastes 4:6; Isaiah 2:4; 45:7; Jeremiah 29:7; Hosea 2:18; Zechariah 8:19; Matthew 5:9; 10:21,22,34-36; Mark 9:50; Luke 2:14; Acts 7:26-29; 17:7-9; Romans 12:18; 14:19; 1 Corinthians 14:33; 2 Corinthians 13:11; Ephesians 4:3; 1 Thessalonians 5:13; 1 Timothy 2:2; 2 Timothy 2:22; Hebrews 12:14; James 3:17,18; 1 Peter 3:10,11

— SPIRITUAL

Job 22:21,26; 34:29; Psalm 1:1,2; 4:8; 17:15; 25:12,13; 29:11; 37:4,11,37; 73:25,26; 85:8; 119:165; 125:1,5; Proverbs 3:13-18,24; 14:14; Isaiah 9:6; 11:6-9,13; 12:1,2; 25:7,8; 26:3,12; 27:5; 28:12; 30:26; 32:2,17,18; 48:18; 53:5; 54:1,10,13; 55:2,12; 57:1,2,19; 60:20; Jeremiah 33:6; Ezekiel 34:25; Haggai 2:9; Malachi 2:5; Luke 1:79; 2:14; John 7:38; 14:27; 16:33; 20:19; Acts 10:36; Romans 2:10; 5:1; 8:6; 10:15; 14:17; 15:13,33; 1 Corinthians 1:3; 2 Corinthians 1:2; Galatians 1:3; 5:22; Ephesians 2:14-17; Philippians 4:7,9; Colossians 1:20; 3:15; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 3:16; 1 Timothy 1:2; 2 Timothy 1:2; Titus 1:4; Philemon 1:3; Revelation 1:4

See CHARITABLENESS

See JOY

See PRAISE

PEACE OFFERINGS

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 20:24; 24:5; Leviticus 3:6; 7:11; 19:5

— Offered

By the princes

Numbers 7:17

By Joshua

Joshua 8:31

By David

2 Samuel 6:17; 24:25

See OFFERINGS

PEACOCK

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21; Job 39:13

PEARL

— General scriptures concerning

Job 28:18; Revelation 17:4; 18:12,16

— "Pearl of great price,"

Matthew 13:46

— Ornaments made of

1 Timothy 2:9

— FIGURATIVE

Matthew 7:6

— SYMBOLICAL

Revelation 21:21

PEDAHEL

— Chief of Naphtali

Numbers 34:28

PEDAHZUR

— Father of Gamaliel

Numbers 1:10; 2:20; 7:54,59; 10:23

PEDAIAH

— 1. Grandfather of King Josiah

2 Kings 23:36

— 2. Father of Zerubbabel

1 Chronicles 3:18,19

— 3. Father of Joel

1 Chronicles 27:20

— 4. Son of Parosh

Nehemiah 3:25

— 5. A Levite appointed as treasurer by Nehemiah

Nehemiah 8:4; 13:13

— 6. A Benjamite

Nehemiah 11:7

PEKAH

— Son of Remaliah

— Captain of the army of Israel

2 Kings 15:25

— Conspires against and assassinates King Pekahiah

2 Kings 15:25

— Is made king of Israel

2 Kings 15:27

— Victorious in war with Judah

2 Chronicles 28:5,6

— Is plotted against and killed by Hoshea

2 Kings 15:30,31

— Prophecies against

Isaiah 7:1-16; 8:4-10

PEKAHIAH

- **Son of Menahem**
- **King of Israel**
2 Kings 15:22-26
- **Plotted against and killed by Pekah**
2 Kings 15:25

PEKOD

- **A name for Chaldea**
Jeremiah 50:21; Ezekiel 23:23

PELAIAH

- **1. Son of Elioenai**
1 Chronicles 3:24
- **2. A Levite who assisted Ezra in instructing the people in the law**
Nehemiah 8:7; 10:10

PELALIAH

- **A priest**
Nehemiah 11:12

PELATIAH

- **1. A son of Hananiah, of the family of David**
1 Chronicles 3:21
- **2. A Simeonite who was captain in an expedition against the Amalekites**
1 Chronicles 4:42,43
- **3. One of those who signed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:22
- **4. A prince against whom Ezekiel prophesied, and who fell dead at the close of the prophecy**
Ezekiel 11:1-13

PELEG

- **Son of Eber**
Genesis 10:25; 11:16-19; 1 Chronicles 1:19,25

PELET

- **1. Son of Jahdai**
1 Chronicles 2:47
- **2. Son of Azmaveth**
1 Chronicles 12:3

PELETH

- **1. A Reubenite**
Numbers 16:1
- **2. Son of Jonathan**
1 Chronicles 2:33

PELETHITES

- **A part of David's bodyguard**
1 Kings 1:38; 2 Samuel 8:18; 20:7,23; 1 Chronicles 18:17
- **Absalom's escort**
2 Samuel 15:18

PELICAN

- **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 11:18; Deuteronomy 14:17; Psalm 102:6

PELONITE

- **1. An Ephaimite**
1 Chronicles 11:27; 27:10
- **2. An appellation of Ahijah the prophet**
1 Chronicles 11:36

PEN

- **General scriptures concerning**
Judges 5:14; Psalm 45:1; Isaiah 8:1; Jeremiah 8:8; 3 John 1:13
- **Made of iron**
Job 19:24; Jeremiah 17:1

PENALTY

See JUDGMENTS

See PUNISHMENTS

See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

PENIEL

See PENUEL

PENITENCE

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

PENITENT

— **PROMISES TO**

Leviticus 26:40-42; Numbers 5:6,7; Deuteronomy 4:29-31; 5:29; 30:1-10; 2 Kings 22:19; 1 Chronicles 28:9; Job 22:23-29; 23:6; 33:26-28; Psalm 6:8,9; 9:10; 22:26; 24:3-6; 32:5,6; 34:18; 51:17; 70:4; 90:14,15; 145:18,19; 147:3; Isaiah 27:5; Ezekiel 18:21-23; 33:10-16; Matthew 5:4; 6:14,15; 7:7-11; 11:28-30; 12:20,31; 18:11-14; Luke 4:18; 6:37; 11:9-13; 12:10; 15:4-32; 18:10-14; 19:10; John 6:37; 10:9; Acts 13:38,39; Romans 10:9-13; 1 John 1:9

See FORGIVENESS

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

See also OBDURACY

See REPROBACY

PENKNIFE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Jeremiah 36:23

PENINNAH

— **One of the wives of Elkanah**

1 Samuel 1:2

PENNY

— A denarius

Matthew 18; 28; Mark 6:37; 14:5; Luke 7:41; 10:35

— Roman, had Caesar's image on it

Matthew 22:19-21

— Worth one day's wages

Matthew 20:2-14

PENSION

— Of Levites

2 Chronicles 31:16-18

PENTECOST

— Called

FEAST OF WEEKS

Exodus 34:22; Deuteronomy 16:10

FEAST OF HARVEST

Exodus 23:16

DAY OF FIRST FRUITS

Numbers 28:26

DAY OF PENTECOST

Acts 2:1; 20:16; 1 Corinthians 16:8

— Institution of

Exodus 23:16; 34:22; Leviticus 23:15-21; Numbers 28:26-31;

Deuteronomy 16:9-12,16

— Holy Spirit given to the apostles on the first day of

Acts 2

See FEASTS

PENURIOUSNESS (STINGINESS)

See PARSIMONY

PENUEL

— 1. Also called PENIEL

City built where Jacob wrestled with the angel

Genesis 32:31; Judges 8:8,9,17; 1 Kings 12:25

— **2. Chief of Gedor**

1 Chronicles 4:4

— **3. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:25

PEOPLE, COMMON

— **Heard Jesus gladly**

Matthew 7:28; 9:8,33; 13:54; Mark 6:2

PEOR

— **(A mountain in Moab)**

— **Balak builds altars on**

Numbers 23:28-30

PERESH

— **Son of Machir**

1 Chronicles 7:16

PEREZ

See PHAREZ

PEREZ-UZZA

— **Place where the Lord God struck down Uzzah**

2 Samuel 6:8; 1 Chronicles 13:11

PERFECTION

— **(Moral completeness)**

— **Ascribed to**

Noah

Genesis 6:8,9

Jacob

Numbers 23:21

David

1 Kings 11:4,6

Asa

1 Kings 15:14

Job

Job 1:1

Zacharias and Elizabeth

Luke 1:6

Nathanael

John 1:47

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 17:1; Deuteronomy 5:32; 18:13; Joshua 23:6; 1 Kings 8:61; 1 Chronicles 28:9; 29:19; 2 Chronicles 6:36; Job 9:20,21; Psalm 18:32; 37:31,37; 101:2; 106:3; 119:1-3,6,96; Proverbs 2:21; Ecclesiastes 7:20; Matthew 5:6,48; 19:21; Luke 6:40; 1 Corinthians 2:6; 2 Corinthians 7:1; 13:9,11; Ephesians 4:11-13; Philippians 1:10; 2:15; 3:12-15; Colossians 1:21,22,28; 2:9-11; 3:14; 4:12; 1 Thessalonians 3:10,13; 2 Timothy 2:1; 3:17; Hebrews 6:1; 10:14; 13:20,21; James 1:4,25; 3:2; 1 Peter 5:10; 1 John 2:5; 3:6-10; 4:12; 5:18

See GOD, PERFECTION OF

See HOLINESS

See SANTIFICATION

PERFIDY (TREACHERY)

See CONSPIRACY

See HYPOCRISY

See TREACHERY

PERFUME

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 27:9; Song of Solomon 3:6; Isaiah 57:9

— **Used in the tabernacle**

Exodus 30:7; 35:28

— **Beds perfumed with myrrh**

Proverbs 7:17

— **Smelling bottles, translated "tablets" in A. V**

Isaiah 3:20

PERJURY

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 6:2-7; 19:12; Isaiah 48:1; Jeremiah 5:2; 7:9; Hosea 10:4;
Zechariah 5:4; 8:17; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 5:33; 1 Timothy 1:9,10

See FALSEHOOD

See FALSE WITNESS

See OATH

— INSTANCES OF

Zedekiah

2 Chronicles 36:13

Witnesses against Naboth

1 Kings 21:8-13

David

Psalms 35:11

Jesus

Matthew 26:59; Mark 14:56,57

Stephen

Acts 6:11,13,14

Peter, when he denied Jesus with an oath

Matthew 26:74; Mark 14:71

PERGA

— (The capital of Pamphylia)

— Paul preaches in

Acts 13:13,14; 14:25

PERGAMOS

— (A city of Mysia)

— One of the "seven congregations" in

Revelation 1:11; 2:12-17

PERIDA

- **(One of the servants of Solomon)**
- **Descendants of, returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon**
Nehemiah 7:57
- **Called PERUDA in**
Ezra 2:55

PERIZZITES

- **One of the seven nations in the land of Canaan**
Genesis 13:7
- **Territory of, given to Abraham**
Genesis 15:20; Exodus 3:8; 23:23
- **Doomed to destruction**
Deuteronomy 20:17
- **Not all destroyed; Israelites intermarry with**
Judges 3:5-7; Ezra 9:1,2
- See CANAANITES

PERSECUTION

- **OF JESUS**
Genesis 3:15; Psalm 2:1-5; 22:1,2,6-8,11-21; 69:1-21; 109:25; Isaiah 49:7; 50:6; 52:14; 53:2-5,7-10; Micah 5:1; Matthew 2:13; 11:19; 12:14,24; 16:1; 20:22; 22:15; 26:3,4,14-16,59,67; 27:25-30,39-44; Mark 3:6,21,22; 11:18; 12:13; 14:1,48,65; 15:14,34; 16:17; Luke 4:28,29; 6:11; 7:34; 11:15,53,54; 12:50; 13:31; 19:14,47; 20:20; 22:2-5,52,53,63-65; 23:11,23; John 5:16; 7:1,7,19,20,30,32; 8:37,40,48,52,59; 10:20,31,39; 11:57; 14:30; 15:18,20,21,24,25; 18:22,23,29,30; 19:6,15; Acts 2:23; 3:13-15; 4:27; 7:52; 13:27-29; Hebrews 12:2,3; 1 Peter 4:1
- **OF THE RIGHTEOUS**
Genesis 49:23; Job 1:9; 2:4,5; 12:4,5; Psalm 11:2; 37:32; 38:20; 42:3,10; 44:15-18,22; 56:5; 69:10,12; 74:7,8; 94:5; 119:51,61,69,78,85-87,95,110,157,161; Proverbs 29:10,27; Isaiah 26:20; 29:20,21; 51:12,13; 59:15; Jeremiah 2:30; 11:19; 15:10;

18:18; 20:7,8; 26:11-14; 50:7; Amos 5:10; Habakkuk 1:13;
 Matthew 5:10-12,44; 10:16-18,21-23,28; 20:22,23; 23:34,35;
 24:8-10; Mark 9:42; 13:9,11-13; Luke 6:22,23,26; 17:33; 21:12-
 19; John 12:42; 15:18,19; 16:1,2; 17:14; Acts 4:16-20; 5:29,40-42;
 7:52; 8:4; 28:22; Romans 8:17,35-37; 1 Corinthians 4:9-13; 13:3; 2
 Corinthians 4:8-12; 6:4,5,8-10; 11:23-27; 12:10; Galatians 4:29;
 6:12,17; Philippians 1:12-14,28,29; Colossians 1:24; 1
 Thessalonians 1:6; 2:2,14,15; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; 2 Timothy
 1:8,12; 2:9-12; 3:2,3,12; 4:16,17; Hebrews 10:32-34;
 11:25-27,33-38; 12:3,4; 13:13; James 2:6; 5:6,10; 1 Peter
 3:14,16,17; 4:3,4,12-14,16,19; 1 John 3:1,13; Revelation
 2:3,10,13; 6:9-11; 7:13-17; 12:11; 17:6; 20:4

See PAUL

A mode of divine chastisement

Lamentations 1:3

Diffuses the gospel

Acts 8:1,4; 11:19-21; Philippians 1:12-14

Deliverance from

Psalms 124; 129:1,2

— INSTANCES OF

Of Abel

Genesis 4:8; Matthew 23:35; 1 John 3:12

Of Lot

Genesis 19:9

Of Moses

Exodus 2:15; 17:4

Of David

Psalms 31:13; 59:1,2

Of prophets martyred by Jezebel

1 Kings 18:4

Of Gideon

Judges 6:28-32

Of Elijah

1 Kings 18:10; 19; 2 Kings 1:9; 2:23

Of Micahiah

1 Kings 22:26; 2 Chronicles 18:26

Of Elisha

2 Kings 6:31

Of Hanani

2 Chronicles 16:10

Of Zachariah

2 Chronicles 24:21; Matthew 23:35

Of Job

Job 13:4-13; 16:1-4; 17:2; 19:1-5; 30:1-10

Of Jeremiah

Jeremiah 15:10,15; 17:15-18; 18:18-23; 26; 32:2; 33:1; 36:26;
37; 38:1-6

Of Urijah

Jeremiah 26:23

Of prophets

Matthew 21:35,36

Of the three Hebrew young men (Shadrach, Meshach, and
Abed-nego) of the captivity

Daniel 3:8-23

Of Daniel

Daniel 6

Of the Jews

Ezra 4; Nehemiah 4

Of John the Baptist

Matthew 14:3-12

Of James

Acts 12:2

Of Simon

Mark 15:21

Of the disciples

John 9:22,34; 20:19

Of Lazarus

John 12:10

Of the apostles

Acts 4:3-18; 5:18-42; 12:1-19; Revelation 1:9

Of Stephen

Acts 6:9-15; 7

Of the ekklesia (body of Christ)

Acts 8:1; 9:1-14; Galatians 1:13

Of Timothy

Hebrews 13:23

Of John

Revelation 1:9

Of Antipas

Revelation 2:13

Of the congregation at Smyrna

Revelation 2:8-10

PERSEVERANCE

— General scriptures concerning

1 Chronicles 16:11; Job 17:9; Psalm 37:24,28; 73:24; 138:8;
 Proverbs 4:18; Jeremiah 32:40; Hosea 12:6; Matthew 10:22; 24:13;
 Mark 4:3-8; 13:13; Luke 10:42; 22:31,32; John 6:37,39,40;
 8:31,32; 10:28,29; 15:4,5,7,9; Acts 11:23; 13:43; 14:21,22;
 Romans 2:6,7; 8:30,33-35,37-39; 11:29; 1 Corinthians 1:8,9;
 15:1,2,58; 16:13; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 5:9,15; Galatians 5:1,10;
 6:9; Ephesians 4:14; 6:13,18; Philippians 1:6,27; 3:16; 4:1;
 Colossians 1:10,22,23; 2:7; 1 Thessalonians 3:8,13; 5:21;
 2 Thessalonians 2:15-17; 3:13; 2 Timothy 1:12,13; 2:1,3,12; 3:14;
 4:18; Titus 1:9; Hebrews 2:1; 3:5,6,14; 4:14; 6:1,11,12,15,17,18;
 10:23,35,36; 12:1-15; 13:9,13; James 1:4,12,25; 5:10,11; 1 Peter
 1:4-7; 5:8; 2 Peter 1:10,11; 3:17,18; 1 John 2:19,27; Revelation
 2:7,10,11,17,25-28; 3:5,11,12,21; 14:12; 16:15; 21:7,8;
 22:11

See CHARACTER

See INSTABILITY

See STABILITY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Jacob, in prayer

Genesis 32:24-26

Caleb and Joshua, in representing the land of promise

Numbers 14:24,38

PERSIA

— **An empire which extended from India to Ethiopia, comprising one-hundred and twenty-seven provinces**

Esther 1:1; Daniel 6:1

— **Government of, restricted by constitutional limitations**

Esther 8:8; Daniel 6:8-12

— **Municipal governments in, provided with dual governors**

Nehemiah 3:9,12,16-18

— **The princes were advisors in matters of administration**

Daniel 6:1-7

— **Status of women in; queen sat on the throne with the king**

Nehemiah 2:6

— **Vashti was divorced for refusing to appear before the king's courtiers**

Esther 1:10-22; 2:4

— **Israel captive in**

2 Chronicles 36:20

— **Captivity foretold**

Hosea 13:16

— **Men of, in the Tyrian army**

Ezekiel 27:10

— **Rulers of**

Ahasuerus

Esther 1:3

— **Darius**

Daniel 5:31; 6; 9:1

— **Artaxerxes I**

Ezra 4:7-24

— **Artaxerxes II**

Ezra 7; Nehemiah 2; 5:14

— **Cyrus**

2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1; 3:7; 4:3; 5:13,14,17; 6:3; Isaiah 41:2,3; 44:28; 45:1-4,13; 46:11; 48:14,15

— **Princes of**

Esther 1:14

— **System of justice**

Ezra 7:25

— **Prophecies concerning**

Isaiah 13:17; 21:1-10; Jeremiah 49:34-39; 51:11-64; Ezekiel 32:24,25; 38:5; Daniel 2:31-45; 5:28; 7; 8; 11:1-4

See BABYLON

See CHALDEA

PERSIS

— **A Christian woman in Rome**

Romans 16:12

PERSONAL CALL

See CALL, PERSONAL

See MINISTERS, CALL OF

PERSONIFICATION

— **Of wisdom**

Proverbs 1; 2:1-9; 8; 9

See PANTOMIME

PERUDA

— **(One of the servants of Solomon)**

— **Descendants of, return to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon**

Ezra 2:55

— **Called PERIDA in**

Nehemiah 7:57

PESTILENCE

- **Sent as a judgment**
Leviticus 26:16,25
- **Sent upon the Egyptians**
See EGYPT
- See PLAGUES

PETER

- **Also called SIMON BAR-JONA and CEPHAS**
Matthew 16:16-19; Mark 3:16; John 1:42
- **A fisherman**
Matthew 4:18; Luke 5:1-7; John 21:3
- **Call of**
Matthew 4:18-20; Mark 1:16-18; Luke 5:1-11
- **His mother-in-law healed**
Matthew 8:14; Mark 1:29,30; Luke 4:38
- **An apostle**
Matthew 10:2; 16:18,19; Mark 3:16; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13
- **An evangelist**
Mark 1:36,37
- **Confesses Jesus to be the Messiah**
Matthew 16:16-19; Mark 8:29; Luke 9:20; John 6:68,69
- **His presumption**
In rebuking Jesus
Matthew 16:22,23; Mark 8:32,33

When the throng was pressing Jesus and the woman with the blood disorder touched him

Luke 8:45

In refusing to let Jesus wash Peter's feet

John 13:6-11

- **Present**
At the healing of Jairus' daughter
Mark 5:37; Luke 8:51

At the transfiguration

Matthew 17:1-4; Mark 9:2-6; Luke 9:28-33; 2 Peter 1:16-18

In the garden of Gethsemane

Matthew 26:36-46; Mark 14:33-42; Luke 22:40-46

— **Seeks the interpretation**

— **Of the parable of the steward**

Luke 12:41

— **Of the law of forgiveness**

Matthew 18:21

— **Of the law of defilement**

Matthew 15:15

— **Of the prophecy of Jesus concerning his second coming**

Mark 13:3,4

— **Walks upon the water of Lake Galilee**

Matthew 14:28-31

— **Sent with John to prepare the Passover meal**

Luke 22:8

— **Calls attention to the withered fig tree**

Mark 11:21

— **His treachery foretold by Jesus, and his profession of fidelity**

Matthew 26:33-35; Mark 14:29-31; Luke 22:31-34; John 13:36-38

— **Cuts off the ear of Malchus**

Matthew 26:51; Mark 14:47; Luke 22:50

— **Follows Jesus to the high priest's palace**

Matthew 26:58; Mark 14:54; Luke 22:54; John 18:15

— **His denial of Jesus, and his repentance**

Matthew 26:69-75; Mark 14:66-72; Luke 22:55-62; John
18:17,18,25-27

— **Visits the gravesite of Jesus**

Luke 24:12; John 20:2-6

— **Jesus sends message to, after the resurrection**

Mark 16:7

— **Jesus appears to**

Luke 24:34; 1 Corinthians 15:4,5

- **Present at Lake Tiberias when Jesus appeared to his disciples; jumps into the water, and comes to shore when Jesus is recognized; is commissioned to feed the flock of Christ**
John 21:1-23
- **Lives in Jerusalem**
Acts 1:13
- **His statement in front of the disciples concerning the death of Judas, and his recommendation that the vacancy in the apostleship be filled**
Acts 1:15-22
- **Preaches on Pentecost day**
Acts 2:14-40
- **Heals the immobile man in the portico of the temple**
Acts 3
- **Accused by the council; his defense**
Acts 4:1-23
- **Foretells the death of Ananias and Sapphira**
Acts 5:1-11
- **Imprisoned and scourged; his defense before the council**
Acts 5:17-42
- **Goes to Samaria**
Acts 8:14
- **Prays for the reception of the miraculous gifts of the Holy Spirit**
Acts 8:15-18
- **Rebukes Simon, the sorcerer, who desires to purchase this power**
Acts 8:18-24
- **Returns to Jerusalem**
Acts 8:25
- **Receives Paul**
Galatians 1:18; 2:9
- **Visits Lydda; heals Aeneas**
Acts 9:32-34

- **Visits Joppa; stays with Simon, the tanner; raises Dorcas from the dead**
Acts 9:36-43
- **Has a vision of a sheet containing ceremonially clean and unclean animals**
Acts 10:9-16
- **Receives the servant of the centurion; goes to Caesarea; preaches and immerses the centurion and his household**
Acts 10
- **Advocates the preaching of the gospel to the Gentiles in the hearing of the apostles and elders**
Acts 11:1-18; 15:7-11
- **Imprisoned and delivered by an angel**
Acts 12:3-19
- **Writes two epistles**
1 Peter 1:1; 2 Peter 1:1
- **Miracles of**
See MIRACLES

PETHAHIAH

- **1. A priest during the reign of David**
1 Chronicles 24:16
- **2. A Levite who divorced his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:23
Probably identical with the one mentioned
Nehemiah 9:5
- **3. A counselor of Artaxerxes**
Nehemiah 11:24

PETHOR

- **(A city in Mesopotamia)**
- **Home of the prophet Balaam**
Numbers 22:5; Deuteronomy 23:4

PETHUEL

— Father of the prophet Joel

Joel 1:1

PETITION

— Right of, recognized by Pharaoh

Exodus 5:15-18

— Israel

Numbers 27:1-5; 32:1-5; 36:1-5; Joshua 17:4,14,16; 21:1,2

— David

1 Kings 1:15-21

— Rehoboam

1 Kings 12:1-17; 2 Chronicles 10

— Jehoram

2 Kings 8:3,6

PETROLEUM

— FIGURATIVE

Job 29:6

PEULTHAI

— A porter of the tabernacle

1 Chronicles 26:5

PHALLU

— Also called PALLU

— Son of Reuben

Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; Numbers 26:5,8; 1 Chronicles 5:3

PHALTI

— Also called PHALTIEL

— Son-in-law of Saul

1 Samuel 25:44; 2 Samuel 3:15,16

PHALTIEL

See PHALTI

PHARAOH

- **1. King of Egypt at the time of Abraham**
Genesis 12:14-20; Psalm 105:14
- **2. Ruler of Egypt at the time of the famine**
See EGYPT
See ISRAELITES
- **3. Ruler of Egypt at the time of the deliverance and exodus of the sons of Israel**
See ISRAELITES
- **4. Father-in-law of Mered**
1 Chronicles 4:18
- **5. Ruler of Egypt at the time of David**
1 Kings 11:17-22
- **6. Father-in-law of Solomon**
1 Kings 3:1; 9:16
- **7. At the time of Hezekiah**
2 Kings 18:21
- **8. Pharaoh-necho**
His invasion of Assyria, Josiah's death
2 Kings 23:29-35; 24:7; 2 Chronicles 35:20-24; 36:3,4;
Jeremiah 46:2; 47:1
- **9. Pharaoh-hophra**
Jeremiah 37:4-7; 44; Ezekiel 17:15-17
Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 44:30; 46:25,26; Ezekiel 29; 30:21-26

PHARES

See PHAREZ

PHAREZ

- Also called PEREZ and PHARES
- A twin son of Judah by Tamar
Genesis 38:29; 1 Chronicles 2:4
- Children of
Genesis 46:12; Numbers 26:20,21; 1 Chronicles 2:5; 9:4
- Return from the captivity
Nehemiah 11:4,6
- In the lineage of Jesus
Matthew 1:3; Luke 3:33

PHARISEES

- A sect of the Jews
Acts 15:5
- Doctrines of
Matthew 15:9
- Concerning the resurrection
Acts 23:6,8
- Association with publicans and sinners
Matthew 9:11-13
- Traditions of, in regard to
 - Fasting
Matthew 9:14; Luke 18:12
 - The washing of hands
Matthew 15:1-3; Mark 7:1-15
 - The duties of children to parents
Matthew 15:4-9
 - The Sabbath
Matthew 12:2-8
- Hypocrisy of, reproved
By John
Matthew 3:7-10

By Jesus

Matthew 6:2-8,16-18; 15:1-9; 16:1-12; 21:33-46; 23:2-33;

Luke 11:14-54; 12:1; 15:1-9

— **Reject**

John

Luke 7:30

Christ

Matthew 12:38,39; 15:12; John 7:48

— **Come to Jesus with questions**

Matthew 19:3; 22:15-22

— **They minister to Jesus**

Luke 7:36; 11:37; 14:1

— **Become disciples of Jesus**

John 3:1; Acts 15:5; 22:3

— **Paul, a Pharisee**

Acts 23:6; 26:5

See HERODIANS

See SADDUCEES

PHAROSH

— **Also called PAROSH**

— **The ancestor of one of the families which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon**

Ezra 2:3; 8:3; 10:25; Nehemiah 7:8; 10:14

PHARPAR

— **(A river of Damascus)**

— **Referred to by Naaman**

2 Kings 5:12

PHASEAH

— **Also called PHASEAH**

— **Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity**

Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 3:6; 7:51

PHENICE

- Also called **PHENICIA** and **PHOENICIA**
- A harbor of Crete
Acts 27:12,13,21

PHENICIA

- Also called **PHENICE** and **PHOENICIA**
- Inhabitants of, descended from Canaan
Genesis 10:15,18,19
- Called **ZIDONIANS**
Judges 18:7; Ezekiel 32:30
- Jews from, hear Jesus
Mark 3:8
- Paul visits the congregations in
Acts 15:3; 21:2-4; 27:3

PHICHOL

- Chief captain of the Philistines
Genesis 21:22,32; 26:26

PHILADELPHIA

- (A city of Lydia)
- One of the seven congregations in
Revelation 1:11; 3:7-13

PHILANTHROPY

- General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 58:6-12
- See **ALMS**
- See **BENEFICENCE**
- See **CHARITABLENESS**
- See **LIBERALITY**
- See **NEIGHBOR**
- See **POOR**

PHILEMON

- **(A Christian man in Colossae)**
- **Paul's letter to**
Philemon 1:25

PHILETUS

- **An heretical teacher at Rome**
2 Timothy 2:17,18

PHILIP

- **1. The brother of Herod Antipas and the husband of Herodias**
Matthew 14:3; Mark 6:17; Luke 3:19
- **2. Tetrarch of Iturea**
Luke 3:1
- **3. One of the seven servants (Greek: diakonos)**
Acts 6:5
Successfully preaches in Samaria
Acts 8:4-14
Expounds the Scriptures to the Ethiopian eunuch whom he immerses
Acts 8:27-38
Caught away by the Spirit to Azotus, preaches in the cities, and goes to Caesarea
Acts 8:39,40
Lives at Caesarea, and entertains Paul
Acts 21:8
Has four daughters (prophetesses)
Acts 21:9,10
- **4. One of the twelve apostles**
Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13
Call of
John 1:43
Brings Nathanael to Jesus
John 1:45-50

Assists in caring for the multitude whom Jesus miraculously feeds

John 6:5-7

Brings certain Greeks to Jesus who desire to see him

John 12:20-22

Asks Jesus to show the Father

John 14:8-13

PHILIPPI

— **(A city of Macedonia)**

— **Paul preaches in**

Acts 16:12-40; 20:1-6; 1 Thessalonians 2:2

— **Contributes to the maintenance of Paul**

Philippians 4:10-18

— **Paul sends Epaphroditus to**

Philippians 2:25

— **Paul writes a letter to the Christians of**

Philippians 1:1

PHILISTIA

— **The sea coast in the west of the territories of the tribes of Dan and Simeon**

Psalm 60:8; 87:4; 108:9

PHILISTINES

— **Descendants of Mizraim**

Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12; Jeremiah 47:4; Amos 9:7

— **Called CHERETHITES**

1 Samuel 30:14-16; Ezekiel 25:16; Zephaniah 2:5

— **Called CASLUHIM**

Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12

— **Called CAPHTORIM**

Jeremiah 47:4; Amos 9:7

— **Territory of**

Exodus 13:17; 23:31; Deuteronomy 2:23; Joshua 13:3; 15:47

- **Lords of**
Joshua 13:3; Judges 3:3; 16:5,30; 1 Samuel 5:8,11; 6:4,12; 7:7;
29:2,6,7
- **Kings of**
Abimelech I
Genesis 20
Abimelech II
Genesis 26
Achish
1 Samuel 21:10-15; 27:2-12; 28:1,2; 29
- **Allowed to remain in Canaan**
Judges 3:3,4
- **Shamgar kills six-hundred men with an ox goad**
Judges 3:31
- **For their history during the leadership of Samson see**
Judges 13; 14; 15; 16
- **Defeat the Israelites; take the ark of the covenant; suffer plagues, and return the ark**
1 Samuel 4:6
- **Army of**
1 Samuel 13:5
- **Defeated**
By Samuel
1 Samuel 7
By Saul and Jonathan
1 Samuel 9:16; 13; 14
- **Their champion, Goliath, killed by David**
1 Samuel 17
- **David kills two-hundred men**
1 Samuel 18:22-30
- **David finds refuge among**
1 Samuel 27
- **Defeat the Israelites and kill Saul and his sons**
1 Samuel 31; 1 Chronicles 10:1

— **Defeated by David**

2 Samuel 5:17-25; 23:9-16; 1 Chronicles 14:8-16

— **Pay taxes to Jehoshaphat**

2 Chronicles 17:11

— **Defeated by Hezekiah**

2 Kings 18:8

— **Prophecies against**

Isaiah 9:11,12; 14:29-31; Jeremiah 25:17-20; 47; Ezekiel 25:15-17; Amos 1:6-8; Zephaniah 2:4-7; Zechariah 9:5-7

PHILOLOGUS

— **A disciple in Rome**

Romans 16:15

PHILOSOPHY

— **The nature of things**

Ecclesiastes 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7

— **A philosophical discussion about wisdom**

Job 28

— **Philosophical inductions and deductions relating to God and His providence**

Job 5:8-20; 9; 10:2-21; 12:6-24; 33:12-30; 37

— **Reveals the mysteries of providence**

Proverbs 25:2; Romans 1:19,20

— **Is not sufficient for an adequate knowledge of God**

1 Corinthians 1:21,22

— **Is not enough for salvation through the atonement of Jesus Christ**

1 Corinthians 2:6-10

— **Employment of, was not Paul's method of preaching the gospel**

1 Corinthians 1:17,19,21; 2:1-5,13

— **Greek schools of**

Acts 17:18

— **Rabbinical**

Colossians 2:8,16-19; 1 Timothy 6:20

See REASON

See also GOD, MISCELLANEOUS SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

PHINEHAS

— High priest

Exodus 6:25; 1 Chronicles 6:4,50

— Religious zeal of, in killing the Israelitish woman who had committed abomination

Numbers 25:7-15; Psalm 106:30

— Chief of the Korahite Levites

1 Chronicles 9:19,20

— Sent to sound the trumpets in the battle with the Midianites

Numbers 31:6

— Sent, with other princes of the Israelites west of the Jordan River to inquire of the Israelites on the east of the Jordan River what the monument they had erected signified

Joshua 22:13-32

— Inheritance allotted to

Joshua 24:33

— Mediator in behalf of the people

Judges 20:28

PHLEGON

— A disciple in Rome

Romans 16:14

PHOEBE (PHEBE)

— A servant of the congregation at Cenchrea

Romans 16:1

PHRYGIA

— (An inland province of Asia Minor)

— People from, in Jerusalem

Acts 2:10

— Paul in

Acts 16:6; 18:23

PHURAH

- **A servant of Gideon**
Judges 7:10,11

PHUT

- **Also called PUT**
- **1. Son of Ham**
Genesis 10:6; 1 Chronicles 1:8
- **2. The descendants of Phut, or the country inhabited by them**
Ezekiel 27:10; Nahum 3:9
(Margin)
Jeremiah 46:9; Ezekiel 30:5; 38:5

PHUVAH

- **Also called PUA and PUAH**
- **Son of Issachar**
Genesis 46:13; Numbers 26:23; 1 Chronicles 7:1
- **Descendants of**
Numbers 26:23

PHYGELLUS

- **(A Christian in Asia Minor)**
- **Turns away from Paul**
2 Timothy 1:15

PHYLACTERY

- **A small box containing slips of parchment on which there were written portions of the law**
Exodus 13:9,16; Deuteronomy 6:4-9; 11:18
- **Worn ostentatiously by the Jews upon the head and left arm**
Matthew 23:5

PHYSICIAN

- **General scriptures concerning**
2 Chronicles 16:12; Matthew 9:12; Mark 5:26; Luke 8:43

— **Proverbs about**

Mark 2:17; Luke 4:23

— **Luke, a physician**

Colossians 4:14

— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 13:4; Jeremiah 8:22; Luke 5:31

PHYSIOGNOMY

— **(External aspect))**

Character revealed in
Isaiah 3:9

See FACE

PHYSIOLOGY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 10:11; Psalm 139:14-16; Proverbs 14:30

See ANATOMY

See HYGIENE

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ephesians 4:16; Colossians 2:19

PI-BESETH

— **(A city in lower Egypt)**

— **Prophesied against by Ezekiel**

Ezekiel 30:17

PICTURE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 26:1; Numbers 33:52; Proverbs 25:11; Isaiah 2:16

PIECE OF SILVER

See SILVER

PIETY

See RELIGION

PIGEON

— **Used as sacrifice**

Genesis 15:9; Leviticus 1:14; 5:7; 12:8; 14:22; Luke 2:24

See DOVE

PI-HAHIROTH

— **The place on the west shore of the Red Sea where Pharaoh overtook the Israelites**

Exodus 14:2,9; Numbers 33:7,8

PILATE, PONTIUS

— **Roman governor of Judaea during the time of Jesus' ministry**

Matthew 27:2; Luke 3:1

— **Causes the slaughter of certain Galileans**

Luke 13:1

— **Tries Jesus and orders his crucifixion**

Matthew 27; Mark 15; Luke 23; John 18:28-40; 19; Acts 3:13; 4:27; 13:28; 1 Timothy 6:13

— **Allows Joseph of Arimathaea to take Jesus' body**

Matthew 27:57,58; Mark 15:43-45; Luke 23:52; John 19:38

PILDASH

— **Son of Nahor**

Genesis 22:22

PILEHA

— **One of those who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 10:24

PILLAR

— Of Solomon's temple

1 Kings 7:13-22; 2 Kings 25:17

— Broken and carried to Babylon

2 Kings 25:13; Jeremiah 52:17,20,21

— Of Solomon's palaces

1 Kings 7:6

— Used to mark roads

Jeremiah 31:21

— Pillar of salt, Lot's wife turned to

Genesis 19:26; Luke 17:32

— Monuments erected to commemorate events

By Jacob, his vision of angels

Genesis 28:18; with 31:13; 35:14

— By Jacob, his covenant with Laban

Genesis 31:45

— By Moses, the covenant between Jehovah and Israel

Exodus 24:4

— By Joshua, the crossing of the Jordan River

Joshua 4:1-9; with Deuteronomy 27:2-6; Joshua 8:30

— By Joshua, at Shechem

Joshua 24:25-27; with Judges 9:6

— By Samuel, the defeat of the Philistines

1 Samuel 7:12

— By Absalom, to keep his name alive

2 Samuel 18:18

— As a boundary

Joshua 15:6; with 18:17

— As a road sign

1 Samuel 20:19

— As a landmark

2 Samuel 20:8; 1 Kings 1:9

— **Prophecy of one in Egypt**

Isaiah 19:19

— **Monuments of idolatry, to be destroyed**

Deuteronomy 12:3

See CLOUD, PILLAR OF

— **FIGURATIVE**

Revelation 3:12

PILLOW

— **1. A cushion**

Genesis 28:11,18; 1 Samuel 26:7,11,16

— **2. A support for the head**

Stones used for

Genesis 28:11,18

Called bolster

1 Samuel 26:7,11,12,16

Made of goats' hair

1 Samuel 19:13,16

Jesus sleeps upon

Mark 4:38

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of false teachers

Ezekiel 13:18,20

PILOT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ezekiel 27:8,27-29

PILTAI

— **A priest who returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon**

Nehemiah 12:17

PIN

See NAIL

PINE

— **A tree**

Nehemiah 8:15; Isaiah 41:19; 60:13

PINNACLE (WING)

— **Of temple**

Matthew 4:5

PINON

— **A leader of Edom**

Genesis 36:41; 1 Chronicles 1:52

PIPE

— **(A wind instrument of music)**

— **Used in religious services**

1 Samuel 10:5; Isaiah 30:29

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

PIRAM

— **(A king of the Amorites)**

— **Overcome and killed by Joshua**

Joshua 10:3,16-18,24-27

PIRATHON

— **A place in the land of Ephraim**

Judges 12:15

— **Men of**

Judges 12:13; 2 Samuel 23:30; 1 Chronicles 11:31; 27:14

PIRATHONITE

See PIRATHON

PISGAH

- (A ridge or mountain east of the Jordan River, opposite to Jericho)
- The Israelites come to
Numbers 21:20
- A boundary of the country assigned to the Reubenites and Gadites
Deuteronomy 3:17; 4:49; Joshua 12:3
- Balaam prophesies on
Numbers 23:14-24
- Moses views Palestine from
Deuteronomy 3:27; 34:1-4

PISIDIA

- (A province in Asia Minor)
- Paul visits
Acts 13:14; 14:24

PISON

- One of the rivers of Eden
Genesis 2:11

PISPAH

- An Asherite
1 Chronicles 7:38

PIT

- Benaiah kills a lion in
2 Samuel 23:20
- FIGURATIVE
Psalm 7:15,16; 40:2; 57:6; 69:15; 119:85; Proverbs 23:27; 26:27;
28:10; Ecclesiastes 10:8; Jeremiah 48:44
The bottomless pit

Revelation 9:1,2,11; 11:7; 17:8; 20:1,3

PITCH

- **(Something like tar)**
 - **An opaque mineral used as a plaster and cement**
Isaiah 34:9
 - **Used by Noah, in the ark (ship)**
Genesis 6:14
 - **In making the basket in which Moses was hidden**
Exodus 2:3
- See BITUMEN

PITCHER

- **Earthen**
Lamentations 4:2
- **Used by Gideon in his battle with the Midianites**
Judges 7:10-20

PITHOM

- **A treasure city in lower Egypt**
Exodus 1:11

PITHON

- **Son of Micahah**
1 Chronicles 8:35; 9:41

PITY

- **Of God**
Isaiah 63:9; James 5:11
 - **Of Jesus**
Mark 6:34
- See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
- **Not to be shown to offenders**
Deuteronomy 7:16; 13:8; 19:13,21; 25:11,12
- See MERCY

— **INSTANCES OF**

The master of the unforgiving servant
Matthew 18:27

PLAGUE

— **As a judgment on the Egyptians**

Psalm 105; 135:8,9; Acts 7:36

— **The plague of**

Blood

Exodus 7:14-25

Frogs

Exodus 8:1-15

Lice

Exodus 8:16-19

Flies

Exodus 8:20

— **On cattle**

Exodus 9:1-7

— **Of boils and open sores**

Exodus 9:8-12

— **Hail**

Exodus 9:18-34

— **Locusts**

Exodus 10:1-20

— **Darkness**

Exodus 10:21-23

— **Death of the firstborn**

Exodus 11:4-7; 12:17,29,30

— **On the Israelites**

After eating the quail meat

Numbers 11:33

After refusing to enter the promised land

Numbers 14:37

After complaining about the destruction of Korah and his

family

Numbers 16:41-50

Of serpents

Numbers 21:6

For the sin of Peor

Joshua 22:17

On account of David's sin

2 Samuel 24:10-25

— **On the Philistines**

1 Samuel 6:4,5

— **Denounced as a judgment**

Leviticus 26:21; Deuteronomy 28:59

— **Foretold**

Revelation 11:6; 15:1,6-8; 16; 22:18,19

See JUDGMENTS

See PESTILENCE

PLAN OF SALVATION

See JESUS, MISSION OF

See REDEMPTION

See SALVATION

PLANE

— **A tool**

Isaiah 44:13

PLANET

See ASTRONOMY

See STARS

PLANTS

See BOTANY

PLASTER

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 14:42,43,48; Deuteronomy 27:2; Daniel 5:5

PLEADING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 17:8

— **Of the guilty**

Joshua 7:19-21

— **Jesus declined to plead**

Matthew 26:62; Mark 15:2; Luke 23:3; John 18:33,34

— **Prisoners required to plead**

Acts 7:1

See DEFENSE

PLEASURE

— **WORLDLY**

Job 20:12-16; 21:12,13; Proverbs 9:17; 15:21; 21:17; Ecclesiastes 1:17; 2:1-13; Isaiah 5:11,12; 22:12,13; 47:8,9; Amos 6:1; Luke 8:14; Romans 1:32; 2 Thessalonians 2:12; 1 Timothy 5:6; 2 Timothy 3:4; Titus 3:3; Hebrews 11:25,26; 2 Peter 2:13

See HAPPINESS

See JOY

See WORLDLINESS

PLEDGE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 38:17-20

— **A creditor must not enter the house of a debtor to take**

Deuteronomy 24:10-13

See PAWN

See SURETY (guarantee)

PLEIADES

- **General scriptures concerning**
Job 9:9; 38:31; Amos 5:8

PLOW

- **Shares of, sharpened by the smiths of the Philistines**
1 Samuel 13:20
- **Used by Elisha with twelve yoke (pairs) of oxen**
1 Kings 19:19
- **By Job's servants**
Job 1:14
- **FIGURATIVE**
Of afflictions
Psalm 129:3

PLOWSHARE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 2:4; Joel 3:10; Micah 4:3

PLUMMET

- **General scriptures concerning**
Amos 7:7,8; Zechariah 4:10
- **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 28:17

POCHERETH

- **The ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon**
Ezra 2:57; Nehemiah 7:59

POET

- **Greek**
Acts 17:28; Titus 1:12
- See POETRY**
- See PSALMS**
- See SONGS**

POETRY

— ACROSTIC

Psalm 25; 34; 37; 111; 112; 119; 145; Proverbs 31:10-31;
Lamentations 1; 2; 3; 4; 5

— DIDACTIC

Moses' song
Deuteronomy 32

See Job, Proverbs, Song of Solomon, and all the books of
prophecy

See PSALMS, DIDACTIC

— ELEGY

Upon the death of Saul
2 Samuel 1:19-27

Upon the death of Abner
2 Samuel 3:33,34

See ELEGY

— EPIC

Moses' song
Exodus 15:1-19

Miriam's song
Exodus 15:21

Song of Deborah
Judges 5

— LYRICS, SACRED

Moses' and Miriam's songs
Exodus 15

Hannah's song
1 Samuel 2:1-10

The song
Of Elizabeth
Luke 1:42-45

Of Mary
Luke 1:46-55

Of Zacharias

Luke 1:68-79

The Psalms, which see

POLICY

See DIPLOMACY

POLITICS

— (Statecraft)

— **CORRUPTION IN**

Psalm 12:8

In the court

Of Ahasuerus

Esther 3

Of Darius

Daniel 6:4-15

— **INSTANCES OF**

Absalom, electioneering for the throne

2 Samuel 15:2-6

Pilate, condemning Jesus to gratify the clamoring people

Matthew 27:23-27; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:13-25; John

18:38,39; 19:4-13

— **MINISTERS IN**

Zadok the priest, a partisan of David

2 Samuel 15:24-29

Nathan, the prophet, influences the selection of David's successor

1 Kings 1:11-40

— **WOMEN IN**

The wise woman of Abel who saved the city through diplomacy

2 Samuel 20:16-22

Bath-sheba, in securing the crown for Solomon

1 Kings 1:15-21

Herodias, in influencing the administration of Herod

Matthew 14:3-11; Mark 6:17-28

Mother of Zebedee's children, in seeking favor for her sons

Matthew 20:20-23

For influence in

See INFLUENCE, POLITICAL

See DIPLOMACY

See GOVERNMENT

POLL TAX

See TAX

POLYGAMY

— **Forbidden**

Deuteronomy 17:17; Leviticus 18:18; Malachi 2:14,15; Matthew 19:4,5; Mark 10:2-8; 1 Timothy 3:2,12; Titus 1:6

— **Authorized**

2 Samuel 12:8

— **Tolerated**

Exodus 21:10; 1 Samuel 1:2; 2 Chronicles 24:3

— **Practiced by**

Job 27:15

— **Lamech**

Genesis 4:19

— **Abraham**

Genesis 16

— **Esau**

Genesis 26:34; 28:9

— **Jacob**

Genesis 29:30

— **Ashur**

1 Chronicles 4:5

— **Gideon**

Judges 8:30

— **Elkanah**

1 Samuel 1:2

— **David**

1 Samuel 25:39-44; 2 Samuel 3:2-5; 5:13; 1 Chronicles 14:3

- **Solomon**
1 Kings 11:1-8
- **Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:18-23
- **Abijah**
2 Chronicles 13:21
- **Jehoram**
2 Chronicles 21:14
- **Joash**
2 Chronicles 24:3
- **Ahab**
2 Kings 10
- **Jehoiachin**
2 Kings 24:15
- **Belshazzar**
Daniel 5:2
- **See**
1 Chronicles 2:8
- **Hosea**
Hosea 3:1,2
- **Mosaic law respecting the firstborn in**
Deuteronomy 21:15-17
- **Sought by women**
Isaiah 4:1
- **The evil effects of**
Husband's favoritism in
Deuteronomy 21:15-17
Jacob's
Genesis 29:30; 30:15
Elkanah's
1 Samuel 1:5
Rehoboam's
2 Chronicles 11:21

— **Domestic unhappiness**

In Abraham's family

Genesis 16; 21:9-16

In Jacob's family

Genesis 29:30-34; 30:1-23

In Elkanah's family

1 Samuel 1:4-7

— **With Solomon**

1 Kings 11:4-8

See CONCUBINAGE

See MARRIAGE

POLYTHEISM

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 31:19; 35:2,4; Joshua 24:2,23; Judges 2:13; 3:7; 10:16;

17:5; Jeremiah 2:28; 11:13; Daniel 4:8; 1 Corinthians 8:5

POMEGRANATE

— **(A fruit)**

— **Abounded in the land of Canaan**

1 Samuel 14:2

— **Brought by the spies to show the fruitfulness of the land of Canaan**

Numbers 13:23

— **Figures of the fruits of, were embroidered on the ephod**

Exodus 28:33,34; 39:24

— **Carved on the pillars of the temple**

1 Kings 7:18,20,42; Jeremiah 52:22,23

— **Wine made of**

Song of Solomon 8:2

PONTIUS

See PILATE

PONTUS

— **A province of Asia Minor**

Acts 2:9; 1 Peter 1:1

— **Aquila lived in**

Acts 18:2

POOL

— **Of Samaria**

1 Kings 22:38

— **Of Jerusalem**

Upper pool

2 Kings 18:17; Isaiah 36:2

Lower pool

Isaiah 22:9

Siloam (Shelah)

Nehemiah 3:15; John 9:7,11

Of Heshbon

Song of Solomon 7:4

POOR

— **Atonement money of, uniform with that of the rich people**

Exodus 30:15

— **Inexpensive offerings of people who have very little money**

Leviticus 5:7; 12:8; 14:21,22

See ALMS

See BENEFICENCE

See LIBERALITY

See ORPHANS

See POVERTY

See WIDOWS

Also see RICH

See RICHES

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Exodus 23:3,6; Leviticus 19:15; 1 Samuel 2:7; Nehemiah 8:10,12;
 Job 29:11-13,15,16; 30:25; 31:15-22; 34:19; Psalm 37:16; 82:3,4;
 109:16; Proverbs 10:15; 13:7,8,23; 14:20,21,31; 18:23;
 19:1,4,7,17,22; 20:13; 21:13; 22:2,9; 23:21; 28:6,8,11,19;
 29:14; Ecclesiastes 4:6,13; 6:8; 9:15,16; Jeremiah 22:16; Ezekiel
 16:49; Matthew 25:42,45; 26:11; Mark 12:43,44; 14:7; Luke 6:30-
 35; 16:20,21; John 12:6; James 1:9,10

— **DUTY TO**

Exodus 22:25-27; 23:11; Leviticus 19:9,10; 23:22;
 25:25-28,35-37,39-43; Deuteronomy 14:28,29; 15:2-14; 24:12-21;
 26:12,13; Nehemiah 8:10; Psalm 37:21,26; 41:1-3; 112:4,5,9;
 Proverbs 28:27; 29:7; 31:9,20; Isaiah 1:17; 16:3,4; 58:7,10; Ezekiel
 18:7,16,17; Daniel 4:27; Zechariah 7:10; Matthew 5:42; 19:21;
 25:35,36; Mark 14:7; Luke 3:11; 6:30; 11:41; 12:33; 14:12-14;
 18:22; 19:8; Acts 20:35; Romans 12:8,13,20; 1 Corinthians 13:3;
 16:1,2; 2 Corinthians 6:10; 9:5-7; 8:9; Galatians 2:10; 6:10;
 Ephesians 4:28; 1 Timothy 5:9,10,16; Hebrews 13:3; James 1:27;
 2:2-9,15,16; 5:4; 1 John 3:17-19

— **FIGURATIVE**

Poor in spirit

Matthew 5:3; Luke 6:20; Isaiah 66:2

See CREDITOR

See DEBTOR

See EMPLOYEE

See EMPLOYER

See SERVANTS

See WAGES

— **GOD'S CARE OF**

1 Samuel 2:7; Job 5:15,16; 31:15; 34:18,19,28; 36:6,15; Psalm
 9:18; 10:14; 12:5; 14:6; 34:6; 35:10; 68:10; 69:33; 72:2,4,12-14;
 74:21; 102:17; 107:9,36,41; 109:31; 113:7,8; 132:15; 140:12;
 146:5,7; Proverbs 22:2,22,23; 29:13; Ecclesiastes 5:8; Isaiah 11:4;
 14:30,32; 25:4; 29:19; 41:17; Jeremiah 20:13; Zephaniah 3:12;
 Zechariah 11:7; Matthew 11:5; Luke 4:18; 7:22; 16:22; James 2:5

See GOD, GOODNESS OF

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
— KINDNESS TO

INSTANCES OF

To Ruth

Ruth 2:23

By Boaz

Ruth 2:14-16

To the Widow of Zarephath

1 Kings 17:12-24

Prophet's widow

2 Kings 4:1-7

Jews

Esther 9:22

By Job

Job 29:11-16; 31:16-21,38-40

The Temanites

Isaiah 21:14

Nebuzaradan

Jeremiah 39:10

The Good Samaritan

Luke 10:33-35

Zacchaeus

Luke 19:8

Congregations

Acts 6:1; 11:29; Romans 15:25,26; 2 Corinthians 8:1-4

Dorcas

Acts 9:36

Cornelius

Acts 10:2,4

The congregation at Antioch (in Syria)

Acts 11:29,30

Paul

Romans 15:25

Congregations of Macedonia and Achaia

Romans 15:26; 2 Corinthians 8:1-5

— **OPPRESSIONS OF**

Nehemiah 5:1-13; Job 20:19-21; 22:6,7,9-11; 24:4,7-10; Psalm 10:2,8-10; 37:14; Proverbs 14:20; 17:5; 19:7; 22:7,16; 28:3,15; 30:14; Ecclesiastes 5:8; Isaiah 3:14,15; 10:1,2; 32:6,7; Ezekiel 18:12; 22:29; Amos 2:6-8; 4:1,2; 5:11,12; 8:4,6; Habakkuk 3:14; James 2:6

See POOR, DUTY TO

— **INSTANCES OF**

The widow's son

2 Kings 4:1-7

See CREDITOR

See DEBTOR

See SERVANTS

See WAGES

POPLAR

— **A tree**

Genesis 30:37; Hosea 4:13

POPULAR SINS

— **Laws against**

Exodus 23:2

See SIN

POPULARITY

— **INSTANCES OF**

David

2 Samuel 3:36

Absalom

2 Samuel 15:2-6,13

Job

Job 29

PORATHA

— Son of Haman

Esther 9:8

PORCH

See TEMPLE

PORCIUS

See FESTUS

PORPOISE

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 26:14; 36:19; 39:34

— (Margin, R. V.)

Exodus 25:5

PORTERS

— Guards at the city gates, the doors of the king's palace, and doors of the temple

1 Chronicles 9:17-32; 2 Chronicles 34:13; 35:15

— Lodged round about the temple in order to be present for opening the doors

1 Chronicles 9:27

— One-third were porters of the temple

2 Chronicles 23:4

— One-third were porters of the king's house

2 Chronicles 23:5

— One-third were porters of the gate of the foundation

2 Chronicles 23:5

— They also served as porters of the gates of the walls

Nehemiah 12:25

— They served in twenty-four courses

1 Chronicles 26:13-19

— Their posts were determined by lot

1 Chronicles 24:31; 26:13-19

POST

- **A bearer of a message**
Job 9:25; Jeremiah 51:31
- **Of Hezekiah**
2 Chronicles 30:6,10
- **Of Ahasuerus**
Esther 3:13,15; 8:10,14

POTIPHAR

- **(An officer of Pharaoh. The LXX has "eunuch" even though he had a wife)**
- **Joseph's master**
Genesis 37:36; 39:1

POTI-PHERAH

- **(A priest of On)**
- **Joseph's father-in-law**
Genesis 41:45,50; 46:20

POTSHERD

- **Fragment of earthenware**
Job 2:8; Isaiah 45:9

POTTERY

- **Clay prepared for, by treading**
Isaiah 41:25
- **Vessels made of**
Jeremiah 18:3,4
- **Place for manufacture of, outside the wall of Jerusalem, bought as a burying ground for poor people**
Matthew 27:7-10
- **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 64:8; Romans 9:21
Of weakness, in the idol in Nebuchadnezzars vision
Daniel 2:41

POUND

- **The Hebrew word "maneh" is translated "pound,"**
1 Kings 10:17; Ezra 2:69; Nehemiah 7:71,72
- **And is equivalent to almost one pound (fourteen ounces)**
- **In John the weight was equivalent to about twelve ounces**
John 12:3
- **In Luke the Greek word "mina" is translated "pound," and worth approximately one-hundred denarii (more than three months' wages)**
Luke 19:13-25
- See MEASURE
- See WEIGHTS

POVERTY

- **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 6:11; 10:15; 15:16; 16:8; Ecclesiastes 4:6; Proverbs 20:13; 23:21; 24:33,34; 28:19; 30:8,9
- See POOR, THE

POWER

- **OF CHRIST**
As the Son of God, is the power of God
John 5:17-19; 10:28-30
As man, is from the Father
Acts 10:38
Described as supreme
Ephesians 1:20,21; 1 Peter 3:22
Unlimited
Matthew 28:18
Over all flesh
John 17:2

Over all things
John 3:35; Ephesians 1:22
Glorious

2 Thessalonians 1:9

Everlasting

1 Timothy 6:16

Is able to subdue all things

Philippians 3:21

Exemplified in creation

John 1:3,10; Colossians 1:16

Upholding all things

Colossians 1:17; Hebrews 1:3

Salvation

Isaiah 63:1; Hebrews 7:25

His teaching

Matthew 7:28,29; Luke 4:32

Performing miracles

Matthew 8:27; Luke 5:17

Enabling others to work miracles

Matthew 10:1; Mark 16:17,18; Luke 10:17

Forgiving sins

Matthew 9:6; Acts 5:31

Giving spiritual life

John 5:21,25,26

Giving eternal life

John 17:2

Raising the dead

John 5:28,29

Rising from the dead

John 2:19; 10:18

Overcoming the world

John 16:33

Overcoming Satan

Colossians 2:15; Hebrews 2:14

Destroying the works of Satan

1 John 3:8

Ministers should make known

2 Peter 1:16

Saints made willing by

Psalm 110:3

Helped by

Hebrews 2:18

Strengthened by

Philippians 4:13; 2 Timothy 4:17

Preserved by

2 Timothy 1:12; 4:18

Bodies of, will be changed by

Philippians 3:21

Rests upon saints

2 Corinthians 12:9

Present in the assembly of saints

1 Corinthians 5:4

Will be specially manifested at his second coming

Mark 13:26; 2 Peter 1:16

Will subdue all power

1 Corinthians 15:24

The wicked will be destroyed by

Psalm 2:9; Isaiah 11:4; 63:3; 2 Thessalonians 1:9

See JESUS

— OF GOD

One of his attributes

Psalm 62:11

Expressed by

The voice of God

Psalm 29:3,5; 68:33

The finger of God

Exodus 8:19; Psalm 8:3

The hand of God

Exodus 9:3,15; Isaiah 48:13

The arm of God

Job 40:9; Isaiah 52:10

The thunder of his power

Job 26:14

Described as

Great

Psalm 79:11; Nahum 1:3

Strong

Psalm 89:13; 136:12

Glorious

Exodus 15:6; Isaiah 63:12

Mighty

Job 9:4; Psalm 89:13

Everlasting

Isaiah 26:4; Romans 1:20

Sovereign

Romans 9:21

Effectual

Isaiah 43:13; Ephesians 3:7

Irresistable

Deuteronomy 32:39; Daniel 4:35

Incomparable

Exodus 15:11,12; Deuteronomy 3:24; Job 40:9; Psalm 89:8

Unsearchable

Job 5:9; 9:10

Incomprehensible

Job 26:14; Ecclesiastes 3:11

All things possible to

Matthew 19:26

Nothing too difficult for

Genesis 18:14; Jeremiah 32:27

Can save by many or by few

1 Samuel 14:6

Is the source of all strength

1 Chronicles 29:12; Psalm 68:35

Exemplified

In the creation

Psalm 102:25; Jeremiah 10:12

In establishing and governing all things

Psalm 65:6; 66:7

In the miracles of Christ

Luke 11:20

In the resurrection of Christ

2 Corinthians 13:4; Colossians 2:12

In the resurrection of saints

1 Corinthians 6:14

In making the gospel effectual

Romans 1:16; 1 Corinthians 1:18,24

In delivering his people

Psalm 106:8

In the destruction of the wicked

Exodus 9:16; Romans 9:22

Saints long for exhibitions of

Psalm 63:1,2

Have confidence in

Jeremiah 20:11

Receive increase of grace by

2 Corinthians 9:8

Strengthened by

Ephesians 6:10; Colossians 1:11

Upheld by

Psalm 37:17; Isaiah 41:10

Supported in affliction by

2 Corinthians 6:7; 2 Timothy 1:8

Delivered by

Nehemiah 1:10; Daniel 3:17

Exalted by

Job 36:22

Kept by, unto salvation

1 Peter 1:5

Exerted in behalf of saints

1 Chronicles 16:9

Works in and for saints

2 Corinthians 13:4; Ephesians 1:19; 3:20

The faith that saints rely on

1 Corinthians 2:5

Should be acknowledged

1 Chronicles 29:11; Isaiah 33:13

Pleaded in prayer

Psalm 79:11; Matthew 6:13

Feared

Jeremiah 5:22; Matthew 10:28

Magnified

Psalm 21:13; Jude 1:25

Efficiency of ministers is through

1 Corinthians 3:6-8; Galatians 2:8; Ephesians 3:7

Is a ground of trust

Isaiah 26:4; Romans 4:21

Wicked people

Do not know

Matthew 22:29

Have against them

Ezra 8:22

Will be destroyed by

Luke 12:5

The heavenly host magnified

Revelation 4:11; 5:13; 11:17

See GOD, OMNIPOTENT

See GOD, POWER OF

— OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

Is the power of God

Matthew 12:28; with Luke 11:20

Christ commenced his ministry in

Luke 4:14

Christ worked his miracles by

Matthew 12:28

Exemplified in

The creation

Genesis 1:2; Job 26:13; Psalm 104:30

The conception of Christ

Luke 1:35

Raising Christ from the dead

1 Peter 3:18

Giving spiritual life

Ezekiel 37:11-14; with Romans 8:11

Performing miracles

Romans 15:19

Making the gospel effective

1 Corinthians 2:4; 1 Thessalonians 1:5

Overcoming all difficulties

Zechariah 4:6,7

Promised by the Father

Luke 24:49

Promised by Christ

Acts 1:8

Saints

Upheld by

Psalm 51:12

Strengthened by

Ephesians 3:16

Enabled to speak the truth boldly by

Micah 3:8; Acts 6:5,10; 2 Timothy 1:7,8

Helped in prayer by
Romans 8:26

Abound in hope by
Romans 15:13

Qualifies ministers
Luke 24:49; Acts 1:8,9

God's word the instrument of
Ephesians 6:17

See HOLY SPIRIT

— **SPIRITUAL**

Genesis 32:28; Isaiah 40:29-31; Mark 9:29; Luke 1:17; 4:32;
24:49; John 7:38,39; Acts 1:8; 2:2-4; 6:8; Ephesians 1:19,20; 1
Corinthians 1:24-28; 4:19,20; 2 Corinthians 12:9; 1 Thessalonians
1:5; 2 Timothy 1:7; Hebrews 6:5

See HOLY SPIRIT

PRAISE

— **Song of Moses, after the passage through the Red Sea**
Exodus 15:1-19

— **Of Miriam**
Exodus 15:21

— **Of Deborah, after defeating the Canaanites**
Judges 5

— **Of Hannah**
1 Samuel 2:1-10

— **Of David**
Celebrating his deliverance from the hand of Saul
2 Samuel 22

On bringing the ark of the covenant to Zion
1 Chronicles 16:8-36

At the close of his reign
1 Chronicles 29:10-19

— **The chorus when Solomon brought the ark of the covenant into the temple**

2 Chronicles 5:13

— **Psalms of, for God's goodness to Israel**

Psalms 46; 48; 65; 66; 68; 76; 81; 85; 98; 105; 124; 126; 129; 135; 136

See the Scriptures below

— **For God's goodness to righteous men**

Psalms 23; 34; 36; 91; 100; 103; 107; 117; 121

See printed scriptures below

— **For God's goodness to individuals**

Psalms 9; 18; 22; 30; 40; 75; 103; 108; 116; 118; 138; 144

— **For God's attributes**

Psalms 8; 19; 22; 24; 29; 33; 47; 50; 65; 66; 76; 77; 92; 93; 95; 96; 97; 98; 99; 104; 111; 113; 114; 115; 134; 139; 147; 148; 150

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 14:20; Exodus 15:1,2; Deuteronomy 10:21; Judges 5:3; 2 Samuel 22:4; 1 Chronicles 16:31,33,34,36; 23:30; 2 Chronicles 7:3; Nehemiah 9:5,6; Job 36:24; Psalm 7:17; 8:2; 9:11; 18:3; 21:13; 22:22,23,25; 24:7-10; 26:12; 28:6,7; 30:4; 32:11; 33:1-3; 34:1-3; 35:18,28; 41:13; 42:4; 43:3,4; 47:1,6,7; 48:1; 50:23; 51:15; 52:9; 56:10,12; 57:7-9; 61:8; 63:3-6; 65:1; 66:1,2,4,8; 67:3,4; 68:4,26,32-34; 69:30,34; 70:4; 71:8,14,15,22; 75:1; 79:13; 81:1; 84:4; 86:12; 89:5,52; 92:1-3; 95:1,2,6,7; 96:1-4,7-9; 97:12; 98:4-6; 99:3,5,9; 100:1-5; 101:1; 103:20-22; 104:33,34; 105:1-5; 106:1,48; 107:8,9,15,21,31,32; 108:1-3; 109:30; 111:1,10; 113:1,2; 115:18; 116:12-14,17-19; 117:1,2; 118:15,28,29; 119:7,62,108,164,171,172,175; 134:1,2; 135:1-3,19,21; 136:1-26; 138:1,2; 140:13; 144:1,2,9; 145:1-21; 146:1-10; 147:1-20; 148:1-14; 149:1-9; 150:1-6; Isaiah 12:1-6; 24:14-16; 25:1; 35:10; 38:18,19; 42:10-12; 43:21; 49:13; 51:3; 52:7-10; 61:3; Jeremiah 31:7; 33:11; Daniel 2:20,23; 4:37; Jonah 2:9; Matthew 26:30; Mark 14:26; Luke 1:46-55,67-75; 2:20; 17:15,16; 19:37,38; 24:52,53; Acts

2:46,47; 4:24; 16:25; Romans 11:36; 16:27; 1 Corinthians 14:15; 15:57; Ephesians 1:3; 3:20,21; 5:19; Philippians 4:20; 1 Timothy 1:17; Hebrews 2:12; 13:15; James 5:13; 1 Peter 1:3; 2:9; 4:11; 5:11; 2 Peter 3:18; Jude 1:25; Revelation 1:6; 14:7

— **IN HEAVEN**

Nehemiah 9:6; Job 38:7; Psalm 103:20,21; 148:2,4; Isaiah 6:3; Ezekiel 3:12; Luke 2:13,14; 15:7,10; Revelation 1:6; 4:8-11; 5:9-14; 7:9-12; 11:16,17; 14:2,3; 15:3,4; 19:1-7

PRAYER

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**

Prayer test proposed by Elijah

1 Kings 18:24-39

Daily, in the morning

Psalm 5:3; 88:13; 143:8; Isaiah 33:2

Twice daily

Psalm 88:1

Thrice daily

Psalm 55:17; Daniel 6:10

All night

Luke 6:12

Without ceasing

1 Thessalonians 5:17

Boldness in

Enjoined

Hebrews 4:16

Exemplified by Abraham in his inquiry concerning Sodom

Genesis 18:23-32

By Moses, supplicating for assistance in delivering Israel

Exodus 33:12,18

Secret

Genesis 24:63; Matthew 6:6

Silent

Psalm 5:1

Weeping in

Ezra 10:1

In a loud voice, satirized by Elijah

1 Kings 18:27

Long

Of Pharisees

Matthew 23:14

Of scribes

Mark 12:40; Luke 20:47

Profuse, to be avoided

Ecclesiastes 5:2; Matthew 6:7

Vain repetitions of, to be avoided

Matthew 6:7

Tokens asked for, as assurance of answer

By Abraham's servant

Genesis 24:14

Gideon asks for a sign of dew on a fleece

Judges 6:36-40

Rebuked

Of Moses, at the Red Sea

Exodus 14:15

When Moses prayed to see Canaan, the promised land

Deuteronomy 3:23-27

Of Joshua

Joshua 7:10

Evils averted by

Jeremiah 26:19

Unbelief in

Job 21:15

"The Lord's Prayer,"

Matthew 6:9-13; Luke 11:2-4

However, see

John 17:1-26

Answer to, withheld

Of Balaam

Deuteronomy 23:5; Joshua 24:10

Of Job

Job 30:20; with 42:12

Of the Israelites, when attacked by the Amorites

Deuteronomy 1:45

The prayer of Jesus, "Let this cup pass away,"

Matthew 26:39,42,44; with 26:45-75

And

Matthew 27

Answer to, delayed

Psalms 22:1,2; 40:1; 80:4; 88:14; Jeremiah 42:7; Habakkuk 1:2;

Luke 18:7

Answer to, exceeds petition

Solomon asked for wisdom; the answer included wisdom, riches, honour, and long life

1 Kings 3:7-14; 2 Chronicles 1:10-12

The disciples prayed for Peter; the answer included Peter's deliverance

Acts 12:15; with 12:5

Answer to, different from the request

Moses asked to be permitted to cross the Jordan River; the answer was permission to view the land of promise

Deuteronomy 3:23-27

The Israelites lusted for the fleshpots of Egypt; the answer gave them, flesh, but also leanness of soul

Psalms 106:14,15

Martha and Mary asked Jesus to come and heal their brother Lazarus; Jesus delayed, but raised Lazarus from the dead

John 11

Paul asked that the "thorn in the flesh" be removed; the answer was a promise of grace to endure it

2 Corinthians 12:8,9

In Behalf of Nations

See NATIONS, PRAYER FOR

Penitential

Of David

Psalm 51:1-17

Of the tax collector

Luke 18:13

See PRAYER, CONFESSION IN, below

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

Imprecatory

Numbers 16:15; 22:6-11; 23:7,8; 24:9,10; Deuteronomy 11:29,30; 27:11-13; 33:11; Joshua 8:33,34; Judges 16:28; 2 Samuel 16:10-12; Nehemiah 4:4,5; 5:13; Job 3:1-10; 27:7; Psalm 5:10; 6:10; 9:20; 10:2,15; 25:3; 28:4; 31:17,18; 35:4,8,26; 40:14,15; 54:5; 55:9,15; 56:7; 58:7; 59:5,11,15; 68:1,2; 69:23,24,27,28; 70:2,3; 71:13; 79:10,12; 83:13-17; 94:2; 109:7,9-20,28,29; 119:78,84; 129:5; 140:9,10; 143:12; 144:6; Jeremiah 11:20; 12:3; 15:15; 17:18; 18:21-23; 20:12; Lamentations 1:22; 3:64-66; Galatians 1:8,9; 2 Timothy 4:14,15

Submission in, exemplified by Jesus

Matthew 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42

David

2 Samuel 12:22,23

Job

Job 1:20,21

Private, enjoined

Matthew 6:6

Exemplified by

Lot

Genesis 19:20

Eliezer

Genesis 24:12

Jacob

Genesis 32:9-12

Gideon

Judges 6:22,36,39

Hannah

1 Samuel 1:10

David

2 Samuel 7:18-29

Hezekiah

2 Kings 20:2

Isaiah

2 Kings 20:11

Manasseh

2 Chronicles 33:18,19

Ezra

Ezra 9:5,6

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 2:4

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 32:16-25

Daniel

Daniel 9:3,19

Jonah

Jonah 2:1

Habakkuk

Habakkuk 1:2

Anna

Luke 2:37

Jesus

Matthew 14:23; 26:36,39; Mark 1:35; Luke 9:18,29

Paul

Acts 9:11

Peter

Acts 9:40; 10:9

Cornelius

Acts 10:30

Family

By Abraham

Genesis 12:5,8

By Jacob

Genesis 35:3

By Cornelius

Acts 10:2

Social

Matthew 18:19; Acts 1:13,14; 16:25; 20:36; 21:5

Held in private houses

Acts 1:13,14; 12:12

Held in the temple

Acts 2:46; 3:1

Of Jesus

On a mountain

Matthew 14:23; Mark 6:46; Luke 6:12; 9:28

In the garden of Gethsemane

Matthew 26:36; Mark 14:32; Luke 22:45

The Lord's prayer

Matthew 6:9; Luke 11:1

However, see

John 17:1-26

Before daylight

Mark 1:35

In distress

John 12:27; Hebrews 5:7

In the wilderness

Luke 5:16

In behalf of Peter

Luke 22:31,32

For the Comforter (the Holy Spirit) to come

John 14:16

After the supper

John 17

Of the apostles

Acts 1:24,25

To idols

1 Kings 18:26-29

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 32:24-28; Hosea 12:4; 1 Chronicles 16:11,35; 2 Chronicles 7:14; Nehemiah 4:9; Psalm 27:8; 105:3,4; 145:18; Proverbs 15:8; Ecclesiastes 5:2; Isaiah 55:6; Lamentations 3:41; Zechariah 12:10; Matthew 6:5-13; 7:7,8; 21:22; Mark 9:28,29; 11:24; Luke 11:1-13; 18:1; Romans 8:26; 1 Corinthians 14:15; Ephesians 3:11,12; 6:18,19; Philippians 4:6; Colossians 4:2; 1 Thessalonians 5:17,18; 1 Timothy 2:8; Hebrews 4:16; James 5:16; Jude 1:20; Revelation 5:8; 8:3,4

— **ANSWER TO, PROMISE**

Exodus 6:5; 22:23,27; 33:17-20; Deuteronomy 4:7,29-31; 1 Kings 8:22,53; 1 Chronicles 28:9; 2 Chronicles 7:13-15; Job 8:5,6; 12:4; 22:27; 33:26; Psalm 9:10,12; 10:17; 18:3; 32:6; 34:15,17; 37:4,5; 38:15; 50:14,15; 55:16,17; 56:9; 65:2,5; 69:33; 81:10; 86:5-7; 91:15; 102:17-20; 145:18,19; Proverbs 2:3,5; 3:6; 10:24; 15:8,29; 16:1; Isaiah 19:20; 30:19; 55:6; 58:9; 65:24; Jeremiah 29:12,13; 31:9; 33:3; Lamentations 3:25; Ezekiel 36:37; Joel 2:18,19,32; Amos 5:4-6; Zephaniah 2:3; Zechariah 10:1,6; 13:9; Matthew 6:5-13; 7:7-11; 18:19,20; 21:22; Mark 11:24,25; Luke 11:5-13; 18:1-8; 21:36; John 4:10,23,24; 9:31; 14:13,14; 15:7,16; 16:23,24,26,27; Acts 7:34; 22:16; Romans 8:26; 10:12,13; Ephesians 2:18; 3:20; Hebrews 4:16; 10:22,23; 11:6; James 1:5-7; 4:8,10; 5:16; 1 John 3:22; 5:14,15

— **ANSWERED**

Job 34:28; Psalm 3:4; 4:1; 6:8,9; 18:6; 21:2,4; 22:4,5,24; 28:6; 30:2,3; 31:22; 34:4-6; 40:1; 66:19,20; 77:1,2; 81:7; 99:6-8; 106:44; 107:6,7,13-20; 116:1,2; 118:5,21; 119:26; 120:1; 138:3; Lamentations 3:57,58; Hosea 12:4; Jonah 2:1,2,7; Luke 23:42,43; Acts 4:31; 2 Corinthians 12:8,9; James 5:17,18

INSTANCES OF ANSWERED

Cain

Genesis 4:13-15

Abraham, for a son

Genesis 15

Abraham entreating

For Sodom

Genesis 18:23-33

For Ishmael

Genesis 17:20

For Abimelech

Genesis 20:17

Hagar, for deliverance

Genesis 16:7-13

Abraham's servant, for guidance

Genesis 24:12-52

Rebecca, concerning her pains in pregnancy

Genesis 25:22,23

Jacob, for deliverance from Esau

Genesis 32:9-32; 33:1-17

Moses, for help at the Red Sea

Exodus 14:15,16

Moses, at the waters of Marah

Exodus 15:25

Moses, at Mount Horeb

Exodus 17:4-6

Moses, in the battle with the Amalekites

Exodus 17:8-14

Moses, concerning the complaint of the Israelites for meat

Numbers 11:11-35

Moses, on behalf of Miriam's leprosy

Numbers 12:13-15

Moses, Aaron, and Samuel

Psalm 99:6

Israelites for deliverance

From bondage

Exodus 2:23-25; 3:7-10; Acts 7:34

From Pharaoh's army

Exodus 14:10-30

From the king of Mesopotamia

Judges 3:9,15

Sisera

Judges 4:3,23,24; 1 Samuel 12:9-11

Ammon

Judges 10:6-18; 11:1-33

For God's favor under the reproofs of Azariah

2 Chronicles 15:1-15

From Babylonian bondage

Nehemiah 9:27

Gideon, asking for the token of dew

Judges 6:36-40

Manoah, asking about Samson

Judges 13:8,9

Samson, asking for strength

Judges 16:28-30

Hannah, asking to give birth to a child

1 Samuel 1:10-17,19,20

David, asking whether Keilah would be delivered into his hands

1 Samuel 23:10-12

David, asking about Ziklag

1 Samuel 30:8

David, asking whether he should go into Judah after Saul's death

2 Samuel 2:1

David, asking whether he should go to war against the

Philistines

2 Samuel 5:19-25

David, in adversity

Psalms 118:5; 138:3

Solomon, asking for wisdom

1 Kings 3:1-13; 9:2,3

Elijah, raising the widow's son

1 Kings 17:22

Elijah, calling for fire to come down upon his sacrifice

1 Kings 18:36-38

Elijah, asking for rain

1 Kings 17:1; 18:1,42-45; James 5:17

Elisha, leading the Syrian army

2 Kings 6:17-20

Jabez, asking for prosperity

1 Chronicles 4:10

Abijah, for victory over Jeroboam

2 Chronicles 13:14-18

Asa, for victory over Zerah

2 Chronicles 14:11-15

The people of Judah

2 Chronicles 15:15

Jehoshaphat, for victory over the Canaanites

2 Chronicles 18:31; 20:6-27

Jehoahaz, for victory over Hazael

2 Kings 13:4

Priests and Levites, when blessing the people

2 Chronicles 30:27

Hezekiah and Isaiah, for deliverance from Sennacherib

2 Kings 19:14-20; 2 Chronicles 32:20-23

To save Hezekiah's life

2 Kings 20:1-7,11; 2 Chronicles 32:24

Manasseh, for deliverance from the king of Babylon

2 Chronicles 33:13,19

The Reubenites, for deliverance from the Hagarites

1 Chronicles 5:20

The Jews, returning from the captivity

Ezra 8:21,23

Ezekiel, to have the baking of his bread of affliction
changed

Ezekiel 4:12-15

Daniel, for the interpretation of Nebuchadnezzars dream

Daniel 2:19-23

Daniel, interceding for the people

Daniel 9:20-23

Daniel, in a vision

Daniel 10:12

Zacharias, for a son

Luke 1:13

The leper, for healing

Matthew 8:2,3; Mark 1:40-43; Luke 5:12,13

Centurion, for his servant

Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:3-10; John 4:50,51

Peter, asking that Tabitha (Dorcas) be restored to life

Acts 9:40

The disciples, for Peter

Acts 12:5-17

Paul, to be restored to health

2 Corinthians 1:9-11

— **CONFESSION IN**

Leviticus 5:5; 26:40; Numbers 5:5-7; Judges 10:10,15; 1 Samuel
12:10; 1 Kings 8:47; Ezra 9:6,15; Nehemiah 1:6,7; 9:2,33-35; Job
7:20; 40:4,5; Psalm 31:10; 32:3,5; 38:4-8,10,18; 40:12; 51:3,4;
69:5; 106:6,7; 119:176; 130:3; Proverbs 28:13; Isaiah 6:5;
9:12,13; Jeremiah 3:13,25; 14:7,20; Lamentations
1:18; 3:42; 5:16; Daniel 9:5-15

— **IMPORTUNITY IN**

Genesis 18:23-32; 32:24-29; Exodus 32:32; Deuteronomy 9:25; Judges 6:36-40; 16:28; 1 Samuel 1:10,11; 12:23; 1 Kings 8:22-30; Ezra 9:5,6; Nehemiah 1:4-6; Psalm 17:1,6; 22:1,2,19; 28:1,2; 35:22,23; 55:1,2,16,17; 57:2; 61:1,2; 70:5; 86:3,6; 88:1,2,9,13; 102:1,2; 119:58,145-147; 130:1,2; 141:1,2; 142:1,2; Isaiah 38:2,3; 62:7; 64:12; Daniel 9:3,16-19; Jonah 1:14; Habakkuk 1:2; Matthew 15:22-28; Mark 7:25-29; Luke 7:3; 11:5-8; 18:1-7; 22:44; Romans 8:26; 2 Corinthians 12:8; Ephesians 6:18; Hebrews 5:7

INSTANCES OF IMPORTUNITY IN

Jacob

Genesis 32:24-30

Moses

Exodus 33:12-16; 34:9

Elijah

1 Kings 18:22-44

The two blind men of Jericho

Matthew 20:30,31; Mark 10:48; Luke 18:39

The non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman

Matthew 15:22-28; Mark 7:25-30

The Roman centurion

Matthew 8:5; Luke 7:3,4

— **INTERCESSORY**

See INTERCESSION

See JESUS, MEDIATION OF

— **OF WICKED PEOPLE NOT HEARD**

See WICKED, PRAYER OF

— **PLEAS OFFERED IN**

Genesis 32:9-12; Exodus 32:11-13; 33:13; Numbers 14:13-18; 16:22; Deuteronomy 3:24,25; 9:18,25-29; Joshua 7:8,9; 2 Samuel 7:25-29; 1 Kings 8:25,26,59,60; 18:36,37; 2 Kings 19:15-19; 2 Chronicles 14:11; Nehemiah 1:8,9; 9:32; Psalm 4:1; 9:19,20; 25:6; 27:9; 31:3; 38:16; 69:6,13,16; 71:18; 74:10,11,18-23; 79:10-12; 83:1,2,18; 86:1-5,17; 89:49-51; 106:47; 109:21-27; 115:1,2; 119:38,42,43,49,73,94, 116,124,145,146,149,153,173-176;

143:11,12; Isaiah 37:15-20; 63:17-19; Jeremiah 14:21; 18:20,21; Lamentations 3:56-63; Joel 2:17

— **THANKSGIVING AND, BEFORE RECEIVING FOOD**

Joshua 9:14; 1 Samuel 9:13; Matthew 14:19; 15:36; 26:26,27; Mark 6:41; 8:6,7; 14:22,23; Luke 9:16; 22:19; John 6:11,23; Acts 27:35; Romans 14:6; 1 Corinthians 10:30,31; 11:24; 1 Timothy 4:3-5

PRAYERFULNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalms 5:1-3; 42:8; 109:4; 116:2; Daniel 6:10; Luke 2:37; Acts 6:4; 10:2,9; Romans 1:9; 12:12; Ephesians 1:15,16; Colossians 1:9; 1 Thessalonians 3:10; 5:17; 1 Timothy 5:5; 2 Timothy 1:3

PRAYERLESSNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 15:4; 21:14,15; 27:10; Psalm 14:4; 53:4; 79:6; Isaiah 43:22; 64:7; Jeremiah 10:21,25; Daniel 9:13; Hosea 7:7; Jonah 1:6; Zephaniah 1:6

PREACHING

— **(The act of exhorting, prophesying, reproof, teaching)**

— **Solomon called "the preacher" (Koheleth)**

Ecclesiastes 1:1,12

— **Noah called "preacher,"**

2 Peter 2:5

— **Sitting while**

Matthew 5:1; Luke 4:20; 5:3

— **Moses was slow of speech**

Exodus 4:10-12

— **Repentance, the subject of John the Baptist's**

Matthew 3:2; Mark 1:4,15; Luke 3:3

— **Repentance, the subject of Christ's**

Matthew 4:17; Mark 1:15

— **Repentance, the subject of the apostles**

Mark 6:12

— **"The Gospel of the Kingdom of God," the subject of Christ's**
Mark 1:14,15; 2:2; Luke 8:1

— **Christ crucified and risen, the burden of Paul's**
Acts 17:3

— **Effective**

By Azariah
2 Chronicles 15:1-15

By Jonah
Jonah 3

By Peter and other apostles
Acts 2:14-41

By Philip
Acts 8:5-12,27-38

By Paul
Acts 9:20; 13:16-43

See REVIVALS

— **Impenitence under**

Of Asa
2 Chronicles 16:7-10

Of Ahab
2 Chronicles 18:7-26

Of the Jews
Acts 13:46

See OBDURACY

See also MINISTER

See CALL, PERSONAL

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Psalm 8:2; Matthew 11:25,26; Luke 10:21; 1 Corinthians
1:17,18,21,23,27-29; 2:1-8,12,13; 14:1-20,24,25; 2 Corinthians
2:14-16; 3:12,13; Colossians 1:23-29; 1 Thessalonians 1:5; 2:3-12;
1 Timothy 6:20,21; 2 Timothy 2:15,16; Titus 1:3; 3:8,9

PRECEPTS

See COMMANDMENTS

See LAW

PRECIOUS STONES

See STONES

PREDESTINATION

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 21:12,13; Exodus 9:16; 33:19; Deuteronomy 4:37; 7:7,8; 10:15; 32:8; Joshua 11:20; 1 Samuel 12:22; 1 Kings 12:15; 20:42; 2 Kings 19:25; 2 Chronicles 6:6; Job 23:13,14; Psalm 33:12; 65:4; 78:67,68,70-72; 105:17-22; 135:4; Proverbs 16:4; Isaiah 44:1,2,7; Jeremiah 1:4,5; Malachi 1:2,3; Matthew 11:25,26; 20:16,23; 22:14; 24:22,40,41; 25:34; 26:24; Mark 13:20,22; 14:21; Luke 4:25-27; 8:10; 10:20; 17:34-36; 18:7; 22:22; John 6:37,39,44,45; 15:16,19; 17:2,6,9; 21:23; Acts 1:7; 2:23,39,47; 3:18; 4:28; 13:48; 17:26; 22:14; Romans 1:6; 8:28-30,33; 9:7-33; 11:5,7,8; 1 Corinthians 1:26-29; 2:7; Galatians 1:15; Ephesians 1:4,5,9-11; 2:10; 3:11; Colossians 3:12; 1 Thessalonians 1:4; 2:12; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; 2 Timothy 1:9; Titus 1:1,2; James 1:18; 1 Peter 1:2,20; 2 Peter 1:10; Jude 1:4; Revelation 13:8

— EXEMPLIFIED

In the destruction of

Eli's sons

1 Samuel 2:25

The Hivites

Joshua 11:20

The Philistines

Judges 14:4

Ahaziah

2 Chronicles 22:7

Amaziah and the idolatrous Jews

2 Chronicles 25:20

In the covenant with Abraham to have posterity

Genesis 21:12; Nehemiah 9:7,8

Zerubbabel

Haggai 2:23

The apostles

John 13:18; 15:19

Jacob

Romans 9:12,13

Rufus

Romans 16:13

Paul

Galatians 1:15

See CONTINGENCIES

PREPARATION DAY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 27:62; Mark 15:42; Luke 23:54; John 19:14,31,42

PRESCIENCE

— **Of God**

See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF

PRESBYTER

See ELDER

PRESENT

See GIFT

PRESUMPTION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 5:2; 14:11,12; 17:7; Numbers 15:30; 16:41; 21:5;

Deuteronomy 6:16; 29:19,20; 1 Kings 20:28; 22:24; Job 15:25;

Psalms 19:13; 131:1; Proverbs 18:12,13; 25:6,7; Isaiah 5:18-25;

10:15; 14:13,14; 28:14-18,22; 29:15,16,20; 45:9,10; 58:3; 65:5;

Jeremiah 23:34; Matthew 4:5-7; Luke 4:9-11; 12:18-20; 14:7-11;

18:11,12; Romans 1:32; 9:20,21; 1 Corinthians 10:9-12; 2

Thessalonians 2:3; James 4:13-16; 2 Peter 2:10,11

— INSTANCES OF

Satan, when he said to Eve, "You will surely not die,"
Genesis 3:1-5

Builders of Babel
Genesis 11:4

Abraham, in questioning about Sodom
Genesis 18:23-32

Moses, in rebuking Jehovah
Numbers 11:11-15,22

Nadab and Abihu
Leviticus 10:1,2

Israelites, in ascending to the top of the hill against the
Amalekites
Numbers 14:44,45

Complaining at Meribah
Exodus 17:2,7

In reviling God
Malachi 1:6,7,12; 3:7,8,13

Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
Numbers 16:3

Saul, in sacrificing
1 Samuel 13:8-14

Sparing the Amalekites
1 Samuel 15:3,9-23

Men of Beth-shemesh
1 Samuel 6:19

Uzzah, in steadying the ark of the covenant
2 Samuel 6:6,7

David's anger on account of Uzzah's death
2 Samuel 6:8

David, in numbering Israel
2 Samuel 24:1-17

Jeroboam

1 Kings 13:4

Ben-hadad

1 Kings 20:10

Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:16

Sennacherib

2 Chronicles 32:13,14

Job, in cursing the day of his birth

Job 3

Reproved by Eliphaz

Job 4; 5

Jonah

Jonah 4:1-8

Peter

In objecting to Jesus' statement that Jesus must be killed

Matthew 16:21-23; Mark 8:32

In reflecting upon his knowledge when he asked, amid a throng, who touched Jesus

Luke 8:45

In objecting to Jesus washing Peter's feet

John 13:8

In asking Jesus, "What will this man do?"

John 21:20-22

The disciples, in rebuking those who brought little children to Jesus

Matthew 19:13; Mark 10:13,14; Luke 18:15

The disciples, in their indignation at the anointing of Jesus

Matthew 26:8,9; Mark 14:4,5; John 12:5

Reproving Jesus

John 7:3-5

James and John, in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans

Luke 9:54

Those who reviled Jesus

Matthew 27:42,43; Mark 15:29-32

Theudas

Acts 5:36

The sons of Sceva

Acts 19:13,14

Diotrephes

3 John 1:9

See BLASPHEMSY, which is presumption

See MOCKING

See PRIDE

PRETORIUM

— **Also called PRAETORIUM, COMMON HALL, JUDGMENT HALL, and PALACE**

Matthew 27:27; Mark 15:16; John 18:28,33; 19:9; Acts 23:35; Philippians 1:13

PRIDE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 18:10,11; Leviticus 26:19; Deuteronomy 8:11-14,17-20; Judges 9:14,15; 1 Samuel 2:3-5; 1 Kings 20:11; 2 Kings 14:9,10; 2 Chronicles 25:18,19; Job 11:12; 12:2,3; 13:2,5; 15:1-13; 18:3; 21:31,32; 32:9-13; 37:24; Psalm 9:20; 10:2-6,11; 12:4; 18:27; 31:23; 49:11; 52:7; 73:6,8,9; 75:4-6; 101:5; 119:21,69,70,78; 138:6; Proverbs 3:34; 6:16,17; 8:13; 10:17; 11:2,12; 12:9,15; 13:10; 14:21; 15:5,10,12,25,32; 16:5,18,19; 17:19; 18:11,12; 20:6; 21:4,24; 25:14,27; 26:5,12,16; 27:2; 28:11,25; 29:8,23; 30:12,13; Isaiah 2:11-17; 3:16-26; 5:8,15; 9:9,10; 10:5-16; 13:11; 14:12-16; 16:6,7; 22:16,19; 23:7,9; 24:4,21; 26:5; 28:3; 47:4-10; Jeremiah 9:23,24; 13:9,15,17; 48:7,14,15,29; 49:4,16; 50:31,32; Ezekiel 16:56; 28:2-9,17; 30:6; 31:10-14; Daniel 4:37; 11:45; Hosea 5:5; 7:10; 10:11; Obadiah 1:3,4; Nahum 3:19; Habakkuk 2:4,5,9; Zephaniah 2:10,15; 3:11; Malachi 4:1;

Matthew 20:26,27; 23:6-8,10-12; Mark 7:21; 10:43; 12:38,39;
 Luke 1:51,52; 9:46; 11:43; 14:8,9; 18:14; 20:45-47; Romans
 1:22,29,30; 11:17-21,25; 12:3,16; 1 Corinthians 1:29; 3:18; 4:6-
 8,10; 5:2,6; 8:1,2; 10:12; 13:4; 14:38; 2 Corinthians 10:5,12,18;
 12:7; Galatians 6:3; Ephesians 4:17; Philippians 2:3; 1 Timothy
 2:9; 3:6; 6:3,4,17; 2 Timothy 3:2,4; James 3:1; 4:6; 1 Peter 5:3,5; 1
 John 2:16; Revelation 3:17,18; 18:7,8

See RICH, THE

— **INSTANCES OF**

Ahithophel

2 Samuel 17:23

Naaman, refusing to wash in the Jordan River

2 Kings 5:11-13

Hezekiah, in displaying his resources

2 Kings 20:13; 2 Chronicles 32:31; Isaiah 39:2

Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:16-19

Haman

Esther 3:5; 5:11,13; 6:6; 7:10

Kings of Tyre

Ezekiel 28:2

Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 4:30-34; 5:20

See AMBITION

PRIEST

— **BEFORE MOSES**

Melchizedek

Genesis 14:18; Hebrews 5:6,10,11; 6:20; 7:1-21

Jethro

Exodus 2:16

Priests in Israel before the giving of the law

Exodus 19:22,24

Called "angel,"

Ecclesiastes 5:6

— **THE TIME OF MOSES**

Exodus 28:1-4; 29:9,44; Numbers 3:10; 18:7; 1 Chronicles 23:13

Hereditary, descent of office

Exodus 27:21; 28:43; 29:9

Consecration of

Exodus 29:1-9,19-35; 40:12-16; Leviticus 6:20-23; 8:6-35;

Hebrews 7:21

Is holy

Leviticus 21:6,7; 22:9,16

Ablutions of

Exodus 40:30-32; Leviticus 16:24

See CONSECRATION OF, above

Must be without blemish

Leviticus 21:17-23

Vestments of

Exodus 28:2-43; 39:1-29; Leviticus 6:10,11; 8:13; Ezekiel 44:17-19

Don vestments in the temple area

Ezekiel 42:14; 44:19

Atonement for

Leviticus 16:6,24; Ezekiel 44:27

Defilement and purification of

Ezekiel 44:25,26

Marriage of

Leviticus 21:7-15; Ezekiel 44:22

Chambers for, in the temple area

Ezekiel 40:45,46

Exempt from tax

Ezra 7:24

Armed and organized for war at the time of the disaffection toward Saul

1 Chronicles 12:27,28

Beard and hair of

Ezekiel 44:20

Twenty-four divisions (shifts) of

1 Chronicles 24:1-19; 28:13,21; 2 Chronicles 8:14; 31:2;
35:4,5; Ezra 2:36-39; Nehemiah 13:30

Chosen by lot

Luke 1:8,9,23

Usurpations of office of

Numbers 3:10; 16; 18:7; 2 Chronicles 26:18

Priests who were not from the sons of Levi were appointed by
Jeroboam

1 Kings 12:31; 13:33

See LEVITES

See MINISTERS

— DUTIES OF

To offer sacrifices

Leviticus 1:4-17; 2:2,16; 3:5,11,13,16; 4:5-12,17,25,26,30-35;
1 Chronicles 16:40; 2 Chronicles 13:11; 29:34; 35:11-14; Ezra
6:20; Hebrews 10:11

See OFFERINGS

To offer the firstfruits

Leviticus 23:10,11; Deuteronomy 26:3,4

Pronounce benedictions

Numbers 6:22-27; Deuteronomy 21:5; 2 Chronicles 30:27

Teach the law

Leviticus 10:11; Deuteronomy 24:8; 27:14; 31:9-13; 33:10;
Jeremiah 2:8; Malachi 2:7

Light the lamps in the tabernacle

Exodus 27:20,21; 2 Chronicles 13:11; Leviticus 24:3,4

Keep the sacred fire always burning

Leviticus 6:12,13

To furnish a quota of wood for the sanctuary

Nehemiah 10:34

Responsible for the sanctuary

Numbers 4:5-15; 18:1,5,7

To act as scribes

Ezra 7:1-6; Nehemiah 8:9

Be present at and supervise the tithing

Nehemiah 10:38

Sound the trumpet in summoning assemblies and in battle

Numbers 10:2-10; 31:6; Joshua 6; 2 Chronicles 13:12

Examine lepers

See LEPROSY

Purify the unclean

Leviticus 15:31

See DEFILEMENT

Valuate things devoted

Leviticus 27:8,12

Officiate in the Holy Place

Hebrews 9:6

Chiefs of Levites

Numbers 3:9,32; 4:19,28,33; 1 Chronicles 9:20

To act as magistrates

Numbers 5:14-31; Deuteronomy 17:8-13; 19:17; 21:5; 2

Chronicles 19:8; Ezekiel 44:23,24

To encourage the army on the eve of battle

Deuteronomy 20:2-4

Carry the ark of the covenant

Through the Jordan River

Joshua 3; 4:15-18

In battle

1 Samuel 4:3-5

— **BENEFITS OF**

No part of the land of Canaan allowed to

Numbers 18:20; Deuteronomy 10:9; 14:27; 18:1,2; Joshua

13:14,33; 14:3; 18:7; Ezekiel 44:28

Provided with cities and suburbs

Leviticus 25:32-34; Numbers 35:2-8; Joshua 21:1-4,13-19,41,42; 1 Chronicles 6:57-60; Nehemiah 11:11,20; Ezekiel 45:1-6; 48:8-20

Own lands sanctified to the Lord

Leviticus 27:21

Tithes of the tithes

Numbers 18:8-18,26-32; Nehemiah 10:38

Part of the plunder of war, including captives

Numbers 31:25-29

Firstfruits

Leviticus 23:20; 24:9; Numbers 18:12,13,17,18; Deuteronomy 18:3-5; Nehemiah 10:36

Redemption money

Leviticus 27:23

Of the firstborn

Numbers 3:46-51; 18:15,16

Things devoted

Leviticus 27:21; Numbers 5:9,10; 18:14

Fines

Leviticus 5:16; 22:14; Numbers 5:8

Trespass money and other trespass offerings

Leviticus 5:15,18; Numbers 18:9; 2 Kings 12:16

The shewbread

Exodus 25:30; Leviticus 24:5-9; 2 Chronicles 2:4; 13:11; Nehemiah 10:33; Matthew 12:4; Hebrews 9:2

Portions of sacrifices and offerings

Exodus 29:27-34; Leviticus 2:2,3,9,10; 5:12,13,16; 6:15-18,26; 7:6-10,31-34; 10:12-14; 14:12,13; Numbers 6:19,20; 18:8-19; Deuteronomy 18:3-5; 1 Samuel 2:13,14; Ezekiel 44:28-31; 45:1-4; 1 Corinthians 9:13

Regulations by Hezekiah concerning benefits to the priests
2 Chronicles 31:4-19

Portion of land allotted to, in redistribution in Ezekiel's
vision

Ezekiel 48:8-14

For the sustenance of their families

Leviticus 22:11-13; Numbers 18:11,19

— **FIGURATIVE**

Exodus 19:6; Isaiah 61:6; 1 Peter 2:9; Revelation 1:6; 5:10; 20:6

— **HIGH PRIEST**

— (Moses did not denominate Aaron chief or high priest)

— (The function he served was superior to that of other priests)

The title appears after the institution of the office

Leviticus 21:10-15; Numbers 3:32

For qualifications, consecration, etc

See under the general topic above, PRIEST, MOSAIC
INSTITUTION OF

Vestments of

Exodus 28:2-43; 39:1-31; Leviticus 8:7-9

Respect due to

Acts 23:5

DUTIES OF

Had charge of the sanctuary and altar

Numbers 18:2,5,7

To offer sacrifices

Hebrews 5:1; 8:3

To designate subordinate priests for duty

Numbers 4:19; 1 Samuel 2:36

To officiate in consecrations of Levites

Numbers 8:11-21

To have charge of the treasury

2 Kings 12:10; 22:4; 2 Chronicles 24:6-14; 34:9

To light the lamps of the tabernacle

Exodus 27:20,21; 30:8; Leviticus 24:3,4; Numbers 8:3

To burn incense

Exodus 30:7,8; 1 Samuel 2:28; 1 Chronicles 23:13

To place shewbread on the table every Sabbath

Leviticus 24:8

To offer for his own sins of ignorance

Leviticus 4:3-12

On the Day of Atonement

Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 16; Hebrews 5:3; 9:7,22,23

Judicial

Numbers 5:15; Deuteronomy 17:8-13; 1 Samuel 4:18; Hosea 4:4; Matthew 26:3,50,57,62; Acts 5:21-28; 23:1-5

To count the people

Numbers 1:3

Officiate at the choice of a ruler

Numbers 27:18,19,21

Distribute the plunder of war

Numbers 31:26-29

Benefits of

See PRIEST, BENEFITS OF, above

A second priest, under the high priest

Numbers 3:32; 4:16; 31:6; 1 Chronicles 9:20; 2 Samuel 15:24; 2 Kings 25:18; Luke 3:2

— MISCELLANEOUS FACTS CONCERNING

Loyal to Rehoboam at the time of the revolt of the ten tribes

2 Chronicles 11:13

Zeal of, in purging the temple

2 Chronicles 29:4-17

Wickedness of

2 Chronicles 36:14

Taken with the captivity to Babylon

Jeremiah 29:1

Return from the captivity

Ezra 1:5; 2:36-39,61,70; 3:8; 7:7; 8:24-30; Nehemiah
7:39-42,63-73; 10:1-8; 12:1-7

Polluted by marrying idolatrous wives

Ezra 9:1,2; 10:5,18,19; Nehemiah 10:28

Restore the altar, and offer sacrifices

Ezra 3:1-7

Supervise the building of the new temple

Ezra 3:8-13

Inquire of John the Baptist to see if he might be the
Messiah

John 1:19

Conspire to destroy Jesus

Matthew 26:3-5,14,15,47,51; Mark 14:10,11,43-47,53-66;
15:1; Luke 22:2-6,50,54,66-71; 23:1,2; John 11:47;
19:15,16,18

Put on trial and condemn Jesus

Matthew 26:57-68; 27:1,2; Mark 14:53-65; Luke 22:54-71;
23:13-24; John 18:15-32

Incite the people to ask that Barabbas be released and Jesus
be destroyed

Matthew 27:20; Mark 15:11; Luke 23:18

Persecute the disciples

Acts 22:5

Reprove and threaten Peter and John

Acts 4:6-21; 5:17-41

Put on trial, condemn, and stone Stephen

Acts 6:12-15; 7

Paul brought before

Acts 22:30; 23:1-5

Corrupt

Jeremiah 23:11,12; Ezekiel 22:26; Luke 10:31

Instances of

Eli's sons

1 Samuel 2:12-17,22

Of the captivity

Ezra 9:1,2; 10:18-22; Nehemiah 13:4-9,13,28,29

Zealous

1 Chronicles 9:10-13

Priestly office performed by prophets

1 Samuel 16:5

PRIMOGENITURE

See FIRSTBORN

See BIRTHRIGHT

PRINCE OF PEACE

See JESUS

PRINCESSES

— **Taught in household duties**

2 Samuel 13:8,9

PRISCA

— **A female disciple in Ephesus**

2 Timothy 4:19

PRISCILLA

— **(Wife of Aquila)**

— **A disciple at Corinth**

Acts 18:1-3,18,19,26; Romans 16:3,4; 1 Corinthians 16:19; 2 Timothy 4:19

PRISON

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 39:20; 42:16-19; Leviticus 24:12; Numbers 15:34; Ezra 7:26; Jeremiah 52:11; Luke 23:19; Acts 4:3; 12:4,5

— **Public ward of**

Acts 5:18

— **Cells of**

Acts 16:24

- **Court of**
Jeremiah 33:1
- **Dungeon in**
See DUNGEON
- See IMPRISONMENT
- See PRISONERS

PRISONERS

- **Joseph**
Genesis 39:20-23; 40; 41:1-44
- **Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 38:6-28; 39:14
- **John the Baptist**
Matthew 11:2; 14:3-12; Mark 6:17; Luke 3:20
- **Jesus**
Matthew 26:47-75; 27; Mark 14:43-72; 15; Luke 22:47-71; 23;
John 18:3-40; 19
- **The apostles**
Acts 5:17-42
- **Peter**
Acts 12:3-19
- **Paul**
Acts 16:19-40; 21:27-40; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28
- **Silas**
Acts 16:19-40
- **Required to labor**
Judges 16:21
- **Sustained on bread and water of affliction**
1 Kings 22:27
- **In chains**
Acts 12:6
- **In stocks**
Proverbs 7:22; Jeremiah 29:26; Acts 16:24

— **Confined**

In the court of the palace
Jeremiah 32:2

In the house of the scribe
Jeremiah 37:15

In the house of the captain of the guard
Genesis 40:3

— **Visited by friends**

Matthew 11:2; Acts 24:23

— **Bound to soldiers**

Acts 12:6,7

— **Severe hardships of, mitigated**

Jeremiah 37:20,21

— **Cruelty to**

Jeremiah 38:6; Lamentations 3:53,54

See CAPTIVE

— **Guards responsible for**

Acts 12:18,19

— **Tortured to extort self-incriminating testimony**

Acts 22:24

— **Scourged**

Matthew 27:26; Mark 15:15; Acts 16:23,33; 2 Corinthians 6:5;
11:23,24

— **Permitted to make defense**

Acts 24:10; 25:8,16; 26:1; 2 Timothy 4:16

— **Kindness to**

By the prison guard to Jeremiah
Jeremiah 38:7-28

By the Philippian jailer to Paul
Acts 16:33

By Felix

Acts 24:23

By Julius, the centurion

Acts 27:1,3; 28:16,30,31

— **To be visited and ministered to**

Matthew 25:35-46

— **Released at feasts**

Matthew 27:15-17; Mark 15:6; Luke 23:17; John 18:39

— **OF WAR**

Put to death

Joshua 10:16-27; 1 Samuel 15:33; 27:11; 2 Samuel 12:31; 2 Kings 25:7; 1 Chronicles 20:3; Hosea 13:16; Amos 1:13; Lamentations 3:34

By divine command

Numbers 31:9,17

Thumbs and toes cut off

Judges 1:6,7

Blinded

2 Kings 25:7

See CAPTIVE

Consolations for

Psalms 69:33; 79:11; 102:19,20; 146:7

See CAPTIVE

See IMPRISONMENT

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 61:1; Luke 4:18

PRIVILEGE

See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY

See RESPONSIBILITY

PRIZE

— **A reward of merit**

1 Corinthians 9:24

— **FIGURATIVE**

Philippians 3:14

PROBATION

- **General scriptures concerning**
Romans 5:4
 - **Adam on**
Genesis 2:15-17; 3:3
 - **Amorites**
Genesis 15:16
 - **Solomon**
1 Kings 3:14; 9:4-9; with 11:9-12
 - **Taught in parables of the talents and pounds**
Matthew 25:14-30; Luke 19:12-27
 - **The fig tree**
Luke 13:6-9
 - **The embezzling steward**
Luke 16:1-12
 - **Taught by Paul**
Hebrews 6
 - **None after death**
Matthew 12:32; 25:10-13; 26:24
- See PERSEVERANCE

PROCHORUS

- **An early Christian servant (Greek: diakonos)**
Acts 6:5

PROCLAMATION

- **Imperial**
2 Chronicles 30:1-10; Esther 1:22; 6:9; 8:10-14; Isaiah 40:3,9;
Daniel 3:4-7; 4:1; 5:29
- **Emancipation**
2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

PROCRASTINATION

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 22:29; Proverbs 27:1; Ezekiel 11:2,3; 12:22,27,28;
 Matthew 8:21; 24:48-51; 25:2-13; Luke 9:59-62; Acts 24:25; 1
 Thessalonians 5:2,3; Hebrews 3:7-19; 4:1-7

See EXCUSES

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh

Exodus 8:10

Elisha

1 Kings 19:20,21

Esther

Esther 5:8

PRODIGALITY (WAYWARDNESS)

See EXTRAVAGANCE

See FRUGALITY

See INDUSTRY

PRODIGAL SON

— General scriptures concerning

Luke 15:11-32

PROFANATION

See PROFANITY

PROFANITY

See BLASPHEMY

See OATH

— Of the name of God

See GOD, under Miscellaneous Sub-topics

— Of the Sabbath

See SABBATH

PROFESSION

— False

Proverbs 20:6; Hosea 8:2

— Of faith in Jesus

See CONFESSIO

See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

PROGNOSTICATION

— By astrologers

Isaiah 47:13

See PROPHECY

See PROPHETS

PROHIBITION

— (Of the use of intoxicating liquors)

— To priests "on duty,"

Leviticus 10:9

— To Nazarites

Numbers 6:3,4

See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

See COMMANDMENTS

See DRUNKENNESS

PROMISES

— To the afflicted

See AFFLICTIONS, COMFORT IN

See PSALMS

— To backsliders

See BACKSLIDERS

— To children

See CHILDREN

— To orphans

See ORPHAN

- **To widows**
See WIDOW
- **To penitents**
See, PENITENT
- **To the righteous**
See RIGHTEOUS
- **To seekers**
See SEEKERS, and other like subjects
See also BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL
See GOD, GOODNESS OF
See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
See JESUS, LOVE OF

PROMOTION

- **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 75:6,7; 78:70,71; 113:7,8
- **As a reward of merit**
1 Chronicles 11:6
- **INSTANCES OF**
Abraham
Genesis 12:2
Joseph, from imprisoned slave to prince
Genesis 41:1-45
Moses, from exile to lawgiver
See MOSES
Aaron, from slave to high priest
See AARON
Saul, from obscurity to a scepter
See SAUL
David, from a shepherd to the throne
See DAVID
Jeroboam, from a slave to the throne
1 Kings 11:26-35
Baasha, "out of the dust" to the throne

1 Kings 16:1,2
 Daniel, from a captive to premier
 Daniel 2:48
See DANIEL
 Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
 Daniel 3:30

PROPAGATION

— **Of species, enjoined**
 Genesis 1:11,12,21-25,28; 9:1,7
See BARRENNESS

PROPERTY

— **IN REAL ESTATE**
 Genesis 23:17,18; 26:20
 Rights in, violated
 Genesis 21:25; 26:18-22
 Dedicated
 Leviticus 27:16-25
See LAND
 Dwellings
 Alienated for debt
 Leviticus 25:29,30
 By absence
 2 Kings 8:1-6
 In villages, inalienable
 Leviticus 25:31-33
 Dedicated
 Leviticus 27:14,15
 Confiscation of (Naboth's vineyard)
 1 Kings 21:15,16
 Priests exempt from taxes
 Genesis 47:22
 Entail of

Numbers 27:1-11; 36:1-9

Inherited

Ecclesiastes 2:21

Landmarks of, not to be removed

Deuteronomy 19:14; 27:17

— **PERSONAL**

Rights in, sacred

Exodus 20:17; Deuteronomy 5:21

Laws concerning trespass of, and violence to

Exodus 21:28-36; 22:9; Deuteronomy 23:25

Strayed, to be returned to owner

Leviticus 6:3,4; Deuteronomy 22:1-3

Hired

Exodus 22:14,15

Loaned

Exodus 22:10-15

Sold for debt

Proverbs 22:26,27

Rights of redemption of

Jeremiah 32:7

Dedicated to God, redemption of

Leviticus 27:9-13,26-33

In slaves

Exodus 21:4

PROPHECY

— **Concerning Jesus**

See JESUS

— **Concerning the church**

See CHURCH

— **PROPHECIES CONCERNING**

— **(Relating to various countries, nations, and cities, see under their respective titles)**

— **(Respecting individuals, see under their names)**

Inspired

Isaiah 28:22; Luke 1:70; 2 Timothy 3:16; 2 Peter 1:21

"The word of the Lord came to," etc., to

Elijah

1 Kings 17:8; 21:17,28

Isaiah

Isaiah 2:1; 8:5; 13:1; 14:28; 38:4

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 1:4; 7:1; 11:1; 13:8; 16:1; 18:1; 25:1,2; 26:1;
27:1; 29:30; 30:1,4; 32:1,6,26; 33:1,19,23; 34:12;
35:12; 36:1; 37:6; 40:1; 43:8; 44:1; 46:1; 49:34; 50:1

Ezekiel

Ezekiel 3:16; 6:1; 7:1; 11:14; 12:1,8,17,21; 13:1; 14:12;
15:1; 16:1; 17:1,11; 18:1; 20:45; 21:1,8,18; 22:1,17,23;
23:1; 24:1,15,20; 25:1; 26:1; 27:1; 28:1,11,20; 29:1,17;
30:1,20; 31:1; 32:1,17; 33:1,23; 34:1; 35:1; 36:16;
37:15; 38:1

Amos

Amos 7:14,15

Jonah

Jonah 3:1

Haggai

Haggai 2:1,10,20

Zechariah

Zechariah 1:7; 4:8; 6:9; 7:1,4,8; 8:1,18

Publicly proclaimed

Jeremiah 11:6

Exemplified in pantomime

Ezekiel 4; 5:1-4; Acts 21:11

Written by an amanuensis (copyist, transcriber)

Jeremiah 45:1

Written in books

Jeremiah 45:1; 51:60

Proof of God's foreknowledge

Isaiah 43:9

Sure fulfillment of

Ezekiel 12:22-25,28; Habakkuk 2:3; Matthew 5:18; 24:35;
Acts 13:27,29

Cessation of

Lamentations 2:9

Of apostasy

1 John 2:18; Jude 1:17,18

False teachers

2 Peter 2: 3

Tribulations of the righteous

Revelation 2:10

— **CONCERNING THE MESSIAH, AND THE FULFILLMENT**

— **OLD TESTAMENT MESSIANIC PASSAGES QUOTED IN THE
NEW TESTAMENT**

Genesis 12:3; 18:18; 22:18; with Acts 3:25; Galatians 3:8

Genesis 17:7,19; 22:16,17; with Luke 1:55,72-74

Deuteronomy 18:15,18; with Acts 3:22,23

Psalms 2:1,2; with Acts 4:25,26

Psalms 2:7; with Acts 13:33; Hebrews 1:5; 5:5

Psalms 8:2; with Matthew 21:16

Psalms 8:4-6; with Hebrews 2:6-8

Psalms 16:8-11; with Acts 2:25-28,31

Psalms 16:10; with Acts 13:35

Psalms 22:1; with Matthew 27:46; Mark 15:34

Psalms 22:18; with Matthew 27:35; Mark 15:24; Luke 23:34; John
19:24 Psalms 22:22; with Hebrews 2:12

Psalms 31:5; with Luke 23:46

Psalms 41:9; with John 13:18; Acts 1:16

Psalms 45:6,7; with Hebrews 1:8,9

Psalm 68:18; with Ephesians 4:8-10
 Psalm 69:21; with Matthew 27:48; Mark 15:36; Luke 23:36; John 19:28,29 Psalm 69:25; 109:8; with Acts 1:20
 Psalm 95:7-11; with Hebrews 3:7-11; 4:3,5-7
 Psalm 102:25-27; with Hebrews 1:10-12
 Psalm 110:1; with Matthew 22:44; Mark 12:36; Luke 20:42; Acts 2:34,35; Hebrews 1:13
 Psalm 110:4; with Hebrews 5:6
 Psalm 118:22,23; with Matthew 21:42; Mark 12:10,11; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11
 Psalm 118:25,26; with Matthew 21:9; Mark 11:9; John 12:13
 Psalm 132:11,17; with Luke 1:69; Acts 2:30
 Isaiah 7:14; with Matthew 1:23
 Isaiah 9:1,2; with Matthew 4:15,16
 Isaiah 9:7; with Daniel 7:14,27; with Luke 1:32,33
 Isaiah 11:10; with Romans 15:12
 Isaiah 25:8; with 1 Corinthians 15:54
 Isaiah 28:16; with Romans 9:33; 1 Peter 2:6
 Isaiah 40:3-5; with Matthew 3:3; Mark 1:3; Luke 3:4-6
 Isaiah 42:1-4; with Matthew 12:17-21
 Isaiah 49:6; with Luke 2:32; Acts 13:47,48; 26:23
 Isaiah 53:1; with John 12:38; Romans 10:16
 Isaiah 53:3-6; with Acts 26:22,23
 Isaiah 53:4-6,11; with 1 Peter 2:24,25
 Isaiah 53:4; with Matthew 8:17
 Isaiah 53:9; with 1 Peter 2:22
 Isaiah 53:12; with Mark 15:28; Luke 22:37
 Isaiah 54:13; with John 6:45
 Isaiah 55:3; with Acts 13:34
 Isaiah 59:20,21; with Romans 11:26,27
 Jeremiah 31:31-34; with Hebrews 8:8-12; 10:16,17
 Hosea 1:10; with Romans 9:26
 Hosea 2:23; with Romans 9:25; 1 Peter 2:10
 Joel 2:28-32; with Acts 2:16-21
 Amos 9:11,12; with Acts 15:16,17
 Micah 5:2; with Matthew 2:5,6; John 7:42
 Habakkuk 1:5; with Acts 13:40,41

Haggai 2:6; with Hebrews 12:26

Zechariah 9:9; with Matthew 21:4,5; John 12:14,15

Zechariah 11:13; with Matthew 27:9,10

Zechariah 12:10; with John 19:37

Zechariah 13:7; with Matthew 26:31,56; Mark 14:27,50

Malachi 3:1; with Matthew 11:10; Mark 1:2; Luke 7:27

Malachi 4:5,6; with Matthew 11:13,14; 17:10-13; Mark 9:11-13;

Luke 1:16,17

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

See PROPHETESS

See PROPHETS

— MISCELLANEOUS, FULFILLED

The birth and zeal of Josiah

1 Kings 13:2; 2 Kings 23:1-20

Death of the prophet of Judah

1 Kings 13:21,22,24-30

Extinction of Jeroboam's house

1 Kings 14:5-17

Extinction of Baasha's house

1 Kings 16:2,3,9-13

Concerning the rebuilding of Jericho

Joshua 6:26; 1 Kings 16:34

The drought, foretold by Elijah

1 Kings 17:14

Destruction of Ben-hadad's army

1 Kings 20:13-30

The death of a man who refused to strike a prophet

1 Kings 20:35,36

The death of Ahab

1 Kings 20:42; 21:18-24; 22:31-38

The death of Ahaziah

2 Kings 1:3-17

The transporting of Elijah to the heavens

2 Kings 2:3-11

Cannibalism among the people of Israel

Leviticus 26:29; Deuteronomy 28:53; 2 Kings 6:28,29;
Jeremiah 19:9; Lamentations 4:10

The death of the Samaritan lord

2 Kings 7:2,19,20

The end of the famine in Samaria

2 Kings 7:1-18

Jezebel's tragic death

1 Kings 21:23; 2 Kings 9:10,33-37

The striking of Syria by Joash

2 Kings 13:16-25

Conquests of Jeroboam

2 Kings 14:25-28

Four generations of Jehu's descendants to sit upon the
throne of Israel

2 Kings 10:30; with 15:12

Destruction of Sennacherib's army, and his death

2 Kings 19:6,7,20-37

The captivity of the southern kingdom (Judah,)

2 Kings 20:17,18; 24:10-16; 25:11-21

Concerning Christ

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

Also see above

Concerning John the Baptist (as the forerunner of the
Messiah)

Matthew 3:3

Rachel weeping for her children (the slaughter of the
infants in Bethlehem predicted and fulfilled)

Jeremiah 31:15; Matthew 2:17,18

The deliverance of Jeremiah predicted and fulfilled

Jeremiah 39:15-18

The invasion of the southern kingdom (Judah) by the
Chaldeans predicted

Habakkuk 1:6-11

The invasion of Judah by the Chaldeans fulfilled
2 Kings 25; 2 Chronicles 36:17-21

The betrayal of Jesus by Judas Iscariot predicted
Psalm 41:9

The betrayal of Jesus by Judas fulfilled
John 13:18; 18:1-9

Judas Iscariot's self-destruction predicted
Psalm 69:25; Acts 1:16,20

Judas' self-destruction fulfilled
Matthew 27:5; Acts 1:16-20

The outpouring of the Holy Spirit predicted
Joel 2:28,29

The outpouring of the Spirit fulfilled on the day of
Pentecost (thirty A. D.)
Acts 2:1,6-21

Spiritual blindness of the Jewish leaders predicted
Isaiah 6:9; 29:13

That blindness fulfilled
Mark 7:6,7; Acts 28:25-27

The mission of Jesus predicted
Psalm 68:18

That purpose fulfilled
Ephesians 4:8,10

See JESUS, MISSION OF

Captivity of the Jews predicted and fulfilled
Jeremiah 25:11,12; 29:10,14; 32:3-5; Daniel 9:2; with 2 Kings
25:1-8; Ezra 1

The destruction of the ship (on which Paul and the others
sailed) predicted and fulfilled
Acts 27:10,18-44

PROPHETS

— Called SEERS

1 Samuel 9:19; 2 Samuel 15:27; 24:11; 2 Kings 17:13; 1 Chronicles 9:22; 29:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29; 12:15; 29:30; Isaiah 30:10; Micah 3:7

— Schools of

1 Kings 20:35; 2 Kings 2:3-15; 4:1,38; 9:1

— Kept the chronicles

1 Chronicles 29:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29; 12:15

— Counselors to kings

Isaiah 37:2,3

— Not honored in their own country

Matthew 13:57; Luke 4:24-27; John 4:44

— Inspired by angels

Zechariah 1:9,13,14,19; Acts 7:53; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews 2:2

— Persecutions of

2 Chronicles 36:16; Amos 2:12

— Martyrs

Jeremiah 2:30; Matthew 23:37; Mark 12:5; Luke 13:34; 1 Thessalonians 2:15; Hebrews 11:37; Revelation 16:6

— BENEFITS OF

Presents

1 Samuel 9:7,8; 1 Kings 14:3; 2 Kings 4:42; 8:8,9; Ezekiel 13:19

Presents refused by

Numbers 22:18; 1 Kings 13:7,8; 2 Kings 5:5,16

— FALSE

1 Kings 13:18; Nehemiah 6:12; Jeremiah 23:25-27,30-32; Lamentations 2:14

Warnings to

Deuteronomy 13:1-3

Denunciations against

Deuteronomy 18:20; Jeremiah 14:15

Punishment of

Jeremiah 14:13-16; 20:6; 28:16,17; 29:32; Zechariah 13:3

Instances of

Noadiah

Nehemiah 6:14

400 In Samaria

1 Kings 22:6-12; 2 Chronicles 18:5

See MINISTERS, FALSE

— INSPIRATION OF

Genesis 40:8; 41:16,38,39; Exodus 3:14,15; 4:12,15,27; 6:13,29; 7:2; 19:3,9,19; 24:16; 25:9,22; 26:30; 33:9,11; 35:31,35; Numbers 1:1; 7:89; 9:8-10; 11:17,25; 12:6-8; 16:28,29; 22:18,38; 23:5,12,20,26; 24:2-4,15,16; Leviticus 1:1; Deuteronomy 1:5,6; 5:4-6,31; 34:9-11; Joshua 3:7; Judges 6:7-10,34; 11:29; 13:25; 14:6,19; 1 Samuel 3:1,4-10,20,21; 9:6,15-20; 10:6,7,10; 16:13; 19:20,23,24; 2 Samuel 7:3-7; 12:1; 23:2,3; 1 Kings 13:20; 14:5; 17:1,24; 18:36,46; 19:9; 22:14,28; 2 Kings 1:12; 2:9,15; 3:11,12,15; 4:27; 5:8; 6:8-12,17,32; 10:10; 1 Chronicles 12:18; 21:18; 28:11,12,19; 2 Chronicles 8:14; 15:1; 18:27; 20:14; 24:20; 26:5; 33:18; 36:12,15; Ezra 5:1,2; Nehemiah 9:30; Job 32:8; 33:14-16; Psalm 103:7; Isaiah 6:1-9; 8:11; 44:26; 63:11; Jeremiah 1:1,2,4-10; 2:1; 7:1,25; 11:1,18; 13:1-3; 16:1; 18:1; 20:9; 23:9; 24:4; 25:3; 26:1,2,12; 27:1,2; 29:30; 33:1; 34:1; 42:4,7; Ezekiel 1:1,3,20; 2:1,2,4,5; 3:10-12,14,16,17,22,24,27; 8:1; 11:1,4,5,24; 33:22; 37:1; 40:1; 43:5; Daniel 1:17; 2:19; 7:16; 8:16; 9:1-22; 10:7-9; Hosea 1:1,2; 12:10; Joel 2:28,29; Amos 3:7,8; 7:7,14,15; 9:1; Obadiah 1:1; Jonah 1:1; 3:1,2; Micah 1:1; 3:8; Habakkuk 3:2,16; Haggai 1:13; Zechariah 1:1,7; 2:9; 7:12; Mark 12:36; Luke 1:15,41,67,70; 2:25-27; 3:2; John 1:6; Acts 2:2-4,30; 3:18; 7:55,56; 8:29,39; 11:28; 21:4,10,11; 28:25; Romans 1:1,2; 1 Corinthians 12:7-11; 14:32; Hebrews 1:1; 3:5; James 5:10; 1 Peter 1:10,11; 2 Peter 1:21; Jude 1:14; Revelation 2:7; 10:7; 14:13; 22:6,8

See REVELATION

See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

PROPHETESSES

— General scriptures concerning

Ezekiel 13:17; Joel 2:28,29

— Miriam

Exodus 15:20

— Deborah

Judges 4:4

— Huldah

2 Kings 22:14

— Noadiah

Nehemiah 6:14

— Isaiah's wife

Isaiah 8:3

— Elizabeth

Luke 1:41-45

— Anna

Luke 2:36-38

— Daughters of Philip

Acts 21:9

— Jezebel

Revelation 2:20

See WOMEN

PROPTIATION

— (Expiation, sin-offering)

Romans 3:25; 5:1,10,11; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19; Colossians 1:20-22; 1 John 2:2; 4:10

— (R. V., margin, reads, "And over it the propitiatory.")

Hebrews 9:5

See ATONEMENT

PROSPERITY

— From God

Genesis 33:11; 49:24-26; Psalm 127:1; 128:1,2

- **Design of**
Ecclesiastes 7:14
- **Dangers of**
Deuteronomy 8:10-18; 31:20; 32:15; Jeremiah 5:7; Hosea 13:6
- **Evil effects of**
Hosea 4:7
- **Pride in**
2 Chronicles 32:25
- **Forgetfulnesss of God in**
2 Chronicles 12:1; 26:16
- **The prosperous people despise the unfortunate people**
Job 12:5
- **Promised to the righteous**
Job 22:23-27
- **Prudence in**
- **Instances of**
Joseph and Daniel, as deduced from their general conduct
See JOSEPH
See DANIEL
See BLESSINGS, TEMPORAL
See RICH, THE
See RICHES

PROSTITUTION

- **(Lascivious behavior)**
- **Forbidden**
Leviticus 19:29; Deuteronomy 23:17
See ADULTERY
See LASCIVIOUSNESS

PROTRACTED MEETINGS

- **General scriptures concerning**
1 Kings 8:65; 2 Chronicles 7:8-10; 30:23
See REVIVALS

PROUD

See PRIDE

PROVERBS

— Design of

Proverbs 1:1-4

— Written by Solomon

Proverbs 1:1; 25:1

— MISCELLANY OF

1 Samuel 10:12; 24:13,14; 2 Samuel 3:8; 20:18; 1 Kings 20:11;
Proverbs 1:17; Ezekiel 12:22,23; 16:44; 18:2-4; Jeremiah 31:29;
Hosea 4:9; Matthew 12:33; Luke 4:23; 6:44; 14:34; John 1:46; 1
Corinthians 15:33; Galatians 6:7

See RIDDLE

PROVIDENCE

— OF GOD

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

See GOD, OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF

PROXY

— In priest's service

2 Chronicles 30:17

See SUBSTITUTION

See SUFFERINGS, VICARIOUS

PRUDENCE

— General scriptures concerning

Job 34:3,4; Psalm 39:1; 112:5; Proverbs 6:1,2; 8:12; 11:13,15,29;
12:8,16,23; 13:16; 14:8,15,16,18; 15:5,22; 16:20,21;
17:2,18; 18:15,16; 19:2; 20:5,16,18; 21:5,20,23;
22:3,7,26,27; 23:1-3,9; 24:6,27; 25:8-10; 26:4,5; 27:12;
29:8,11; Ecclesiastes 7:16,17; 8:2,3; 10:1,10; Hosea 14:9; Amos
5:13; Matthew 5:25,26; 7:6; Luke 14:28-32; Romans 14:16; 1
Corinthians 6:12; 8:8-13; 10:23,25-33; Colossians 4:5; James 1:19

See DIPLOMACY

See GENTLENESS

See WISDOM

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob, in his conduct toward Esau

Genesis 32:3-21

Jacob, toward his sons, after Dinah's defilement

Genesis 34:5,30

Joseph, in the affairs of Egypt

Genesis 41:33-57

Jethro's advice to Moses

Exodus 18:17-23

The Israelites, in the threatened war with the two and one-half tribes

Joshua 22:10-34

Saul, in not killing the Jabesh-gileadites

1 Samuel 11:13

David, in his conduct toward Saul

1 Samuel 18:5-30

David, in overthrowing Ahithophel's shrewd advice

2 Samuel 15:33-37

Abigail, in averting David's anger

1 Samuel 25:18-31

Achish, in dismissing David

1 Samuel 29

Elijah, in his escape from Jezebel

1 Kings 19:3,4

Rehoboam's advisers

1 Kings 12:7

Jehoram, in suspecting a Syrian stratagem

2 Kings 7:12,13

Nehemiah, in conduct of affairs at Jerusalem

Nehemiah 2:12-16; 4:13-23

Daniel

Daniel 1:8-14

Certain elders of Israel

Jeremiah 26:17-23

Of Jesus

In charging those who were healed not to "advertise" his miracles

Matthew 9:30; 16:20; Mark 3:12; 5:43; 7:36; 8:30; 9:9

Going to the feast secretly

John 7:10

In walking "no longer openly,"

John 11:54; 12:36

In avoiding his enemies

Matthew 12:14-16; Mark 3:7; John 11:47-54

Joseph, in his conduct toward Mary

Matthew 1:19

Peter, in escaping from Herod Agrippa I

Acts 12:17

Paul

In circumcising Timothy

Acts 16:3

In performing temple rites

Acts 21:20-26

In turning the Jewish sects against each other

Acts 23:6

Avoiding suspicion in administering the gifts of the congregations

2 Corinthians 8:20

His lack of, in his persistence in going to Jerusalem despite the warnings of the Spirit and his friends

Acts 20:22-25,37,38; 21:10-14

Paul and Barnabas, in escaping persecution

Acts 14:6

Paul and Silas, in escaping from Berea

Acts 17:10-15

The town clerk of Ephesus, in averting a riot
Acts 19:29-41

See DIPLOMACY

PRUNING

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 25:3,4; Isaiah 5:6; 18:5; John 15:2-6

— Pruninghook

Isaiah 2:4; 18:5; Joel 3:10; Micah 4:3

PSALMS

— Of Moses, celebrating the deliverance at the Red Sea

Exodus 15:1-19

— Didactic songs composed by Moses, celebrating the providence, righteousness, and judgments of God

Deuteronomy 32:1-43; Psalm 90

— Song of Deborah, celebrating Israel's victory over Sisera

Judges 5

— Of Hannah, in thankfulness for a son

1 Samuel 2:1-10

— Of David

In celebrating his deliverance

2 Samuel 22

Upon the occasion of moving the ark of the covenant

1 Chronicles 16:7-36

At the close of his reign

2 Samuel 23:2-7; 1 Chronicles 29:10-19

— Of Isaiah

Isaiah 12; 25; 26

— Of Hezekiah, celebrating deliverance from death

Isaiah 38:9-20

— Of Mary

Luke 1:46-55

— Elisabeth

Luke 1:42-45

— **Zacharias**

Luke 1:68-79

— **AFFLICTIONS**

Psalm 3; 4; 5; 7; 11; 13; 16; 17; 22; 26; 27; 28; 31; 35; 41;
42; 43; 44; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 60; 61; 62; 63; 64; 69; 70;
71; 74; 77; 79; 80; 83; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 102; 109; 120;
123; 129; 137; 140; 141; 142; 143

— **DIDACTIC**

Psalm 1; 5; 7; 9; 10; 11; 12; 14; 15; 17; 24; 25; 32; 34; 36;
37; 39; 49; 50; 52; 53; 58; 73; 75; 82; 84; 90; 91; 92; 94;
101; 112; 119; 121; 125; 127; 128; 131; 133

— **HISTORICAL**

Psalm 78; 105; 106

— **IMPRECATORY**

See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY

— **INTERCESSIONAL**

Psalm 20; 67; 122; 132; 144

— **MESSIANIC**

See JESUS

See MESSIAH

See MESSIANIC PSALMS

O(n/a)

— **PENITENTIAL**

Psalm 6; 25; 32; 38; 51; 102; 130; 143

— **PRAISE**

For God's attributes

Psalm 8; 19; 24; 29; 33; 47; 50; 65; 66; 76; 77; 93; 95; 96;
97; 99; 104; 111; 113; 114; 115; 134; 139; 147; 148; 150

— **PROPHETIC**

Psalm 2; 16; 22; 40; 45; 68; 69; 72; 87; 97; 110; 118

— **THANKSGIVING**

Psalm 21; 46; 48; 65; 66; 68; 76; 81; 85; 98; 105; 124; 126;
129; 135; 136; 149

For God's goodness to good men

Psalm 23; 34; 36; 91; 100; 103; 107; 117; 121; 145; 146

For God's Mercies to Individuals

Psalm 9; 18; 30; 34; 40; 75; 103; 108; 116; 118; 138; 144

PSALTERY

— (A harp)

— **Used in religious services**

2 Samuel 6:5; 1 Chronicles 13:8; 16:5; 25:1,5,6; 2 Chronicles

29:25; Psalm 33:2; 57:8; 71:22; 81:2; 92:3; 108:2; 144:9; 150:3;

Revelation 5:8

— **At the dedication of the new wall when the captivity returned**

Nehemiah 12:27

— **Used in idolatrous worship**

Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

PTOLEMAIS

— (A seaport in the territory of the tribe of Asher)

— **Formerly called ACCHO, which see**

— **Paul visits**

Acts 21:7

PUA

See PHUVAH

PUAH

— **1. A Hebrew midwife**

Exodus 1:15

— **2. Father of Tola**

Judges 10:1

— **3. See PHUVAH**

PUBLICANS

— (Tax collectors for the Romans)

— **Disreputable**

Matthew 5:46,47; 9:11; 11:19; 18:17; 21:31; Luke 18:11

- **Change their ways because of the preaching of John the Baptist**
Matthew 21:32; Luke 3:12; 7:29
- **Matthew, the tax collector of Capernaum, becomes an apostle**
Matthew 9:9; 10:3; Mark 2:14; Luke 5:27
- **Parable concerning**
Luke 18:9-14
- **Zacchaeus, chief among, receives Jesus into his house**
Luke 19:2-10

PUBLIUS

- **(An important man on the island of Melita (Malta))**
- **Father of, healed by Paul**
Acts 28:7,8

PUDENS

- **A Christian in Rome**
2 Timothy 4:21

PUL

- **1. King of Assyria**
Forced taxes from Menahem, king of Israel
2 Kings 15:19; 1 Chronicles 5:26
- **2. A place or tribe in Africa**
Isaiah 66:19

PULPIT

- **General scriptures concerning**
Nehemiah 8:4; 2 Chronicles 6:13

PULSE

- **A sort of food**
Daniel 1:12,16

PUNISHMENT

- **DEATH PENALTY**
Will not be commuted
Numbers 35:31

In the Mosaic law the death penalty was inflicted

For murder

Genesis 9:5,6; Numbers 35:16-21,30-33; Deuteronomy 17:6

For adultery

Leviticus 20:10; Deuteronomy 22:24

For incest

Leviticus 20:11,12,14

For bestiality

Exodus 22:19; Leviticus 20:15,16

For sodomy

Leviticus 18:22; 20:13

For sexual immorality

Deuteronomy 22:21-24

For the rape of a betrothed (engaged) virgin

Deuteronomy 22:25

For perjury

Zechariah 5:4

For kidnapping

Exodus 21:16; Deuteronomy 24:7

For the promiscuousness of a priest's daughter

Leviticus 21:9

For witchcraft

Exodus 22:18

For offering human sacrifice

Leviticus 20:2-5

For striking or cursing one's father or mother

Exodus 21:15,17; Leviticus 20:9

For disobedience to parents

Deuteronomy 21:18-21

For stealing

Zechariah 5:3,4

For blasphemy

Leviticus 24:11-14,16,23

For desecrating the Sabbath day

Exodus 35:2; Numbers 15:32-36

For prophesying falsely, or propagating false doctrines

Deuteronomy 13:1-10

For sacrificing to false gods

Exodus 22:20

For refusing to abide by the decision of the court

Deuteronomy 17:12

For treason

1 Kings 2:25; Esther 2:23

For sedition

Acts 5:36,37

MODES OF EXECUTION OF DEATH PENALTY

Burning

Genesis 38:24; Leviticus 20:14; 21:9; Jeremiah 29:22;

Ezekiel 23:25; Daniel 3:19-23

Stoning

Leviticus 20:2,27; 24:14; Numbers 14:10; 15:33-36;

Deuteronomy 13:10; 17:5; 22:21,24; Joshua 7:25; 1 Kings

21:10; Ezekiel 16:40

Hanging

Genesis 40:22; Deuteronomy 21:22,23; Joshua 8:29

Beheading

Matthew 14:10; Mark 6:16,27,28

Crucifixion

Matthew 27:35,38; Mark 15:24,27; Luke 23:33

The sword

Exodus 32:27,28; 1 Kings 2:25,34,46; Acts 12:2

Executed by the accusing witnesses

Deuteronomy 13:9; 17:7; Acts 7:58

Executed by the entire congregation

Numbers 15:35,36; Deuteronomy 13:9

Not inflicted by the testimony of less than two witnesses

Numbers 35:30; Deuteronomy 17:6; 19:15

— **MINOR OFFENSES**

Punishable by

Scourging

Leviticus 19:20; Deuteronomy 22:18; 25:2,3; Proverbs
17:10; 19:29; 20:30; Matthew 27:26; Mark 15:15; Luke
23:16; John 19:1; Acts 22:24,29

Imprisonment

Genesis 39:20; 40

See PRISON

Confinement within limits

1 Kings 2:26,36-38

— **ENTAILED**

Upon children

Exodus 34:7; Jeremiah 31:29; Lamentations 5:7; Ezekiel 18:2,3

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

See CHASTISEMENT

See FINE

See JUDGMENTS

See RETALIATION

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

— **ACCORDING TO DEEDS**

Job 34:11; Psalm 62:12; Proverbs 12:14; 24:12; Isaiah 59:18;
Jeremiah 17:10; Ezekiel 7:3,27; 16:59; 39:24; Zechariah 1:6;
Matthew 5:22; 16:27; 23:14; Luke 12:47,48; 20:47

See the parable of the vineyard

Isaiah 5:1-7

See the parable of the farmers

Matthew 21:33-41

See the parable of the talents

Matthew 25:14-30

**See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY AND
WORKS**

— **DELAYED**

Psalm 50:21; 55:19; Proverbs 1:24-30; Ecclesiastes 8:11-13;
Habakkuk 1:2-4

— **DESIGN OF**

To secure obedience

Genesis 2:17; Exodus 20:3-5; Leviticus 26:14-39;

Deuteronomy 13:10,11; 17:13; 19:20; 21:21; Proverbs 19:25;
21:11; 26:3

See JUDGMENTS, DESIGN OF

— **DIVINE**

No Escape from

Job 11:20; Proverbs 1:24-31; 11:21; 16:5; 29:1; Jeremiah

11:11; 15:1; 25:28,29; Ezekiel 7:19; Amos 2:14-16; Zephaniah

1:18; Matthew 10:28; 23:33; Romans 2:3; Colossians 3:25;

Hebrews 2:3; 12:25

— **ETERNAL**

Isaiah 34:8-10; Daniel 12:2; Matthew 3:12; 10:28; 18:8; 25:41,46;

Mark 3:29; Luke 3:17; John 5:29; Hebrews 6:2; 10:28-31;

Revelation 14:10,11; 19:3; 20:10

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

PUNON

— (A city of Edom)

— **A camping ground of the Israelites, in their forty years of wandering**

Numbers 33:42,43

PUR

— **The lot**

Esther 3:7

See PURIM

PURIFICATION

— (Sanitary and symbolical)

— **For women**

Before marriage

Esther 2:12

After childbirth

Leviticus 12:6-8; Luke 2:22

After menstruation

Leviticus 15:19-33; 2 Samuel 11:4

— **Of the Jews before the Passover celebration**

John 11:55

— **For those who had recently killed someone in battle**

Numbers 31:19-24

— **Of Levites, see below**

— **Of lepers**

See LEPROSY

— **By fire, for things that resist fire**

Numbers 31:23

— **By blood**

Exodus 24:5-8; Leviticus 14:6,7; Hebrews 9:12-14,19-22

— **By abstaining from sexual intercourse**

Exodus 19:15

— **Washing parts of animal sacrifices in water**

Leviticus 1:9,13; 9:14; 2 Chronicles 4:6

— **Penalty to be imposed upon those who do not observe the ordinances concerning**

Leviticus 7:20,21; Numbers 19:13,20

— **Water of**

Numbers 19:17-21; 31:23

— **Washing hands in water, symbolical of innocence**

Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; Matthew 27:24

— **Traditions of the elders concerning**

Matthew 15:2; Mark 7:2-5,8,9; Luke 11:38

— **Of Paul, to show his fidelity to the law**

Acts 21:24,26

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 26:6; 51:7; Ezekiel 36:25; Hebrews 10:22

See ABLUTION

See DEFILEMENT

See SANITATION

— SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 35:2; Exodus 19:10,14; 29:4; 30:18-21; 40:12,30-32;
 Leviticus 8:6; 14:8,9; 15:4-13,16-27; 16:4,24,26,28; 17:15; 22:3;
 Numbers 8:6,7,21; 19:7,8,19; 2 Chronicles 4:6; Matthew 15:2;
 Mark 7:2-9; Hebrews 9:10

PURIM

— A feast instituted to commemorate the deliverance of the Jews from the plot of Haman

Esther 9:20-32

PURITY

— OF HEART

Psalm 12:6; 19:8; 24:3-5; 51:7; 65:3; 119:140; Proverbs 15:26;
 20:9; 21:8; 30:12; Isaiah 1:18,25; 6:7; Daniel 12:10; Micah 6:11;
 Malachi 3:2,3; Matthew 5:8; John 15:2; Philippians 4:8; 1
 Timothy 1:5; 3:9; 5:22; 2 Timothy 1:3; 2:21,22; Titus 1:15; Hebrews
 9:13,14; 10:2; James 4:8; 1 Peter 1:22; 1 John 3:3

For the symbolisms of purity

See ABLUTIONS

See COLOR, WHITE

See DEFILEMENT

See PURIFICATION

PURVEYOR

— For Solomon

1 Kings 4:7-19,27

PUT

See PHUT

PUTEOLI

— (A seaport of Italy)

— Paul stays a week at

Acts 28:13,14

PUTIEL

- **The father-in-law of Eleazar the priest**
Exodus 6:25

PYGARG

- **Probably a species of antelope**
Deuteronomy 14:5

Q

QUAIL

- **The miracle of, in the Wilderness of Sin**
Exodus 16:13
- **The miracle of, at Kibroth-hattaavah**
Numbers 11:31,32; Psalm 105:40

QUARANTINE

See SANITATION, QUARANTINE

QUARRIES

- **General scriptures concerning**
Judges 3:19,26

QUARTUS

- **A Christian man in Corinth**
Romans 16:23

QUATERNION

- **A squad of four soldiers**
Acts 12:4

QUEEN

- **The wife of a king**
1 Kings 11:19
- **Crowned**
Esther 1:11; 2:17
- **Divorced**
Esther 1:10-22
- **Sits on the throne with the king**
Nehemiah 2:6
- **Makes feasts for the women of the royal household**
Esther 1:9

- **Exerts an evil influence in public affairs**
See JEZEBEL
- **Counsels the king**
Daniel 5:10-12
- **Of Sheba, visits Solomon**
1 Kings 10:1-13
- **Candace, of Ethiopia**
Acts 8:27
- **The reigning sovereign, Athaliah**
See ATHALIAH
- **The moon was called "the queen of heaven,"**
Jeremiah 7:18; 44:7-19,25
- **Worshiped**
See IDOLATRY

QUICKENING

- **(Enlivening)**
- **Of God's people**
 - By the Father
 - Psalm 71:20; 80:18; Romans 4:17; 8:11; Ephesians 2:1; 1 Timothy 6:13
 - By the Son
 - John 5:21; 1 Corinthians 15:45
 - By the Holy Spirit
 - John 6:63; Romans 8:11; 2 Corinthians 3:6; 1 Peter 3:18

QUIRINIUS

- **Governor of Syria when Jesus was born**
Luke 2:2
- See CYRENIUS

QUIVER

- **For arrows**
Genesis 27:3; Isaiah 22:6

QUOTATIONS AND ALLUSIONS

— IN THE NEW TESTAMENT FROM, AND TO, THE OLD TESTAMENT

Matthew 1:23; with Isaiah 7:14

Matthew 2:6; with Micah 5:2

Matthew 2:15; with Hosea 11:1

Matthew 2:18; with Jeremiah 31:15

Matthew 3:3; with Isaiah 40:3

Matthew 4:4; with Deuteronomy 8:3

Matthew 4:6; with Psalm 91:11,12

Matthew 4:7; with Deuteronomy 6:16

Matthew 4:10; with Deuteronomy 6:13; 10:20

Matthew 4:15,16; with Isaiah 9:1,2; 42:7

Matthew 5:21; with Exodus 20:13; Deuteronomy 5:17

Matthew 5:27; with Exodus 20:14; Deuteronomy 5:18

Matthew 5:31; with Deuteronomy 24:1

Matthew 5:33; with Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 19:12; Deuteronomy 5:11

Matthew 5:38; with Exodus 21:24

Matthew 7:23; with Psalm 6:8

Matthew 8:17; with Isaiah 53:4

Matthew 9:13; with Hosea 6:6

Matthew 11:10; with Malachi 3:1

Matthew 12:7; with Hos 6:6

Matthew 12:17-21; with Isaiah 42:1-4

Matthew 13:14,15; with Isaiah 6:9,10

Matthew 13:35; with Psalm 78:2

Matthew 15:4; with Exodus 20:12; 21:17

Matthew 15:7-9; with Isaiah 29:13

Matthew 19:4; with Genesis 1:27; 2:24

Matthew 19:18,19; with Exodus 20:12-16

Matthew 21:5; with Zechariah 9:9

Matthew 21:9; with Psalm 118:26

Matthew 21:13; with Isaiah 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11

Matthew 21:16; with Psalm 8:2

Matthew 21:42; with Psalm 118:22,23

Matthew 22:24; with Deuteronomy 25:5

Matthew 22:32; with Exodus 3:6
 Matthew 22:37; with Deuteronomy 6:5
 Matthew 22:38,39; with Leviticus 19:18
 Matthew 22:39; with Exodus 20:12-16
 Matthew 22:44; with Psalm 110:1
 Matthew 23:39; with Psalm 118:26
 Matthew 26:31; with Zechariah 13:7
 Matthew 27:9,10; with Zechariah 11:12,13
 Matthew 27:35; with Psalm 22:18
 Matthew 27:46; with Psalm 22:1
 Mark 1:2; with Malachi 3:1
 Mark 1:3; with Isaiah 40:3
 Mark 4:12; with Isaiah 6:9,10
 Mark 7:6,7; with Isaiah 29:13
 Mark 7:10; with Exodus 20:12; 21:17
 Mark 9:44; with Isaiah 66:24
 Mark 10:6; with Genesis 1:27
 Mark 10:7,8; with Genesis 2:24
 Mark 10:19; with Exodus 20:12-17
 Mark 11:9; with Psalm 118:26
 Mark 11:17; with Isaiah 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11
 Mark 12:10; with Psalm 118:22,23
 Mark 12:19; with Deuteronomy 25:5
 Mark 12:26; with Exodus 3:6
 Mark 12:29; with Deuteronomy 6:4
 Mark 12:30; with Deuteronomy 6:5
 Mark 12:31; with Leviticus 19:18
 Mark 12:36; with Psalm 110:1
 Mark 14:27; with Zechariah 13:7
 Mark 15:28; with Isaiah 53:12
 Mark 15:34; with Psalm 22:1
 Luke 1:17; with Malachi 4:6
 Luke 2:23; with Exodus 13:2,12
 Luke 2:24; with Leviticus 12:8
 Luke 2:32; with Isaiah 9:1,2; 42:7
 Luke 3:4-6; with Isaiah 40:3-5
 Luke 4:4; with Deuteronomy 8:3

Luke 4:8; with Deuteronomy 6:13; 10:20
 Luke 4:10,11; with Psalm 91:11,12
 Luke 4:12; with Deuteronomy 6:16
 Luke 4:18,19; with Isaiah 61:1,2
 Luke 7:27; with Malachi 3:1
 Luke 8:10; with Isaiah 6:9
 Luke 10:27; with Leviticus 19:18
 Luke 13:35; with Psalm 118:26
 Luke 18:20; with Exodus 20:12-16
 Luke 19:46; with Isaiah 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11
 Luke 20:17; with Psalm 118:22,23
 Luke 20:37; with Exodus 3:6
 Luke 20:42,43; with Psalm 110:1
 Luke 22:37; with Isaiah 53:12
 Luke 23:30; with Hosea 10:8
 Luke 23:46; with Psalm 31:5
 John 1:23; with Isaiah 40:3
 John 2:17; with Psalm 69:9
 John 6:31; with Psalm 78:24
 John 6:45; with Isaiah 54:13
 John 7:38; with Proverbs 18:4; Isaiah 58:11
 John 10:34; with Psalm 82:6
 John 12:13; with Psalm 118:26
 John 12:15; with Zechariah 9:9
 John 12:38; with Isaiah 53:1
 John 12:40,41; with Isaiah 6:9,10
 John 13:18; with Psalm 41:9
 John 15:25; with Psalm 35:19; 69:4; 109:3; 119:161; Lamentations 3:52
 John 19:24; with Psalm 22:18
 John 19:36; with Exodus 12:46; Psalm 34:20
 John 19:37; with Zechariah 12:10
 Acts 1:20; with Psalm 69:25; 109:8
 Acts 2:17-21; with Joel 2:28-32
 Acts 2:25-28; with Psalm 16:8-11
 Acts 2:34,35; with Psalm 110:1
 Acts 3:22,23; with Deuteronomy 18:15-19

Acts 3:25; with Genesis 12:3; 22:18
Acts 4:11; with Psalm 118:22,23
Acts 4:25,26; with Psalm 2:1,2
Acts 7:3; with Genesis 12:1
Acts 7:6,7; with Genesis 15:13,14
Acts 7:14; with Genesis 46:26
Acts 7:26-28; with Exodus 2:13,14
Acts 7:31,32; with Exodus 3:6
Acts 7:33,34; with Exodus 3:5-10
Acts 7:37; with Deuteronomy 18:15
Acts 7:40,41; with Exodus 32:1-6
Acts 7:42,43; with Amos 5:25-27
Acts 7:49,50; with Isaiah 66:1,2
Acts 8:32,33; with Isaiah 53:7,8
Acts 13:22; with 1 Samuel 13:14; Psalm 89:20
Acts 13:33; with Psalm 2:7
Acts 13:34; with Isaiah 55:3
Acts 13:35; with Psalm 16:10
Acts 13:41; with Habakkuk 1:5
Acts 13:47; with Isaiah 49:6
Acts 15:16,17; with Amos 9:11,12
Acts 23:5; with Exodus 22:28
Acts 28:25-27; with Isaiah 6:9,10
Romans 1:17; with Habakkuk 2:4
Romans 2:24; with Isaiah 52:5
Romans 3:4; with Psalm 51:4
Romans 3:10-12; with Psalm 14:1-3
Romans 3:13; with Psalm 5:9; 140:3
Romans 3:14; with Psalm 10:7
Romans 3:15-17; with Isaiah 59:7,8
Romans 3:18; with Psalm 36:1
Romans 4:3; with Genesis 15:6
Romans 4:7,8; with Psalm 32:1,2
Romans 4:17; with Genesis 17:5
Romans 4:18; with Genesis 15:5
Romans 7:7; with Exodus 20:17
Romans 8:36; with Psalm 44:22

Romans 9:7; with Genesis 21:12
Romans 9:9; with Genesis 18:10
Romans 9:12; with Genesis 25:23
Romans 9:13; with Malachi 1:2,3
Romans 9:15; with Exodus 33:19
Romans 9:17; with Exodus 9:16
Romans 9:25; with Hosea 2:23
Romans 9:26; with Hosea 1:10
Romans 9:27,28; with Isaiah 10:22,23
Romans 9:29; with Isaiah 1:9
Romans 9:33; with Psalm 118:22,23; Isaiah 8:14; 28:16
Romans 10:5; with Leviticus 18:5
Romans 10:6-8; with Deuteronomy 30:12-14
Romans 10:13; with Joel 2:32
Romans 10:15; with Isaiah 52:7
Romans 10:16; with Isaiah 53:1
Romans 10:18; with Psalm 19:4
Romans 10:19; with Deuteronomy 32:21
Romans 10:20,21; with Isaiah 65:2
Romans 11:3; with 1 Kings 19:14
Romans 11:4; with 1 Kings 19:18
Romans 11:8; with Isaiah 6:9,10; 29:10; Ezekiel 12:2
Romans 11:9; with Psalm 69:22
Romans 11:10; with Psalm 69:23
Romans 11:26,27; with Isaiah 27:9; 59:20,21
Romans 11:34; with Isaiah 40:13
Romans 12:19; with Deuteronomy 32:35
Romans 12:20; with Proverbs 25:21,22
Romans 13:9; with Exodus 20:13-17; Leviticus 19:18
Romans 14:11; with Isaiah 45:23
Romans 15:3; with Psalm 69:9
Romans 15:9; with Psalm 18:49
Romans 15:10; with Deuteronomy 32:43
Romans 15:11; with Psalm 117:1
Romans 15:12; with Isaiah 11:1,10
Romans 15:21; with Isaiah 52:15
1 Corinthians 1:19; with Isaiah 29:14

1 Corinthians 1:31; with Jeremiah 9:24
1 Corinthians 2:9; with Isaiah 64:4
1 Corinthians 2:16; with Isaiah 40:13
1 Corinthians 3:19; with Job 5:13
1 Corinthians 3:20; with Psalm 94:11
1 Corinthians 6:16; with Genesis 2:24
1 Corinthians 9:9; with Deuteronomy 25:4
1 Corinthians 10:7; with Exodus 32:6
1 Corinthians 10:20; with Deuteronomy 32:17
1 Corinthians 10:26; with Psalm 24:1; 50:12
1 Corinthians 14:21; with Isaiah 28:11,12
1 Corinthians 15:25; with Psalm 110:1
1 Corinthians 15:27; with Psalm 8:6
1 Corinthians 15:32; with Isaiah 22:13
1 Corinthians 15:45; with Genesis 2:7
1 Corinthians 15:54; with Isaiah 25:8
1 Corinthians 15:55; with Hosea 13:14
2 Corinthians 3:13; with Exodus 34:33
2 Corinthians 4:13; with Psalm 116:10
2 Corinthians 6:2; with Isaiah 49:8
2 Corinthians 6:16; with Leviticus 26:11,12
2 Corinthians 6:17; with Isaiah 52:11,12
2 Corinthians 6:18; with 2 Samuel 7:14
2 Corinthians 8:15; with Exodus 16:18
2 Corinthians 9:9; with Psalm 112:9
2 Corinthians 10:17; with Jeremiah 9:24
2 Corinthians 13:1; with Deuteronomy 19:15
Galatians 3:6; with Genesis 15:6
Galatians 3:8; with Genesis 12:3; 18:18
Galatians 3:10; with Deuteronomy 27:26
Galatians 3:11; with Habakkuk 2:4
Galatians 3:12; with Leviticus 18:5
Galatians 3:13; with Deuteronomy 21:23
Galatians 3:16; with Genesis 22:18
Galatians 4:27; with Isaiah 54:1
Galatians 4:30; with Genesis 21:10
Galatians 5:14; with Leviticus 19:18

Ephesians 4:8; with Psalm 68:18
 Ephesians 4:25; with Zechariah 8:16
 Ephesians 4:26; with Psalm 4:4
 Ephesians 5:31; with Genesis 2:24
 Ephesians 6:2,3; with Exodus 20:12; Deuteronomy 5:16
 1 Timothy 5:18; with Leviticus 19:13; Deuteronomy 24:14,15;
 25:4
 2 Timothy 2:19; with Numbers 16:5
 Hebrews 1:5; with 2 Samuel 7:14; Psalm 2:7
 Hebrews 1:6; with Psalm 97:7
 Hebrews 1:7; with Psalm 104:4
 Hebrews 1:8,9; with Psalm 45:6,7
 Hebrews 1:10-12; with Psalm 102:25-27
 Hebrews 1:13; with Psalm 110:1
 Hebrews 2:6-8; with Psalm 8:4-6
 Hebrews 2:12; with Psalm 22:22
 Hebrews 2:13; with Isaiah 8:17,18
 Hebrews 3:7-10; with Psalm 95:7-11
 Hebrews 4:3; with Psalm 95:11
 Hebrews 4:4; with Genesis 2:2; Exodus 20:11
 Hebrews 4:7; with Psalm 95:7-11
 Hebrews 5:5; with Psalm 2:7
 Hebrews 5:6; with Psalm 110:4
 Hebrews 6:14; with Genesis 22:16,17
 Hebrews 8:5; with Exodus 25:40
 Hebrews 8:8-12; with Jeremiah 31:31-34
 Hebrews 9:20; with Exodus 24:8
 Hebrews 10:5-7; with Psalm 40:6-8
 Hebrews 10:13; with Psalm 110:1
 Hebrews 10:16,17; with Jeremiah 31:33,34
 Hebrews 10:30; with Deuteronomy 32:35,36
 Hebrews 10:38; with Habakkuk 2:3,4
 Hebrews 11:18; with Genesis 21:12
 Hebrews 12:5; with Proverbs 3:11
 Hebrews 12:6; with Proverbs 3:11,12
 Hebrews 12:26; with Haggai 2:6
 Hebrews 13:5; with Deuteronomy 31:8; Joshua 1:5

Hebrews 13:6; with Psalm 118:6

Hebrews 13:15; with Hosea 14:2

James 2:8; with Leviticus 19:18

James 2:11; with Exodus 20:13,14

James 2:23; with Genesis 15:6

James 4:6; with Proverbs 3:34

1 Peter 1:16; with Leviticus 11:44; 19:2; 20:7

1 Peter 1:24,25; with Isaiah 40:6-8

1 Peter 2:6,7; with Psalm 118:22,23; Isaiah 8:14; 28:16

1 Peter 2:9; with Exodus 19:6

1 Peter 2:22; with Isaiah 53:9

1 Peter 2:24; with Isaiah 53:5

1 Peter 3:10-12; with Psalm 34:12-16

1 Peter 3:14,15; with Isaiah 8:12,13

1 Peter 5:5; with Proverbs 3:34

2 Peter 2:22; with Proverbs 26:11

Revelation 2:27; with Psalm 2:9

R

RAAMAH

— 1. Son of Cush

Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— 2. A place in Arabia

Ezekiel 27:22

RAAMIAH

— One of those who returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon

Nehemiah 7:7

— Called REELAIAH in

Ezra 2:2

RAAMSES

See RAMESES

RABBAH

— 1. Also called RABBATH

A city east of the Jordan River, originally belonging to the Ammonites

Joshua 13:25

Bedstead of the giant named Og, kept at

Deuteronomy 3:11

Captured by David

2 Samuel 11:1; 12:26-31; 1 Chronicles 20:1-3

Possessed again by the Ammonites; prophesied against

Jeremiah 49:2,3; Ezekiel 21:20; 25:5; Amos 1:14

— 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:60

RABBATH

See RABBAH

RABBI

- (Literally, the Hebrew word means "my great one.")
- **The title of a Jewish teacher**
Matthew 23:7,8; John 3:2
- **Ostentatiously used by the Pharisees**
Matthew 23:7
- **Used in addressing John the Baptist**
John 3:26
- **Used in addressing Jesus**
John 1:38,49; 3:2; 6:25
- **R. V**
Matthew 26:25,49; Mark 9:5; 11:21; 14:45; John 4:31; 9:2; 11:8
- **Jesus called "Rabboni,"**
Mark 10:51
- **R. V.)**
John 20:16
- **Forbidden by Jesus as a title to his disciples**
Matthew 23:8

RABBITH

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar**
Joshua 19:20

RAB-MAG

- **An Assyrian prince, or, possibly, a second name given to Nergalsharezer**
Jeremiah 39:3,13

RABSARIS

- **1. A title of an Assyrian officer**
See RAB-SHAKEH (RABSHAKEH)
See TARTAN
Sent by Sennacherib against Jerusalem

2 Kings 18:17

- **2. An Assyrian prince during the time of Nebuchadnezzar, or, possibly, a second name given to Nebushazban (also spelled NEBO-SARSEKIM or SARSEKIM, N. I. V.)**

Jeremiah 39:3,13

RAB-SHAKEH (RABSHAKEH)

- **(A title of an Assyrian officer)**
 - **Sent by Sennacherib against Jerusalem; undertakes to cause disloyalty to Hezekiah and the surrender of Jerusalem by a speech in the Jews' native language**
- 2 Kings 18:17-36; 19:4,8; Isaiah 36; 37

RACA

- **(Roughly translated "fool" but means "You good-for-nothing moron!")**
- Matthew 5:22

RACE

- **1. Human**
Unity of
Genesis 3:20; Malachi 2:10
- **2. FOOT RACE**
Figurative
Psalm 19:5; Ecclesiastes 9:11; 1 Corinthians 9:24; Galatians 5:7; Philippians 2:16; Hebrews 12:1,2

RACHAB

See RAHAB

RACHAL

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
- 1 Samuel 30:29

RACHEL

- **(Daughter of Laban and the favorite wife of Jacob)**
- **Meets Jacob at a well**
Genesis 29:9-12
- **Jacob serves Laban for an additional seven years to obtain her as his wife**
Genesis 29:15-30
- **Sterility of**
Genesis 29:31
- **Her grief in consequence of her sterility; gives her maid, to Jacob in order to obtain children in her own name**
Genesis 30:1-8,15,22-34
- **Later productiveness of; becomes the mother of**
Joseph
Genesis 30:22-25
Benjamin
Genesis 35:16-18,24
- **Steals the household images (teraphim, legal deed) of her father**
Genesis 31:4,14-19,33-35
- **Her death and burial**
Genesis 35:18-20; 48:7; 1 Samuel 10:2

RADDAI

- **Son of Jesse**
1 Chronicles 2:14

RAGAU

- **Also called REU**
- **Son of Peleg and an ancestor of Jesus**
Genesis 11:18-21; 1 Chronicles 1:25; Luke 3:35

RAGUEL

— Also called **REUEL** and **JETHRO**

— **Moses' father-in-law**

Numbers 10:29

See **JETHRO**

RAHAB

— **1. Also called RACHAB**

— **(A woman of Jericho)**

Assists the spies of the Israelites

Joshua 2

Is spared when the Israelites captured Jericho

Joshua 6:17-25

An ancestor of Joseph of Nazareth

Matthew 1:5

The faith of, commended

Hebrews 11:31; James 2:25

— **2. A symbolic name applied to Egypt**

Psalms 87:4; 89:10; Isaiah 30:7; 51:9

RAHAM

— **Son of Shema**

1 Chronicles 2:44

RAILING

— **(Reviling, using harsh, insolent, or vituperative language; scoffing)**

— **Forbidden**

1 Corinthians 5:11; 1 Timothy 6:4; 1 Peter 3:9; 2 Peter 2:11; Jude 1:9

See **SLANDER**

See **SPEAKING EVIL**

— **INSTANCES OF**

1 Samuel 25:14; 2 Samuel 16:7; Mark 15:29

RAIMENT (CLOTHING)

See DRESS

RAIN

- **Forty days of, at the time of the great flood of Noah**
Genesis 7:4,10-12,17-24
- **The plague of, upon Egypt**
Exodus 9:22-26,33,34
- **Miraculously caused**
By Samuel
1 Samuel 12:16-19
By Elijah
1 Kings 18:41-45
- **David delivered by**
2 Samuel 5:17-21; Isaiah 28:21
- **North wind unfavorable to**
Proverbs 25:23
- **Withheld as judgment**
Deuteronomy 11:17; 28:24; 1 Kings 8:35; 2 Chronicles 7:13;
Jeremiah 3:3; Amos 4:7; Zechariah 14:17
- **The earth will never again be destroyed by**
Genesis 9:8-17
- **Sent by God**
Deuteronomy 11:13,14; Job 37:6; Isaiah 30:23; Jeremiah 5:24;
14:22
- **Contingent upon obedience**
Leviticus 26:3,4; Deuteronomy 11:13,14
- **Prayer for**
1 Kings 8:35,36; 2 Chronicles 6:26,27
- **Answer to prayer for, promised**
2 Chronicles 7:13,14; Zechariah 10:1
- **Withheld, in answer to prayer**
James 5:17,18

- **Rainy season in Palestine is in the ninth month, corresponding to December**

Ezra 10:9,13

See METEOROLOGY

- **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 72:6

RAINBOW

- **A sign that the earth will no longer be destroyed by flood**

Genesis 9:8-16; Ezekiel 1:28

- **Symbolical**

Revelation 4:3; 10:1

See METEOROLOGY

RAISINS

- **(Dried grapes)**

- **Given by Abigail to David**

1 Samuel 25:18

- **Given to the starving Egyptian to revive him**

1 Samuel 30:12

- **Given by Ziba to David**

2 Samuel 16:1

- **Given to David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:40

RAISING

- **From death**

See DEAD

See RESURRECTION

RAKEM

- **A descendant of Machir, son of Manasseh**

1 Chronicles 7:16

RAKKATH

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphthali**
Joshua 19:35

RAKKON

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:46

RAM

- **1. Son of Hezron and an ancestor of Jesus**
Ruth 4:19; 1 Chronicles 2:9,10
Called ARAM
Matthew 1:3,4; Luke 3:33
- **2. Son of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:25,27
- **3. An ancestor, probably of Elihu, mentioned in**
Job 32:2
- **4. A sheep**
Skins of, used for the roof of the tabernacle
Exodus 26:14; 39:34
Seen in Daniel's vision
Daniel 8:3,20
Used in sacrifice
See OFFERINGS
Trumpets made of the horns of
See TRUMPETS

RAMA

See RAMAH, number one

RAMAH

- **1. Called RAMA**
Matthew 2:18
A city allotted to the tribe of Benjamin
Joshua 18:25; Judges 19:13

Attempted fortification of, by King Baasha; destruction of,
by Asa

1 Kings 15:17-22; 2 Chronicles 16:1-6

People of, return from the Babylonian captivity

Ezra 2:26; Nehemiah 7:30; 11:33

Jeremiah imprisoned in

Jeremiah 40:1

Prophecies concerning

Isaiah 10:29; Jeremiah 31:15; Hosea 5:8; Matthew 2:18

— **2. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher**

Joshua 19:29

— **3. A city of the territory of the tribe of Naphthali**

Joshua 19:36

— **4. Also called RAMATHAIM-ZOPHIM**

A city near Mount Ephraim

Jude 1:4,5; 1 Samuel 1:1

Home of Elkanah

1 Samuel 1:1,19; 2:11

Home of Samuel

1 Samuel 1:19,20; 7:17; 8:4; 15:34; 16:13

David flees to

1 Samuel 19:18

Samuel dies and was buried in

1 Samuel 25:1; 28:3

— **5. RAMAH**

See RAMOTH-GILEAD

RAMATH

— **A city of the tribe of Simeon**

Joshua 19:8

RAMATHAIM-ZOPHIM

See RAMAH, number four

RAMATH-LEHI

- **The place where Samson killed one-thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey**

Judges 15:17

RAMATH-MIZPEH

- **A town in the territory of the tribe of Gad**

Joshua 13:26

RAMESES

- **(Called also Raamses.)**

- **The district in Egypt which was inhabited by the Israelites**

Genesis 47:11; Exodus 1:11; 12:37; Numbers 33:3,5

City of, built by the Israelites as a treasure city for one of the Pharaohs

Exodus 1:11

RAMIAH

- **(An Israelite at the time of Ezra)**

- **Had taken a non-Israelite wife**

Ezra 10:25

RAMOTH

- **1. An Israelite at the time of Ezra**

Had taken a non-Israelite wife

Ezra 10:29

- **2. Called RAMATH OF THE SOUTH**

A place probably in the south of the tribe of Simeon

Joshua 19:8; 1 Samuel 30:27

- **3. A city of the territory of the tribe of Issachar, allotted to the Levites**

1 Chronicles 6:73

— **4. Ramoth in Gilead**

See RAMOTH-GILEAD

RAMOTH-GILEAD

— **Also called RAMAH**

2 Kings 8:2; 2 Chronicles 22:6

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Gad, and one of the cities of refuge**

Deuteronomy 4:43; Joshua 20:8; 1 Chronicles 6:80

— **One of Solomon's commissaries there**

1 Kings 4:13

— **In the possession of the Syrians**

1 Kings 22:3

— **Besieged by Israel and Judah; Ahab killed there**

1 Kings 22:29-36; 2 Chronicles 18

— **Recovered by Joram; Joram wounded there**

2 Kings 8:28,29; 9:14,15; 2 Chronicles 22:5,6

— **Elisha anoints Jehu to be king there**

2 Kings 9:1-6

RANSOM

— **Of a man's life**

Exodus 21:30; 30:12; Job 36:18; Psalm 49:7,8; Proverbs 6:35; 13:8; Hosea 13:14

— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 33:24; Isaiah 35:10; 51:10; Matthew 20:28; 1 Timothy 2:6

See JESUS

See SAVIOUR

See REDEMPTION

RAPE

— **The law of Moses imposed death penalty for**

Deuteronomy 22:25-27

— **Captives afflicted with**

Isaiah 13:16; Lamentations 5:11; Zechariah 14:2

— INSTANCES OF

Of the servant of a Levite, by Benjamites; the tribe of Benjamin nearly exterminated by the army of the other tribes, punishment for

Judges 19:22-30; 20:35

Of Tamar by Amnon; avenged in the death of Amnon at the hand of Absalom, Tamar's brother

2 Samuel 13:6-29,32,33

RAPHA

— 1. Son of Benjamin

1 Chronicles 8:2

— 2. Also called REPHAIAH

A descendant of Jonathan

1 Chronicles 8:37; 9:43

— 3. An ancestor of certain Philistine warriors, (margins)

2 Samuel 21:16,20,22; 1 Chronicles 20:4,6,8

RAPHU

— A Benjamite

Numbers 13:9

RASHNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Psalms 116:11; Proverbs 14:29; 19:2; 21:5; 25:8; 29:20;

Ecclesiastes 5:2; 7:9

— INSTANCES OF

Moses, in killing the Egyptian

Exodus 2:11,12; Acts 7:24,25

When he struck the rock

Numbers 20:10-12

Jephthah's vow

Judges 11:31-39

Israel's vow to destroy the Benjamites

Judges 21:1-23

Uzzah, in steadying the ark of the covenant

2 Samuel 6:6,7

David, in his generosity to Ziba

2 Samuel 16:4; with 19:26-29

Rehoboam, in forsaking the counsel of the old men

1 Kings 12:8-15

Josiah, in fighting against Pharaoh-necho

2 Chronicles 35:20-24

Naaman, in refusing to immerse (LXX: baptizo) himself in the Jordan River

2 Kings 5:11,12

James and John, in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans

Luke 9:54

Paul, in persisting in going to Jerusalem, against the repeated admonitions of the Holy Spirit

Acts 21:4,10-15

Julius, the Roman centurion, in rejecting Paul's counsel

Acts 27:11

RAVEN

— A black carnivorous bird

Proverbs 30:17; Song of Solomon 5:11

— Forbidden as food

Leviticus 11:15; Deuteronomy 14:14

— Preserved by Noah in the ark

Genesis 8:7

— Fed Elijah

1 Kings 17:4-6

— Cared for by divine providence

Luke 12:24

RAVISHMENT

See RAPE

RAZOR

— **Nazarite forbidden to use**

Numbers 6:5

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 52:2; Isaiah 7:20; Ezekiel 5:1

READING

— **Taught**

Deuteronomy 6:9; 11:20

READINGS, SELECT

— **JUDAH'S DEFENSE**

Genesis 44:18-34

— **JOSEPH REVEALING HIS IDENTITY**

Genesis 45:1-15

— **THE DELIVERANCE OF THE ISRAELITES FROM PHARAOH**

Exodus 14:5-30

— **SONG OF MOSES WHEN PHARAOH AND HIS ARMY WERE
OVERTHROWN**

Exodus 15:1-19

— **DAVID'S LAMENT OVER ABSALOM**

2 Samuel 18:19-33

— **LIGHTS AND SHADOWS**

Ruth 1:1-22

— **ELIJAH'S MIRACULOUS PRESERVATION**

1 Kings 17:1-16

— **ELISHA AND THE WIDOW'S OIL**

2 Kings 4:1-7

— **NAAMAN THE LEPER**

2 Kings 5:1-14

— **ESTHER'S TRIUMPH**

Esther 4:1-17; 7:1-10

- **THE BREVITY OF LIFE**
Job 14:1-10
- **NATURE'S TESTIMONY**
Job 28:1-28
- **GOD'S CHALLENGE TO JOB**
Job 38
- **THE ANIMALS OF THE FIELD**
Job 39
- **THE RIGHTEOUS AND THE WICKED IN CONTRAST**
Psalm 1
- **THE TRIUMPHANT KING**
Psalm 2
- **MANKIND IN NATURE**
Psalm 8
- **MANKIND IN EXTREMITY**
Psalm 18:1-19
- **CONFIDENCE IN GOD**
Psalm 23
- **THE KING OF GLORY**
Psalm 24
- **THE GLORY OF GOD**
Psalm 29
- **GOD, OUR REFUGE**
Psalm 46
- **THE MAJESTY OF GOD**
Psalm 77:13-20
- **THE JOY OF THE RIGHTEOUS**
Psalm Psalm 84
- **THE STATE OF THE GODLY**
Psalm 91
- **THE NEW SONG**
Psalm 98
- **THE MAJESTY AND PROVIDENCE OF GOD**
Psalm 104

— **IN CAPTIVITY**

Psalm 137

— **THE OMNIPRESENCE OF GOD**

Psalm 139

— **OLD AGE**

Ecclesiastes 12:1-7

— **CHRIST'S KINGDOM FORESHADOWED**

Isaiah 35:1-10

— **THE OMNIPOTENCE AND INCOMPARABLENESS OF GOD**

Isaiah 40:1-31

— **THE WRATH OF GOD**

Amos 9:1-6

— **THE MAJESTY OF GOD**

Habakkuk 3:3-12

— **MARY'S MAGNIFICAT**

Luke 1:46-56

— **THE PROPHETIC BLESSING OF ZACHARIAS**

Luke 1:67-80

— **THE BEATITUDES**

Matthew 5:1-16

— **GOD'S PROVIDENCE**

Matthew 6:26-34

— **WISE AND FOOLISH BUILDERS**

Matthew 7:21-27

— **THE PARABLE OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN**

Luke 10:25-37

— **THE PARABLE OF THE PRODIGAL SON**

Luke 15:11-32

— **THE RAISING OF LAZARUS**

John 11:1-3,18-46

— **THE BETRAYAL OF JESUS BY JUDAS ISCARIOT**

Luke 22:47-62

— **THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST**

Luke 24:1-12

— **PETER ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST**

Acts 2:1-36

— **STEPHEN'S DEFENSE**

Acts 7:1-56

— **PAUL AND SILAS IN PRISON**

Acts 16:16-40

— **PAUL ON MARS' HILL**

Acts 17:22-31

— **PAUL IN FRONT OF GOVERNOR FELIX**

Acts 24:1-27

— **PAUL IN FRONT OF AGRIPPA**

Acts 26

— **CHARITY**

1 Corinthians 13:1-13

— **THE NEW HEAVEN AND THE NEW EARTH**

Revelation 21:1-27

— **THE RIVER OF LIFE**

Revelation 22:1-21

— **For other selections**

See ELEGY

See PERSONIFICATION

REAIA

— **Son of Micahah, a Reubenite**

1 Chronicles 5:5

REIAIAH

— **1. A man of Judah, son of Shobal**

1 Chronicles 4:2

Apparently called HAROEH

1 Chronicles 2:52

— **2. Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon**

Ezra 2:47; Nehemiah 7:50

REAPING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalm 129:7

— **The ark of the covenant returned by the Philistines at the time of**

1 Samuel 6:13

— **Laws concerning gleaning at the time of**

See GLEANING

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 126:6; Hosea 10:12,13

REASONING

— **With God**

Job 13:3,17-28

— **God reasons with men**

Exodus 4:11; 20:5,11; Isaiah 1:18; 5:3,4; 43:26; Hosea 4:1; Micah 6:2

— **Natural understanding**

Daniel 4:36

— **To be applied to godly living**

1 Corinthians 10:15; 1 Peter 3:15

— **Not a sufficient guide in human affairs**

Deuteronomy 12:8; Proverbs 3:5; 14:12

— **Of the Pharisees**

Luke 5:21,22; 20:5

— **Of Paul from the Scriptures**

Acts 17:2; 18:4,19; 24:25

— **The gospel cannot be explained by**

1 Corinthians 1:18-28; 2:1-14

See INVESTIGATION

See PHILOSOPHY

REBA

- (A king of Midian)
- **Killed by the Israelites**
Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21

REBECCA

See REBEKAH

REBEKAH (REBECCA)

- **The daughter of Bethuel, the grandniece of Abraham**
Genesis 22:20-23
- **Becomes Isaac's wife**
Genesis 24:15-67; 25:20
- **Mother of Esau and Jacob**
Genesis 25:21-28
- **Passes as Isaac's sister**
Genesis 26:6-11
- **Displeased with Esau's wives**
Genesis 26:34,35
- **Prompts Jacob to deceive Isaac**
Genesis 27:5-29
- **Sends Jacob to Laban, her brother**
Genesis 27:42-46
- **Burial place of**
Genesis 49:31
- **Called REBECCA**
Romans 9:10

REBELLION

- **Treasonable**
Proverbs 17:11
- **INSTANCES OF**
Absalom
2 Samuel 15; 16; 17; 18
Sheba

2 Samuel 20

Revolt of the ten tribes

1 Kings 12:16-20; 2 Chronicles 10; 13:5-12

See SIN

RECHAB

— 1. Son of Rimmon

Murders Ish-bosheth, son of Saul; put to death by David

2 Samuel 4:5-12

— 2. Father of Jehonadab

2 Kings 10:15,23; 1 Chronicles 2:55; Jeremiah 35:6,8,16,19

Ancestor of the Rechabites

Jeremiah 35

— 3. Father of Malchiah

Nehemiah 3:14

RECHABITES

— A family of Kenites descended from Rechab, through Jonadab

1 Chronicles 2:55; Jeremiah 35:6

— Enjoined by Jonadab to drink no wine

Jeremiah 35:6

— Adhere to the injunction of abstinence; perpetuation of the family promised as a reward

Jeremiah 35

See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

See NAZARITES

RECHAH

— A city of unknown location

1 Chronicles 4:12

RECIPROCITY

— General scriptures concerning

Romans 15:27; 1 Corinthians 9:11; Galatians 6:6

RECONCILIATION

— Between man and man

Matthew 5:23-26

— Between Esau and Jacob

Genesis 33:4,11

— Between Pilate and Herod Antipas

Luke 23:12

— BETWEEN GOD AND MAN

Leviticus 8:15; Ezekiel 45:15; Daniel 9:24; Romans 5:1,10; 11:15;
2 Corinthians 5:18-21; Ephesians 2:15-18; Colossians 1:20-22;
Hebrews 2:17

See ATONEMENT

See JESUS, MISSION OF

See PROPITIATION (expiation, sin-offering)

See REDEMPTION

RECONNOISSANCE

— Of Jericho

Joshua 2:1-24

— Beth-el

Judges 1:23

— Laish

Judges 18:2-10

RECORDER

See SCRIBE

See SECRETARY

RECREATION (REST)

— Jesus takes, from the pressures of his ministry

Mark 6:31,32; 7:24

RED

See COLOR

REDEMPTION

— **Of persons or property**

Leviticus 25:25-34; 27:2-13,14-33; Ruth 4:3-10

— **Redemption money paid to priests**

Numbers 3:46-51

— **Of the firstborn**

See FIRSTBORN

— **Of land**

See JUBILEE

— **OF OUR SOULS**

Psalms 111:9; 130:7; Matthew 20:28; Mark 10:45; Luke 2:38; Acts 20:28; Romans 3:24-26; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 6:20; 7:23; Galatians 1:4; 2:20; 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:7; 5:2; Colossians 1:14,20-22; 1 Timothy 2:6; Titus 2:14; Hebrews 9:12,15; 1 Peter 1:18,19; Revelation 5:9,10

See ATONEMENT.

See RANSOM

RED HEIFER

— **Of purification**

Numbers 19

RED SEA

— **The locusts which devastated Egypt destroyed in**

Exodus 10:19

— **Israelites cross; Pharaoh and his army drowned in**

Exodus 14; 15:1,4,11,19; Numbers 33:8; Deuteronomy 11:4; Joshua 2:10; 4:23; 24:6,7; Judges 11:16; 2 Samuel 22:16; Nehemiah 9:9-11; Psalm 66:6; 78:13,53; 106:7-11,22; 136:13-15; Isaiah 43:16,17; Acts 7:36; 1 Corinthians 10:1,2; Hebrews 11:29

— **Israelites camp beside**

Exodus 14:2,9; Numbers 14:25; 21:4; 33:10,11; Deuteronomy 1:40; 2:1-3

— **The boundary of the promised land**

Exodus 23:31

— **Solomon builds ships beside**

1 Kings 9:26

— **The wilderness of**

Exodus 13:18

REED

— **A water plant**

Isaiah 19:6,7; 35:7; Jeremiah 51:32

— **Used as a measuring device (six cubits)**

Ezekiel 40:3-8; 41:8; 42:16-19; 45:1; Revelation 11:1; 21:15,16

— **Mockingly given to Jesus as a symbol of royalty**

Matthew 27:29

— **Jesus hit with**

Matthew 27:30; Mark 15:19

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of weakness

1 Kings 14:15; 2 Kings 18:21; Isaiah 36:6; 42:3; Ezekiel 29:6;
Matthew 11:7; 12:20

REELAIAH

— **A returned captive from Babylon**

Ezra 2:2

— **Called RAAMIAH**

Nehemiah 7:7

REFINING

— **(The process of eliminating impurities by fire)**

— **Of gold**

1 Chronicles 28:18

— **Of silver**

1 Chronicles 29:4

— **Of wine**

Isaiah 25:6

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the corrective judgments of God

Isaiah 1:25; 48:10; Jeremiah 9:7; Zechariah 13:9; Malachi 3:2,3

Of the purity of the word of God

Psalms 18:30; 119:140

REFUGE

— **CITIES OF**

From the avenger of blood

Exodus 21:13,14; Numbers 35:11-32; Deuteronomy 4:41-43;
19:2-13; Joshua 20:1-6

List of

Joshua 20:7-9

Roads made to

Deuteronomy 19:3

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of Christ

Hebrews 6:18

REFUGEE SLAVES

— **Laws concerning**

Deuteronomy 23:15,16

See SERVANT, BOND

REGEM

— **Son of Jahdai**

1 Chronicles 2:47

REGEM-MELECH

— **A captive sent as a messenger from the Jews in Babylon to Jerusalem**

Zechariah 7:2

REGENCY

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 22:47; 2 Kings 15:5

REGENERATION

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 29:4; 30:6; 1 Kings 8:58; Psalm 36:9; 51:2,7,10; 65:3; 68:18; 87:4,6; 110:3; Proverbs 4:23; 12:28; 14:27; 16:1; Isaiah 1:16,17,25; 4:4; 12:3; 26:12; 29:23; 32:3,4,15,17; 35:5,6; 42:16; 43:7; 44:3-5; 49:9; 55:1-3; Jeremiah 13:23; 17:13,14; 24:7; 31:3,33,34; 32:38-40; 33:6; Ezekiel 11:19,20; 16:9; 18:31; 36:26,27,29; 37:1-14; 44:7,9; Zechariah 12:10; Matthew 12:33-35,43,44; 13:23,33; 18:3; Mark 4:20,26-29; 5:19,20; 10:15; Luke 1:16,17; 8:35,38,39; 13:21; 18:17; John 1:4,13,16; 3:3-8; 4:10,14; 5:24; 6:44,45,47,50,51,57; 8:12,32,36; 10:9,10; 13:8; 15:1,3; 17:2; Acts 2:38,47; 3:26; 11:17,21; 15:9; 16:14; 21:19; 26:18; Romans 2:28,29; 6:3-23; 7:6,24,25; 8:2-6,9,13-16; 12:2; 15:16; 1 Corinthians 1:9,24,30; 2:12,14-16; 3:6,7,9; 6:11; 12:6,13; 15:10; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 3:3,18; 4:6; 5:5,17; Galatians 2:20; 4:29; 6:15; Ephesians 2:1,5,8,10; 4:7,8,16,21-24; 5:14; Philippians 1:6; Colossians 2:11-13; 3:9,10; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; Titus 3:5,6; Hebrews 4:1-12; 8:10,11; 10:16,17,22,23; James 1:18; 5:19,20; 1 Peter 1:2,3,22,23; 2:3; 2 Peter 1:3,4; 1 John 2:27,29; 3:9,14; 4:7; 5:1,4,5,11,12,18

See ATONEMENT

See RECONCILIATION

See REDEMPTION

See SANCTIFICATION

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob

Genesis 32:29

King Saul

1 Samuel 10:9

Saul of Tarsus

Acts 9:3-18

All righteous persons

See RIGHTEOUS

REGICIDE

— **(Assassinating a king)**

— **Of Ehud**

Judges 3:16-23

— **Of King Saul**

2 Samuel 1:16

— **Of Ish-bosheth**

2 Samuel 4:5-8

— **Of Nadab**

1 Kings 15:27-29

— **Of Elah**

1 Kings 16:9-11

— **Of Joram**

2 Kings 9:24

— **Of Ahaziah**

2 Kings 9:27

— **Of Joash**

2 Kings 12:20,21

— **Of Amaziah**

2 Kings 14:19,20

— **Of Zachariah**

2 Kings 15:10

— **Of Shallum**

2 Kings 15:14

— **Of Pekahiah**

2 Kings 15:25

— **Of Pekah**

2 Kings 15:30

— **Of Sennacherib**

2 Kings 19:36,37; Isaiah 37:37,38

See HOMICIDE

REGISTRATION

— **Of citizens**

Isaiah 4:3

See CENSUS

REHABIAH

— **Son of Eliezer**

1 Chronicles 23:17; 24:21; 26:25

REHOB

— **1. Father of Hadadezer, king of Zobah**

2 Samuel 8:3,12

— **2. A Levite who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 10:11

— **3. A town in northern Palestine**

The limit of the investigation made by the twelve spies

Numbers 13:21

Possessed by the Syrians

2 Samuel 10:6,8

Called BETH-REHOB

2 Samuel 10:6

— **4. An unlocated town of Asher**

Joshua 19:28

— **5. A Levitical city of Asher**

Joshua 19:30; 21:31; 1 Chronicles 6:75

Canaanites not driven from

Judges 1:31

REHOBAM

— **Successor to Solomon as king**

1 Kings 11:43; 2 Chronicles 9:31

- **Refuses to reform abuses**
1 Kings 12:1-15; 2 Chronicles 10:1-15
- **Ten tribes, under the leadership of Jeroboam, successfully revolt from**
1 Kings 12:16-24; 2 Chronicles 10:16-19; 11:1-4
- **Builds fortified cities; is temporarily prosperous**
2 Chronicles 11:5-23
- **Invaded by the king of Egypt and plundered**
1 Kings 14:25-28; 2 Chronicles 12:1-12
- **Death of**
1 Kings 14:31; 2 Chronicles 12:16
- **Genealogy and descendants of**
1 Chronicles 3; Matthew 1
- **Called ROBOAM**
Matthew 1:7

REHOBOTH

- **1. A city built by Asshur**
Genesis 10:11
- **2. A city of the Edomites**
Genesis 36:37; 1 Chronicles 1:48
- **3. The name given to a well that was dug by Isaac and his servants**
Genesis 26:22

REHUM

- **1. A captive who returned to Jerusalem from Babylon**
Ezra 2:2
Called NEHUM
Nehemiah 7:7
- **2. A chancellor who wrote a letter to Artaxerxes, influencing him against the Jews**
Ezra 4:8,9,17,23
- **3. A Levite who repaired part of the wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:17

- **4. A Jew of the exile who signed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:25
- **5. A priest who returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon**
Nehemiah 12:3

REI

- **An Israelite who remained loyal to David at the time of the usurpation of Adonijah**
1 Kings 1:8

REJECTION

- **Of God**
See GOD, REJECTED
- **Of JESUS**
See JESUS, REJECTED

REKEM

- **1. A king of the Midianites, killed by the Israelites**
Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21
- **2. A son of Hebron**
1 Chronicles 2:43,44
- **3. A city in territory of Benjamin**
Joshua 18:27

RELEASE

- **YEAR OF**
See JUBILEE, YEAR OF

RELIGION

- **FALSE**
Deuteronomy 32:31-33
See IDOLATRY
See INTOLERANCE
See TEACHERS, FALSE
- **FAMILY**
See FAMILY

— **NATIONAL**

Supported by taxes

Exodus 30:11-16; 38:26

Priests supported by the State

1 Kings 18:19; 2 Chronicles 11:13-15

Subverted by Jeroboam

1 Kings 12:26-33; 2 Chronicles 11:13-15

Established by Jeroboam

1 Kings 12:26-33

— **NATURAL**

Job 12:7-16; 35:10-12; 37:1-24; Psalm 8:1-9; 19:1-6; Acts 14:17;
17:23-28; Romans 1:18-20; 10:16-18

See REVIVALS

— **TRUE**

Matthew 5:1-48; 6:1-34; 7:1-29; 22:36-40; Acts 10:34,35; Romans
8:1-18; 10:1-13; 12:1-21; 1 Corinthians 13:1-13; Galatians 5:22-
25; 1 Thessalonians 5:15-23; James 1:27; 2:8-26; 2 Peter 1:5-9;
Jude 1:20,21

See BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL

See COMMANDMENTS

See DUTY

See GRACES

See REGENERATION

See REPENTANCE

See SANCTIFICATION

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— **INSTANCES OF OUTSTANDING RELIGIOUS PERSONS**

Abel

Genesis 4:4-8; Hebrews 11:4

Noah

Genesis 6; 7; 8; 9

Abraham

Genesis 12:1-8; 15; 17; 18:22-33

Jacob

Genesis 28:10-22; 32:24-32

Moses

Exodus 3:2-22; Deuteronomy 32; 33

Jethro

Exodus 18:12

Joshua

Joshua 1

Gideon

Judges 6; 7

Samuel

1 Samuel 3

David

See PSALMS OF DAVID

Solomon

1 Kings 5:3-5; 2 Chronicles 6

Jehu

2 Kings 10:16-30

Hezekiah

2 Kings 18:3-7; 19:14-19

Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 17:3-9; 19; 20

Jabez

1 Chronicles 4:9,10

Asa

2 Chronicles 14; 15

Josiah

2 Kings 22; 23

Daniel

Daniel 6:4-22

The three Hebrews (Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego)

Daniel 3

Zacharias

Luke 1:13,67-79

Simeon

Luke 2:25-35

Anna, the prophetess

Luke 2:36,37

The Roman centurion

Luke 7:1-10

Cornelius, another centurion

Acts 10

Eunice and Lois

2 Timothy 1:5

See, for additional instances, each of the apostles,

disciples, and JOHN, PAUL, PETER, STEPHEN; also see each of the prophets

REMALIAH

— **Father of Pekah, king of Israel**

2 Kings 15:25,27,30; 16:1,5; 2 Chronicles 28:6; Isaiah 7:1,4; 8:6

REMMON

See RIMMON, number two

REMMON-METHOAR

See RIMMON, number three

REMORSE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalms 31:10; 38:2-6; 51:1-4,7-17; Proverbs 1:25-27; 5:7-13; 28:1;

Isaiah 2:19,21; 6:5; 48:22; 57:20,21; Lamentations 1:20; Ezekiel

7:16-18,25,26; 33:10; Luke 13:28; Acts 2:37; 9:6; 1 John 3:20

— **INSTANCES OF**

David

Psalms 51

Peter

Matthew 26:75

Judas

Matthew 27:3-5

See CONVICTION, OF SIN

See PENITENTS

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

RENDING

— (Ripping, tearing)

Of garments, an outward sign of affliction

Genesis 37:29,34; 44:13; Numbers 14:6; Judges 11:35; 2

Samuel 1:2,11; 3:31; 13:19,31; 15:32; 2 Kings 2:12; 5:8; 6:30;

11:14; 19:1; 22:11,19; Ezra 9:3,5; Job 1:20; 2:12; Isaiah 36:22;

37:1; Jeremiah 41:5; Matthew 26:65; Acts 14:14

— FIGURATIVE

Joel 2:13

Symbol of the dissolution of a kingdom

1 Samuel 15:27,28

RENTING

— Land

Matthew 21:33-41; Luke 20:9-16

— Houses

Acts 28:30

REPENTANCE

— (A complete reversal of one's attitude and values, i.e. a turning toward God)

— Attributed to God

Genesis 6:6,7; Exodus 32:14; Deuteronomy 32:36; Judges 2:18; 1

Samuel 15:11,29,35; 2 Samuel 24:16; 1 Chronicles 21:15; Psalm

106:45; 110:4; 135:14; Jeremiah 15:6; 18:8,10; 26:3; 42:10; Joel

2:13; Amos 7:3,6; Jonah 3:9,10

— The burden of the preaching

Of John the Baptist

Matthew 3

Of Jesus

Matthew 4:17; Mark 1:15

— **Exhortation to**

Proverbs 1:23-33; Jeremiah 7:3,5; 26:3; Hosea 14:1-3; Amos 5:4-6;
Matthew 3:2

— **Condition of God's favor**

Leviticus 26:40-42; 2 Chronicles 7:14

— **Unavailing**

To Israel

Numbers 14:39-45

To Esau

Hebrews 12:16,17

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Leviticus 26:40-42; Deuteronomy 4:29-31; 10:16; 30:1-3,8-10;
32:29; 1 Kings 8:33-50; 2 Chronicles 6:36-39; 7:14; 30:6-9;
Nehemiah 1:9; Job 11:13-15; 22:23; 33:26-28; 34:31,32; 36:10;
Psalm 22:27; 34:14,18; 51:17; 95:7,8; 147:3; Proverbs 1:22,23;
9:6; 28:13; Isaiah 10:21; 22:12; 31:6; 44:22; 46:8; 55:6,7; 57:15;
59:20; 61:1,2; Jeremiah 3:4,12-14,19; 4:1-4,14; 6:8,16; 7:5,7;
13:15,16; 18:8,11; 24:7; 25:5; 26:3,13; 31:9; 36:3,7; 50:4,5; Ezekiel
7:16; 11:18-20; 12:3; 14:6; 16:61-63; 18:21-23,27,28,30-32;
20:43; 33:10-12,14-16,19; 36:31; 37:23; Daniel 4:27; Hosea 2:7;
3:5; 5:15; 10:12; 12:6; 14:1,2; Joel 1:14; 2:12,13,15-18; Amos 4:12;
5:6,15; Jonah 3:8,9; Haggai 1:7; Zechariah 1:3; 12:10; Malachi 3:7;
Matthew 3:2,7,8; 4:17; 5:4; 9:13; Mark 1:4,15; 2:17; 6:12; Luke
3:3; 5:32; 6:21; 10:13; 13:1-5; 15:1-10; 18:10-14; 24:47; Acts
2:38,40; 3:19; 5:31; 8:22; 17:30; 20:21; 26:20; Romans 2:4; 11:23;
14:11; Ephesians 5:14; 2 Timothy 2:25; Hebrews 6:1; James 4:8-10; 1
John 1:9; Revelation 2:5; 3:2,3,19

See CONVICTION

See PENITENCE

See REMORSE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— **INSTANCES OF**

Joseph's brothers, of their maltreatment of Joseph

Genesis 42:21; 50:17,18

Pharaoh, of his hardness of heart

Exodus 9:27; 10:16,17

Balaam, of his spiritual blindness

Numbers 22:34; with 22:24-35

Israelites

Of worshiping the golden calf

Exodus 33:3,4

Of their complaining because of lack of bread and water,
when the plague of fiery serpents came upon them

Numbers 21:4-7

When rebuked by an angel for not expelling the Canaanites

Judges 2:1-5

Of their idolatry, when afflicted by the Philistines

Judges 10:6-16; 1 Samuel 7:3-6

In asking for a king

1 Samuel 12:16-20

In the time of Asa, by the preaching of Azariah

2 Chronicles 15:1-15

By the preaching of Oded

2 Chronicles 28:9-15

Under the influence of Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 30:11

Achan, because of his theft

Joshua 7:20

Saul, at the rebuke of Samuel for not destroying the
Amalekites

1 Samuel 15:24; with 15:6-31

David, at the rebuke of Nathan, the prophet, for his sins of
adultery and murder

2 Samuel 12:11,13; with 12:7-14

See PSALMS, PENITENTIAL

Rehoboam, when his kingdom was invaded, and Jerusalem was
besieged

2 Chronicles 12:1-12

Hezekiah, at the time of his sickness

2 Chronicles 32:26

When reproved by the prophet Micah

Jeremiah 26:18,19

Ahab, when reproved by Elijah for Ahab's idolatry

1 Kings 21:27; with 21:17-29

Jehoahaz

2 Kings 13:4

Josiah, when he heard the law of God which had been discovered in the temple by Hilkiah

2 Kings 22:11-20

Manasseh, when he was carried away captive to Babylon by the king of Assyria

2 Chronicles 33:12,13

The Jews of the exile

At the dedication of the second temple

Ezra 6:21

Because of their idolatrous marriages

Ezra 10

Because of their oppressive usury

Nehemiah 5:1-13

After hearing the law expounded by Ezra

Nehemiah 8:1-12; 9:1-3

By the preaching of Haggai

Haggai 1

Jonah, after his punishment

Jonah 2:2-9

The Ninevites, by the preaching of Jonah

Jonah 3:5-9

The Jews, by the preaching of John the Baptist

Matthew 3:6

The woman who anointed Jesus with oil

Luke 7:37-48

The disobedient son

Matthew 21:29

The Prodigal Son

Luke 15:17-21

Peter, because of his denial of Jesus

Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

Judas

Matthew 27:3-5; Acts 1:16,18

The Ephesians, by the preaching of Paul

Acts 19:18

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Numbers 21:7; 2 Samuel 24:10,17; 1 Chronicles 21:17; 2

Chronicles 29:6; Ezra 9:4,6,10,13,14; Nehemiah 1:6,7; 9:16-37;

Job 7:20; 9:20; 13:23; 40:4; 42:5; Psalm 32:5; 38:3,4,18; 40:12;

41:4; 51:1-4,7-17; 69:5,10; 73:21,22; 106:6; 119:59,176; 130:1-3;

Isaiah 6:5; 38:15,17; 59:12-15; 64:5-7; Jeremiah 3:21,22,25; 8:14;

14:7,20; 31:18,19; Lamentations 3:40,41; Daniel 9:5-7; 10:12;

Hosea 6:1; 14:3,8; Jonah 3:10; Micah 7:9; Luke 15:17-20; 1

Corinthians 15:9; 2 Corinthians 7:9-11; 1 Peter 2:25

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

REPETITION

— **IN PRAYERS**

See PRAYERS

REPHAEL

— **A porter of the temple during the time of David**

1 Chronicles 26:7

REPHAH

— **A grandson of Ephraim**

1 Chronicles 7:25

REPHAIAH

— **1. A descendant of David**

1 Chronicles 3:21

- **2. A Simeonite captain**
1 Chronicles 4:42
- **3. Son of Tola, from the tribe of Issachar**
1 Chronicles 7:2
- **4. A descendant of Jonathan**
1 Chronicles 9:43
Called RAPHA
1 Chronicles 8:37
- **5. Governor over half of Jerusalem during the time of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 3:9

REPHAIM

- **1. An ancient people of Palestine, of great stature**
Genesis 14:5; 15:20; Deuteronomy 2:11,20; 3:11,13
(R. V.)
Joshua 12:4; 13:12; 17:15
- **2. A valley; the boundary between the territories of Judah and Benjamin**
Joshua 15:8; 18:16
The battleground of David and the Philistines
2 Samuel 5:18,22; 23:13; 1 Chronicles 11:15; 14:9
The productiveness of
Isaiah 17:5

REPHIDIM

- **A camping place of Israel in their wandering of forty years**
Exodus 17:1,8; 19:2; Numbers 33:14,15

REPORTS

- **MAJORITY AND MINORITY**
Of spies
Numbers 13:26-33; 14:6-10

REPROBACY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 6:5-7; 19:13; Deuteronomy 28:15-68; 31:17,18; Psalm 81:11,12; Proverbs 1:24-28; Isaiah 6:9,10; 22:12-14; 28:13; 29:9-12; 65:12; Jeremiah 6:30; 7:16; 15:1; Hosea 5:6; Matthew 13:14,15; 15:14; 25:8-13; Mark 3:29; Luke 13:24-28; 14:24; John 10:26; 17:12; Romans 9:21,22; 11:7,8,17-20; 2 Corinthians 13:5-7; 2 Thessalonians 2:7-12; 2 Timothy 3:8; Hebrews 3:10-12,17-19; 6:4-8; 10:26-31; 12:15-17; 1 John 5:16; Jude 1:4-13; Revelation 22:11

See OBDURACY

— INSTANCES OF

Israel

Numbers 14:26-45; Deuteronomy 1:42,43

Eli's house

1 Samuel 3:14

Saul

1 Samuel 15:23; 16:14; 18:12; 28:15

REPRODUCTION

See PROPAGATION

REPROOF

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 19:17; Psalm 141:5; Proverbs 9:7,8; 10:17; 12:1; 13:18; 15:5,10,12,31,32; 17:10; 19:25; 21:11; 25:12; 26:5; 27:5,6; 28:23; Ecclesiastes 7:5; Amos 5:10; Matthew 18:15-17; Luke 17:3,4; John 7:7; Galatians 4:16; Ephesians 4:15; 5:11,13; Philippians 3:1; 1 Thessalonians 5:14; 1 Timothy 5:1,2,20; 2 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:13; Hebrews 3:13; Revelation 11:10

— FAITHFULNESS IN

Instances of

Moses, of Pharaoh

Exodus 10:29; 11:8

Moses, of the Israelites

Exodus 16:6,7; 32:19-30; Numbers 14:41; 20:10; 32:14;
Deuteronomy 1:12,26-43; 9:16-24; 29:2-4; 31:27-29;
32:15-18

Moses, of Eleazar

Leviticus 10:16-18

Moses, of Korah

Numbers 16:9-11

Israelites, of the two and one-half tribes

Joshua 22:15-20

Israelites, of the tribe of Benjamin

Judges 20:12,13

Samuel, of Saul

1 Samuel 15:14-35

Jonathan, of Saul

1 Samuel 19:4,5

Nathan, of David

2 Samuel 12:1-9

Joab, of David

2 Samuel 19:1-7; 24:3; 1 Chronicles 21:3

The prophet Gad, of David

2 Samuel 24:13

Shemaiah, of Rehoboam

2 Chronicles 12:5

A prophet of Judah, of Jeroboam

1 Kings 13:1-10; 2 Chronicles 13:8-11

Elijah, of Ahab

1 Kings 18:18-21; 21:20-24

Elijah, of Ahaziah

2 Kings 1

Micahaiah, of Ahab

1 Kings 22:14-28

Elisha, of Jehoram

2 Kings 3:13,14

Elisha, of Gehazi

2 Kings 5:26

Elisha, of Hazael

2 Kings 8:11-13

Elisha, of Jeroboam

2 Kings 13:19

Isaiah, of Hezekiah

2 Kings 20:17

Jehoash, of Jehoiada

2 Kings 12:7

Azariah, of Asa

2 Chronicles 15:2

Azariah, of Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:17,18

Hanani, of Asa

2 Chronicles 16:7-9

Jehu, of Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 19:2

Zechariah, of the princes of Judah

2 Chronicles 24:20

Oded, of the people of Samaria

2 Chronicles 28:9-11

Jeremiah, of the cities of Judah

Jeremiah 26:8-11

Ezra, of the men of Judah and Benjamin

Ezra 10:10

Nehemiah, of the Jews

Nehemiah 5:6-13

Nehemiah, of the corruptions in the temple, and of the violation of the Sabbath

Nehemiah 13

Daniel, of Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 4:27

Daniel, of Belshazzar

Daniel 5:17-24

Amos, of the Israelites

Amos 7:12-17

Jesus, of the Jews, when the Pharisees and the Sadducees
came to him desiring a miraculous sign

Matthew 16:1-4; Mark 8:11,12

Jesus, of the scribes and Pharisees

Matthew 23; Luke 11:37-54

Jesus, of the Pharisees

Luke 16

Jesus, of the Pharisees, when they brought the woman to him
who had been caught in the act of adultery

John 8:7

In the parables of Jesus

Of the king's feast

Luke 14:16-24

Of the two sons

Matthew 21:28-32

Of the vineyard

Matthew 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 20:9-20

Of the barren fig tree

Luke 13:6-9

The withering of the fig tree

Matthew 21:17-20; Mark 11:12-14

John the Baptist, of the Jews

Matthew 3:7-12; Luke 3:7-9

John the Baptist, of Herod Antipas

Matthew 14:3; Mark 6:17; Luke 3:19,20

Peter, of Simon, the sorcerer

Acts 8:20-23

Stephen, of the high priest

Acts 7:51-53

Paul, of Elymas (Bar-Jesus), the sorcerer

Acts 13:9-11

Paul, of Ananias, the high priest

Acts 23:3

Paul and Silas, of the magistrates of Philippi

Acts 16:37-40

— **DESPISED**

By the Israelites

Numbers 14:9,10; Jeremiah 26:11

By Ahab

1 Kings 18:17; 21:20; 22:8

By Asa

2 Chronicles 16:10

By Herodias

Mark 6:18,19

By the people of Nazareth

Luke 4:28,29

By the Jewish leaders

Acts 5:33; 7:54

See REPROBACY

REPUTATION

— **GOOD**

Proverbs 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1

See CHARACTER

See NAME

RESHEPH

— **Grandson of Ephraim**

1 Chronicles 7:25

RESIGNATION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 5:17; 34:31; Psalm 4:4; 46:10; Proverbs 3:11; 18:14; Jeremiah 51:50; Lamentations 3:39; Micah 6:9; Matthew 6:10; Luke 11:2; 21:19; Romans 12:12; Philippians 2:14; 4:11-13; Colossians 1:11;

1 Thessalonians 3:3; 2 Timothy 2:3; 4:5; Hebrews 10:34;

12:3-12; James 1:9,10; 4:7; 5:13; 1 Peter 1:6; 4:12,13,19

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Leviticus 10:1-3; Judges 10:15; 1 Samuel 3:18; 2 Samuel 12:23; 15:26; 16:10,11; 24:14; 2 Kings 4:26; 20:19; Isaiah 39:8; Nehemiah 9:33; Esther 4:16; Job 1:13-22; 2:9,10; Psalm 39:9; 103:10; 119:75; Jeremiah 10:19; Lamentations 1:18; Daniel 9:14; Micah 7:9; Matthew 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; 23:40,41; John 18:11; Acts 7:59,60; 21:14; Romans 5:3-5; 2 Corinthians 6:3-11; 7:4; Philippians 1:20-24; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; 2 Timothy 4:6; James 5:11

See AFFLICTION, BENEFITS OF

See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN

RESPECT

— **To the aged**

Leviticus 19:32

— **To rulers**

Proverbs 25:6

— **To an army**

Luke 14:10

— **To one another**

Romans 12:10; Philippians 2:3; 1 Peter 2:17

RESPECT OF PERSONS

— **(Partiality)**

Proverbs 24:23; 28:21; James 2:1-9

— **God does not have**

Deuteronomy 10:17; 2 Chronicles 19:7; Job 31:13-15; 34:19; Acts 10:34; 15:9; Romans 2:11,12; 10:12; Ephesians 6:8,9; Colossians 3:25; 1 Peter 1:17

See GOD, JUSTICE OF

See JUSTICE

RESPONSIBILITY

— **Attempts to shift**

Adam

Genesis 3:12,13

Eve

Genesis 3:13

Sarah

Genesis 16:5; with 16:2

Esau

Genesis 27:36; with 25:29-34

Aaron

Exodus 32:22-24

Saul

1 Samuel 15:20,21

Pontius Pilate

Matthew 27:24

— **Assumed by the Jewish leaders for the death of Jesus**

Matthew 27:25

— **Personal**

Ezekiel 18:20,30; Matthew 12:37; John 9:41; 15:22-24; 1

Corinthians 3:8,13-15; Galatians 6:5; Revelation 2:23

— **ACCORDING TO PRIVILEGE**

Ezekiel 18:1-30; 33:1-19; Matthew 10:11-15; 11:20-24; 12:41,42;

23:31-35; 25:14-30; Mark 6:11; Luke 9:5; 10:10-15;

11:31,32,49-51; 13:6-9; 19:12-27; 21:1-4; John 3:18,19;

12:48; 15:22,24; Acts 17:30,31; Romans 12:3,6-8; Ephesians 4:7; 1

Timothy 6:20

See JUDGMENT ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY

See PRIVILEGE

RESPONSIVE RELIGIOUS SERVICE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Deuteronomy 27:14-26

REST

— **Divine institutions for**

See SABBATH

— **Days of**

Exodus 23:12; 34:21

— **The annual feasts, added rest days**

Leviticus 23:7,8,21,25,28,30,31,35,36; Numbers 28:18,25,26;
29:1,7,12,35

— **Recommended by Jesus**

Mark 6:31,32; with Matthew 8:18,24

— **HEAVENLY**

2 Thessalonians 1:7

— **SPIRITUAL**

Matthew 11:29; Hebrews 4:1-11

See PEACE, SPIRITUAL

RESTITUTION

— **To be made for injury to life, limb, or property**

Exodus 21:30-36; Leviticus 24:18

— **To be made for theft**

Exodus 22:1-4; Proverbs 6:30,31; Ezekiel 33:15

— **To be made for dishonesty**

Leviticus 6:2-5; Numbers 5:7; Job 20:18; Ezekiel 33:15; Luke 19:8

RESTORATION

— **Of the Jews**

See ISRAELITES

— **Of all things**

Acts 3:21; Revelation 21:1-5

RESURRECTION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 14:12-15; 19:25-27; Psalm 16:9,10; 17:15; 49:15; Isaiah 25:8;
26:19; Ezekiel 37:1-14; Daniel 12:2,3,13; Hosea 13:14; Matthew
22:23-32; 24:31; 25:1-13; 27:52,53; Mark 12:18-27; Luke 14:14;
20:27-38; John 5:21,25,28,29; 6:39,40,44,54; 11:23-25; 14:19;
Acts 2:26-31; 4:1,2; 17:18,32; 23:6,8; 24:14,15; 26:6-8; Romans
4:16-21; 8:10,11,19,21-23; 1 Corinthians 6:14; 15:12-32,35-57; 2
Corinthians 4:14; 5:1-5; Philippians 3:10,11,21; 1 Thessalonians

4:14,16; 2 Timothy 1:10; 2:18; Hebrews 6:2; 11:19,35; Revelation 1:18; 20:4-6,13

See DEAD, RAISED

— **Of Jesus**

See JESUS

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of regeneration

Romans 6:4; Ephesians 2:1,5,6; Colossians 2:12; 3:1

— **TIPIFIED**

Isaac

Genesis 22:13; with Hebrews 11:19

Jonah

Jonah 2:10; with Matthew 12:40

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 11:11

RETALIATION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 21:23-25; Leviticus 19:18; 24:17-22; Deuteronomy 19:19-21; Psalm 10:2; Proverbs 20:22; 24:29; 26:27; Isaiah 33:1; Matthew 5:38-44; 7:1,2; Luke 9:52-56; Romans 12:17,19; 1 Corinthians 6:7,8; 1 Thessalonians 5:15; 1 Peter 3:9

See AVENGER

See HATRED

See MALICE

See REVENGE

— **INSTANCES OF**

The Israelites on the Amalekites

Deuteronomy 25:17-19; with 1 Samuel 15:1-9

Gideon on the princes of Succoth

Judges 8:7,13-16

The kings of Midian

Judges 8:18-21

Penuel

Judges 8:8,17

Joab on Abner

2 Samuel 3:27,30

David on Micahhal

2 Samuel 6:21-23

David on Joab

1 Kings 2:5,6

David on Shimei

1 Kings 2:8,9

Jews on the Chaldeans

Esther 9

RETRIBUTION

See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

REU

— **Son of Peleg and an ancestor of Abraham**

Genesis 11:18-21; 1 Chronicles 1:25

REUBEN

— **Son of Jacob**

Genesis 29:32; 1 Chronicles 2:1

— **Brings mandrakes (an aphrodisiac) to his mother**

Genesis 30:14

— **Commits incest with one of his father's concubines, and, in consequence, forfeits his birthright**

Genesis 35:22; 49:4; 1 Chronicles 5:1

— **Adroitly seeks to save Joseph from the conspiracy of his brothers**

Genesis 37:21-30; 42:22

— **Jacob's prophetic benediction upon**

Genesis 49:3,4

— **His children**

Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; 1 Chronicles 5:3-6; Numbers 16:1

REUBENITES

- **(The descendants of Reuben)**
 - **Military enrollment of, at Mount Sinai**
Numbers 1:20,21
 - **Military enrollment of, in Moab**
Numbers 26:7
 - **Place of, in camping and marching**
Numbers 2:10
 - **Standard of**
Numbers 10:18
 - **Have their inheritance east of the Jordan River**
Numbers 32; Deuteronomy 3:1-20; Joshua 13:15-23; 18:7
 - **Assist the other tribes in conquest of the region west of the Jordan River**
Joshua 1:12-18; 22:1-6
 - **Unite with the other tribes in building a monument to signify the unity of the tribes on the east of the Jordan River with the tribes on the west of the river; the monument misunderstood; the subsequent explanation and reconciliation**
Joshua 22:10-34
 - **Reproached by Deborah**
Judges 5:15,16
 - **Taken captive into Assyria**
2 Kings 15:29; 1 Chronicles 5:26
- See ISRAEL

REUEL

- **1. Son of Esau**
Genesis 36:4,10,13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:35,37
- **2. Father-in-law of Moses**
Exodus 2:18
Also called JETHRO and RAGUEL
See JETHRO

— **3. Father of Eliasaph**

Numbers 2:14

Called DEUEL

Numbers 1:14; 7:42,47; 10:20

— **4. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 9:8

REUMAH

— **A concubine of Nahor**

Genesis 22:24

REVELATION

— **God reveals himself to Moses**

Exodus 3:1-6,14; 6:1-3

— **The law is revealed**

Exodus 20; 21; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31; 32; 33;
34; 35; Leviticus 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7

— **The pattern of the temple is revealed**

1 Chronicles 28:11-19

— **The sonship of Jesus is revealed**

Matthew 3:17; 16:17; 17:5

See INSPIRATION

See PROPHECY

See PROPHET

See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

REVENGE

— **Forbidden**

Leviticus 19:18; Proverbs 24:29; Romans 12:17,19; 1
Thessalonians 5:15; 1 Peter 3:9

— **Jesus an example of forbearing**

1 Peter 2:23

— **Rebuked by Jesus**

Luke 9:54,55

— **Inconsistent with the will of Christ**

Luke 9:55

— **Proceeds from a spiteful heart**

Ezekiel 25:15

— **Punishment for**

Ezekiel 25:15-17; Amos 1:11,12

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

By Simeon and Levi

Genesis 34:25

By Samson

Judges 15:7,8; 16:28-30

By Joab

2 Samuel 3:27

By Absalom

2 Samuel 13:23-29

By Jezebel

1 Kings 19:2

By Ahab

1 Kings 22:27

By Haman

Esther 3:8-15

By the Edomites

Ezekiel 25:12

By the Philistines

Ezekiel 25:15

By Herodias

Mark 6:19-24

By James and John

Luke 9:54

By the chief priests

Acts 7:54-59; 23:12

See RETALIATION

REVENUE

— Solomon's

2 Chronicles 9:13,14

See TAX

REVERENCE

— For God

Genesis 17:3; Exodus 3:5; 19:16-24; 34:29-35; Isaiah 45:9

See FEAR OF GOD

— For God's house

Leviticus 19:30; 26:2

— For servants of God

1 Samuel 16:4; Acts 28:10; 1 Corinthians 16:18; Philippians 2:29;

1 Thessalonians 5:12,13; 1 Timothy 5:17; Hebrews 13:7,17

See MINISTERS

— For kings

1 Samuel 24:6; 26:9,11; 2 Samuel 1:14; 16:21; Ecclesiastes 10:20;

1 Peter 2:17

See RULERS

— For magistrates

Exodus 22:28; 2 Peter 2:10; Jude 1:8

See RULERS

— For parents

Exodus 20:12; Leviticus 19:3; Isaiah 45:10

See PARENTS

— For the aged

Leviticus 19:32; Job 32:4-7

REVILING

— Of Jesus

Matthew 27:39-44

See MOCKING

REVIVALS

— RELIGIOUS

Zechariah 8:20-23

Prayer for

Habakkuk 3:2

Prophecies concerning

Isaiah 32:15; Joel 2:28; Micah 4:1-8; Habakkuk 3:2

— INSTANCES OF

Under Joshua

Joshua 5:2-9

Samuel

1 Samuel 7:1-6

Elijah

1 Kings 18:17-40

Jehoash and Jehoiada

2 Kings 11; 12; 2 Chronicles 23; 24

Hezekiah

2 Kings 18:1-7; 2 Chronicles 29; 30; 31

Josiah

2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34; 35

Asa

2 Chronicles 14:2-5; 15:1-14

Manasseh

2 Chronicles 33:12-19

In Nineveh

Jonah 3:4-10

At Pentecost, and times after Pentecost

Acts 2:1-42,46,47; 4:4; 5:14; 6:7; 9:35; 11:20,21; 12:24;
14:1

See RELIGION

REVOLT

— Of the ten tribes

1 Kings 12:1-24

REWARD

— A MOTIVE TO FAITHFULNESS

Exodus 20:6,12; Leviticus 25:18,19; 26:3-45; Deuteronomy 4:40; 6:3,18; 11:13-16,18-21,26-29; 15:9-11; 22:7; 24:19; 25:15; 27:12-26; Joshua 8:33; Isaiah 1:16-20; 3:10; 40:10,11; Jeremiah 17:24-26; 22:3,4; Matthew 10:32; 16:24-27; 20:1-16; 25:34-46; Mark 10:21; 13:13; Luke 6:22,23,35; 12:8; Acts 26:18; Romans 2:10; 1 Corinthians 3:8; Ephesians 6:1-3; Hebrews 10:34,36; 11:26; 12:1,2,28; 1 Peter 3:9-12; 2 Peter 1:10,11; Revelation 2:10,17,25-28; 7:14-17; 22:12

See BLESSING, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

See PUNISHMENTS

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

See SIN, SEPARATES FROM GOD

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

REZEPH

— A city destroyed by the Assyrians

2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12

REZIA

— An Asherite

1 Chronicles 7:39

REZIN

— 1. A king of Syria who harassed the southern kingdom (Judah)

2 Kings 15:37; 16:5-9

Prophecy against

Isaiah 7:1-9; 8:4-8; 9:11

— 2. A returned Babylonian captive

Ezra 2:48; Nehemiah 7:50

REZON

— (A king of Damascus)

— An adversary of Solomon

1 Kings 11:23-25

RHEGIUM

- (A city of Italy)
- **Visited by Paul on the way to Rome**
Acts 28:13

RHESA

- **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:27

RHODA

- **A Christian girl in Jerusalem**
Acts 12:13

RHODES

- **An island visited by Paul**
Acts 21:1

RIBAI

- (A Benjamite)
- **Father of Ittai**
2 Samuel 23:29; 1 Chronicles 11:31

RIBBAND

- **General scriptures concerning**
Numbers 15:38

RIBLAH

- **A border town of the promised land**
Numbers 34:10,11
- **King Jehoahaz overthrown in, by Pharaoh**
2 Kings 23:33
- **Headquarters of Nebuchadnezzar during the siege of Jerusalem**
2 Kings 25:6,20,21; Jeremiah 39:5,6; 52:9,26

RICH, THE

— General scriptures concerning

Nehemiah 5:1-13; Job 21:7-15; 27:13-23; 31:24,25,28; Psalm 49:16,17; 52:1-7; 73:3-22; Proverbs 14:20; 18:11,23; 28:11; Ecclesiastes 5:13,14,19,20; Jeremiah 5:7-9,27-29; 9:23; 17:11; 22:13-19; Ezekiel 7:19; 28:5; Amos 6:1-6; Micah 6:12; Zephaniah 1:18; Matthew 19:23,24; Mark 10:17-27; Luke 6:24,25; 12:15-21; 16:13,14,19-26; 18:22-26; 1 Timothy 6:17-19; James 1:9-11; 5:1-3

See RICHES

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham

Genesis 13:2; 24:35

Solomon

1 Kings 10:23

Hezekiah

2 Kings 20:12-18

Job

Job 1:3

Joseph of Arimathaea

Matthew 27:57

Zacchaeus

Luke 19:2

RICHES

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 6:10-12; 8:10-18; 31:20; 32:15; 1 Samuel 2:7; Psalm 37:16; Proverbs 10:2,22; 11:4,28; 13:7,8; 14:24; 15:6,16,17; 16:8; 19:4; 21:6; 23:4,5; 27:23,24; 28:8,20,22; 30:8,9; Ecclesiastes 5:9-20; 6:1,2; 7:11,12; 10:19; Isaiah 5:8; Jeremiah 48:36; Hosea 12:8; Matthew 6:19-21; 13:22; 19:16-29; Mark 4:19; 10:17-25; Luke 12:15; 18:18-25; 1 Timothy 6:4-11,17-19; James 2:6,7; 5:1-5; 1 John 3:17

— FIGURATIVE

Revelation 3:18

See COVETOUSNESS

See RICH

RIDDLE

— **Used as a test of wit: at Samson's feast**

Judges 14:12-18

— **By Agur**

Proverbs 30:15,16,18-31

See PARABLE

See PROVERBS

RIGHTEOUS

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**

Compared with

The sun

Judges 5:31; Matthew 13:43

Stars

Daniel 12:3

Lights

Matthew 5:14; Philippians 2:15

Mount Zion

Psalms 125:1,2

Lebanon

Hosea 14:5-7

Treasure

Exodus 19:5; Psalm 135:4

Jewels

Malachi 3:17

Gold

Job 23:10; Lamentations 4:2

Vessels of gold and silver

2 Timothy 2:20

Stones of a crown

Zechariah 9:16

Living stones

1 Peter 2:5

Babies

Matthew 11:25; 1 Peter 2:2

Little children

Matthew 18:3; 1 Corinthians 14:20

Obedient children

1 Peter 1:14

Members of the body

1 Corinthians 12:20,27

Soldiers

2 Timothy 2:3,4

Runners in a race

1 Corinthians 9:24; Hebrews 12:1

Wrestlers

2 Timothy 2:5

Good servants

Matthew 25:21

Strangers and pilgrims

1 Peter 2:11

Sheep

Psalm 78:52; Matthew 25:33; John 10

Lambs

Isaiah 40:11; John 21:15

Calves of the stall

Malachi 4:2

Lions

Proverbs 28:1; Micah 5:8

Eagles

Psalm 103:5; Isaiah 40:31

Doves

Psalm 68:13; Isaiah 60:8

Thirsting deer

Psalm 42:1

Good fish

Matthew 13:48

Dew and showers

Micah 5:7

Watered gardens

Isaiah 58:11

Unfailing springs

Isaiah 58:11

Vines

Song of Solomon 6:11; Hosea 14:7

Branches of a vine

John 15:2,4,5

Pomegranates

Song of Solomon 4:13

Good figs

Jeremiah 24:2-7

Lilies

Song of Solomon 2:2; Hosea 14:5

Willows by the water courses

Isaiah 44:4

Trees planted beside rivers

Psalm 1:3

Cedars in Lebanon

Psalm 92:12

Palm trees

Psalm 92:12

Green olive trees

Psalm 52:8; Hosea 14:6

Fruitful trees

Psalm 1:3; Jeremiah 17:8

Corn (grain)

Hosea 14:7

Wheat

Matthew 3:12; 13:29,30

Salt

Matthew 5:13

Access of, to God

Psalm 31:19,20; Isaiah 12:6

Few

Matthew 7:14; 22:14

Relation of, to God

Leviticus 20:24-26

Righteous and wicked, circumstances of, contrasted

Job 8; Psalm 17:14,15

At the judgment

See JUDGMENT, THE

Fellowship of

See FELLOWSHIP

Hatred toward

See PERSECUTIONS

Joy of

See JOY

Perseverance of

See PERSEVERANCE

— CONTRASTED WITH THE WICKED

See WICKED, DESCRIBED

See WICKED, CONTRASTED WITH THE RIGHTEOUS

— DESCRIBED

Exodus 33:16; 1 Samuel 13:14; Ezra 10:3; Psalm 1:1,2; 4:3; 15:1-5; 24:3-5; 37:26,30,31; 64:10; 84:7; 87:5,6; 112:1-10; 119:1-3; Proverbs 2:9-12; 4:18; 13:5; 25:26; Isaiah 33:15,16; 51:1; 54:13; 60:21; 62:12; 63:8; Jeremiah 31:12-14,33,34; Ezekiel 18:5-9; 44:9; Zechariah 3:2,7,8; Matthew 5:3-10,13-16; 7:16-20,24-27; 12:50; 13:23,38; 19:14; Mark 10:14,15; Luke 6:45; 18:16,17; John 3:21; 8:31,32,39,42,47; 10:4,5,27; 13:35; 15:14; Acts 2:38,47;

8:36,37; 10:47; 11:23,24; 18:7,8; Romans 1:6,7; 6:1-23;
 8:5,6,9,14-16,29,35-39; 9:8; 15:14; 16:19; 1 Corinthians
 1:2,26,27,30; 2:12,13; 6:9-11; 15:48,49; 2 Corinthians 1:12; 4:1,2;
 5:17,21; Galatians 5:22-26; Ephesians 1:1,4-7; 2:1,4-
 6,10,13,14,19-22; 3:17-19; 4:13-16,22-32; 5:8; Philippians 2:15;
 3:3,7-11; 4:8; Colossians 1:9-13; 2:7; 3:3; 1 Thessalonians 1:3;
 5:4,5,27; 2 Timothy 2:19,21-25; Philemon 1:5,6; Hebrews
 3:1,6; 1 Peter 2:5,9,10; 4:1,2; 2 Peter 1:1; 1 John 2:3,5,6,12-15;
 3:2,3,6,7,9,14,18,19; 4:7; 5:1; 2 John 1:9; Revelation 1:6; 14:4,5;
 17:14

See WICKED, DESCRIBED

— PROMISES TO, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED

Genesis 15:1; 22:17; Exodus 23:22; Leviticus 26:5,6,10;
 Deuteronomy 28:1-13; 33:27; 1 Samuel 2:9; 2 Chronicles 16:9;
 Ezra 8:22; Job 5:11-27; 8:4-7,20,21; 11:15-20; 22:21-30; 36:7-12;
 Psalm 4:3; 5:12; 15:2-5; 23:6; 25:10-14; 28:8; 29:11; 32:6-8,10;
 33:18,19; 34:9,10,15,17; 37:3-5,9,18,23-29,34; 41:1,2; 50:15;
 55:22; 58:11; 62:8; 65:4; 73:24; 81:10; 84:11; 85:9; 91:1,3-7,9-12;
 94:17,18; 97:10,11; 111:5; 112:6; 121:3-8; 125:1-3; 128:1-6;
 145:18-21; Proverbs 1:33; 2:21; 3:1-10,25,26; 10:3; 12:2; 14:26;
 15:29; 16:7; 21:21; 28:25; 29:25; Ecclesiastes 7:18; 8:5; Isaiah
 4:5,6; 11:6-9; 25:8; 26:3; 33:16,21,22,24; 35:10; 40:10,11,29,31;
 41:10,11,13; 43:2; 44:2,3; 49:9-12; 50:7-9; 51:11; 54:1-17; 56:2-8;
 57:1,2; 58:8-14; 59:20,21; 64:4; 65:13,14,17-25; 66:13,14;
 Jeremiah 17:7,8; Ezekiel 18:5-9,19,20; 34:11-17,22-31; Daniel
 12:1-3; Hosea 6:3; Nahum 1:7; Haggai 1:13; 2:4,5; Zechariah 3:7;
 Malachi 3:12,16-18; 4:2,3; Matthew 5:3-12; 7:7,8; 8:11; 10:28-32;
 13:43; 18:10,19,20; 19:29; 24:21,22; 25:21,33,34,46; 28:20; Mark
 3:35; 8:35; 9:41; 10:21,29,30; 11:23,24; 13:13,27; Luke 3:17;
 6:20-23; 10:20; 11:9,10; 12:7,32; 16:22-25; 18:29,30; 20:35,36;
 21:18,27,28; 22:29,30; 23:43; John 3:15-18,36; 4:14; 5:24,29;
 6:39,40; 8:12,51; 9:31; 10:27-29; 12:25,26; 13:36; 14:1-3,12-
 21,23; 16:33; 17:2,22,24; Acts 10:4,31; 20:32; 26:18; Romans
 2:7,10; 5:9-11,17; 6:22,23; 8:14-18,28,32-39; 9:33; 10:9,11-13;
 13:11; 1 Corinthians 1:8,9; 2:9; 3:21-23; 6:2,3; 8:3; 13:10-12;

15:48-57; 2 Corinthians 1:20-22; 4:14,15,17; 7:1; Galatians 3:29;
 6:8,9; Ephesians 1:18; 2:7; 6:8; Philippians 4:7,19; Colossians
 1:5,12; 3:4,24; 1 Thessalonians 2:12; 3:12,13; 4:15-18; 5:9-11; 2
 Thessalonians 1:5-7; 2:13,14; 1 Timothy 1:16; 4:8;
 2 Timothy 1:12; 2:10-12,19; 4:8; Titus 2:11-14; 3:7; Hebrews
 1:14;
 2:10,15; 4:9,15,16; 6:10,16-20; 9:15,28; 10:34-36; 11:16;
 12:22,23,28; 13:5,6; James 1:5,12,25; 2:5; 4:8; 1 Peter 1:2-5;
 2:5,6,9,10; 3:9-12; 4:13; 5:4,6,7,10; 2 Peter 1:4,10,11; 2:9;
 1 John 1:7,9; 2:17,25,28; 3:2,22; 5:13; Revelation 1:6;
 2:7,10,11,17,26-28; 3:4,5,10,12,21; 7:3,4,9-17; 11:12,18;
 14:1-5,13; 16:15; 20:4-6; 21:3-7,24; 22:4,5,7,12,14

See ADOPTION

See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN

See GOD, PRESERVER

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

See BACKSLIDER

See OBEDIENCE

See PENITENT, PROMISES TO

— UNITY OF, WITH CHRIST

John 6:51-57; 14:20; 15:1-11,19; 17:21-23,26; Romans 8:1,10;
 12:5; 1 Corinthians 6:13-20; 10:16,17; 12:12,13,27; 2 Corinthians
 5:17,21; 11:2; 13:5; Galatians 2:20; Ephesians 5:30,32; Colossians
 1:27; 2:6,7; 1 Peter 4:13; 1 John 2:6,24,28; 3:6,24; 4:13; 5:12,20; 2
 John 1:9; Revelation 19:7-9; 21:9

See ADOPTION

See COMMUNION

See FELLOWSHIP

RIGHTEOUSNESS

— By faith

Genesis 15:6; Romans 4:3,5,9,11,13,20,22,24

— Garment of

Job 29:14; Matthew 22:11-14

— **Counted (regarded) for the sake of obedience**

Deuteronomy 6:25; Job 33:26

— **FRUITS OF**

Deuteronomy 6:25; Joshua 22:31; Psalm 1:3; 15:1-5; 24:3-5; 101:3,4; 106:3; 112:4-8; Proverbs 2:5-20; 10:2,16; 11:5,6,18,19,30; 12:28; 13:6; 14:34; 21:3; 29:7; Isaiah 28:17; 32:16-18; 33:15-17; 55:12,13; 58:6-14; 62:1; Ezekiel 18:5-9; 33:15; Daniel 12:3; Hosea 10:12; Malachi 3:3; 4:2; Matthew 5:20; 12:35,50; Mark 3:33-35; Luke 3:10-14; 8:15; John 3:21,33; 8:47,49; 13:35; 14:21-24; 15:4,5,8,12; Acts 9:36; 11:29,30; 19:19; Romans 5:1-5; 6:19-22; 7:4-6; 8:4-6; 14:17-19; 15:1-7; 1 Corinthians 4:19,20; 12:3; 13:1-13; 2 Corinthians 2:17; 7:10,11; 9:10; 10:5; 13:5; Galatians 4:6; 5:22,23; 6:7,8; Ephesians 1:13,14; 5:9; Philippians 1:11,27-29; 2:13; 3:12-14; 4:11-13; Colossians 1:12,13; 3:3,5,9-17; 1 Thessalonians 1:3,9,10; 2 Thessalonians 1:3-5; 1 Timothy 2:9,10; 5:9,10; 2 Timothy 2:22; 4:6-8; Titus 2:2,11,12; 3:14; Philemon 1:5,6; James 1:27; 2:14-26; 3:11-18; 1 Peter 3:1-11,14; 4:2; 2 Peter 1:5-9; 1 John 2:3-6,10,11,24,29; 3:3,6,7,9-11,14,17-24; 4:4-21; 5:1-5,10,13,18; 2 John 1:9; 3 John 1:11; Revelation 2:2,3,19

— **SYMBOLIZED**

Ezekiel 47:12; Revelation 22:2

See SIN, FRUITS OF

See WORKS, GOOD

RIMMON

— **1. Father of the murderers of Ish-bosheth**

2 Samuel 4:2,5,9

— **2. A city south of Jerusalem**

Zechariah 14:10

Allotted to the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:32; Nehemiah 11:29

Later allotted to the tribe of Simeon

Joshua 19:7; 1 Chronicles 4:32

Called REMMON

Joshua 19:7

Also called EN-RIMMON

Nehemiah 11:29

— **3. A city of the tribe of Zebulun**

1 Chronicles 6:77

Called REMMON-METHOAR

Joshua 19:13

— **4. A rock in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin**

Judges 20:45,47; 21:13

— **5. A Syrian idol**

2 Kings 5:18

RIMMON-PAREZ

— **A camping place of the Israelites**

Numbers 33:19,20

RING

— **Of gold**

Numbers 31:50

— **Worn as a badge of office**

Genesis 41:42

— **Given as a token**

Esther 3:10,12; 8:2-10

— **Worn in the nose**

Proverbs 11:22; Isaiah 3:21

— **Offerings of, to the tabernacle**

Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50

RINNAH

— **A son of Shimon**

1 Chronicles 4:20

RIPHATH

— **A son of Gomer**

Genesis 10:3; 1 Chronicles 1:6

RISING

— EARLY

Proverbs 31:15

For devotions

Psalm 5:3; 59:16; 63:1; 88:13; Song of Solomon 7:12; Isaiah 26:9

Practiced

By the wicked

Proverbs 27:14; Micah 2:1; Zephaniah 3:7

By drunkards

Isaiah 5:11

Illustrates spiritual diligence

Romans 13:11,12

— INSTANCES OF

Lot

Genesis 19:23

Abraham

Genesis 19:27; 21:14; 22:3

Isaac

Genesis 26:31

Abimelech

Genesis 20:8

Jacob

Genesis 28:18; 32:31

Laban

Genesis 31:55

Moses

Exodus 8:20; 9:13

Joshua

Joshua 3:1; 6:12,15; 7:16

Gideon

Judges 6:38

Elkanah

1 Samuel 1:19

Samuel

1 Samuel 15:12

David

1 Samuel 17:20

Mary

Mark 16:2; Luke 24:1

The apostles

Acts 5:21

See INDUSTRY

— **LATE**

Consequences of

Proverbs 6:9-11; 24:33,34

See IDLENESS

See SLOTHFULNESS

RISSAH

— **A camping place of the Israelites**

Numbers 33:21,22

RITHMAH

— **A camping place of the Israelites**

Numbers 33:18,19

RIVER

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of salvation

Psalms 36:8; 46:4; Isaiah 32:2; Ezekiel 47:1-12; Revelation 22:1,2

Of grief

Psalms 119:136; Lamentations 3:48

RIZPAH

— **Concubine of Saul**

2 Samuel 3:7

— **Guards the bodies of her sons who were hanged by the command of David**

2 Samuel 21:8-11

ROADS

— **Public highways**

Deuteronomy 2:27

— **From Gibeon to Beth-horon**

Joshua 10:10

— **From Beth-el to Shechem**

Judges 21:19

— **From Judaea to Galilee, by way of Samaria**

John 4:3-5,43

— **To the house of God**

Judges 20:31

— **To cities of refuge**

Deuteronomy 19:3

— **Built by rulers**

Numbers 20:17; 21:22

— **FIGURATIVE**

See HIGHWAYS

ROBBERS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 1:11-16

— **Dens of**

Jeremiah 7:11

— **Bands of**

Hosea 6:9; 7:1

See ROBBERY

See THEFT

ROBBERY

— **Forbidden**

Leviticus 19:13; Isaiah 61:8

— **Punished with death**

Ezekiel 18:10,13

— **Forgiven**

Ezekiel 33:15

— **INSTANCES OF**

Judges 9:25; Luke 10:30

See ROBBERIES

See THEFT

ROBE

— **Of righteousness**

2 Chronicles 6:41; Isaiah 61:10; Revelation 6:11; 7:9,13

— **The parable of the man who was not dressed in a wedding garment**

Matthew 22:11

See DRESS

ROCK

— **Struck by Moses for water**

Deuteronomy 8:15; Psalm 78:15,16,20

— **Houses in**

Jeremiah 49:16; Obadiah 1:3; Matthew 7:24,25

— **Oil from**

Job 29:6; Deuteronomy 32:13

— **A name of God**

Deuteronomy 32:4

— **FIGURATIVE**

2 Samuel 22:32,47; 23:3; Psalm 18:2; 31:2; 40:2; Isaiah 17:10; 32:2; Matthew 16:18; 1 Corinthians 10:4

ROE

See DEER

ROGELIM

— **The home of Barzillai**

2 Samuel 17:27; 19:31

ROHGAH

- **Son of Shamer**
1 Chronicles 7:34

ROLL

- **Metallic table**
Isaiah 8:1
- See BOOK

ROMAMTI-EZER

- **Son of Heman**
1 Chronicles 25:4,31

ROMAN EMPIRE

- **Ruled by**
Augustus Caesar
Luke 2:1
Tiberius Caesar
Luke 3:1
Claudius Caesar
Acts 18:2
Nero
Philippians 4:22
- **Citizenship in**
By birth
Acts 22:28
By purchase
Acts 22:28
- **The rights of citizens**
Acts 16:37; 22:25-29
- **The right of trial**
Acts 25:16
- **The right of appeal**
Acts 25:10,21

ROME

- **(The capital of the Roman Empire)**
- **Jews excluded from, by Claudius Caesar**
Acts 18:2
- **Paul's visit to**
See PAUL
- **Visited by Onesiphorus**
2 Timothy 1:16,17
- **Paul desires to preach in**
Romans 1:15
- **Abominations in**
Romans 1:18-32
- **Christians in**
Romans 16:5-17; Philippians 1:12-18; 4:22; 2 Timothy 4:21
- **Paul's letter to the Christians in**
Romans 1:7
- **Paul testifies the gospel of Christ to them**
Romans 1:16
- **The condemnation of the Gentiles**
Romans 1:18
- **The condemnation of the Jews**
Romans 2
- **God's judgment against all sin**
Romans 2:6; 3
- **Justification by faith in Jesus Christ**
Romans 3:24; 4; 5
- **The faith of Abraham**
Romans 4
- **The fruits of faith**
Romans 5:7
- **The works of the flesh and the Spirit**
Romans 8

- **God's supreme power over everyone**
Romans 9; 11
- **The righteousness the law and of faith**
Romans 10
- **Exhorted humility, love, and good works**
Romans 12
- **To obey magistrates**
Romans 13
- **For mutual forbearance**
Romans 14:15
- **Requested to greet various brethren**
Romans 16

ROOF

See HOUSE, ROOF OF

ROPE

- **Threefold**
Ecclesiastes 4:12
- **Worn on the head as an emblem of servitude**
1 Kings 20:31,32
- **Used in casting lots**
Micah 2:5
- **FIGURATIVE**
 - Of love
Hosea 11:4
 - Of affliction
Job 36:8
 - Of temptations
Psalm 140:5; Proverbs 5:22

ROSE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Song of Solomon 2:1; Isaiah 35:1

ROSH

— 1. Son of Benjamin

Genesis 46:21

— 2. An ancient people

Ezekiel 38:2,3

R. V.)

Ezekiel 39:1

RUBY

— General scriptures concerning

Job 28:18; Proverbs 20:15; 31:10; Lamentations 4:7

RUE

— General scriptures concerning

Luke 11:42

RUFUS

— Son of Simon

Mark 15:21

— Probably identical with the RUFUS in

Romans 16:13

RUHAMAH

— A symbolic name of Israel

Hosea 2:1

RULERS

— (Appointed and removed by God)

See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN

— Chastised

Daniel 4

See NATION

— Monarchical

See KINGS

— Patriarchal

Genesis 27:29,37

— INSTANCES OF

Nimrod

Genesis 10:8-10

Abraham

Genesis 14:13-24; 17:6; 21:21-32

Melchizedek

Genesis 14:18

Isaac

Genesis 26:26-31

Judah

Genesis 38:24

Heads of families

Exodus 6:14

Ishmael

Genesis 17:20

Esau, and the dukes of Edom

Genesis 36

Theocratic

See GOVERNMENT

— CHARACTER AND QUALIFICATIONS OF

Genesis 41:33; Exodus 18:21,22; 23:8; Deuteronomy 1:13; 16:18-20; 27:19; 2 Samuel 23:3,4; Ezra 7:25; Psalm 2:10,11; 72:1-17; Proverbs 16:10,12; 17:7; 19:12; 20:8,26,28; 21:1; 24:23-26; 25:2,3,5; 28:2,16; 29:2,4,14; 31:4,5,8,9; Ecclesiastes 8:4; 10:16,17; Isaiah 5:22,23; 16:5; 28:6; 60:17; Jeremiah 13:18; Romans 12:8; 13:1-7; 1 Timothy 2:1,2; 1 Peter 2:13,14

— DUTIES OF

Exodus 18:16,20,21; 23:3,6,7,9; Leviticus 19:15; 24:22; Numbers 27:16,17; Deuteronomy 1:16,17; 16:18-20; 17:16-20; 19:18,19; 24:16; 25:1; Joshua 1:7,8; 2 Chronicles 9:8; 19:6,7; Ezra 7:25,26; Psalm 82:2-4; 148:11,13; Isaiah 58:6; Jeremiah 21:12; 22:1-3; Zechariah 7:9,10; 8:16; Romans 13:3; 1 Timothy 2:2; 1 Peter 2:14

— RIGHTEOUS

INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh, in his treatment of Abraham

Genesis 12:15-20

Abimelech, in his treatment of Isaac

Genesis 26:6-11

Joseph, in how he conducted the affairs of Egypt

Genesis 41:37-57

Pharaoh, in his treatment of Jacob and his family

Genesis 47:5-10; 50:1-6

Moses, in his administration of the affairs of the people of Israel

Numbers 16:15

See GOVERNMENT, MOSAIC

Samuel, in not receiving compensation for judgment

1 Samuel 12:3,4

Saul, after the defeat of the Ammonites

1 Samuel 11:12,13

Solomon, in his judgment between the two women who claimed the same child

1 Kings 3:16-28

Solomon, according to the testimony of the queen of Sheba

1 Kings 10:6-9

Asa, in abolishing sodomy and other abominations of idolatry

1 Kings 15:11-15; 2 Chronicles 14:2-5

Jehoshaphat, in walking in the ways of the Lord

1 Kings 22:41-46; 2 Chronicles 17:3-10; 19; 20:3-30

Hezekiah, in his fear of the Lord

2 Kings 18:3; 20:1-11; 2 Chronicles 30; 31

Josiah, in repairing the temple and in other good works

2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34; 35

Cyrus, in emancipating the Jews

Ezra 1

Darius, in advancing the rebuilding of the temple

Ezra 6:1-12

Artaxerxes, in commissioning Ezra to restore the forms of worship at Jerusalem

Ezra 7; Nehemiah 2; 5:14

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 4; 5

Daniel

See DANIEL

King of Nineveh, in repenting, and proclaiming a fast

Jonah 3:6-9

— WICKED

Genesis 15:13,14; Exodus 3:9; Deuteronomy 27:19; 1 Samuel

8:10-18; 2 Chronicles 28:19; Nehemiah

5:7-9; 9:34-37; Job 24:22,24; 35:9; Psalm 10:17,18; 12:5,8;

49:20; 58:1,2; 82:2; 94:20,21; 110:5; Proverbs 17:15,26;

28:15,16,28; 29:2,4,12; 30:21,22; Ecclesiastes 3:16,17; 4:1,13,14;

5:8; 8:9; 10:5-7,16,17; Isaiah 1:23; 3:12,14,15; 5:7; 10:1-3;

14:4-20; 28:14,15; 29:20,21; 30:33; 33:1; 40:23; 52:5;

59:14,15; Jeremiah 5:28,29; Ezekiel 21:25,26; 22:6,27; 28:2;

34:2-4,7-10; 45:9; Hosea 5:10; 7:3; 10:7; Amos 3:10,11; 4:1,2;

5:11,12; 6:12,13; Micah 3:1-3,9-11; 7:3,4; Habakkuk 1:4; 2:5-13;

Zephaniah 1:8; 3:3; Acts 23:3; James 2:6,9

.INSTANCES OF

Potiphar, putting Joseph into prison

Genesis 39:20; with 40:15

Pharaoh, oppressing the Israelites

Exodus 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11

Adoni-bezek, torturing seventy kings

Judges 1:7

Abimelech, killing his seventy brothers

Judges 9:1-5

Eli's sons, desecrating the sacrifices

1 Samuel 2:12-17

Debauching themselves and the worshipers

1 Samuel 2:22

Samuel's sons, taking bribes

1 Samuel 8:1-5

Saul, sparing Agag and the best of the booty

1 Samuel 15:8-35

Saul, jealously plotting against David

1 Samuel 19

Saul, killing Ahimelech and the priests

1 Samuel 22:7-19

Hanun, maltreating David's servants

2 Samuel 10:4; 1 Chronicles 19:2-5

David, numbering Israel and Judah

2 Samuel 24:1-9; 1 Chronicles 21:1-7; 27:23,24

Solomon, luxurious, and idolatrous

1 Kings 11:1-13

Solomon, oppressing the people

1 Kings 12:4; 4:7-23

Rehoboam, making the yoke heavy

1 Kings 12:8-11; 2 Chronicles 10:1-15

Jeroboam, perverting the true worship

1 Kings 12:26-33; 13:1-5; 14:16

Exalting debased persons to the priesthood

1 Kings 12:31; 13:33; 2 Kings 17:32; 2 Chronicles
11:14,15; Ezekiel 44:7;
with Numbers 3:10

Abijam, walking in the sins of Rehoboam

1 Kings 15:3

Nadab, walking in the ways of Jeroboam

1 Kings 15:26

Baasha, walking in the ways of Jeroboam

1 Kings 15:33,34

Asa, imprisoning the seer, and oppressing the people

2 Chronicles 16:10

Zimri, walking in the ways of Jeroboam

1 Kings 16:19

Omri, walking in the ways of Jeroboam

1 Kings 16:25-29

Ahab, serving Baal

1 Kings 16:30-33; 21:21-26

Confiscating Naboth's vineyard

1 Kings 21; with 1 Samuel 8:14; 1 Kings 22:38; 2 Kings 9:26

Jehoram, cleaving to the sins of Jeroboam

2 Kings 3:2,3

Hazael, committing pillage (plundering)

2 Kings 8:12; 10:32; 12:17; 13:3-7

Jehoram, walking in the ways of the kings of Israel

2 Kings 8:18; 2 Chronicles 21:13

Jehu, departing not from the sins of Jeroboam

2 Kings 10:29

Jehoahaz, in following the sins of Jeroboam

2 Kings 13:1,2

Jehoash, in following the wicked example of Jeroboam

2 Kings 13:10,11

Jeroboam II, not departing from the sins of Jeroboam

2 Kings 14:23,24

Zachariah, Menahem, Pekahiah, and Pekah, following the sins of Jeroboam

2 Kings 15:9,18,24,28

Conspiring against Pekahiah and assassinating him

2 Kings 15:25

Hoshea, who conspired against Pekah

2 Kings 15:30

In permitting Baal-worship

2 Kings 17:1,2,7-18

Ahaz, burning his own children in idolatrous sacrifice
2 Kings 16:3; 2 Chronicles 28:2-4

Manasseh, who committed the abominations of the heathen
2 Kings 21:1-17; 2 Chronicles 33:2-7

Amon, who followed the evil example of Manasseh
2 Kings 21:19-22

Jehoahaz, who followed in the ways of his forefathers
2 Kings 23:32

Jehoiakim, in walking in the ways of his forefathers
2 Kings 23:37

Jehoiachin, in walking in the ways of his forefathers
2 Kings 24:9

Zedekiah, following the evil example of Jehoiakim
2 Kings 24:19; 2 Chronicles 36:12,13

And persecuting Jeremiah
Jeremiah 38:5,6

Joash, killing Zechariah
2 Chronicles 24:2,17-25

Ahaziah, doing evil like the household of Ahab
2 Chronicles 22:1-9

Amaziah, worshiping the gods of Seir
2 Chronicles 25:14

Uzziah, invading the priest's office
2 Chronicles 26:16

Ahasuerus and Haman, decreeing the death of all Jews
(genocide)
Esther 3

Nebuchadnezzar, commanding to destroy the wise men
Daniel 2:1-13

Nebuchadnezzar, committing the three Hebrews to the
furnace
Daniel 3:1-23

Belshazzar, in drunkenness and committing sacrilege
Daniel 5:22

Darius, in deifying himself

Daniel 6:7,9

The princes, conspiring against Daniel

Daniel 6:1-9

Herod the Great, killing the infants in Bethlehem

Matthew 2:16-18

Herod Antipas, in beheading John the Baptist

Matthew 14:1-11

Herod Antipas, in craftiness and tyranny

Luke 13:31,32; 23:6-15

Herod Agrippa I, persecuting the congregation in Jerusalem

Acts 12:1-19

Pilate, delivering up Jesus for crucifixion

Matthew 27:11-26; Mark 15:15

The chief priests, elders, and the Sanhedrin, seeking false witness against Jesus

Matthew 26:59

Ananias, the high priest, commanding to strike Paul

Acts 23:2

SEE GOVERNMENT

See JUDGES

See KINGS

RUMAH

— **(A city whose location has not been ascertained)**

— **The home of Jehoiakim's mother**

2 Kings 23:36

RUTH

— **The daughter-in-law of Naomi**

Ruth 1:4

— **Her devotion to Naomi**

Ruth 1:16,17; with 1:6-18

— **Goes to Bethlehem**

Ruth 1:19,22

— **Gleaned in the field of Boaz**

Ruth 2:3

— **Receives kindness from Boaz**

Ruth 2:4-17; 3:15

— **Under Naomi's instructions claims from Boaz the duty of a kinsman**

Ruth 3:1-9

— **Marries Boaz**

Ruth 4:9-13

— **Becomes an ancestor of Jesus**

Ruth 4:13,21,22

RYE (SPELT, R. V.)

— **A small grain grown in Egypt**

Exodus 9:32

— **Cultivated in Canaan**

Isaiah 28:25

— **Used to make bread**

Ezekiel 4:9

S

SABBATH

— Signifying a period of rest

Genesis 2:2,3; Leviticus 23; 25; 26:34,35

— Preparations for the

Exodus 16:22; Matthew 27:62; Mark 15:42; Luke 23:54; John 19:31

— Religious usages on the

Genesis 2:3; Mark 6:2; Luke 4:16,31; 6:6; 13:10; Acts 13:14

— Sacrifices on the

Numbers 28:9,10; Ezekiel 46:4,5

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 2:2,3; Exodus 16:5,23-30; 20:8-11; 23:12; 31:13-17; 34:21; 35:2,3; Leviticus 16:29-31; 19:3,30; 23:1-3,27-32; 24:8; 26:2,34,35; Numbers 15:32-36; 28:9,10; Deuteronomy 5:12-15; 2 Kings 4:23; 1 Chronicles 9:32; 2 Chronicles 36:21; Nehemiah 9:13,14; 10:31; 13:15-22; Psalm 92:1-15; 118:24; Isaiah 1:13; 56:2,4-7; 58:13,14; 66:23; Jeremiah 17:21,22,24-27; Lamentations 1:7; 2:6; Ezekiel 20:12,13,16,20,21,24; 22:8; 23:38; 44:24; 46:1,3; Hosea 2:11; Amos 8:5; Matthew 12:1-8,10-12; 24:20; Mark 2:27,28; 6:2; 16:1; Luke 4:16,31; 6:1-10; 13:10-17; 14:1-6; 23:54,56; John 5:5-14; 7:21-24; 9:1-34; 19:31; Acts 13:14,27,42,44; 15:21; 16:13; 17:2; 18:4; Colossians 2:16; Hebrews 4:4,9

— OBSERVANCE OF

By Moses

Numbers 15:32-34

By Nehemiah

Nehemiah 13:15,21

By the women preparing to embalm the corpse of Jesus

Luke 23:56

By Paul

Acts 13:14

By the disciples

Acts 16:13

By John

Revelation 1:10

— **VIOLATIONS OF**

INSTANCES OF

Gathering manna

Exodus 16:27

Gathering sticks

Numbers 15:32

Men of Tyre

Nehemiah 13:16

The inhabitants of Jerusalem

Jeremiah 17:21-23

SABBATH DAY'S JOURNEY

— **About two-thousand paces**

Acts 1:12

SABBATIC YEAR

— **(A rest that reoccurs every seventh year)**

— **Called YEAR OF RELEASE**

Deuteronomy 15:9; 31:10

— **Ordinances concerning**

Exodus 23:9-11; Leviticus 25

— **Israelite bondservants set free in**

Exodus 21:2; Deuteronomy 15:12; Jeremiah 34:14

— **Creditors required to release debtors in**

Deuteronomy 15:1-6,12-18; Nehemiah 10:31

— **Ordinances concerning instruction in the law during**

Deuteronomy 31:10-13; Nehemiah 8:18

— **Punishment to follow violation of the ordinances concerning**

Leviticus 26:34,35; with 26:32-41; Jeremiah 34:12-22

See JUBILEE

SABEANS

- **A people who invaded the land of Uz**
Job 1:15; Isaiah 43:3
- **Giants among**
Isaiah 45:14
- **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 43:3; Joel 3:8
- **Proverbial drunkards**
Ezekiel 23:42
- See SHEBA

SABTA

- **Also called SABTAH**
- **Son of Cush**
Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

SABTECHA

- **Son of Cush**
Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

SACAR

- **1. Father of Ahiam**
1 Chronicles 11:35
Called SHARAR
2 Samuel 23:33
- **2. A Korhite**
Son of Obed-edom
1 Chronicles 26:4

SACKBUT

- **A stringed musical instrument**
Daniel 3:5,7,10,15
- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

SACKCLOTH

— A symbol of mourning

1 Kings 20:31,32; Job 16:15; Isaiah 15:3; Jeremiah 4:8; 6:26; 49:3;
Lamentations 2:10; Ezekiel 7:18; Daniel 9:3; Joel 1:8

— Worn by Jacob when it was reported to him that Joseph had been devoured by wild animals

Genesis 37:34

— Animals covered with, at a time of national mourning

Jonah 3:8

See MOURNING

SACRIFICES

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 34:6; Ezekiel 39:17; Zephaniah 1:7,8; Romans 12:1;
Philippians 2:17; 4:18

Of self-denial

Philippians 3:7,8

Of praise

Psalms 116:17; Jeremiah 33:11; Hosea 14:2; Hebrews 13:15

"Calves of the lips" signifying praise

Hosea 14:2

See OFFERINGS

SACRILEGE

— (Profaning holy things)

— Forbidden

Leviticus 19:8; 1 Corinthians 3:17; Titus 1:11; 1 Peter 5:2

— INSTANCES OF

Esau sells his birthright

Genesis 25:33

Nadab and Abihu offer "strange" (unauthorized) fire

Leviticus 10:1-7; Numbers 3:4

Of Uzzah

2 Samuel 6:6,7

Of Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:16-21

Of Korah and his group

Numbers 16:40

Of the people of Beth-shemesh

1 Samuel 6:19

Of Ahaz

2 Chronicles 28:24

Of the money-exchangers in the temple

Matthew 21:12,13; Luke 19:45; John 2:14-16

Of those who profaned the Lord's Supper

1 Corinthians 11:29

SADDUCEES

— **(A sect of the Jews)**

— **Rebuked by John the Baptist**

Matthew 3:7-9; Luke 3:7-9

— **Reject the doctrine of the resurrection**

Matthew 22:23-34; Mark 12:18-27; Luke 20:27-40; Acts 23:7,8

— **Jesus warns his disciples against**

Matthew 16:6-12

— **Persecute the apostles**

Acts 4:1-3; 5:17-33

SADOC

— **An ancestor of Joseph**

Matthew 1:14

SAILORS

See MARINERS

SAINTS

See RIGHTEOUS

SALAH

— Also called SALA and SHELAH

— Son of Arphaxad and an ancestor of Joseph

Genesis 10:24; 11:12-15; 1 Chronicles 1:18,24; Luke 3:35

SALAMIS

— (A city of the island of Cyprus)

— Paul and Barnabas preach in

Acts 13:4,5

SALATHIEL

See SHEALTIEL

SALCAH

— Also called SALCHAH

— A city of the tribe of Gad

Deuteronomy 3:10; Joshua 12:5; 13:11; 1 Chronicles 5:11

SALEM

See JERUSALEM

SALIM

— A city which is near Aenon

John 3:23

SALLAI

— 1. A Benjamite living in Jerusalem

Nehemiah 11:8

— 2. A priest who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel

Nehemiah 12:20

Called SALLU

Nehemiah 12:7

SALLU

— **1. A Benjamite living in Jerusalem**

1 Chronicles 9:7; Nehemiah 11:7

— **2. SALLU**

See SALLAI, number two

SALMA

— **1. Son of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:51,54

— **2. Called also SALMON**

Father of Boaz

Ruth 4:20,21; 1 Chronicles 2:11

In the lineage of Joseph

Matthew 1:4,5; Luke 3:32

SALMON

— **1. A hill**

Psalm 68:14

— **2. SALMON**

See SALMA, number two

SALMONE

— **A promontory of the island of Crete**

Acts 27:7

SALOME

— **Mother of James and John**

Matthew 27:56; with Mark 15:40; 16:1

— **Asks Jesus to promote her sons**

Matthew 20:20,21

— **Present at the crucifixion of Jesus of Nazareth**

Mark 15:40

— **Present at the gravesite of Jesus**

Mark 16:1,2

SALT

- **Lot's wife turned into a pillar of**
Genesis 19:26
- **The city of Salt**
Joshua 15:62
- **The valley of salt**
2 Samuel 8:13; 2 Kings 14:7
- **Salt Sea**
Genesis 14:3; Numbers 34:12; Deuteronomy 3:17; Joshua 3:16;
12:3; 15:2
- **Salt pits**
Zephaniah 2:9
- **All animal sacrifices were required to be seasoned with**
Leviticus 2:13; Ezra 6:9; Ezekiel 43:24; Mark 9:49
- **Used in ratifying covenants**
Numbers 18:19; 2 Chronicles 13:5
- **Elisha throws, into the pool of Jericho, to purify it**
2 Kings 2:20,21
- **FIGURATIVE**
Of the saving efficacy of the ekklesia of Christ
Matthew 5:13; Mark 9:49,50; Luke 14:34
Of wise behavior
Colossians 4:6

SALUTATIONS

- **By kissing**
2 Samuel 20:9; Matthew 26:49
- **By bowing**
Genesis 18:2; 19:1,2; 23:7; 27:29; 33:3; 37:10; 41:43; 43:26,28;
49:8; 1 Samuel 25:23; 2 Samuel 18:28; 1 Kings 1:16; Esther 8:3;
Matthew 2:11; Mark 5:22
- **Addresses in**
"My lords,"
Genesis 19:2

"May God be gracious to you,"
Genesis 43:29

— **"Peace" (Hebrew: shalom)**
1 Samuel 25:6

— **"Are you well, my brother?"**
2 Samuel 20:9

— **"Hail, Master!"**
Matthew 26:49

— **"All hail,"**
Matthew 28:9

— **"Peace (Hebrew: shalom) to this house,"**
Luke 10:5

— **"Peace to you" (Hebrew: shalomleka)**
John 20:21

— **From a master to his servants, "May the Lord be with you,"**
Ruth 2:4

— **Servants to their masters, "May the Lord bless you,"**
Ruth 2:4

— **By letter**
1 Corinthians 16:21; 2 Corinthians 13:13; Colossians 4:18;
Philippians 4:21; 2 Thessalonians 3:17; 2 John 1:13; 3 John 1:14

— **To rulers**
See KINGS
See MANNERS

SALVATION

— **ILLUSTRATED BY**
A horn
Psalm 18:2; Luke 1:69
A tower
2 Samuel 22:51
A helmet
Isaiah 59:17; Ephesians 6:17
A shield

2 Samuel 22:36

A lamp

Isaiah 62:1

A cup

Psalm 116:13

Clothing

2 Chronicles 6:41; Psalm 132:16; 149:4; Isaiah 61:10

Wells

Isaiah 12:3

Walls and bulwarks

Isaiah 26:1; 60:18

Chariots

Habakkuk 3:8

A victory

1 Corinthians 15:57

Typified by the bronze serpent

Numbers 21:4-9; with John 3:14,15

See ATONEMENT**— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 12:1,3; Exodus 15:2; Deuteronomy 30:19,20; 32:15; 2 Samuel 14:14; 1 Kings 8:41-43; 1 Chronicles 16:35; 2 Chronicles 6:41; Psalm 3:8; 36:8,9; 37:39; 46:4; 63:5,6; 65:4; 68:18-20; 86:13; 90:14; 91:16; 95:1; 98:2,3; 106:8; 107:9; 121:1-8; 132:16; Proverbs 1:20,21; 8:1-5; 9:1-6; Isaiah 1:18; 2:5; 25:6,7; 29:18,19,24; 32:1-4; 35:8; 44:3; 45:17; 46:12,13; 49:10,11; 50:10; 51:4,5; 52:10,15; 55:1-3,6,7; 56:1,6-8; 57:18,19; 61:1-3; 63:9; Jeremiah 3:23; 21:8; Ezekiel 18:32; Joel 2:32; Amos 5:4; Zechariah 14:8; Malachi 4:2; Matthew 1:21; 3:9; 11:28-30; 18:14; 21:31; 22:9,10,14; 23:37; 24:14; 28:19; Mark 2:17; 16:15,16; Luke 2:10,31,32; 3:6; 5:31,32; 7:47; 13:29,30; 14:16-24; 15:2,4-32; 19:10; 24:47; John 1:7; 3:14-17; 4:14,22; 5:40; 6:35,37; 7:37,38; 10:16; 11:51,52; 12:32; 15:4,5; Acts 2:39; 4:12; 5:20; 11:17,18; 13:26,38,39,47; 15:7-9,11; 16:17,30,31; 20:21; 28:28; Romans 1:5,14,16,17; 2:26;

3:21-26,28-30; 4:1-25; 5:1,2,15-21; 7:24,25; 9:30-33;
 10:4,8-13; 11:1-36; 15:9,16; 1 Corinthians 1:18; 6:11; 2
 Corinthians 5:17,20; 6:1,17; 7:10; Galatians 1:4; 2:16; 3:1-28;
 Ephesians 1:9,10,13; 2:1,3-5,8,9,14,15,17; 3:6,9; 5:14; Philippians
 2:12; 3:7-11; Colossians 1:5,6,20-23,26,27; 3:11; 1 Thessalonians
 5:8-10; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 1 Timothy 1:13,15,16; 2:3-6;
 4:10; 2 Timothy 1:9,10; 2:10; 3:15; Titus 2:11; 3:3-7; Hebrews
 1:14; 2:3,10; 4:1-10; 5:9; 7:25; James 1:21; 1 Peter
 1:5,9,10; 2 Peter 3:9,15; 1 John 2:25; 4:9,10; 5:11; Jude 1:3;
 Revelation 3:17,18,20; 5:9; 7:9,10; 14:6; 21:6; 22:17

See ADOPTION

See REDEMPTION

See REGENERATION

See SANCTIFICATION

— **CONDITIONS OF**

Matthew 3:2; 18:3; 19:16-21; 24:13; Mark 1:4; Luke 3:8; 14:25-
 33; 18:18-26; John 3:3-12,14-18; 5:24; 6:28,29,47; 9:35;
 11:25,26; 12:36; 20:31; Acts 2:38; 3:19,23

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

See FAITH

See OBEDIENCE

See REPENTANCE

See PERSEVERANCE

— **PLAN OF**

Mark 4:11; John 6:37,44,45,65; 17:4; 18:11; 19:28-30; Acts 3:18;
 17:3; Romans 1:16,17; 10:3-9; 16:25,26; 1 Corinthians 1:21-25;
 2:7-9; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19; Galatians 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:3-23;
 2:4-10; 3:1-11; 6:19; Colossians 1:19-23,26,27; 2 Thessalonians
 2:13,14; 1 Timothy 3:16; 2 Timothy 1:9,10; Hebrews
 2:9,10,14-18; 6:17-20; Revelation 5:2-5; 10:7

See JESUS, MISSION OF

See REDEMPTION

See REGENERATION

See SANCTIFICATION

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

SAMARIA

— 1. City of, built by Omri

1 Kings 16:24

Capitol of the kingdom of the ten tribes

1 Kings 16:29; 22:51; 2 Kings 13:1,10; 15:8

Besieged by Ben-hadad

1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 6:24-33; 7

The king of Syria is led into, by Elisha, who miraculously blinds him and his army

2 Kings 6:8-23

Ahab ruled in

See AHAB

See JEZEBEL

Besieged by Shalmaneser, king of Assyria, for three years; captured; the people carried away to Halah and Habor, cities of the Medes

2 Kings 17:5,6; 18:9-11

Idolatry of

1 Kings 16:32; 2 Kings 13:6

Temple of, destroyed

2 Kings 10:17-28; 23:19

Paul and Barnabas preach in

Acts 15:3

Visited by Philip, Peter, and John

Acts 8:5-25

— 2. Country of

Isaiah 7:9

Foreign colonies distributed among the cities of, by the king of Assyria

2 Kings 17:24-41; Ezra 4:9,10

Roads through, from Judaea into Galilee

Luke 17:11; John 4:3-8

Jesus travels through

John 4:1-42

Jesus heals lepers in

Luke 17:11-19

The Good Samaritan from

Luke 10:33-35

No dealings between the Jews and the inhabitants of

John 4:9

Samaritans were expecting the Messiah

John 4:25

Disciples made from the inhabitants of

John 4:39-42; Acts 8:5-8,14-17,25

Jesus forbids the apostles to preach in the cities of

Matthew 10:5

SAMGAR-NEBO

— **(A prince of Babylon)**

— **At the siege of Jerusalem**

Jeremiah 39:3

SAMLAH

— **One of the ancient kings of Edom**

Genesis 36:36,37; 1 Chronicles 1:47,48

SAMOS

— **(An island in the Aegean Sea)**

— **Visited briefly by Paul**

Acts 20:15

SAMOTHRACIA (SAMOTHRACE)

— **(An island in the Aegean Sea)**

— **Visited briefly by Paul**

Acts 16:11

SAMSON

— **A judge (leader, hero) of Israel**

Judges 16:31

- **A Danite, son of Manoah; miraculous birth of; a Nazarite from his mother's womb; the mother forbidden to drink wine or strong drink, or to eat any ceremonially unclean thing during gestation**
Judges 13:2-7,24,25
- **Desires a Philistine woman for his wife; kills a lion**
Judges 14:1-7
- **His marriage feast and the riddle propounded**
Judges 14:8-19
- **Kills thirty Philistines**
Judges 14:19
- **Wife of, estranged**
Judges 14:20; 15:1,2
- **Is avenged for the estrangement of his wife**
Judges 15:3-8
- **His great strength**
Judges 15:7-14; Hebrews 11:32
- **Kills one-thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey**
Judges 15:13-17
- **Miraculously supplied with water**
Judges 15:18,19
- **Cohabits with Delilah, a prostitute; her machinations with the Philistines to overcome him**
Judges 16:1-20
- **Is blinded by the Philistines and confined to hard labor in prison; pulls down the pillars of the temple, meets his death, and kills a multitude of his enemies**
Judges 16:21-31; Hebrews 11:32

SAMUEL

- **Miraculous birth of**
1 Samuel 1:7-20
- **Consecrated to God before his birth**
1 Samuel 1:11,22,24-28
- **His mother's song of thanksgiving**
1 Samuel 2:1-10

- **Ministered in the house of God**
1 Samuel 2:11,18,19
- **Blessed of God**
1 Samuel 2:21; 3:19
- **His vision concerning the house of Eli**
1 Samuel 3:1-18
- **A prophet of the Israelites**
1 Samuel 3:20,21; 4:1
- **A judge (leader) of Israel, his judgment seat at Beth-el, Gilgal, Mizpeh, and Ramah**
1 Samuel 7:15-17
- **Organizes the tabernacle service**
1 Chronicles 9:22; 26:28; 2 Chronicles 35:18
- **Israelites repent because of his reproofs and warnings**
1 Samuel 7:4-6
- **The Philistines defeated through his intercession and sacrifices**
1 Samuel 7:7-14
- **Makes his corrupt sons judges in Israel**
1 Samuel 8:1-3
- **People desire a king; he protests**
1 Samuel 8:4-22
- **Anoints Saul to be king of Israel**
1 Samuel 9:10
- **Renews the kingdom of Saul**
1 Samuel 11:12-15
- **Reproves Saul; foretells that his kingdom will be established**
1 Samuel 13:11-15; 15
- **Anoints David to be king**
1 Samuel 16
- **Shelters David while escaping from Saul**
1 Samuel 19:18
- **Death of; the lament for him**
1 Samuel 25:1

— **Called up by the witch of Endor**

1 Samuel 28:3-20

— **His integrity as a judge and ruler**

1 Samuel 12:1-5; Psalm 99:6; Jeremiah 15:1; Hebrews 11:32

— **Chronicles of**

1 Chronicles 29:29

— **Sons of**

1 Chronicles 6:28,33

— **Called SHEMUEL**

1 Chronicles 6:33

SANBALLAT

— **An enemy of the Jews in rebuilding Jerusalem after the Babylonian captivity**

Nehemiah 2:10,19; 4; 6; 13:28

SANCTIFICATION

— **Firstborn of Israelites sanctified**

Exodus 13:2

— **All Israel sanctified**

Exodus 19:10,14

— **Material things sanctified by anointing**

Exodus 40:9-11

— **The Lord is the Sanctifier**

Exodus 31:13; Leviticus 20:8; 21:8; 22:9

— **The altar sanctifies the gift**

Exodus 29:37; 30:29

— **Tabernacle sanctified by God's presence**

Exodus 29:43; 40:34,35

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Exodus 31:13; 33:16; Leviticus 21:1-23; Jeremiah 1:5; Ezekiel 37:28; John 17:17,19; Acts 26:17,18; Romans 15:16; 1 Corinthians 1:2,30; 6:11; 13:1-13; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; Galatians 2:20; 6:14; Ephesians 1:3,4; 3:19; 4:7,12,13,15,16; 5:25-27; Colossians 2:11; 1 Thessalonians 4:3,4; 5:23; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 2 Timothy

2:11,21; Hebrews 2:11; 9:14; 10:10,14; 12:10; 13:12,21; 1 Peter 1:2; 2 Peter 1:2-4; 1 John 1:9; Jude 1:24; Revelation 7:14

See HOLINESS

See REGENERATION

See REDEMPTION

See SALVATION

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

SANCTUARY

— **(The Holy of Holies)**

— **In the tabernacle**

Hebrews 9:2

— **Divine dwelling place**

Exodus 25:8

— **Reverence for**

Leviticus 19:30; 26:2

— **In the charge of high priest**

Exodus 27:21; Leviticus 24:3; Numbers 18:5

— **The Holy Place in the temple**

Lamentations 2:7,20; Ezekiel 42:20

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ezekiel 11:16

— **Symbolical**

Hebrews 8:2,5

See TABERNACLE

See TEMPLE

SANDAL

See SHOE

SANHEDRIN

See GOVERNMENT

SANITATION

— **CARCASSES**

Leviticus 5:2; 10:4,5; 11:24-28,31-40; 22:4,6; Numbers 9:6,10;

19:11-16; 31:19; Deuteronomy 21:22,23

— **CHILDBIRTH**

Leviticus 12:3; Ezekiel 16:4

— **CIRCUMCISION**

See CIRCUMCISION

— **CONTAGION**

Leviticus 5:2,3; 7:19,21; 11:24-28,31-40; 13:2-59;
14:2,3,8,9,34-48,54-57; 15:2-13,16-28,32,33; 22:4-8; Numbers
5:2-4; 9:6,10; 19:11-16,22; 31:19,20; Deuteronomy 23:10,11; 24:8

— **DISINFECTION**

Leviticus 2:13; 7:19; 11:24-40; 13:6,34,47-59; 14:8,9,34-48,54-57;
15:2-13,16-28; Numbers 31:19,20,22-24

See PURIFICATION

— **FILTH, DISPOSITION OF**

Exodus 29:14,34; Leviticus 4:11,12,21; 6:30; 7:17,19; 8:17,32;
9:11; 16:27,28; 19:6; Deuteronomy 23:12,13; Hebrews 13:11

— **FOOD**

Leviticus 3:17; 7:15-19,23-27; 11:2-23,26,27,29-43,46,47;
17:10-15; 19:5-8,26; 22:8; Deuteronomy 12:16,20-25; 14:3-21,26;
15:22,23

— **GLUTTONY, DISEASE RESULTING FROM**

Numbers 11:18-20,31-33

— **PENALTIES CONCERNING**

Deuteronomy 28:15,21,22,27,35,45,59-62

— **QUARANTINE**

Leviticus 13:2-5,31-33,45,46; 14:2,3,8,34-38; 15:19; Numbers
5:2,3; 31:11-20; Deuteronomy 23:10,11

Instances of

Numbers 12:10,14,15; 2 Kings 7:3; 15:5; 2 Chronicles 26:21;
Luke 17:12

— **REST COMMANDED**

Exodus 20:9-11; 31:13-17; 34:21,22; 35:2; Leviticus 23:3-8,24-42;
25:2-12; Numbers 9:2,3; 28:16-18,25,26; 29:1,7; Deuteronomy
5:12-14

See RECREATION

See REST

See SABBATH

See SABBATIC YEAR

— **UNCLEANNESS**

Leviticus 20:2-6,10-21; Deuteronomy 27:20-23

— **VENEREAL DISEASES**

Leviticus 15:2-13,16-28,31-33; 22:4,6

— **WOMEN IN CHILDBIRTH**

Leviticus 12:2,4,5

See ABLUTIONS

See DEFILEMENT

See LEPROSY

See PURIFICATION

See UNCLEANNESS

SANSANNAH

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:31

SAPH

— **Also called SIPPAI**

— **A Philistine giant**

2 Samuel 21:18; 1 Chronicles 20:4

SAPHIR

— **A city prophesied against by Micahah**

Micah 1:11

SAPPHIRA

— **(The wife of Ananias)**

— **Falsehood and death of**

Acts 5:1-10

SAPPHIRE

— **A precious stone**

Job 28:6,16; Isaiah 54:11; Ezekiel 28:13

— **Set in the breastplate**

Exodus 28:18

— **The color of the expanse**

Ezekiel 1:26

— **Seen in the foundation of the New Jerusalem in John's apocalyptic vision**

Revelation 21:19

SARAH

— **1. Also called SARAI**

Wife of Abraham

Genesis 11:29-31; 12:5

Near of kin to Abraham

Genesis 12:10-20; 20:12

Abraham represents her as his sister, and Abimelech, king of Gerar, takes her; she is restored to Abraham by means of a dream

Genesis 20:1-14

Is sterile; gives her handmaiden, Hagar, to Abraham as a concubine

Genesis 16:1-3

Her jealousy of Hagar

Genesis 16:4-6; 21:9-14

Her miraculous conception of Isaac

Genesis 17:15-21; 18:9-15

Name changed from Sarai to Sarah

Genesis 17:15

Gives birth to Isaac

Genesis 21:3,6-8

Death and burial of

Genesis 23; 25:10

Character of

Hebrews 11:11; 1 Peter 3:5,6

— **2. SARAH**

See SERAH

SARAPH

— A descendant of Shelah

1 Chronicles 4:22

SARCASM

— INSTANCES OF

Cain's self-justifying argument when God asked him where Abel was

Genesis 4:9

Israelites reproaching Moses

Exodus 14:11

God reproaching Israel

Numbers 11:20; Judges 10:14

Balak reproaching Balaam

Numbers 24:11

Joshua to the descendants of Joseph

Joshua 17:15

By Jotham

Judges 9:7-19

By Samson

Judges 14:18

The men of Jabesh to Nahash

1 Samuel 11:10

Eliab to David

1 Samuel 17:28

Elijah to the priests of Baal

1 Kings 18:27

David's reply to Micahhal's irony

2 Samuel 6:21

Ahab's reply to Ben-hadad

1 Kings 20:11

Jehoash to Amaziah

2 Kings 14:9,10; 2 Chronicles 25:18,19

Rabshakeh to Hezekiah

2 Kings 18:23,24

Sanballat's address to the army of Samaria

Nehemiah 4:2,3

Zophar to Job

Job 11:12

Job to Zophar

Job 12:2,3

Of Solomon

Proverbs 26:16

The persecutors of Jesus

Matthew 27:28,29; Luke 23:11; John 19:2,3,5,15

Paul

1 Timothy 4:7

Herod Agrippa II to Paul

Acts 26:28

See IRONY

See SATIRE

SARDIS

— (A city in Asia Minor)

— One of the seven congregations in

Revelation 1:11; 3:1-4

SARDITES

— Family of

Numbers 26:26

SARDIUS

— (A precious stone)

— In the breastplate

Exodus 28:17; 39:10

— In the garden of Eden

Ezekiel 28:13

— **Seen in John's apocalyptic vision of the foundation of the New Jerusalem**

Revelation 21:20

— **FIGURATIVE**

Revelation 4:3

SARDONYX

— **(A precious stone)**

— **FIGURATIVE**

In the foundation of the heavenly city called the New Jerusalem

Revelation 21:20

SAREPTA

See ZAREPHATH

SARGON

— **A king of Assyria**

Isaiah 20:1

SARID

— **A city on the boundary of the tribe of Zebulun**

Joshua 19:10,12

SARON

See SHARON

SARSECHIM

— **(A prince of Babylon)**

— **Present at the capture (collapse) of Jerusalem**

Jeremiah 39:3

SARUCH

See SERUG

SATAN

— **Called Abaddon (Hebrew: Destroyer)**

Revelation 9:11

- **The accuser of our brethren**
Revelation 12:10
- **The adversary**
1 Peter 5:8
- **The angel of the bottomless pit**
Revelation 9:11
- **Apollyon (Greek: Destroyer)**
Revelation 9:11
- **Beelzebul**
Matthew 12:24; Mark 3:22; Luke 11:15
- **Belial**
2 Corinthians 6:15
- **The Devil**
Matthew 4:1; Luke 4:2,6; Revelation 20:2
- **Our common enemy**
Matthew 13:39
- **Evil spirit**
1 Samuel 16:14
- **The father of all lies**
John 8:44
- **Gates of hell (Hades)**
Matthew 16:18
- **Great red dragon**
Revelation 12:3
- **The liar**
John 8:44
- **Lying spirit**
1 Kings 22:22
- **The murderer**
John 8:44
- **That old serpent**
Revelation 12:9; 20:2

— **The power of darkness**

Colossians 1:13

— **The prince**

Of this world

John 12:31; 14:30; 16:11

Of demons

Matthew 12:24

Of the power of the air

Ephesians 2:2

Ruler of the darkness of this world

Ephesians 6:12

Satan

1 Chronicles 21:1; Job 1:6; John 13:27; Acts 5:3; 26:18;

Romans 16:20

The serpent

Genesis 3:4,14; 2 Corinthians 11:3

The spirit that works in all disobedient people

Ephesians 2:2

The Tempter

Matthew 4:3; 1 Thessalonians 3:5

The god of this world

2 Corinthians 4:4

Unclean spirit

Matthew 12:43

The wicked one

Matthew 13:19,38

— **Kingdom of, to be destroyed**

2 Samuel 23:6,7

— **With the context of**

Matthew 12:29; 13:30; Luke 11:21,22; 1 John 3:8

— **The synagogue of**

Revelation 2:9; 3:9

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 3:1,4,5,14,15; 1 Chronicles 21:1; Job 1:6,7,9-12; 2:3-7; 9:24; Psalm 109:6; Zechariah 3:1,2; Matthew 4:1-11; 9:34; 13:19,38,39; 25:41; Mark 1:13; 3:22-26; 4:15; Luke 4:1-13; 8:12; 10:18; 11:15,18; 13:16; 22:31,53; John 8:38,41,44; 12:31; 13:2,27; 14:30; 16:11; Acts 5:3; 13:10; 26:18; Romans 16:20; 1 Corinthians 7:5; 2 Corinthians 2:11; 4:4; 11:3,14,15; 12:7; Ephesians 2:2; 4:27; 6:11-16; Colossians 1:13; 2:15; 1 Thessalonians 2:18; 3:5; 2 Thessalonians 2:9; 1 Timothy 1:20; 3:6,7; 5:15; 2 Timothy 2:26; Hebrews 2:14; James 4:7; 1 Peter 5:8,9; 2 Peter 2:4; 1 John 2:13; 3:8,10,12; 5:18; Jude 1:6-9; Revelation 2:9,10,13,24; 3:9; 9:11; 12:9-12; 20:1-3,7,8,10

See DEMONS

SATIRE

— **Hannah's song of exultation over Peninnah**

1 Samuel 2:1-10; with 1:5-10

— **Of Jesus against hypocrites**

Matthew 23:2-33; Mark 12:13-40; Luke 11:39-54

See IRONY

See SARCASM

SATYR

— **A mythological creature, represented as half-man and half-goat**

Leviticus 17:7

— **R. V., margin)**

2 Chronicles 11:15

— **R. V., margin)**

SAUL

— **1. Also called SHAUL**

King of Edom

Genesis 36:37,38; 1 Chronicles 1:48,49

— **2. King of Israel**

A Benjamite, son of Kish

1 Samuel 9:1,2

Sons of

1 Chronicles 8:33

His personal appearance

1 Samuel 9:2; 10:23

Made king of Israel

1 Samuel 9; 10; 11:12-15; Hosea 13:11

Lives at Gibeah of Saul

1 Samuel 14:2; 15:34; Isaiah 10:29

Defeats the Philistines

1 Samuel 13; 14:46,52

Strikes the Amalekites

1 Samuel 15

Is reproved by Samuel for usurping the priestly functions

1 Samuel 13:11-14

Samuel rebukes him for disobedience by not exterminating the Amalekites; the loss of his kingdom is foretold

1 Samuel 15

Dedicates the spoils of war

1 Samuel 15:21-25; 1 Chronicles 26:28

Sends messengers to Jesse, asking that David be sent to him as a musician and an armor-bearer

1 Samuel 16:17-23

Defeats the Philistines after Goliath is killed by David

1 Samuel 17

His jealousy of David; gives his daughter, Micahhal, to David to be his wife; becomes David's enemy

1 Samuel 18

Tries to kill David; Jonathan intercedes and incurs his father's displeasure; David's loyalty to Jonathan; Saul's temporary remorse; prophecies

1 Samuel 19

Hears Doeg against Ahimelech, and kills the priest and his family. pursues David to wilderness of Ziph; the Ziphites

betray David to

1 Samuel 23

Pursues David to En-gedi

1 Samuel 24:1-6

His life spared by David

1 Samuel 24:5-8

Saul's contrition for his bad faith

1 Samuel 24:16-22

David is again betrayed to, by the Ziphites; Saul pursues him to the hill of Hachilah; his life spared again by David; his confession, and his blessing upon David

1 Samuel 26

Kills the Gibeonites; crime avenged by the death of seven of his sons

2 Samuel 21:1-9

His kingdom invaded by Philistines; seeks counsel of the witch of En-dor, who foretells his own death

1 Samuel 28:3-25; 29:1

Is defeated, and is killed with some of his sons

1 Samuel 31

Their bodies exposed in Beth-shan; rescued by the people of Jabesh and burned; bones of, buried under a tree at Jabesh

1 Samuel 31; with 2 Samuel 1; 2; 1 Chronicles 10

His death is a judgment on account of his sins

1 Chronicles 10:13

— 3. Of Tarsus

See PAUL

SAVIOUR (SAVIOR)

See JESUS, SAVIOUR

SAW

— Used as an instrument of torture

2 Samuel 12:31; Hebrews 11:37

— **Used for cutting stone**

1 Kings 7:9

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 10:15

SCAB

— **Disease of the skin**

Leviticus 13:2,6-8; 14:56; 21:20; 22:22; Deuteronomy 28:27;

Isaiah 3:17

See DISEASE

See SANITATION

See SCURVY

SCALES

— **Fell from Paul's eyes**

Acts 9:18

— **For measuring**

See BALANCES

SCALL

— **A form of leprosy**

Leviticus 13:30

See LEPROSY

SCAPEBIRD

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 14:4-7,53

SCAPEGOAT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Leviticus 16:7-10,20-34

SCARLET

See COLOR

SCEPTER (SCEPTRE)

— **A wand used by kings to signify favor or disfavor to those who desired an audience with them**

Esther 5:2; 8:4

— **A symbol of authority**

Numbers 24:17; Isaiah 14:5

— **Made of gold**

Esther 4:11

— **Made of iron**

Psalm 2:9; Revelation 2:27; 12:5

— **FIGURATIVE**

Genesis 49:10; Numbers 24:17; Isaiah 9:4

SCEVA

— **A charlatan Jewish "exorcist" at Ephesus**

Acts 19:13-17

SCHOOL

— **Of the prophets, at Naioth**

1 Samuel 19:20

— **Beth-el**

2 Kings 2:3

— **Jericho**

2 Kings 2:5,15

— **Gilgal**

2 Kings 4:38

— **Jerusalem, probably**

2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22

— **Crowded attendance at**

2 Kings 6:1

— **In the home**

Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:7,9; 11:19,20; Psalm 78:5-8

— **Like a Bible school**

Deuteronomy 31:10-13

— **State**

2 Chronicles 17:7-9; Daniel 1:3-21

— **Of Gamaliel**

Acts 5:34; 22:3

— **Of Tyrannus**

Acts 19:9

— **Schoolmaster (tutor, R. V.)**

Galatians 3:24,25

See INSTRUCTION

See PSALMS, DIDACTIC

SCIENCE

— **Observations of, and deductions from, facts**

Job 26:7-14; 28; Ecclesiastes 1:13-17

— **Song of Solomon-called, false**

1 Timothy 6:20

— **The key of knowledge**

Luke 11:52; Romans 2:20

See GEOLOGY

See ASTRONOMY

See PHILOSOPHY

SCOFFING

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Chronicles 30:6-10; 36:16; Job 21:14,15; 34:7; Psalm 1:1;
 42:3,10; 73:11; 78:19,20; 107:11,12; Proverbs 1:22,25; 3:34; 9:12;
 13:1; 14:6,9; 19:29; 21:11,24; 22:10; 24:9; Isaiah 5:18,19,24,25;
 10:15; 29:20; 57:4; Jeremiah 17:15; 43:2; Lamentations 1:7; Ezekiel
 8:12; 9:9; 11:2,3; 12:22; 33:20; Hosea 7:5; Matthew 12:24; Mark
 3:22; Luke 4:23; 11:15; 16:14; Acts 2:13; 13:45; 17:18,32;
 Hebrews 10:29; 2 Peter 3:3,4

See HATRED

See MALICE

See UNBELIEF

— INSTANCES OF

Ishmael

Genesis 21:9

Youths at Beth-el

2 Kings 2:23

Ephraim and Manasseh

2 Chronicles 30:10

Chiefs of Judah

2 Chronicles 36:16

Sanballat

Nehemiah 4:1

Enemies of Job

Job 30:1,9

Enemies of David

Psalms 35:15,16

Rulers of Israel

Isaiah 28:14

Ammonites

Ezekiel 25:3

Tyrians

Ezekiel 26:2

The heathen

Ezekiel 36:2,3

Soldiers

Matthew 27:28-30; Luke 23:36

Chief priests

Matthew 27:41

The Pharisees

Luke 16:14

The men who seized Jesus

Luke 22:63,64

Herod Antipas

Luke 23:11

The people and the Jewish rulers

Luke 23:35

Some of the multitude

Acts 2:13

The Athenians

Acts 17:32

SCORPION

— **A venomous insect common in the wilderness through which the people of Israel journeyed**

Deuteronomy 8:15

— **Power over, given to the seventy disciples (the best mss. have "seventy-two")**

Luke 10:19

— **Unfit for food**

Luke 11:12

— **Sting of, located in the tail**

Revelation 9:10

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of enemies

Ezekiel 2:6

Of cruelty

1 Kings 12:11,14

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 9:3,5,10

SCOURGING

— **(Corporal punishment by stripes)**

— **Prescribed in the Mosaic law for committing the sin of fornication**

Leviticus 19:20; Deuteronomy 22:18

— **Prescribed for other offenses**

Deuteronomy 25:2

— **40 Stripes was the maximum number**

Deuteronomy 25:3

— **Fatal**

Job 9:23

— **Of servants could be avenged**

Exodus 21:20

— **Foretold by Jesus as a persecution of future Christians**

Matthew 10:17

— **Of children**

See CHILDREN, CORRECTION OF PUNISHMENT

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of Jesus

Matthew 20:19; 27:26; Mark 15:15; John 19:1

Of Paul and Silas

Acts 16:23

Of Paul

Acts 21:32; 22:24; 2 Corinthians 11:24,25

Of Sosthenes

Acts 18:17

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the oppressions of rulers

1 Kings 12:11

Of the evil tongue

Job 5:21

See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

SCRIBE (S)

— **A writer and transcriber of the law**

2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:3; 2 Kings 12:10; 18:37; 19:2; 1
Chronicles 24:6; 27:32; Nehemiah 13:13; Jeremiah 36:12

— **The king's secretary (official recordist)**

2 Kings 12:10-12; 22:1-14; Esther 3:12; 8:9

— **The mustering officer of the army**

2 Kings 25:19; 2 Chronicles 26:11

— **Instructors in the law**

Matthew 7:29; 13:52; 17:10; 23:2,3

See LEVITES

- **They test Jesus with questions, bringing to Jesus a woman caught in the act of adultery**

John 8:3

- **Members of the council (Sanhedrin)**

Matthew 2:4

- **Conspire against Jesus**

Matthew 26:3,57; 27:41; Mark 14:1; Luke 22:66

- **Hypocrisy of, reproved by Jesus**

Matthew 5:20; 9:3; 12:38; 15:1; 16:21; 20:18; 21:15

SCRIPTURES

- **The word of God**

Jeremiah 30:2

- **Interpreted by doctors (religious "experts")**

John 3:10; 7:52

- **Inspired by God ("God-breathed"; Greek: Theopneustos)**

2 Timothy 3:16

See WORD OF GOD

SEA

- **Creation of**

Genesis 1:9,10; Psalm 95:5; 148:4,5

- **Lake Galilee calmed by Jesus**

Matthew 8:24-26; Mark 4:37-39

- **Jesus walked upon Lake Galilee**

Matthew 14:25-31

- **The Dead, to be given up by the, at the resurrection**

Revelation 20:13

- **SYMBOLICAL**

In Daniel's vision

Daniel 7:2,3

In John's apocalyptic vision

Revelation 4:6; 8:8,9; 10:2,5,6,8; 13:1; 15:2; 16:3; 21:1

SCURVY

- **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 22:22

See SCAB

SCYTHIANS

- **General scriptures concerning**
Colossians 3:11

SEAL

- **1. A stamp used for signifying documents**

Given as a pledge
Genesis 38:18

Engraved
Exodus 28:11,21,36; 39:6,14,30; 2 Timothy 2:19

Decrees signified by
1 Kings 21:8; Esther 8:8

Documents sealed with

Ahab's letter
1 Kings 21:8

Covenants
Nehemiah 9:38; 10:1; Isaiah 8:16

Decrees
Esther 8:8; Daniel 6:9

Deeds
Jeremiah 32:10

Treasures secured by
Deuteronomy 32:34

Lion's den secured by
Daniel 6:17

The gravesite of Jesus
Matthew 27:66

Circumcision was regarded as a seal of righteousness
Romans 4:11

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of secrecy

Daniel 12:9; Revelation 5:1

Of certainty of divine approval

John 6:27; Romans 15:28; 2 Corinthians 1:22; Ephesians 1:13;
4:30; Revelation 7:3,4

— **2. An amphibious animal**

Skins of, according to the Revised Version, were used as a
covering of the tabernacle

Exodus 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34; Numbers 4:25

SEAMEN

See MARINERS

SEASONS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 1:14; 8:22; Psalm 104:19; Jeremiah 33:20; Daniel 2:21;
Matthew 21:41; 24:32; Mark 12:2; Acts 1:7; 1 Thessalonians 5:1

SEBA

— **1. Son of Cush**

Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— **2. A region in Ethiopia**

Psalm 72:10; Isaiah 43:3

SEBAT

— **The eleventh month (February)**

Zechariah 1:7

SECOND DEATH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Revelation 20:14

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SECRET

— Alms (charitable donations) to be given in

Matthew 6:4

— Prayer to be offered in

Matthew 6:6

— Of others not to be divulged

Proverbs 25:9; Matthew 18:15

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Deuteronomy 29:29; 31:21; 1 Samuel 16:7; 2 Samuel 7:20; 2 Kings 19:27; Psalm 25:14; 44:21; 90:8; Ecclesiastes 12:14; Daniel 2:28,47; Amos 3:7; Mark 4:22; Luke 8:16,17; Romans 2:16; 1 Corinthians 4:5; Hebrews 4:12,13

See MYSTERY

SECRETARY (RECORDIST)

— General scriptures concerning

2 Samuel 8:17; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3; 2 Kings 12:10-12; 18:18,37; 22:1-14; 1 Chronicles 27:32; Esther 3:12; 8:9

— Military

2 Kings 25:19; 2 Chronicles 26:11

See AMANUENSIS

See SCRIBE

SECUNDUS

— (A Thessalonian Christian)

— Accompanies Paul from Corinth

Acts 20:4-6

SECURITY

— FOR DEBT

See DEBT

See SURETY

— FALSE

From the evils of sin; promises peace and a long life

Job 29:18

Is ignorant of God and truth

Psalm 10:4; 50:21

Trusts in lies

Isaiah 28:15; Revelation 3:17

Is inconsiderate and forgetful

Isaiah 47:7

Relies on earthly treasures

Jeremiah 49:4,16

Is deceived by pride

Obadiah 1:3; Revelation 18:7

Puts off the evil day

Amos 6:3

Leads to increased guilt

Ecclesiastes 8:11

Its refuges will be scattered

Isaiah 28:17

Ruin will overtake it

Isaiah 47:9; Amos 9:10

God is against it

Jeremiah 21:13; Ezekiel 39:6; Amos 6:1

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

See SELF-DECEPTION

See SELF-DELUSION

SEDITION

— **Charged against Paul**

Acts 24:5

— **How punished**

Acts 5:36,37

SEDUCTION

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Timothy 3:6,13

— **Laws concerning**

Exodus 22:16,17; Deuteronomy 22:23-29

See RAPE

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of Dinah

Genesis 34:2

Of Tamar

2 Samuel 13:1-14

SEED

— **Every herb, tree, and grass, yields its own**

Genesis 1:11,12,29

— **Each kind has its own body**

1 Corinthians 15:38

— **Not to be mingled in sowing**

Leviticus 19:19; Deuteronomy 22:9

— **Parables concerning**

Matthew 13; Luke 8

— **Illustrative**

Ecclesiastes 11:6; Hosea 10:12; 2 Corinthians 9:6; Galatians 6:7,8

— **Sowing of, type of burial of the body**

1 Corinthians 15:36-38

SEEKERS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 49:18; Deuteronomy 4:29; 1 Chronicles 16:11; 22:19; 28:9; 2 Chronicles 11:16; 15:2,12,13; 26:5; 30:18,19; 31:21; Ezra 8:22; Job 5:8; 8:5,6; Psalm 9:10; 14:2; 17:1,2; 22:26; 24:3-6; 25:5,15; 27:4,8,14; 33:20; 34:4,10; 40:1-4; 42:1-4; 63:1-8; 69:32; 70:4,5; 77:1-9; 78:34; 81:10; 83:16; 84:2; 105:4; 119:2,10; 130:5,6; 143:6; 145:18,19; Proverbs 2:3-5; 8:17,34; 28:5; Song of Solomon 3:1-4; Isaiah 8:19; 26:8,9; 44:3,4; 45:19,22; 49:9-12,23; 51:1; 55:6,7; 59:20; 61:1-3; Jeremiah 29:13; 42:3; 50:4; Lamentations 3:25,26,41; Ezekiel 18:21-23; Daniel 9:3; Hosea 3:5; 5:15; 10:12; Joel 2:12,13; Amos 5:4-6,8,14; 8:12; Zephaniah 2:3; Zechariah 8:20-23; Matthew 5:6; 6:33; 7:7-12; Luke 6:21; 11:9-13;

13:24; 14:26-33; 16:16; John 6:37; Acts 2:21; 17:27; Romans 3:11;
10:13; Hebrews 7:25; 9:28; 11:6; James 4:8; Revelation 3:20; 21:6;
22:17

See BACKSLIDERS

See PENITENTS

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— INSTANCES OF

Asa

2 Chronicles 14:7

Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 17:3,4

Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:5

Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 31:21

Josiah

2 Chronicles 34:3

Ezra

Ezra 7:10

David

Psalms 34:4

Daniel

Daniel 9:3,4

The Magi

Matthew 2:1,2

See PENITENT

See ZEAL

SEER

See PROPHET

SEGUB

— **1. Son of Hiel, the rebuilder of Jericho**

1 Kings 16:34

— **2. Grandson of Judah**

1 Chronicles 2:4,5,21,22

SEIR

— **1. A range of hills southwest of the Dead Sea**

Deuteronomy 1:2

Along the route from Horeb to Kadesh-barnea

Deuteronomy 1:1,2

The people of Israel travel by

Deuteronomy 1:2; 2:1; 33:2

Originally inhabited by Horites

Genesis 14:6; 36:20-30; Deuteronomy 2:12

Later inhabited by the descendants of Esau after they destroyed the Horim people

Deuteronomy 2:12,22; with Genesis 32:3; 33:14,16; 36:8,9;

Numbers 24:18; Deuteronomy 2:4,5

The southern boundary of the conquests of Joshua

Joshua 11:15-18

— **2. A Horite chief**

Genesis 36:20,21; 1 Chronicles 1:38

SEIRATH

— **A city of unknown location**

Judges 3:26

SEIZIN

— **(Of real property)**

See LAND

SELA

- Also called **SELAH**
- A city in the country of Edom
2 Kings 14:7; Isaiah 16:1

SELA-HAMMAHLEKOTH

- A rock in the wilderness of Maon
1 Samuel 23:28

SELED

- A descendant of Jerahmeel
1 Chronicles 2:30

SELEUCIA

- (A city of Syria beside the Mediterranean Sea)
- Paul visits
Acts 13:4

SELF-CONDEMNATION

- General scriptures concerning
2 Samuel 24:17; 1 Kings 8:31,32; Job 9:20; Proverbs 5:12,13;
Matthew 21:33-41; 23:31; 25:24-27; Mark 12:1-12; Luke
19:21,22; John 8:9; Acts 22:24; Romans 2:1

See SELF-INCRIMINATION

See REMORSE

See REPENTANCE

— **INSTANCES OF**

Achan

Joshua 7:19-25

David

2 Samuel 12:5-7

Ahab

1 Kings 20:39-42

SELF-CONFIDENCE

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

SELF-CONTROL

— Of Saul

1 Samuel 10:27

— Of David

1 Samuel 24:1-15; 26:1-20

— Of Jesus

Matthew 26:62,63; 27:12-14

See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

See GRACES, CHRISTIAN

See PATIENCE

See TACT

See also, RASHNESS

SELF-INCRIMINATION

— General scriptures concerning

Numbers 5:11-27; 1 Kings 8:31,32; Acts 22:24

See SELF-CONDEMNATION

— INSTANCES OF

Achan

Joshua 7:19-25

SELF-DECEPTION

— General scriptures concerning

James 1:26

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

See SECURITY, FALSE

SELF-DEFENSE

— Accused persons heard in

Matthew 27:11-14; Mark 15:2-5; Luke 23:3; John 7:51; Acts 2:37-40; 22; 23; 24:10-21; 26

SELF-DELUSION

— A characteristic of wicked people

Psalm 49:18

— Prosperity frequently leads to

Psalm 30:6; Hosea 12:8; Luke 12:17-19

— Obstinate sinners often given up to

Psalm 81:11,12; Hosea 4:17; 2 Thessalonians 2:10,11

— Exhibited in thinking that

Our own ways are right

Proverbs 14:12

We should adhere to established wicked practices

Jeremiah 44:17

We are pure

Proverbs 30:12

We are better than others

Luke 18:11

We are rich in spiritual things

Revelation 3:17

We may have peace while in sin

Deuteronomy 29:19

We are above adversity

Psalm 10:6

Gifts entitle us to go to heaven

Matthew 7:21,22

Privileges entitle us to enter heaven

Matthew 3:9; Luke 13:25,26

God will not punish our sins

Jeremiah 5:12

Christ will not come to condemn us

2 Peter 3:4

Our lives will be prolonged

Isaiah 56:12; Luke 12:19; James 4:13

— Frequently persevered in, to the end

Matthew 7:22; 25:11,12; Luke 13:24,25

— **Fatal consequences of**

Matthew 7:23; 24:48-51; Luke 12:20; 1 Thessalonians 5:3

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Ahab

1 Kings 20:27,34

Israelites

Hosea 12:8

Jews

John 8:33,41

The Laodicean congregation

Revelation 3:17

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

See SECURITY, FALSE

SELF-DENIAL

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 22:1-12; 2 Samuel 24:24; Psalm 132:3-5; Proverbs 16:32; 23:2; Daniel 10:3; Matthew 5:29,30; 8:19-22; 10:37-39; 13:44-46; 16:24,25; 18:8,9; 19:12,21; Mark 2:14; 8:34,35; 9:43; 10:29; 12:43,44; Luke 5:11,27; 9:23,24,57-60; 14:26-33; 18:27-30; 21:2-4; John 12:25; Acts 20:22-24; 21:13; Romans 6:6; 8:12,13,35,36; 13:14; 14:1-22; 15:1-5; 1 Corinthians 6:12; 8:10-13; 9:12,15,18,19,23,25-27; 10:23,24; 2 Corinthians 6:3; Galatians 2:20; 5:16,17,24; 6:14; Philippians 2:4; 3:7-9; Colossians 3:5; 2 Timothy 2:4; Titus 2:12; Hebrews 13:13; 1 Peter 2:11-16; 4:1,2; 3 John 1:7; Revelation 12:11

See CROSS

See HUMILITY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Abraham, when he offered to Lot (his junior) his preference of the land of Canaan

Genesis 13:9; with 17:8

Moses, in choosing rather to suffer affliction with the people of God than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for only a little while

Hebrews 11:25

Moses, in taking no compensation from the Israelites for his services

Numbers 16:15

Samuel, in his administration of justice

1 Samuel 12:3,4

The widow of Zarephath, in sharing with Elijah the last of her sustenance

1 Kings 17:12-15

Daniel, in his abstention

Daniel 1:8

Daniel, in refusing rewards from Belshazzar

Daniel 5:16,17

Esther, in risking her life for the deliverance of her people

Esther 4:16

The Rechabites, in refusing to drink wine or strong drink, or even to plant vineyards

Jeremiah 35:6,7

Peter and the other apostles, in abandoning their vocations and following Jesus

Matthew 4:20; 9:9; Mark 1:16-20; 2:14; Luke 5:11,27,28

in forsaking all and following Jesus

Matthew 19:27; Mark 10:28

The widow, who put everything she had into the treasury

Luke 21:4

The early Christians, in having everything in common

Acts 2:44,45; 4:34

Barnabas (Joses), in selling his possessions, and giving everything that he had received to the apostles

Acts 4:36,37

Paul, in not regarding even his life dear to himself

Acts 20:24; Philippians 3:7,8

Paul, in not coveting anyone's silver, gold, or apparel

Acts 20:33

Paul, in laboring for his own support while he also taught

Acts 20:34,35; 1 Corinthians 4:12; 10:33

SELF-EXALTATION

— General scriptures concerning

Job 12:3; Ezekiel 31:10-14; Obadiah 1:3,4; Luke 14:7-11; 2

Corinthians 10:5,17,18; Galatians 6:3; 2 Thessalonians 2:4

See PRIDE

See SELFISHNESS

See SELF-RIGHTEOUSNESS

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh

Exodus 9:17

Korah, Dathan, and Abiram

Numbers 16:1-3

Sennacherib

2 Chronicles 32:9-19

Prince of Tyre, making himself God

Ezekiel 28:2,9

Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 4:30; 5:20

Belshazzar

Daniel 5:23

Simon the Sorcerer

Acts 8:9

Herod Agrippa I, when deified by the people

Acts 12:20-23

SELF-EXAMINATION

— General scriptures concerning

Job 13:23; Psalm 4:4; 19:12; 26:2; 77:6; 119:59; 139:23,24;

Jeremiah 17:9; Lamentations 3:40; Haggai 1:7; Matthew 26:22;

Mark 14:19; 1 Corinthians 11:27,28,31; 2 Corinthians 13:5;

Galatians 6:3-5

See MEDITATION

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

SELF-INDULGENCE

— INSTANCES OF

Solomon

Ecclesiastes 2:10

The rich fool

Luke 12:16-20

The rich man who feasted every day

Luke 16:19

See GLUTTONY

See IDLENESS

See SLOTHFULNESS

See also SELF-DENIAL

SELFISHNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 4:9; Numbers 32:6; Psalm 38:11; Proverbs 11:26; 18:17; 24:11,12; 28:27; Ezekiel 34:18; Micah 3:11; Haggai 1:4,9,10; Zechariah 7:6; Malachi 1:10; Matthew 19:21,22; Luke 6:32-34; Romans 14:15; 15:1-3; 1 Corinthians 10:24; 2 Corinthians 5:15; Galatians 6:2; Philippians 2:4,20,21; 2 Timothy 3:2-4; James 2:15,16; 1 John 3:17

See LIBERALITY

See POOR

See UNSELFISHNESS

SELF-RIGHTEOUSNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Numbers 16:3; Deuteronomy 9:4-6; 1 Samuel 2:9; Job 6:13; 11:4-6; 12:2; 13:3,13,15,18,19; 16:17,18; 18:2-4; 21:27-29; 22:2,3; 32:1,2; 33:8,9; 35:2,7,8; Psalm 10:5,6; Proverbs 12:15; 14:12; 16:2; 20:6; 21:2; 25:14,27; 26:12; 27:2,21; 28:13,26; 30:12,13; Isaiah 5:21; 28:17,20; 47:7; 50:11; 64:6; 65:3-5; Jeremiah

2:13,22,23,34,35; 7:4; 8:8; 17:5; 49:4,16; Ezekiel 33:24-26; Hosea 12:8; Amos 6:13; Habakkuk 2:4; Zephaniah 3:11; Matthew 7:22,23; 9:10-13; 16:6; 19:16-22; 22:12,13; 23:29-31; Mark 2:16; 8:15; 10:17-22; Luke 5:30; 7:36-50; 10:25-37; 15:2,25-32; 16:14,15; 18:9-14,18-23; John 9:34,39-41; Romans 2:17-20; 3:27; 10:3; 11:19-21; 2 Corinthians 1:9; 10:17,18; Galatians 6:3; Revelation 3:17,18

See HYPOCRISY

See SELF-EXALTATION

— **INSTANCES OF**

Saul

1 Samuel 15:13-31

Young man, see above

Lawyer, see above

Pharisees

Luke 11:33-54; John 8:33-59; 9:28-34

Israel

Romans 10:3

The Laodicean congregation

Revelation 3:17

SELF-WILL

— **(Stubbornness)**

— **Forbidden**

2 Chronicles 30:8; Psalm 75:5

— **Proceeds from**

Unbelief

2 Kings 17:14

Pride

Nehemiah 9:16,29

An evil heart

Jeremiah 7:24

— **God knows**

Isaiah 48:4

— **Exhibited in**

Refusing to listen to God

Proverbs 1:24

Refusing to listen to the messengers of God

1 Samuel 8:19; Jeremiah 44:16; Zechariah 7:11

Refusing to walk in the ways of God

Nehemiah 9:17; Isaiah 42:24; Psalm 78:10

Refusing to listen to (obey) parents

Deuteronomy 21:18,19

Refusing to receive correction

Deuteronomy 21:18; Jeremiah 5:3; 7:28

Rebelling against God

Deuteronomy 31:27; Psalm 78:8

Resisting the Holy Spirit

Acts 7:51

Walking in the counsels of an evil heart

Jeremiah 7:24; with 23:17

Hardening the neck (metaphorically)

Nehemiah 9:16

Hardening the heart

2 Chronicles 36:13

Going backward and not forward

Jeremiah 7:24

Heinousness of

1 Samuel 15:23

— **Servants should**

Be without

Titus 1:7

Warn the people against

Hebrews 3:7-12

Pray that the people may be forgiven for

Exodus 34:9; Deuteronomy 9:27

— **Characteristic of wicked people**

Proverbs 7:11; 2 Peter 2:10

— **The wicked do not cease from**

Judges 2:19

— **Punishment for**

Deuteronomy 21:21; Proverbs 29:1

— **Illustrated**

Psalm 32:9; Jeremiah 31:18

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Simeon and Levi

Genesis 49:6

The Israelites

Exodus 32:9; Deuteronomy 9:6,13

King Saul

1 Samuel 15:19-23

David

2 Samuel 24:4

Josiah

2 Chronicles 35:22

Zedekiah

2 Chronicles 36:13

See OBDURACY

SEMACHIAH

— **Son of Shemaiah**

1 Chronicles 26:7

SEMEI

— **An ancestor of Jesus**

Luke 3:26

SENAAH

— **A city of unknown location**

Ezra 2:35; Nehemiah 7:38

SENATE

— **The Sanhedrin**

Acts 5:21

— **Senator (an elder)**

Psalm 105:22

See ELDER

See GOVERNMENT

SENEH

— **A rock protecting the garrison of the Philistines at Micahhmarsh**

1 Samuel 14:4

SENIR

See SHENIR

SENNACHERIB

— **(King of Assyria)**

— **Invades Judah; lays siege to Jerusalem, but abandons the country and returns to Assyria**

2 Kings 18:17-37; 19:8; 2 Chronicles 32:1-23; Isaiah 36; 37

— **Death of**

2 Kings 19:35-37; Isaiah 37:36-38

SENSUALITY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Ecclesiastes 2:24; 8:15; 11:9; Isaiah 22:13; 56:12; Luke 12:19,20;
16:25; 1 Corinthians 15:32,33; James 5:5; Jude 1:18,19

See ADULTERY

See DRUNKENNESS

See FORNICATION

See GLUTTONY

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

See SELF-INDULGENCE

See SODOMY

Also see ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

See CONTINENCE

See SELF-DENIAL

See TEMPERANCE

SENTRY

See WATCHMAN

SENUAH

— **Father of Judah, a governor of Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 11:9

SEORIM

— **A governor of the temple**

1 Chronicles 24:8

SEPHAR

— **A mountain in Arabia**

Genesis 10:30

SEPHARAD

— **An unknown place, to which the inhabitants of Jerusalem were exiled**

Obadiah 1:20

SEPHARVAIM

— **An Assyrian city, from which the king of Assyria colonized Samaria**

2 Kings 17:24,31; 18:34; 19:13; Isaiah 36:19; 37:13

SEPHARVITES

— **The people of Sepharvaim**

2 Kings 17:31

SEPULCHRE

— **(Grave, tomb)**

See BURIAL

SERAH

— **(Also called SARAH)**

— **Daughter of Asher**

Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:46; 1 Chronicles 7:30

SERAIAH

- **1. Also called SHEVA, SHISHA, and SHAVSHA**
David's scribe
2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:3; 1 Chronicles 18:16
- **2. Chief priest at the time of collapse of Jerusalem**
2 Kings 25:18
Father of Ezra
Ezra 7:1
Killed by Nebuchadnezzar
2 Kings 25:18-21; Jeremiah 52:24-27
- **3. An Israelite captain who surrendered to Gedaliah**
2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8
- **4. Son of Kenaz**
1 Chronicles 4:13,14
- **5. A Simeonite**
1 Chronicles 4:35
- **6. A priest who returned from the Babylonian captivity**
Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 12:1,12
Called AZARIAH
Nehemiah 7:7
- **7. One who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:2
Possibly identical with number six, see above
- **8. A ruler of the temple after the captivity**
Nehemiah 11:11
- **9. Son of Azriel**
Commanded by King Jehoiakim to seize the prophet Jeremiah
Jeremiah 36:26
- **10. A servant of Zedekiah**
Jeremiah 51:59,61

SERAPHIM (SERAPHS)

- **Celestial beings**
Isaiah 6:2,6

See CHERUBIM

SERED

— **Son of Zebulun**

Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26

SERGEANT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 16:35,38

SERGIUS PAULUS

— **A Roman deputy and convert of Paul**

Acts 13:7-12

SERMON

— **Of Jesus, "on the mount,"**

Matthew 5; 6; 7

— **Of Jesus, "on the plain,"**

Luke 6:17-49

— **Beside Lake Galilee**

Matthew 13:1-52; Mark 4:2-33

See PREACHING

See MINISTERS

SERPENT

— **Satan appears to Eve in the form of**

Genesis 3:1-15; 2 Corinthians 11:3

— **Subtlety of**

Genesis 3:1; Ecclesiastes 10:8; Matthew 10:16

— **Curse upon**

Genesis 3:14,15; 49:17

— **Feeds upon the dust**

Genesis 3:14; Isaiah 65:25; Micah 7:17

— **Unfit for food**

Matthew 7:10

— **Venom of**

Deuteronomy 32:24,33; Job 20:16; Psalm 58:4; 140:3; Proverbs 23:31,32; Acts 28:5,6

— **The staff of Moses transformed into**

Exodus 4:3; 7:15

— **Fiery (poisonous), sent as a plague upon the Israelites**

Numbers 21:6,7; Deuteronomy 8:15; 1 Corinthians 10:9

— **The wound of, miraculously healed by looking upon the bronze snake, erected by Moses**

Numbers 21:8,9

— **The charming of**

Psalm 58:4,5; Ecclesiastes 10:11; Jeremiah 8:17

— **Mentioned in Solomon's riddle**

Proverbs 30:19

— **Constriction of**

Revelation 9:19

— **Sea serpent**

Amos 9:3

— **The seventy disciples (the best mss have "seventy-two") endued with power over**

Luke 10:19

— **The apostles given power over**

Mark 16:18; Acts 28:5

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 14:29; 30:6; 65:25

SERUG

— **An ancestor of Abraham**

Genesis 11:20-23; 1 Chronicles 1:26

— **Called SARUCH**

Luke 3:35

SERVANT

— **Distinguish a bondservant (Greek: doulos), who was a slave, from a hired servant (Greek: diakonos), who was not a slave**

— BOND

Laws of Moses concerning

Exodus 21:1-11,20,21,26,27,32; Leviticus 19:20-22;
25:6,10,35-55; Deuteronomy 15:12,14,18; 24:7

Kidnapping forbidden

Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 24:7; 1 Timothy 1:10; Revelation
18:13

Fugitive, not to be returned to his master

Deuteronomy 23:15,16

David erroneously supposed to be a fugitive slave

1 Samuel 25:10

Instances of fugitive

Hagar, commanded by an angel to return to Sarah (Sarai),
her owner

Genesis 16:9

Sought by Shimei

1 Kings 2:39-41

Onesimus interceded for, by Paul

Philemon 1:21

Rights of those born to a master

Genesis 14:14; 17:13,27; Exodus 21:4; Proverbs 29:21;
Ecclesiastes 2:7; Jeremiah 2:14

Bought and sold

Genesis 17:13,27; 37:28,36; 39:17; Deuteronomy 28:68; Esther
7:4; Ezekiel 27:13; Joel 3:6; Amos 8:6; Revelation 18:13

Captives of war became slaves

Deuteronomy 20:14; 21:10-14; 2 Kings 5:2; 2 Chronicles
28:8,10; Lamentations 5:13

Captive bondservants shared by priests and Levites

Numbers 31:28-47

Thieves punished by being made

Genesis 43:18; Exodus 22:3

Defaulting debtors made

Leviticus 25:39; Matthew 18:25

Children of defaulting debtors sold as

2 Kings 4:1-7

Voluntary servitude of

Leviticus 25:47; Deuteronomy 15:16,17; Joshua 9:11-21

Given as dowry

Genesis 29:24,29

Owned by priests

Leviticus 22:11; Mark 14:66

Slaves owned slaves

2 Samuel 9:10

The master could marry, or give in marriage

Exodus 21:7-10; Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 1 Chronicles 2:34,35

Taken in concubinage

Genesis 16:1,2,6; 30:3,9

Used as soldiers by Abraham

Genesis 14:14

Must be circumcised

Genesis 17:13,27; Exodus 12:44

Must enjoy religious privileges with the master's household

Deuteronomy 12:12,18; 16:11,14; 29:10,11

Must have rest on the sabbath

Exodus 20:10; 23:12; Deuteronomy 5:14

Equal status of, with other disciples of Jesus

1 Corinthians 7:21,22; 12:13; Galatians 3:28; Ephesians 6:8

Kindness to, commanded

Leviticus 25:43; Ephesians 6:9

Bond service threatened, as a national punishment, for the disobedience of Israel

Deuteronomy 28:68; Joel 3:7,8

Degrading influences of bondage exemplified by cowardice

Exodus 14:11,12; 16:3; Judges 5:16-18,23

Emancipation of

Ezra 1:1-4; Jeremiah 34:8-22; 1 Corinthians 7:21

Freedmen called "Libertines,"

Acts 6:9

Cruelty to

The Israelites

Exodus 1:8-22; 2:1-4; Acts 7:19,34

An abandoned sick man

1 Samuel 30:13

Kindness to

By the Roman centurion

Matthew 8:8-13; Luke 7:2-10

By Paul

Philemon 1:21

— **INSTANCES OF**

Joseph

Genesis 37:26-28,36

Israelites

Exodus 1:10-22; 5:7-14; Deuteronomy 6:12,21

Gibeonites

Joshua 9:22-27

Canaanites

1 Kings 9:21

The Jews in Babylon

2 Chronicles 36:20; Esther 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10

Emancipation of

2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

— **FIGURATIVE**

Leviticus 25:42,55; Psalm 116:16; Matthew 24:45-51; Luke 12:35-

48; 17:7-9; John 8:32-35; Romans 6:16-22; 1 Corinthians 4:1;

7:21-23; Galatians 5:13; 1 Peter 2:16; 2 Peter 2:19; Revelation 7:3

— **INSTANCES OF GOOD**

Joseph

Genesis 39:2-20; 41:9-57; Acts 7:10

Elisha

2 Kings 2:1-6

Servants

Of Abraham

Genesis 24

Of Boaz

Ruth 2:4

Of Jonathan

1 Samuel 14:7

Of Abigail

1 Samuel 25:14-17

Of David

2 Samuel 12:18; 15:15,21

Of Ziba

2 Samuel 9

Of Naaman

2 Kings 5:2,3,13

Of Nehemiah

Nehemiah 4:16,23

Of the Roman centurion

Matthew 8:9

Of Cornelius

Acts 10:7

Onesimus

Philemon 1:11

Servants in the parable of the pounds and the parable of the talents

Matthew 25:14-23; Luke 19:12-19

— WICKED AND UNFAITHFUL

Jeroboam

1 Kings 11:26

Gehazi

2 Kings 5:20-27

Zimri

1 Kings 16:9,10; 2 Kings 9:31

Onesimus

Philemon 1:11

Of Abraham and Lot

Genesis 13:7

Of Abimelech

Genesis 21:25

Of Ziba

2 Samuel 16:1-4; with 19:26,27

Of Absalom

2 Samuel 13:28,29; 14:30

Of Shimei

1 Kings 2:39

Of Joash

2 Kings 12:19-21

Of Amon

2 Kings 21:23

Of Job

Job 19:15,16

In the parable of the talents and the parable of the pounds

Matthew 25:24-30; Luke 19:20-26

In the parable of the vineyard

Matthew 21:33-41; Mark 12:1-9

Conspiracy by

See CONSPIRACY

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 16:6-9; Exodus 20:10; Deuteronomy 5:14; Nehemiah 5:8; Job 19:15,16; 31:13,14; Psalm 123:2; Proverbs 12:9; 13:17; 17:2; 19:10; 25:13; 26:6; 27:18,27; 29:19,21; 30:10,21-23; Ecclesiastes 7:21; Isaiah 52:3; Jeremiah 22:13; 34:8-17; Lamentations 5:8; Zephaniah 1:9; Malachi 1:6; Matthew 8:9; 10:24,25; 24:45-51; Luke 12:35-48; 16:1-13; 17:7-9; 22:27; John 13:16; 1 Corinthians

4:2; 7:21-24; Ephesians 6:5-9; Colossians 3:22-25; 1 Timothy 6:1,2; Titus 2:9,10; 1 Peter 2:18-20

See EMPLOYEE

See EMPLOYER

See MASTER

— **HIRED**

Jacob

Genesis 29:15; 30:26

Revelation-employed

Genesis 30:27-34; 31:6,7,41

Parable of

The laborers of a vineyard

Matthew 20:1-15

The father of the prodigal son

Luke 15:17,19

The rebellious son

Luke 15:15-19

Treatment of, more considerate than that of slaves

Leviticus 25:53

Await employment in the marketplace

Matthew 20:1-3

Wages paid

In kind

Genesis 30:31,32; 2 Chronicles 2:10

In money

Matthew 20:2

UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Leviticus 19:13; 25:39-41; Deuteronomy 24:14,15; Job 7:1,2; 14:6; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 10:9,10; Luke 10:7; Romans 4:4; Colossians 4:1; 1 Timothy 5:18; James 5:4

See MASTERS

See WAGES

SETH

— The third son of Adam and Eve

Genesis 4:25,26; 5:3,8; 1 Chronicles 1:1; Luke 3:38

— Called SHETH

1 Chronicles 1:1

SETHUR

— The representative of Asher among the twelve spies sent into Canaan

Numbers 13:13

SEVEN

— Interesting facts concerning this number

— DAYS

Week consists of

Genesis 2:3; Exodus 20:11; Deuteronomy 5:13,14

Noah in the ark before the great flood for

Genesis 7:4,10

Noah remains in the ark after sending forth the dove for

Genesis 8:10,12

Mourning for Jacob lasted for

Genesis 50:10

The sympathy for Job by Eliphaz, Bildad, and Zophar for

Job 2:13

The plague of bloody waters in Egypt lasted for

Exodus 7:25

The Israelites encircled Jericho for

Joshua 6:4

The Passover lasted for

Exodus 12:15

Saul directed by Samuel to stay at Gilgal awaiting the prophet's command for

1 Samuel 10:8; 13:8

The elders of Jabesh-gilead ask for a truce of

1 Samuel 11:3

Dedication of the temple lasted double

1 Kings 8:65

Ezekiel sits by the Chebar River in astonishment for

Ezekiel 3:15

The Feast of Tabernacles lasted for

Leviticus 23:34,42

The consecration of priests and altars lasted for

Exodus 29:30,35; Ezekiel 43:25,26

Defilements lasted for

Leviticus 12:2; 13:4

Fasts of

1 Samuel 31:13; 2 Samuel 12:16,18,22

The firstborn of flocks and sheep must remain with their mothers, before being offered

Exodus 22:30

The feast of Ahasuerus continued for

Esther 1:5

Paul waits at Tyre for

Acts 21:4

Paul stays at Puteoli for

Acts 28:14

— WEEKS

In Daniel's vision concerning the coming of the Messiah for

Daniel 9:25

Ten times for

Daniel 9:24

The period between the Passover Feast and the Feast of Pentecost

Leviticus 23:15

— MONTHS

Holy convocations in the seventh month

Leviticus 23:24-44; Numbers 29; Ezekiel 45:25

— **YEARS**

Jacob serves for each of his wives for

Genesis 29:15-30

Of abundance for

Genesis 41:1-32,53

A famine lasted in Egypt for

Genesis 41:1-32,54-56

A famine lasted in Canaan for

2 Samuel 24:13; 2 Kings 8:1

The insanity of Nebuchadnezzar for

Daniel 4:32

Seven times, the period between the jubilees

Leviticus 25:8

— **MISCELLANY OF SEVENS**

Of the ceremonially clean creatures taken into Noah's ark

Genesis 7:2

Abraham gives Abimelech seven lambs

Genesis 21:28

Rams and bullocks to the number of, required in sacrifices

Leviticus 23:18; Numbers 23:1; 29:32; 1 Chronicles 15:26;

Ezekiel 45:23

The sprinkling of blood seven times

Leviticus 4:6; 14:7

The sprinkling of oil seven times

Leviticus 14:16

Seven cows and seven ears of grain in Pharaoh's vision

Genesis 41:2-7

The Israelites surrounded Jericho seven times, and on the seventh day sounding seven trumpets

Joshua 6:4

Elisha's servant looked seven times for the appearance of rain

1 Kings 18:43

Naaman was required to wash in the Jordan River seven times

2 Kings 5:10

The seven steps in the temple seen in Ezekiel's vision
Ezekiel 40:22,26

The heat of Nebuchadnezzars furnace was intensified
sevenfold

Daniel 3:19

The light of the sun was intensified sevenfold
Isaiah 30:26

The threatened punishment of Israel was sevenfold
Leviticus 26:18-21

Silver was purified seven times
Psalm 12:6

Worshiping seven times a day
Psalm 119:164

Seven chamberlains at the court of Ahasuerus
Esther 1:10

Seven princes
Esther 1:14

Seven counsellors at the court of Artaxerxes
Ezra 7:14

Seven maidens given to Esther
Esther 2:9

Symbolical

Of many sons
Ruth 4:15; 1 Samuel 2:5; Jeremiah 15:9

Of liberality
Ecclesiastes 11:1,2

Seven magi (wise men)
Proverbs 26:16

Seven women will seek a polyandrous marriage
Isaiah 4:1

Seven shepherds to be sent forth against Assyria
Micah 5:5,6

Seven lamps and pipes

Zechariah 4:2

Seven servants (Greek: diakonoi) in the Jerusalem congregations

Acts 6:3

Seven congregations in Asia

Revelation 1:4,20

Seven seals

Revelation 5:1

Seven thunders

Revelation 10:3

Seven heads and seven crowns

Revelation 12:3; 13:1; 17:9

Seven kings

Revelation 17:10

Seven stars

Revelation 1:16,20; 3:1; Amos 5:8

Seven spirits

Revelation 1:4; 3:1; 4:5; 5:6

Seven eyes of the Lord

Zechariah 3:9; 4:10; Revelation 5:6

Seven golden lampstands

Revelation 1:12

Seven angels with seven trumpets

Revelation 8:2

Seven plagues

Revelation 15:1

Seven horns and seven eyes

Revelation 5:6

Seven angels with seven plagues

Revelation 15:6

Seven golden vials

Revelation 15:7

The scarlet-colored beast having seven heads
Revelation 17:3,7

SEVENEH

- **A city in Egypt**
Ezekiel 29:10
- **R. V.)**
Ezekiel 30:6

SEVENTY

- **The senate of the Israilites composed of seventy elders**
Exodus 24:1,9; Numbers 11:16,24,25
- **The seventy disciples sent forth by Jesus (though the best Greek mss. have "seventy-two")**
Luke 10:1-17
- **The Jews in captivity in Babylon for seventy years**
Jeremiah 25:11,12; 29:10; Daniel 9:2; Zechariah 1:12; 7:5
See ISRAEL
- **70 Weeks in the vision of Daniel**
Daniel 9:24

SHAALABBIN

See SHAALBIM

SHAALBIM

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:42; Judges 1:35
- **One of Solomon's commissary cities**
1 Kings 4:9
- **Called SHAALABBIN**
Joshua 19:42

SHAAPH

- **1. Son of Jahdai**
1 Chronicles 2:47

— **2. Son of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:49

SHAARAIM

— **1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, also called SHARAIM**

Joshua 15:36; 1 Samuel 17:52

— **2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon**

1 Chronicles 4:31

SHAASHGAZ

— **A chamberlain of Ahasuerus**

Esther 2:14

SHABBETHAI

— **1. A Levite, assistant to Ezra**

Ezra 10:15

— **2. An expounder of the law**

Nehemiah 8:7

— **3. A chief Levite, an attendant of the temple**

Nehemiah 11:16

SHACHIA

— **Son of Shaharaim**

1 Chronicles 8:10

SHADRACH

— **Also called HANANIAH**

— **A Hebrew captive in Babylon**

Daniel 1; 2:17,49; 3

SHAGE

— **Father of Jonathan, one of David's guard**

1 Chronicles 11:34

SHAHARAIM

— **A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:8

SHAHAZIMAH

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar**
Joshua 19:22

SHALEM

- **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 33:18
- **Translated "in peace" (R. V.); "safely" (N. I. V.)**

SHALIM

- **A district of unknown location**
1 Samuel 9:4

SHALISHA

- **A district bordering on Mount Ephraim**
1 Samuel 9:4

SHALLECHETH

- **One of the gates of the temple**
1 Chronicles 26:16

SHALLUM

- **1. King of Israel**
2 Kings 15:10,13-15
- **2. The husband of Huldah, the prophetess**
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22
- **3. Son of Sisamai**
1 Chronicles 2:40,41
- **4. See JEHOAHAZ, number three**
- **5. Grandson of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:25
- **6. Son of Zadok**
1 Chronicles 6:12,13; Ezra 7:2
Called MESHULLAM
1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11

- **7. See SHILLEM**
- **8. A chief porter of the temple**
1 Chronicles 9:17,19,31
- **9. Father of Jehizkiah**
2 Chronicles 28:12
- **10. The ancestor of a family of returned exiles**
Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45
- **11. A porter who put away (divorced) his wife**
Ezra 10:24
- **12. A son of Bani, who put away (divorced) his wife**
Ezra 10:42
- **13. A Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:12
- **14. Uncle of Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 32:7
- **15. Father of Maaseiah**
Jeremiah 35:4

SHALLUN

- **A Jew who repaired a gate of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:15

SHALMAI

- **One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:46; Nehemiah 7:48

SHALMAN

- **Identified by some authorities with Shalmaneser**
Hosea 10:14
- **Other authorities disagree, and leave his identity uncertain**

SHALMANESER

- **(King of Assyria)**
- **Overthrows the kingdom of Israel**
2 Kings 17:3-6; 18:9-11

SHAMA

- **One of David's heroes**
1 Chronicles 11:44

SHAMARIAH

- **Son of Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:19

SHAME

- **Jesus ashamed of those who deny him**
Mark 8:38; Luke 9:26
- **Of Adam and Eve**
Genesis 3:10
- **Destitute of, the Israelites when they worshiped the golden calf**
Exodus 32:25
- **The unjust**
Zephaniah 3:5
- **Of the cross**
Hebrews 12:2

SHAMER

- **1. A Levite, father of Bani**
1 Chronicles 6:46
- **2. An Asherite, son of Heber**
1 Chronicles 7:34
Called SHOMER
1 Chronicles 7:32

SHAMGAR

- **A deliverer (judge, hero) of Israel**
Judges 3:31; 5:6

SHAMHUTH

- **One of David's captains**
1 Chronicles 27:8

SHAMIR

— **1. A city in the mountains of Judah**

Joshua 15:48

— **2. A city on Mount Ephraim**

The home and burial place of Tola, one of Israel's judges
(leaders)

Judges 10:1,2

— **3. Son of Micahhah, a Levite**

1 Chronicles 24:24

SHAMMA

— **Son of Zophah, an Asherite**

1 Chronicles 7:37

SHAMMAH

— **1. Son of Reuel**

Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37

— **2. David's brother**

1 Samuel 16:9; 17:13

Called SHIMEAH

2 Samuel 13:3,32; 21:21

Called SHIMMA

1 Chronicles 2:13

Called SHIMEA

1 Chronicles 20:7

— **3. One of David's mighty men, son of Agee**

2 Samuel 23:11,12

— **4. One of David's mighty men**

2 Samuel 23:25

Called SHAMMOTH

1 Chronicles 11:27

— **5. A Hararite, one of David's mighty men**

2 Samuel 23:33

SHAMMAI

- **1. Son of Onam**
1 Chronicles 2:28,32
- **2. Father of Maon**
1 Chronicles 2:44,45
- **3. Son of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:17

SHAMMOTH

- **One of David's mighty men**
1 Chronicles 11:27
- **Called SHAMMAH**
2 Samuel 23:25

SHAMMUA

- **1. The representative of the tribe of Reuben among the twelve spies sent into Canaan**
Numbers 13:4
- **2. SHAMMUA**
See SHAMMUUAH
- **3. A Levite, father of Abda**
Nehemiah 11:17
Called SHEMAIAH
1 Chronicles 9:16
- **4. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:18

SHAMMUUAH

- **Son of David**
2 Samuel 5:14
- **Called SHIMEA**
1 Chronicles 3:5
- **Called SHAMMUA**
1 Chronicles 14:4

SHAMSHERAI

— Son of Jeroham

1 Chronicles 8:26

SHAPHAM

— Chief of Gad

1 Chronicles 5:12

SHAPHAN

— 1. A scribe of King Josiah

2 Kings 22:3-14; 2 Chronicles 34:8-20

Father of Gemariah

Jeremiah 36:10-12

— 2. The father of Ahikam and the grandfather of Gedaliah

2 Kings 22:12; 25:22; 2 Chronicles 34:20; Jeremiah 26:24; 39:14;
40:5,9,11; 41:2; 43:6

— 3. Father of Elasah

Jeremiah 29:3

— 4. Father of Jaazaniah

Ezekiel 8:11

SHAPHAT

— 1. The representative of the tribe of Simeon among the spies sent into Canaan

Numbers 13:5

— 2. Father of Elisha

1 Kings 19:16,19; 2 Kings 3:11; 6:31

— 3. Son of Shemaiah

1 Chronicles 3:22

— 4. A Gadite

1 Chronicles 5:12

— 5. Son of Adlai

1 Chronicles 27:29

SHAPHER

- **A mountain, a camping place of the Israelites in the desert**
Numbers 33:23,24

SHARAI

- **A descendant of Bani, who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:40

SHARAIM

See SHAARAIM

SHARAR

- **Father of Ahiam**
2 Samuel 23:33
- **Called SACAR**
1 Chronicles 11:35

SHAREZER

- **1. Son of Sennacherib**
2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38
- **2. (R. V.) A delegate to priests and prophets to consult as to a day of humiliation**
Zechariah 7:2

SHARON

- **1. The maritime slope of Palestine north of the city of Joppa**
David's herds in
1 Chronicles 27:29
Roses and beauty of
Song of Solomon 2:1; Isaiah 33:9; 35:2; 65:10
Called SARON
Acts 9:35
- **2. A place that has not been ascertained**
1 Chronicles 5:16

SHARUHEN

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon**

Joshua 19:6

SHASHAI

— **A descendant of Bani who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**

Ezra 10:40

SHASHAK

— **A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:14,25

SHAUL

— **1. Son of Simeon**

Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; Numbers 26:13; 1 Chronicles 4:24

— **2. An ancient king of Edom**

1 Chronicles 1:48,49

Called SAUL

Genesis 36:37

— **3. Son of Uzziah**

1 Chronicles 6:24

SHAVEH

— **(A valley)**

Also called "the king's dale,"

Genesis 14:17

— **Absalom's pillar in**

2 Samuel 18:18

SHAVEH KIRIATHAIM

— **A valley in Moab**

Genesis 14:5

SHAVING

— **Forbidden to Nazarites**

Numbers 6:5; Judges 13:5

— **Forbidden to priests**

Ezekiel 44:20

See BEARD

SHAVSHA

See SERAIAH, number one

SHEAL

— **A descendant of Bani, who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**

Ezra 10:29

SHEALTIEL

— **Also called SALATHIEL**

— **Father of Zerubbabel and an ancestor of Jesus**

1 Chronicles 3:17; Ezra 3:2,8; 5:2; Nehemiah 12:1; Haggai

1:1,12,14; 2:2,23; Matthew 1:12; Luke 3:27

SHEARIAH

— **Son of Azel**

1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

SHEAR-JASHUB

— **A son of Isaiah**

Isaiah 7:3

SHEBA

— **1. Son of Raamah**

Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— **2. Son of Joktan**

Genesis 10:28; 1 Chronicles 1:22

— **3. Son of Jokshan**

Genesis 25:3; 1 Chronicles 1:32

— **4. A Benjamite who led an insurrection against David**

2 Samuel 20

— **5. A Gadite**

1 Chronicles 5:13

— **6. A city of the tribe of Simeon**

Joshua 19:2

— **7. Queen of, visits Solomon**

1 Kings 10:1; 13; 2 Chronicles 9:1-12

Kings of, bring gifts to Solomon

Psalms 72:10

Rich in gold

Psalms 72:15

Rich in incense

Jeremiah 6:20

Merchandise of

Ezekiel 27:22,23; 38:13

Prophecies concerning the people of, coming into the kingdom of the Messiah

Isaiah 60:6

See SABEANS

SHEBAH

— **A name given by Isaac to a particular well**

Genesis 26:33

SHEBAM

— **A city of the tribe of Reuben**

Numbers 32:3

— **Apparently also called SHIBMAH and SIBMAH**

See SIBMAH

SHEBANIAH

— **1. A priest in the time of David**

1 Chronicles 15:24

— **2. A Levite who joined Nehemiah in covenant**

Nehemiah 9:4,5; 10:10

— **3. A priest who joined Nehemiah in covenant**

Nehemiah 10:4; 12:14

— **4. A Levite who joined Nehemiah in covenant**

Nehemiah 10:12

SHEBARIM

— **A place near the town of Ai**

Joshua 7:5

SHEBER

— **A son of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:48

SHEBNA (SHEBNAH)

— **1. A scribe of Hezekiah**

2 Kings 18:18,26,37; 19:2; Isaiah 36:3,11,22; 37:2

— **2. An official of the king**

Isaiah 22:15-19

SHEBUEL

— **1. Son of Gershom**

1 Chronicles 23:16; 26:24

Called SHUBAEL

1 Chronicles 24:20

— **2. A singer, son of Heman**

1 Chronicles 25:4

Called SHUBAEL

1 Chronicles 25:20

SHECANIAH

— **1. A priest in the time of David**

1 Chronicles 24:11

— **2. A priest in the time of Hezekiah**

2 Chronicles 31:15

SHECHANIAH

— **1. A descendant of David**

1 Chronicles 3:21,22

- **2. Two men whose descendants returned with Ezra from the captivity in Babylon**
Ezra 8:3,5
- **3. A Jew who proposed the putting away (divorce) of Gentile wives to Ezra**
Ezra 10:2
- **4. Father of Shemaiah**
Nehemiah 3:29
Possibly identical with number one
- **5. Father-in-law of Tobiah**
Nehemiah 6:18
- **6. A Levite who returned with Zerubbabel from the captivity in Babylon**
Nehemiah 12:3

SHECHEM

- **1. Also called SICHEM and SYCHEM, a district in the central part of the land of Canaan**
Abraham lives in
Genesis 12:6
The flocks and herds of Jacob kept in
Genesis 37:12-14
Joseph buried in
Joshua 24:32
Jacob buried in
Acts 7:16; with Genesis 50:13
- **2. Also called SYCHAR, a city of refuge in Mount Ephraim**
Joshua 20:7; 21:21; Judges 21:19
Joshua assembled the tribes of Israel at, with all their elders, chiefs, and judges, and presented them before the Lord
Joshua 24:1-28
Joshua buried at
Joshua 24:30-32
Abimelech made king at

Judges 8:31; 9

Rehoboam crowned at

1 Kings 12:1

Destroyed by Abimelech

Judges 9:45

Rebuilt by Jeroboam

1 Kings 12:25

Men of, killed by Ishmael

Jeremiah 41:5

Jesus visits; disciples made in

John 4:1-42

— **3. Son of Hamor; seduces Jacob's daughter; killed by Jacob's sons**

Genesis 33:19; 34; Joshua 24:32; Judges 9:28

Called SYCHEM

Acts 7:16

— **4. Ancestor of the Shechemites**

Numbers 26:31; Joshua 17:2

— **5. Son of Shemidah**

1 Chronicles 7:19

SHECHEMITES

— **Descendants of Shechem**

Numbers 26:31

SHEDEUR

— **Father of Elizur**

Numbers 1:5; 2:10; 7:30,35; 10:18

SHEEP

— **Offered in sacrifice**

By Abel

Genesis 4:4

By Noah

Genesis 8:20

By Abraham

Genesis 22:13

See OFFERINGS

— **Required in the Mosaic offerings**

See OFFERINGS

— **The land of Bashan adapted to the raising of**

Deuteronomy 32:14

— **Also**

Bozrah

Micah 2:12

Kedar

Ezekiel 27:21

Nebaioth

Isaiah 60:7

Sharon

Isaiah 65:10

Jacob's management of

Genesis 30:32-40

— **Milk of, used for food**

Deuteronomy 32:14

— **Shearing of**

Genesis 31:19; 38:12-17; Isaiah 53:7

— **Feasting at the time of shearing**

1 Samuel 25:11,36; 2 Samuel 13:23

— **The first fleece of, belonged to the priests and the Levites**

Deuteronomy 18:4

— **Tribute (taxes) paid in**

2 Kings 3:4; 1 Chronicles 5:21; 2 Chronicles 17:11

— **FIGURATIVE**

1 Chronicles 21:17; Psalm 74:1; Jeremiah 13:20

Of backsliders

Jeremiah 50:6

Of lost sinners

Matthew 9:36; 10:6

Of the righteous

Jeremiah 50:17; Ezekiel 34; Matthew 26:31; Mark 14:27; John 10:1-16

Of the defenselessness of servants of God (Greek: diakonoi)

Matthew 10:16

Parable of the lost

Matthew 18:11-13; Luke 15:4-7

SHEEP GATE

— **An ancient gate of Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 3:1,32; 12:39; John 5:2

SHEEP MARKET

— **Of Jerusalem**

John 5:2

— **Translated in R. V., "sheep gate."**

SHEET

— **Of Peter's vision**

Acts 10:11

SHEHARIAH

— **A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:26

SHEKEL

— **A weight, equal to twenty gerahs**

Exodus 30:13; Numbers 3:47; Ezekiel 45:12

— **Used to weigh silver**

Joshua 7:21; Judges 8:26; 17:2,3

— **Fractions of, used in currency**

Exodus 30:13; 1 Samuel 9:8; Nehemiah 10:32

— **Used to weigh**

Gold

Genesis 24:22; Numbers 7:14,20-86; Joshua 7:21; 1 Kings 10:16

Cinnamon

Exodus 30:23

Hair

2 Samuel 14:26

Iron

1 Samuel 17:7

Myrrh

Exodus 30:23

Rations

Ezekiel 4:10

— **Fines paid in**

Deuteronomy 22:19,29

— **Fees paid in**

1 Samuel 9:8

— **Sanctuary revenues paid in**

Exodus 30:13; Nehemiah 10:32

— **Of different standards**

Of the sanctuary

Exodus 30:13

Of the king's weight

2 Samuel 14:26

— **Corrupted**

Amos 8:5

SHEKINAH

— **The visible sign of God's presence on the ark of the testimony in the Holy of Holies**

Exodus 25:22; Leviticus 16:2; 2 Samuel 6:2; 2 Kings 19:14,15;

Psalms 80:1; Isaiah 37:16; Ezekiel 9:3; 10:18; Hebrews 9:5

SHELAH

— **1. Son of Judah**

Genesis 38:5,11,14,26; 46:12; Numbers 26:20; 1 Chronicles 2:3; 4:21

— **2. SHELAH**

See SALAH

SHELANITES

— **Descendants of Shelah**

Numbers 26:20

— **Apparently called SHILONITES**

1 Chronicles 9:5

SHELEMLAH

— **1. A porter of the tabernacle**

1 Chronicles 26:14

— **2. Name of two descendants of Bani who put away (divorced)
Gentile wives**

Ezra 10:39,41

— **3. Father of Hananiah**

Nehemiah 3:30

— **4. A priest made treasurer by Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 13:13

— **5. Son of Cushi**

Jeremiah 36:14

— **6. Son of Abdeel, commanded to seize Jeremiah**

Jeremiah 36:26

— **7. Father of Jehucal**

Jeremiah 37:3; 38:1

— **8. Father of Irijah**

Jeremiah 37:13

SHELEPH

— **Son of Joktan**

Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

SHELESH

— **Son of Helem**

1 Chronicles 7:35

SHELOMI

— Father of Ahihud

Numbers 34:27

SHELOMITH

— 1. Mother of a blasphemer

Leviticus 24:11

— 2. Daughter of Zerubbabel

1 Chronicles 3:19

— 3. Son of Shimei

1 Chronicles 23:9

— 4. A son of Izhar

1 Chronicles 23:18

Called SHELOMOTH

1 Chronicles 24:22

— 5. A descendant of Eliezer

1 Chronicles 26:25,26,28

— 6. A son (daughter?) of Rehoboam

2 Chronicles 11:20

— 7. Ancestor of a family that returned with Ezra from the captivity in Babylon

Ezra 8:10

SHELOMOTH

See SHELOMITH, number four

SHELUMIEL

— Son of Zurishaddai, and a leader of the tribe of Simeon in time of Moses

Numbers 1:6; 2:12; 7:36,41; 10:19

SHEM

— (Son of Noah)

— Preserved in the ark (ship)

Genesis 5:32; 6:10; 7:13; 9:18; 1 Chronicles 1:4

— **His filial conduct**

Genesis 9:23-27

— **Descendants of**

Genesis 10:1,21-31; 11:10-29; 1 Chronicles 1:17-54

— **Called SEM (A. V.)**

Luke 3:36

SHEMA

— **1. A city of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:26

— **2. A son of Hebron**

1 Chronicles 2:43,44

— **3. Son of Joel**

1 Chronicles 5:8

Called SHEMAIAH

1 Chronicles 5:4

— **4. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:13

— **5. A man who stood at the right hand of Ezra when he read the law to the people**

Nehemiah 8:4

SHEMAAH

— **Father of two of David's mighty men**

1 Chronicles 12:3

SHEMAIAH

— **1. A prophet in the time of Rehoboam**

Prevents Rehoboam from war with Jeroboam

1 Kings 12:22-24; 2 Chronicles 11:2-4

Prophesies the punishment of Rehoboam by Shishak, king of Egypt

2 Chronicles 12:5,7

Writes chronicles

2 Chronicles 12:15

— **2. A descendant of David**

1 Chronicles 3:22

— **3. A Simeonite**

1 Chronicles 4:37

— **4. Son of Joel**

1 Chronicles 5:4

Called SHEMA

1 Chronicles 5:8

— **5. A Merarite**

1 Chronicles 9:14

In charge of the business of the temple during the time of
Nehemiah

Nehemiah 11:15,16

— **6. Son of Galal**

1 Chronicles 9:16

Called SHEMMUA

Nehemiah 11:17

— **7. A chief Levite during the time of David; assisted in moving the ark of the covenant from the house of Obed-edom**

1 Chronicles 15:8,11

— **8. A Levite who assisted in the divisions (shifts) of the priests**

1 Chronicles 24:6

— **9. A porter of the temple during the time of David**

1 Chronicles 26:4,6,7

— **10. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law**

2 Chronicles 17:8

— **11. A Levite, son of Jeduthun**

2 Chronicles 29:14

— **12. A Levite**

2 Chronicles 31:15

— **13. A Levite who contributed largely for Passover sacrifices**

2 Chronicles 35:9

— **14. A Jew who returned from Babylon with Ezra**

Ezra 8:13

- **15. A chief man with Ezra**
Ezra 8:16
- **16. A priest who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:21
- **17. An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:31
- **18. Keeper of the east gate of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 3:29
- **19. A false prophet in the time of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 6:10
- **20. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:8
- **21. A priest with Zerubbabel**
Nehemiah 12:6,18
- **22. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:35
- **23. The name of three men who celebrated the dedication of the new wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 12:34,36,42
- **24. Father of the prophet Urijah**
Jeremiah 26:20
- **25. A false prophet**
Jeremiah 29:24-32
- **26. Father of Delaiah**
Jeremiah 36:12

SHEMARIAH

- **1. One of David's mighty men**
1 Chronicles 12:5
- **2. The name of two Israelites who put away (divorced) Gentile wives**
Ezra 10:32,41

SHEMEBER

- **King of Zeboim**
Genesis 14:2

SHEMER

- **Owner of the site upon which the city of Samaria was built**
1 Kings 16:24

SHEMIDA

- **Also called SHEMIDAH**
- **Son of Gilead**
Numbers 26:32; Joshua 17:2; 1 Chronicles 7:19

SHEMINITH

See MUSIC

SHEMIRAMOTH

- **1. A Levite musician**
1 Chronicles 15:18,20; 16:5
- **2. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law**
2 Chronicles 17:8

SHEMUEL

- **1. A Simeonite appointed on the committee to divide up the land of Canaan**
Numbers 34:20
- **2. SHEMUEL**
See SAMUEL
- **3. Head of a family in the tribe of Issachar**
1 Chronicles 7:2

SHEN

- **A place of unknown location**
1 Samuel 7:12

SHENAZAR

— Son of Jeconiah

1 Chronicles 3:18

SHENIR

— Also called SENIR

— The Amorite name of Mount Hermon

Deuteronomy 3:9; 1 Chronicles 5:23; Song of Solomon 4:8; Ezekiel 27:5

SHEOL

See HELL (Hades)

SHEPHAM

— A place on the eastern boundary of the promised land

Numbers 34:10,11

SHEPHATIAH

— 1. Son of David

2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Chronicles 3:3

— 2. A Benjamite, father of Meshullam

1 Chronicles 9:8

— 3. A valiant man who joined David at Ziklag

1 Chronicles 12:5

— 4. A ruler of the tribe of Simeon

1 Chronicles 27:16

— 5. Son of Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 21:2

— 6. The name of two men, ancestors of families which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon

Ezra 2:4,57; 8:8; Nehemiah 7:9,59

— 7. A descendant of Perez

Nehemiah 11:4

— 8. An enemy of Jeremiah

Jeremiah 38:1,4

SHEPHERD

- **One who cares for flocks of sheep**
Genesis 31:38-40; Psalm 78:52,53; Jeremiah 31:10; Amos 3:12;
Luke 2:8
- **David the, defends his flock against a lion and a bear**
1 Samuel 17:34,35
- **Causes the flock to rest**
Psalm 23:2; Song of Solomon 1:7; Jeremiah 33:12
- **Counts the flock**
Leviticus 27:32; Jeremiah 33:13
- **Knows each one of his flock by name**
John 10:3-5
- **Keeps the sheep and goats apart**
Matthew 25:32
- **Waters the flocks**
Genesis 29:2-10
- **Keeps the flocks in folds**
Numbers 32:16; 1 Samuel 24:3; 2 Samuel 7:8; John 10:1
- **Watch towers of**
2 Chronicles 26:10; Micah 4:8
- **Dogs of**
Job 30:1
- **Was an abomination to the Egyptians**
Genesis 46:34
- **Angels appeared to**
Luke 2:8-20
- **INSTANCES OF**
Abel
Genesis 4:2
Rachel
Genesis 29:9
The daughters of Jethro
Exodus 2:16

Moses

Exodus 3:1

David

1 Samuel 16:11; 2 Samuel 7:8; Psalm 78:70

— **FIGURATIVE**

Genesis 49:24

Of God's care

Psalm 23; 78:52; 80:1

Of prophets, priests, Levites, and civil authorities

Ezekiel 34

Of Christ

Zechariah 13:7; Matthew 26:31; John 10:1-16; Hebrews 13:20;

1 Peter 2:25

A name given to Jesus

Isaiah 40:11; Mark 14:27; John 10:11; 1 Peter 2:25; 5:4

A name given to Cyrus

Isaiah 44:28

SHEPHI

See SHEPHO

SHEPHO

— **Son of Shobal**

Genesis 36:23

— **Called SHEPI**

1 Chronicles 1:40

SHEPHUPHAN

— **Son of Bela**

1 Chronicles 8:5

SHERAH

— **Daughter of Ephraim**

1 Chronicles 7:24

SHEREBIAH

- **1. A Levite assistant to Ezra**
Ezra 8:18,24; Nehemiah 8:7; 9:4,5
- **2. A Levite who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:12; 12:8,24

SHERESH

- **Son of Machir**
1 Chronicles 7:16

SHEREZER

- **A delegate to priests and prophets to consult as to a day of humiliation**
Zechariah 7:2

SHERIFF

- **General scriptures concerning**
Daniel 3:2,3

SHESHACH

- **A symbolical name, apparently applied to the city of Babylon**
Jeremiah 25:26; 51:41

SHESHAI

- **A son of Anak**
Numbers 13:22; Joshua 15:14; Judges 1:10

SHESHAN

- **A descendant of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:31,34,35

SHESHBAZZAR

- **A name given, apparently, to Zerubbabel**
Ezra 1:8,11; 5:14,16
- See ZERUBBABEL**

SHETH

- **1. Translated as "tumult" (R. V.) in**
Numbers 24:17
- **2. SHETH**
See SETH

SHETHAR

- **A prince of Persia**
Esther 1:14

SHETHAR-BOZNAI

- **An official of the king of Persia**
Ezra 5:3,6; 6:6,13

SHEVA

- **1. SHEVA**
See SERAIAH, number one
- **2. Son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:49

SHEWBREAD (SHOWBREAD)

- **(Also called THE BREAD OF THE PRESENCE)**
Hebrews 9:2
- **Called HALLOWED BREAD**
1 Samuel 21:6
- **Ordinance concerning**
Leviticus 24:5-9
- **Required to be kept before the Lord continually**
Exodus 25:30; 2 Chronicles 2:4
- **Provided by a yearly per capita tax**
Nehemiah 10:32,33
- **Prepared by the Levites**
1 Chronicles 9:32; 23:29
- **"Unlawfully" eaten by David**
1 Samuel 21:6; Matthew 12:3,4; Mark 2:25,26; Luke 6:3,4

— **Placed on the Table of Shewbread** (see **TABLE OF**, below.)

Exodus 40:22,23

— **TABLE OF**

Hebrews 9:2

— **Ordinances concerning**

Exodus 25:23-28; 37:10-15

— **Its position in the tabernacle**

Exodus 26:35; 40:22

— **Furniture of**

Exodus 25:29,30; 37:16; Numbers 4:7

— **Consecration of**

Exodus 30:26,27,29

— **How removed**

Numbers 4:7,15

— **For the temple**

1 Kings 7:48,50; 2 Chronicles 4:19,22

SHIBBOLETH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Judges 12:6

SHIBMAH

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben**

Numbers 32:38

— **Apparently also called SHEBAM and SIBMAH**

See SIBMAH

SHICRON

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:11

SHIELD

— **(Defensive armor)**

— **Different kinds of, designated as buckler, shield, target**

Psalms 35:2; Ezekiel 38:4

— **Used by Saul**

2 Samuel 1:21

— **Used by the Benjamites**

2 Chronicles 14:8; 17:17

— **Uzziah equipped the people of Israel with**

2 Chronicles 26:14

— **Made of brass (bronze)**

1 Kings 14:27

— **Made of gold**

2 Samuel 8:7; 1 Kings 10:16; 17; 2 Chronicles 9:15,16

— **Made of wood**

Ezekiel 39:9,10

— **Made with bosses**

Job 15:26

— **Stored in armories**

1 Kings 10:17; 2 Chronicles 11:12; 32:5,27

— **Stored in the tabernacle**

2 Kings 11:10; 2 Chronicles 23:9

— **Covered when not in use**

Isaiah 22:6

— **Painted red**

Nahum 2:3

See ARMS

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of God's protection

Genesis 15:1; Deuteronomy 33:29; 2 Samuel 22:3,36; Psalm
5:12; 18:2,35; 33:20; 59:11; 84:9,11; 89:18; Proverbs 30:5

Of God's truth

Psalm 91:4

Of an entire army

Jeremiah 46:3

SHIGGAION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalm 7; Habakkuk 3:1

See MUSIC

SHIHON

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar**

Joshua 19:19

SHIHOR

See SIHOR

SHIHOR-LIBNATH

— **A place on the border of the tribe of Asher**

Joshua 19:26

SHILHI

— **Grandfather of Jehoshaphat**

1 Kings 22:42; 2 Chronicles 20:31

SHILHIM

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:32

SHILLEM

— **Also called SHALLUM**

— **Son of Naphtali**

Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:49; 1 Chronicles 7:13

SHILOAH

— **A stream or pool**

Isaiah 8:6

— **Probably identical with SILOAH and SILOAM, which see**

SHILOH

— **1. A name of Jesus**

Genesis 49:10

— **2. City of Ephraim, north of Beth-el, and on the highway from Beth-el to Shechem**

Judges 21:19

Tabernacle located at

Joshua 18:1-10; Judges 18:31; 21:19; 1 Samuel 1:3,9,21,24;
2:14; Psalm 78:60; Jeremiah 7:12

Seat of government during the time of Joshua

Joshua 21:1,2

The place of rendezvous for the tribes

Joshua 22:9,12; Judges 21:12

Eli lived at

1 Samuel 1:9; 4:12,13

Eli dies at

1 Samuel 4:18

Ahijah the prophet lives at

1 Kings 14:2

Devoted men from, killed by Ishmael

Jeremiah 41:5-9

SHILONI

— **Father of Zechariah**

Nehemiah 11:5

SHILONITE

— **1. A man of Shiloh**

1 Kings 11:29; 12:15; 15:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29; 10:15

— **2. Used, apparently, to denote a descendant of Shelah**

1 Chronicles 9:5

See SHELAMITES

SHILSHAH

— **Son of Zophah**

1 Chronicles 7:37

SHIMEA

- **1. See SHAMMUAH**
- **2. See SHAMMAH number two**
- **3. A Merarite Levite**
1 Chronicles 6:30
- **4. Grandfather of Asaph**
1 Chronicles 6:39

SHIMEAH

- **1. A Benjamite, son of Mikloth**
1 Chronicles 8:32
Called SHIMEAM
1 Chronicles 9:38
- **2. SHIMEAH**
See SHAMMAH, number two

SHIMEAM

See SHIMEAH, number one

SHIMEATH

- **Mother of an assassin of King Joash**
2 Kings 12:21; 2 Chronicles 24:26

SHIMEATHITES

- **A family of scribes**
1 Chronicles 2:55

SHIMEI

- **1. Also called SHIMI**
Son of Gershon
Exodus 6:17; Numbers 3:18; 1 Chronicles 6:17; 23:7,10
- **2. A Benjamite**
Curses David; David's magnanimity toward
2 Samuel 16:5-13; 19:16; 23; with 1 Kings 2:36-46
- **3. An officer of David**
1 Kings 1:8

- **4. One of Solomon's commissary officers**
1 Kings 4:18
- **5. Grandson of Jeconiah**
1 Chronicles 3:19
- **6. Son of Zacchur**
1 Chronicles 4:26,27
- **7. A Reubenite**
Son of Gog
1 Chronicles 5:4
- **8. A Merarite**
Son of Libni
1 Chronicles 6:29
- **9. A Gershonite**
Son of Jahath
1 Chronicles 6:42
- **10. Father of a family in the tribe of Benjamin, (in the A. V.,
called SHIMHI)**
1 Chronicles 8:21
- **11. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 23:9
- **12. A leader of singers during the time of David**
1 Chronicles 25:17
- **13. David's overseer of vineyards**
1 Chronicles 27:27
- **14. A son of Heman**
2 Chronicles 29:14
- **15. A Levite**
Treasurer of tithes and offerings during the time of
Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 31:12,13
- **16. A Levite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:23

— **17. The name of two Israelites who put away (divorced) Gentile wives**

Ezra 10:33,38

— **18. A Benjamite**

Grandfather of Mordecai

Esther 2:5

— **19. The ancestor of a family**

Zechariah 12:13

Possibly identical with number one

SHIMEON

— **An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**

Ezra 10:31

SHIMHI

— **Father of a family in the tribe of Benjamin (in R. V., called SHIMEI)**

1 Chronicles 8:21

SHIMI

See SHIMEI, number one

SHIMMA

See SHAMMAH, number two

SHIMON

— **A man of Judah**

1 Chronicles 4:20

SHIMRATH

— **Son of Shimhi**

1 Chronicles 8:21

SHIMRI

— **1. Head of a family in the tribe of Simeon**

1 Chronicles 4:37,38

— **2. Father of one of David's mighty men**

1 Chronicles 11:45

— **3. A Merarite (in A. V., called SIMRI)**

1 Chronicles 26:10

— **4. A Levite in the time of Hezekiah**

2 Chronicles 29:13

SHIMRITH

— **(A Moabitess)**

— **Mother of Jehozabad, murderer of King Joash**

2 Chronicles 24:26

— **Called SHOMER**

2 Kings 12:21

SHIMROM

See SHIMRON

SHIMRON

— **1. Son of Issachar**

Genesis 46:13; Numbers 26:24

Called SHIMROM

1 Chronicles 7:1

— **2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun**

Joshua 11:1; 19:15

See SHIMRON-MERON

SHIMRONITES

— **The family of Shimron**

Numbers 26:24

SHIMRON-MERON

— **A city conquered by Joshua**

Joshua 12:20

— **Probably identical with SHIMRON, number two, which see**

SHIMSHAI

— **A scribe**

Ezra 4:8,9,17,23

SHINAB

— **King of Admah**

Genesis 14:2

SHINAR

— **(The land of)**

See BABYLON

SHIP

— **Built**

By Noah

Genesis 6:13-22

By Solomon

1 Kings 9:26; 2 Chronicles 8:17

By Jehoshaphat

1 Kings 22:48; 2 Chronicles 20:35,36

Of gopher wood

Genesis 6:1,4

Of fir wood

Ezekiel 27:5

Of bulrushes

Isaiah 18:2

Sealed with pitch (tar?)

Genesis 6:15

— **Equipped with**

A helm

James 3:4

A rudder

Acts 27:40

Tackling

Isaiah 33:23; Acts 27:19

— **Sails**

Isaiah 33:23; Acts 27:1,9,17,40

— **Sails embroidered**

Ezekiel 27:7

— **Masts**

Isaiah 33:23; Ezekiel 27:5

— **Oars**

Jonah 1:13; Mark 6:48

— **Figurehead**

Acts 28:11

— **An anchor**

Acts 27:29,30,40; Hebrews 6:19

— **Lifeboats**

Acts 27:30,32

— **Used in commerce**

Acts 21:3; 27:10

— **Used in commerce**

With Tarshish

1 Kings 22:48; Isaiah 60:9; Jonah 1:3

With Ophir

1 Kings 10:11; 2 Chronicles 8:18

With Adramyttium

Acts 27:2

For passenger traffic

Isaiah 60:9; Jonah 1:3; Acts 20:13; 27:2,37; 28:11

For ferriage

2 Samuel 19:18

— **Repaired by caulking**

Ezekiel 27:9

— **Wrecked at Ezion-geber**

1 Kings 22:48; 2 Chronicles 20:35-37

— **At Melita (Malta)**

Acts 27:14,44

— **Warships used by Chittim**

Numbers 24:24; Daniel 11:30

See MARINERS

SHIPHI

— **Father of Ziza**

1 Chronicles 4:37

SHIPHRAH

— **A Hebrew midwife**

Exodus 1:15

SHIPHTAN

— **Father of the representative of Ephraim who was on the committee which divided up the promised land among the Israelites**

Numbers 34:24

SHISHA

See SERIAH, number one

SHISHAK

— **(King of Egypt)**

— **Gives asylum to Jeroboam**

1 Kings 11:40

— **Plunders Jerusalem**

1 Kings 14:25,26; 2 Chronicles 12:2-9

SHITRAI

— **A chief herder of David**

1 Chronicles 27:29

SHITTIM

— **1. Also called ABEL-SHITTIM**

Numbers 33:49

A camping place of Israel

Numbers 25:1; 33:49

Joshua sends spies from

Joshua 2:1

The valley of

Joel 3:18

Balaam prophesies in

Micah 6:5

— **2. Also called SHITTAH, a tree, the wood of which is fragrant**

Planted and cultivated

Isaiah 41:19

The ark of the covenant made of

Exodus 25:10

The staves (long poles) of the ark of the covenant made of

Exodus 25:13; 38:6

The boards in the tabernacle made of

Exodus 26:15-37

The altar of burnt offering made of

Exodus 38:1,6

SHIZA

— (A Reubenite)

— **Father of one of David's mighty men**

1 Chronicles 11:42

SHOA

— **An unknown country or city, or a symbolical term**

Ezekiel 23:23

SHOBAB

— **1. Son of David**

2 Samuel 5:14; 1 Chronicles 3:5; 14:4

— **2. Son of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:18

SHOBACH

- **Captain of the army of Hadarezer; killed by David's army**
2 Samuel 10:16,18
- **Called SHOPHACH**
1 Chronicles 19:16,18

SHOBAI

- **A porter, whose descendants returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel**
Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45

SHOBAL

- **1. Son of Seir**
Genesis 36:20,23,29; 1 Chronicles 1:38,40
- **2. Son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:50,52
- **3. Son of Judah**
1 Chronicles 4:1,2

SHOBEK

- **A Jew who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:24

SHOBI

- **(Son of Nahash)**
- **Brought supplies to David during his escape from his son Absalom**
2 Samuel 17:27

SHOCHO

See SOCOH, number one

SHOCHOH

See SOCOH, number one

SHOCO

See SOCOH, number one

SHOE

— **Removed while on holy ground**

Exodus 3:5; Joshua 5:15; Acts 7:33

— **Taken off at a time of mourning**

Ezekiel 24:17

— **Of the people of Israel did not get old**

Deuteronomy 29:5

— **Loosened as a sign of refusal to observe the levirate marriage**

Deuteronomy 25:9; Ruth 4:7,8

— **Poor people sold for a pair of**

Amos 2:6; 8:6

— **Made of badgers' (dugong, porpoise?) skins**

Ezekiel 16:10

— **Thong of**

Genesis 14:23; Isaiah 5:27; Mark 1:7

— **Loosing of, a humble service**

Luke 3:16

SHOHAM

— **A Merarite**

1 Chronicles 24:27

SHOMER

— **1. SHOMER**

See SHAMER, number two

— **2. See SHIMRITH**

SHOPHACH

See SHOBACH

SHOPHAN

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad**

Numbers 32:35

— **R. V., spelled ATROTH-SHOPHAN**

SHOSHANNIM

— **Also called SHUSHAN and SHOSHANNIM-EDUTH**

— **A wind instrument, mentioned in the titles of**

Psalms 45; 60; 69; 80

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

SHOUTING

— **IN JOY AND PRAISE**

1 Chronicles 15:28; 2 Chronicles 15:12-14; Ezra 3:11-13; Psalm 5:11; 47:1; Isaiah 12:6; Luke 17:15; 19:37-41; Acts 3:8,9; Revelation 5:12-14

SHOVEL

— **A utensil in the tabernacle**

Exodus 27:3; 38:3; Numbers 4:14

— **Temple**

1 Kings 7:40; Jeremiah 52:18

SHRINE

— **An idolatrous symbol of the Temple of Diana (Artemis)**

Acts 19:24

SHUA

— **1. A Canaanite and the father-in-law of Judah**

Genesis 38:2,12

R. V., A. V. SHUAH)

1 Chronicles 2:3

— **2. Daughter of Heber**

1 Chronicles 7:32

SHUAH

— **1. Son of Abraham by his wife (concubine), Keturah**

Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

— **2. Brother of Chelub**

1 Chronicles 4:11

SHUAL

— **1. Son of Zophah**

1 Chronicles 7:36

— **2. A country of unknown location**

1 Samuel 13:17

SHUBAEL

See SHEBUEL, number one and number two

SHUHAM

— **Son of Dan**

Numbers 26:42

— **Called HUSHIM**

Genesis 46:23

SHUNAMMITE

— **1. A person from the city of Shunem**

Abishag, the girl who took care of David

1 Kings 1:3

Desired by Adonijah as wife

1 Kings 2:13-25

— **2. A woman who gave hospitality to Elisha, and whose son he raised to life**

2 Kings 4:8-37

SHUNEM

- **A city allotted to the tribe of Issachar**
Joshua 19:18
- **Elisha lives at, on the roof of the home of the Shunammite woman and her husband**
2 Kings 4
- **A girl found at, to take care of David**
1 Kings 1:3

SHUNI

- **Son of Gad**
Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:15

SHUPHAM

- **Son of Benjamin**
Numbers 26:39

SHUPPIM

- **1. Son of Ir**
1 Chronicles 7:12,15
- **2. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 26:16

SHUR

- **A wilderness southwest of Palestine**
Genesis 16:7; 20:1; 25:18; Exodus 15:22; 1 Samuel 15:7; 27:8

SHUSHAN (SUSA)

- **1. Capitol of the Medo-Persian Empire**
Esther 1:2,3; 8:15
- **2. King's palace at**
Nehemiah 1:1; Esther 1:2,5; 2:5,8; 4:8,16; 8:14,15; 9:11,15

SHUSHAN-EDUTH

See MUSIC

SHUTHELAH

— 1. Son of Ephraim

Numbers 26:35,36; 1 Chronicles 7:20

— 2. Son of Zabab

1 Chronicles 7:21

SHUTTLE

— General scriptures concerning

Job 7:6

SIA

See SIAHA

SIAHA

— Also called SIA

— One of the Nethinim

Ezra 2:44; Nehemiah 7:47

SIBBECAI

See SIBBECHAI

SIBBECHAI

— Also called SIBBECAI

— A captain in David's army

2 Samuel 21:18; 1 Chronicles 11:29; 20:4; 27:11

SIBMAH

— A city of the tribe of Reuben

Joshua 13:19; Isaiah 16:8,9; Jeremiah 48:32

— Apparently also called SHEBAM

Numbers 32:3

— Called SHIBMAH

Numbers 32:38

SIBRAIM

- **A city of Syria**
Ezekiel 47:16

SICHEM

See SHECHEM

SICK, THE

- **Visiting**
Psalm 41:6
- **Visiting, a duty**
Matthew 25:36,43; James 1:27
- **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 1:5,6; Hosea 5:13
See AFFLICTED
See AFFLICTION

SICKLE

- **An agricultural implement used for cutting grain**
Deuteronomy 23:25; Jeremiah 50:16; Mark 4:29
- **FIGURATIVE**
Of the judgments of God
Joel 3:13; Revelation 14:14-19

SICKNESS

See AFFLICTION
See DISEASE

SIDDIM

- **(Vale of, a valley of uncertain location)**
- **Scene of the defeat of the king of Sodom**
Genesis 14:3,8,10

SIDON

- **1. Also called ZIDON**
Son of Canaan
Genesis 10:15; 1 Chronicles 1:13

— 2. A city on the northern boundary of the Canaanites

Genesis 10:19

Designated by Jacob as the border of the tribe of Zebulun

Genesis 49:13

Was on the northern boundary of the tribe of Asher

Joshua 19:28; 2 Samuel 24:6

Belonged to the land of Israel according to a promise

Joshua 13:6

Inhabitants of, lived in security and without a worry

Judges 18:7

Israelites failed to make conquest of

Judges 1:31; 3:3

The inhabitants of, contributed cedar for the first and second temple

1 Kings 5:6; 1 Chronicles 22:4; Ezra 3:7

Solomon marries women of

1 Kings 11:1

Ahab marries a woman of

1 Kings 16:31

People of, come to hear Jesus

Mark 3:8; Luke 6:17

Inhabitants of, offend Herod Agrippa I

Acts 12:20-23

Commerce of

Isaiah 23:2,4,12

The sailors of

Ezekiel 27:8

Prophecies concerning

Jeremiah 25:15-22; 27:3-11; 47:4; Ezekiel 28:21-23; 32:30;

Joel 3:4-8

Jesus visits the region of, and heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman

Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-31

Visited by Paul

Acts 27:3

SIEGE

- **An offer of peace must be made to the city before beginning a**
Deuteronomy 20:10-12
- **Conducted by erecting embankments parallel to the walls of the besieged city**
Deuteronomy 20:19,20; Isaiah 29:3; 37:33
- **Battering-rams used in**
See BATTERING-RAMS
- **Distress of the inhabitants during a**
2 Kings 6:24-29; 25:3; Isaiah 9:20; 36:12; Jeremiah 19:9
- **Cannibalism during a**
2 Kings 6:28,29
- **INSTANCES OF**
 - Jericho
 - Joshua 6
 - Rabbah
 - 2 Samuel 11:1
 - Abel
 - 2 Samuel 20:15
 - Gibbethon
 - 1 Kings 15:27
 - Tirzah
 - 1 Kings 16:17
 - Jerusalem
 - By the sons of Judah
 - Judges 1:8
 - By David
 - 2 Samuel 5:6,9
 - By Rezin, king of Syria, and Pekah, son of Remaliah, king of Israel
 - 2 Kings 16:5

By Nebuchadnezzar

2 Kings 24:10,11; Daniel 1:1; 2 Kings 25:1-3; Jeremiah 52

By Sennacherib

2 Chronicles 32:1-23

Samaria

1 Kings 20:1; 2 Kings 6:24; 17:5; 18:9-11

SIEVE

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 30:28; Amos 9:9; Luke 22:31

SIGN

— A miracle to confirm faith

Matthew 12:38; 16:4; 24:3,30; Mark 8:11,12; 13:4; John 2:11; 3:2; 4:48

— Asked for by, and given to

Abraham

Genesis 15:8-17

Moses

Exodus 4:1-9

Gideon

Judges 6:17,36-40

Hezekiah

2 Kings 20:8

Zacharias

Luke 1:18

— Given to Jeroboam

1 Kings 13:3-5

— A token of coming events

Matthew 16:3,4; 24:3

See MIRACLES

SIGNAL

— Used in war

Isaiah 18:3

See ARMIES

See ENSIGNS (banners)

See TRUMPETS

SIHON

— **(King of the Amorites)**

— **His seat of government at Heshbon**

Numbers 21:26

— **The proverbial chant celebrating the victory of Sihon over the Moabites**

Numbers 21:26-30

— **Conquest of his kingdom by the Israelites**

Numbers 21:21-25; Deuteronomy 2:24-37; 3:2,6,8

SIHOR

— **Also called SHIHOR**

— **A river of Egypt, given by some authorities as the Nile River**

Joshua 13:3; 1 Chronicles 13:5; Isaiah 23:3; Jeremiah 2:18

SILAS

— **(The short form of the name)**

Also called SILVANUS (the long form of the name)

Sent to Paul, in Antioch (of Syria), from Jerusalem

Acts 15:22-34

— **Becomes Paul's companion**

Acts 15:40,41; 2 Corinthians 1:19; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2

Thessalonians 1:1

— **Imprisoned with Paul in Philippi**

Acts 16:19-40

— **Driven, with Paul, from Thessalonica**

Acts 17:4-10

— **Left by Paul at Berea**

Acts 17:14

— **Rejoins Paul at Corinth**

Acts 17:15; 18:5

— **Carries Peter's letter to Asia Minor**

1 Peter 5:12

SILK

— **Wearing apparel made of**

Proverbs 31:22; Ezekiel 16:10,13

— **Merchandise of**

Revelation 18:12

See COTTON

See LINEN

SILLA

— **A place of uncertain location**

2 Kings 12:20

SILOAH

See SILOAM

SILOAM

— **Also called SHILOAH and SILOAH**

— **A pool in Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 3:15; Isaiah 8:6

— **Jesus directs the blind man whom he had healed to wash in**

John 9:1-11

— **Tower of, in the wall of Jerusalem, falls and kills eighteen people**

Luke 13:4

SILVANUS

— **(The long form of the name)**

See SILAS (the short form of the name)

SILVER

— **From Tarshish**

Ezekiel 27:12

— **Refining of**

Proverbs 17:3; 25:4; 26:23; Ezekiel 22:18-22; Jeremiah 6:29,30;
Zechariah 13:9; Malachi 3:3

See REFINING

— **Used for money**

Genesis 13:2; 17:12; 20:16; 23:13-16; Amos 8:6; Matthew 10:9;
26:15; Mark 14:11; Acts 19:19

See MONEY

— **For ornamentation of, and in the manufacture of, the utensils for the tabernacle**

Exodus 26:19; 27:17; 35:24; 36:24; 38:25; Numbers
7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,85

— **Of the temple**

1 Chronicles 28:14; 29:2-5; Ezra 5:14; 6:5; 8:26; Daniel 5:2

— **Cups made of**

Genesis 44:2

— **Trumpets**

Numbers 10:2

— **Cords**

Ecclesiastes 12:6

— **Chains**

Isaiah 40:19

— **Shrines**

Acts 19:24

— **Idols**

Exodus 20:23; Isaiah 30:22; Hosea 13:2

— **Baskets (R. V.), or filigree (margin, R. V.)**

Proverbs 25:11

— **Jewels**

Song of Solomon 1:11

See JEWELS;

— **Palace**

Song of Solomon 8:9

— **Vessels of**

Numbers 7:85; 1 Kings 10:25; 2 Samuel 8:10; 2 Kings 12:13; 1 Chronicles 18:10; 2 Chronicles 24:14; Ezra 1:6; 5:14; 6:5; 8:26; Daniel 5:2; 11:8

— **Abundance of**

1 Kings 10:27; 1 Chronicles 22:14; 29:2-7; 2 Chronicles 1:15; Ecclesiastes 2:8; Isaiah 2:7

— **Dross from**

Proverbs 25:4; 26:23

— **Reprobate**

Jeremiah 6:30

— **Workers in**

2 Chronicles 2:14; Acts 19:24

See SMITH

See MONEY

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Daniel 2:32,35

SILVERSMITH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 19:24

See SMITH

SIMEON

— **1. Son of Jacob**

Genesis 29:33; 35:23; Exodus 1:1,2; 1 Chronicles 2:1

With Levi avenges upon the Shechemites the seduction of Dinah

Genesis 34; 49:5-7

Jacob's denunciation of

Genesis 34:30; 49:5-7

Goes down into Egypt to buy corn (grain); is imprisoned by Joseph, and is detained

Genesis 42:24,36; 43:23

His sons

Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; 1 Chronicles 4:24-37

Descendants of

Numbers 26:12-14

See TRIBE OF, below

— **2. TRIBE OF**

Military enrollment of, at Sinai

Numbers 1:22,23; 2:13

On the plains of Moab

Numbers 26:14

Place of, in camping and marching

Numbers 2:12; 10:18,19

Inheritance allotted to

Joshua 19:1-9; Judges 1:3-17; 1 Chronicles 4:24-43

Stood on Mount Gerizim to bless at the time of the recounting of the law of Moses

Deuteronomy 27:12

Joined with the people of Judah and Benjamin in the renewal of the Passover

2 Chronicles 15:9; with 15:1-15

Idolatry of

2 Chronicles 34:6; with 34:1-7

See ISRAEL

— **3. A devout man in Jerusalem**

Blesses Jesus (when an infant) in the temple

Luke 2:25-35

— **4. An ancestor of Jesus**

Luke 3:30

— **5. A disciple**

Also called NIGER

Acts 13:1

— **6. Name given to Peter**

Acts 15:14

See PETER

SIMILITUDE

— General scriptures concerning

Hosea 12:10

See FIGURES

See PARABLES: SYMBOLS

See TYPES

SIMON

— 1. SIMON

See PETER

— 2. One of the twelve apostles; a revolutionary and a patriot

Called "THE CANAANITE," (from the Hebrew root meaning "religious zeal")

Matthew 10:4; Mark 3:18

Called "ZELOTES,"

Luke 6:15; Acts 1:13

— 3. A physical half-brother of Jesus

Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3

— 4. A leper

Jesus dines with

Matthew 26:6; Mark 14:3

— 5. A man from the city of Cyrene

Compelled to carry Jesus' cross

Matthew 27:32; Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26

— 6. A Pharisee

Jesus dines with

Luke 7:36-44

— 7. The father of Judas Iscariot

John 6:71; 12:4; 13:2,26

— 8. A sorcerer (also called Simon Magus)

Converted by Philip

Rebuked by Peter

Acts 8:9-13,18-24

— **9. A tanner**

Peter lodges with

Acts 9:43; 10:6,17,32

SIMONY

— **Ecclesiastical corruption**

Acts 8:18,19

SIMRI

— **A Merarite**

1 Chronicles 26:10

— **In R. V., called SHIMRI**

SIN

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**

Paul's discussion of the responsibility for

Romans 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

Degrees in

Luke 7:41-47; 12:47,48

Progressive

Deuteronomy 29:19; 1 Kings 16:31; Psalm 1:1; Isaiah 5:18;
30:1; Jeremiah 9:3; 16:11,12; Hosea 13:2; 2 Timothy 3:13

Its progressiveness exemplified in Joseph's brothers

1. Jealousy

Genesis 37:4

2. Conspiracy

Genesis 37:18

3. Murder

Genesis 37:20

Sinfulness of

Job 22:5; Psalm 25:11; Isaiah 1:18; Romans 7:13

Defiles

Psalm 51:2,7; Isaiah 1:18; 1 John 1:7

See DEFILEMENT

To be hated

Deuteronomy 7:26; Psalm 119:113

Against the body

Ecclesiastes 5:6

The entangling

Hebrews 12:1

Little sins

Song of Solomon 2:15

The unpardonable

Matthew 12:31; Mark 3:29; Luke 12:10; 1 John 5:16,17

Instances of unpardonable

Israel's

Numbers 14:26-45

Of Eli's household

1 Samuel 3:14

See REPROBACY

No escape from the consequences of

Genesis 3:8-12; Isaiah 28:18-22; Amos 9:1-4; Matthew 23:33;

Hebrews 2:3

See PUNISHMENT, NO ESCAPE FROM

Attempt to cover, vain

Isaiah 29:15; 59:6

Secret sins

Psalms 19:12; 44:21; 64:2; 90:8; Ecclesiastes 12:14; Ezekiel

8:12; 11:5; Matthew 10:26; Luke 8:17; 12:2,3; John 3:20;

Romans 2:16; Ephesians 5:12

Fools mock at

Proverbs 14:9

Against knowledge

Proverbs 26:11; Luke 12:47,48; John 9:41; 15:22; Romans

1:21,32; 2:17-23; Hebrews 10:26; James 4:17; 2 Peter 2:21,22

See IGNORANCE, SINS OF

Not counted against righteous people

Psalms 32:2

Ignorant

Romans 5:13

Redeemed

2 Corinthians 5:19

Pleasures of

Job 20:12-16; 21:12,13; Luke 8:14

See PLEASURES, WORLDLY

In believers is a reproach to the Lord

2 Samuel 12:14

None in heaven

Revelation 22:3,4

**— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO, DEFINING
AND ILLUSTRATING**

Deuteronomy 29:18; 2 Chronicles 12:14; Job 14:4; 22:5; Psalm 25:11; 95:10; Proverbs 4:23; 24:8,9; Ecclesiastes 5:6; Isaiah 1:6,18; 44:20; Jeremiah 7:24; 17:9; Ezekiel 20:16; Matthew 5:28; 7:17,18; 12:31,33-35; 13:24,25,38,39; 15:2-20; Mark 3:29; Luke 6:45; 12:10; John 8:34,44; Romans 5:12-21; 7:7,13; 14:23; 1 Corinthians 5:6; Ephesians 2:1,2; Hebrews 3:13; 12:15; James 1:14,15; 2:10,11; 4:1-3,17; 2 Peter 1:4; 1 John 3:4,6,8-10,15; 5:16,17

**For various phases of, and those related to this topic, not
found under this heading, see the following**

See ATONEMENT

See CONVICTION

See DEPRAVITY

See REGENERATION

See REPENTANCE

See REPROBACY

See SALVATION

See SANCTIFICATION

See WICKED, THE PUNISHMENT OF

— CONFESSION OF

Leviticus 16:21; Numbers 14:40; 2 Samuel 24:10,17; 1 Chronicles 21:17; 2 Chronicles 29:6; Ezra 9:4-7,10-15; Nehemiah 1:6-9; 9:2,3,5-38; Job 7:20; 9:20; 13:23; 40:4; 42:5; Psalm 32:5; 38:3,4,18; 40:11,12; 41:4; 51:2-5; 69:5; 73:21,22; 106:6; 119:59,60,176; 130:3; Isaiah 6:5; 26:13; 59:12-15; 64:5-7;

Jeremiah 3:21,22,25; 8:14,15; 14:7,20; 31:18,19; Lamentations 1:18,20; 3:40-42; Daniel 9:5,6,8-11,15; Luke 15:17-21; 1 Corinthians 15:9; James 5:16; 1 John 1:8-10

— **CONSEQUENCES OF, ENTAILED UPON CHILDREN**

Exodus 20:5; 34:7; Leviticus 26:39,40; Numbers 14:33; Job 5:4; 18:19; 21:19; Psalm 21:10; 37:28; 109:9; Proverbs 14:11; Isaiah 14:20-22; 65:7; Jeremiah 31:29,30; 32:18; Lamentations 5:7; Romans 5:12-21

See WICKED

— **CONVICTION OF**

See CONVICTION

See REPENTANCE, INSTANCES OF

— **FORGIVENESS OF**

Exodus 34:6,7; Leviticus 4:20,26,31,35; 5:4-13; Numbers 14:18,20; 15:25; 2 Samuel 12:13; 1 Kings 8:22-50; Job 10:14; Psalm 19:12; 25:7,11,18; 32:1,2,5; 51:9; 65:3; 79:9; 85:2,3; 99:8; 103:12; 130:4; Isaiah 1:18; 6:6,7; 43:25,26; 44:21,22; 55:6,7; Jeremiah 2:22; 5:1,7; 31:34; 33:8; Ezekiel 18:21,22; 33:14-16; Matthew 1:21; 3:6; 6:12,14,15; 9:2,6; 12:31,32; 18:23-27,35; 26:28; Mark 2:5,7; 3:28; 11:26; Luke 3:3; 5:21,24; 12:10; 24:47; John 8:11; 20:23; Acts 2:38; 10:36,43; 13:38,39; 26:16-18; Romans 4:7,8; Ephesians 4:32; Colossians 2:13; Hebrews 8:12; 9:22; 10:2,17,18; James 5:15,20; 1 John 1:7,9; 2:1,2,12; 5:16; Revelation 1:5

See ATONEMENT

See CONVICTION

See OFFERINGS

See REPENTANCE

— **FRUITS OF**

Genesis 3:7-24; 4:9-14; 6:5-7; Deuteronomy 29:18; 1 Kings 13:33,34; Job 4:8; 5:2; 13:26; 20:11; Psalm 5:10; 9:15,16; 10:2; 94:23; 141:10; Proverbs 1:31; 3:35; 5:22,23; 8:36; 10:24,29-31; 11:5-7,18,19,27,29; 12:13,14,21,26; 13:5,6,15; 22:8; 27:8; 28:1; 29:6; 30:20; Isaiah 3:9,11; 9:18; 14:21; 50:11; 57:20,21; Jeremiah 2:17,19; 4:18; 5:25; 7:19; 14:16; 21:14; Ezekiel 11:21; 22:31; 23:31-35; Hosea 8:7; 10:13; 12:14; 13:9; Micah 7:13; Mark 7:21-

23; Acts 9:5; Romans 5:12-21; 7:5; 1 Corinthians 3:3; 6:9-11;
Galatians 5:19-21; 6:7,8; 1 Peter 4:3

— **KNOWN TO GOD**

Genesis 3:11; 4:10; 18:13; Exodus 16:8,9,12; Numbers 12:2;
14:26,27; Deuteronomy 1:34; 31:21; 32:34; Joshua 7:10-15; Job
10:14; 11:11; 13:27; 14:16,17; 20:27; 34:21,22,25; 24:23; Psalm
44:20,21; 69:5; 90:8; 94:11; Ecclesiastes 5:8; Isaiah 29:15;
Jeremiah 2:22; 16:17; 29:23; Ezekiel 21:24; Hosea 5:3; 7:2; Amos
5:12; 9:1-4,8; Habakkuk 2:11; Malachi 2:14; Matthew 10:26;
22:18; 26:46; Luke 6:8; John 4:17-19; 5:42; 6:64; 13:11;
Revelation 2:23

See GOD, OMNISCIENT

See JESUS, OMNISCIENCE OF

— **LOVE OF**

Job 15:16; 20:12,13; Proverbs 2:14; 4:17; 10:23; 16:30; 26:11;
Jeremiah 14:10; Ezekiel 20:16; Hosea 4:8; 9:10; Micah 7:3; John
3:19,20; 12:43; 1 Peter 3:19,20; 2 Peter 2:22

See REPROBACY

See WICKED, DESCRIBED

— **NATIONAL, PUNISHMENT OF**

Genesis 6:5-7; 7:21,22; Leviticus 26:14-38; Deuteronomy 9:5; Job
34:29,30; Isaiah 19:4; Jeremiah 12:17; 25:31-38; 46:28; Ezekiel
16:49,50; Jonah 1:2

See GOVERNMENT

See NATIONS

— **INSTANCES OF**

The Sodomites

Genesis 18:20

The Egyptians

Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14

See EGYPT

The Israelites

Leviticus 26:14-39; Deuteronomy 32:30; 2 Samuel 21:1; 24:1;
2 Kings 24:3,4,20; 2 Chronicles 36:21; Ezra 9; Nehemiah

9:36,37; Isaiah 1:21-23; 3:4,8; 5; 59:1-15; Jeremiah 2; 5; 6; 9; 23; 30:11-15; Lamentations 1:3,8,14; 4:6; Ezekiel 2; 7; 22; 24:6-14; 28:18; 33:25,26; 36:16-20; 39:23,24; 44:4-14; Hosea 4:1-11; 6:8-10; 7:1-7; 13; Amos 2; 5; Micah 6; 7:2-6

Babylon

Jeremiah 50:45,46; 51

See BABYLON

Also note the prophecies cited under the following topics

See ASSYRIA

See DAMASCUS

See EDOM

See ELAM

See ETHIOPIA

See PHILISTINES

See SYRIA

— PUNISHMENT OF

Genesis 2:17; 3:16-19; 4:7; 6:3,5-7; 18:20; 19:13; Exodus 32:33,34; 34:7; Leviticus 26:14-21; Numbers 15:30,31; 32:23; Job 21:17; Psalm 95:10,11; Jeremiah 44:2,3,5,6

See PUNISHMENT

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

— REPUGNANT TO GOD

Genesis 6:6,7; Numbers 22:32; Deuteronomy 25:16; 32:19; 2 Samuel 11:27; 1 Kings 14:22; Psalm 5:4-6; 10:3; 11:5; 78:59; 95:10; 106:40; Proverbs 3:32; 6:16-19; 11:20; 15:8,9,26; 21:27; Isaiah 43:24; Jeremiah 25:7; 44:4,21,22; Habakkuk 1:13; Zechariah 8:17; Luke 16:15; Revelation 2:6,15

See GOD, HOLINESS OF

See HOLINESS

— REPUGNANT TO RIGHTEOUS PEOPLE

Genesis 39:7-9; Deuteronomy 7:26; Job 1:1; 21:16; 22:18; Psalm 26:5,9; 84:10; 101:3,4,7; 119:104,113,128,163; 120:2,5-7; 139:19-22; Proverbs 18:13; 29:27; Jeremiah 9:2; Romans 7:15,19,23,24; 2 Peter 2:7,8; Jude 1:23; Revelation 2:2

See HOLINESS

— **SEPARATES FROM GOD**

Deuteronomy 31:17,18; Joshua 7:12; 2 Chronicles 24:20; Job 13:24; 23:3,8,9; Psalm 78:59-61; Isaiah 59:1,2; 64:7; Ezekiel 23:18; Hosea 9:12; Amos 3:2,3; Micah 3:4; Matthew 7:23; 25:41; Luke 13:27; Romans 8:7; Hebrews 12:14

See GOD, HOLINESS OF

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SIN

— **1. Desert of, a wilderness between Elim and Sinai**

The people of Israel journey through

Exodus 16:1

The complaint for bread in

Exodus 16:2

Manna and quail given in

Exodus 16:4-36

Counted in

Numbers 26:64

— **2. A city of Egypt**

Ezekiel 30:15

SINA

See SINAI

SINAI

— **1. A mountain in the peninsula east of the Red Sea**

Also called SINA-HORA

The people of Israel arrive at, in their wanderings in the wilderness

Exodus 16:1; 19:2; Deuteronomy 1:2

The law delivered to Moses upon

Exodus 19:3-25; 20; 24:12-18; 32:15,16; 34:2-4; Leviticus

7:38; 25:1; 26:46; 27:34; Numbers 3:1; Deuteronomy 4:15;

5:26; 29:1; 33:2; Nehemiah 9:13; Psalm 68:8,17; Malachi 4:4;

Acts 7:30,38

— **FIGURATIVE**

Galatians 4:24,25

See HOREB

See ISRAELITES

— **2. Wilderness of**

The people of Israel journeyed in
Numbers 10:12

Kept the Passover Festival in
Numbers 9:1-5

Counted in
Numbers 26:64

SINCERITY

— **Does not exempt from guilt**

Genesis 20

See IGNORANCE, SINS OF

— **Forgiveness of enemies must be sincere**

Matthew 18:35

— **Servants must render honest service**

Ephesians 6:5-7

— **Whatever is done must be done with**

1 Corinthians 10:31

— **Jesus was an example of**

1 Peter 2:22

— **Servants of should be examples of**

Titus 2:7

— **Opposed to fleshly wisdom**

2 Corinthians 1:12

— **Should characterize**

Our love toward God

2 Corinthians 8:8,24

Our love toward Jesus

Ephesians 6:24

Our service toward God

Joshua 24:14

Our faith

1 Timothy 1:5

Our love to one another

Romans 12:9; 1 Peter 1:22; 1 John 3:18

Our whole conduct

2 Corinthians 1:12

The preaching of the gospel

2 Corinthians 2:17; 1 Thessalonians 2:3-5

— **A characteristic of the doctrines of the gospel**

1 Peter 2:2

— **The gospel sometimes preached without**

Philippians 1:16

— **Evil people are devoid of**

Psalm 5:9; 55:21

— **Exhortations to**

1 Corinthians 5:8; 1 Peter 2:1

— **Prayer for, on behalf of others**

Philippians 1:10

— **Blessedness of**

Psalm 32:2

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

By some men of the tribe of Zebulun

1 Chronicles 12:33

By Hezekiah

Isaiah 38:3

By Nathanael

John 1:47

By Paul

2 Corinthians 1:12

By Timothy

2 Timothy 1:5

By Lois and Eunice

2 Timothy 1:5

SINEWS

— General scriptures concerning

Job 10:11; 30:17; Isaiah 48:4; Ezekiel 37:6,8

SINGERS

See MUSIC

SINGING

See MUSIC

SINIM

— An unknown land, conjectured by some authorities to be China

Isaiah 49:12

SINITES

— A tribe of Canaanites

Genesis 10:17; 1 Chronicles 1:15

SINLESSNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Psalms 119:3; Acts 24:16; Philippians 1:9-11; 1 Thessalonians 3:13;
5:23; 1 Peter 4:1,2; 1 John 1:8,10; 3:6,9

SIN MONEY

— General scriptures concerning

2 Kings 12:16

See CONSCIENCE MONEY

SINNER

See WICKED

SION

— 1. A name of Mount Hermon

Deuteronomy 4:48

— 2. SION

See ZION

SIPHMOTH

- **A city of the tribe of Judah**
1 Samuel 30:28

SIPPAI

- **A Philistine giant**
1 Chronicles 20:4
- **Called SAPH**
2 Samuel 21:18

SIRAH

- **The name of a well**
2 Samuel 3:26

SIRION

- **Sidonian name of Mount Hermon**
Deuteronomy 3:9; Psalm 29:6

SISAMAI

- **Son of Eleasah**
1 Chronicles 2:40

SISERA

- **1. Captain of a Canaanite army, defeated by Barak; killed by Jael**
Judges 4; 5:20-31; 1 Samuel 12:9; Psalm 83:9
- **2. One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:53; Nehemiah 7:55

SITNAH

- **A name given by Isaac to a particular well where strife had occurred**
Genesis 26:21

SIVAN

- **Third month (June)**
Esther 8:9

SKEPTICISM

— General scriptures concerning

Job 21:15; 22:17; Psalm 14:1; 53:1; Zephaniah 1:12; Malachi 3:14

— Of Pharaoh

Exodus 5:2

— Of Thomas

John 20:25-28

See UNBELIEF

SKIN

— Clothes of

Genesis 3:21

— For covering the tabernacle

Exodus 25:5; Numbers 4:8-14

— Diseases of

Leviticus 13:38,39; Deuteronomy 28:27; Job 7:5

See BOILS

See LEPROSY

SKIRT

See DRESS

SLANDER

— Comes from the evil heart

Luke 6:45

— Often arises from hatred

Psalm 109:3

— Idleness leads to

1 Timothy 5:13

— Evil people addicted to

Psalm 50:20

— Hypocrites habitually

Proverbs 11:9

— A characteristic of the Devil

Revelation 12:10

- **Wicked people love**
Psalm 52:4
- **Those who indulge in, are fools**
Proverbs 10:18
- **Women warned against**
Titus 2:3
- **Wives of God's servants should avoid**
1 Timothy 3:11
- **Christ was exposed to**
Psalm 35:11; Matthew 26:60
- **Rulers exposed to**
Jude 1:8
- **Servants of God exposed to**
Romans 3:8; 2 Corinthians 6:8
- **The nearest relations exposed to**
Psalm 50:20
- **Saints exposed to**
Psalm 38:12; 109:2; 1 Peter 4:4
- **Saints should keep their tongues from**
Psalm 34:13; with 1 Peter 3:10
- **Saints should lay aside**
Ephesians 4:31
- **Should be warned against**
Titus 3:1,2
- **Should give no occasion for**
1 Peter 2:12; 3:16
- **Should return good for**
1 Corinthians 4:13
- **Blessed in enduring**
Matthew 5:11
- **Characterized as avoiding**
Psalm 15:1,3
- **Should not be listened to**
1 Samuel 24:9

— **Causes anger**

Proverbs 25:23

— **Effects of**

Separating friends

Proverbs 16:28; 17:9

Deadly wounds

Proverbs 18:8; 26:22

Strife

Proverbs 26:20

Discord among brethren

Proverbs 6:19

Murder

Psalms 31:13; Ezekiel 22:9

— **The tongue of, is a scourge**

Job 5:21

— **Is venomous**

Psalms 140:3; Ecclesiastes 10:11

— **Is destructive**

Proverbs 11:9

— **End of, is mischievous madness**

Ecclesiastes 10:13

— **People shall give account for**

Matthew 12:36

— **Punishment for**

Deuteronomy 19:16-21

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Exodus 23:1; Deuteronomy 22:13-19; Job 5:21; Psalms 41:6-9; 50:20; 101:5; Proverbs 10:18; 25:23; Jeremiah 6:28; 9:4; Romans 1:29,30; 1 Corinthians 4:13; 6:10; 2 Corinthians 12:20; James 4:11; 1 Peter 2:1; 2 Peter 2:10

— **INSTANCES OF**

Joseph by Potiphar's wife

Genesis 39:14-18

The land of Canaan misrepresented by the spies

Numbers 14:36

Of Mephiboseth, by Ziba

2 Samuel 16:3; 19:24-30

Of David, by his enemies

Psalms 31:13; 35:21; 41:5; 64:3; 140:3

Of Naboth, by Jezebel

1 Kings 21:9-14

Of Jeremiah, by the Jews

Jeremiah 18:18

Of Jesus, by the Jews falsely charging that he was a winebibber (wino)

Matthew 11:19

That he blasphemed

Mark 14:64; John 5:18

That he had a demon

John 8:48,52; 10:20

That he was seditious

Luke 22:65; 23:5

That he was a king

Luke 23:2; John 18:37; with 19:1-5

Of Paul

See PAUL

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See FALSE WITNESS

See FALSEHOOD

See SPEAKING EVIL

SLAVERY

See SERVANT, BOND

SLEEP

— **From God**

Psalms 127:2

— **Of the sluggard (very lazy person)**

Proverbs 6:9,10

— **Of Jesus**

Matthew 8:24; Mark 4:38; Luke 8:23

— **A symbol of death**

Job 14:12; Matthew 9:24; Mark 5:39; Luke 8:52; John 11:11,12; 1
Thessalonians 4:14

See DEATH

SLIME

— **(A cement made of asphaltum)**

— **The Valley of Siddim afforded**

Genesis 14:10

— **Used at Babel**

Genesis 11:3

— **Used in Noah's ark**

Genesis 6:14

— **Used in the ark (small basket) of Moses when he was an infant**

Exodus 2:3

— **Flammable**

Isaiah 34:9

SLING

— **Used for throwing stones**

Proverbs 26:8

— **David kills Goliath with a**

1 Samuel 17:40-50

— **Dextrous use of**

Judges 20:16

— **Used in war**

Judges 20:16; 2 Kings 3:25; 2 Chronicles 26:14

See ARMIES

See ARMS

SLOTHFULNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 6:6-11; 10:4,5,26; 12:24,27; 13:4; 15:19; 18:9;

19:15,24; 20:4; 21:25; 22:13; 23:21; 24:30-34; 26:13-16;
 Ecclesiastes 10:18; Isaiah 56:10; Matthew 25:26,27; Romans
 12:11; 2 Thessalonians 3:10-12; Hebrews 6:12

See IDLENESS

See INDUSTRY

SLUGGARD

— **(A very lazy person)**

See IDLENESS

SMITH

— **(A worker in metals)**

— **Tubal-cain**

Genesis 4:22

— **Bezaleel**

Exodus 31:1-11

— **The Philistines**

1 Samuel 13:19

— **Jewish, carried away captive to Babylon**

2 Kings 24:14; Jeremiah 24:1

— **The manufacturers of idols**

Isaiah 41:7; 44:12

— **Genius of, from God**

Exodus 31:3-5; 35:30-35; Isaiah 54:16

SMITING

See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

SMOKE

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 6:4; Hosea 13:3

SMYRNA

— **(A city of Ionia)**

— **One of the seven congregations in**

Revelation 1:11; 2:8

SNAIL

- **(A crustacean)**
- **Forbidden as food**
Leviticus 11:30
- **Perishable**
Psalm 58:8

SNARE

- **General scriptures concerning**
Amos 3:5
- **FIGURATIVE**
 - Of the evils in life of wicked people
Job 18:8-10
 - Of the devices of evil people to deceive the righteous
Psalm 91:3; Jeremiah 5:26
 - See AMBUSH
 - See CONSPIRACY
 - See PIT

SNOW

- **In Palestine**
2 Samuel 23:20
- **In Uz**
Job 6:16; 9:30; 37:6
- **On Mount Lebanon**
Jeremiah 18:14
- **FIGURATIVE**
 - Of purity
Psalm 51:7; Isaiah 1:18; Lamentations 4:7

SNUFFDISHES

- **In the tabernacle**
Exodus 25:38

SNUFFERS

— Provided for the lamps in the temple

1 Kings 7:50; 2 Kings 12:13; 25:14; Jeremiah 52:18

SOAP

— A washing compound

Jeremiah 2:22; Malachi 3:2

SOBRIETY

— (Clear thinking)

— Commanded

1 Peter 1:13; 5:8

— The gospel designed to teach

Titus 2:12

— With watchfulness

1 Thessalonians 5:6

— With prayer

1 Peter 4:7

— Required in

God's servants

1 Timothy 3:2,3; Titus 1:8

Wives of servants of God

1 Timothy 3:11

Aged men

Titus 2:2

Young men

Titus 2:6

Young women

Titus 2:4

All saints

1 Thessalonians 5:6,8

— Women should exhibit in dress

1 Timothy 2:9

— We should estimate our character and talents with

Romans 12:3

— **We should live in**

Titus 2:12

— **Motive for**

1 Peter 4:7; 5:8

See TEMPERANCE

See DRUNKENNESS

SO

— **King of Egypt**

2 Kings 17:4

SOCHO

— **Son of Heber**

1 Chronicles 4:18

SOCHOH

See SOCOH

SOCOH

— **1. Also called SHOCHO, SHOCHOH, SHOCO, SOCHOH**

A city of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:35; 1 Samuel 17:1

One of Solomon's commissaries in

1 Kings 4:10

Rebuilt and fortified by Rehoboam

2 Chronicles 11:7

Captured by Philistines

2 Chronicles 28:18

— **2. A city in the mountains of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:48

SODI

— **A man of the tribe of Zebulun**

Numbers 13:10

SODOM

- **Also called SODOMA**
- **Situated on the plain of the Jordan River**
Genesis 13:10
- **The southeastern limit of the Canaanites**
Genesis 10:19
- **Lot lived in**
Genesis 13:12
- **King of, joins other kings of the nations resisting the invasion of Chedorlaomer**
Genesis 14:1-12
- **Wickedness of the inhabitants of**
Genesis 13:13; 19:4-13; Deuteronomy 32:32; Isaiah 3:9; Jeremiah 23:14; Lamentations 4:6; Ezekiel 16:46,48,49; Jude 1:7
- **Abraham's intercession for**
Genesis 18:16-33
- **Destroyed on account of the wickedness of the people**
Genesis 19:1-29; Deuteronomy 29:23; Isaiah 13:19; Jeremiah 49:18; 50:40; Lamentations 4:6; Amos 4:11; Zephaniah 2:9; Matthew 10:15; Luke 17:29; Romans 9:29; 2 Peter 2:6
- **FIGURATIVE**
Of wickedness
Deuteronomy 23:17; 32:32; Isaiah 1:10; Ezekiel 16:46-56

SODOMITES

- **(The inhabitants of Sodom, many of whom openly practiced homosexuality)**
- **Wickedness of**
Genesis 19:4-14
- **Destroyed by fire as a judgement**
Genesis 19:24,25
- **To be judged according to opportunity**
Matthew 11:24; Luke 10:12

— **A proverbial term of reproach applied to those who practiced sodomy (ritual homosexuality)**

Deuteronomy 23:17; 1 Kings 14:24; 15:12; 22:46; 2 Kings 23:7;
Job 36:14

— **The word "harlot" ("shrine prostitute" (N. I. V.)) appears in**
Genesis 38:21,22

— **And is applied to males**

Deuteronomy 23:17

— **And is the translation of a Hebrew feminine form of the word translated elsewhere "sodomite"**

Hosea 4:14

See SODOMY

SODOMY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 19:5-8; Exodus 22:19; Leviticus 18:22,23; 20:13,15,16;
Deuteronomy 23:17; 27:21; Judges 19:22; 1 Kings 14:24; 15:12;
22:46; 2 Kings 23:7; Romans 1:24,26,27; 1 Corinthians 6:9; 1
Timothy 1:9,10

See SODOMITES

SOLDERING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 41:7

SOLDIERS

— **Military enrollment of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai**

Numbers 1; 2

— **On the plains of Moab**

Numbers 26

— **Levies of, in the ratio of one man to ten subject to duty**

Judges 20:10

— **Dressed in scarlet**

Nahum 2:3

— **Cowards excused from duty as**

Deuteronomy 20:8; Judges 7:3

- **Others exempt from service**
Deuteronomy 20:5-9; 24:5
- **Come to John**
Luke 3:14
- **Mock Jesus**
Matthew 27:27-31; Mark 15:16-20; Luke 23:11,36,37
- **Officers concerned in the betrayal of Jesus**
Luke 22:4
- **Crucified Jesus**
Matthew 27:27,31-37; Mark 15:16-24; John 19:23,24
- **Guard the gravesite of Jesus**
Matthew 27:65; 28:11-15
- **Guard prisoners**
Acts 12:4-6; 28:16
- **Maintain the peace**
Acts 21:31-35
- **Their duty as sentinels**
Acts 12:19
- **Perform escort duty**
Acts 21:31-33,35; 22:24-28; 23:23,31-33; 27:1,31,42,43;
28:16
- **FIGURATIVE**
Of the divine protection
Isaiah 59:16,17
Of the Christian
Ephesians 6:11-17; 2 Timothy 2:3
Jesus called CAPTAIN OF OUR SALVATION
Hebrews 2:10
See ARMIES

SOLOMON

- **Son of David by Bath-sheba**
2 Samuel 12:24; 1 Kings 1:13,17,21

- **Named Jedidiah, by Nathan the prophet**
2 Samuel 12:24,25
- **An ancestor of Joseph**
Matthew 1:6
- **Succeeds David to the throne of Israel**
1 Kings 1:11-48; 2:12; 1 Chronicles 23:1; 28; Ecclesiastes 1:12
- **Anointed king a second time**
1 Chronicles 29:22
- **His prayer for wisdom, and his vision**
1 Kings 3:5-14; 2 Chronicles 1:7-12
- **Covenant renewed in a vision after the dedication of the temple**
1 Kings 9:1-9; 2 Chronicles 7:12-22
- **His rigorous reign**
1 Kings 2
- **Builds the temple**
1 Kings 5; 6; 9:10; 1 Chronicles 6:10; 2 Chronicles 2; 3; 4; 7:11;
Jeremiah 52:20; Acts 7
- **Dedicates the temple**
1 Kings 8; 2 Chronicles 6
- **Renews the courses of the priests and Levites, and the forms of service according to the commandment of Moses and the regulations of David**
2 Chronicles 8:12-16; 35:4; Nehemiah 12:45
- **Builds his palace**
1 Kings 3:1; 7:1,8; 9:10; 2 Chronicles 7:11; 8:1; Ecclesiastes 2:4
- **Builds his house, The Forest of Lebanon**
1 Kings 7:2-7
- **Builds another house for Pharaoh's daughter**
1 Kings 7:8-12; 9:24; 2 Chronicles 8:11; Ecclesiastes 2:4
- **Ivory throne of**
1 Kings 7:7; 10:18-20
- **Porches of judgment**
1 Kings 7:7

- **Builds Millo (a stronghold), the wall around Jerusalem, the cities of Hazor, Megiddo, Gezer, Beth-horon, Baalath, Tadmor, store cities, and cities for chariots, and for cavalry**
1 Kings 9:15-19; 2 Chronicles 9:25
- **Provides an armory**
1 Kings 10:16,17
- **Plants vineyards and orchards of all kinds of fruit trees; makes pools**
Ecclesiastes 2:4-6
- **Imports apes and peacocks**
1 Kings 10:22
- **Drinking vessels of his houses**
1 Kings 10:21; 2 Chronicles 9:20
- **Musicians and musical instruments of his court**
1 Kings 10:12; 2 Chronicles 9:11; Ecclesiastes 2:8
- **The splendor of his court**
1 Kings 10:5-9,12; 2 Chronicles 9:3-8; Ecclesiastes 2:9; Matthew 6:29; Luke 12:27
- **Commerce of**
1 Kings 9:28; 10:11,12,22,28,29; 2 Chronicles 1:16,17; 8:17,18; 9:13-22,28
- **Presents received by**
1 Kings 10:10; 2 Chronicles 9:9,23,24
- **Is visited by the Queen of Sheba**
1 Kings 10:1-13; 2 Chronicles 9:1-12
- **Wealth of**
1 Kings 9; 10:10,14,15,23,27; 2 Chronicles 1:15; 9:1,9,13,24,27; Ecclesiastes 1:16
- **Has seven-hundred wives and three-hundred concubines**
1 Kings 11:3; with Deuteronomy 17:17
- **Their influence over him**
1 Kings 11:4
- **Marries one of Pharaoh's daughters**
1 Kings 3:1

- **Builds idolatrous temples**
1 Kings 11:1-8; 2 Kings 23:13
- **His idolatry**
1 Kings 3:3,4; 2 Kings 23:13; Nehemiah 13:26
- **Extent of his dominions**
1 Kings 4:21,24; 8:65; 2 Chronicles 7:8; 9:26
- **Receives tribute (taxes)**
1 Kings 4:21; 9:21; 2 Chronicles 8:8
- **Officers of**
1 Kings 2:35; 4:1-19; 2 Chronicles 8:9,10
- **His purveyors**
1 Kings 4:7-19
- **Divides his kingdom into subsistence departments; the daily, subsistence rate for his court**
1 Kings 4:7-23,27,28
- **Military equipment of**
1 Kings 4:26,28; 10:16,17,26,28; 2 Chronicles 1:14; 9:25; with Deuteronomy 17:15,16
- **Cedes some inferior cities to Hiram**
1 Kings 9:10-13; 2 Chronicles 8:2
- **Wisdom and fame of**
1 Kings 4:29-34; 10:3,4,8,23,24; 1 Chronicles 29:24,25; 2 Chronicles 9:2-7,22,23; Ecclesiastes 1:16; Matthew 12:42
- **Piety of**
1 Kings 3:5-15; 4:29; 8
- **Beloved of God**
2 Samuel 12:24
- **Justice of, illustrated in his judgment of the two prostitutes**
1 Kings 3:16-28
- **Oppressions of**
1 Kings 12:4; 2 Chronicles 10:4
- **Reigns for forty years**
2 Chronicles 9:30

— **Death of**

2 Chronicles 9:29-31

— **Prophecies concerning**

2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Kings 11:9-13; 1 Chronicles 17:11-14; 28:6,7;
Psalm 132:11

— **A "type" of Christ**

Psalm 45:2-17

SOLOMON'S PORCH

— **(Portico)**

A part of the outer courtyard of the temple
John 10:23; Acts 3:11; 5:12

SON

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of a person's relation to God
Exodus 4:22

See ADOPTION

See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF

See JESUS, SON OF GOD

See JESUS, SON OF MAN

SON-IN-LAW

— **Unjust, Jacob**

Genesis 30:37-42

— **Faithful, Peter**

Mark 1:29,30; Luke 4:38

SONG

— **Sung at the Passover meal**

Matthew 26:30; Mark 14:26

— **Didactic**

Deuteronomy 32

See PSALMS, DIDACTIC

— **Impersonation of the church (?)**

Song of Solomon 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8

— **Of Moses and the Lamb**

Revelation 15:3,4

— **A new**

Psalm 33:3; 40:3

— **Prophetic**

See PSALMS, PROPHETIC

— **Spiritual, singing of, enjoined**

Ephesians 5:19; Colossians 3:16

— **Of praise**

See PRAISE

See PSALMS, PRAISE

See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING

See THANKFULNESS

— **Of redemption**

Revelation 5:9,10

— **Of the redeemed**

Revelation 14:2,3-5

— **Of thanksgiving**

See THANKFULNESS

See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING

— **War**

Exodus 15:1-21; Numbers 21:27-30; Judges 5; 2 Samuel 1:19-27;
22

— **Solomon wrote one-thousand and five**

1 Kings 4:32

See POETRY

See PRAISE

See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING

SOOTHSAYER

See SORCERY

SOPATER

— A Christian of Berea

Acts 20:4

SOPHERETH

— A servant of Solomon whose descendants returned from Babylonian captivity to Jerusalem

Ezra 2:55; Nehemiah 7:57

SORCERY

— (Divination by an alleged assistance of evil spirits)

— Forbidden

Leviticus 19:26-28,31; 20:6; Deuteronomy 18:9-14

— Denounced

Isaiah 8:19; Malachi 3:5

— Practiced

By the Egyptians

Isaiah 19:3,11,12

By the magicians

Exodus 7:11,22; 8:7,18

By Balaam

Numbers 22:6; 23:23; with 22; 23

By Jezebel

2 Kings 9:22

By the Ninevites

Nahum 3:4,5

By the Babylonians

Isaiah 47:9-13; Ezekiel 21:21,22; Daniel 2:2,10,27

By Belshazzar

Daniel 5:7,15

By Simon the Sorcerer (Magus)

Acts 8:9; 11

By Elymas (Bar-Jesus)

Acts 13:8

By the girl at Philippi

Acts 16:16

By charlatan Jews

Acts 19:13

By sons of Sceva

Acts 19:14,15

By astrologers

Jeremiah 10:2; Micah 3:6,7

By false prophets

Jeremiah 14:14; 27:9; 29:8,9; Ezekiel 13:6-9; 22:28; Matthew 24:24

— **To cease**

Ezekiel 12:23,24; 13:23; Micah 5:12

— **Messages of, false**

Ezekiel 21:29; Zechariah 10:2; 2 Thessalonians 2:9

— **Diviners will be confounded**

Micah 3:7

— **Belongs to the works of the flesh**

Galatians 5:20

— **Wickedness of**

1 Samuel 15:23

— **Vainness of**

Isaiah 44:25

— **Punishment for**

Exodus 22:18; Leviticus 20:27; Deuteronomy 13:5

— **Divining by familiar spirits (mediums or spiritists)**

Leviticus 20:27; 1 Chronicles 10:13; 2 Chronicles 33:6; Isaiah 8:19; 19:3; 29:4

— **By entrails**

Ezekiel 21:21

— **By images**

2 Kings 23:24; Ezekiel 21:21

— **By rods**

Hosea 4:12

— **Saul consulted the Witch of Endor**

1 Samuel 28:7-25

— **Books of, destroyed**

Acts 19:19

SOREK

— **Valley of**

Judges 16:4

SORREL

— **A color**

Zechariah 1:8

SORROW

— **God takes notice**

Of Hagar's

Genesis 21:17-20

Of the Israelites

Exodus 3:7-10

— **For sin**

2 Corinthians 7:10,11

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— **No sorrow in heaven**

Revelation 21:4

— **"Sorrow and sighing will flee away,"**

Isaiah 35:10

— **Of Hannah**

1 Samuel 1:15

— **Of David for Absalom**

2 Samuel 18:33; 19:1-8

— **Of Mary and Martha**

John 11:19-40

— **Of Jeremiah**

Lamentations 1:12

— **Of Jesus**

Isaiah 53:11; Matthew 26:37-44; Mark 14:34-42; Luke 22:42-44

— **From bereavement**

Of Jacob for Joseph

Genesis 37:34,35

For Benjamin

Genesis 43:14

— **Of the lost**

Matthew 8:12; 13:42,50; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Luke 13:28; 16:23

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

See AFFLICTION, BENEFITS OF

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN

See SUFFERING

SOSIPATER

— **A Jewish relative of Paul**

Romans 16:21

SOSTHENES

— **1. Chief ruler of the synagogue in Corinth**

Acts 18:17

— **2. A Christian with whom Paul wrote the first letter to the Corinthians**

1 Corinthians 1:1

SOTAI

— **A servant of Solomon whose descendents returned from Babylonian captivity to Jerusalem**

Ezra 2:55; Nehemiah 7:57

SOUL

See SPIRIT

See IMMORTALITY

See MAN, A SPIRIT

See RIGHTEOUS, FUTURE STATE OF

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SOUNDING

— **In navigation**

Acts 27:28

SOVEREIGNTY

— **Of God**

See GOD, SOVEREIGN

— **Of Man**

See MAN, DOMINION OF

SOWER

— **Parable of the**

Matthew 13:3-8; Mark 4:3-20; Luke 8:5-8

— **Sowing**

Ecclesiastes 11:4; Isaiah 28:25

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalms 126:5; Proverbs 11:18; Isaiah 32:20; Hosea 8:7; 10:12;
Galatians 6:7,8

SPAIN

— **Paul plans to visit**

Romans 15:24,28

SPAN

— **About nine or ten inches**

Exodus 28:16; 39:9

SPARROW

— Nests of

Psalm 84:3

— Two, sold for a farthing

Matthew 10:29; Luke 12:6

SPEAKING

— EVIL

Exodus 22:28; Job 19:18; Psalm 10:7,8; 12:3,4; 34:13; 35:21;
41:5-9; 52:2-4; 59:12; 64:2-5; 69:12,26; 70:3; 102:8;
106:33; 119:23; 120:1-7; 140:3,11; Proverbs 4:24; 6:16-19; 8:13;
10:11,19,31,32; 11:11; 12:5,6,13,17-19; 13:3; 14:25;
15:1,4,28; 16:27,28; 17:4,9,20; 18:8,21,23; 19:1,22,28;
24:2; 25:23; 26:20-23,28; Ecclesiastes 7:22; 10:11,20; Isaiah 6:5;
32:6,7; Jeremiah 20:10; Matthew 5:22,37; 12:34-37; Acts 23:5;
Romans 1:29,30; 3:13,14; 1 Corinthians 6:10; Ephesians
4:25,29,31; 5:4; Titus 1:10,11; 3:2; James 1:19,26; 3:5,6,8-10;
4:11; 1 Peter 2:1; 3:9,10; 2 Peter 2:7,8,10; Jude 1:8-10

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See BLASPHEMY

See BUSYBODY

See FALSEHOOD

See FLATTERY

See SLANDER

See TALEBEARER

See UNCHARITABleness

— FOLLY IN

Job 13:5; 16:3,4; 38:2; Proverbs 10:14; 12:23; 13:3; 14:3;
15:2,7,14; 18:6,7,13; 26:4,7,9; 29:11,20; 30:10; Ecclesiastes 5:3,7;
10:13,14; Matthew 12:36,37; Ephesians 5:4

See FOOL

— WISDOM IN

Job 16:5; 27:4; Psalm 15:1-3; 37:30; 39:1; 50:23; 77:12;
119:13,27,54,172; 141:3; 145:5-7,11,12; Proverbs
10:11,13,19-21,31,32; 11:12-14; 12:6,14,16-20,23; 13:2,3;
14:3; 15:1,2,4,7,23,26,28; 16:21-24; 17:7,27,28; 18:4,20;

19:1; 20:15; 21:23; 22:11; 24:6; 25:11,15; 26:5; 29:11;
 31:26; Ecclesiastes 3:7; 9:17; 10:12; 12:9-11; Amos 5:13;
 Zephaniah 3:13; Zechariah 8:16; Matthew 12:35,37; Luke 6:45;
 Ephesians 4:22,25,29; Philippians 1:27; Colossians
 4:6; James 1:19,26; 3:2,13; 1 Peter 2:12; 3:15,16; Revelation 14:5

See WISDOM

SPEAR

- **(An implement of war)**
- **(Spears and javelins differed in weight and size, but had similar uses)**
- **Goliath's**
 1 Samuel 17:7
- **Saul's**
 1 Samuel 18:10,11
- **Stored in the tabernacle**
 2 Chronicles 23:9
- **Changed into pruning-hooks**
 Isaiah 2:4; Micah 4:3
- **Pruning-hooks beat into**
 Joel 3:10
- **Plunged into Jesus' side**
 John 19:34; 20:27; Zechariah 12:10; Revelation 1:7

SPELT

See RYE

SPERMATORRHEA

- **A disease of the genital organs**
 Leviticus 15:16

SPICES

- **In the formula for the sacred oil**
 Exodus 25:6; 35:8
- **Stores of**
 2 Kings 20:13

- **Used in the temple**
1 Chronicles 9:29
- **Exported from Gilead**
Genesis 37:25
- **Sent as a present by Jacob to Joseph**
Genesis 43:11
- **Presented by the Queen of Sheba to Solomon**
1 Kings 10:2,10
- **Sold in the marketplaces of Tyre**
Ezekiel 27:22
- **Used in the embalming of Asa**
2 Chronicles 16:14
- **Prepared for embalming the corpse of Jesus**
Mark 16:1; Luke 23:56; 24:1; John 19:39,40

SPIDER

- **Mentioned in one of Agur's riddles**
Proverbs 30:28
- **Web of, figurative of the hope of the hypocrite**
Job 8:14; Isaiah 59:5

SPIES

- **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 42:9
- **Sent to investigate**
Canaan
Numbers 13
Jaazer
Numbers 21:32

Jericho
Joshua 2:1
- **Used by David**
1 Samuel 26:4

— **Used at the court of Absalom**

2 Samuel 15:10; 17:1-17

— **Pharisees acted as**

Luke 20:20

— **In the congregation of Galatia**

Galatians 2:4

SPIKENARD

— **An aromatic plant**

Song of Solomon 4:13,14

— **Perfume prepared from**

Song of Solomon 1:12

— **A fragrant oil from, used for anointing**

Mark 14:3; John 12:3

SPINDLE

— **Used in spinning**

Proverbs 31:19

SPINNING

— **By hand**

Exodus 35:25; Proverbs 31:19

SPIRIT

— **Called "the inner man,"**

Romans 7:22; Ephesians 3:16

See ANGELS

See DEMONS

See HOLY SPIRIT

See MAN, A SPIRIT

See SATAN

SPIRITUAL BLESSINGS

See BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL

See HOLY SPIRIT

See SANCTIFICATION

SPIRITUAL BLINDNESS

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

SPIRITUAL DILIGENCE

See ZEAL

SPIRITUALISM

See NECROMANCY

See SORCERY

SPIRITUALITY

— **Described as the great and enduring good**

Luke 10:42

— **Defined as love and devotion to God**

Deuteronomy 6:5; Joshua 22:5; 1 Kings 8:23; Psalm 1:2; 51:6

— **Brings peace**

Isaiah 26:3; Jeremiah 33:6; Romans 8:6; 14:17

— **Brings indifference to worldly good**

1 Corinthians 7:29-31; Colossians 3:1-3

— **Engenders thirst for heavenly blessings**

Matthew 5:6; John 6:27

— **Is produced by the indwelling of the Holy Spirit**

John 14:16,17; Romans 8:4

SPIRITUAL PEACE

See JOY

See PEACE

SPITTING

— **In the face, as an indignity**

Numbers 12:14; Deuteronomy 25:9; Job 30:10; Matthew 26:67;
27:30

— **Jesus used spittle for healing**

Mark 7:33; 8:23

SPOILS

— **(Plunder, booty)**

— **Of war**

Genesis 14:11,12; Numbers 31:9,10; Deuteronomy 2:35

— **Divided between the combatants and non-combatants of the Israelites, including priests and Levites**

Numbers 31:25-54; 1 Samuel 30:24

— **Dedicated to the Lord**

1 Samuel 15:15; 1 Chronicles 26:27; 2 Chronicles 15:11

SPONGE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 27:48; Mark 15:36; John 19:29

SPOONS

— **Of the tabernacle**

Exodus 25:29; Numbers 4:7; 7

— **Of the temple**

1 Kings 7:50; 2 Chronicles 4:22

SPRING

— **1. Season of, promised annual return of**

Genesis 8:22

Described

Proverbs 27:25; Song of Solomon 2:11-13

— **2. Of water**

Hot

Genesis 36:24

— **FIGURATIVE**

Corrupt

Proverbs 25:26; James 3:11

See WELLS

SPRINKLING

— Of blood

Leviticus 14:7,51; 16:14; Hebrews 9:13,19,21; 11:28; 12:24; 1 Peter 1:2

See BLOOD

— Of water

Numbers 8:7; Ezekiel 36:25; Hebrews 9:19; 10:22

STABILITY

— OF CHARACTER

Psalm 57:7; 108:1; 112:7; Matthew 10:22; 24:13; Mark 4:20; 1 Corinthians 7:20; 15:58; 2 Thessalonians 2:15; 3:3; Hebrews 10:23; 13:9; James 1:23-25; Revelation 22:11

See CHARACTER

See DECISION

See PERSEVERANCE

STACHYS

— A Christian in Rome

Romans 16:9

STACTE

— An unknown spice used in compounding the sacred perfume

Exodus 30:34

STAIRS

— Of David

Nehemiah 3:15; 12:37

STALL

— For cattle

Proverbs 15:17

STAMMERING

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 32:4; 33:19

— **Of Moses**

Exodus 4:10

STANDARD

— **An ensign used by each of the tribes of Israel in camping and marching**

Numbers 1:52; 2:2

— **Banners used as**

Psalms 20:5; Song of Solomon 6:4,10

— **Used in war**

Jeremiah 4:21

— **Used**

To direct the route to cities which were well defended

Jeremiah 4:6

To call attention to news

Jeremiah 50:2; 51:12

See ARMIES

See BANNER

See ENSIGN

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 49:22; 62:10; Jeremiah 4:6

STARS

— **Created by God**

Genesis 1:16; Job 26:13; Psalms 8:3; 33:6; 136:7,9; Amos 5:8

— **Differ in splendor**

1 Corinthians 15:41

— **Worship of, forbidden**

Deuteronomy 4:19

— **Worshiped**

2 Kings 17:16; 21:3; 23:5; Jeremiah 19:13; Amos 5:26; Zephaniah 1:5; Acts 7:42,43

— **Constellations of**

Isaiah 13:10

— **Orion**

Job 9:9; Amos 5:8

— **Serpent**

Job 26:13

— **Planets**

2 Kings 23:5

— **The Morning Star**

Job 38:7; Revelation 2:28; 22:16

— **The moon**

See MOON

— **Darkening of**

Job 9:7; Ecclesiastes 12:2; Isaiah 13:10; 34:4; Joel 2:10; 3:15;
Revelation 8:11,12

— **Comets**

Jude 1:13

— **Falling of**

Daniel 8:10; Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:25; Revelation 6:13; 8:10;
9:1; 12:4

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the deliverer

Numbers 24:17

Seven stars of the seven congregations

Revelation 1:16,20

Crown of twelve stars

Revelation 12:1

STATE

See CHURCH and STATE

See GOVERNMENT

STATECRAFT— **Wisdom in**

Proverbs 28:2

— **School in**

Daniel 1:3-5

— **Skilled in**

— **INSTANCES OF**

Joseph

Genesis 47:15-26

Samuel

1 Samuel 11:12-15

Nathan

1 Kings 1:11-14

Jeroboam

1 Kings 12:26-33

Daniel

See DANIEL

See GOVERNMENT

See KINGS

See RULERS

STAVES (LONG POLES)

— **Used as weapons**

Matthew 26:47; Mark 14:43

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Zechariah 11:7-14

STEADFASTNESS

See DECISION

See PERSEVERANCE

See STABILITY

STEALING

See THEFT

STEEL

— **Bows of**

2 Samuel 22:35; Job 20:24; Psalm 18:34

— **Strength of**

Jeremiah 15:12

- **In each of the above references, the R. V. renders the translation as "brass."**

STEPHANAS

- **A Christian in Corinth, whose household Paul baptized**
1 Corinthians 1:16; 16:15,17

STEPHEN

- **(A Christian martyr)**
- **Appointed one of the committee of seven to oversee the daily ministration**
Acts 6:3,5,6
- **Faith and power of**
Acts 6:5,8-10
- **False charges against**
Acts 6:11-15
- **Defense of**
Acts 7
- **Stoned**
Acts 7:54-60; 8:1; 22:20
- **Burial of**
Acts 8:2
- **Gentle and forgiving spirit of**
Acts 7:59,60

STERILITY

- **(Of women)**
See BARRENNESS

STEWARD

- **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 15:2; 43:19; 1 Chronicles 28:1; Luke 8:3
- **FIGURATIVE**
The faithful steward described
Luke 12:35-38,42

The unfaithful, described

Luke 16:1-8

See the parable

Of the pounds

Luke 19:12-27

Of the talents

Matthew 25:14-30

Must be faithful

1 Corinthians 4:1,2; Titus 1:7; 1 Peter 4:10

STICKS

— **Used as cymbals**

Ezekiel 37:16

STIFF-NECKED

See IMPENITENT

See OBDURACY

STOCKS

— **Feet fastened in, as a punishment**

Job 13:27; 33:11; Proverbs 7:22

— **In prisons**

Jeremiah 20:2; Acts 16:24

STOICISM

— **(A Greek philosophy, inculcating doctrines of severe morality, self-denials, and inconvenience)**

— **Scripture analogies to**

John the Baptist wore camel's hair and subsisted on locusts
and wild honey

Matthew 3:4

Came "neither eating nor drinking,"

Matthew 11:18; Luke 7:33

— **Jesus requires self-denial and "crosses,"**

Matthew 10:38,39; 16:24; Mark 8:34,35; Luke 9:23-26; 14:27

— **The subordination of natural affection**

Matthew 10:37; Luke 14:26

— **Paul teaches**

That the "law of the mind" is at war with the "law of the members,"

Romans 7:23; with 7:14-24

That the body must be kept under subjection

1 Corinthians 9:27

Celibacy

1 Corinthians 7:1-9,25,26,32,33,39,40

— **School of, at Athens**

Acts 17:18

See ASCETICISM

STOICS

See STOICISM

See ASCETICISM

STOMACHER

— **An article of dress**

Isaiah 3:24

STONES

— **Commandments engraved upon**

Exodus 24:12; 31:18; 34:1-4; Deuteronomy 4:13; 5:22; 9:9-11; 10:1-3

— **The law of Moses written upon**

Joshua 8:32

— **Houses built of**

Isaiah 9:10; Amos 5:11

— **Temple built of**

1 Kings 5:17,18; 7:9-12; Matthew 24:2; Luke 19:44; 21:5,6

— **Prepared in the quarries**

1 Kings 6:7

— **Hewn (cut)**

Exodus 34:1; Deuteronomy 10:1; 1 Kings 5:17; 6:36; 7:9; 2 Kings 12:12; 22:6; 1 Chronicles 22:2; 2 Chronicles 34:11; Lamentations 3:9

— **Sawed**

1 Kings 7:9

— **Hewers (stone-cutters) of**

1 Kings 5:18; 2 Kings 12:12; 1 Chronicles 22:15

— **City walls built of**

Nehemiah 4:3

— **Memorial pillars of**

Genesis 28:18-22; 31:45-52; Joshua 4:2-9,20-24; 24:25; 1 Samuel 7:12

— **Great, as landmarks (Some Hebrew mss. have "Abel")**

1 Samuel 6:18

— **Ezel**

1 Samuel 20:19

— **Zohemoth**

1 Kings 1:9

— **Thrown upon accursed ground**

2 Kings 3:19,25

— **Used**

In building altars

Joshua 8:31

For weighing (margin)

Leviticus 19:36

For closing graves

Matthew 27:60; Mark 15:46; 16:3

— **Tombs hewn in**

Matthew 27:60; Mark 15:46; 16:3

— **Idols made of**

Deuteronomy 4:28; 28:36,64; 29:17; 2 Kings 19:18; Isaiah 37:19; Ezekiel 20:32

— **Great, in Solomon's temple**

1 Kings 5:17,18; 7:9-12

— **Magnificent, in Herod the Great's temple**

Mark 13:1

— **Skill in throwing**

Judges 20:16; 1 Chronicles 12:2

See SLINGS

See ADAMANT

See CHALCEDONY

See MARBLE

See ONYX

See PILLARS

See PRECIOUS, below

— **FIGURATIVE**

Genesis 49:24; Zechariah 3:9

Of temptation, "Stone of Stumbling,"

Isaiah 8:14; Romans 9:33; 1 Peter 2:8

Of Christ, "a Tested Stone," "a Precious Stone," "a Sure Foundation,"

Isaiah 28:16

Of Christ's rejection, the rejected Conerstone

Psalms 118:22; Matthew 21:42-44; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17,18;
Acts 4:11; 1 Peter 2:4

The True Foundation

Isaiah 28:16; Matthew 16:18; 1 Corinthians 3:11; Ephesians
2:20; Revelation 21:14

Of Christ, the Water of Life

1 Corinthians 10:4

Of the impenitent heart

Ezekiel 36:26

Of the witness of the Spirit, the white stone

Revelation 2:17

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of the kingdom of Christ
Daniel 2:34,45

— **PRECIOUS**

In the breastplate and ephod
Exodus 28:9-21; 39:6-14

Voluntary offerings of, by the Israelites for the
breastplate and ephod
Exodus 35:27

Exported from Sheba
1 Kings 10:2,10; 2 Chronicles 9:9,10; Ezekiel 27:22

Ophir
1 Kings 10:11

Partial catalogue of
Ezekiel 28:13

Seen in the foundation of the New Jerusalem in John's
apocalyptic vision
Revelation 21:19,20

In the crowns of kings
2 Samuel 12:30; 1 Chronicles 20:2

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 54:11,12

See AGATE

See AMETHYST

See BERYL

See CARBUNCLE

See CHRYSOLITE

See CHRYSOPRASUS

See CORAL

See CRYSTAL

See DIAMOND

See EMERALD

See JACINTH

See JASPER

See LIGURE

See RUBY

See SAPPHIRE

See SARDIUS

See SARDONYX

See TOPAZ

STONING

— Capital punishment by

Exodus 19:13; Deuteronomy 13:10; 17:5; 22:21; Hebrews 11:37

— Instances of stoning

Sabbath breaker

Numbers 15:36

Achan

Joshua 7:25

Naboth

1 Kings 21:13

Stephen

Acts 7:59

Paul

Acts 14:19; 2 Corinthians 11:25

See WITNESS

STOOL

— General scriptures concerning

2 Kings 4:10

— FOOTSTOOL

FIGURATIVE

Of the earth

Isaiah 66:1; Matthew 5:35; Acts 7:49

Temple

1 Chronicles 28:2; Lamentations 2:1

Sanctuary

Psalm 99:5; 132:7

Enemies of Jesus

Psalm 110:1; Matthew 22:44; Mark 12:36; Luke 20:43;
Acts 2:35; Hebrews 1:13

STOREHOUSES

See TREASURE-HOUSES

STORK

— **Forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:19

— **Nest of, in fir trees**

Psalm 104:17

— **Migratory**

Jeremiah 8:7

— **FIGURATIVE**

Zechariah 5:9

STRAIGHT

— **Name of a street in Damascus**

Acts 9:11

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of righteousness, "straight paths,"

Isaiah 40:3,4; Matthew 3:3; Hebrews 12:13

STRAIT GATE

— **(The narrow path toward righteousness)**

Matthew 7:13,14; Luke 13:24

STRANGERS

— **(Aliens, foreigners)**

— **Mosaic law relating to**

Authorized bondservice of

Leviticus 25:44,45

Usury of

Deuteronomy 15:3; 23:20

Sale to, of the meat of animals that had died

Deuteronomy 14:21

Forbid their being made kings over Israel

Deuteronomy 17:15

Their eating the Passover meal

Exodus 12:43,48

Their eating things offered in sacrifice

Exodus 29:33; Leviticus 22:10,12,25

Their blaspheming

Leviticus 24:16

Their approaching the tabernacle

Numbers 1:51

Their eating blood

Leviticus 17:10

Injustice to

Exodus 12:49; Leviticus 24:22; Numbers 9:11; Deuteronomy 1:16; Jeremiah 22:3

Oppression of

Deuteronomy 24:14,17; 27:19; Jeremiah 22:3

— **Instances of oppression of**

Ezekiel 22:29; Malachi 3:5

— **Required to observe the Sabbath day**

Exodus 20:10; 23:12

— **Could offer oblations**

Leviticus 17:8; 22:18,19

— **Were buried in separate burial places**

Matthew 27:7

— **Kindness to the poor of, required**

Leviticus 25:35-38

— **Love of, enjoined**

Deuteronomy 10:18,19

— **Abhorrence of, forbidden**

Deuteronomy 23:7

— **Marriage with, forbidden**

Deuteronomy 25:5

— **Hospitality to**

See HOSPITALITY

See ALMS

See HEATHEN

See PROSELYTES

O(n/a)

STRANGLED

— **Things dying by strangulation, forbidden as food**

Acts 15:20,29; 21:25

STRATEGY

— **In war**

Genesis 14:14,15; 32:7,8; Joshua 8:3-25; Judges 7:16-23; 20:29-43; 2 Samuel 15:32-34; with 17:7-14; Nehemiah 6; Isaiah 15:1; Jeremiah 6:5

See AMBUSHES

See ARMIES

STRAW

— **Used for fodder**

Genesis 24:32; Isaiah 65:25

— **Used for brick**

Exodus 5:7

STRAY

— **Straying animals to be returned**

Exodus 23:4; Deuteronomy 22:1-3

— **Instance of animals straying, Kish's**

1 Samuel 9

STRENGTH

— **A title given to Jehovah**

1 Samuel 15:29

STRIFE

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 13:8; 45:24; Deuteronomy 1:12; Psalm 31:20; 55:9; 80:6; Proverbs 3:20; 6:12-14,16-19; 10:12; 13:10; 15:18; 16:28; 17:1,14,19; 18:6,19; 19:13; 20:3; 21:19; 22:10; 23:29,30; 25:8,24; 26:17,20,21; 27:15; 28:25; 29:22; 30:33; Isaiah 41:11,12; 58:4; Habakkuk 1:3; Matthew 5:25,39-41; 10:34-36; 12:25; 18:15-17; Mark 3:24,25; Luke 11:17; 12:51-53,58,59; Romans 2:8; 12:18; 13:13; 14:1,19,21; 16:17,18; 1 Corinthians 1:10-13; 3:1,3,4; 4:6,7; 6:1-7; 11:16-19; 2 Corinthians 12:20; Galatians 5:10,15,19-21; Philippians 1:15,16; 2:3,14,15; 1 Timothy 1:5-7; 2:8; 3:2,3; 6:3-5,20,21; 2 Timothy 2:14,23-25; Titus 3:1-3,9; James 3:14-16; 4:1,2

See ANGER

See ENVY

See JEALOUSY

See MALICE

— INSTANCES OF

Between Abraham and Lot's herdsmen

Genesis 13:6,7

Abimelech's

Genesis 21:25

Isaac's and those of Gerar

Genesis 26:20-22

Laban and Jacob

Genesis 31:36

Israelites

Deuteronomy 1:12

Jephthah and his brothers

Judges 11:2

Jephthah and the Ephraimites

Judges 12:1-6

Israel and Judah, about David

2 Samuel 19:41-43

Disciples, over who could be the greatest

Mark 9:34; Luke 22:24

Jews, concerning Jesus

John 10:19

Christians at Antioch (in Syria), about circumcision

Acts 15:2

Paul and Barnabas, about Mark

Acts 15:38,39

Pharisees and Sadducees, concerning the general resurrection

Acts 23:7-10

The Corinthian Christians

1 Corinthians 1:11,12; 6:6

STRIPES

— Inflicted on Paul

2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:23

See SCOURGING

STUBBLE

— FIGURATIVE

Of wicked people

Exodus 15:7; Job 21:18; Psalm 83:13; Isaiah 5:24; 40:24; 41:2;
47:14; Jeremiah 13:24; Joel 2:5; Nahum 1:10; Malachi 4:1

STUBBORNNESS

See OBDURACY

STUDENTS

— Poverty of

2 Kings 4:1

— In a state school

Daniel 1

— In the schools of the prophets

1 Samuel 19:20; 1 Kings 20:35; 2 Kings 2:2,3,5,7,15; 4:1

See INSTRUCTION

See SCHOOL

STUMBLING

— FIGURATIVE

Causes of

Psalm 69:6

Stone of

Isaiah 8:14; Romans 9:32,33; 1 Peter 1:8

Stumbling-block

Leviticus 19:14; Psalm 119:165

(R. V.)

Isaiah 57:14; Jeremiah 6:21; Ezekiel 3:20; 7:19; 14:3,4,7;

Zephaniah 1:3; Luke 11:52; Romans 11:9; 14:13; 1 Corinthians 1:23; 8:9-13; Revelation 2:14

See TEMPTATION

SUAH

— (An Asherite)

— Son of Zophah

1 Chronicles 7:36

SUBJECTS

See CITIZEN

See GOVERNMENT

See PATRIOTISM

See RULERS

SUBMISSION

— To authority

Jesus an example of

Matthew 26:39,42; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; Hebrews 5:8

— Of Paul

1 Corinthians 16:7

See OBEDIENCE

SUBSTITUTION

- **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 28:38
 - **The offering for the offerer**
Leviticus 1:4; 16:21,22
 - **The Levites for the firstborn of the Israelites**
Numbers 3:12,41,45; 8:18
 - **The life of Ahab in exchange for that of Ben-hadad**
1 Kings 20:42
- See SUFFERING, VICARIOUS

SUBURBS

- **General scriptures concerning**
Numbers 35:3-5; Joshua 14:4

SUCCESSION

- **Of priests, irregularity in**
Hebrews 7:1-28
- See PRIESTS
- **Of kings**
See KINGS

SUCCOTH

- **1. A city which was located probably east of the Jordan River**
Jacob builds a house in
Genesis 33:17
Allotted to the tribe of Gad
Joshua 13:27
People of, punished by Gideon
Judges 8:5-8,14-16
Located near the Jordan River
1 Kings 7:46; 2 Chronicles 4:17; Psalm 60:6; 108:7
- **2. The first camping place of the Israelites after leaving the city of Rameses**
Exodus 12:37; 13:20; Numbers 33:5,6

SUFFERING

— FOR CHRIST

Acts 9:16; Romans 8:17-23,26; 1 Corinthians 4:12,13; 2 Corinthians 1:7; 4:11-18; Philippians 1:29; 2:27-30; 3:10; Colossians 1:24; 2 Thessalonians 1:4,5; 2 Timothy 2:12; James 5:10; 1 Peter 4:13,14; 5:10

See AFFLICTION

See PERSECUTION

— OF CHRIST

Luke 24:26,46,47; John 6:51; 10:11,15; 11:50,52; Romans 4:25; 5:6-8; 14:15; 1 Corinthians 1:17,18,23,24; 8:11; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 5:14,15; Galatians 1:4; 2:20,21; Ephesians 5:2,25; 1 Thessalonians 5:9,10; Hebrews 2:9,10,14,18; 5:8,9; 9:15,16,28; 10:10,18-20; 1 Peter 2:21,24; 3:18; 4:1; 1 John 3:16

See ATONEMENT

See JESUS, DEATH OF

See JESUS, DESIGN OF HIS DEATH

See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

— VICARIOUS

Exodus 9:13-16; John 15:13; Romans 9:3; 1 Peter 2:21; 1 John 3:16

See above, OF CHRIST

— INSTANCE OF

Goliath for the Philistines
1 Samuel 17

SUICIDE

— General scriptures concerning

Amos 9:2; Revelation 9:6

— Temptation to, of Jesus

Matthew 4:5,6; Luke 4:9,10,11

— Of the Philippian jailer

Acts 16:27

See DEATH, DESIRED

— INSTANCES OF

Samson

Judges 16:29,30

Saul and his armor-bearer

1 Samuel 31:4,5; 1 Chronicles 10:4,5

Ahithophel

2 Samuel 17:23

Zimri

1 Kings 16:18

Judas

Matthew 27:5; Acts 1:18

SUING

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 5:40

See CREDITORS

See DEBTORS

SUKKIMS

— (An African race)

— Invaded Judah with Shishak

2 Chronicles 12:3

SUMMER

— Season of, promised while the earth remains

Genesis 8:22

— Cool rooms for

Judges 3:20,24; Amos 3:15

— Fruits of

2 Samuel 16:1,2; Isaiah 16:9; 28:4; Jeremiah 40:10,12; 48:32;
Amos 8:1,2; Micah 7:1

— Drought of

Psalm 32:4

— Given by God

Psalm 74:17

- **The time for labor and harvest**
Proverbs 6:6-8; 10:5; 30:25; Jeremiah 8:20
- **Snow in**
Proverbs 26:1
- **Threshing in**
Daniel 2:35
- **Approach of**
Matthew 24:32; Mark 13:28; Luke 21:30

SUN

- **Created**
Genesis 1:14-18; Psalm 74:16; 136:7; Jeremiah 31:35
- **Rising and setting of**
Ecclesiastes 1:5
- **Diurnal motion of**
Psalm 19:4,6
- **Worship of, forbidden**
Deuteronomy 4:19; 17:3
- **Worshiped**
Job 31:26-28; Jeremiah 8:2; Ezekiel 6:4,6; 8:16
- **Kings of Judah dedicate horses to**
2 Kings 23:11
- **Miracles concerning**
Darkening of
Exodus 10:21-23; Isaiah 5:30; 24:23; Ezekiel 32:7; Joel
2:10,31; 3:15; Amos 8:9; Micah 3:6; Matthew 24:29; 27:45;
Mark 13:24; 15:33; Luke 21:25; 23:44,45; Acts 2:20;
Revelation 6:12; 8:12; 9:2; 16:8
- **Stood still**
Joshua 10:12,13; Habakkuk 3:11
- **Shadow of went back on the sun-dial of Ahaz**
2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8
- **Does not shine in heaven**
Revelation 21:23

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 84:11; Malachi 4:2; Judges 5:31; Isaiah 30:26; 60:11;
Jeremiah 15:9; Revelation 1:16; 12:1; 19:17

SUN-DIAL

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8

SUNSTROKE

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Kings 4:19

SUPEREROGATION

— **The doctrine of excessive and meritorious righteousness**

Ezekiel 33:12,13; Luke 17:10

SUPERScription (INSCRIPTION)

— **(Inscription, sign)**

On the cross

Matthew 27:37; Mark 15:26; Luke 23:38; John 19:19

SUPERSTITION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 25:19

— **INSTANCES OF**

Israelites, supposing that their defeat in battle with the
Philistines was due to their not having brought with them
the ark of the covenant

1 Samuel 4:3; with 4:10,11

Philistines, refusing to step on the threshold of the temple
of Dagon after the image of Dagon had repeatedly fallen upon
it

1 Samuel 5:5

The belief of the Syrians concerning the help of the gods

1 Kings 20:23

Jews, attributing their calamities to having ceased offering
sacrifices to the Queen of Heaven

Jeremiah 44:17-19

Nebuchadnezzar, supposing that the spirit of the gods was upon Daniel

Daniel 4:8,9

The sailors who threw Jonah into the sea

Jonah 1:4-16

The disciples, supposing they saw a ghost when Jesus came walking upon the lake

Matthew 14:26; Mark 6:49,50

Herod Antipas, imagining that Jesus was actually John the Baptist risen from the dead

Mark 6:14,16

The Gadarenes (Gerasenes, Gergasenes), because Jesus expelled demons out of the man who lived among the tombs

Matthew 8:34

The disciples who were frightened at the appearance of Peter

Acts 12:14,15

The Ephesians, in their sorceries

Acts 19:13-19

The people of the island of Melita (Malta), in assuming that Paul was some sort of god

Acts 28:6

See IDOLATRY

See SORCERY

SUPPER

See FEASTS

See EUCHARIST

SUR

— **Gate of the temple**

2 Kings 11:6

SURETY (GUARANTEE)

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 44:32; Exodus 22:26,27; Deuteronomy 24:10-13; Proverbs 6:1-5; 11:15; 17:18; 20:16; 22:26; 27:13; Ezekiel 18:7,12; 33:15; Amos 2:8

SURFETING

See DRUNKENNESS

See GLUTTONY

SUSANCHITES

— The inhabitants of Samaria

Ezra 4:9,10

SUSANNA

— A woman who ministered to Jesus

Luke 8:3

SUSI

— A Manassite

Numbers 13:11

SUSPICION

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

SWADDLE

— (Wrapping, bundling)

Of children

Job 38:9; Lamentations 2:22; Ezekiel 16:4; Luke 2:7,12

SWALLOW

— Builds its nest in the sanctuary

Psalms 84:3

— Chattering of, figurative of the mourning of the afflicted

Isaiah 38:14

— Migration of

Jeremiah 8:7

SWAN

— **Forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:18; Deuteronomy 14:16

SWEARING

See BLASPHEMY

See GOD, NAME OF NOT TO BE PROFANED

See OATH

SWEAT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 3:19

— **An offense in the sanctuary**

Ezekiel 44:18

— **Of great drops (like bleeding)**

Luke 22:44

SWEET INCENSE

— **Made of spices**

Exodus 25:6

See INCENSE

SWINE

— **(Pigs)**

— **Forbidden as food**

Leviticus 11:7; Deuteronomy 14:8

— **Used for food**

Isaiah 65:4; 66:17

— **For sacrifice**

Isaiah 66:3

— **Wild boar**

Psalms 80:13

— **Jewels in the nose of**

Proverbs 11:22

- **Viciousness of**
Matthew 7:6
- **Jesus sends demons into the**
Matthew 8:28-32; Mark 5:11-14; Luke 8:32,33
- **Feeding of**
Luke 15:15,16
- **Sow returns to her wallowing**
2 Peter 2:22

SWORD

- **Used by**
Gideon
Judges 7:20
Goliath
1 Samuel 21:9
Peter
Matthew 26:51; John 18:10
- **David's army equipped with**
1 Chronicles 21:5
- **To be beaten into plowshares**
Isaiah 2:4; Micah 4:3
- **Made of plowshares**
Joel 3:10
- **Two-edged**
Hebrews 4:12; Revelation 1:16; 2:12
- **FIGURATIVE**
Of war
Genesis 27:40
Of judgments
Deuteronomy 32:41; Psalm 17:13; Hosea 11:6; Zechariah 13:7
Of the malicious tongue
Psalm 57:4; Proverbs 25:18
- **SYMBOLICAL**
Genesis 3:24; Joshua 5:13; Revelation 1:16

SYCAMINE

— A tree

Luke 17:6

SYCHAR

See SHECHEM, number two

SYCHEM

See SHECHEM, number one and number three

SYCAMORE

— (A tree)

— Abundant in the land of Canaan

1 Kings 10:27; 2 Chronicles 1:15; 9:27; Isaiah 9:10

— Groves of, cared for

1 Chronicles 27:28

— Destroyed by frost

Psalms 78:47

— Care of

Amos 7:14

— Zacchaeus climbs into a

Luke 19:4

SYENE

— A city in Egypt

Ezekiel 29:10; 30:6

SYMBOLS AND SIMILITUDES

— Trees of life and knowledge

Genesis 2:9,17; 3:3,24; Revelation 22:2

— Rainbow

Genesis 9:12,13

— Circumcision, of the covenant of Abraham

Genesis 17:11; Romans 4:11

— **Passover, of the sparing of the firstborn, and of the atonement made by Christ**

Exodus 12:3-28; 1 Corinthians 5:7

— **Of the divine presence, the pillar of cloud**

Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,20; 19:9,16

— **Thunder on Mount Sinai**

Exodus 19:9,16

— **Darkness, of God's inscrutability**

Exodus 20:21; Leviticus 16:2; 1 Kings 8:12; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; Hebrews 12:18,19

— **The rock that was struck, of Christ**

Exodus 17:6; 1 Corinthians 10:4

— **The sprinkled blood, of the covenant**

Exodus 24:8

— **Wine, of the atoning blood**

Matthew 26:27-29; Mark 14:23-25; Luke 22:17,18,20

— **The bronze serpent, of Christ**

Numbers 21:8,9; John 3:14

— **Sacrificial animals**

Genesis 15:8-11; John 1:29,36

— **Waving the wave offering and lifting up the heave offering**

Exodus 29:24-28; Leviticus 8:27-29; 9:21

— **The whole system of Mosaic rites**

Hebrews 9:9,10,18-23

— **Tabernacle**

Psalm 15:1; Ezekiel 37:27; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:1-12,23,24

— **Sanctuary**

Psalm 20:2

— **Canaan, of the spiritual rest**

Hebrews 3:11,12; 4:5

— **Salt**

Numbers 18:19

— **Offering water to drink**

Genesis 24:13-15,42-44

- **Lapping water**
Judges 7:4-8
- **Invitation to approach**
1 Samuel 14:8-12
- **Bow-Shot**
By Jonathan
1 Samuel 20:21-37
By Joash
2 Kings 13:15-19
- **Men meeting Saul**
1 Samuel 10:2-7
- **Rain and thunder**
1 Samuel 12:16-18
- **The torn altar**
1 Kings 13:3,5
- **The tearing of the curtain in the temple**
Matthew 27:51; Mark 1:38; Luke 23:45
- **Wounding**
1 Kings 20:35-40
- **Praying toward the temple**
1 Kings 8:29; Daniel 6:10
- **Harvest**
2 Kings 19:29
- **Isaiah's children**
Isaiah 8:18
- **Nakedness**
Isaiah 20:2-4
- **Almond rod**
Jeremiah 1:11
- **Sticks and staves**
Ezekiel 37:16,17; Zechariah 11:7,10,11,14
- **Food**
2 Kings 19:29; Isaiah 37:30

— **Shadow on Ahaz' sun-dial**

2 Kings 20:8-11; Isaiah 38:7,8

— **Cooking**

Jeremiah 1:13; Ezekiel 4:9-15; 24:3-5

— **Belt**

Jeremiah 13:1-7; Acts 21:11

— **Bottles**

Jeremiah 13:12; 19:1,2,10

— **Breaking of a potter's vessel**

Jeremiah 19

— **Good and bad figs**

Jeremiah 24

— **Basket of fruit**

Jeremiah 24:1-3; Amos 8:1,2

— **Wine**

Jeremiah 25:15-17; Matthew 26:27; Mark 14:23; Luke 22:17

— **Yokes**

Jeremiah 27:2,3; 28:10

— **Jeremiah's deeds of land**

Jeremiah 32:1-16

— **The book thrown into the Euphrates River**

Jeremiah 51:63

— **Being mute**

Ezekiel 3:26,27; 24:27; 29:21; 33:22; Luke 1:20-22,62-64

— **A siege**

Ezekiel 4:1-3

— **Posture**

Ezekiel 4:4-8

— **Ceremonially unclean food**

Ezekiel 4:9-17

— **Ezekiel's beard**

Ezekiel 5:1-4

- **Change of domicile**
Ezekiel 12:3-11
- **Eating bread with alertness**
Ezekiel 12:17-20
- **Eating and drinking in fear**
Ezekiel 12:18
- **A vine**
Ezekiel 15:2; 19:10-14
- **Death**
Ezekiel 24:16-19
- **A boiling pot**
Ezekiel 24:1-5
- **Mourning forbidden**
Ezekiel 24:15-18
- **Two sticks**
Ezekiel 37:15-28
- **Handwriting on the wall**
Daniel 5:5,6,16-28
- **The plumb-line**
Amos 7:7,8
- **Marrying a whore**
Hosea 1:2-9; 3:1-4
- **Roll**
Zechariah 5:2-4
- **Ephah**
Zechariah 5:6-11
- **Jonah**
Matthew 16:4; Luke 11:29,30
- **The star in the east**
Matthew 2:2
- **The rock that was struck**
1 Corinthians 10:4; Exodus 17:6

— **Salt**

Colossians 4:6

— **Bread**

Matthew 26:26; Mark 14:22; Luke 22:19

— **Childhood**

Matthew 18:3; Mark 10:14,15; Luke 18:16,17

— **Manna**

John 6:31-58

— **OF THE HOLY SPIRIT****WATER**

John 3:5; 7:38,39

Cleansing by

Ezekiel 16:9; 36:25; Ephesians 5:26; Hebrews 10:22

Vivifying

Psalm 1:3; Isaiah 27:3,6; 44:3,4; 58:11

FIRE

Matthew 3:11

Purifying

Isaiah 4:4; Malachi 3:2,3

Illuminating

Exodus 13:21; Psalm 78:14

Searching

Zephaniah 1:12; with 1 Corinthians 2:10

WIND

Song of Solomon 4:16

Incomprehensible

John 3:8; 1 Corinthians 12:11

Powerful

1 Kings 19:11; with Acts 2:2

Sensible in its effects

John 3:8

Reviving

Ezekiel 37:9,10,14

OIL

Psalm 45:7

Healing

Isaiah 1:6; Luke 10:34; Revelation 18:13

Comforting

Isaiah 61:3; Hebrews 1:9

Illuminating

Zechariah 4:2,3,11-13; Matthew 25:3,4; 1 John 2:20,27

Consecrating

Exodus 29:7; 30:30; Isaiah 61:1

RAIN AND DEW

Psalm 72:6

Fertilizing

Ezekiel 34:26,27; Hosea 6:3; 10:12; 14:5

Refreshing

Psalm 68:9; Isaiah 18:4

Abundant

Psalm 133:3

Imperceptible

2 Samuel 17:12; with Mark 4:26-28

A DOVE

Matthew 3:16

A VOICE

Isaiah 6:8

Speaking

Matthew 10:20

Guiding

Isaiah 30:21; with John 16:13

Warning

Hebrews 3:7-11

A SEAL

Revelation 7:2

Impressing

Job 38:14; with 2 Corinthians 3:18

Earnest

Ephesians 1:13,14; 4:30; 2 Corinthians 1:22

CLOVEN TONGUES (like split, lashing, projections of fire)

Acts 2:3,6,11

Ablutions, a symbol of purity

See ABLUTIONS

See PURIFICATIONS

For symbolisms of color

See COLORS

See also ALLEGORY

See INSTRUCTION, BY SYMBOLS

See INSTRUCTION, OF CHILDREN

See INSTRUCTION, IN RELIGION

SYMPATHY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 2:11-13; 6:14; 22:29; Ecclesiastes 7:2; Philippians 2:1,2; James 1:27; 1 Peter 3:8

See AFFLICTED

See AFFLICTIONS

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

See PITY

SYNAGOGUE

— **1. Primarily an assembly of Jews and God-fearers**

Acts 13:43

(R. V.)

James 2:2

Constitutes a court of justice

Luke 12:11; Acts 9:2

Had powers

Of criminal courts

Matthew 10:17; 23:34; Acts 22:19; 26:11

Of religious courts

John 9:22,34; 12:42; 16:2

— **2. A phycial place of assembly for Jews and other God-fearers.**

The Scriptures were read and expounded in

Nehemiah 8:1-8; 9:3,5; Matthew 4:23; 9:35; 13:54; Mark 1:39;
Luke 4:15-33; 13:10; John 18:20; Acts 9:20; 13:5-44; 14:1; 15:21;
17:2,10; 18:4,19,26

In Jerusalem

Acts 6:9

In Damascus

Acts 9:2,20

In other cities

Acts 14:1; 17:1,10; 18:4

One was erected by Jairus

Luke 7:5

Jesus performed healing in

Matthew 12:9-13; Luke 13:11-14

Alms (charity) were given in

Matthew 6:2

Of Satan

Revelation 2:9; 3:9

See CHURCH

SYNTYCHE

— **A Christian woman in Philippi**

Philippians 4:2

SYRACUSE

— **(A city of Sicily)**

— **Paul visits**

Acts 28:12

SYRIA

— **(The highlands lying between the Euphrates River and the Mediterranean Sea)**

— **Called ARAM, from the son of Shem**

Genesis 10:22,23; Numbers 23:7; 1 Chronicles 1:17; 2:23

— **During the time of Abraham it seems to have embraced the region between the Tigris River and the Euphrates River**

Genesis 24:10; with 25:20

— **Including Padan-aram**

Genesis 25:20; 28:5

— **Minor kingdoms within the region**

Aram-zobah, also called, ZOBAH and ZOBA

1 Samuel 14:47; 2 Samuel 8:3; 10:6,8; 1 Kings 11:23; 1
Chronicles 18:5,9; 19:6

And in the title of

Psalm 60

Geshur

2 Samuel 15:8

Aram-rehob, also called BETH-REHOB

2 Samuel 10:6,8

Damascus

2 Samuel 8:5,6; 1 Chronicles 18:5,6

Hamath

2 Samuel 8:9,10

— **Conquest of**

By David

2 Samuel 8:3-13

By Jeroboam

2 Kings 14:25,28

By Tiglath-pileser, king of Assyria

2 Kings 16:7-9; 18:33,34

— **People of, colonized in Samaria by the king of Assyria**

2 Kings 17:24

— **Confederates with Nebuchadnezzar**

2 Kings 24:2; Jeremiah 39:5

— **The Roman province of, included the land of Canaan**

Luke 2:2,3

— **And it included Phoenicia**

Mark 7:26; Acts 21:3

— **The fame of Jesus extended over**

Matthew 4:24

— **Paul goes to, with letters to apprehend the Christians; is converted and begins his evangelistic ministry**

Acts 9:1-31

See PAUL

— **Paul preaches in**

Acts 15:41; 18:18; 21:3; Galatians 1:21

— **Damascus, the capitol of**

See DAMASCUS

— **Wars between, and the kingdoms of Judah and Israel**

See ISRAEL

— **Prophecies concerning**

Isaiah 7:8-16; 8:4-7; 17:1-3; Jeremiah 1:15; 49:23-27; Amos 1:3-5;
Zechariah 9:1

SYRIA-MAACHAH

— **Also called MAACHAH**

— **A small kingdom**

1 Chronicles 19:6

See MAACHAH, number ten

SYRO-PHOENICIAN

— **The nationality of a non-Jewish woman whose daughter was cured by Jesus**

Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

T

TAANACH

- **Also called TANACH**
- **A city conquered by Joshua**
Joshua 12:21
- **Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh**
Joshua 17:11; 1 Chronicles 7:29
- **Caananites not driven from**
Joshua 17:12; Judges 1:27
- **Assigned to the Levites**
Joshua 21:25
- **The scene of Barak's victory**
Judges 5:19
- **One of Solomon's commissaries at**
1 Kings 4:12

TAANATH-SHILOH

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim**
Joshua 16:6

TABBAOTH

- **One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:43; Nehemiah 7:46

TABBATH

- **A place of uncertain location**
Judges 7:22

TABEAL

- **Father of one whom the kings of Syria and Israel sought to make king in Judah instead of Ahaz**
Isaiah 7:6

TABEEL

— **1. A Persian official in Samaria**

Ezra 4:7

— **2. TABEEL**

See TABEAL

TABERAH

— **A place in the wilderness where the Israelites were punished for their complaining**

Numbers 11:3; Deuteronomy 9:22

TABERNACLE

— **One existed before Moses received the pattern authorized on Mount Sinai**

Exodus 33:7-11

— **The one instituted by Moses was called**

SANCTUARY

Exodus 25:8

TABERNACLE (A. V.), TENT OF MEETING (R. V.)

Exodus 27:21

TABERNACLE (A. V.), TENT (R. V.)

Exodus 33:7; 2 Chronicles 5:5

OF TESTIMONY

Exodus 38:21; Numbers 1:50

TENT OF TESTIMONY (R. V.)

Numbers 17:7,8; 2 Chronicles 24:6

TEMPLE OF THE LORD

1 Samuel 1:9; 3:3

HOUSE OF THE LORD

Joshua 6:24

— **Pattern of, revealed to Moses**

Exodus 25:9; 26:30; 39:32,42,43; Acts 7:44; Hebrews 8:5

— **Materials for, voluntarily offered**

Exodus 25:1-8; 35:4-29; 36:3-7

- **Value of the substance contributed for**
Exodus 38:24-31
- **Workmen who constructed it were inspired**
Exodus 31:1-11; 35:30-35
- **Description of**
The frame
Exodus 26:15-37; 36:20-38
- **The outer covering**
Exodus 25:5; 26:7-14; 36:14-19
- **The second covering**
Exodus 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34
- **The curtains of**
Exodus 26:1-14,31-37; 27:9-16; 35:15,17; 36:8-19,35,37
- **The courtyard of**
Exodus 27:9-17; 38:9-16,18; 40:8,33
- **The Holy Place of**
Exodus 26:31-37; 40:22-26; Hebrews 9:2-6,8
- **The Most Holy Place**
Exodus 26:33-35; 40:20,21; Hebrews 9:3-5,7,8
- **The furniture of**
Exodus 25:10-40; 27:1-8,19; 37; 38:1-8
- See ALTAR**
- See ARK**
- See CANDLESTICK** (lampstand)
- See CHERUBIM** (cherubs)
- See LAVER**
- See MERCY-SEAT**
- See SHEWBREAD**
- **Completed**
Exodus 39:32
- **Dedicated**
Numbers 7

— **Sanctified**

Exodus 29:43; 40:9-16; Numbers 7:1

— **Anointed with holy oil**

Exodus 30:25,26; Leviticus 8:10; Numbers 7:1

— **Sprinkled with blood**

Leviticus 16:15-20; Hebrews 9:21,23

— **Filled with the cloud of glory**

Exodus 40:34-38

— **How prepared for removal during the travels of the Israelites**

Numbers 1:51; 4:5-15

— **How and by whom carried**

Numbers 4:5-33; 7:6-9

— **Strangers (foreigners) forbidden to enter**

Numbers 1:51

— **Duties of the Levites concerning**

See LEVITES

— **Defilement of, punished**

Leviticus 15:31; Numbers 19:13,20; Ezekiel 5:11; 23:38

— **Duties of the priests in relation to**

See PRIESTS

— **Israelites worship at**

Numbers 10:3; 16:19,42,43; 20:6; 25:6; 1 Samuel 2:22; Psalm 27:4

— **Offerings brought to**

Leviticus 17:4; Numbers 31:54; Deuteronomy 12:5,6,11-14

— **Causes tried at**

Deuteronomy 12:5,6,11-14

— **Tribes encamped around, while in the wilderness**

Numbers 2

— **All males required to appear before, three times each year**

Exodus 23:17

— **Tabernacle tax**

Exodus 30:11-16

— **Carried in front of the people of Israel in the line of march**

Numbers 10:33-36; Joshua 3:3-6

— **The Lord reveals himself at**

Leviticus 1:1; Numbers 1:1; 7:89; 12:4-10; Deuteronomy 31:14,15

— **Pitched**

At Gilgal

Joshua 4:18,19

At Shiloh

Joshua 18:1; 19:51; Judges 18:31; 20:18,26,27; 21:19; 1

Samuel 2:14; 4:3,4; Jeremiah 7:12,14

At Nob

1 Samuel 21:1-6

At Gibeon

1 Chronicles 21:29

— **Renewed by David, and pitched upon Mount Zion**

1 Chronicles 15:1; 16:1,2; 2 Chronicles 1:4

— **Solomon offers sacrifice at**

2 Chronicles 1:3-6

— **Brought to the temple by Solomon**

2 Chronicles 5:5; with 1 Kings 8:1,4,5

— **Symbol of spiritual things**

Psalms 15:1; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:1-12,24

See LEVITES

See PRIESTS

See TEMPLE

TABERNACLES, FEAST OF

— **Also called FEAST OF INGATHERING**

— **Instituted**

Exodus 23:16; 34:22; Leviticus 23:34-43

— **Design of**

Leviticus 23:42,43

— **The law read in connection with, every seventh year**

Deuteronomy 31:10-12; Nehemiah 8:18

— **Observance of, after the captivity**

Ezra 3:4; Nehemiah 8:14-18

— **By Jesus**

John 7:2,14

— **Observance of, omitted**

Nehemiah 8:17

— **Penalty for not observing**

Zechariah 14:16-19

— **Jeroboam institutes an idolatrous feast to correspond to, in the eighth month**

1 Kings 12:32,33; 1 Chronicles 27:11

TABITHA

— **(Her Aramaic name)**

— **(A Christian woman in the city of Joppa)**

See DORCAS (her Greek name)

— **Restored to life by Peter**

Acts 9:36-41

TABLE

— **1. An article of furniture**

Judges 1:7; 1 Samuel 20:29,34; 2 Kings 4:10; John 2:15

Made of silver

1 Chronicles 28:16

— **FIGURATIVE**

Proverbs 3:3; Jeremiah 17:1; 2 Corinthians 3:3

Of the altar

Malachi 1:7,12

Of the Lord's supper

1 Corinthians 10:21

Of idolatrous feasts

1 Corinthians 10:21

Of charities

Acts 6:2

— **2. Of shewbread**

See SHEWBREAD, TABLE OF

— **3. Of testimony**

Exodus 31:18; 32:15; 34:29

The commandments engraved upon

Exodus 20:3-17; 24:12; Deuteronomy 4:13; 5:4-22; 9:10;

Hosea 8:12

Were broken

Exodus 24:12; 31:18; 32:15-19; Deuteronomy 4:13; 9:9-11,17

A second set engraved

Exodus 34:1; Deuteronomy 10:1-4

Were placed in the ark of the covenant

Deuteronomy 10:5; 1 Kings 8:9; Hebrews 9:4

— **4. A slab upon which inscriptions were made**

Isaiah 30:8; Habakkuk 2:2; Luke 1:63

— **FIGURATIVE**

TABOR

— **1. A mountain on the border of the tribe of Issachar**

Joshua 19:22; Judges 8:18; Psalm 89:12; Jeremiah 46:18; Hosea 5:1

The place for assembling Barak's army

Judges 4:6,12,14

— **2. A plain (R. V., "oak") of unknown location**

1 Samuel 10:3

— **3. A Levitical city in Zebulun**

1 Chronicles 6:77

See CHISLOTH-TABOR

TABRET

See TIMBREL

TABRIMON

— **Father of Ben-hadad**

1 Kings 15:18

TACT

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 15:1; 25:15

— **In preaching**

1 Corinthians 9:19-22; 2 Corinthians 12:6

— **Of Gideon**

Judges 8:1-3

— **Of Saul, in managing malcontents**

1 Samuel 10:27; 11:7,12-15

— **Nabal's wife**

1 Samuel 25:18-37

— **In David's popular methods**

In mourning for Abner

2 Samuel 3:28-37

In organizing the temple music

1 Chronicles 15:16-24

In securing popular consent to bringing the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem

1 Chronicles 13:1-4

— **Joab's trick in obtaining David's consent to the return of Absalom**

2 Samuel 14:1-22

— **The wise woman of Abel**

2 Samuel 20:16-22

— **Solomon, in arbitrating between the prostitutes**

1 Kings 3:24-28

— **Mordecai, in concealing Esther's nationality**

Esther 2:10

— **Esther, in placating the king**

Esther 5:7

— **Paul**

In circumcising Timothy

Acts 16:3

In turning the preaching of his adversaries to advantage

Philippians 1:10-22

In stimulating benevolent giving

2 Corinthians 8:1-8; 9:1-5

In putting the two religious factions of the Jews against each other when he was in trouble

Acts 23:6-10

— **The town clerk of Ephesus**

Acts 19:35-41

— **The group decision at Jerusalem**

Acts 21:20-25

TACTICS

See ARMIES

See STRATEGY

TADMOR

— **A city built in the wilderness by Solomon**

1 Kings 9:18; 2 Chronicles 8:4

TAHAN

— **1. Son of Ephraim**

Numbers 26:35

— **2. A descendant of Ephraim**

1 Chronicles 7:25

TAHAPANES

See TAHPANHES

TAHATH

— **1. A camping place of the Israelites**

Numbers 33:26,27

— **2. A Kohathite**

1 Chronicles 6:24,37

— **3. The name of two Ephraimites**

1 Chronicles 7:20

TAHPANHES

— Also called TAHAPANES and TEHAPHNEHES

— **A city in Egypt**

Jeremiah 2:16; 43:7-9; 44:1; 46:14; Ezekiel 30:18

TAHPENES

— **A queen of Egypt**

1 Kings 11:19,20

TAHREA

— **Son of Micahah**

1 Chronicles 9:41

— **Called TAREA**

1 Chronicles 8:35

TAHTIM-HODSHI

— **An unknown place**

2 Samuel 24:6

TAILORING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 31:2,3,6,10; 39:1

TALEBEARER

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 19:16; Psalm 15:1-3; Proverbs 11:13; 16:28; 17:9; 18:8;
20:19; 26:20-22; 1 Timothy 5:11,13

See BUSYBODY

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph

Genesis 37:2

Israelites

2 Samuel 3:23

Tobiah

Nehemiah 6

TALENT

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 9:14,28; 10:10,14

— (A weight equal to three-thousand shekels-about one hundred twenty-five pounds)

Exodus 38:25,26

— Value of

Of gold, about six-thousand pounds, or twenty-nine thousand one-hundred dollars

Of silver, four-hundred pounds, or one-thousand nine-hundred forty dollars

Parables of the

Matthew 18:24; 25:15,28

TALKING

— With God

See COMMUNION

TALMAI

— 1. A son of Anak

Numbers 13:22; Joshua 15:14; Judges 1:10

— **2. King of Geshur**

2 Samuel 3:3; 13:37; 1 Chronicles 3:2

TALMON

— **A porter of the temple**

1 Chronicles 9:17

— **Family of, return from captivity with Zerubbabel**

Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45; 11:19; 12:25

TAMAH

— **One of the Nethinim**

Nehemiah 7:55

— **Called THAMAH**

Ezra 2:53

TAMAR

— **1. Wife of the sons of Judah**

Genesis 38:6-24; Ruth 4:12; 1 Chronicles 2:4

Called THAMAR

Matthew 1:3

— **2. Daughter of David**

2 Samuel 13:1-32; 1 Chronicles 3:9

— **3. Daughter of Absalom**

2 Samuel 14:27

— **4. A city of unknown location**

Ezekiel 47:19; 48:28

TAMBOURINE

See TIMBREL

TAMMUZ

— **A Syrian idol**

Ezekiel 8:14

TANACH

See TAANACH

TANHUMETH

— **Father of Seraiah**

2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8

TANNING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 9:43; 10:5,6

TANTALIZING

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Samuel 1:6,7; 1 Kings 18:27

TAPESTRY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 7:16; 31:22

— **Of the tabernacle**

Exodus 26:1-14,31-37; 27:9-17; 36:8-18

— **Gold thread woven into**

Exodus 39:3

— **In palaces**

Esther 1:6; Song of Solomon 1:5

— **In shrines of male prostitutes where some women did weaving for the goddess Asherah**

2 Kings 23:7

See CURTAINS

See EMBROIDERY

TAPHATH

— **Daughter of Solomon**

1 Kings 4:11

TAPPUAH

- **1. A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 12:17; 15:34
- **2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim**
Joshua 16:8; 17:8
- **3. Son of Hebron**
1 Chronicles 2:43

TARAH

- **A camping place of the Israelites**
Numbers 33:27,28

TARALAH

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin**
Joshua 18:27

TAREA

- **A son of Micahah**
1 Chronicles 8:35
- **Called TAHREA**
1 Chronicles 9:41

TARES

- **Parable of**
Matthew 13:24-30,38-42

TARGET

- **(A defensive article of armor)**
- **Used by spearmen**
2 Chronicles 14:8
- **Made**
 - Of brass (bronze)
1 Samuel 17:6
 - Of gold
1 Kings 10:16; 2 Chronicles 9:15
- See SHIELD**

TARIFF

See DUTY

TARPELITES

- (An Assyrian tribe)
- Colonists in Samaria
Ezra 4:9

TARSHISH

- **1. Son of Javan**
Genesis 10:4; 1 Chronicles 1:7
- **2. Also called THARSHISH**
Probably Spain
Genesis 10:4,5; Psalm 72:10; Isaiah 66:19
Solomon makes valuable imports from
1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21
Commerce and wealth of
1 Kings 10:22; 22:48; 2 Chronicles 9:21; 20:36; Psalm 48:7;
Isaiah 2:16; 23:1-14; 60:9; Jeremiah 10:9; Ezekiel 27:12,25;
38:13
Jonah would flee to
Jonah 1:3; 4:2
Prophecies concerning
Psalm 72:10; Isaiah 2:16; 23:1-14; 60:9; 66:19
- **3. Son of Bilhan**
1 Chronicles 7:10
- **4. A Persian prince**
Esther 1:14

TARSUS

- (The capitol of Cilicia in Asia Minor)
- Paul's birthplace
Acts 9:11; 21:39; 22:3
- Paul sent to, from Jerusalem, to avoid assassination
Acts 9:30

- **Paul brought from, by Barnabas**
Acts 11:25,26

TARTAK

- **An Assyrian idol**
2 Kings 17:31

TARTAN

- **An Assyrian general**
2 Kings 18:17; Isaiah 20:1

TASKMASTERS

- **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 5:13,14
- See MASTERS**
- See OPPRESSION**
- See SERVANTS**

TASTE

- **The sense of, lost**
2 Samuel 19:35

TATNAI

- **A Persian governor in Samaria**
Ezra 5:3,6; 6:6,13

TATTLER

- See TALEBEARER**

TATTOOING

- **Forbidden**
Leviticus 19:28

TAVERNS

See THREE TAVERNS

TAX

— Poll

Exodus 30:11-16; 38:26; Nehemiah 10:32; Luke 2:1

— Jesus pays

Matthew 17:24-27

— Land

Genesis 41:34,48; 2 Kings 23:35

— Land mortgaged for

Nehemiah 5:3,4

— Priests exempted from

Genesis 47:26; Ezra 7:24

— Paid in grain

Amos 5:11; 7:1

— Paid in provisions

1 Kings 4:7-28

— Personal

1 Kings 9:15; 2 Kings 15:19,20; 23:35

— Resisted by Israelites

1 Kings 12:18; 2 Chronicles 10:18

— World-wide, levied by Caesar

— The R. V. changes the reading to enrolled instead of taxed

Luke 2:1-3

— Collectors of

2 Samuel 20:24; 1 Kings 4:6; Isaiah 33:18; Daniel 11:20; Mark 2:14; Luke 3:13; 5:27

— Unpopular

Matthew 5:46; 9:11; 11:19; 18:17; 21:31; Luke 18:11

— Stoned

2 Chronicles 10:18

TEACHERS

— **Samuel, head of school of prophets**

1 Samuel 19:20

— **Elisha, head of, at Gilgal**

2 Kings 4:38

See INSTRUCTION

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

— **FALSE**

Admonition against

Deuteronomy 13:1-3; Matthew 5:19; 7:15; 15:2-20; 23:2-33;

Luke 11:38-52

See MINISTERS, FALSE

TEACHING

See INSTRUCTION

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

TEARS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalm 6:6; 39:12; 42:3

— **Observed by God**

Psalm 56:8; Isaiah 38:3-5

— **Wiped away**

Revelation 7:17

— **None in heaven**

Revelation 21:4

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 80:5

TEBAH

— **Son of Nahor**

Genesis 22:24

TEBALIAH

— Son of Hosah

1 Chronicles 26:11

TEBETH

— The tenth month (January)

Esther 2:16; Ezekiel 29:1

TECHNICALITIES

— Legal

Matthew 12:2,10; Luke 6:2,7

TEETH

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 10:26

— Gnashing (grinding) of, usually signifying anger or extreme pain

Job 16:9; Psalm 35:16; 37:12; 112:10; Lamentations 2:16;

Matthew 8:12; 13:42,50; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Mark 9:18; Luke
13:28; Acts 7:54

TEHAPHNEHES

See TAHAPANHES

TEHINNAH

— Son of Eshton

1 Chronicles 4:12

TEIL TREE

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 6:13

TEKEL

— General scriptures concerning

Daniel 5:25,27

TEKOA

— 1. Son of Ashur

1 Chronicles 2:24; 4:5

Some authorities interpret these passages to mean that Ashur colonized the town of Tekoah

— **2. TEKOA**

See TEKOA

TEKOA

— **Also called TEKOA**

— **A city in the territory of Judah**

2 Chronicles 11:6

— **Home of the woman who interceded for Absalom**

2 Samuel 14:2,4,9

— **Rebuilt by Rehoboam**

2 Chronicles 11:6

— **Desert of**

2 Chronicles 20:20

— **People of, work on the new wall of Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 3:5,27

— **Prophecy concerning**

Jeremiah 6:1

— **Home of Amos**

Amos 1:1

See TEKOA

TEL-ABIB

— **Residence of Jewish captives in Babylonia**

Ezekiel 3:15

TELAH

— **Son of Rephah**

1 Chronicles 7:25

TELAIM

— **A place of unknown location**

1 Samuel 15:4

TELASSAR

- Also called **THELASAR**
- A city or district conquered by the Assyrians
2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12

TELEM

- 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:24
- 2. A porter who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
Ezra 10:24

TEL-HARSA

- Also called **TEL-HARESHA**
- A place in Babylonia
Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

TEL-MELAH

- A place in Babylonia
Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

TEMA

- 1. Son of Ishmael
Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:30
- 2. A people of Arabia, probably descendants from Tema, Ishmael's son
Job 6:19; Isaiah 21:14; Jeremiah 25:23

TEMAN

- 1. Son of Eliphaz
Genesis 36:11
- 2. Also called **TEMANI** and **TEMANITES**
A people supposed to be descended from Teman, son of Eliphaz
Genesis 36:34; Job 2:11
Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 49:7; Ezekiel 25:13; Amos 1:12; Obadiah 1:9;
Habakkuk 3:3

TEMANI

See TEMAN

TEMANITE

See TEMAN

TEMENI

— **Son of Ashur**

1 Chronicles 4:6

TEMPER

See ANGER

See MALICE

See SELF-CONTROL

TEMPERANCE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Esther 1:7,8; Proverbs 23:1-3; 25:16; Daniel 1:8,12-16; Romans 13:14; 1 Corinthians 9:25,27; Philippians 4:5; 1 Thessalonians 5:6-8; 1 Timothy 3:2,3,8; Titus 1:7,8; 2:2,3,12; 2 Peter 1:5,6

See ABSTINENCE

See DRUNKENNESS

See WINE

TEMPLE

— **SOLOMON'S**

Also called TEMPLE OF THE LORD

2 Kings 11:10

HOLY TEMPLE

Psalm 79:1

HOLY HOUSE

1 Chronicles 29:3

HOUSE OF GOD

1 Chronicles 29:2; 2 Chronicles 23:9

HOUSE OF THE LORD

2 Chronicles 23:5,12; Jeremiah 28:5

FATHER'S HOUSE

John 2:16

HOUSE OF THE GOD OF JACOB

Isaiah 2:3

HOUSE OF MY GLORY

Isaiah 60:7

HOUSE OF PRAYER

Isaiah 56:7; Matthew 21:13

HOUSE OF SACRIFICE

2 Chronicles 7:12

HOUSE OF THEIR SANCTUARY

2 Chronicles 36:17

HOLY AND BEAUTIFUL HOUSE

Isaiah 64:11

HOLY MOUNT

Isaiah 27:13

MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD'S HOUSE

Isaiah 2:2

PALACE

1 Chronicles 29:1,19

SANCTUARY

2 Chronicles 20:8

TABERNACLE OF WITNESS

2 Chronicles 24:6

ZION

Psalm 20:2; 48:12; 74:2; 87:2; Isaiah 2:3

Greatness of

2 Chronicles 2:5,6

Beauty of

Isaiah 64:11

Holiness of

1 Kings 8:10; 9:3; Lamentations 1:10; Matthew 23:17; John 2:14-16

David undertakes the building of

2 Samuel 7:2,3; 1 Chronicles 22:7; 28:2; Psalm 132:2-5; Acts 7:46

Forbidden by God because David was a man of war

2 Samuel 7:4-12; 1 Kings 5:3; 1 Chronicles 22:8; 28:3

Not asked for by God

2 Samuel 7:7

The building of, committed to Solomon

2 Samuel 7:13

David makes preparation for

1 Chronicles 22; 28:14-18; 29:1-5; 2 Chronicles 3:1; 5:1

Built by Solomon

Acts 7:47

Solomon drafts men for the building of

1 Kings 5:13-16; 2 Chronicles 2:2,17,18

Materials for, furnished by Hiram

1 Kings 5:8-18

Pattern and building of

1 Kings 6; 7:13-51; 1 Chronicles 28:11-19; 2 Chronicles 3; 4; Acts 7:47

The time when begun

1 Kings 6:1,37; 2 Chronicles 3:2

The time when finished

1 Kings 6:38

Site of

1 Chronicles 21:28-30; 22:1; 2 Chronicles 3:1

Where Abraham offered Isaac

Genesis 22:2,4

Materials prepared for

1 Kings 5:17,18

No tools used in the erection of

1 Kings 6:7

Foundations of

1 Kings 5:17,18; Luke 21:5

Apartments and furnishings of

The oracle (Holy of Holies) in

1 Kings 6:19,20; 8:6

Called THE MOST HOLY HOUSE

2 Chronicles 3:8

THE INNER HOUSE

1 Kings 6:27

THE HOLIEST OF ALL

Hebrews 9:3

Description of

1 Kings 6:16,19-35; 2 Chronicles 3:8-14; 4:22

Gold used in

2 Chronicles 3:8-10

Contents of the Holy of Holies

The ark of the covenant

1 Kings 6:19; 8:6; 2 Chronicles 5:2-10

The cherubs

1 Kings 6:23-28; 2 Chronicles 3:10-13; 5:7,8

See ARK

See CHERUBIM (cherubs)

See VAIL (curtain)

See MERCY-SEAT

The holy place

1 Kings 8:8,10

Called THE GREATER HOUSE

2 Chronicles 3:5

Called TEMPLE

1 Kings 6:17

Description of

1 Kings 6:15-18; 2 Chronicles 3:3,5-7,14-17

Contents of the Holy Place

The Table of Shewbread

1 Kings 7:48; 2 Chronicles 29:18

See SHEWBREAD, TABLE OF

Other tables of gold and silver

1 Chronicles 28:16; 2 Chronicles 4:18,19

The lampstands and their utensils

1 Kings 7:49,50; 1 Chronicles 28:15; 2 Chronicles 4:7,20-22

See CANDLESTICK (lampstand)

The Altar of Incense, and its furniture

1 Kings 6:20; 7:48,50; 1 Chronicles 28:17,18; 2 Chronicles 4:19,22

See ALTAR OF INCENSE

Porch of, called PORCH OF THE LORD

2 Chronicles 15:8

Dimensions of

1 Kings 6:3; 2 Chronicles 3:4

Doors of

2 Chronicles 29:7

Overlaid with gold

2 Chronicles 3:4

Pillars of

1 Kings 7:15-22; 2 Kings 11:14; 23:3; 25:17; 2 Chronicles 3:15-17; 4:12,13

Chambers of

1 Kings 6:5-10; 2 Kings 11:2,3

Offerings brought to

Nehemiah 10:37-39

Treasuries in

See TREASURE

Courts of

Of the priests

2 Chronicles 4:9

Inner

1 Kings 6:36

Surrounded by rows of stones and cedar beams

1 Kings 6:36; 7:12

Contents of the courtyards

The Altar of Burnt Offering

2 Chronicles 15:8

See ALTAR;

The bronze sea

1 Kings 7:23-37,44,46; 2 Chronicles 4:2-5,10

The ten lavers

1 Kings 7:38-46; 2 Chronicles 4:6

The great courtyard of

2 Chronicles 4:9; Jeremiah 19:14; 26:2

The covered place for the Sabbath and king's entry

2 Kings 16:18

Gates of

Higher gate

2 Kings 15:35

New gate

Jeremiah 26:10; 36:10

Beautiful gate

Acts 3:2

Eastern gate, closed on working days, open on the Sabbath day

Ezekiel 46:1,12

Gifts received at

2 Chronicles 24:8-11

Uses of the temple

A dwelling place of the Lord

1 Kings 8:10,11,13; 9:3; 2 Kings 21:7; 1 Chronicles 29:1; 2 Chronicles 5:13,14; 7:1-3,16; Ezekiel 10:3,4; Micah 1:2

To contain the ark of the covenant

1 Kings 8:21

For the offering of sweet incense

2 Chronicles 2:4

For the continual shewbread and the burnt offerings

2 Chronicles 2:4

For prayer and worship

1 Kings 8; 2 Kings 19:14,15; 2 Chronicles 30:27; Isaiah 27:13; 56:7; Jeremiah 7:2; 26:2; Ezekiel 46:2,3,9; Zechariah 7:2,3; 8:21,22; Mark 11:17; Luke 1:10; 2:37; 18:10; Acts 3:1; 22:17

Prayer made toward

1 Kings 8:38; Daniel 6:10; Jonah 2:4

For an armory

2 Kings 11:10; 2 Chronicles 23:9,10

For refuge

2 Kings 11:15; Nehemiah 6:10,11

Facts about

Dedication of

1 Kings 8; 2 Chronicles 5; 6; 7

Services in, organized by David

1 Chronicles 15:16; 23:24

Pillaged by Shishak

1 Kings 14:25,26

By Jehoash, king of Israel

2 Kings 14:14

Repaired by Jehoash, king of Judah

2 Kings 12:4-14; 2 Chronicles 24:7-14

By Josiah

2 Kings 22:3-7; 2 Chronicles 34:8-13

Ahaz changes the pattern of the altar in

2 Kings 16:10-17

Purified by Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 29:15-19

Converted into an idolatrous shrine by Manasseh

2 Kings 21:4-7; 2 Chronicles 33:4-7

Treasures of, used in the purchase of peace

By Asa, from Ben-hadad

1 Kings 15:18

By Jehoash, king of Judah, from Hazael
2 Kings 12:18

By Hezekiah, from the king of Assyria
2 Kings 18:15,16

Ezekiel's vision concerning
Ezekiel 8:16

Jews swore by
Matthew 23:16-22

Destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar, and the valuable contents
carried to Babylon
2 Kings 24:13; 25:9-17; 2 Chronicles 36:7,19; Psalm 79:1;
Isaiah 64:11; Jeremiah 27:16,19-22; 28:3; 52:13,17-23;
Lamentations 2:7; 4:1; Ezra 1:7

Vessels of, used by Belshazzar
Daniel 5:2,3

Destruction of, foretold
Isaiah 66:6; Jeremiah 27:18-22; Ezekiel 7:22,25; Matthew
24:2; Mark 13:2

Restoration of, ordered by Cyrus
Ezra 1:7-11

— THE SECOND

Restored by Zerubbabel
Ezra 1; 2:68,69; 3:2-13; 4; 5:2-17; 6:3-5; Nehemiah 7:70-72;
Isaiah 44:28; Haggai 2:3

Building of, suspended
Ezra 4

Resumed
Ezra 4:24; 5; 6; Haggai 1:2-9; 2:15; Zechariah 8:9

Finished
Ezra 6:14,15

Dedicated
Ezra 6:15-18

Artaxerxes' favorable action toward

Ezra 7:11-28; 8:25-34

Prophecies of its restoration

Isaiah 44:28; Daniel 8:13,14; Haggai 1; 2; Zechariah 1:16; 4:8-10; 6:12-15; 8:9-15; Malachi 3:1

— **EZEKIEL'S VISION OF**

Ezekiel 37:26,28; 40:48

— **HEROD THE GREAT'S TEMPLE**

46 Years in building

John 2:20

Very beautiful stones of

Mark 13:1; Luke 21:5

Magnificence of

Matthew 24:1

The Beautiful Gate

Acts 3:10

Solomon's Porch (portico)

John 10:23; Acts 3:11; 5:12

Treasury of

Mark 12:41-44

Zacharias, officiating priest in, has a vision of an angel;
receives promise of a son

Luke 1:5-23; with 1:57-64

Jesus brought to, according to the law and custom

Luke 2:21-39

Simeon blesses the infant Jesus in

Luke 2:25-35

Anna, the prophetess, lives in

Luke 2:36,37

Jesus in, when a youth

Luke 2:46

Jesus taken to the pinnacle of, during his temptation

Matthew 4:5-7; Luke 4:9-12

Jesus teaches in

Mark 11:27-33; 12:35-44; 14:49; John 5:14-17; 7:14-28; 8;

10:23-38; 18:20

Jesus performs miracles in
Matthew 21:14,15

Jesus expels money-exchangers from
Matthew 21:12,13; Mark 11:15-17; Luke 19:45,46; John
2:15,16

Captains of (i. e. the temple security guard)
Luke 22:52; Acts 4:1; 5:24,26

Judas casts down the pieces of silver in
Matthew 27:5

Curtain of, torn at the time of the crucifixion
Matthew 27:51

The disciples worship in, after the resurrection
Luke 24:53; Acts 2:46; 3:1

Peter heals the lame man at the gate of
Acts 3:1-16

Disciples preach in
Acts 5:20,21,42

Paul's vision in
Acts 22:17-21

Paul observes the rights of
Acts 21:26-30

Paul is apprehended in
Acts 21:33

Prophecies concerning its destruction, by Daniel
Daniel 8:11-15; 11:30,31

Jesus foretells the destruction of
Matthew 24; Mark 13:2; Luke 21:6

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the corpse of Jesus
Matthew 26:61; 27:40; John 2:19

Of the indwelling of God
1 Corinthians 3:16,17; 2 Corinthians 6:16

Of the ekklesia (body of Christ)

Ephesians 2:21; 2 Thessalonians 2:4; Revelation 3:12

Of the kingdom of Christ

Revelation 11; 14:15,17

Of Christ, the head of the ekklesia (his community, his body, cf

Ephesians 1:22,23; Colossians 1:18,24

Sending forth the forces of righteousness against the powers of evil

Revelation 15:5-8; 16:1-17

— IDOLATROUS

Of Dagon, at Ashdod

1 Samuel 5:2

Of the calves, at Beth-el

1 Kings 12:31,33

Of Rimmon, at Damascus

2 Kings 5:18

Of Baal, at Samaria

2 Kings 10:21,27

At Babylon

2 Chronicles 36:7; Daniel 1:2

Of Diana (Artemis), at Ephesus

Acts 19:27

Trophies stored in

1 Samuel 31:10; 1 Chronicles 10:9,10; Daniel 1:2

See TABERNACLE

TEMPORAL BLESSINGS

See BLESSINGS

TEMPTATION

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 3:1-13; 20:6; Exodus 34:12-16; Deuteronomy 7:25; 8:11-14,17,18; 13:3; 1 Chronicles 21:1; 2 Chronicles 32:30,31; Psalm 119:165; Proverbs 1:10-17; 2:10-12,16; 4:14,15; 5:6-21; 6:27,28;

7:7-23; 9:15-17; 12:26; 13:14; 14:27; 16:29; 19:27; 28:10;
 Ecclesiastes 7:26; Isaiah 33:15,16; Jeremiah 2:24,25; 35:5-7; Hosea
 7:5; Amos 2:12; Matthew 4:1-11; 5:19; 12:45; 13:22; 18:6-9;
 26:31,41; Mark 4:15,17; 10:21-25; 13:21,22; 14:38; Luke 4:1-13;
 8:13,14; 11:4; 22:3,31,32,40,46; John 16:1,2; Romans 6:12-14;
 7:5; 8:35-39; 12:21; 14:13,15,21; 1 Corinthians 7:5; 8:9-13;
 10:13,28-32; 2 Corinthians 2:11; 11:3,14,15; 12:7; Galatians
 4:14; 5:17; Ephesians 4:27; 6:11,13-17; 1 Thessalonians 3:5; 1
 Timothy 5:15; 6:9,10; 2 Timothy 3:13; Hebrews 2:18; 4:15;
 12:3,4; James 1:2-4,12-16; 4:7; 1 Peter 1:6,7; 4:12; 5; 2 Peter
 2:9,18; 3:17; 1 John 2:16,26; 4:4; Revelation 3:10; 12:10,11,17

See DEMONS

See FAITH, TRIAL OF

See SATAN

— **A TEST**

Genesis 22:1-14; Deuteronomy 8:2,5; 13:1-3; 2 Chronicles 32:31;
 Job 1:8-22; 2:3-10; Psalm 66:10-13; Daniel 12:10; Zechariah 13:9;
 Hebrews 11:17; James 1:2,3,12; 1 Peter 1:6,7

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

See FAITH, TRIAL OF

— **LEADING INTO**

Prayer against being led into
 Matthew 6:13; Luke 22:40

— **INSTANCES OF**

Abraham leads Pharaoh
 Genesis 12:18,19

Abimelech
 Genesis 20:9

Balak tempts Balaam
 Numbers 22; 23; 24

The old prophet of Beth-el, the prophet of Judah
 1 Kings 13:15-19

Gideon leads the people of Israel into sin
 Judges 8:27

Jeroboam leads the northern kingdom (Israel) into

1 Kings 15:30

See RESISTANCE TO

See YIELDING TO, below

— **RESISTANCE TO**

Genesis 39:7-10; Nehemiah 4:9; Job 31:1,5-17,19-34,38-40; Psalm 17:4; 73:2-26; 94:17,18; 119:101,110; Amos 4:12; Matthew 4:1-11; 24:42-44; 25:13; 26:38-42; Mark 13:33-37; 14:37,38; Luke 4:1-13; 12:35-38; 21:33-36; 1 Corinthians 6:13; 1 Peter 4:7; Revelation 3:2,3

— **YIELDING TO**

INSTANCES OF

Adam and Eve

Genesis 3:1-19

Sarah, to lie

Genesis 12:13; 18:13-15; 20:13

Isaac, to lie

Genesis 26:7

Jacob, to defraud Esau

Genesis 27:6-13

Balaam

Numbers 22:15-22; 2 Peter 2:15

Achan

Joshua 7:21

David, to commit adultery

2 Samuel 11:2-5

To count the nation of Israel

1 Chronicles 21

Solomon, to become an idolater through the influences of his wives

1 Kings 11:4; Nehemiah 13:26

The prophet of Judah

1 Kings 13:11-19

Hezekiah

2 Kings 20:12-20; Isaiah 39:1-4,6,7

Peter

Matthew 26:69-74; Mark 14:67-71; Luke 22:55-60

TEN

— **(Used for an indefinite number)**

Genesis 31:7; Leviticus 26:26; Numbers 14:22; Zechariah 8:23

TEN COMMANDMENTS

See COMMANDMENTS

TENANTS

— **Evicted**

Matthew 21:41; Mark 12:9; Luke 20:16

TENT

— **Used for a dwelling**

Genesis 4:20

— **By Noah**

Genesis 9:21

— **By Abraham**

Genesis 12:8; 13:18; 18:1

— **By Lot**

Genesis 13:5

— **By Moses**

Exodus 18:7

— **By the people of Israel**

Numbers 24:5,6; 2 Samuel 20:1; 1 Kings 12:16

— **By the Midianites**

Judges 6:5

— **By Cushites**

Habakkuk 3:7

— **By Arabians**

Isaiah 13:20

- **By shepherds**
Isaiah 38:12; Jeremiah 6:3
- **Women had separate tents from men**
Genesis 24:67; 31:33
- **Used for cattle**
2 Chronicles 14:15
- **The manufacture of**
Acts 18:3
- **Used as a place of worship**
See TABERNACLE

TERAH

- **The father of Abraham**
Genesis 11:24-32
- **Was an idolater**
Joshua 24:2
- **Called THARA**
Luke 3:34

TERAPHIM

- **(Household idols)**
- **Used by Laban, stolen by Rachael (equivalent to a deed to all of Laban's property, according to the Nuzi tablets)**
Genesis 31:19,30-35
- **Used by Micahah, stolen by the Danites**
Judges 17:5; 18:14,17-20
- **Condemned and disposed of by Jacob**
Genesis 35:2-4; with 31:35-39
- **Destroyed by Josiah**
See IDOLS

TERESH

- **(A Persian chamberlain)**
- **Plotted against Ahasuerus**
Esther 2:21-23; 6:2

TERTIUS

- **Paul's amanuensis (copyist) in writing the book of Romans**
Romans 16:22

TERTULLUS

- **The prosecutor of Paul before Governor Felix**
Acts 24:1,2

TESTAMENT

- **A will**
Hebrews 9:16-18
- **The new**
Matthew 26:28; Mark 14:24; Luke 22:20; 1 Corinthians 11:25
See COVENANT

TESTIMONY

— LEGAL

See EVIDENCE
See WITNESSES
Ark of
See ARK

— RELIGIOUS

1 Chronicles 16:8,9; Psalm 9:11; 18:49; 26:6,7; 119:27,172;
145:11,12; Isaiah 12:4-6; 32:4; 43:10; 44:8; 45:24; Jeremiah 51:10;
Matthew 5:15; 10:32; Mark 4:21; 5:16,19,20; Luke 8:16,38,39;
12:8,9; 24:48; John 4:28-30,39,41,42; 15:27; Acts 1:8,22; Romans
10:9,10; 1 Corinthians 1:5,6; 12:3; 13:1; Ephesians 5:19;
Philippians 3:7-14; 1 Timothy 6:12,13; 2 Timothy
1:8; Hebrews 2:3,12; 1 Peter 3:15; 5:1; Revelation 12:11
See CONFESSION

— RELIGIOUS, EXEMPLIFIED

Job 19:25-27; Psalm 16:5-9; 18:2,3,35,36; 22:22; 23:1-6;
26:12; 27:1-6,13; 28:6-8; 30:1-6; 34:1-4,8,9; 35:28;
40:1-3,9; 54:7; 57:7-9; 62:1,2; 66:16-20; 71:15-18,24;

73:23-26,28; 77:12; 89:1; 91:2-13; 116:1-14;
 119:13,26,27,46,67,71; 145:4-7,10-12; Daniel 4:1-37; John
 9:17,30-33; Acts 2:4-11; 3:15; 4:18-20; 5:31,32; 13:31; 22;
 26:12-23; 1 Corinthians 15:15; 2 Corinthians 4:13,14; 5:1;
 Galatians 2:20; Philippians 3:4-14; 2 Timothy 1:12; 4:7,8; Titus
 1:1,2; 3:3-7; 1 Peter 5:12; 2 Peter 1:16; 1 John 1:1-4

TETRARCH

— **A Roman ruler**

Matthew 14:1

THADDAEUS

— **One of the twelve apostles**

Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18

THAHASH

— **Son of Nahor**

Genesis 22:24

THAMAH

— **Also called, TAMAH**

— **One of the Nethinim**

Ezra 2:53; Nehemiah 7:55

THAMAR

See TAMAR, Number one

THANKFULNESS

— **Jesus set an example of**

Matthew 11:25; 26:27; John 11:41

— **The heavenly host engage in**

Revelation 4:9; 7:11,12; 11:16,17

— **Commanded**

Psalm 50:14

— **Should be offered**

To God

Psalm 50:14

To Christ

1 Timothy 1:12

Through Christ

Romans 1:8; Colossians 3:17; Hebrews 13:15

In the name of Christ

Ephesians 5:20

On behalf of God's servants

2 Corinthians 1:11

In private worship

Daniel 6:10

In public worship

Psalms 35:18

In everything

1 Thessalonians 5:18

Upon the completion of great undertakings

Nehemiah 12:31,40

Before receiving food

John 6:11; Acts 27:35

Always

Ephesians 1:16; 5:20; 1 Thessalonians 1:2

As the remembrance of God's holiness

Psalms 30:4; 97:12

For the goodness and mercy of God

Psalms 106:1; 107:1; 136:1-3

For the gift of Christ

2 Corinthians 9:15

For Christ's power and reign

Revelation 11:17

For the reception and effectual working of the word of God
in others

1 Thessalonians 2:13

For deliverance from indwelling sin, through Christ

Romans 7:23-25

For victory over death and the grave

1 Corinthians 15:57

For wisdom and might

Daniel 2:23

For the triumph of the gospel

2 Corinthians 2:14

For the conversion of others

Romans 6:17

For faith exhibited by others

Romans 1:8; 2 Thessalonians 1:3

For love exhibited by others

2 Thessalonians 1:3

For the grace bestowed on others

1 Corinthians 1:4; Philippians 1:3-5; Colossians 1:3-6

For the zeal exhibited by others

2 Corinthians 8:16

For the nearness of God's presence

Psalms 75:1

For appointment to spiritual service

1 Timothy 1:12

For willingness to offer our property for God's service

1 Chronicles 29:6-14

For the supply of our bodily needs

Romans 14:6,7; 1 Timothy 4:3,4

For all people

1 Timothy 2:1

For all things

2 Corinthians 9:11; Ephesians 5:20

— **Should be accompanied by intercession for others**

1 Timothy 2:1; 2 Timothy 1:3; Philemon 1:4

— **Should always accompany prayer**

Nehemiah 11:17; Philippians 4:6; Colossians 4:2

— **Should always accompany praise**

Psalms 92:1; Hebrews 13:15

— **Expressed in psalms**

1 Chronicles 16:7

— **Ministers appointed to offer, in public**

1 Chronicles 16:4,7; 23:30; 2 Chronicles 31:2

— **Saints exhorted to**

Psalm 105:1; Colossians 3:15

— **Resolve to offer**

Psalm 18:49; 30:12

— **Habitually offer**

Daniel 6:10

— **Offer sacrifices of**

Psalm 116:17

— **Abound in the faith with**

Colossians 2:7

— **Magnify God by**

Psalm 69:30

— **Come before God with**

Psalm 95:2

— **Should enter God's gates with**

Psalm 100:4

— **Of hypocrites, full of boasting**

Luke 18:11

— **The wicked averse to**

Romans 1:21

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Genesis 32:10; 48:11,15,16; Exodus 15:1-21; Numbers 21:17,18; 1 Kings 8:56; 1 Chronicles 29:14; Ezra 7:27; Psalm 9:1,2,4; 13:6; 22:23-25; 26:7; 28:7; 30:1,3,11,12; 31:7,21; 35:9,10,18; 40:2,3,5; 41:11,12; 44:7,8; 54:6,7; 56:12,13; 59:16,17; 66:8,9,12-16,20; 68:19; 71:15,23,24; 79:13; 89:1; 92:1,2,4; 98:1; 100:4; 102:18-20; 104:1; 116:12-14,17; 119:65,108; 136:1-26; Isaiah 63:7; Daniel 2:23; 4:2,34; 6:22; Acts 2:46,47; 28:15; Romans 14:6; Colossians 1:3; 1 Timothy 1:12

David

1 Chronicles 29:13

Levites

2 Chronicles 5:12,13

Daniel

Daniel 2:23

Jonah

Jonah 2:9

Simeon

Luke 2:28

Anna

Luke 2:38

Paul

Acts 28:15

— **ENJOINED**

Genesis 35:1; Exodus 12:14,17,42; 13:3,8-10,14-16; 16:32; 34:26;
 Leviticus 19:24; 23:14; Deuteronomy 12:18; 16:9-15; 26:10;
 Judges 5:11; Psalm 48:11; 50:14,15; 98:1; 105:1-45; 106:1;
 107:1,2,15,22,42,43; 118:1,4; Proverbs 3:9,10; Ecclesiastes 7:14;
 Isaiah 48:20; Joel 2:26; Romans 2:4; 15:27; Ephesians 5:4,19,20;
 Philippians 4:6; Colossians 1:12; 2:7; 3:15-17; 4:2; 1 Thessalonians
 5:18; 1 Timothy 2:1; 4:3-5; Hebrews 13:15; James 1:9

See JOY

See PRAISE

See PSALMS

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

See JOY

See PRAISE

See PSALMS

See WORSHIP

— **OF MAN TO MAN**

The Israelites, to Joshua

Joshua 19:49,50

The spies, to Rahab

Joshua 6:22-25

Saul, to the Kenites

1 Samuel 15:6

Naomi, to Boaz

Ruth 2:19,20

David

To the men of Jabesh-gilead

2 Samuel 2:5-7

To Hanun

2 Samuel 10:2

To Barzillai

1 Kings 2:7

Paul

Acts 27:35

To Phoebe

Romans 16:1-4

To Onesiphorus

2 Timothy 1:16-18

The people of the island of Melita (Malta), to Paul

Acts 28:10

— TO GOD, INSTANCES OF

Of Eve

Genesis 4:1,25

Of Noah

Genesis 8:20

Of Melchizedek

Genesis 14:20

Of Lot

Genesis 19:19

Of Sarah

Genesis 21:6,7

Of Abraham

Genesis 12:7; 13:4

Of Abraham's servant (Eliezar)

Genesis 24:27,35

Of Isaac

Genesis 26:22

Of Leah

Genesis 29:32-35

Of Rachel

Genesis 30:6

Of Jacob

Genesis 31:42; 35:3,7

Of Joseph

Genesis 41:51,52

Of Moses

Exodus 15:1-19

Of Miriam

Exodus 15:20-22

Of Jethro

Exodus 18:10

Of the people of Israel

Exodus 4:31; Numbers 21:17; 31:49-54; 1 Chronicles 29:22

Of Deborah

Judges 5

Of Hannah

1 Samuel 1:27,28

Of Samuel

1 Samuel 7:12

Of David

2 Samuel 6:21

See PSALMS, above

Of the Queen of Sheba

1 Kings 10:9

Of Hiram

2 Chronicles 2:12

Of Jehoshaphat's army

2 Chronicles 20:27,28

Of the Levites

Nehemiah 9:4-38

Of the Jews

Nehemiah 12:43

Of the sailors

Jonah 1:16

Of the shepherds

Luke 2:20

Those whom Jesus healed

The man who was paralyzed

Luke 5:25

The demon-possessed man who was exorcized

Luke 8:39

The woman who was bent over for eighteen years

Luke 13:13

One of the ten lepers whom Jesus healed

Luke 17:15,16

Blind Bartimaeus

Luke 18:43; Mark 10:46-52

The Roman centurion for his boy

John 4:53

The lame man healed by Peter

Acts 3:8

Before receiving food, by Jesus

Matthew 14:19; Mark 8:6,7

Paul

Acts 27:35

See PRAISE

See PRAYER BEFORE RECEIVING FOOD

THANK OFFERINGS

See OFFERINGS

THANKSGIVING

See PRAISE

See THANKFULNESS

THARA

See TARAH

THARSHISH

— **1. Son of Bilhan**

1 Chronicles 7:10

— **2. THARSHISH**

See TARSHISH, Number two

THEATER

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 19:29,31

THEBEZ

— **A city, at which Abimelech was killed while besieging**

Judges 9:50-56; 2 Samuel 11:21

THEFT AND THIEVES

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 20:15; 21:16; 22:1-4,10-15; Leviticus 6:2-7; 19:11,13; Deuteronomy 5:19; 23:24,25; Psalm 50:18; 62:10; 119:61; Proverbs 6:30,31; 21:7; Isaiah 61:8; Jeremiah 2:26; 7:9,10; Ezekiel 22:29; Hosea 4:1,2; Nahum 3:1; Zechariah 5:3; Matthew 6:19,20; 15:19; 19:18; 21:13; 27:38,44; Mark 7:21,22; 11:17; 15:27; Luke 18:20; 19:45,46; John 10:1; Romans 2:21; 13:9; 1 Corinthians 6:8,10; Ephesians 4:28; Titus 2:10; 1 Peter 4:15; Revelation 3:3; 9:21

See DISHONESTY

— **FIGURATIVE**

Obadiah 1:5

— INSTANCES OF

By Rachel, of the household gods (teraphim)
Genesis 31:19,34,35

Achan

Joshua 7:11

Micahah

Judges 17:2

The spies of Laish

Judges 18:14-27

Judas

John 12:6

THELASAR

— Also called TELASSAR

— A city (district?) conquered by the Assyrians

2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12

THEOCRACY

— Established

Exodus 19:8; 24:3,7; Deuteronomy 5:25-29; 33:2-5; Judges 8:23; 1 Samuel 12:12

— Rejected by Israel

1 Samuel 8:7,19; 10:19; 2 Chronicles 13:8

See GOD, SOVEREIGN

See GOVERNMENT

THEOLOGY

See GOD

THEOPHILUS

— A Christian to whom Luke addressed the books of Luke and Acts

Luke 1:3; Acts 1:1

THESSALONIANS

See THESSALONICA

THESSALONICA

- (A city of the Macedonia area)
- **Paul visits**
Acts 17:1; Philippians 4:16
- **People of, persecute Paul**
Acts 17:5-8,11,13
- **Men of, accompany Paul**
Acts 20:4; 27:2
- **Paul writes to Christians in**
1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1
- **Demas goes to**
2 Timothy 4:10

THEUDAS

- **A Jewish insurrectionist**
Acts 5:36

THIMNATHAH

- **A city in territory of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:43

THIRST

- **Figurative of the ardent desire of the devout mind**
Psalm 42:1-4; 63:1; 143:6; Isaiah 55:1; Amos 8:11-13; Matthew 5:6; John 4:14,15; 7:37; Revelation 21:6; 22:17
- See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL
- See DILIGENCE
- See HUNGER, SPIRITUAL
- See ZEAL

THISTLE

- **A noxious plant**
Genesis 3:18; Job 31:40; Hosea 10:8

— **Parables of**

2 Kings 14:9; 2 Chronicles 25:18; Matthew 7:16

THOMAS

— **Called DIDYMUS**

— **One of the twelve apostles**

Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:15

— **Present at the raising of Lazarus**

John 11:16

— **Asks Jesus the way to the Father's house**

John 14:5

— **Absent when Jesus first appeared to the disciples after the resurrection**

John 20:24

— **Skepticism of**

John 20:25

— **Sees Jesus after the resurrection**

John 20:26-29; 21:1,2

— **Lives with the other apostles in Jerusalem**

Acts 1:13,14

— **Loyalty of, to Jesus**

John 11:16; 20:28

THORN

— **The ground cursed with**

Genesis 3:18

— **Used**

As an awl

Job 41:2

For fuel

Psalms 58:9; 118:12; Ecclesiastes 7:6

Hedges formed of

Hosea 2:6; Micah 7:4

Crown of, mockingly put on Jesus' head

Matthew 27:29; Mark 15:17; John 19:2,5

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of afflictions

Numbers 33:55; 2 Corinthians 12:7

Of the adversities of the wicked

Proverbs 22:5

Of the evils that spring from the heart to choke the truth

Matthew 13:7,22

THREE TAVERNS

— (A town in Italy)

— **Roman Christians meet Paul in**

Acts 28:15

THRESHING

— **By beating**

Ruth 2:17

— **By treading**

Deuteronomy 25:4; Isaiah 25:10; Hosea 10:11; 1 Corinthians 9:9; 1

Timothy 5:18

— **With instruments**

Of wood

2 Samuel 24:22

Of iron

Amos 1:3

With a cart wheel

Isaiah 28:27,28

— **Floors for**

Genesis 50:10,11; Judges 6:37; Ruth 3:2-14; 1 Samuel 23:1; 2

Samuel 6:6; Hosea 9:2; Joel 2:24

— **Floor of Araunah purchased by David for a place of sacrifice**

2 Samuel 24:16-25

— **Floor for, in barns**

2 Kings 6:27

THRONE

— Of Pharaoh

Genesis 41:40; Exodus 11:5

— Of David

1 Kings 2:12,24; Psalm 132:11,12; Isaiah 9:7; Jeremiah 13:13;
17:25; Luke 1:32

— Of Solomon

1 Kings 2:19; 2 Chronicles 9:17-19

— Of ivory

1 Kings 10:18-20

— Of Solomon, called THE THRONE OF THE LORD

1 Chronicles 29:23

— Of Herod Agrippa I

Acts 12:21

— Of Israel

1 Kings 8:20; 10:9; 2 Chronicles 6:10

— Abdicated by David

1 Kings 1:32-40

— FIGURATIVE

Anthropomorphic use of

Of God

2 Chronicles 18:18; Psalm 9:4,7; 11:4; 47:8; 89:14; 97:2;
103:19; Isaiah 6:1; 66:1; Matthew 5:34; 23:22; Hebrews
8:1; 12:2; Revelation 14:3,5

Of Christ

Matthew 19:28; 25:31; Acts 2:30; Revelation 1:4; 3:21;
4:2-10; 7:9-17; 19:4; 21:5; 22:3

THUMB

— Blood put on, in consecration

Exodus 29:20; Leviticus 8:23

— In purification

Leviticus 14:14,25

— **Oil put on**

Leviticus 14:17,28

— **Of prisoners cut off**

Judges 1:6,7

See HAND

THUMMIM

See URIM

THUNDER

— **Sent as a plague upon the Egyptians**

Exodus 9:23-34

— **The Philistines, in battle with the people of Israel**

1 Samuel 7:10

— **Sent as a judgment**

Isaiah 29:6

— **On Mount Sinai**

Exodus 19:16; Psalm 77:18; Hebrews 12:18,19

— **A sign of divine anger**

1 Samuel 12:17,18

— **A manifestation of divine power**

Job 26:14; Psalm 77:18

— **Sons of Zebedee called sons of**

Mark 3:17

THYATIRA

— **The hometown of Lydia, a convert of Paul**

Acts 16:14

— **John given a message for**

Revelation 1:11; 2:18,24

THYINE

— **An aromatic wood**

Revelation 18:12

TIBERIAS

- **1. A city next to Lake Galilee**
John 6:23
- **2. The sea of, a name given to Lake Galilee**
John 6:1; 21:1
See GALILEE, Number two

TIBERIUS CAESAR

- **An important emperor of Rome**
Luke 3:1

TIBHATH

- **A city conquered by David**
1 Chronicles 18:8

TIBNI

- **(Chosen by half of Israel to be king)**
- **Death of**
1 Kings 16:21,22

TIDAL

- **King of nations (R. V., Goliath)**
Genesis 14:1,9

TIGLATH-PILESER

- **(Also called TILGATH-PILNESER, king of Assyria)**
- **Invades Israel; carries part of the people captive to Assyria**
2 Kings 15:29; 1 Chronicles 5:6,26
- **Forms an alliance with Ahaz; captures Damascus**
2 Kings 16:7-10; 2 Chronicles 28:19-21

TIKVAH

- **1. Also called TIKVATH, father of Shallum**
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22
- **2. Father of Jahaziah**
Ezra 10:15

TILE

— Brick

Ezekiel 4:1; Luke 5:19

TILGATH-PILNESER

See TIGLATH-PILESER

TILON

— Son of Shimon

1 Chronicles 4:20

TIMAEUS

— Father of a blind man cured by Jesus

Mark 10:46

TIMBREL

— (Also called TABRET, an instrument of music (in the tambourine category))

— Used by Miriam

Exodus 15:20

— By Jephthah's daughter

Judges 11:34

— Used in religious services

2 Samuel 6:5; 1 Chronicles 13:8; Psalm 68:25; 81:2; 149:3; 150:4

— Used in dances

Job 21:12

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

TIME

— Beginning of

Genesis 1:1,14

— Epochs of

Before the flood

Joshua 24:2

— The exodus

Exodus 19:1; 40:17; 1 Kings 6:1

- **Daniel's reckoning of time, and times, and half times**
Daniel 7:25; 12:7
- **Indicated by a sun-dial**
2 Kings 20:9-11; Isaiah 38:8
- **Division of, into watches**
Exodus 14:24; 1 Samuel 11:11; Matthew 14:25; Mark 6:48
- **One day is like one-thousand years**
2 Peter 3:8
- **Fullness of**
Galatians 4:4; Ephesians 1:10
- **End of**
Job 26:10; Revelation 10:6

TIMNA

- **1. Concubine of Eliphaz**
Genesis 36:12
- **2. Daughter of Seir**
Genesis 36:22; 1 Chronicles 1:39
- **3. Son of Eliphaz**
1 Chronicles 1:36

TIMNAH

- **1. A duke of Edom**
Genesis 36:40; 1 Chronicles 1:51
- **2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:10; 2 Chronicles 28:18
- **3. A city in the mountains of Judah**
Joshua 15:57

TIMNATH

- **1. A city given by some authorities as identical with TIMNAH, number two**
Genesis 38:12-14

— **2. Home of Samson's wife**

Judges 14:1,2,5; 15:6

Believed by some authorities to be identical with the preceding

TIMNATH-HERES

See TIMNATH-SERAH

TIMNATH-SERAH

— **(A city, also called TIMNATH-HERES)**

— **Given to Joshua**

Joshua 19:50

— **Joshua buried in**

Joshua 24:30; Judges 2:9

TIMON

— **A member of the committee of seven men who were appointed to supervise the daily ministration**

Acts 6:5

TIMOTHY

— **(also Called TIMOTHEUS, the companion of Paul)**

— **Parentage of**

Acts 16:1

— **Reputation and Christian faith of**

Acts 16:2; 1 Corinthians 4:17; 16:10; 2 Timothy 1:5; 3:15

— **Circumcised; becomes Paul's companion**

Acts 16:3; 1 Thessalonians 3:2

— **Left by Paul at Berea**

Acts 17:14

— **Rejoined Paul at Corinth**

Acts 17:15; 18:5

— **Sent into Macedonia**

Acts 19:22

— **Rejoined by Paul; accompanies Paul to Asia**

Acts 20:1-4

— **Sent salutation to the Romans**

Romans 16:21

— **Sent to the Corinthians**

1 Corinthians 4:17; 16:10,11

— **Preached to the Corinthians**

2 Corinthians 1:19

— **Sent to the Philippians**

Philippians 2:19,23

— **Sent to the Thessalonians**

1 Thessalonians 3:2,6

— **Left by Paul in Ephesus**

1 Timothy 1:3

— **Confined with Paul in Rome**

Philippians 2:19-23; Philemon 1:1; Hebrews 13:23

— **His name found with the postscripts to Philippians, Philemon, and Hebrews, ordained bishop of the Ephesians in postscript to Second Timothy. Acts as Paul's amanuensis (scribe), see the postscript to First Corinthians and Hebrews.**

— **Joined Paul in the letters**

To the Philippians

Philippians 1:1

To the Colossians

Colossians 1:1,2

To the Thessalonians

1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1

To Philemon

Philemon 1:1

— **Zeal of**

Philippians 2:19-22; 1 Timothy 6:12

— **Power of**

1 Timothy 4:14; 2 Timothy 1:6

— **Paul's love for**

1 Corinthians 4:17; Philippians 2:22; 1 Timothy 1:2,18; 2 Timothy 1:2-4

— **Paul writes to**

1 Timothy 1:1,2; 2 Timothy 1:1,2

TIN

— **General scriptures concerning**

Numbers 31:22; Ezekiel 22:18,20; 27:12

TIPHSAH

— **1. A city on the Euphrates River**

1 Kings 4:24

— **2. A city of unknown location**

2 Kings 15:16

TIRAS

— **Son of Japheth**

Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

TIRE

— **A headdress**

Isaiah 3:18; Ezekiel 24:17

TIRHAKAH

— **A king of Ethiopia**

2 Kings 19:9; Isaiah 37:9

TIRHANAH

— **Son of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:48

TIRIA

— **Son of Jehaleleel**

1 Chronicles 4:16

TIRSHATHA

— A title of Persian governors

Ezra 2:63; Nehemiah 7:65,70; 8:9

TIRZAH

— 1. A daughter of Zelophehad

Numbers 26:33; 36:11; Joshua 17:3

Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of

Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3,4

— 2. A city of Canaan

Captured by Joshua

Joshua 12:24

Becomes the residence of the kings of the northern kingdom (Israel)

1 Kings 14:17; 15:21,33; 16:6,8,9,15,17,23

Royal residence moved from

1 Kings 16:23,24

Base of military operations of Menahem

2 Kings 15:14,16

Beauty of

Song of Solomon 6:4

TITHES

— Paid by Abraham to Melchizedek

Genesis 14:20; Hebrews 7:2-6

— Jacob vows a tenth of all his property to God

Genesis 28:22

— Mosaic laws instituting

Leviticus 27:30-33; Numbers 18:21-24; Deuteronomy 12:6,7,17-19; 14:22-29;

26:12-15

— Customs relating to

Nehemiah 10:37,38; Amos 4:4; Hebrews 7:5-9

— A tithe of tithes for the priests

Numbers 18:26; Nehemiah 10:38

— **Stored in the temple**

Nehemiah 10:38,39; 12:44; 13:5,12; 2 Chronicles 31:11,12;
Malachi 3:10

— **Payment of, resumed in Hezekiah's reign**

2 Chronicles 31:5-10

— **Under Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 13:12

— **Withheld**

Nehemiah 13:10; Malachi 3:8

— **Customary in later times**

Matthew 23:23; Luke 11:42; 18:12

— **Observed by idolaters**

Amos 4:4,5

See TAX

TITLE, TO REAL ESTATE

See LAND

TITUS

— **(A faithful Greek companion of Paul)**

— **Paul's love for**

2 Corinthians 2:13; 7:6,7,13,14; 8:23; Titus 1:4

— **With Paul in Macedonia (see postscript to 2 Corinthians)**

2 Corinthians 7:5,6

— **Affection of, for the Corinthians**

2 Corinthians 7:15

— **Sent to Corinth**

2 Corinthians 8:6,16-22; 12:17,18

— **Character of**

2 Corinthians 12:18

— **Accompanies Paul to Jerusalem**

Galatians 2:1-3

— **Compare**

Acts 15:1-29

— **Left by Paul in Crete**

Titus 1:5

— **To rejoin him in Nicopolis**

Titus 3:12

— **Paul writes to**

Titus 1:1-4

— **With Paul in Rome, with the postscript to**

2 Timothy 4:10

— **Goes to Dalmatia**

2 Timothy 4:10

TOAH

See NAHATH, number two

TOB

— **A district in Syria**

Judges 11:3,5

— **Called ISH-TOB**

2 Samuel 16:6,8

TOB-ADONIAH

— **A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law**

2 Chronicles 17:8

TOBIAH

— **1. Ancestor of a family of Babylonian captives**

Ezra 2:60; Nehemiah 7:62

— **2. An enemy of the Jews in the time of Nehemiah**

Opposes the rebuilding of the wall of Jerusalem

Nehemiah 2:10,19; 4:3,7,8

Conspires to injure and intimidate Nehemiah

Nehemiah 6:1-14,19

Subverts nobles of Judah

Nehemiah 6:17,18

Allies himself with Eliashib, the priest

Nehemiah 13:4-9

TOBLIAH

- **1. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law**
2 Chronicles 17:8
- **2. A captive in Babylon**
Zechariah 6:10,14

TOCHEN

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:32

TOE

- **Anointed in consecration**
Exodus 29:20; Leviticus 8:23,24
- **In purification**
Leviticus 14:14,17,25,28
- **Of prisoners of war cut off**
Judges 1:6,7
- **Six, on each foot**
2 Samuel 21:20; 1 Chronicles 20:6

TOGARMAH

- **Son of Gomer**
Genesis 10:3; 1 Chronicles 1:6
- **Descendants of**
Ezekiel 27:14; 38:6

TOHU

See NAHATH, number two

TOI

- **Also called TOU**
- **King of Hamath**
2 Samuel 8:9,10; 1 Chronicles 18:9,10

TOLA

- **1. Son of Issachar**
Genesis 46:13; Numbers 26:23; 1 Chronicles 7:1,2

- **2. A judge (leader, hero) of Israel**
Judges 10:1,2

TOKEN

- **A sign**
Exodus 3:12
- **Sun and moon for time and seasons**
Genesis 1:14
- **The mark of Cain**
Genesis 4:15
- **Rainbow, that the earth would never be destroyed by a flood**
Genesis 9:12-17
- **Circumcision, of the covenant of Abraham**
Genesis 17:11
- **Presents**
Genesis 21:27,30
- **Miracles of Moses, of the divine authority of his missions**
Exodus 4:1-9
- **Blood of the Paschal lamb**
Exodus 12:13
- **The Passover**
Exodus 13:9
- **Consecration of the firstborn**
Exodus 13:14-16
- **The Sabbath day**
Exodus 31:13,17
- **A fringe**
Numbers 15:38-40
- **Scarlet thread**
Joshua 2:18,21
- **Cover of the altar**
Numbers 16:38-40

— **Aaron's rod**

Numbers 17:10

— **Memorial stones**

Joshua 4:2-9

— **Dew on Gideon's fleece**

Judges 6:36-40

— **Prayer for tokens of mercy**

Psalm 86:17

See MIRACLES

TOLAD

See ELTOLAD

TOLERATION

— **Religions**

Micah 4:4,5; Mark 9:38-40; Luke 9:49,50; Acts 17:11; 28:31;

Romans 14; 1 Corinthians 10:28-32

See INTOLERANCE

TOLL

See TRIBUTE

See TAX

TOMB

See BURIAL

TOMBSTONE

— **At Rachel's grave**

Genesis 35:20

See PILLARS

TONGS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 25:38; Numbers 4:9; 1 Kings 7:49

TONGUE

— Language

Genesis 10:5,20; Isaiah 66:18; Revelation 7:9

— Confusion of

Genesis 11:1-9

— Gift of

Acts 2:1-18,33; 10:46; 19:6; 1 Corinthians 12:10,28,30; 14

— Loquacious

Proverbs 10:8,19

— Restrained by wisdom

Proverbs 17:27; 21:23; Ecclesiastes 3:7

— Hasty

Proverbs 29:20

— An evil

See SPEAKING, EVIL

See SLANDER

TONGUES (the gift)

— The miraculous gift granted to some early Christians

1 Corinthians 12:10,28,30; 13:8; 14:2-19,21-28,39

TOOLS

See IMPLEMENTS

O(n/a)

TOPAZ

— A precious stone

Ezekiel 28:13; Revelation 21:20

— In the breastplate

Exodus 28:17; 39:10

— Ethiopian, celebrated

Job 28:19

TOPHEL

— A place in the wilderness of Sinai

Deuteronomy 1:1

TOPHET

— Also called TOPHETH

— A place in the valley of the sons of Hinnom

2 Kings 23:10

— Jewish children passed through the fire to the god Molech in

2 Kings 23:10; Jeremiah 7:31,32; 19:6,11-14; 32:35

See also

2 Chronicles 28:3; 33:6

— Destroyed by Josiah

2 Kings 23:10

— Horror of

Isaiah 30:33

TOPOGRAPHY

— Of Canaan

Joshua 13:15-33; 15; 18:9

TORMENTS

— Of the wicked

Luke 16:23-28; Revelation 14:10,11

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

TORTOISE

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 11:29

TOTAL ABSTINENCE

See ABSTINENCE

TOU

See TOI

TOW

— (A piece of string)

Judges 16:9; Isaiah 1:31

See FLAX

TOWEL

- **General scriptures concerning**
John 13:4,5

TOWER

- **Of Babel**
Genesis 11:1-9
- **Of Edar**
Genesis 35:21
- **Of Penuel**
Judges 8:8,9,17
- **Of Shechem**
Judges 9:46,49
- **Of Meah**
Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39
- **Of Hananeel**
Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39; Jeremiah 31:38; Zechariah 14:10
- **Of David**
Song of Solomon 4:4
- **Of Syene**
Ezekiel 29:10
- **Of Siloam**
Luke 13:4
- **In the walls of Jerusalem**
2 Chronicles 26:9; 32:5; Nehemiah 12:38,39
- **Of other cities**
2 Chronicles 14:7
- **In the desert**
2 Chronicles 26:10
- **For watchmen (sentinels)**
2 Kings 9:17; 18:8
- **As fortress**
Matthew 21:33

— **Parable of**

Luke 14:28,29

See FORTS

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of divine protection

2 Samuel 22:3,51; Psalm 18:2; 61:3; 144:2; Proverbs 18:10

TOWN

See CITY

TOWN CLERK

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 19:35

TRACHONITIS

— **A part of the tetrarchy of Philip**

Luke 3:1

TRADE

— **1. Occupation**

See under the name of each trade

— **2. Commerce**

See COMMERCE

TRADITION

— **The decisions and minor precepts taught by Paul**

1 Corinthians 11:2

— **(R. V.)**

2 Thessalonians 2:15; 3:6

— **Commandments of men**

Matthew 12:1-8; 15:2-6; Mark 7:3-9; Luke 6:1-11; Colossians 2:8;

1 Peter 1:18

— **Not authoritative**

Matthew 15:3-20; 1 Timothy 1:4; 4:7

TRAFFIC

- **(Doing business)**
- **Suspended on the Sabbath day**
Nehemiah 13:15-22

TRAITOR

- **(Betrayed)**
- **Judas**
Matthew 26:14-16,46-50; Mark 14:10,11,43-45; Luke 22:3-6,21-23,47,48; John 13:2,27-30; 18:2-8,13
- See TREASON

TRAMP

- **(R. V. margin)**
Proverbs 6:11

TRANCE

- **Of Balaam**
Numbers 24:4,16
- **Of Peter**
Acts 10:10
- **Of Paul**
Acts 22:17

TRANSFIGURATION

- **Of Moses**
Exodus 34:29-35
- **Of Jesus**
Matthew 17:2-9
- **Of Stephen**
Acts 6:15

TRANSLATION

- **(Transporting)**
- **Of Enoch**
Genesis 5:2,4; Hebrews 11:5

— **Of Elijah**

2 Kings 2:1-12

— **Of Jesus**

Mark 16:19; Luke 24:51; Acts 1:9-11

— **Desired by Paul**

2 Corinthians 5:4

TRAP— **General scriptures concerning**

Joshua 23:13; Job 18:10; Jeremiah 5:26

TREACHERY— **General scriptures concerning**

Jeremiah 9:8

— **Of Rahab to her people**

Joshua 2

— **Of the man of Beth-el**

Judges 1:24,25

— **Of Jael**

Judges 4:18-21

— **Of Shechemites**

Judges 9:23

— **Of Joab**

2 Samuel 3:26,27

— **Of Baanah and Rechab**

2 Samuel 4:6

— **Of David to Uriah**

2 Samuel 11

— **Of Joab to Amasa**

2 Samuel 20:9,10

— **Of Jehu**

2 Kings 10:18-28

— **Of the enemies of Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 6

See CONSPIRACY

See TREASON

TREASON

— INSTANCES OF

Of Aaron and Miriam against Moses

Numbers 12:1-11

Of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram against Moses and Aaron

Numbers 16:1-33

Of Rahab against Jericho

Joshua 2

Of the betrayer of Beth-el

Judges 1:24,25

Of the Shechemites against Abimelech

Judges 9:22-25

Of the Ephraimites against Jephthah

Judges 12:1-4

Of the Israelites against King Saul

1 Samuel 10:27

Of the Israelites against Rehoboam

1 Kings 12:16-19

Of the Egyptian servant against the Amalekites

1 Samuel 30:15,16

Of Abner against Ish-bosheth

2 Samuel 3:6-21

Of Jehoiada against Athaliah

2 Kings 11:14-16

Of Absalom against his father

See ABSALOM

Death penalty for

Esther 2:23

Jesus falsely accused of

Matthew 27:11,29,30; Luke 23:2,3

Paul falsely accused of

Acts 17:7

David's amnesty

To the traitors

2 Samuel 19:16-23

To Amasa

2 Samuel 19:13

See CONSPIRACY

See TREACHERY

TREASURE

— 1. A thing of highly-estimated value

Money

Genesis 42:25,27,28,35; 43:23; with 43:18,21,22

Precious stones

1 Chronicles 29:8

Jesus forbids the hoarding of

Matthew 6:19; 19:21; Luke 12:33

Hidden

Matthew 13:44

— FIGURATIVE

Of the graces of the spirit

Proverbs 21:20; Isaiah 33:6

Of spiritual understanding

Matthew 13:52; Colossians 2:3

Of the object of the affections

Matthew 6:21; Luke 12:34

Of spiritual calling

2 Corinthians 4:6,7

Gospel called

2 Corinthians 4:7

Parable of

Matthew 13:44

TREASURE CITIES

- **Built for the storage of the king's substance**
Exodus 1:11; 1 Kings 9:19; 2 Chronicles 8:4,6

TREASURE-HOUSES

- **Of kings**
2 Kings 20:13; 1 Chronicles 27:25; 2 Chronicles 32:27,28; Ezra 1:7,8; Esther 3:9
- **Records preserved in**
Ezra 5:17; 6:1
- **Treasurers in charge of**
Ezra 7:20,21
- **Heathen temples used for**
Daniel 1:2
- **Tabernacle used for**
Numbers 31:54; Joshua 6:19,24
- **Solomon's temple used for**
1 Kings 7:51; 2 Kings 12:4-14,18; 22:4,5; 1 Chronicles 28:11,12; Matthew 27:6; Mark 12:41,43; Luke 21:1; John 8:20
- **Under the charge of the Levites**
1 Chronicles 26:20
- **Chambers provided in the temple for various kinds of offerings**
Nehemiah 10:38,39; 13:5,9,12; Malachi 3:10
- **Priests and Levites in charge of**
1 Chronicles 9:26; 26:20-28; Nehemiah 12:44; 13:13

TREATY

- **Between nations**
Israelites and Gibeonites
Joshua 9:3-15
Judah and Syria
1 Kings 15:19
- **Ceding of the territory by**
1 Kings 9:10-14; 20:34

- **Sacredness of**
Joshua 9:16-21; with 2:8-21
- **Reciprocity**
1 Kings 5:1-12
- **With idolatrous nations forbidden**
Exodus 34:12,15

TREE

- **Of life**
Genesis 2:9; 3:22,24; Revelation 22:14
- **Of knowledge**
Genesis 2:9,17; 3:3-6,11,12,17
- **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 1:3; Jeremiah 17:8
- **SYMBOLICAL**
Daniel 4:10-12

TRESPASS

- **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 22:9
- **Of an ox**
Exodus 21:28-36
- **Of a brother**
Matthew 18:15-18; Luke 17:3,4
- **A creditor must not enter a debtor's house to seize a pledge**
Deuteronomy 24:10
- **Trespass offering**
See OFFERINGS

TRIAL

- **Before court**
Leviticus 24:10-14
 - **The right of**
John 7:51; Acts 16:37-39; 22:25-30
- See COURT

See JUSTICE

See PRISONERS

— OF FAITH

See FAITH

See TEMPTATION

TRIBULATION

— General scriptures concerning

John 16:33

See AFFLICTION

See SUFFERING

TRIBUTE (TAXES)

— From conquered nations

Joshua 16:10; Judges 1:30-33; 2 Kings 15:19; 23:35; Matthew 17:24-27; 22:15-22; Luke 2:1-5

— By the Arabians

To Solomon

2 Chronicles 9:14

To Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 17:11

See DUTY

See TAX

TRINITY

— THE HOLY

Genesis 1:26; 3:22; Isaiah 6:3,8; 11:2,3; 42:1; 48:16; 61:1-3; 63:9,10; Matthew 1:18,20; 3:11,16; 12:18,28; 28:19; Mark 1:8; Luke 1:35; 3:16,22; 4:1,14,18; John 1:32,33; 3:34,35; 7:39; 14:16,17,26; 15:26; 16:7,13-15; 20:22; Acts 1:2,4,5; 2:33; 10:36-38; Romans 1:3,4; 8:9-11,26,27; 1 Corinthians 2:10,11; 6:19; 8:6; 12:3-6; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 3:17; 5:5; 13:14; Galatians 4:4,6; Philippians 1:19; Colossians 2:2; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14,16; 1 Timothy 3:16; Titus 3:4-6; Hebrews 9:14; 1 Peter 1:2; 3:18; 1 John 5:6,7; Revelation 4:8

See GOD

See HOLY SPIRIT

See JESUS

TROAS

— **(A seaport of Mysia, in Asia Minor)**

— **Paul visits**

Acts 16:8,11; 20:5,6; 2 Corinthians 2:12; 2 Timothy 4:13

TROGYLLIUM

— **(A town and promontory in Caria, of Asia Minor)**

— **Visited by Paul**

Acts 20:15

TROPHIES

— **Goliath's head and armor**

1 Samuel 17:54; 21:9

— **Saul's**

1 Samuel 31:8-10

— **Placed in temples**

See TEMPLES

TROPHIMUS

— **(From Ephesus, a companion of Paul)**

— **Accompanies Paul from Greece to Asia**

Acts 20:4

— **With Paul in Jerusalem; made the occasion of an attack on Paul**

Acts 21:27-30

— **Left ill at Miletus**

2 Timothy 4:20

TROUBLE

— **BORROWING**

Matthew 6:25-34; Mark 5:35,36; John 14:1; 16:6,7; Philippians 4:6; 1 Peter 5:7

See AFFLICTION

See SUFFERING**— INSTANCES OF**

Israelites at the Red Sea

Exodus 14:10-12

About water

Exodus 15:23-25; 17:2,3; Numbers 20:1-13

Food

Exodus 16:2,3; Numbers 11:4-33

When Moses waited upon the mountain

Exodus 32:1

When the spies brought their adverse report

Numbers 13:28,29,31-33; 14:1-4; with 14:4-12

Elijah, under the juniper tree and in the cave

1 Kings 19:4-15

The disciples, as to how the multitude could be fed

Matthew 14:15; Mark 6:37

During the squall, when Jesus was asleep in the boat

Matthew 8:23-26; Mark 4:36-39; Luke 8:22-24

When Jesus was crucified

Luke 24:4-9,24-31,36-40

Mary at the gravesite of Jesus

John 20:11-17

The people in the shipwreck

Acts 27:22-25,30-36

TRUCE**— In battle**

2 Samuel 2:26-31

TRUMPET**— Made of ram's horn**

Joshua 6:4-6,8,13

— Made of silver

Numbers 10:2

— **Uses of, prescribed by Moses**

Numbers 10:1-10

— **Used in war**

Job 39:24,25; Jeremiah 4:19; 6:1,17; 42:14; 51:27; Ezekiel 7:14;
Amos 2:2; 3:6; Zephaniah 1:16; 1 Corinthians 14:8

— **To summon soldiers**

By Phinehas

Numbers 31:6

By Ehud

Judges 3:27

By Gideon

Judges 6:34

By Saul

1 Samuel 13:3

By Joab

2 Samuel 2:28; 18:16; 20:22

By Absalom

2 Samuel 15:10

By Sheba

2 Samuel 20:1

By Nehemiah

Nehemiah 4:18,20

— **By Gideon's soldiers**

Judges 7:8-22

— **In war, of Abijah**

2 Chronicles 13:12,14

— **In the siege of Jericho**

Joshua 6:4-20

— **Sounded in time of danger**

Ezekiel 33:3-6; Joel 2:1

— **Used at Mount Sinai**

Exodus 19:13-19; 20:18; Hebrews 12:19

— **On the great day of atonement**

Isaiah 27:13

- **At the jubilee**
Leviticus 25:9
- **At the bringing up of the ark of the covenant from the household of Obededom**
2 Samuel 6:5,15; 1 Chronicles 13:8; 15:28
- **At the anointing of kings**
1 Kings 1:34,39; 2 Kings 9:13; 11:14
- **At the dedication of Solomon's temple**
2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 7:6
- **In worship**
1 Chronicles 15:24; 16:42; 25:5; Psalm 81:3,4
- **At Jehoshaphat's triumph**
2 Chronicles 20:28
- **At the foundation of the second temple**
Ezra 3:10,11
- **At the dedication of the wall**
Nehemiah 12:35,41
- **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 27:13; Ezekiel 33:3; Joel 2:1; Zechariah 9:14; Matthew 6:2
- **SYMBOLICAL**
Matthew 24:31; 1 Corinthians 15:52; 1 Thessalonians 4:16;
Revelation 1:10; 4:1; 8; 9:1-14; 10:7; 11:15
See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

TRUMPETS

- **FEAST OF**
When and how observed
Leviticus 23:24,25; Numbers 29:1-6
Celebrated after the captivity with joy
Nehemiah 8:2,9-12
See FEASTS

TRUST

See FAITH

TRUSTEE

— **Mosaic law concerning**

Exodus 22:7-13; Leviticus 6:2-7

— **The parable of the pounds**

Matthew 25:14-28; Luke 19:12-27

See STEWARD

TRUTH

— **Saints should worship God in**

John 4:24; with Psalm 145:18

— **Serve God in**

Joshua 24:14; 1 Samuel 12:24

— **Walk in the presence of God in**

1 Kings 2:4; 2 Kings 20:3

— **Keep religious feasts with**

1 Corinthians 5:8

— **Esteem, as inestimable**

Proverbs 23:23

— **Love**

Zechariah 8:19

— **Rejoice in**

1 Corinthians 13:6

— **Speak, to one another**

Zechariah 8:16; Ephesians 4:25

— **Execute judgment with**

Zechariah 8:16

— **Meditate upon**

Philippians 4:8

— **Bind, around the neck**

Proverbs 3:3

- **Write, upon the tables of the heart**
Proverbs 3:3
- **The fruit of the Spirit is in**
Ephesians 5:9
- **God's servants should speak**
2 Corinthians 12:6; Galatians 4:16
- **Teach in**
1 Timothy 2:7
- **Approve themselves by**
2 Corinthians 6:7,8
- **Magistrates should be men of**
Exodus 18:21
- **Kings are preserved by**
Proverbs 20:28
- **They who speak, show forth righteousness**
Proverbs 12:17
- **Those who speak, are the delight of God**
Proverbs 12:22
- **The evil people**
Are destitute of
Hosea 4:1
Speak not
Jeremiah 9:5
Uphold not
Isaiah 59:14,15
Plead not for
Isaiah 59:4
Are not valiant for
Jeremiah 9:3
Punished for want of
Jeremiah 9:5,9; Hosea 4:1,3
- **The gospel as, came by Christ**
John 1:17

- **Is in Christ**
1 Timothy 2:7
- **John bore witness to**
John 5:33
- **Is according to godliness**
Titus 1:1
- **Is sanctifying**
John 17:17,19
- **Is purifying**
1 Peter 1:22
- **Is part of the Christian armor**
Ephesians 6:14
- **Revealed abundantly to saints**
Jeremiah 33:6
- **Abides continually with saints**
2 John 1:2
- **Should be acknowledged**
2 Timothy 2:25
- **Should be believed**
2 Thessalonians 2:12,13; 1 Timothy 4:3
- **Should be obeyed**
Romans 2:8; Galatians 3:1

- **Should be loved**
2 Thessalonians 2:10
- **Should be manifested**
2 Corinthians 4:2
- **Should be rightly divided**
2 Timothy 2:15
- **Evil people turn away from**
2 Timothy 4:4
- **The wicked resist**
2 Timothy 3:8

— **Evil people are destitute of**

1 Timothy 6:5

— **The ekklesia (body of Christ) is the pillar and ground of**

1 Timothy 3:15

— **Satan is devoid of**

John 8:44

— **OF GOD**

Is one of his attributes

Deuteronomy 32:4; Isaiah 65:16

He keeps, forever

Psalms 146:6

Abundant

Exodus 34:6

Inviolable

Numbers 23:19; Titus 1:2

Enduring to all generations

Psalms 100:5

Exhibited in his

Ways

Revelation 15:3

Works

Psalms 33:4; 111:7; Daniel 4:37

Judicial statutes

Psalms 19:9

Word

Psalms 119:160; John 17:17

Fulfillment of promises in Christ

2 Corinthians 1:20

Fulfillment of his covenant

Micah 7:20

Dealings with saints

Psalms 25:10

Deliverance of saints

Psalms 57:3

Punishment of evil people
Revelation 16:7

Is a shield and buckler to saints
Psalm 91:4

We should confide in
Psalm 31:5; Titus 1:2

Plead in prayer
Psalm 89:49

Pray for its manifestation to ourselves
2 Chronicles 6:17

Pray for its exhibition to others
2 Samuel 2:6

Make known, to others
Isaiah 38:19

Magnify
Psalm 71:22; 138:2

Is denied by
The Devil
Genesis 3:4,5

Self-righteous people
1 John 1:10

Unbelievers
1 John 5:10

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Exodus 34:6; Deuteronomy 32:4; Psalm 31:5; 33:4; 40:10; 51:6;
57:3,10; 85:10,11; 86:15; 89:14; 96:13; 98:3; 100:5; 108:4;
Proverbs 12:19; 16:13; Isaiah 25:1; 59:14,15; 65:16; Jeremiah 5:3;
Daniel 4:37; 10:21; Micah 7:20; John 1:14; 8:31,32; 14:6,17;
16:13; 17:17,19; 18:37,38; Romans 2:2

TRYPHENA

— A Christian woman in Rome
Romans 16:12

TRYPHOSA

— A Christian woman in Rome

Romans 16:12

TUBAL

— Son of Japheth

Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

— Descendants of, become a nation

Isaiah 66:19; Ezekiel 27:13; 32:26; 38:2,3; 39:1

TUBAL-CAIN

— The inventor of edge tools

Genesis 4:22

TUMOR

— A morbid swelling (R. V.)

1 Samuel 5:6,9,12; 6:4,5,11,17

See BOIL

TURTLEDOVE

See DOVE

TUTOR

— General scriptures concerning

2 Kings 10:1; Acts 22:3; Galatians 4:1,2

TWINS

— Jacob and Esau

Genesis 25:24-26

— Pharez and Zerah

Genesis 38:27-30

TYCHICUS

— (An Asian companion of Paul)

— Accompanies Paul from Greece to Asia

Acts 20:4

— **With Paul in Nicopolis**

Titus 3:12

— **With Paul in Rome, with postscripts to Ephesians and Colossians**

Ephesians 6:21,22; Colossians 4:7,8

— **Paul's amanuensis (copyist) in writing to the Ephesians and Colossians, see the postscripts to Ephesians and Colossians**

— **Sent to Ephesus**

Ephesians 6:21,22; 2 Timothy 4:12

— **Sent to Colossae**

Colossians 4:7,8

TYPES

— **MISCELLANEOUS**

Bride, a type of the body of Christ

Revelation 21:2,9; 22:17

The sanctuary a type of the heavenly sanctuary

Exodus 40:2,24; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:1-12

The saving of Noah and his family, of the salvation through the gospel

1 Peter 3:20,21

Defilement is a type of sin

See DEFILEMENT

See PURIFICATION

Leaven (yeast) is a type of sin

See LEAVEN

Ablutions were

See ABLUTIONS

See ALLEGORY

See PARABLES

See SYMBOLS

— **OF THE SAVIOUR**

Colossians 2:17; Hebrews 9:7-15,18-28; 10:1-10

High priest, typical of the mediatorship

Exodus 28:1,12,29,30,38; Leviticus 16:15; Zechariah 6:12,13;
with Hebrews 5; 8:2; 10:21

The institutions ordained by Moses

Matthew 26:54; Luke 24:25-27,44-47; Colossians 2:14-17;
Hebrews 10:1-14

The sacrifices

Leviticus 4:2,3,12; Hebrews 9:7-15,18-25; 10:1-22,29; 13:11-13; 1 Peter 1:19; Revelation 5:6

The morning and evening sacrifice

John 1:29,36

The red heifer

Numbers 19:2-6; with Hebrews 9:13,14

The Paschal lamb

1 Corinthians 5:7

The Bronze Altar

Exodus 27:1,2; with Hebrews 13:10

The Bronze Laver

Exodus 30:18-20; with Zechariah 13:1; Ephesians 5:26,27

The Mercy-Seat

Exodus 25:17-22; with Hebrews 4:16

The Curtain

Exodus 40:21; 2 Chronicles 3:14; with Hebrews 10:20

Manna

John 6:32-35; 1 Corinthians 10:3

The cities of refuge

Numbers 35:6; with Hebrews 6:18

The bronze serpent

Numbers 21:9; John 3:14,15

The Tree of Life

Genesis 2:9; with John 1:4; Revelation 22:2

Adam

Romans 5:14; 1 Corinthians 15:45

Abel

Genesis 4:8,10; with Hebrews 12:24

Noah

Genesis 5:29; with 2 Corinthians 1:5

Melchizedek

Hebrews 7:1-17

Moses

Deuteronomy 18:15,18; Acts 3:20,22; 7:37; Hebrews 3:2-6

David

2 Samuel 8:15; Psalm 89:19,20; Ezekiel 37:24; Philippians 2:9

Eliakim

Isaiah 22:20-22; Revelation 3:7

Jonah

Jonah 1:17; with Matthew 12:40

TYRANNUS

— (An Ephesian man)

— Paul taught in the school of, for two years

Acts 19:9,10

TYRANNY

See GOVERNMENT, TYRANNICAL

TYRE

— 1. Kingdom of

Hiram, king of

1 Kings 5:1; 2 Chronicles 2:3

Sends material to David for his palace

2 Chronicles 2:3

Men and materials sent from, to Solomon, for the erection of the temple and his castles

1 Kings 5:1-11; 9:10,11; 2 Chronicles 2:3-16

See HIRAM

— 2. City of

Situated on the shore of the Mediterranean Sea

On the northern boundary of the tribe of Asher

Joshua 19:29

Pleasant site of

Hosea 9:13

Fortified

Joshua 19:29; 2 Samuel 24:7

Commerce of

1 Kings 9:26-28; 10:11; Isaiah 23; Ezekiel 27; 28:1-19;
Zechariah 9:2; Acts 21:3

Merchants of

Isaiah 23:8

Antiquity of

Isaiah 23:7

Riches of

Isaiah 23:8; Zechariah 9:3

Besieged by Nebuchadnezzar

Ezekiel 26:7; 29:18

Jesus goes to the coasts of

Matthew 15:21

Heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syrophenician woman
near

Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-31

Multitudes from, come to hear Jesus, and to be healed of
their diseases

Mark 3:8; Luke 6:17

The hostility of Herod Agrippa I toward

Acts 12:20-23

Paul visits

Acts 21:3-7

To be judged according to its opportunity and privileges

Matthew 11:21,22; Luke 10:13,14

Prophecies relating to

Psalms 45:12; 87:4; Isaiah 23; Jeremiah 25:22; 27:1-11; 47:4

U

UCAL

- **A man mentioned only in**
Proverbs 30:1

UEL

- **An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:34

ULAI

- **A river of Chaldea**
Daniel 8:2,16

ULAM

- **1. Son of Sheresh**
1 Chronicles 7:16; 17
- **2. Son of Eshek**
1 Chronicles 8:39,40

ULLA

- **An Asherite**
1 Chronicles 7:39

UMMAH

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Joshua 19:30

UNBELIEF

- **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 4:1; Numbers 11:21-23; 20:12,13; Psalm 78:19,21,22,32;
95:8-11; 106:7,24; Isaiah 6:9,10; 7:9; 53:1-3; 58:3; Jeremiah 5:12-
14; Malachi 1:2,7; Matthew 10:14,15; 11:16-19; 13:13-15,58;
17:17,19,20; 21:32; Mark 4:24,25; 6:2-6; 9:24; 16:14,16; Luke
7:31-35; 8:12,18; 10:16; 12:46; 13:34; 14:16-24; 16:31; 18:8;
19:41,42; 22:67; 24:11,21,25,26,36-45; John 1:10,11;
3:7,11,12,18,32,36; 4:48; 5:38,40,43,44,46,47;

6:36,60-62,64,66,70,71; 8:24,45-47,52,53; 10:25,26,37,38;
 12:37-40,47,48; 14:17; 16:8,9; 20:27; Acts 13:40,41; 19:9;
 22:18; 28:24; Romans 1:18; 3:3; 4:20; 9:31,32; 10:6,7,14,16,21;
 11:7,20,30-32; 14:23; 1 Corinthians 1:18,22,23; 2:14; 14:22; 2
 Corinthians 6:14-16; 2 Thessalonians 2:11,12; 3:2; 1 Timothy
 1:13; 2 Timothy 2:13; Titus 1:15; Hebrews 3:12,16-19; 4:1-3,6,11;
 11:6,31; 12:25; James 1:6,7; 1 Peter 2:7,8; 2 Peter 3:4; 1 John
 2:22,23; 4:3; 5:10,12; Jude 1:5; Revelation 21:8

— INSTANCES OF

Eve

Genesis 3:4-6

Moses and Aaron

Numbers 20:12

Israelites

Deuteronomy 9:23; 2 Kings 17:14; Psalm 78

Naaman

2 Kings 5:12

A Samaritan lord

2 Kings 7:2

Disciples

Matthew 17:17; Luke 24:11,25

Zacharias

Luke 1:20

Chief priests

Luke 22:67

The Jewish leaders

Mark 1:45; 2:6-11; 8:11,12; 15:29-32; John 5:38,40,43,46,47

Disciples

Matthew 17:20; Mark 4:38,40; Luke 24:41-45

The half-brothers of Christ

John 7:5

Thomas

John 20:25

The Jews of Iconium

Acts 14:2

The Thessalonian Jews

Acts 17:5

Jews in Jerusalem

Romans 15:31

Ephesians

Acts 19:9

Saul

1 Timothy 1:13

People of Jericho

Hebrews 11:31

UNCHARITABLENESS

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 29:20,21; Matthew 7:1-5; Luke 6:37-42; 12:57; John 7:24; 8:7; Romans 2:1; 14:1-15; 1 Corinthians 4:3-5,7; 13:1-6; James 4:11,12

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See CHARITABLENESS

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

See TALEBEARER

— INSTANCES OF

The Israelites toward Moses

Charging him with having made them abhorrent to the Egyptians

Exodus 5:21

Charging him with bringing them out of Egypt to die

Exodus 14:11,12

In complaining against MOSES

See MURMURING, INSTANCES OF

The tribes west of the Jordan River toward the two and a

half tribes

Numbers 32:1-33; Joshua 22:11-31

Of Eli toward Hannah

1 Samuel 1:14-17

Eliab toward David, charging him with presumption, when he offered to fight Goliath

1 Samuel 17:28

Princes of Ammon toward David, when he sent commissioners to convey his sympathy to Hanun

2 Samuel 10:3

Bildad toward Job

Job 8

Eliphaz toward Job

Job 15; 22; 42:7,8

Zophar toward Job

Job 11:1-6; 20

Nathanael, when he said, "Can any good thing come out of Nazareth,"

John 1:46

The Jews, charging Paul with teaching contrary to the law of Moses and against the temple

Acts 21:28

UNCIRCUMCISION

— General scriptures concerning

Ephesians 2:11

— Uncircumcised heart (metaphorically)

Ezekiel 28:10; 44:7,9

UNCLEAN

— (Ceremonially speaking)

Creatures designated as such

Leviticus 11; Deuteronomy 14

See UNCLEANNESS

UNCLEANNES

— (Ceremonially speaking)

Leviticus 5:2,3; 7:20,21; 17:15; 21:1-15; 22:2-8

See ABLUTIONS

See DEFILEMENT

See PURIFICATION

See SANITATION

UNCTION

— FIGURATIVE

1 John 2:20,27

See ANOINTING

UNFAITHFULNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 24:11,12; Isaiah 5:1-7; Hosea 10:1,2; Matthew 3:10; 13:12; 21:19,20,33-43; 25:1-46; Mark 11:13,14; 12:1-9; Luke 13:6-9; 19:12-27; John 15:2; 2 Peter 1:8,9

See SIN, FRUITS OF

See UNFRUITFULNESS

Also see RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF

— OF FRIENDS

See FRIENDS, FALSE

UNFRUITFULNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 3:10; 7:19; 13:4-7; 21:19,20; Mark 11:13; Luke 3:9; 13:6-9; John 15:2,4,6

See SIN, FRUITS OF

See UNFAITHFULNESS

Also see RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF

UNICORN (WILD OX, R. V.)

— Intractable

Job 39:9-12

— **Horned**

Deuteronomy 33:17; Psalm 22:21; 92:10

— **Great strength of**

Numbers 24:8; Job 39:10,11

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the judgments of God

Isaiah 34:7

UNION

— **Advantages of**

Proverbs 15:22; Ecclesiastes 4:9-12

— **OF THE RIGHTEOUS**

See UNITY, OF THE RIGHTEOUS

Of the righteous with Christ

See RIGHTEOUS, UNITY OF, WITH CHRIST

UNITY

— **OF THE GODHEAD**

See GOD, UNITY OF

— **OF THE RIGHTEOUS**

Psalm 133:1; Isaiah 52:8; Matthew 23:8; Acts 4:32; Romans 12:16; 14:19; 15:5,6; 1 Corinthians 1:10; 2 Corinthians 13:11; Ephesians 4:3; Philippians 1:27; 2:2; 3:16,17; 1 Peter 3:8

See COMMUNION

See FELLOWSHIP

UNLEAVENED BREAD

— **(With yeast, which symbolized pervasive corruption)**

See BREAD

See PASSOVER

UNNI

— **1. A musician in the time of David**

1 Chronicles 15:18,20

— **2. A Levite in the time of Nehemiah**

Nehemiah 12:9

UNNO

See UNNI, Number two

UNPARDONABLE SIN

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Kings 24:4; Matthew 12:31,32; Luke 12:10; Hebrews 6:4-6; 1 John 5:16

See OBDURACY

See REPROBACY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Israel

Numbers 14:26-45

Eli's house

1 Samuel 3:14

UNSELFISHNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Romans 12:10; 15:1-3; 1 Corinthians 9:19-23; 10:24,33; 13:4,5; 2 Corinthians 5:14,15; 8:9; Philippians 2:3,4; James 2:8

— **INSTANCES OF**

Abraham

Genesis 13:9; 14:23,24

King of Sodom

Genesis 14:21

The children of Heth

Genesis 23:6,11

Judah

Genesis 44:33,34

Moses

Numbers 11:29; 14:12-19

Gideon

Judges 8:22,23

Saul

1 Samuel 11:12,13

Jonathan

1 Samuel 23:17,18

David

1 Samuel 24:17; 2 Samuel 15:19,20; 23:16,17; 1 Chronicles
21:17; Psalm 69:6

Araunah

2 Samuel 24:22-24

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 5:14-18

Jews

Esther 9:15

Daniel

Daniel 5:17

Jonah

Jonah 1:12,13

Joseph

Matthew 1:19

The disciples

Acts 4:34,35

Priscilla and Aquila

Romans 16:3,4

Paul

1 Corinthians 10:33; Philippians 1:18; 4:17; 2 Thessalonians
3:8

Philemon

Philemon 1:13,14

See CHARITABLENESS

See FELLOWSHIP

See FRATERNITY

See SELFISHNESS

UPHARSIN

— Divided

Daniel 5:25,28

UPHAZ

— A country famous for gold

Jeremiah 10:9; Daniel 10:5

See OPHIR

UPRIGHTNESS

See RIGHTEOUSNESS

UR

— 1. Abraham's native place

Genesis 11:27,28

Abraham leaves

Genesis 11:31; 15:7; Nehemiah 9:7

— 2. Father of one of David's mighty men

1 Chronicles 11:35

URBANE

— A Christian in Rome

Romans 16:9

URIAH

— 1. One of David's mighty men

2 Samuel 23:39; 1 Chronicles 11:41

David's adultery with the wife of

2 Samuel 11:2-5; 1 Kings 15:5

Summoned from seat of war by David

2 Samuel 11:6-13

Noble spirit of

2 Samuel 11:11

David compasses the death of

2 Samuel 11:14-25

David marries the widow of

2 Samuel 11:26,27

Called URIAS (A. V.)

Matthew 1:6

— **2. A priest**

The father of Meremoth

Ezra 8:33

Called URIJAH, (R. V. URIAH)

Nehemiah 3:4,21

— **3. URIAH**

See URIJAH, Number three

— **4. A priest**

Witness to one of Isaiah's prophecies

Isaiah 8:2

Probably identical with Urijah

2 Kings 16:10

See URIJAH, Number one

URIAS

See URIAH, Number one

URIEL

— **1. A Levite**

Son of Tahath

1 Chronicles 6:24

— **2. A Levite**

Assisted in moving the ark of the covenant

1 Chronicles 15:5,11,12

— **3. Grandfather of King Abijah**

2 Chronicles 13:2

URIJAH

— **1. A priest in Ahaz**

Builds a new altar for Ahaz

2 Kings 16:10-16

Probably identical with Uriah, witness to a prophecy of

Isaiah

Isaiah 8:2

— **2. URIAH**

See URIAH, Number two

— **3. A priest**

Assistant to Ezra

Nehemiah 8:4

Called URIAH in the R. V

— **4. A prophet in the time of Jehoiakim**

Prophesies against Judah

Jeremiah 26:20

Fled to Egypt; taken; killed by Jehoiakim

Jeremiah 26:21-23

URIM AND THUMMIM

— (Signifying light and perfection)

— **In the breastplate**

Exodus 28:30; Leviticus 8:8

— **Eleazar to ask counsel for Joshua, after the judgment of**

Numbers 27:21

— **Only priests could interpret**

Deuteronomy 33:8; Ezra 2:63; Nehemiah 7:65

— **Israelites consult**

Judges 1:1; 20:18,23

— **Withheld the answer from King Saul**

1 Samuel 28:6

USURPATION

— **OF POLITICAL FUNCTIONS**

By Absalom

2 Samuel 15:1-12

By Adonijah

1 Kings 1:5-9

By Baasha

1 Kings 15:27,28

By Zimri

1 Kings 16:9,10

By Jehu

2 Kings 9:11-37

By Athaliah

2 Kings 11:1-16

By Shallum

2 Kings 15:10

— **IN RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS**

By King Saul, in assuming priestly functions

1 Samuel 13:8-14

By King Solomon, in thrusting Abiathar out of the priesthood

1 Kings 2:26,27

By King Uzziah, in assuming priestly offices

2 Chronicles 26:16-21

By King Ahaz

2 Kings 16:12,13

**See CHURCH AND STATE, STATE SUPERIOR TO THE
CHURCH**

See GOVERNMENT, ECCLESIASTICAL

— **OF EXECUTIVE POWER**

In ordering Naboth's death and confiscation of his vineyard

1 Kings 21:7-19

In the plan of Joseph to dispossess the Egyptians of their
real and personal property

Genesis 47:13-26

Of Pharaoh, making bondservants of the Israelites

Exodus 1:9-22

Moses accused of

Numbers 16:3

USURY

- **(Interest, not necessarily unreasonable exaction, but all income from loans)**
- **Forbidden**
Exodus 22:25; Leviticus 25:35-37; Deuteronomy 23:19; Psalm 15:5; Proverbs 28:8; Jeremiah 15:10; Ezekiel 18:8,13,17; 22:12
- **Exaction of, rebuked**
Nehemiah 5:1-13
- **Authorized, of strangers (foreigners)**
Deuteronomy 23:20
- **Exacted by Jews**
Ezekiel 22:12
- **Just men innocent of the vice of requiring**
Ezekiel 18:8
- See INTEREST
- See MONEY

UTHAI

- **1. Son of Ammihud**
1 Chronicles 9:4
- **2. Son of Bigvai**
Returned from Babylon with Ezra
Ezra 8:14

UZ

- **1. Son of Aram**
Genesis 10:23; 1 Chronicles 1:17
- **2. Son of Nahor**
Genesis 22:21
In the A. V., called Huz
- **3. Son of Dishan**
Genesis 36:28; 1 Chronicles 1:42
- **4. A country of unknown location**
Home of Job
Job 1:1

Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 25:20; Lamentations 4:21

UZAI

- **Father of Palal**
Nehemiah 3:25

UZAL

- **Son of Joktan**
Genesis 10:27; 1 Chronicles 1:21

UZZA

- **1. UZZA**
See UZZAH, Number one
- **2. Proprietor of the burial place of kings (Manasseh and Amon)**
2 Kings 21:18,26
- **3. Son of Shimei**
1 Chronicles 6:29
In R. V., called UZZAH
- **4. Son of Ehud**
1 Chronicles 8:7
- **5. One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 7:51

UZZAH

- **1. Also called UZZA, son of Abinadab**
Driver of the cart when moving the ark of the covenant
2 Samuel 6:3; 1 Chronicles 13:7
Stricken dead for touching the ark of the covenant
2 Samuel 6:6-8; 1 Chronicles 13:9-11
- **2. UZZAH**
See UZZA, Number two

UZZEN-SHERAH

— A city of unknown location

1 Chronicles 7:24

UZZI

— 1. A priest

Son of Bukki

1 Chronicles 6:5,6,51; Ezra 7:4

— 2. Grandson of Issachar

1 Chronicles 7:2,3

— 3. Grandson of Benjamin

1 Chronicles 7:7

— 4. Son of Micahhri

1 Chronicles 9:8

— 5. An overseer of the Levites

Nehemiah 11:22

— 6. A priest in the time of Nehemiah

Nehemiah 12:19,42

UZZIA

— One of David's mighty men

1 Chronicles 11:44

UZZIAH

— 1. Called AZARIAH

King of Judah

2 Kings 14:21; 15:1,2; 2 Chronicles 26:1,3

Rebuilds Elath

2 Kings 14:22; 2 Chronicles 26:2

Reigns righteously

2 Kings 15:3; 2 Chronicles 26:4,5

Defeats the Philistines

2 Chronicles 26:6,7

Takes tribute from the Ammonites

Strengthens the kingdom

2 Chronicles 26:8

Strengthens the fortifications of Jerusalem

2 Chronicles 26:9

Promotes cattle raising and agriculture

2 Chronicles 26:10

Military establishment of

2 Chronicles 26:11-15

Is presumptuous in burning incense; stricken with leprosy;
quarantined

2 Chronicles 26:16-21; 2 Kings 15:5

Jotham regent during quarantine of

2 Kings 15:5; 2 Chronicles 26:21

Death of

2 Kings 15:7; 2 Chronicles 26:23

History of, written by Isaiah,

2 Chronicles 26:22; Isaiah 1:1

An earthquake occurred during the reign of

Amos 1:1; Zechariah 14:5

— **2. Son of Uriel**

1 Chronicles 6:24

— **3. Father of Jehonathan**

1 Chronicles 27:25

— **4. A priest**

Puts away (divorced) his Gentile wife

Ezra 10:21

— **5. Father of Athaiah**

Nehemiah 11:4

UZZIEL

— **1. A son of Kohath**

Exodus 6:18,22; Leviticus 10:4

— **2. A Simeonite captain**

1 Chronicles 4:42

— **3. Son of Bela**

1 Chronicles 7:7

— **4. One of David's musicians**

1 Chronicles 25:4

— **5. A Levite**

— **Son of Jeduthun**

2 Chronicles 29:14

— **6. A goldsmith**

Helped in repairing the walls of Jerusalem

Nehemiah 3:8

V

VAIL

— (Veil, curtain)

— **1. Hangings used in the tabernacle to separate the Holy of Holies (the Most Holy Place) from the Holy Place**

Called the second veil

Hebrews 6:19; 9:3

Ordinances prescribing

Exodus 26:31-33

Made by Bezaleel and Aholiab

Exodus 36:35,36

See VEIL

— **2. A covering for the ark of the covenant**

Exodus 35:12; 39:34; 40:21; Numbers 4:5

— **3. Of the temple**

2 Chronicles 3:14

Torn from the top to the bottom at the time of the crucifixion of Jesus

Matthew 27:51; Mark 15:38; Luke 23:45

— **FIGURATIVE**

Hebrews 10:20

VAJEZATHA

— **Son of Haman**

Esther 9:9

VALOR

See COURAGE

VANIAH

— (An Israelite)

— **Puts away (divorces) his Gentile wife**

Ezra 10:36

VANITY

- **A consequence of the fall**
Romans 8:20
- **Every man has**
Psalm 39:11
- **Every state of man is**
Psalm 62:9
- **Man, at his best estate, is**
Psalm 39:5
- **Man is similar to**
Psalm 144:4
- **The thoughts of man are**
Psalm 94:11
- **The days of man are**
Job 7:16; Ecclesiastes 6:12
- **Childhood and youth are**
Ecclesiastes 11:10
- **The beauty of man is**
Psalm 39:11; Proverbs 31:30
- **The help of man is**
Psalm 60:11; Lamentations 4:17
- **Man's own righteousness is**
Isaiah 57:12
- **Worldly wisdom is**
Ecclesiastes 2:15,21; 1 Corinthians 3:20
- **Worldly pleasure is**
Ecclesiastes 2:1
- **Worldly anxiety is**
Psalm 39:6; 127:2
- **Worldly labor is**
Ecclesiastes 2:11; 4:4
- **Worldly enjoyment is**
Ecclesiastes 2:3,10,11

- **Worldly possessions are**
Ecclesiastes 2:4-11
- **Treasures of wickedness are**
Proverbs 10:2
- **Heaping up riches is**
Ecclesiastes 2:26; 4:8
- **Love of riches is**
Ecclesiastes 5:10

- **Unblessed riches are**
Ecclesiastes 6:2
- **Riches gotten by falsehood are**
Proverbs 21:6
- **All earthly things are**
Ecclesiastes 1:2
- **Foolish questions are**
1 Timothy 1:6,7; 6:20; 2 Timothy 2:14,16; Titus 3:9
- **The conduct of the ungodly is**
1 Peter 1:18
- **The religion of hypocrites is**
James 1:26
- **The worship of the wicked is**
Isaiah 1:13; Matthew 6:7
- **Lying words are**
Jeremiah 7:8
- **False teaching is but**
Jeremiah 23:32
- **Mere external religion is**
1 Timothy 4:8; Hebrews 13:9
- **Almsgiving without love is**
1 Corinthians 13:3
- **Faith without works is**
James 2:14

— **Idolatry is**

2 Kings 17:15; Psalm 31:6; Isaiah 44:9,10; Jeremiah 10:8; 18:15

— **Wealth gotten by, diminishes**

Proverbs 13:11

— **Saints hate the thoughts of**

Psalm 119:113

— **Pray to be kept from**

Psalm 119:37; Proverbs 30:8

— **Avoid**

Psalm 24:4

— **Avoid those given to**

Psalm 26:4

— **Evil people**

Especially characterized by

Job 11:11

Though full of, affect to be wise

Job 11:12

Love

Psalm 4:2

Imagine

Psalm 2:1; Acts 4:25; Romans 1:21

Devise

Psalm 36:4

Speak

Psalm 10:7; 12:2; 41:6

Regard God's service as

Job 21:15; Malachi 3:14

Allure others through the words of

2 Peter 2:18

Live by

Jeremiah 2:5

Live in

Psalm 39:6; Ephesians 4:17

Inherit

Jeremiah 16:19

Reap

Proverbs 22:8; Jeremiah 12:13

Judicially given up to

Psalm 78:33; Isaiah 57:13

— **Fools follow those given to**

Proverbs 12:11

— **Following those given to, leads to poverty**

Proverbs 28:19

— **All should know and acknowledge**

Deuteronomy 4:35

See PRIDE

VASHNI

See JOEL, Number one

VASHTI

— **(The wife of King Ahasuerus)**

— **Put away (divorced) for refusing to exhibit herself at a royal banquet**

Esther 1:9-22; 2:1,4,17

VEDAN

— **A place whose merchants traded with Tyre**

Ezekiel 27:19

— **In A. V., called DAN**

VEGETARIANS

— **Persons who refrain from eating meat**

Romans 14:2

VEGETATION

— **Created on the third day**

Genesis 1:11; 2:5

— **For food**

Genesis 1:29,30

VEIL

— **Worn**

By Rebekah

Genesis 24:65

By Tamar

Genesis 38:14,19

By Moses, to screen his face when he descended from Mount Sinai

Exodus 34:33,35; 2 Corinthians 3:13-16

See DRESS

See WIMPLE

VENERATION

— **For parents**

Genesis 48:15,16

See OLD AGE

See PARENTS

See REVERENCE

VENGEANCE

— **Belongs to God**

Psalm 94:1; Romans 12:19

— **INSTANCE OF**

Sons of Jacob on Hamor and Shechem

Genesis 34:20-31

See JUDGMENTS

See REVENGE

See RETALIATION

VENTRILOQUISM

— **General scriptures concerning**

Isaiah 29:4

- **Divination by**
Acts 16:16

VERDICT

- **Against Jesus**
Matthew 26:66; 27:24-26; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:24; John 19:16
- See COURTS**

VERMILION

- **A color**
Jeremiah 22:14; Ezekiel 23:14
- See COLOR**

VESTMENTS

- **Of priests**
See PRIESTS

VICARIOUS

- **DEATH**
The ram for Isaac
Genesis 22:13
Jesus for sinners
See, JESUS, DEATH OF
See JESUS, MISSION OF
See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF
See ATONEMENT
See SUFFERINGS, VICARIOUS
See JESUS, SAVIOUR

VICEGERENCY

- **(Exercising the powers of another)**
- **Of Elisha**
In miraculously rewarding the Shunammite woman
2 Kings 4:16,17
In condemning Gehazi
2 Kings 5:27

— **Of the apostles**

Matthew 16:19; 18:18; John 20:23

VIGILANCE

— **INSTANCE OF**

King of Jericho

Joshua 2:1-3

See WATCHMAN

VICTORIES

— **In battle, from God**

Psalms 55:18; 76:5,6

— **Celebrated in song**

Judges 5; 2 Samuel 22

— **By women**

1 Samuel 18:6,7; 2 Samuel 1:20

See ARMIES

See WAR, GOD IN

VINE

— **Degeneracy of**

Jeremiah 2:21

— **Fable of**

Judges 9:12,13

— **Pruned**

Isaiah 5:6; John 15:1-5

— **Parables of**

Psalms 80:8-14; Ezekiel 17:6-10; 19:10-14

— **SYMBOLICAL**

John 15:1-5

See VINEYARD

VINEGAR

- **(A sour wine)**
- **Forbidden to Nazarites**
Numbers 6:3
- **Used with food**
Ruth 2:14; Psalm 69:21; Proverbs 10:26; 25:20
- **Offered to Christ while on the cross**
Matthew 27:34,48; John 19:29; with Mark 15:23

VINEYARD

- **Huts (R. V., booths) in**
Isaiah 1:8
- **Towers in**
Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 21:33; Mark 12:1
- **Winepress in**
Isaiah 5:2
- **Pools in**
Ecclesiastes 2:4,6
- **Leased**
Song of Solomon 8:11,12; Isaiah 7:23; Matthew 21:33-39
- **Of kings**
1 Chronicles 27:26-28
- **Neglected**
Proverbs 24:30,31
- **Plain of the**
Judges 11:33
- **Parables of**
Isaiah 5:1-7; 27:2,3; Jeremiah 12:10; Matthew 20:1-16; 21:28-31,33-41; Luke 13:6-9

See VINE

See WINE

Also see ABSTINENCE

VIOL

— An instrument of music

Isaiah 5:12

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

See PSALTERY

VIPER

— A serpent

Job 20:16; Isaiah 30:6; 59:5

— Fastens on Paul's hand

Acts 28:3

See SERPENT

— FIGURATIVE

Matthew 3:7; 23:33; Luke 3:7

VIRGIN

— Proofs of

Deuteronomy 22:13-21

— Dowry of

Exodus 22:17

— Character of, to be protected

Deuteronomy 22:17-21,23,24

— Betrothal of, a quasi-marriage

Deuteronomy 22:23,24

— Distinguishing apparel of

2 Samuel 13:18

— A priest could marry only a

Leviticus 21:14

— Mourn in the temple

Lamentations 1:4; 2:10

— Virginity of, bewailed

Judges 11:37-39

— **Parable of the wise and foolish**

Matthew 25:1-13

— **Mother of Jesus was a**

Isaiah 7:14; Matthew 1:23; Luke 1:27

— **Advised by Paul not to marry**

1 Corinthians 7

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the body of Christ (the ekklesia)

Isaiah 62:5; Jeremiah 14:17; 31:4,13; 2 Corinthians 11:2

Of personal purity

1 Corinthians 7:25,37; Revelation 14:4

VIRGINITY

See VIRGIN

VIRTUE

— **(From the Latin "vir," manliness)**

— **Power (R. V.)**

Luke 6:19; 8:46

— **Excellence**

Philippians 4:8; 2 Peter 1:5

See CHASTITY

See CONTINENCE (self-control)

See COURAGE

VISION

— **A mode of revelation**

Numbers 12:6; 1 Samuel 3:1; 2 Chronicles 26:5; Psalm 89:19;

Proverbs 29:18; Jeremiah 14:14; 23:16; Daniel 1:17; Hosea 12:10;

Joel 2:28; Obadiah 1:1; Habakkuk 2:2; Acts 2:17

— **Of Abraham**

Concerning his descendants

Genesis 15:1-17

— **Of Jacob**

Of the ladder with ascending and descending angels
Genesis 28:12

At Beer-sheba
Genesis 46:2

— **Of Joshua**

Of the captain of the Lord's army
Joshua 5:13-15

— **Of Moses**

Of the burning bush
Exodus 3:2

Of the glory of God
Exodus 24:9-11; 33:18-23

— **Of the Israelites**

Of the manifestation of the glory of God
Exodus 24:10,17; Hebrews 12:18-21

— **Of Balaam**

In a trance
Acts 22:17-21

See BALAAM

— **Of Elisha**

At the transporting of Elijah
2 Kings 2:11

— **Of Elisha's servant**

Of the chariots of the Lord
2 Kings 6:17

— **Of Micahaiah**

Of the defeat of the Israelites; of the Lord on his throne;
and of a lying spirit
1 Kings 22:17-23; 2 Chronicles 18:16-22

— **Of David**

Of the angel of the Lord beside the threshing-floor of Ornan
1 Chronicles 21:15-18

— **Of Job**

Of a spirit

Job 4:12-16

— **Of Isaiah**

Of the Lord and his glory in the temple

Isaiah 6

Of the valley of vision

Isaiah 22

— **Of Jeremiah**

Of an almond rod

Jeremiah 1:11

Of the seething pot

Jeremiah 1:13

— **Of Ezekiel**

Of the glory of God

Ezekiel 1:3,12-14; 23

Of the roll

Ezekiel 2:9

Of the man of fire

Ezekiel 8; 9

Of the coals of fire

Ezekiel 10:1-7

Of the dry bones

Ezekiel 37:1-14

Of the city and temple

Ezekiel 40:48

Of the waters

Ezekiel 47:1-12

— **Of Daniel**

Of the four beasts

Daniel 7

Of the Ancient of Days

Daniel 7:9-27

Of the ram and the he-goat

Daniel 8

Of the angel

Daniel 10

— **Of Amos**

Of grasshoppers

Amos 7:1,2

Of fire

Amos 7:4

Of a plumb-line

Amos 7:7,8

Of summer fruit

Amos 8:1,2

Of the temple

Amos 9:1

— **Of Zechariah**

Of horses

Zechariah 1:8-11

Of horns and carpenters

Zechariah 1:18-21

Of the high priest

Zechariah 3:1-5

Of the golden lampstand

Zechariah 4

Of the flying roll

Zechariah 5:1-4

Of the mountains and chariots

Zechariah 6:1-8

— **Of Zacharias**

In the temple

Luke 1:13-22

— **Of John the Baptist**

At the immersion of Jesus

Matthew 3:16; Mark 1:10; Luke 3:22; John 1:32-34

— **Peter, James, and John**

Of the transfiguration of Jesus and the appearance of Moses
and Elijah

Matthew 17:1-9; Luke 9:28-36

— **Of the people**

Of the tongues of fire at Pentecost

Acts 2:2,3

— **Of Stephen**

Of Christ

Acts 7:55,56

— **Of Paul**

Of Christ, on the way to Damascus

Acts 9:3-6; 1 Corinthians 9:1

Of Ananias

Acts 9:12

Of a man of Macedonia, saying, "Come over into Macedonia,
and help us,"

Acts 16:9

In Corinth

Acts 18:9,10

In a trance

Acts 22:17-21

Of Paradise

2 Corinthians 12:1-4

— **Of Ananias**

Of Christ

Acts 9:10-12

— **Of Cornelius, the centurion**

Of an angel

Acts 10:3

— **Of Peter**

Of the sheet which was lowered from the sky

Acts 10:9-18

— **Of John on the island of Patmos**

The Book of Revelation

Of Christ and the golden lampstands

Revelation 1:10-20

The open door

Revelation 4:1

A rainbow and the throne

Revelation 4:2,3

The twenty-four elders

Revelation 4:4

The seven lamps

Revelation 4:5

The sea of glass

Revelation 4:6

The four living creatures

Revelation 4:6-8

The book with seven seals

Revelation 5:1-5

The golden vials

Revelation 5:8

The six seals

Revelation 6

The four horses

Revelation 6:2-8

The earthquake and the celestial phenomena

Revelation 6:12; 14

The four angels

Revelation 7:1

The sealing of the one hundred and forty four thousand

Revelation 7:2-8

The seventh seal and the seven angels

Revelation 8:11

The censer

Revelation 8:5

The hail and fire

Revelation 8:7

The mountain that was thrown into the sea

Revelation 8:8,9

The falling star

Revelation 8:10,11; 9:1

One-third of the sun, the moon, and the stars were darkened

Revelation 8:12

The bottomless pit

Revelation 9:2

The locusts

Revelation 9:3-11

The four angels released from the Euphrates River

Revelation 9:14

The army of horsemen

Revelation 9:16-19

The angel that had a book

Revelation 10:1-10

The seven thunders

Revelation 10:3,4

The measurement of the temple

Revelation 11:1,2

The two witnesses

Revelation 11:3-12

The court of the Gentiles

Revelation 11:2

The two olive trees and the two lampstands

Revelation 11:4

The beast that came up out of the bottomless pit

Revelation 11:7

The fall of the city

Revelation 11:13

The second and third woes

Revelation 11:14

The woman clothed with the sun; the birth of the male infant

Revelation 12

The red dragon

Revelation 12:3-17

The war in heaven

Revelation 12:7-9

The beast rising out of the sea

Revelation 13:1-10

The beast coming out of the earth

Revelation 13:11-18

The Lamb on Mount Zion

Revelation 14:1-5

The angel having the everlasting gospel

Revelation 14:6,7

The angel proclaiming the fall of Babylon

Revelation 14:8-13

A son of man with a sickle

Revelation 14:14-16

The angel reaping the harvest

Revelation 14:14-20

The angel coming out of the temple

Revelation 14:17-19

The angel having power over fire

Revelation 14:18

The vine and the winepress

Revelation 14:18-20

The angels with the seven last plagues

Revelation 15

The sea of glass

Revelation 15:2

The temple opened

Revelation 15:5

The plague upon the men who had the mark of the beast
Revelation 16:2

The sea turned into blood
Revelation 16:3

The seven angels with the seven vials of the wrath of God
Revelation 16; 17

The destruction of Babylon
Revelation 18

The multitude praising
Revelation 19:1-9

The one who is faithful and true, riding a white horse
Revelation 19:11-16

The angel in the sun
Revelation 19:17-21

Satan bound for one-thousand years
Revelation 20:1-3

The thrones of judgment, and the resurrection, and the
release of Satan
Revelation 20:1-10

The great white throne
Revelation 20:11

The opening of the Book of Life
Revelation 20:12

Death and hell (gehenna)
Revelation 20:14

The New Jerusalem
Revelation 21

The River of Life
Revelation 22:1

The Tree of Life
Revelation 22:2

See DREAM

VISITORS

See GUESTS

VOICE

— OF GOD

Ezekiel 1:24,28; 10:5; John 5:37; 12:28-30; Acts 7:31; 9:4,7;
26:14,15

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

VOLCANOES

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 4:11; 5:23; Judges 5:5; Psalm 97:5; 104:32; 144:5;
Isaiah 34:9,10; 64:1-3; Jeremiah 51:25; Micah 1:4; Nahum 1:5,6

See EARTHQUAKE

See MOUNTAIN

VOLUPTUOUSNESS

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

See SENSUALITY

VOPHSI

— Father of Nahbi

Numbers 13:14

VOWS

— Mosaic laws concerning

Leviticus 23:37,38; Numbers 29:39

— Must be voluntary, see below

— Must be performed, see below

— Estimation of the redemption price of things offered in vows, to be made by the priest, according to age and sex of the person making the offering

Leviticus 27:1-13

— The redemption price of the offering of real estate, to be valued by the priest

Leviticus 27:14,15

— **Of a field**

Leviticus 27:16-25

— **Edible things offered in, to be eaten the same day they were offered**

Leviticus 7:16-18

— **Things offered in, to be brought to the tabernacle or temple**

Deuteronomy 12:6,11,17,18,26

— **Belonged to the priests**

Numbers 18:14

— **Rash**

By Jephthah, in consecration of his daughter as a sacrifice,
if his campaign against the Ammonites were successful

Judges 11:29-40

The Israelites, to destroy the Benjamites

Judges 21:5,6; with 20:21

— **Things forbidden to be offered in: Receipts of the whore and the price of a "dog" (male prostitute of a pagan shrine)**

Deuteronomy 23:18

— **A minor, of himself**

Mark 7:11-13

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 28:20,21; 31:13; Leviticus 5:4-13; 22:18-25; Numbers
15:2-16; 30:1-16; Deuteronomy 23:18,21-23; Job 22:27; Psalm
22:25; 50:14,15; 56:12; 61:5,8; 65:1; 66:13,14; 76:11; 116:14-19;
Proverbs 20:25; Ecclesiastes 5:4-6; Jonah 2:9; Nahum 1:15

See CONTRACT

See COVENANT

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of Jacob, see above

Genesis 28:20-22

Of the mother of Micahah, in the dedication of silver for the
making of an idol

Judges 17:2,3

Of Hannah, to consecrate to the Lord the child for which she

prayed

1 Samuel 1:11; with 1:27,28

Of Elkanah

1 Samuel 1:21

Of Absalom

2 Samuel 15:7,8

Of Job, not to entertain thoughts of fornication

Job 31:1

Of David

Psalms 132:2

Of Ananias and Sapphira, in the dedication of the proceeds
of the sale of their land

Acts 5:1-11

Of the Jews, to kill Paul

Acts 23:12-15

Of Jephthah, and of the Israelites

See RASH VOWS, above

See NAZARITE

VULTURE

— **A carnivorous bird**

Leviticus 11:14; Deuteronomy 14:13

— **In R. V., translated "falcon,"**

Job 28:7

— **And "kite,"**

Isaiah 34:15

W

WAFER

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 29:23; Numbers 6:19

WAGES

— Of Jacob

Genesis 29:15-30; 30:28-34; 31:7,41

— Parable concerning

Matthew 20:1-15

See MASTER

See SERVANT

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Leviticus 19:13; Deuteronomy 24:14,15; 25:4; Jeremiah 22:13;
Haggai 1:6; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 10:10; Luke 3:14; 10:7; Romans
4:4; 6:23; Colossians 4:1; James 5:4

WAGON

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 45:19,27; Numbers 7:3-9

See CART

WAILING

— Of the wicked

Matthew 13:42

WAITING

— Upon God

As the God of providence

Jeremiah 14:22

As the God of salvation

Psalms 25:5

As the giver of all temporal blessings

Psalm 104:27,28; 145:15,16

— **For mercy**

Psalm 123:2

— **For pardon**

Psalm 39:7,8

— **For the consolation of Israel**

Luke 2:25

— **For salvation**

Genesis 49:18; Psalm 62:1,2

— **For guidance and teaching**

Psalm 25:5

— **For protection**

Psalm 33:20; 59:9,10

— **For the fulfillment of his word**

Habakkuk 2:3

— **For the fulfillment of his promises**

Acts 1:4

— **For the hope of righteousness by faith**

Galatians 5:5

— **For the coming of Christ**

1 Corinthians 1:7; 1 Thessalonians 1:10

— **Is good**

Psalm 52:9

— **God calls us to**

Zephaniah 3:8

— **Exhortations and encouragements to**

Psalm 27:14; 37:7; Hosea 12:6

— **Should be with the soul**

Psalm 62:1,5

— **With earnest desire**

Psalm 130:6

— **With patience**

Psalm 37:7; 40:1

- **With resignation**
Lamentations 3:26
- **With hope in his word**
Psalm 130:5
- **With full confidence**
Micah 7:7
- **Continually**
Hosea 12:6
- **All the day**
Psalm 25:5
- **Especially in adversity**
Psalm 59:1-9; Isaiah 8:17
- **In the way of his judgments**
Isaiah 26:8
- **Saints resolve on**
Psalm 52:9; 59:9
- **Saints have expectation from**
Psalm 62:5
- **Saints plead, in prayer**
Psalm 25:21; Isaiah 33:2
- **The patience of saints often tested in**
Psalm 69:3
- **Those who engage in**
Wait upon him only
Psalm 62:5
Are heard
Psalm 40:1
Are blessed
Isaiah 30:18; Daniel 12:12
Experience his goodness
Lamentations 3:25
Will not be ashamed
Psalm 25:3; Isaiah 49:23

Will renew their strength

Isaiah 40:31

Will inherit the earth

Psalms 37:9

Will be saved

Proverbs 20:22; Isaiah 25:9

Will rejoice in salvation

Isaiah 25:9

Will receive the glorious things prepared by God for them

Isaiah 64:4

— **Predicted of the Gentiles**

Isaiah 42:4; 60:9

— **Illustrated**

Psalms 123:2; Luke 12:36; James 5:7

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Jacob

Genesis 49:18

David

Psalms 39:7

Isaiah

Isaiah 8:17

Micah

Micah 7:7

Joseph

Mark 15:43

WALKING

— **With God**

According to his commands

Deuteronomy 5:33; Psalms 1; Jeremiah 7:23

In his ways

Deuteronomy 28:9; Joshua 22:5

In the old paths

Jeremiah 6:16

As taught by him

1 Kings 8:36; Isaiah 2:3; 30:21

Uprightly

Proverbs 2:7

In his statutes and judgments

Ezekiel 37:24

In newness of life

Romans 6:4

Not after the flesh, but after the Spirit

Romans 8:1; Galatians 5:16

Honestly, as in the day

Romans 13:13

Not walking by sight, but by faith

2 Corinthians 5:7

In love, following Christ

Ephesians 5:2

Worthy of the Lord

Colossians 1:10

In Christ

Colossians 2:6

By the gospel rule

Philippians 3:16

In the light, as God is

1 John 1:7

In white clothing

Revelation 3:4

In the light of heaven

Revelation 21:24

— INSTANCES OF

Enoch

Genesis 5:24

Noah

Genesis 6:9

WALLS, OF THE CITIES

— Of Bashan, destroyed by the Israelites

Deuteronomy 3:5,6

— Of Jericho

Joshua 2:15; 6

— Of Jerusalem

See JERUSALEM

— Of Babylon

Jeremiah 51:44

— Broad

Jeremiah 51:58

— Of Beth-shan

1 Samuel 31:10

— Of Rabbah

2 Samuel 11:20

— Of Abel

2 Samuel 20:15,21

— Houses built upon

Joshua 2:15

— Double

2 Kings 25:4; Isaiah 22:11

— Sentinels on

See WATCHMAN

— FIGURATIVE

Of the new Jerusalem

Revelation 21:12,14,17-21

WAR

— Divine approval of

2 Samuel 22:35

— Civil

Judges 12:1-6; 20; 2 Samuel 2:12-31; 3:1; 20; 1 Kings 14:30; 16:21; Isaiah 19:2

— **Forbidden**

2 Chronicles 11:4

— **Averted**

Joshua 22:11-34

— **Enemy harangued by the general of the opposing side**

2 Kings 18:19-36; 2 Chronicles 13:4-12

— **Of extermination**

Numbers 31:7-17; Deuteronomy 2:33,34; 3:6; 20:13-18; Joshua 6:21,24; 8:24,25; 10:2-40; 11:11-23; 1 Samuel 15:3-9; 27:8-11

— **God in**

Exodus 14:13,14; Deuteronomy 1:30; 3:21,22; 7:17-24; 20:1,4; 31:6-8,23; 32:29,30; Joshua 1:1,5-7,9; Judges 1:2; 6:16; 7:9; 11:29; 1 Samuel 17:45-47; 19:5; 30:7,8; 2 Samuel 5:22-24; 22:18; 1 Kings 20:28; Psalm 18:34; 76:3; Jeremiah 46:15; Amos 5:8,9; Zechariah 10:5

— **God uses, as a judgment**

Exodus 23:24; Leviticus 26:17,31-39; Deuteronomy 28:25-68; 32:30; Judges 2:14; 2 Kings 15:37; 1 Chronicles 5:22,26; 21:12; 2 Chronicles 15:6; 12:1-12; 24:23,24; 33:11; 36; Job 19:29; Psalm 44:9-16; 60:1-3; 105:25; Isaiah 5:1-8,25-30; 9:8-12; 13:3,4,9; 19:2; 34:2-6; 43:28; 45:7; Jeremiah 12:7,12; 46:15-17,21; 47:6,7; 48:10; 49:5; 50:25; Ezekiel 23:22-25; Amos 3:6; 4:11; Zephaniah 1:7-18; Zechariah 8:10; 14:2

— **Repugnant to God**

1 Chronicles 22:8,9; Psalm 68:30; 120:6,7; Revelation 13:10

— **God sends panic in**

Exodus 15:14-16

— **Threatens defeat in**

Deuteronomy 32:25; 1 Samuel 2:10; 2 Chronicles 18:12-16; Isaiah 30:15-17; Ezekiel 15:6-8; 21:9-17

— **Inflicts defeat in**

Joshua 7:12,13; 2 Chronicles 12:5-8; 24:23,24; Psalm 76:3; 78:66; 79:10; Isaiah 5:25; Jeremiah 46:15,16

— **Counsels of**

Joshua 22:10-34; Judges 7:10,11; 2 Samuel 16:20; 17:1-15; Psalm 48:4-7; Proverbs 11:14; 20:18

— **Wisdom required in**

Proverbs 21:22; 24:6; Ecclesiastes 9:14-18; Luke 14:31,32

— **Tumult of**

Amos 2:2

— **Killed in, neglected**

Isaiah 14:19; 18:6

— **Evils of**

2 Samuel 2:26; Psalm 46:8; 79:1-3; 137:9; Isaiah 3:5,25,26; 5:29,30; 6:11,12; 9:5,19-21; 13:15,16; 15; 16:9,10; 18:6; 19:2-16; 32:13,14; 33:8,9; 34:7-15; Jeremiah 4:19-31; 5:16,17; 6:24-26; 7:33,34; 8:16,17; 9:10-21; 10:20; 13:14; 14:18; 15:8,9; 19:7-9; 25:33; 46:3-12; 47:3; 48:28,33; 51:30-58; Lamentations 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; Ezekiel 33:27; 39:17-19; Hosea 10:14; 13:16; Joel 2:2-10; Amos 1:13; 6:9,10; 8:3; Nahum 2:10; 3:3,10; Zechariah 14:2; Luke 21:20-26; Revelation 19:17,18

— **To cease**

Psalm 46:9; Isaiah 2:4; Micah 4:3

— **Wars and rumors of**

Matthew 24:6; Mark 13:7; Luke 21:9

See ARMIES

See ARMS

See FORT

See SOLDIERS

See STRATEGY

See TOWER

See WATCHMAN

— **FIGURATIVE**

Warfare of saints

Is not after the flesh

2 Corinthians 10:3

Is a good warfare

1 Timothy 1:18,19

Called the good fight of faith

1 Timothy 6:12

Is against

The Devil

Genesis 3:15; 2 Corinthians 2:11; Ephesians 1:12; James 4:7; 1 Peter 5:8; Revelation 12:17

The flesh

Romans 7:23; 1 Corinthians 9:25-27; 2 Corinthians 12:7; Galatians 5:17; 1 Peter 2:11

Enemies

Psalm 38:19; 56:2; 59:3

The world

John 16:33; 1 John 5:4,5

Death

1 Corinthians 15:26; with Hebrews 2:14,15

Often arises from the opposition of friends or relatives

Micah 7:6; Matthew 10:35,36

To be carried on

Under Christ, as our Captain

Hebrews 2:10

Under the Lord's banner

Psalm 60:4

With faith

1 Timothy 1:18,19

With a good conscience

1 Timothy 1:18,19

With steadfastness in the faith

1 Corinthians 16:13; 1 Peter 5:9; with Hebrews 10:23

With earnestness

Jude 1:3

With watchfulness

1 Corinthians 16:13; 1 Peter 5:8

With sobriety

1 Thessalonians 5:6; 1 Peter 5:8

With endurance of hardness

2 Timothy 2:3,10

With self-denial

1 Corinthians 9:25-27

With confidence in God

Psalm 27:1-3

With prayer

Psalm 35:1-3; Ephesians 6:18

Without earthly entanglements

2 Timothy 2:4

Mere professors do not maintain

Jeremiah 9:3

Saints are all engaged in

Philippians 1:30

Must stand firm in

Ephesians 6:13,14

Exhorted to diligence in

1 Timothy 6:12; Jude 1:3

Encouraged in

Isaiah 41:11,12; 51:12; Micah 7:8; 1 John 4:4

Helped by God in

Psalm 118:13; Isaiah 41:13,14

Protected by God in

Psalm 140:7

Comforted by God in

2 Corinthians 7:5,6

Strengthened by God in

Psalm 20:2; 27:14; Isaiah 41:10

Strengthened by Christ in

2 Corinthians 12:9; 2 Timothy 4:17

Delivered by Christ in

2 Timothy 4:18

Thank God for victory in

Romans 7:25; 1 Corinthians 15:57

Armor for

The belt of truth

Ephesians 6:14

The breastplate of righteousness

Ephesians 6:14

The preparation of the gospel

Ephesians 6:15

The shield of faith

Ephesians 6:16

The helmet of salvation

Ephesians 6:17; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

The sword of the Spirit

Ephesians 6:17

Called "the armor of God,"

Ephesians 6:11

Called "the armor of righteousness,"

2 Corinthians 6:7

Called "the armor of light,"

Romans 13:12

Not carnal

2 Corinthians 10:4

Mighty through God

2 Corinthians 10:4,5

The whole, is required

Ephesians 6:13

Must be put on

Romans 13:12; Ephesians 6:11

To be on the right hand and left, an idiom meaning: "to attack and to defend."

2 Corinthians 6:7

Victory in, is from God

1 Corinthians 15:57; 2 Corinthians 2:14

Through Christ

Romans 7:25; 1 Corinthians 15:57; 2 Corinthians 12:9;
Revelation 12:11

By faith

Hebrews 11:33-37; 1 John 5:4,5

Over the Devil

Romans 16:20; 1 John 2:14

Over the flesh

Romans 7:24,25; Galatians 5:24

Over the world

1 John 5:4,5

Over all that exalts itself

2 Corinthians 10:5

Over death and the grave

Isaiah 25:8; 26:19; Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:54,55

Triumphant

Romans 8:37; 2 Corinthians 10:5

Those who overcome in, will eat of the hidden manna

Revelation 2:17

Eat from the Tree of Life

Revelation 2:7

Be clothed in white clothing

Revelation 3:5

Be pillars in the temple of God

Revelation 3:12

Sit with Christ on his throne

Revelation 3:21

Have a white stone, and in it a new name written

Revelation 2:17

Have power over the nations

Revelation 2:26

Have the name of God written upon them by Christ

Revelation 3:12

Have God as their God

Revelation 21:7

Have the Morning Star

Revelation 2:28

Inherit all things

Revelation 21:7

Be confessed by Christ in the presence of God the Father

Revelation 3:5

Be sons of God

Revelation 21:7

Not be hurt by the Second Death

Revelation 2:11

Not have their names blotted out of the Book of Life

Revelation 3:5

Symbolized by a red horse

Revelation 6:4

— **IN HEAVEN**

SYMBOLICAL

Revelation 12:7

WARFARE

See WAR

— **Spiritual**

See FIGURATIVE, under WAR

WARNING

See WICKED, WARNED

WASHING

— **Of hands, a token of innocence**

Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; 73:13; Matthew 27:24

See ABLUTION

See PURIFICATION

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of regeneration

Psalm 51:7; Proverbs 30:12; Isaiah 1:16; 4:4; Zechariah 13:1; 1
Corinthians 6:11; Ephesians 5:26; Titus 3:5

WATCH

— **(A division of time)**

See NIGHT TIME

WATCHFULNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 23:13; 34:12; Deuteronomy 4:9,23; 6:17; 11:16; 12:13;
27:9; Joshua 22:5; 23:11; 1 Kings 2:3,4; 8:25; 2 Chronicles 19:7;
Nehemiah 4:9; Job 36:18-21; Psalm 39:1; 102:7; 119:9; 141:3;
Proverbs 4:23,25,26; 8:34; 16:17; 28:26; Nahum 2:1; Habakkuk
2:1; Malachi 2:15; Matthew 6:1; 16:6; 18:10; 24:4; 25:13; 24:42-
51; 26:40,41; Mark 4:24; 13:9-23,32-37; Luke 8:18; 11:35;
12:15,35-40; 21:8-36; Acts 20:28-31; Romans 11:21; 13:11; 1
Corinthians 7:29-31; 9:27; 10:12; 11:28; 16:13; Galatians 6:1;
Ephesians 5:15; 6:18; Philippians 3:2; 4:5; Colossians 4:2,17; 1
Thessalonians 5:4,6,21; 1 Timothy 4:16; 2 Timothy 4:5; Hebrews
2:1; 3:12; 12:15; 1 Peter 1:13,17; 4:7; 5:8; 2 Peter 1:19; 3:17; 1
John 5:18; 2 John 1:8; Jude 1:20,21; Revelation 3:2,3,11; 16:15

See TEMPTATION

WATCHMAN

— **(A sentinel)**

— **On the walls of cities**

Song of Solomon 3:3; 5:7

— **Of Jerusalem**

2 Samuel 13:34; 18:24,25; Nehemiah 4:9; 7:3; Isaiah 52:8; 62:6

— **Of Babylon**

Jeremiah 51:12

— **On towers**

2 Kings 9:17; 2 Chronicles 20:24; Isaiah 21:5-12; Jeremiah 31:6

- **At the gates of the temple**
2 Kings 11:6,7
- **Alarm of, given by trumpets**
Ezekiel 33:3-6
- **Unfaithfulness in the discharge of duty of, punished by death**
Ezekiel 33:6; Matthew 28:14; Acts 12:19

WATER

- **Creation of**
Psalm 148:4,5
- **Covered the whole earth**
Genesis 1:9
- **Daily allowance of**
Ezekiel 4:11
- **City waterworks**
2 Kings 20:20
- **Vision of, by Ezekiel**
Ezekiel 47:1-5
- **Of separation**
Numbers 19:2-22
- **Libation of**
1 Samuel 7:6
- **Irrigation with**
See IRRIGATION
- **Miraculously supplied**
 - To the Israelites
Exodus 17:1,6; Numbers 20:11
 - To Samson
Judges 15:19
 - To Jehoshaphat's army
2 Kings 3:16-20
- **Purified by Elisha**
2 Kings 2:19-22

— **Red Sea divided**

Exodus 14:21,22

— **The Jordan River**

Joshua 3:14-17; 2 Kings 2:6-8,14

— **Jesus walks upon**

Matthew 14:25

— **Changed to wine**

John 2:1-11

— **Turned into blood**

Revelation 16:3-5

— **FIGURATIVE**

Water of life

John 4:14; 7:37-39; Revelation 21:6; 22:17

Water of affliction

2 Samuel 22:17; Psalm 69:1; Isaiah 30:20; 43:2

Water of salvation

Isaiah 12:3; 49:10; 55:1; Ezekiel 36:25; John 4:10; 7:38

Domestic love

Proverbs 5:15

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Isaiah 8:7; Revelation 8:11; 12:15; 16:4; 17:1,15

WAX— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalm 22:14; 68:2; 97:5; Micah 1:4

WAY— **FIGURATIVE**

Of holiness

Psalm 16:11; Isaiah 35:8,9; Jeremiah 6:16; Hosea 14:9

Of righteousness, narrow

Matthew 7:1,4

Of sin, broad

Matthew 7:13

Jesus is the

John 14:6; Hebrews 9:8

Doctrines taught by Christ

Acts 9:2; 19:23; 22:4; 24:14,22

WEALTH

See RICHES

WEAPONS

See ARMOR

See ARMS

WEASEL

- **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 11:29

WEATHER

- **Signs of**
Matthew 16:2,3
- **Sayings concerning**
Job 37:9,17,22
- See** METEOROLOGY

WEAVING

- **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 19:9; 38:12
- **Bezaleel skilled in**
Exodus 35:35
- **Performed by women**
2 Kings 23:7
- **Of the ephod**
Exodus 28:32; 39:22
- **Of coats**
Exodus 39:27
- **Weaver's shuttle**
Job 7:6

— **Beam**

Judges 16:14; 2 Samuel 21:19; 1 Chronicles 11:23

WEDDING

See MARRIAGE

WEEDING— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 13:28

WEEPING— **General scriptures concerning**

Romans 12:15; 1 Corinthians 7:30

— **In destruction**

Matthew 8:12; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30

— **None in heaven**

Revelation 7:17

— **Penitential**

Jeremiah 50:4; Joel 2:12

— **Instances of penitential**

The Israelites

Judges 2:4,5

— **Peter**

Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

— **While doing good**

Psalm 126:5,6

— **For others**

Jeremiah 9:1

— **On account of tribulation**

Jeremiah 22:10; Amos 5:16,17

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of Abraham for Sarah

Genesis 23:2

Of Esau

Genesis 27:38

Of Jacob and Esau

Genesis 33:4

Of Jacob

Genesis 37:35

Of Joseph

Genesis 42:24; 43:30; 45:2,14; 46:29; 50:1,17

Of Hannah

1 Samuel 1:17

Of Jonathan and David

1 Samuel 20:41

Of David

2 Samuel 1:17; 3:32; 13:36; 15:23,30; 18:33

Of Hezekiah

2 Kings 20:3; Isaiah 38:3

Of Jesus

Over Jerusalem

Luke 19:41

At the grave of Lazarus

John 11:35

Of Mary, when she washed the feet of Jesus

Luke 7:38; John 11:2,33

Of Mary Magdalene

John 20:11

Of Paul

Acts 20:19; Philippians 3:18

WEIGHTS

— **Must be just**

Leviticus 19:35,36; Deuteronomy 25:13-15; Proverbs 11:1; 16:11;
20:10,23; Micah 6:10,11

See MEASURE

WELLS

— The occasion of feuds

Between Abraham and Abimelech

Genesis 21:25-30

Between Isaac and Abimelech

Genesis 26:15-22,32,33

— Of Jacob

John 4:6

— Of Solomon

Ecclesiastes 2:6

— Of Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:10

— Of Hezekiah

See GIHON

— At Haran

Genesis 24:16

— FIGURATIVE

Of salvation

Isaiah 12:3; John 4:14

Without water

Jeremiah 15:18; 2 Peter 2:17

See SPRING

WEN

— A tumor

Leviticus 22:22

WHALE

— Created

Genesis 1:21

— Called a "sea monster," in the R. V

Job 7:12

See DRAGON

WHEAT

- **General scriptures concerning**
Revelation 6:6
- **Grown in Palestine**
1 Kings 5:11; Psalm 81:16; 147:14
- **Offering of**
Numbers 18:12
- **Prophecy of the sale of a measure of, for a penny**
Revelation 6:6
- **Parables of**
Matthew 13:25; Luke 16:7
- **Winnowing of**
Matthew 3:12; Luke 3:17
- **Ground in a mortar**
Proverbs 27:22
- **Chaff of**
Jeremiah 23:28; Matthew 3:12; Luke 3:17
- **Growth of, figurative of vicarious death**
John 12:24
- **FIGURATIVE**
Of God's mercy
Psalm 81:16; 147:14
Of self-righteousness
Jeremiah 12:13

WHEEL

- **Potter's**
Jeremiah 18:3
- **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 20:26; Ecclesiastes 12:6
- **SYMBOLICAL**
Ezekiel 1:15-21; 3:13; 10:9-19; 11:22

WHIP

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 12:11; Proverbs 26:3; Nahum 3:2

WHITE

See COLOR

WHIRLWIND

— Destructive

Proverbs 1:27

— From the south in the land of Uz

Job 37:9

— In the valley of the Euphrates

Isaiah 21:1

— In the land of Canaan

Zechariah 9:14

— From the north

Ezekiel 1:4

— Elijah transported upward in

2 Kings 2:1,11

— God answered Job in

Job 38:1

See METEOROLOGY

— FIGURATIVE

Of the judgment of God

Jeremiah 23:19; 30:23

Of the fruits of unrighteousness

Hosea 8:7

Of divine judgments

Ezekiel 1:4

WHISPER

See BUSYBODY

See SLANDER

See TALEBEARER

WHISPERER

— A slanderer

Romans 1:29; 2 Corinthians 12:20

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

WHORE

— Revenues of, not to be brought to the sanctuary

Deuteronomy 23:18

See HARLOT

WHOREDOM

— Licentious rites of, in idolatrous worship

Leviticus 19:29; Deuteronomy 31:16; Judges 2:17; 2 Kings 9:22

See IDOLATRY

— FIGURATIVE

Ezekiel 16; 23; Revelation 17

WHOREMONGER

— General scriptures concerning

Revelation 21:8; 22:15

See ADULTERY

See SENSUALITY

WICKED (PEOPLE)

— Compared with

Abominable branches

Isaiah 14:19

Ashes under the feet

Malachi 4:3

Bad fish

Matthew 13:48

Animals

Psalms 49:12; 2 Peter 2:12

Blind people

Zephaniah 1:17; Matthew 15:14

Bronze and iron

Jeremiah 6:28; Ezekiel 22:18

Briers add thorns

Isaiah 55:13; Ezekiel 2:6

The bulls of Bashan

Psalms 22:12

Carcasses trodden underfoot

Isaiah 14:19

Chaff

Job 21:18; Psalm 1:4; Matthew 3:12

Clouds without water

Jude 1:12

Corn (grain) blasted

2 Kings 19:26

Corrupt trees

Luke 6:43

Deaf adders

Psalm 58:4

Dogs

Proverbs 26:11; Matthew 7:6; 2 Peter 2:22

Dross

Psalm 119:119; Ezekiel 22:18,19

Early dew that passes away

Hosea 13:3

Bad figs

Jeremiah 24:8

Fading oaks

Isaiah 1:30

Fiery oven

Psalm 21:9; Hosea 7:4

Fire of thorns

Psalm 118:12

Fools building upon sand

Matthew 7:26

The fuel of fire

Isaiah 9:19

Garden without water

Isaiah 1:30

Goats

Matthew 25:32

Grass

Psalms 37:2; 92:7

Grass on the housetop

2 Kings 19:26

Green bay tree

Psalms 37:35

Green herbs

Psalms 37:2

Heath in the desert

Jeremiah 17:6

Horses rushing into the battle

Jeremiah 8:6

Lions greedy of prey

Psalms 17:12

Melting wax

Psalms 68:2

Morning clouds

Hosea 13:3

Moth-eaten garments

Isaiah 50:9; 51:8

Passing whirlwinds

Proverbs 10:25

Potsherds

Proverbs 26:23

Raging waves of the sea

Jude 1:13

Reprobate silver

Jeremiah 6:30

Scorpions

Ezekiel 2:6

Serpents

Psalms 58:4; Matthew 23:33

Smoke

Hosea 13:3

Stony ground

Matthew 13:5

Stubble

Job 21:18; Malachi 4:1

Swine (pig)

Matthew 7:6; 2 Peter 2:22

Tares

Matthew 13:38

Disturbed sea

Isaiah 57:20

Visions of the night

Job 20:8

Wandering stars

Jude 1:13

Wayward children

Matthew 11:16

Wells without water

2 Peter 2:17

Wheels

Psalms 83:13

Whited gravesites

Matthew 23:27

A wild donkey's colts

Job 11:12

— **God is angry with**

Psalm 5:5,6; 7:11; Romans 9:13; 1 Corinthians 10:5

— **Spirit of God withdrawn from**

Genesis 6:3; Hosea 4:17-19; Romans 1:24,26,28

— **Hate the righteous**

Matthew 5:11,12; Luke 6:22,23

— **Worship of, offensive to God**

Psalm 50:16,17; Isaiah 1:10-15

— **Present and future state of evil and righteous persons contrasted,**

(see below also)

Job 8; Psalm 49

— **Prosperity of**

Job 5:3-5; 12:6; 15:21,23,27,29; 20:5,22; 21:7-13; Psalm 37:1,35,36; 49:10-15; 73:3-22; 92:6,7; Ecclesiastes 8:12,13; Jeremiah 12:1,2; Habakkuk 1:3,4,13-17; Malachi 3:15

— **Hate reproof**

1 Kings 22:8; 2 Chronicles 18:7

— **God's mercy to**

Job 33:14-30

— **Love for**

Deuteronomy 5:29; 32:29; Matthew 18:11-14; John 3:16,17; Romans 5:8; 1 John 3:16; 4:9,10

— **Dreading God**

Job 18:11

— **Eliphaz's exhortation to**

Job 22:21-30

— **Temporal punishment of**

Job 27:13-23; 15:20-35; 18:5-21; 20:5-29; 21:7-33; 24:2-24; Jeremiah 5:25; Ezekiel 11:10; 12:19,20; Zechariah 14:17-19

— **False hope of**

Job 8:13-18

— **Gospel invitation to, illustrated by the parables of**

The householder

Matthew 20:1-16

The marriage supper

Matthew 22:1-14

— **Warned**

Jeremiah 7:13-15,23-25; 25:4-6; 26:2-7,12,13; 29:17-19; Ezekiel 33:8; Daniel 4:4-27; 5:4-29; Zephaniah 2:1,2; Luke 3:7-9; 1 Corinthians 10:11; Jude 1:4-7; Revelation 3:1-3,16-19

— **Terrors of, at the judgment**

Revelation 1:7

— **Death of**

Psalms 49:14; 73:4

See IMPENITENCE

See OBDURACY

See PENITENCE

See REPROBACY

See SEEKERS

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— **CONTRASTED WITH RIGHTEOUS PEOPLE**

Psalms 1:1-6; 11:5; 17:14,15; 32:10; 37:17-22,37,38; 68:6; 73:1-28; 75:10; 91:7,8; 107:33-38; 125:5; Proverbs 10:6,9,21,23-25,28-30,32; 11:3,5,6,8,10,11,18-21,23,31; 12:3,5-7,13,21,26; 13:6,13,17,21; 14:19,22,32; 15:6; 21:18,26; 22:5; 28:1,4,5,13,14,18; Isaiah 32:1-8; 65:13,14; Malachi 3:18; Romans 2:7-9; Ephesians 2:12-14; Philippians 2:15; 1 Thessalonians 5:5-8; Titus 1:15; 1 John 1:6,7; 3:3-17

— **DESCRIBED**

Genesis 13:13; 18:20; Leviticus 18:25; Deuteronomy 9:13,24; 32:10,32,33; 1 Samuel 24:13; 1 Kings 21:20; 2 Chronicles 28:10,22; Ezra 9:11; Job 14:4; 15:16,20-35; 20:12,13; 22:5; 24:2-24; Psalm 5:9; 7:14-16; 10:4-11; 36:1-4; 37:12; 49:20; 50:17-20; 52:1-4; 53:1-5; 58:3-5; 59:6,7; 64:3-6; 73:4-12; 94:3-8; 119:155; Proverbs 1:29,30; 2:12-19; 4:16; 6:12-15; 10:23; 13:19; 14:9; 15:9,10; 27:22; 28:4; Ecclesiastes 3:18; 8:11; Isaiah 1:4-6; 3:9; 5:11,12,18-25; 26:10,11; 30:1,9-11; 32:6,7; 57:20,21;

59:2-8; 63:19; Jeremiah 2:22-25; 3:5; 4:22; 5:4,5,26-28; 6:7,15; 8:6,12; 9:3-6; 11:8,15; 13:10; 14:10; 17:1; 30:12-15; Ezekiel 3:7; 11:12; 16:47; 20:16; Hosea 4:8; 7:3,9; 9:10; 13:12; Amos 5:10; Micah 3:1,2; 7:2-4; Zephaniah 3:5,7; Haggai 2:14; Matthew 4:16; 6:23; 18:11; Mark 4:11; Luke 1:79; 19:10; John 3:18-20; 5:42; 8:34,44; Acts 8:21,23; 13:10; Romans 1:20-32; 2:8; 3:10-18; 8:5,7,8; 9:8; Ephesians 2:1-3,12; 4:17-19; 5:11,12; Philippians 2:15; Colossians 1:21; 1 Thessalonians 5:7; 2 Thessalonians 1:8; 1 Timothy 1:9,10; 2 Timothy 3:2-13; Titus 1:15,16; 3:3; 2 Peter 2:10,12-19; 1 John 3:8,10,14,15; Jude 1:12,13; Revelation 3:17,18

— PRAYER OF

Deuteronomy 1:45; 3:26; 2 Samuel 22:42; Job 27:9; 35:12,13; Psalm 18:41; 66:18; Proverbs 1:24-28; 15:8,29; 21:13,27; 28:9; Isaiah 1:15; 45:19; 59:2; Jeremiah 11:11; 14:12; 15:1; 18:17; Lamentations 3:8,44; Ezekiel 8:18; 20:3,31; Hosea 5:6; Micah 3:4; Zechariah 7:12,13; Malachi 1:9; 2:11-13; John 9:31; James 1:6,7; 4:3; 1 Peter 3:7

— PUNISHMENT OF

Genesis 2:17; 3:16-19; 4:7; 6:3,7,12,13; Exodus 20:5; 32:33-35; 34:7; Leviticus 26:14,16-39; Numbers 15:31; 32:23; Deuteronomy 7:9,10; 11:26,28; 28:15-68; 30:15,19; 31:29; 1 Samuel 3:11-14; 12:25; 2 Samuel 3:39; 7:14; 22:27,28; 23:6,7; 1 Kings 21:20,21; 1 Chronicles 10:13,14; 15:13; 28:9; 2 Chronicles 15:2; Job 4:8,9; 5:3,14; 8:20,22; 10:14,15; 11:20; 15:20-24,28-30; 18:5-21; 19:29; 20:5-29; 21:7-33; 27:8-23; 31:3; 34:22; 36:12,17; Psalm 1:4-6; 2:4,5,9; 3:7; 5:5; 7:11-13; 9:5,17; 10:15; 11:6; 18:14,26,27; 21:9,10; 28:4,5; 32:10; 34:16,21; 36:12; 37:1,2,9,10,13-22,34-38; 39:11; 50:22; 52:5; 55:19,23; 56:7; 58:6-9; 59:5,8; 62:3; 64:7,8; 68:1,2,6,21; 73:2-21,27; 75:8,10; 78:1-67; 89:10,31,32; 91:8; 92:7,9; 94:13,23; 97:3; 101:8; 104:35; 106:18,43; 107:17,34; 109:6-19; 119:21,118,119,155; 129:4; 139:19; 145:20; 146:9; 147:6; Proverbs 2:22; 3:33; 6:12-15; 10:3,6-8,24,25,27-31; 11:3,5-8,19,21,23,31; 12:2,3,7; 13:2,5,6,9,21,25; 14:12,19,32; 16:4,5,25; 18:3; 19:16; 21:12,15,16; 22:5,23; 24:20,22; 26:10; 28:14,18; 29:1,16; Ecclesiastes 2:26; 7:17; 8:12,13; Isaiah 2:19; 3:11; 5:11-14,24;

9:18; 10:3; 11:4; 13:8,9,11; 24:17,18; 26:21; 28:18-22;
 33:11,12,14; 40:2; 48:22; 50:11; 57:20,21; 64:5-7; 65:12-14;
 Jeremiah 8:12-14,20-22; 9:1; 13:14,16,22; 14:10,12; 16:18; 21:14;
 25:31; 36:31; 44:23; 49:12; Lamentations 3:3; 4:22; 5:16,17;
 Ezekiel 3:18-20; 5:4,8-17; 7:4-6; 9:5-7,10; 11:21; 18:1-32; 20:8;
 22:14,20,21,31; 24:13,14; 25:7; 33:7-20; Daniel 12:2; Hosea 2:9-
 13; 5:4-6,9; 7:12,13; 9:7,9,15; 10:8; 12:2,14; 13:1,3; 14:9; Joel
 2:1,2; 3:13-16; Amos 3:2; 5:18-20; 8:14; 9:1-5,10; Jonah 3:9;
 Micah 2:3; 6:13; Nahum 1:2,8-10; Zephaniah 1:12-18; Zechariah
 5:2-4; Malachi 3:17,18; 4:1; Matthew 3:7,10,12; 5:19-30;
 7:13,19,23,26,27; 8:12; 10:28,33; 11:23; 12:34; 13:12-15,30,38-
 42,49,50; 15:13; 16:26; 18:7-9,34,35; 21:19,41,44; 22:13;
 23:14,33; 24:50,51; 25:30,32,33,41,46; 26:24; Mark 4:12,25;
 8:36,38; 9:43; 11:26; 12:1-9,40; 14:21; 16:16; Luke 3:7,17; 6:49;
 8:18; 9:24-26; 12:4,5,46,47; 13:3,5-7,9,24,27,28; 16:22-28; 17:1,2;
 19:26,27; 20:18; 22:22; 23:30,31; John 3:15,16,18,36;
 5:14,29; 7:34; 8:21; 12:40; 15:2; 17:12; Acts 1:18,25; 3:23;
 Romans 1:18; 2:5,8; 5:12,21; 6:16,21; 8:2,6,7,13; 9:22; 11:22;
 14:23; 1 Corinthians 3:17; 5:5,13; 6:9,10; 9:27; 10:5-11; 15:21,22;
 2 Corinthians 7:10; Galatians 3:10; 5:19,20; 6:8; Ephesians 5:5,6;
 Philippians 3:18,19; Colossians 3:25; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; 5:3; 2
 Thessalonians 1:5-9; 2:8-10; 1 Timothy 1:20; 5:24; 2 Timothy
 2:12,13; Hebrews 2:2,3; 6:8; 10:27-31; James 1:14,15; 5:1-3,20;
 1 Peter 3:12; 4:17,18; 2 Peter 2:3-9,12-17; 1 John 3:14,15; Jude
 1:5-7,11-15; Revelation 2:22,23; 3:3; 6:15-17; 9:4-6,15,18; 11:18;
 14:9-11; 16:2-21; 18:5; 19:15,17-21; 20:10,15; 21:8,27; 22:19

See JUDGMENTS

See HELL

See PUNISHMENT

WIDOW

— Vows of, binding

Numbers 30:9

— When they are daughters of priests, they are to be supported by their fathers

Leviticus 22:13

— **Priests forbidden to marry**

Leviticus 21:14

— **Marriage of, authorized**

Romans 7:3; 1 Corinthians 7:39

— **Widows' dower**

See DOWRY

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Exodus 22:22-24; Deuteronomy 10:18; 14:28,29; 16:11-14;
24:17,19-21; 25:5-10; 27:19; Job 22:5,9; 24:3,21; 29:13; 31:16,22;
Psalm 68:5; 94:6; 146:9; Proverbs 15:25; Isaiah 1:17,23; 10:1,2;
Jeremiah 7:6,7; 22:3; 49:11; Ezekiel 22:7; Zechariah 7:10; Malachi
3:5; Matthew 23:14; Mark 12:40; Luke 20:47; 1 Corinthians 7:8,9;
1 Timothy 5:3-6,9-12,16

— **INSTANCES OF**

Naomi

Ruth 1:3

Ruth

Ruth 1; 2; 3; 4

The widow of Zarephath, who sustained Elijah during a famine

1 Kings 17

The woman whose sons Elisha saved from being sold for debt

2 Kings 4:1-7

Anna

Luke 2:36,37

The woman who gave two mites (leptas) in the temple courtyard

Mark 12:41-44; Luke 21:2

The widow of Nain, whose only son Jesus raised from the dead

Luke 7:11-15

See WOMEN

See MARRIAGE, Levirate (brother-in-law)

WIFE

— Called

DESIRE OF THE EYES

Ezekiel 24:16

— HELP

Genesis 2:18,20

— FRUITFUL VINE

Psalms 128:3

— The judgment denounced against Eve

Genesis 3:16

— Relation of, to husband

Genesis 2:18,23,24; 1 Corinthians 11:3-12

— Domestic duties of

Genesis 18:6; Proverbs 31:13-27

— Beloved, by Isaac

Genesis 24:67

— Beloved, by Jacob

Genesis 29:30

— Hated

Genesis 29:31-33

— Loyal

Genesis 31:14-16

— Unfaithful

Numbers 5:14-31

— Potiphar's

Genesis 39:7

— Bath-sheba

2 Samuel 11:2-5

— Contentious, Zipporah

Exodus 4:25

See UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES, below

— **Idolatrous, Solomon's wives**

1 Kings 11:4-8; Nehemiah 13:26

— **Jezebel**

1 Kings 21; 2 Kings 9:30-37

— **Incorruptible, Vashti**

Esther 1:10-22

— **Tactful Abigail**

1 Samuel 25:3,14-42

— **Purchased**

Genesis 29; Exodus 21:7-11; Ruth 4:10

— **Obtained by violence**

Judges 21

— **Procured**

Genesis 24; 34:4-10; 38:6

— **Vows of**

Numbers 30:6-16

See DIVORCE

See MARRIAGE

See VIRGIN

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 2:18,23,24; 3:16; Esther 1:20-22; Psalm 128:3,4; Proverbs 12:4; 14:1; 18:22; 19:13,14; 21:9,19; 25:24; 30:21-23; 31:10-31; 1 Corinthians 7:2-6,10-14,16,27-29,32-34,38-40; 11:3,7-9,11,12; 14:34,35; Ephesians 5:22-25,28,31,33; Colossians 3:18,19; 1 Timothy 3:11; 5:9,10,14; Titus 2:3-5; 1 Peter 3:1-7

See HUSBAND

See PARENTS

See WIDOW

See WOMEN

WILDERNESS

— **Wandering of the Israelites in, see ISRAEL**

— **Typical of the sinner's state**

Deuteronomy 32:10

— **Jesus' temptation in**

Matthew 4:1; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1

See DESERT

WILL

— **THE MENTAL FACULTY**

Freedom of, recognized by God

Genesis 4:6-10; Deuteronomy 5:29; 1 Kings 20:42; Isaiah 1:18-20; 43:26; Jeremiah 36:3,7; John 7:17

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

See CHOICE

See CONTINGENCY

— **OF GOD, THE SUPREME RULE OF DUTY**

Matthew 6:10; 12:50; 26:39,42; Mark 3:35; 14:36; Luke 11:2; 22:42; John 4:34; 5:30; 6:38-40; Acts 18:21; Romans 12:2; 15:32; 1 Corinthians 4:19; 16:7; Hebrews 6:3

See AGENCY

— **A TESTAMENT**

Of Abraham

Genesis 25:5,6

Of Jacob

Genesis 48; 49

Of David

1 Kings 2:1-9

Of Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 21:3

May not be annulled

Galatians 3:15

In force only after death

Hebrews 9:16,17

See TESTAMENT

WILLFULNESS

See OBDURACY

See SELF-WILL

WILLOW

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 23:40; Psalm 137:2; Ezekiel 17:5

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 44:4

WIMPLE

— (A cloth covering that was worn over the head and around the neck and chin)

Isaiah 3:22

WIND

— Blasting

2 Kings 19:7,35

— East

Hot and blasting in Egypt

Genesis 41:6

In the valley of the Euphrates River

Ezekiel 19:12

In Canaan

Hosea 13:15; Luke 12:55

At the city of Nineveh

Jonah 4:8

Tempestuous in the land of Uz

Job 27:21

— West

Took away the plague of locusts from the land of Egypt

Exodus 10:19

— North

Free from humidity in Canaan

Proverbs 25:23

— South

Soothing

Job 37:17

Tempestuous

Job 37:9

Purifying

Job 37:21

— **FIGURATIVE**

Hosea 4:19

Of the judgments of God

Jeremiah 22:22; Hosea 13:15; Matthew 7:25

Of the Spirit

John 3:8

Of heresy

Ephesians 4:14

WINDOW

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 6:16; 26:8; Joshua 2:15,21; 1 Kings 6:4; Ezekiel 40:16-36;

Acts 20:9

WINE

— **Made from grapes**

Genesis 40:11; 49:11; Isaiah 25:6; Jeremiah 40:1,12

— **From pomegranates**

Song of Solomon 8:2

— **Kept in jars**

Jeremiah 13:12; 48:12

— **In skins (R. V.)**

Joshua 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Matthew 9:17; Luke 5:37,38

— **In bottles**

Joshua 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Jeremiah 13:12; 48:12; Matthew 9:17;

Luke 5:37,38

— **Cellars for**

1 Chronicles 27:27

— **New**

Haggai 1:11

— **Old**

Luke 5:39

- **Medicinal use of**
Proverbs 31:6,7
- **Recommended by Paul to Timothy**
1 Timothy 5:23
- **Used at meals**
Matthew 26:27-29; Mark 14:23
- **Made by Jesus at the marriage feast in Cana**
John 2:9,10
- **Sacramental use of**
Matthew 26:27-29; Luke 22:17-20
- **Forbidden to priests while on duty**
Leviticus 10:9; Ezekiel 44:21
- **Forbidden to Nazarites**
Numbers 6:2,3
See NAZARITE
- **Abstinence from**
 - Of Daniel
Daniel 1:5,8,16; 10:3
 - Of the courtiers of Ahasuerus
Esther 1:8
 - Of Timothy
1 Timothy 5:23
- **Samson's mother forbidden to drink**
Judges 13:4,5
- **Forbidden to kings**
Proverbs 31:4
- **Denied to the Israelites in the wilderness, so that they could know that the Lord was their God**
Deuteronomy 29:6
- **Offered with sacrifices**
Exodus 29:40; Leviticus 23:13; Numbers 15:5,10; 28:7,14
- **Given by Melchizedek to Abraham**
Genesis 14:18

— **Fermented**

Leviticus 10:9; Numbers 6:3; 28:7; Deuteronomy 14:26; 29:6;
Proverbs 23:31,32; Mark 2:22

— **Refined**

Isaiah 25:6; Jeremiah 48:11

— **Of staggering (R. V.)**

Psalm 60:3

— **Inflames the eyes**

Genesis 49:12

— **Commerce in**

Revelation 18:13

— **Banquets of**

Esther 5:6

— **Cheap wine (like vinegar) given to Jesus at the crucifixion**

Matthew 27:48; Mark 15:23; Luke 23:36; John 19:29

— **Intoxication from the use of**

Psalm 104:15; Proverbs 4:17

— **INSTANCES OF INTOXICATION FROM**

Noah

Genesis 9:21

Lot

Genesis 19:32

Joseph and his brothers

Genesis 43:34

Nabal

1 Samuel 25:36

Amnon

2 Samuel 13:28,29

Ahasuerus

Esther 1:10

Kings of Israel

Hosea 7:5

Falsely charged against the disciples

Acts 2:13

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the divine judgments

Psalm 60:3; 75:8; Jeremiah 51:7

Of the joy of wisdom

Proverbs 9:2,5

Of the joys of spiritual matters

Isaiah 25:6; 55:1; Joel 2:19

Of abominations

Revelation 14:8; 16:19

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of the blood of Jesus

Matthew 26:28; Mark 14:23,24; Luke 22:20; John 6:53-56

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Deuteronomy 14:26; 33:28; 2 Kings 18:32; 2 Chronicles 32:28;

Nehemiah 10:39; Psalm 4:7; 104:14,15; Proverbs 31:6,7;

Ecclesiastes 2:3,11; Isaiah 56:12; Hosea 2:8,22; 7:14;

Joel 1:5; 2:24; 3:3; Amos 6:6; Habakkuk 2:5; Haggai 1:11;

Zechariah 9:17; 10:7; 1 Timothy 5:23

See VINE

See VINEYARD

— **ADMONITIONS AGAINST THE USE OF**

Leviticus 10:9; Numbers 6:3; Judges 13:4; Proverbs 20:1; 21:17;

23:29-32; 31:4,5; Isaiah 5:11,22; 24:9; 28:1,3,7; Jeremiah 23:9;

35:2-10,14,18,19; Ezekiel 44:21; Hosea 4:11; Luke 1:15; Romans

14:21; Ephesians 5:18; Titus 2:3

See ABSTINENCE

See DRUNKENNESS

WINEBIBBER (A WINO)

— **Jesus falsely accused of being a**

Matthew 11:19; Luke 7:34

WINE PRESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Numbers 18:27,30; Deuteronomy 15:14; Judges 6:11

— **In vineyards**

Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 21:33; Mark 12:1

— **Trodden with joy and shouting**

Jeremiah 48:33

— **FIGURATIVE**

Treading the, of the sufferings of Christ

Isaiah 63:2,3

Of the judgments of God

Lamentations 1:15; Revelation 14:19,20

WINNOWING

— **Of grain**

Ruth 3:2; Isaiah 30:24; Matthew 3:12

WINTER

— **Annual return of, will never cease**

Genesis 8:22

— **Plowing in, in Canaan, (margin)**

Proverbs 20:4

— **Rainy season in, in Canaan**

Song of Solomon 2:11

— **Shipping suspended in, on the Mediterranean Sea**

Acts 27:12; 28:11

— **Paul remains for one, at Nicopolis**

Titus 3:12

— **Summer and winter houses**

Jeremiah 36:22; Amos 3:15

See METEOROLOGY

WISDOM

— **Of Joseph**

Genesis 41:16,25-39; Acts 7:10

— **Of Moses**

Acts 7:22

— **Of Bezaleel**

Exodus 31:3-5; 35:31-35; 36:1

— **Of Aholiab**

Exodus 31:6; 35:34,35; 36:1

— **Of other skilled artisans**

Exodus 36:2

— **Of women**

Exodus 35:26

— **Of Hiram**

1 Kings 7:14; 2 Chronicles 2:14

— **Of Solomon**

1 Kings 3:12,16-28; 4:29-34; 5:12; 10:24

— **Of Ethan, Heman, Chalcol, and Darda**

1 Kings 4:31

— **Of the princes of the tribe of Issachar**

1 Chronicles 12:32

— **Of Ezra**

Ezra 7:25

— **Of Daniel**

Daniel 1:17; 5:14

— **Of Paul**

2 Peter 3:15

— **Of the Magi (wise men from the east)**

Matthew 2:1-12

— **SPIRITUAL**

UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Deuteronomy 32:29; Job 5:27; 8:8,10; 12:2,3,7-13,16,17,22; 28:12-28; 32:9; 42:5; Psalm 2:10; 9:10; 76:1; 107:43; 111:10; Proverbs 1:5,7,21-33; 2:1-20; 3:13-26,34,35; 4:4-13,18-22; 5:12; 7:2-4; 8:1-36; 9:1-6,9-12; 10:8,13,14,21,23; 11:9,12; 12:1,8,15; 13:14-16; 14:6-8,16,18,33; 15:2,7,33; 16:16,20-24; 17:10,24; 18:15; 19:8,20; 21:11; 22:17-21; 23:12,19,23; 24:13,14;

28:5,7; 29:3; Ecclesiastes 8:1,5; 9:13-18; 10:12; 12:11;
 Isaiah 2:3; 11:9; 29:24; 33:6; Jeremiah 9:23,24; 31:34;
 Daniel 11:32,33; 12:3,4,10; Hosea 6:3,6; 14:9; Matthew
 6:22,23; 7:24,25; 11:19; 25:1-13; Mark 12:32-34; Luke
 1:17; 7:35; 11:34-36; John 7:17; 8:32; 10:4,14; 17:3,8,25;
 Acts 6:10; Romans 15:14; 16:19; 1 Corinthians 2:6-16;
 3:18; 8:3; 13:11; 14:20; 2 Corinthians 2:11; 8:7; Galatians
 4:9; Ephesians 4:11-13; 5:15-17; Philippians 3:7-10;
 Colossians 3:10,16; 1 Thessalonians 5:4,5; 1 Timothy 2:4;
 2 Timothy 3:15; James 3:13; 1 John 4:6

See KNOWLEDGE

See SPEAKING, WISDOM IN

— **SPIRITUAL, FROM GOD**

Exodus 4:11,12; 8:9,10; Deuteronomy 4:5,6,35,36; 29:4; 1
 Chronicles 22:12; Nehemiah 9:20; Job 4:3; 11:5,6; 22:21,22;
 32:7,8; 33:16; 35:10,11; 36:22; 38:36,37; Psalm 16:7; 19:1,2;
 25:8,9,12,14; 32:8; 36:9; 51:6; 71:17; 94:12; 112:4; 119:130;
 Proverbs 1:23; 2:6,7; 3:5,6; Ecclesiastes 2:26; Isaiah 11:1-3; 30:21;
 42:6,7,16; 48:17; 54:13; Jeremiah 24:7; Daniel 1:17; 2:20-23;
 Matthew 11:25-27; 13:11; 16:16,17; Luke 1:76-79; 12:11,12;
 21:15; 24:32,45; John 1:1,4,5,7-9,17; 6:45; 8:12,31,32; 9:5,39;
 12:46; 14:7; 16:13,14; 17:6,26; 18:37; Romans 1:19,20; 1
 Corinthians 1:30; 2:9-14; 12:8; 2 Corinthians 4:6; Philippians
 3:15; Colossians 1:26-28; 2 Timothy 1:7; James 3:17; 2 Peter 1:2-
 5,8,12; 3:18; 1 John 2:20,27; 5:20

See GOD, WISDOM OF

— **PRAYER FOR SPIRITUAL**

Numbers 27:21; Judges 20:18; 1 Kings 3:7,9; 8:36; 2 Chronicles
 1:10; Job 34:32; Psalm 5:8; 25:4,5; 27:11; 31:3; 39:4; 43:3; 86:11;
 90:12; 119:12,18,19,26,27,33,34,66,68,73,80,124,125,135,144,169
 171; 139:24; Ephesians 1:16-19; 3:14-19; 6:18-20; Philippians
 1:9,10; Colossians 1:9,10; 2:1-3; 4:2-4; 2 Timothy 2:7; James 1:5

See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL

— **WORLDLY**

Genesis 3:6,7; Job 4:18-21; 5:13; 11:2,12; 37:24; Proverbs 3:7;
 15:21,22; 16:25; 17:2,10; 18:1; 20:18; 21:20,22,30; 24:3-7;

28:11; Ecclesiastes 1:18; 2:1-26; 7:11-13,16-25; 8:1,16,17;
 10:2,3,10; Isaiah 5:21; 28:24-29; 29:14-16; 47:10,11; Jeremiah 8:7-
 9; 9:23,24; 49:7; Matthew 6:23; 7:24-27; 11:25; Luke 10:21; 16:8;
 Romans 1:21-23; 1 Corinthians 1:17-26; 2:1-14; 3:18-20; 8:1,2; 2
 Corinthians 1:12; Colossians 2:8; 1 Timothy 6:20,21

See KNOWLEDGE

WISE MEN

— Of Egypt

Genesis 41:8,24; Exodus 7:11

— Solomon

1 Kings 4:29-34

— Of Babylon

Daniel 4:18; 5:8

— Of the East (the Magi)

Matthew 2:1-12

See WISDOM

WITCHCRAFT

— Law concerning

Exodus 22:18; Leviticus 19:31; 20:6,27

— The Witch of Endor

1 Samuel 28:7-25

— Witches destroyed

1 Samuel 28:3,9

See SORCERY

WITNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 5:1; Proverbs 18:17

— Qualified by oath

Exodus 22:11; Numbers 5:19,21; 1 Kings 8:31,32

— By laying hands on the accused

Leviticus 24:14

— **Two necessary to establish a fact**

Numbers 35:30; Deuteronomy 17:6; 19:15; Matthew 18:16; John 8:17; 2 Corinthians 13:1; 1 Timothy 5:19; Hebrews 10:28

— **Required to throw the first stone in executing the sentence**

Deuteronomy 13:9; 17:5-7; Acts 7:58

— **To the transfer of land**

Genesis 21:25-30; 23:11,16-18; Ruth 4:1-9; Jeremiah 32:9-12,25,44

— **To marriage**

Ruth 4:10,11; Isaiah 8:2,3

— **Incorruptible**

Psalm 15:4

— **Corrupted by money**

Matthew 28:11-15; Acts 6:11,13

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of instruction in righteousness

Revelation 11:3

See COURTS

See EVIDENCE

See FALSEHOOD

See FALSE WITNESS

See HOLY SPIRIT

See TESTIMONY

See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

WIZARD

See SORCERY

WOLF

— **Ravenous**

Genesis 49:27; Jeremiah 5:6; Ezekiel 22:27; Zephaniah 3:3; John 10:12

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the enemies of the righteous

Matthew 7:15; 10:16; John 10:12; Acts 20:29

Of the reconciling power of the gospel
Isaiah 11:6

WOMEN

— Creation of

Genesis 1:27; 2:21,22

— Named

Genesis 2:23

— Fall of, and curse upon

Genesis 3:1-16; 2 Corinthians 11:3; 1 Timothy 2:14

— Promise to

Genesis 3:15

— Had separate apartments in dwellings

Genesis 24:67; 31:33; Esther 2:9,11

— Veiled the face

Genesis 24:65

See VAIL

— Vows of

Numbers 30:3-16

— When jealously charged with infidelity, their guilt or innocence was to be determined by an ordeal

Numbers 5:12-31

— Took part in ancient worship

Exodus 15:20; 21; 38:8; 1 Samuel 2:22

— In chorus

1 Chronicles 25:5,6; Ezra 2:65; Nehemiah 7:67

— Worshiped in separate compartments

Exodus 38:8; 1 Samuel 2:22

— Consecrated jewels to tabernacle

Exodus 35:22

— Mirrors

Exodus 38:8

— Required to attend to the reading of the law of Moses

Deuteronomy 31:12; Joshua 8:35

— **Purifications of**

After menstruation

Leviticus 15:19-33; 2 Samuel 11:4

After childbirth

Leviticus 12; Luke 2:22

— **Difference in ceremonies made between male and female children**

Leviticus 12

— **Religious privileges of, among early Christians**

Acts 1:14; 12:12,13; 1 Corinthians 11:5; 14:34; 1 Timothy 2:11

— **Domestic duties of**

Genesis 18:6; Proverbs 31:15-19; Matthew 24:41

— **Cooked**

Genesis 18:6

— **Spun**

Exodus 35:25,26; 1 Samuel 2:19; Proverbs 31:19-24

— **Embroidered**

Proverbs 31:22

— **Made garments**

Acts 9:39

— **Gleaned**

Ruth 2:8

— **Kept vineyards**

Song of Solomon 1:6

— **Tended flocks and herds**

Genesis 24:11,13,14,19,20; 29:9; Exodus 2:16

— **Worked in fields**

Isaiah 27:11; Ezekiel 26:6,8

— **Was a doorkeeper**

Matthew 26:69; John 18:16,17; Acts 12:13,14

— **Forbidden to wear men's costume**

Deuteronomy 22:5

— **Wore hair long**

1 Corinthians 11:5-15

- **Rules for dress of Christian**
1 Timothy 2:9,10; 1 Peter 3:3,4
- **Ornaments of**
Isaiah 3:16-23
- **Weaker than men**
1 Peter 3:7
- **Are timid**
Isaiah 19:16; Jeremiah 50:37; 51:30; Nahum 3:13
- **Are affectionate**
2 Samuel 1:26
- **Are tender to her offspring**
Isaiah 49:15; Lamentations 4:10
- **Are mirthsome**
Judges 11:34; 21:21; Jeremiah 31:13; Zechariah 9:17
- **Are courteous to strangers**
Genesis 24:17
- **Could not marry without the consent of parents**
Genesis 24:3,4; 34:6; Exodus 22:17
- **Not to be given in marriage was considered a calamity**
Judges 11:37; Psalm 78:63; Isaiah 4:1
- **Taken captive**
Numbers 31:9,15,17,18,35; Lamentations 1:18; Ezekiel 30:17,18
- **Punishment to be inflicted upon men for seducing, when betrothed**
Deuteronomy 22:23-27
- **Punishment for seducing, when not betrothed**
Exodus 22:16,17; Deuteronomy 22:28,29
- **Treated with cruelty in war**
Deuteronomy 32:25; Lamentations 2:21; 5:11
- **Virtuous, held in high estimation**
Ruth 3:11; Proverbs 31:10-30
- **Fond of self-indulgence**
Isaiah 32:9-11

— **Fond of ornaments**

Jeremiah 2:32

— **Subtle and deceitful**

Proverbs 6:24-29,32-35; 7:6-27; Ecclesiastes 7:26

— **Silly, and easily led into error**

2 Timothy 3:6

— **Zealous in promoting superstition and idolatry**

Jeremiah 7:18; Ezekiel 13:17,23

— **Active in instigating to iniquity**

Numbers 31:15,16; 1 Kings 21:25; Nehemiah 13:26

— **Guilty of sodomy**

2 Kings 23:7; Romans 1:26

— **As rulers**

Isaiah 3:12

— **Deborah**

Judges 4:4

— **Athaliah**

2 Kings 11:1-16; 2 Chronicles 22:2,3,10-12

— **Queen of Sheba**

1 Kings 10:1-13

— **Queen Candace**

Acts 8:27

— **A Persian queen sat on a throne beside her king**

Nehemiah 2:6

— **Patriotic**

Miriam

Exodus 15:20

Deborah

Judges 5

The women of Israel

1 Samuel 18:6

The women of the Philistines

2 Samuel 1:20

— **Help in defensive operations**

Judges 9:53

— **As poets**

Miriam

Exodus 15:21

Deborah

Judges 5

Hannah

1 Samuel 2:1-10

Elisabeth

Luke 1:42-45

Mary

Luke 1:46-55

— **As prophets**

Miriam

Exodus 15:20,21; Micah 6:4

Deborah

Judges 4:4,5

Huldah

2 Kings 22:14-20; 2 Chronicles 34:22-28

Noadiah

Nehemiah 6:14

Anna

Luke 2:36-38

Philip's four unmarried daughters

Acts 21:9

— **False prophets**

Ezekiel 13:17-23

— **In business**

Proverbs 31:14-18,24

— **Property rights of**

In inheritance

Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3-6; Job 42:15

To sell real estate

Ruth 4:3-9

— **Sold for husband's debts**

Matthew 18:25

— **First to sin**

Genesis 3:6

— **Last at the cross**

Matthew 27:55,56; Mark 15:40,41

— **First at the gravesite**

Mark 15:46,47; 16:1-6; Luke 23:27,28,49,55,56; 24:1-10

— **First to whom the risen Lord appeared**

Mark 16:9; John 20:14-18

— **Converted by preaching of Paul**

Acts 16:14,15; 17:4,12,34

— **Social status of**

In Persia

Esther 1:10-22; Daniel 5:1-12

In Roman customs

Acts 24:24; 25:13,23; 26:30

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 2:18,21-24; 3:16; Esther 1:20-22; Proverbs 11:16,22; 12:4; 14:1; 18:22; 19:13,14; 21:9,19; 25:24; 27:15,16; 30:21-23; 31:10-31; Ecclesiastes 7:26-28; Isaiah 3:16-24; 32:9-12; Ezekiel 13:17-23; 1 Corinthians 11:3-15; 14:34,35; 1 Timothy 2:9-15; 3:11; 5:1-16; 2 Timothy 3:6,7; Titus 2:3-5

See WIDOW

See WIFE

See also HUSBANDS

See PARENTS

— **GOOD**

INSTANCES OF

Deborah, a judge, prophetess, and military leader

Judges 4; 5

Mother of Samson

Judges 13:23

Naomi

Ruth 1; 2; 3:1

Ruth

Ruth 1:4,14-22

And

Ruth 2; 3; 4

Hannah, the mother of Samuel

1 Samuel 1:9-18,24-28

Widow of Zarephath, who fed Elijah during the famine

1 Kings 17:8-24

The Shunammite woman, who gave hospitality to Elisha

2 Kings 4:8-38

Vashti

Esther 1:11,12

Esther

Esther 4:15-17

Mary

Luke 1:26-38

Elisabeth

Luke 1:6,41-45

Anna

Luke 2:37

The widow who put her two mite (small coins, Greek: leptas)
into the treasury

Mark 12:41-44; Luke 21:2-4

Mary and Martha

Mark 14:3-9; Luke 10:42; John 11:5

Mary Magdalene

Mark 16:1; Luke 8:2; John 20:1,2,11-16

Pilate's wife

Matthew 27:19

Dorcas (Tabitha)

Acts 9:36

Lydia

Acts 16:14

Priscilla (Prisca)

Acts 18:26

Phoebe

Romans 16:1,2

Julia

Romans 16:15

Mary

Romans 16:6

Lois and Eunice

2 Timothy 1:5

The Philippian Christians

Philippians 4:3

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the body (ekklesia) of Christ

Psalm 45:2-15; Galatians 4:26; Revelation 12:1

Of saints

Matthew 25:1-4; 2 Corinthians 11:2; Revelation 14:4

— **WICKED**

2 Kings 9:30-37; 23:7; Jeremiah 44:15-19,25; Ezekiel 8:14;

Romans 1:26

Zeal of, in licentious practices of idolatry

2 Kings 23:7; Hosea 4:13,14

Full of deceit and licentiousness

Proverbs 2:16-19; 5:3-20; 6:24-29,32-35; 7:6-27; Ecclesiastes 7:26; Ezekiel 16:32

Commits forgery

1 Kings 21:8

Silly and wayward

2 Timothy 3:6

— **INSTANCES OF**

Eve, in yielding to temptation and seducing her husband

Genesis 3:6; 1 Timothy 2:14

Sarah, in her jealousy and malice toward Hagar

Genesis 21:9-11; with 21:12-21

Lot's wife, in her rebellion against her situation, and
against the destruction of Sodom

Genesis 19:26; Luke 17:32

The daughters of Lot, in their incestuous lust

Genesis 19:31-38

Rebekah, in her partiality for Jacob, and her sharp practice
to secure for him Isaac's blessing

Genesis 27:11-17

Rachel, in her jealousy of Leah

Genesis 30:1

Rachel, in stealing images

Genesis 31:19,34

Leah, in her imitation of Rachel in the matter of children

Genesis 30:9-18

Dinah, in her fornication

Genesis 34:1,2

Tamar, in her adultery

Genesis 38:14-24

Potiphar's wife, in her lascivious lust and slander against
Joseph

Genesis 39:7-20

Zipporah, in her persecution of Moses on account of his
religious obligations

Exodus 4:25,26

Miriam, in her sedition with Aaron against Moses

Numbers 12

Rahab, in her harlotry

Joshua 2:1

Delilah, in her conspiracy against Samson

Judges 16:4-20

Peninnah, the wife of Elkanah, in her jealous taunting of

Hannah

1 Samuel 1:4-8

The Midianite woman in the camp of Israel, taken in adultery

Numbers 25:6-8

Micahhal, in her derision of David's religious zeal

2 Samuel 6:16,20-23

Bath-sheba, in her adultery, in becoming the wife of her husband's murderer

2 Samuel 11:4,5,27; 12:9,10

Solomon's wives, in their idolatrous and wicked influence over Solomon

1 Kings 11:1-11; Nehemiah 13:26

Jezebel, in her persecution and destruction of the prophets of the Lord

1 Kings 18:4,13

Jezebel, in her persecution of Elijah

1 Kings 19:2

Jezebel, in her conspiracy against Naboth, to cheat him out of his vineyard

1 Kings 21:1-16

Jezebel, in her evil counsels to, and influence over, Ahab

1 Kings 21:25; with 21:17-27

And

2 Kings 9:30-37

The cannibalistic mothers of Samaria

2 Kings 6:28,29

Athaliah, in destroying the royal household and usurping the throne

2 Kings 11:1-16; 2 Chronicles 22:10,12; 23:12-15

The sodomites of the southern kingdom (Judah)

2 Kings 23:7

Noadiah, a false prophetess in attempting to intimidate the Jews when they were restoring Jerusalem

Nehemiah 6:14

Haman's wife, in advising him to hang Mordecai

Esther 5:14; 6:13

Job's wife, in suggesting to him that he curse God and die

Job 2:9; 19:17

Gomer, the adulterous wife of Hosea

Hosea 1:2,3; 3:1

Herodias, in her incestuous marriage with Herod Antipas

Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17-19; Luke 3:19

Herodius, by indirectly causing John the Baptist to be decapitated

Matthew 14:6-11; Mark 6:24-28

The daughter of Herodias, in her complicity with her mother in securing the death of John the Baptist

Matthew 14:8; Mark 6:18-28

Sapphira, in her blasphemous falsehood

Acts 5:2-10

The woman caught in the act of adultery and brought to Jesus in the temple

John 8:1-11

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of backsliding

Jeremiah 6:2; Revelation 17:4,18

Of evil people

Isaiah 32:9,11; Matthew 25:1-13

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of wickedness

Zechariah 5:7,8; Revelation 17; 19:2

See WIFE

WONDERFUL

— **A name of the Messiah**

Isaiah 9:6

— **See**

Judges 13:18

See JESUS, NAMES OF

WOOL

— Used for clothing

Leviticus 13:47-52,59; Proverbs 31:13; Ezekiel 34:3; 44:17

— Prohibited in the priest's temple dress

Ezekiel 44:17

— Mixing of, with other fabrics forbidden

Leviticus 19:19; Deuteronomy 22:11

— Fleece of

Judges 6:37

— First fleece of, belonged to the priests

Deuteronomy 18:4

WORD

— A title of Jesus

John 1:1,14; 1 John 5:7; Revelation 19:13

See JESUS, NAMES OF

WORD OF GOD

— Called

BOOK

Psalm 40:7; Revelation 22:19

BOOK OF THE LORD

Isaiah 34:16

BOOK OF THE LAW

Nehemiah 8:3; Galatians 3:10

GOOD WORD OF GOD

Hebrews 6:5

HOLY SCRIPTURES

Romans 1:2; 2 Timothy 3:15

LAW OF THE LORD

Psalm 1:2; Isaiah 30:9

ORACLES OF GOD

Romans 3:2; 1 Peter 4:11

SCRIPTURES

1 Corinthians 15:3

SCRIPTURES OF TRUTH

Daniel 10:21

SWORD OF THE SPIRIT

Ephesians 6:17

THE WORD

James 1:21-23; 1 Peter 2:2

WORD OF GOD

Luke 11:28; Hebrews 4:12

WORD OF CHRIST

Colossians 3:16

WORD OF LIFE

Philippians 2:16

WORD OF TRUTH

2 Timothy 2:15; James 1:18

— Compared

To seed

Matthew 13:3-8,18-23,37,38; Mark 4:3-20,26-32; Luke 8:5-15

To a two-edged sword

Hebrews 4:12

— To be read publicly

Deuteronomy 31:11-13; Joshua 8:33-35; 2 Kings 23:2; 2

Chronicles 17:7-9; Nehemiah 8:1-8,13,18; Jeremiah 36:6; Acts

13:15,27; Colossians 4:16; 1 Thessalonians 5:27

— The people stood and responded by saying, "Amen,"

Nehemiah 8:5,6; Exodus 24:7; Deuteronomy 27:12-26

— Expounded

Nehemiah 8:8

— By Jesus

Luke 4:16-27; 24:27,45

— Searched

Acts 17:11

— **Searching of, commanded**

John 5:39; 7:52

— **Texts of, to be written on door-posts**

Deuteronomy 6:9; 11:20

— **Not to be added to, or taken from**

Deuteronomy 4:2; 12:32; Revelation 22:18,19

— **Conviction of sin from reading**

2 Kings 22:9-13; 2 Chronicles 17:7-10; 34

— **Fulfilled by Jesus**

Matthew 5:17; Luke 24:27; John 19:24

— **Testify of Jesus**

John 5:39; Acts 10:43; 18:28; 1 Corinthians 15:3

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— **Taught by the apostles**

Acts 2; 3; 8:32,35; 13:27; 17:2; 18:24; 28:23

— **The standard of the judgment**

John 12:48; Romans 2:16

— **Not to be handled deceitfully**

2 Corinthians 4:2

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Exodus 13:9; 19:9; 24:3,4; Deuteronomy 4:2,5,6,8,10,14; 6:6-9; 8:3; 11:18-21; 17:18,19; 27:2,3,8; 29:29; 30:11-14; 31:9-13,19,21,26; Joshua 1:8; 3:9; 8:32-35; 2 Samuel 22:31; 1 Chronicles 16:15; 2 Chronicles 15:3; Job 22:22; 23:12; Psalm 1:2; 12:6; 17:4; 18:30; 19:7-11; 33:4,6; 37:31; 40:8; 43:3; 56:4; 78:1,7,8; 85:8; 93:5; 94:12; 102:18; 107:19,20; 111:7,8; 119:9,11,12,14-16,18-20,23-25,28,30,31,33,35,41,45-52,54,61, 66,67,70,72,74,76-78,81-83,86,89,92,93,96-100,103-105,109, 111,113,115,119,127-131,133,138,140-144,148,151-153, 157-163,165,167,172-174; 138:2; 147:15,19,20; Proverbs 6:20-23; 22:21; 30:5,6; Ecclesiastes 5:1; 12:10,11; Isaiah 2:3; 8:16,20; 28:13; 30:21; 34:16; 40:8; 51:7; 55:10,11; Jeremiah 8:9; 13:15; 15:16; 22:29; 23:28,29,36; Ezekiel 3:3,10; 44:5; Daniel 8:26; 10:21; 12:4,9; Hosea 6:5; Amos 8:11-13; Micah 2:7; Habakkuk 2:2; Zechariah 7:7; Matthew 4:4; 5:17; 7:24,25; 11:13,15;

13:23,33; 15:3,9; 22:29; Mark 4:20; 7:7,9,13; 12:24; 13:31; Luke 4:22; 6:47,48; 8:11-15; 11:28; 16:17,29,31; 24:32,45; John 2:22; 5:24,39; 6:63; 8:31,32; 10:35; 15:3; 17:8,14,17,19,20; 20:31; Acts 10:15; 17:11; 20:32; 26:18,22; Romans 3:1,2; 4:23,24; 6:17; 9:4,6; 10:17; 12:2; 15:4; 16:26; 1 Corinthians 2:13; 7:6,10,12; 9:10; 10:11; 11:2; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 2:17; 3:6; 8:10; Galatians 1:8,9,11,12; Ephesians 1:12,13; 3:3-5; 5:26; 6:17; Philippians 2:16; Colossians 1:5; 3:16; 1 Thessalonians 1:5,8; 2:13; 4:1,2; 5:20; 2 Thessalonians 2:14,15; 1 Timothy 4:5,6; 6:3,4; 2 Timothy 1:13; 2:8,9,15; 3:15-17; Hebrews 1:1,2; 2:1-3; 4:2,12; 6:5; 10:7,28; 11:3; James 1:18,19,21-25; 1 Peter 1:23-25; 2:2,3; 2 Peter 1:4,19-21; 3:1,2,15,16; 1 John 1:4,5; 2:7,8,12,14,21; 5:11,13; Jude 1:3-17; Revelation 1:2,3; 22:18,19

See COMMANDMENTS

— **INSPIRATION OF**

Exodus 19:7; 20:1; 24:4,12; 25:21; 31:18; 32:16; 34:27,32; Leviticus 26:46; Deuteronomy 4:5,14; 11:18; 31:19,22; 2 Kings 17:13; 2 Chronicles 33:18; Job 23:12; Psalm 78:5; 99:7; 147:19; Ecclesiastes 12:11; Isaiah 30:12,13; 34:16; 59:21; Jeremiah 30:2; 36:1,2,27,28,32; 51:59-64; Ezekiel 11:25; Daniel 10:21; Hosea 8:12; Zechariah 7:12; Matthew 22:31,32; Luke 1:1-4,68-73; Acts 1:16; 28:25; Romans 3:1,2; 1 Corinthians 2:12,13; 7:10; 14:37; Ephesians 6:17; Colossians 3:16; 1 Thessalonians 2:13; 4:1-3; 1 Timothy 6:3-5; 2 Timothy 3:16,17; Hebrews 1:1,2; 3:7,8; 4:12; 5:12; 1 Peter 1:11,12; 2 Peter 1:21; 3:2,15; 1 John 1:1-5; Revelation 1:1,2,11,17-19; 2:7; 19:10; 22:6-8

— **UNBELIEF IN**

Psalm 50:16,17; Proverbs 1:29,30; 13:13; Isaiah 5:24; 28:9-14; 30:9-11; 53:1; Jeremiah 6:10; 8:9; Hosea 8:12; Amos 2:12; Micah 2:6; Luke 16:31; 24:25; John 3:20; 5:46,47; 8:37,45; 1 Corinthians 1:18,22,23; 2 Timothy 3:8; 4:3,4; 1 Peter 2:8; 2 Peter 3:15,16; Revelation 22:19

WORDS

— **Of Jesus**

Gracious

Luke 4:22

Are spirit and life

John 6:63

Of eternal life

John 6:68

Will judge

John 12:47,48

— **Of the wise**

As goads, and as well-fastened nails

Ecclesiastes 12:11

Gracious

Ecclesiastes 10:12

— **Spoken at the proper moment**

Proverbs 15:23; Isaiah 50:4

— **Aptly spoken, like apples of gold in filigree of silver**

Proverbs 25:11

— **Of the complete man, gentle**

James 3:2

— **Should be acceptable to God**

Psalms 19:14

— **Of the teacher, should be plain**

1 Corinthians 14:9,19

— **Unprofitable, to be avoided**

2 Timothy 2:14

— **Unspeakable, heard by Paul in Paradise**

2 Corinthians 12:4

— **Vain, not to be regarded**

Exodus 5:9; Ephesians 5:6

— **Like a tempest**

Job 8:2

— **Without knowledge, darken advice**

Job 38:2

— **Idle, an account must be given for on the Day of Judgment**

Matthew 12:36,37

- **Hasty, folly of**
Proverbs 29:20
- **In a multitude of, is sin**
Proverbs 10:19
- **Fool known by the multitude of**
Ecclesiastes 5:3
- **Will swallow himself**
Ecclesiastes 10:12-14
- **Seditious, deceive the naive**
Romans 16:18
- **Deceitful, are a snare to the one who utters them**
Proverbs 6:2
- **Of the hypocrite, softer than oil**
Psalm 55:21
- **Of the talebearer, wounds to the soul**
Proverbs 18:8
- See BUSYBODY
- See SLANDER
- See SPEAKING, EVIL
- See TALEBEARER

WORK

- See INDUSTRY
- See LABOR

WORKS

- **GOOD**
 - Jesus an example of
John 10:32; Acts 10:38
 - Holy women should manifest
1 Timothy 2:10; 5:10
 - God remembers
Nehemiah 13:14; with Hebrews 6:9,10

Will be brought into judgment

Ecclesiastes 12:14; with 2 Corinthians 5:10

In the judgment, will be an evidence of faith

Matthew 25:34-40; with James 2:14-20

Servants should be patterns of

Titus 2:7

Servants should exhort to

1 Timothy 6:17,18; Titus 3:1,8,14

God is glorified by

John 15:8

Designed to lead others to glorify God

Matthew 5:16; 1 Peter 2:12

A blessing attends

James 1:25

Of the righteous, are manifest

1 Timothy 5:25

Parables relating to

The talents

Matthew 25:14-29

The pounds

Luke 19:12-27

The laborer's in the vineyard

Matthew 20:11-15

The two sons

Matthew 21:28-31

The barren fig tree

Luke 13:6-9

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Deuteronomy 6:25; 24:13; Nehemiah 5:19; 13:14; Job 30:25;

Psalms 37:3; 90:17; 106:30,31; Jeremiah 22:15,16; Ezekiel

14:14,20; 18:5-9; Matthew 3:8; 6:1-4; 10:42; 18:5; 19:16-21;

25:34-46; Mark 10:17; Luke 10:25; John 3:21; 15:2-8,14; Acts

10:4,38; Romans 2:13; 1 Corinthians 3:6-9; 2 Corinthians

9:8; Galatians 6:4; Ephesians 2:10; Philippians 1:11; 2:13;
 Colossians 1:10; 3:12-14,17; 1 Thessalonians 1:3,7,8; 2
 Thessalonians 2:17; 1 Timothy 2:10; 5:9,10; 6:18,19; 2 Timothy
 2:21; 3:16,17; Titus 2:14; 3:1,2,8,14; Hebrews 6:10; 10:24; 13:21;
 James 1:22-27; 3:13,17,18; Revelation 14:13; 22:14

— **INSUFFICIENCY OF, FOR SALVATION**

Psalms 49:7,8; 127:1,2; Ecclesiastes 1:14; Isaiah 43:26; 57:12; 64:6;
 Ezekiel 7:19; 33:12-19; Daniel 9:18; Matthew 5:20; Luke 17:7-10;
 18:9-14; Acts 13:39; Romans 3:20-31; 4:1-22; 8:3; 9:16,31,32;
 11:6; 1 Corinthians 13:1-3; Galatians 2:16,19,21; 3:1-29; 4:9-11;
 5:2,4,6,18; 6:15; Ephesians 2:8,9; Philippians 3:3-9; Colossians
 2:20-23; 2 Timothy 1:9; Titus 3:4,5; Hebrews 4:3-10; 6:1,2; 9:1-
 14; James 2:10,11

— **OF GOD**

See GOD, WORKS OF

WORLD

See EARTH

WORLDLINESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

1 Samuel 8:19,20; Job 20:4-29; 21:11-15; Psalm 49:16-18; 73:2-
 22; Proverbs 14:12,13; 15:21; 21:17; 23:20,21; 27:1,7; Ecclesiastes
 1:8; 2:1-12; 6:11,12; 8:15-17; 10:19; 11:9,10; Isaiah 22:12,13;
 24:7-11; 28:4; 32:9-11; 47:7-9; Hosea 9:1,11,13; Amos 6:3-7;
 8:10; Micah 2:10; 6:14; Haggai 1:6; Matthew 6:25-34; 10:39;
 13:22; 16:25,26; 18:1-4; 22:2-6; 24:38,39; Mark 4:19; 8:35-37;
 9:33-36; Luke 8:14; 9:46-48; 12:19; 14:17-24; 16:1-13,19-25;
 17:26-29,33; 21:34; John 5:44; 12:25,43; 15:19; Romans 12:2; 1
 Corinthians 7:29-31; 10:6; 15:32; Philippians 3:18,19; Colossians
 3:2,5; 1 Timothy 5:6; 2 Timothy 2:4,22; 3:2-7; Titus 2:12; 3:3;
 Hebrews 11:24-26; James 2:1-4; 4:4,9; 5:5; 1 Peter 1:14,24; 2:11;
 4:3,4; 2 Peter 2:12-15,18; 1 John 2:15-17; Jude 1:11-13,16,19

See COVETOUSNESS

See PLEASURES

See RICHES

— INSTANCES OF

Esau

Genesis 25:30-34; Hebrews 12:16

Jacob

Genesis 25:31-34; 27:36; 30:37-43

Judah

Genesis 37:26,27

Israelites

Numbers 11:33,34; Psalm 78:18,29-31

Balaam

2 Peter 2:15; Jude 1:11; with Numbers 22; 23; 24

Eli's sons

1 Samuel 2:12-17

Gehazi

2 Kings 5:21-27

Herod Antipas

Matthew 14:6,7

Cretans

Titus 1:12

WORM

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 16:20,24; Jonah 4:7

— Herod Agrippa I was eaten by, (Josephus confirmed this)

Acts 12:23

— FIGURATIVE

Job 25:6; Isaiah 41:14; 66:24

Of remorse

Mark 9:44,46,48

WORMWOOD

— A bitter plant

Deuteronomy 29:18

— **FIGURATIVE**

Deuteronomy 29:18; Proverbs 5:4; Jeremiah 9:15; 23:15;
Lamentations 3:19

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 8:11

WORSHIP— **To be rendered only to God**

Exodus 20:3; Deuteronomy 5:7; 6:13; Matthew 4:10; Luke 4:8;
Acts 10:26; 14:15; Colossians 2:18; Revelation 19:10; 22:8

— **Of Jesus**

See JESUS, WORSHIP OF

— **Acceptable to God**

Genesis 4:4; 8:21

— **Of the wicked rejected**

Genesis 4:5,7

See PRAYER, OF THE WICKED

— **"Iniquity of the holy things,"**

Exodus 28:38

— **Public, in the temple**

Jeremiah 26:2; Luke 18:10; 24:53

— **David's ordinances for**

1 Chronicles 23; 24; 25; 26

— **Family**

Deuteronomy 16:11,14

— **Of Abraham**

Genesis 12:7,8; 13:4,18

— **Of Jacob**

Genesis 35:2,3

— **Of Job**

Job 1:5

— **Of the Philippian jailer**

Acts 16:34

— **In private homes**

Acts 1:1,3,14; 5:42; 12:12; 20:7-9; Romans 16:5; 1 Corinthians 16:19; Colossians 4:15; Philemon 1:2

— **In the night**

Isaiah 30:29; Acts 16:25

— **Jesus prays all night long**

Luke 6:12

— **Postures in**

Bowing

Exodus 34:8; 2 Chronicles 20:18

— **Prostration**

Genesis 17:3; Mark 3:11

See PRAYER, ATTITUDES IN

— **Prayer in**

See PRAYER

— **God's presence in**

Leviticus 19:30; Psalm 77:13; 84:4; Isaiah 56:7; Hebrews 10:25

— **Loved by his people**

Psalm 27:4; 84:1-3,10; Zechariah 8:21

— **Benedictions pronounced**

See BENEDICTIONS

— **The whole nation required to assemble for, including men, women, children, servants, and foreigners**

Deuteronomy 16:11; 31:11-13

— **On Mount Gerizim and Mount Ebal**

Joshua 8:32-35

— **The word of God read in public assemblies**

Exodus 24:7; Deuteronomy 27:12-26; 31:11-13; Joshua 8:33-35; 2 Kings 23:1-3; Nehemiah 8:1-8,13-18; Matthew 21:23; Luke 4:16,17; 1 Timothy 4:13

— **Of angels, forbidden**

Revelation 19:10; 22:8,9

See AFFLICTIONS, PRAYER IN

See BLASPHEMY

See CHILDREN

See CHURCH

See CONSECRATION

See DEDICATION

See IDOLATRY

See INSTRUCTION, IN RELIGION

See LEVITES

See MINISTER

See MUSIC

See OFFERING

See PRAISE

See PRAYER

See PREACHING

See PRIEST

See PSALMS

See RELIGION

See SACRILEGE

See SERVANT

See STRANGER

See TABERNACLE

See TEMPLE

See THANKSGIVING

See WOMEN

See WORD OF GOD

See YOUNG MEN

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 35:2,3; Exodus 3:5,6; 5:1; 15:2; 19:10-13,21-24; 20:24-26;
24:1,2; 25:8,22; 28:34,35; 29:43; 30:19-21; 34:8; 40:34,35;
Leviticus 10:3; 16:2; Numbers 17:4; Joshua 5:15; 1 Kings 8:3-11; 2
Kings 17:36; 1 Chronicles 16:29; 2 Chronicles 5:13,14; 7:1; 30:27;
Ezra 3:10-13; Nehemiah 10:39; Psalm 5:7; 22:22; 24:3-6; 26:6-8;

27:4; 29:2; 35:18; 36:8; 42:4; 48:9; 51:19; 55:14; 63:1,2; 65:4;
 66:4,13,14; 77:13; 84:1-4,10; 89:7; 92:13,14; 93:5; 95:6; 98:2,3;
 100:1-4; 103:1-4; 107:6-8,32; 116:12-14,17; 118:18,19; 119:108;
 122:1; 126:1-3; 132:7,13,14; 138:2; 149:1; Ecclesiastes 5:1,2;
 Isaiah 1:11-15; 2:3; 4:5; 12:5,6; 25:9; 29:13-16; 30:29; 38:20;
 40:31; 43:22-24; 49:13; 52:9; 56:6,7; 66:1,2; Jeremiah 31:11,12;
 Ezekiel 22:8; Hosea 6:6; Amos 5:21-24; Micah 4:2; Habakkuk
 2:20; Zephaniah 3:18; Zechariah 8:21,22; Malachi 3:3,4; Matthew
 18:19,20; Luke 4:8; John 4:23,24; Acts 2:1-4; 17:24,25; 1
 Corinthians 11:13,20-22; 14:15-17; Philippians 3:3; 1 Timothy
 2:8; Hebrews 10:25; 12:28; 1 Peter 2:5; Revelation 11:1; 14:6,7;
 15:4

See PRAISE

See PRAYER

See THANKFULNESS

— COMMANDED

Genesis 35:1; Exodus 23:17,18; 34:23; Deuteronomy 12:5-7,11,12;
 16:6-8; 31:11-13; 33:19; 2 Kings 17:36; Psalm 45:11; 76:11;
 96:8,9; 97:7; 99:5; Joel 1:14,15; 2:15-17; Nahum 1:15; Haggai 1:8;
 Zechariah 14:16-18; Matthew 8:4; Mark 1:44; Luke 5:14; Hebrews
 10:25; Revelation 14:7; 19:10

WOUNDS

— Treatment of

Proverbs 20:30; Isaiah 1:6; Luke 10:34

WRATH

— (Anger, judgment, punishment)

See ANGER

See GOD, ANGER OF

See JUDGMENT

See PUNISHMENT, DIVINE

See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

WRESTLING

— FIGURATIVE

Genesis 30:8; 32:24,25; Ephesians 6:12

WRITING

— Copyists were called "scribes."

See SCRIBES

See BOOKS

See ENGRAVING

See INK

See INKHORN

See LETTERS

See PEN

See TABLES OF STONE

Y

YARN

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 10:28; 2 Chronicles 1:16

See WEAVING

YEAR

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 1:14

— Divided into months

Exodus 12:2; Numbers 10:10; 28:11

See MONTHS

— Annual feasts

Leviticus 25:5

See FEASTS

— Redemption of houses sold, limited to one

Leviticus 25:29,30

— Land to rest for one, in seven

Leviticus 25:5

— Of release

Deuteronomy 15:9

— Age computed by

Of Abraham

Genesis 25:7

Of Jacob

Genesis 47:9

See LONGEVITY

— A thousand, with the Lord is like one day

Psalms 90:4; 2 Peter 3:8

— Satan to be bound for a thousand

Revelation 20:2-4,7

See JUBILEE, YEAR OF

See MILLENNIUM

See TIME

YOKE

— FIGURATIVE

Leviticus 26:13; Isaiah 9:4; 10:27; Jeremiah 2:20; 5:5; 28:2,4,10;
30:8; Lamentations 1:14; 3:27; Matthew 11:29,30; Acts 15:10

YOUNG MEN

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 24:3-5; 1 Kings 12:6-15; 2 Chronicles 10:8; Psalm 119:9;
148:12,13; Proverbs 1:1-33; 2:1-22; 3:1-35; 4:1-27; 5:1-23; 6:1-35;
7:1-27; 10:1; 13:1; 15:5,20; 17:2,25; 19:13,26,27; 20:29; 23:15-35;
24:1-34; 27:11; 28:7; 29:3; 31:1-3; Jeremiah 22:18-21; Matthew
19:16-22; Mark 10:17-22; Luke 15:11-32; 18:18-23; 1 Timothy
4:12; 2 Timothy 2:22,23; Titus 2:6; Hebrews 11:24-26; 1 John
2:13-17

— INSTANCES OF RELIGIOUS YOUNG MEN

See JOSEPH

See JOSHUA

See SAMUEL

See DAVID

See SOLOMON

See URIAH

The rich young man

Matthew 19:16-22; Mark 10:17-22; Luke 18:18-23

See CHILDREN

See PARENTS

Z

ZAANAIM

- Also called ZAAANANNIM
- A plain near Kedesh
Joshua 19:33; Judges 4:11

ZAANAN

- Also called ZENAN
- A place of uncertain location
Joshua 15:37; Micah 1:11

ZAAANANNIM

See ZAANAIM

ZAAVAN

- Also called ZAVAN
- A son of Ezer
Genesis 36:27; 1 Chronicles 1:42

ZABAD

- 1. Son of Nathan
1 Chronicles 2:36,37
- 2. An Ephraimite
1 Chronicles 7:21
- 3. One of David's valiant men
1 Chronicles 11:41
- 4. An assassin of King Joash
2 Chronicles 24:26; 25:3,4
Called JOZACHAR in
2 Kings 12:21
- 5. Three Israelites who divorced their Gentile wives
Ezra 10:27,33,43

ZABBAI

- **1. Son of Bebai**
Ezra 10:28
- **2. Father of Baruch**
Nehemiah 3:20

ZABBUD

- **A returned exile**
Ezra 8:14

ZABDI

- **1. Father of Carmi**
Joshua 7:1; 17:18
- **2. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:19
- **3. David's storekeeper**
1 Chronicles 27:27
- **4. Son of Asaph**
Nehemiah 11:17

ZABDIEL

- **1. Father of Jashobeam**
1 Chronicles 27:2
- **2. An overseer of one-hundred twenty eight mighty men of valor, who lived in Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 11:14

ZABUD

- **A chief officer of Solomon**
1 Kings 4:5

ZABULON

See ZEBULUN

ZACCAI

- **A Jew whose descendants returned from the Babylonian exile**
Ezra 2:9; Nehemiah 7:14

ZACCHAEUS (ZACCHEUS)

— **(A collector of taxes in Jericho)**

— **Hosts Jesus**

Luke 19:1-10

ZACCHUR

— **A Simeonite**

1 Chronicles 4:26

See ZACCUR

ZACCUR

— **1. A Reubenite**

Numbers 13:4

— **2. Also called ZACCHUR, which see**

— **3. A Merarite**

1 Chronicles 24:27

— **4. Son of Asaph**

1 Chronicles 25:2,10; Nehemiah 12:35

— **5. Son of Imri**

Nehemiah 3:2

ZACHARIAH

— **1. Son of Jeroboam, and the last of the household of Jehu**

2 Kings 10:30; 14:29; 15:8-12

— **2. Grandfather of Hezekiah**

2 Kings 18:2; 2 Chronicles 29:1

ZACHARIAS (ZECHARIAH)

— **1. A man who was killed by the Jews**

Referred to by Jesus

Matthew 23:35; Luke 11:51

— **2. The father of John the Baptist**

Luke 1:5-80; 3:2

See ELISABETH

See JOHN THE BAPTIST

ZACHER

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:31

— Called ZECHARIAH in

1 Chronicles 9:37

ZADOK

— 1. The high priest during the time of David's reign

2 Samuel 19:11; 20:25; 1 Chronicles 15:11; 16:39

Removes the ark of the covenant from Jerusalem at the time of Absalom's usurpation; returns with the ark of the covenant at David's command

2 Samuel 15:24-36; 17:15,17-21

Stands aloof from Adonijah at the time of his attempted usurpation

1 Kings 1:8,26

Summoned by David to anoint Solomon to be king

1 Kings 1:32-40,44,45

Performs the function of a high priest after Abiathar was deposed by Solomon

1 Kings 2:35; 1 Chronicles 29:22

— 2. Father of Jerusha

2 Kings 15:33; 2 Chronicles 27:1

— 3. Son of Ahitub

1 Chronicles 6:12

— 4. A man of valor

1 Chronicles 12:28

— 5. Son of Baana

Nehemiah 3:4

— 6. A priest

Nehemiah 3:29

— 7. A returned exile

Nehemiah 10:21

— **8. Son of Meraioth**

Nehemiah 11:11

— **9. A treasurer of the temple**

Nehemiah 13:13

ZAHAM

— **Grandson of Solomon**

2 Chronicles 11:19

ZAIR

— **A city in the country of Edom**

2 Kings 8:21

ZALAPH

— **Father of Hanun**

Nehemiah 3:30

ZALMON

— **1. Also called SALMON, probably**

A hill in Samaria

Judges 9:48; Psalm 68:14

— **2. One of David's warriors**

2 Samuel 23:28

ZALMONAH

— **One of the camping places of Israel**

Numbers 33:41,42

ZALMUNNA

— **King of Midian**

Judges 8:5-21; Psalm 83:11

ZAMZUMMIMS

— **Also called ZUZIMS**

— **A race of giants**

Genesis 14:5; Deuteronomy 2:20,21

ZANOAH

- **1. A city of western Judah**
Joshua 15:34; Nehemiah 3:13; 11:30
- **2. A city of eastern Judah**
Joshua 15:56
- **3. A descendant of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 4:18

ZAPHNATH-PAANEAH

- **A name given to Joseph by Pharaoh**
Genesis 41:45

ZAPHON

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad**
Joshua 13:27

ZARA

- **Also called ZARAH**
- **Son of Judah**
Matthew 1:3

ZARAH

- **Also called ZERAH and ZARA**
- **Son of Judah and Tamar**
Genesis 38:30; 46:12; Numbers 26:20; 1 Chronicles 2:4,6;
Nehemiah 11:24

ZAREAH

- **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:29
- See ZORAH

ZARED

- **Also called ZERED**
- **A brook**
Numbers 21:12; Deuteronomy 2:13,14

ZAREPHATH

- (A city between Tyre and Sidon)
- **Elijah performs two miracles in**
1 Kings 17:8-24
- **Called SAREPTA (A. V.) in**
Luke 4:26

ZARETAN

- **Probably identical with ZARTANAH and ZARTHAN**
- **A city of uncertain location**
Joshua 3:16; 1 Kings 4:12; 7:46

ZARETH-SHAHAR

- **A city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben**
Joshua 13:19

ZATTHU

See ZATTU

ZATTU

- **1. One whose descendants returned with Zerubbabel**
Ezra 2:8; 10:27; Nehemiah 7:13
- **2. Probably identical with ZATTHU**
One who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:14

ZAVAN

See ZAAVAN

ZAZA

- **Son of Jonathan**
1 Chronicles 2:33

ZEAL, RELIGIOUS

- **General scriptures concerning**
Joshua 24:15,16; 2 Samuel 24:24,25; 1 Kings 9:4; 15:14; 1
Chronicles 29:17; 2 Chronicles 15:15; 19:3; Ezra 7:23; Job 16:19;

Psalm 42:1,2; 60:4; 96:2,3,10; 119:139; Proverbs 11:30;
 Ecclesiastes 9:10; Isaiah 58:12; 60:1; 62:6,7; Daniel 12:3; Micah
 5:7; Habakkuk 2:2; Haggai 2:4,5; Zechariah 14:20,21; Matthew
 5:13-16; Mark 4:21,22; Luke 8:16,17; 22:32,33; John 6:27; 9:4;
 Acts 10:42; 26:29; Romans 1:8,9; 7:22; 12:11; 1 Corinthians 5:8;
 7:29-34; 13:3; 14:12; 15:58; 2 Corinthians 4:8-10,13,16-18; 7:11;
 9:2; Galatians 4:18; 6:9; Ephesians 5:15,16; 6:14-20; Philippians
 1:27,28; 2:15; 3:4-14,20; Colossians 4:5; 2 Thessalonians 3:13;
 Titus 2:14; 3:1; Hebrews 10:34; 11:15,16,24-27; 13:13-15; James
 5:19,20; 1 Peter 2:2; 2 Peter 1:10,11; 3:14; Jude 1:3-22; Revelation
 3:19; 5:4,5; 22:17

— EXEMPLIFIED

Exodus 32:31,32; Numbers 10:29; 11:29; Deuteronomy 9:18,19;
 Joshua 24:14-16; 1 Samuel 17:26; 1 Kings 8:42,43; 22:14; 2
 Chronicles 6:33; Job 6:10; Psalm 9:19,20; 40:7-10; 51:13; 69:7-9;
 71:17,18; 74:10,18-23; 94:16; 101:8; 115:1,2; 119:53,126,139,158;
 Proverbs 28:4; Ecclesiastes 12:9,10; Isaiah 2:3,5; 6:8; 59:17; 62:1;
 Jeremiah 9:1-3; 13:17; 17:16; 18:20; 20:9; 26:12-15; Ezekiel 9:4;
 44:15; Daniel 3:17,18; Micah 3:8; 7:1,2; Habakkuk 1:2-4; Matthew
 23:37; Mark 5:19,20; 6:6; 14:29-31; 16:20; Luke 1:15-17;
 19:41,42; John 1:40-42,45,46; 4:34,35; Acts 4:2,8-13,18-20,31,33;
 5:21,25,29-32,42; 6:4,10; 8:4,12,25,30,35,40; 11:19,20,24,26;
 18:24-28; Romans 1:11; 9:1-3; 10:1; 15:18-21; 1 Corinthians
 16:10; 2 Corinthians 5:9; 6:11; 8:1-5,16-18; 12:20,21; Ephesians
 4:25,26,32; 6:21; Philippians 1:12-18; 2:22,26,30; 4:3; Colossians
 1:7; 4:7-11; 1 Thessalonians 1:2-8; 3:1,2; 2 Peter 1:12,13,15; 2:4,5;
 3 John 1:4-7; Jude 1:3; Revelation 3:19

— INSTANCES OF

Moses

Exodus 2:12; 11:8; 32:19,20

Phinehas

Numbers 25:7-13; Psalm 106:30

Joshua

Numbers 11:27-29; Joshua 7:6; 8:28

Gideon

Judges 6:11-32

Jephthah

Judges 11:30,31,34-39

Samuel

1 Samuel 12:23; 15:11,35; 16:1

King Saul

1 Samuel 14:38-44

King David

2 Samuel 6; 7:2; 8:11,12

Elijah

1 Kings 19:10

Obadiah

1 Kings 18:3,4

Jehoash

2 Kings 12:2-16

Jehu

2 Kings 9; 10

Jehoiada

2 Kings 11:4-17; 2 Chronicles 23:1-17

Asa

1 Kings 15:11-15; 2 Chronicles 14:1-5,15

Josiah

2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34:3-7,29-33

Priests

1 Chronicles 9:13; Ezra 8:17,18

Ezra

Ezra 7:10; 9; 10

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 4:5; 8; 13:7-9,15-28

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 25:3,4

Shepherds

Luke 2:17,18

Anna

Luke 2:38

Andrew and Philip

John 1:41-46

Two blind men proclaiming the miracle of healing, contrary to the injunction of Jesus

Matthew 9:30,31

The restored leper

Mark 1:44,45

The healed deaf-mute man

Mark 7:36

Peter rebuking Jesus

Matthew 16:22

Peter

Acts 2:14-40; 3:12-26

John

See JOHN THE BAPTIST

Paul and Barnabas

Acts 11:22-26; 14:14,15

Phoebe

Romans 16:1,2

Ephesians

Revelation 2:2,3,6

See JESUS, ZEAL OF

See also, EXEMPLIFIED BY PAUL, below

— **EXEMPLIFIED BY PAUL**

Acts 9:20-29; 13:16-52; 14:1-28; 15:26,30-36,41;
 16:10,13,17,31,32; 17:2,3,16,17,22-31; 18:4-6,19,23;
 19:8-10,21; 20:7,18-27,31,33,34; 21:13; 24:14-25; 26:1-29;
 28:23-28,30,31; Romans 1:1,9-15; 9:1-3; 10:1; 11:13,14;
 15:15-32; 1 Corinthians 1:17,23; 2:1-4,6,7,13; 3:1,2,5-7; 4:1-21;
 9:12,15-23,27; 10:33; 11:1; 13:1; 15:1-32; 2 Corinthians
 1:12,17-19,24; 2:12-17; 3:6,12; 4:1,2,5,8-15;
 5:11,13,14,18,20; 6:3-10; 7:2; 10:3,14-16; 11:7,12,19,22-33;
 12:10,14,15,17-19,21; 13:6-9; Galatians 1:10,15,16; 2:2; 3:1;
 4:11,19; 5:11; Ephesians 6:17,20; Philippians 1:17,18,20,22-25,27;

2:16,17; 3:4-17; 4:11,12,17; Colossians 1:24,28,29; 2:1; 1
Thessalonians 1:5,6; 2:2-6,8-11; 2 Thessalonians 3:7-9; 1 Timothy
4:10; 2 Timothy 1:3,7,11-13; 2:9,10; 3:10,11; Hebrews 13:18

— **WITHOUT KNOWLEDGE**

Ecclesiastes 7:16; Matthew 8:19,20; Luke 9:57,58; John 16:2; Acts
21:20; Romans 10:2,3; Galatians 1:13,14; 4:17; Philippians 1:15-18

— **IN PUNISHING EVIL PEOPLE**

Moses and Levites

Exodus 32:20,26-29

Phinehas

Numbers 25:11-13; Psalm 106:30,31

Israelites

Joshua 22:11-20; Judges 20

Samuel

1 Samuel 15:33

David

2 Samuel 1:14; 4:9-12

Elijah

1 Kings 18:40

Jehu

2 Kings 10:15-28

Jehoiada

2 Kings 11:18

Josiah

2 Kings 23:20

— **IN REPROVING INIQUITY**

See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

ZEBADIAH

— **1. Two Benjamites**

1 Chronicles 8:15,17

— **2. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:7

— **3. A Korhite porter in the temple**

1 Chronicles 26:2

— **4. Son of Asahel**

1 Chronicles 27:7

— **5. An itinerant Levite teacher**

2 Chronicles 17:8

— **6. Son of Ishmael and counselor of the king**

2 Chronicles 19:11

— **7. Son of Shephaniah**

Ezra 8:8

— **8. A priest who defiled himself by marrying an idolatrous woman**

Ezra 10:20

ZEBAH

— **King of Midian**

Judges 8:5-21; Psalm 83:11

ZEBAIM

— **A place whose exact location is unknown**

Ezra 2:57; Nehemiah 7:59

ZEBEDEE

— **Father of James and John (nicknamed "Boanerges")**

Matthew 4:21; 20:20; 27:56; Mark 1:20

ZEBINA

— **Son of Nebo**

Ezra 10:43

ZEBOIM

— **1. Also called ZEBOIIM**

One of the cities in the Valley of Siddim

Genesis 10:19; 14:2,8; Deuteronomy 29:23; Hosea 11:8

— **2. A city and valley in Benjamin**

1 Samuel 13:18; Nehemiah 11:34

ZEBUDAH

— Wife of Josiah, king of Judah

2 Kings 23:36

ZEBUL

— An officer of Abimelech

Judges 9:28-41

ZEBULUN

— 1. Son of Jacob and Leah

Genesis 30:20; 35:23; 46:14; 49:13; Exodus 1:3; 1 Chronicles 2:1

Descendants of

Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26,27

Also called ZABULUN

— 2. Tribe of

Place of, in marching and camping

Numbers 2:3,7; 10:14,16

Territory awarded to

Genesis 49:13; Joshua 19:10-16; Matthew 4:13

Aboriginal inhabitants of the territory of, not expelled

Judges 1:30

Levitical cities of

Joshua 21:34,35; 1 Chronicles 6:77

Moses' benediction upon

Deuteronomy 33:18,19

Loyalty of, in resisting the enemies of Israel

With Barak against Sisera

Judges 4:6,10; 5:14,18

With Gideon against the Midianites

Judges 6:35

With David when made king over Israel

1 Chronicles 12:33,38-40

Joins with Hezekiah in renewing the Passover

2 Chronicles 30:11,18

Conquest of, by Tiglath-pileser; carried away to Assyria
into captivity

2 Kings 15:29; Isaiah 9:1

Jesus lived in the land of

Matthew 4:15

Twelve thousand sealed

Revelation 7:8

See ISRAEL

ZECHARIAH (ZECHARIAS)

— 1. A Reubenite

1 Chronicles 5:7

— 2. Three Levites in the days of David

1 Chronicles 9:21; 15:18,20,24; 16:5; 26:2,14

— 3. A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 9:37

Called ZACHER in

1 Chronicles 8:31

— 4. Two Kohathites

1 Chronicles 24:25; 2 Chronicles 34:12

— 5. A Merarite porter in the temple

1 Chronicles 26:11

— 6. Father of Iddo

1 Chronicles 27:21

— 7. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat along with priests and Levites to teach in the cities

2 Chronicles 17:7

— 8. A Levite, and father of Jahaziel

2 Chronicles 20:14

— 9. Son of Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 21:2

— 10. High priest, and son or grandson of Jehoiada

Put to death for prophesying against Jerusalem

2 Chronicles 24:20-22,25; Matthew 23:35; Luke 11:51

- **11. A prophet during the reign of Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:5
- **12. A ruler of the temple**
2 Chronicles 35:8
- **13. The prophet**
Son of Berechiah
Zechariah 2:4

Prophesied during the reign of Darius
Ezra 4:24; 5:1; 6:14; Zechariah 1:1,7; 7:1

Probably the priest mentioned in
Nehemiah 12:16; Ezra 8:3,11,16
- **14. Two chiefs who returned with Ezra**
Ezra 8:3,11,16
- **15. Name of various Jews after the captivity**
Ezra 10:26; Nehemiah 8:4; 11:4,5,12; 12:16
- **16. A priest and temple musician**
Nehemiah 12:35,41
- **17. Perhaps identical with number eleven above**
Isaiah 8:2
- **18. A Levite during the reign of Hezekiah**
2 Chronicles 29:13
- **19. ZECHARIAH (ZECHARIAS)**
See ZACHARIAH

ZEDAD

- **A place near Hamath**
Numbers 34:8; Ezekiel 47:15

ZEDEKIAH

- **1. Made king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar**
2 Kings 24:17,18; 1 Chronicles 3:15; 2 Chronicles 36:10; Jeremiah 37:1

Throws off his allegiance to Nebuchadnezzar
2 Kings 24:20; 2 Chronicles 36:13; Jeremiah 52:3; Ezekiel 17:12-21

Forms an alliance with the king of Egypt

Ezekiel 17:11-18

The allegiance denounced

By Jeremiah

2 Chronicles 36:12; Jeremiah 21; 24:8-10; 27:12-22; 32:3-5; 34; 37:7-10,17; 38:14-28

By Ezekiel

Ezekiel 12:10-16; 17:12-21

Imprisons Jeremiah on account of his denunciations

Jeremiah 32:2,3; 37:15-21; 38:5-28

Seeks the intercession of Jeremiah with God on his behalf

Jeremiah 21:1-3; 37:3; 38:14-27

The evil reign of

2 Kings 24:19,20; 2 Chronicles 36:12,13; Jeremiah 37:2; 38:5,19,24-26; 52:2

Nebuchadnezzar destroys the city and temple, takes him

captive to Babylon, blinds his eyes, kills his sons

2 Kings 25:1-10; 2 Chronicles 36:17-20; Jeremiah 1:3; 32:1,2; 39:1-10; 51:59; 52:4-30

— **2. Grandson of Jehoiakim**

1 Chronicles 3:16

— **3. A false prophet**

Jeremiah 29:21-23

— **4. A prince of Judah**

Jeremiah 36:12

— **5. A false prophet**

Prophesies to Ahab that he will be victorious over the Syrians, instead of being defeated

1 Kings 22:11; 2 Chronicles 18:10

Strikes Micahiah, the true prophet

1 Kings 22:24; 2 Chronicles 18:23

ZEEB**— A prince of Midian**

Judges 7:25; 8:3; Psalm 83:11

ZELAH**— (A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin)****— Saul buried in**

Joshua 18:28; 2 Samuel 21:14

ZELEK**— An Ammonite**

2 Samuel 23:37; 1 Chronicles 11:39

ZELOPHEHAD**— (Grandson of Gilead)****— His daughters petition for his inheritance**

Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3-6; 1 Chronicles 7:15

ZELOTES

See SIMON

ZELZAH**— A city of the territory of the tribe of Benjamin**

1 Samuel 10:2

ZEMARAIM**— 1. A city of the tribe of Benjamin**

Joshua 18:22

— 2. A part of Mount Ephraim

2 Chronicles 13:4

ZEMARITES**— A tribe that descended from Canaan**

Genesis 10:18; 1 Chronicles 1:16

ZEMIRA

— A son of Becher

1 Chronicles 7:8

ZENAN

— A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:37

ZENAS

— A Christian believer and lawyer

Titus 3:13

ZEPHANIAH

— 1. A priest in the reign of Zedekiah, king of Judah

Sent by the king to Jeremiah with a message soliciting the prophet's intercession and prayers

Jeremiah 21:1,2

Shows Jeremiah the false prophet's letter

Jeremiah 29:25-29

Taken to Riblah and killed

2 Kings 25:18-21; Jeremiah 52:24-27

— 2. A Kohathite

1 Chronicles 6:36

— 3. A prophet in the days of Josiah

Zephaniah 1:1

— 4. Father of Josiah

Zechariah 6:10,14

ZEPHATH

— A Canaanitish city

Judges 1:17

See HORMAH

ZEPHATHAH

— A valley west of Judah

2 Chronicles 14:1

ZEPHI

See ZEPHO

ZEPHO

— **Also called ZEPHI**

— **Son of Eliphaz**

Genesis 36:11,15; 1 Chronicles 1:36

ZEPHON

— **Son of Gad**

Numbers 26:15

ZER

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**

Joshua 19:35

ZERAH

— **1. Son of Reuel**

Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37

— **2. Father of Jobab**

Genesis 36:33; 1 Chronicles 1:44

— **3. ZERAH**

See ZARAH

— **4. Son of Simeon**

Numbers 26:13; 1 Chronicles 4:24

— **5. A Gershonite**

1 Chronicles 6:21

— **6. A Levite**

1 Chronicles 6:41

— **7. King of Ethiopia**

2 Chronicles 14:9-15

ZERAHIAH

— **1. An ancestor of Ezra**

1 Chronicles 6:6,51; Ezra 7:4

— **2. Father of Elihoenai**

Ezra 8:4

ZERED

See ZARED

ZEREDA

— **A city or district of Ephraim**

1 Kings 11:26

ZEREDATHAH

— **In the territory of the tribe of Manasseh**

2 Chronicles 4:17

ZERERATH

— **A district of uncertain location**

Judges 7:22

ZERESH

— **Wife of Haman**

Esther 5:10-14; 6:13

ZERETH

— **Son of Ashur**

1 Chronicles 4:7

ZERI

— **Son of Jeduthun**

1 Chronicles 25:3

ZEROR

— **Father of Abiel**

1 Samuel 9:1

ZERUAH

— **Mother of Jeroboam**

1 Kings 11:26

ZERUBBABEL

- Also called **SHESHAZZAR**
- Directs the rebuilding of the altar and temple after his return from captivity in Babylon
Ezra 3:2-8; 4:2,3; 5:2,14-16; Haggai 1:12-14
- Leads the Emancipated Jews back from Babylon
Ezra 1:8-11; 2; Nehemiah 12
- Appoints the Levites to inaugurate the rebuilding of the temple
Ezra 3:2-8
- Prophecies relating to
Haggai 2:2; Zechariah 4:6-10
- Called **ZOROBABEL** in the genealogy of Joseph
Matthew 1:12; Luke 3:27

ZERUIAH

- Sister of David
1 Chronicles 2:16
- Mother of three of David's great soldiers
1 Chronicles 2:16; 2 Samuel 2:18; 3:39; 16:9-11; 17:25

ZETHAM

- A son of Laadan
1 Chronicles 23:8; 26:22

ZETHAN

- Son of Bilhan
1 Chronicles 7:10

ZETHAR

- One of the seven chamberlains of the king of Persia
Esther 1:10

ZIA

- A Gadite
1 Chronicles 5:13

ZIBA

- **(King Saul's servant)**
- **His fidelity to Mephibosheth**
2 Samuel 9
- **His faithfulness to David**
2 Samuel 16:1-4; 19:17,26-29

ZIBEON

- **1. A Hivite**
Genesis 36:2,14
- **2. Son of Seir**
Genesis 36:20,24,29; 1 Chronicles 1:38,40

ZIBIA

- **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:9

ZIBIAH

- **Wife of Ahaziah**
2 Kings 12:1; 2 Chronicles 24:1

ZICHRI

- **1. Son of Izhar**
Exodus 6:21
- **2. Three Benjamites**
1 Chronicles 8:19,23,27
- **3. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 9:15
- **4. Two chiefs in the days of David**
1 Chronicles 26:25; 27:16
- **5. Father of Amasiah**
2 Chronicles 17:16
- **6. Father of Elishaphat**
2 Chronicles 23:1
- **7. An Ephraimite**
2 Chronicles 28

— **8. Father of Joel**
Nehemiah 11:9

— **9. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:17

ZIDDIM

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:35

ZIDKIJAH

— **A chief prince of the exiles who returned to Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 10:1

ZIDON

See SIDON

ZIF

— **Second month (May)**
1 Kings 6:1

ZIHA

— **1. One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:43; Nehemiah 7:46

— **2. A ruler of the Nethinim**
Nehemiah 11:21

ZIKLAG

— **A city within the territory allotted to the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:31

— **Revelation-allotted to the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:5

— **David lives at**
1 Samuel 27:5,6; 2 Samuel 1:1; 1 Chronicles 12:1

— **Amalekites destroy**
1 Samuel 30

— **Inhabited by the returned exiles of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:28

ZILLAH

— Wife of Lamech

Genesis 4:19,22,23

ZILPAH

— Leah's handmaiden

Genesis 29:24

— Mother of Gad and Asher by Jacob

Genesis 30:9-13; 35:26; 37:2; 46:18

ZILTHAI

— 1. A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:20

— 2. A captain of the tribe of Manasseh

1 Chronicles 12:20

ZIMMAH

— 1. A son of Jahath

1 Chronicles 6:20

— 2. Two Gershonites

1 Chronicles 6:42; 2 Chronicles 29:12

ZIMRAN

— A son of Abraham

Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

ZIMRI

— 1. A chief of Simeon

Numbers 25:6-8,14

— 2. King of Israel

1 Kings 16:9-20; 2 Kings 9:31

— 3. Son of Zerah

1 Chronicles 2:6

— 4. A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:36; 9:42

— **5. An unknown place**

Jeremiah 25:25

ZIN

— **A desert south of Judah**

Numbers 13:21; 20:1; 27:14; 33:36; 34:3,4; Deuteronomy 32:51;
Joshua 15:1,3

ZINA

— **A son of Shimei**

1 Chronicles 23:10

— **Called ZIZAH in**

1 Chronicles 23:11

ZION

— **(A stronghold of Jerusalem)**

Also called SION

— **Captured from the Jebusites by David**

2 Samuel 5:6-9; 1 Chronicles 11:5-7

— **Called thereafter "the city of David,"**

2 Samuel 5:7,9; 6:12,16; 1 Kings 8:1; 1 Chronicles 11:5,7; 15:1,29;
2 Chronicles 5:2

— **The ark of the covenant**

Placed in

2 Samuel 6:12,16; 1 Kings 8:1; 1 Chronicles 15:1,29; 2
Chronicles 5:2

Removed from, to Solomon's temple on Mount Moriah

1 Kings 8:1; 2 Chronicles 5:2; with 3:1

— **Collectively, the place, the forms, and the assemblies of Israelite worship**

2 Kings 19:21,31; Psalm 9:11; 48:2,11,12; 74:2; 132:13; 137:1;
Isaiah 35:10; 40:9; 49:14; 51:16; 52:1,2,7,8; 60:14; 62:1,11;
Jeremiah 31:6; 50:5; Lamentations 1:4; Joel 2:1,15; Matthew 21:5;
John 12:15; Romans 9:33; 11:26; 1 Peter 2:6

— **Name of, applied to Jerusalem**

Psalm 87:2,5; 149:2; Song of Solomon 3:11; Isaiah 33:14,20;
Jeremiah 9:19; 30:17; Zechariah 9:13

— **Called the city of God**

Psalm 87:2,3; Isaiah 60:14

— **Restoration of, promised**

Isaiah 51:3,11,16; 52:1,2,7,8; 59:20; 60:14; Obadiah 1:17-21;
Zephaniah 3:14,16; Zechariah 1:14,17; 2:7,10; 8:2,3; 9:9,13

— **Name of, applied to the city of the redeemed**

Hebrews 12:22; Revelation 14:1

See CHURCH

See JERUSALEM

ZIOR

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:54

ZIPH

— **1. Two cities of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:24,55; 1 Samuel 23:14,15,24; 26:2; 2 Chronicles 11:8

— **2. Grandson of Caleb**

1 Chronicles 2:42

— **3. Son of Jehaleleel**

1 Chronicles 4:16

ZIPHAH

— **A son of Jehaleleel**

1 Chronicles 4:16

ZIPHION

— **A son of Gad**

Genesis 46:16

— **Called ZEPHON in**

Numbers 26:15

ZIPHRON

- **A place in the north of Palestine**
Numbers 34:9

ZIPPOR

- **Father of Balak**
Numbers 22:2,4,10,16; 23:18; Joshua 24:9

ZIPPORAH

- **Wife of Moses**
Exodus 2:16-22
- **Reproaches Moses**
Exodus 4:25,26
- **Separates from Moses, is brought again to him by her father**
Exodus 18:2-6
- **Miriam and Aaron upbraid Moses concerning**
Numbers 12:1

ZITHRI

- **A son of Uzziel**
Exodus 6:22

ZIZ

- **A pass in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
2 Chronicles 20:16

ZIZA

- **1. A Simeonite**
1 Chronicles 4:37
- **2. Son of Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:20

ZIZAH

- **A Gershonite**
1 Chronicles 23:11
- **Called ZINA in**
1 Chronicles 23:10

ZOAN

- **(A city in Egypt)**
- **Built seven years after Hebron in the land of Canaan**
Numbers 13:22
- **Prophecies concerning**
Ezekiel 30:14
- **Wise men from, were counselors of Pharaoh**
Isaiah 19:11,13
- **Princes of**
Isaiah 30:4

ZOAR

- **A city of the Moabites, near the Jordan River**
Genesis 13:10
- **Territory of**
Deuteronomy 34:3; Isaiah 15:5; Jeremiah 48:34
- **King of, fought against Chedorlaomer**
Genesis 14:2,8
- **Not destroyed with Sodom and Gomorrah**
Genesis 19:20-23,30

ZOBA

See ZOBAH

ZOBAH

- **Also called ZOBA; ARAM-ZOBAH; HAMATH-ZOBAH**
- **A kingdom in the north of Palestine**
1 Samuel 14:47
- **Conquest of, by David**
2 Samuel 8:3-8,12; 1 Kings 11:23,24; 1 Chronicles 18:2-9
- **Its inhabitants mercenaries of the Ammonites against David**
2 Samuel 10:6-19; 1 Chronicles 19:6-19
- **David writes a psalm after the conquest of, see the title of**
Psalm 60

- **Invaded by Solomon**
2 Chronicles 8:3

ZODIAC

- **Signs of**
Job 38:32

ZOBEBAH

- **Daughter of Coz**
1 Chronicles 4:8

ZOHAR

- **1. Father of Ephron**
Genesis 23:8; 25:9
- **2. Son of Simeon**
Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15

ZOHELETH

- **A stone near En-rogel**
1 Kings 1:9

ZOHETH

- **Son of Ishi**
1 Chronicles 4:20

ZOPHAH

- **Son of Helem**
1 Chronicles 7:35,36

ZOPHAI

- **Son of Elkanah**
1 Chronicles 6:26

ZOPHAR

- **One of Job's three friends**
Job 2:11; 11; 20; 42:7-9

ZOPHIM

- **1. A place on the top of Pisgah**
Numbers 23:14
- **2. A city on Mount Ephraim**
1 Samuel 1:1

ZORAH

- **Also called ZAREAH and ZOREAH**
- **A city of the tribe of Dan or possibly the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:33; 19:41
- **The city of Samson**
Judges 13:2,24,25; 16:31
- **Representatives of the tribe of Dan sent from, to spy out the land with a view to its conquest**
Judges 18
- **Fortified by Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:10
- **Revelation-populated after the captivity**
Nehemiah 11:29

ZOROBABEL

- **Also called, ZERUBBABEL SHESHBAZZAR**
- **An ancestor of Joseph**
Matthew 1:12,13; Luke 3:27
- See ZERUBBABAL

ZUAR

- **Father of Nethaneel**
Numbers 1:8; 2:5; 7:18,23; 10:15

ZUPH

- **1. A Kohathite**
1 Samuel 1:1; 1 Chronicles 6:35
- **2. A district northwest of Jerusalem**
1 Samuel 9:5

ZUR

— **1. A prince of Midian**

Numbers 25:15,18; 31:8; Joshua 13:21

— **2. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

ZURIEL

— **A Merarite**

Numbers 3:35

ZURISHADDAI

— **Father of Shelumiel**

Numbers 1:6; 2:12; 7:36,41; 10:19

ZUZIMS

See ZAMZUMMIMS



PUBLISHERS NOTES

CONTACTING AGES SOFTWARE

For more information regarding the AGES Digital Library, whether it be about pricing structure, trades for labor or books, current listings, policies — or if you wish to offer suggestions — please write us at...

AGES SOFTWARE • PO BOX 1926 • ALBANY OR 97321-0509

WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THE DIGITAL LIBRARY?

The Library consists of books and other literature of enduring value to the Christian community. Our goal since the beginning has been to “make the words of the wise available to all —inexpensively.” We have had in mind the student, teacher, pastor, missionary, evangelist and church worker who needs a high quality reference library, one that is portable, practical and low in cost.

ON WHAT BASIS WERE THEY SELECTED?

Volumes in the Library have been added based on several criteria: usefulness, user request, breadth of content or reputation. This has meant that the collection is eclectic and may include works that contain positions with which we at AGES Software do not agree. This paradox is consistent with our design, however: any useful library consists of books on a wide variety of subjects and sometimes includes information for reference purposes only. The AGES Digital Library hopefully will reflect — as its components are released — the necessary breadth and depth for a solid personal library.

HOW WERE THESE VOLUMES PREPARED?

Most of the books and documents have been scanned or typed from works that have entered the public domain. Some have been reproduced by special arrangement with the current publisher or holder of the copyright. They have been put in a format that can be readily used by computer users everywhere.

ARE THESE EXACT COPIES OF THE ORIGINAL WORKS?

Usually not. In the process of preparing the Library, we at AGES Software have taken the liberty to make certain edits to the text. As we discovered errors in spelling, certain archaic forms, typographical mistakes or omissions in the original we have done our best to correct them. Our intention has been to remove anything that might obscure the meaning or otherwise detract from the usefulness of a book for the modern reader. We

have, however, attempted to retain the essential content and thoughts of the original — even when we found ourselves in disagreement.

WHY IS THE DIGITAL LIBRARY COPYRIGHTED?

While much of the content is in the public domain, the transcription, form and edits of these works took many people many hours to accomplish. We ask each purchaser to respect this labor and refrain from giving away copies of this or any volume of the Library without written permission from AGES Software. Our policy, however, is to work with each individual or organization to see that the price of Digital Library volumes not be a hindrance in their reaching the hands of those who need them. If price is an obstacle, please contact us at the address above and present your situation.